

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT  
PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d)  
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): September 16, 2022

INFLECTION POINT ACQUISITION CORP.  
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Cayman Islands  
(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation)

001-40823  
(Commission File Number)

N/A  
(IRS Employer  
Identification No.)

34 East 51<sup>st</sup> Street, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, New York  
(Address of principal executive offices)

10022  
(Zip Code)

(212) 319-1309  
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Not Applicable  
(Former name or former address, if changed since last report)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Units, each consisting of one Class A ordinary share, par value \$0.0001 per share, and one-half of one redeemable warrant	IPAXU	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC
Class A ordinary shares, par value \$0.0001 per share	IPAX	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC
Warrants, each whole warrant exercisable for one Class A ordinary share, each at an exercise price of \$11.50 per share	IPAXW	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

## Item 1.01. Entry Into A Material Definitive Agreement.

### Business Combination Agreement

On September 16, 2022 (the “Signing Date”), Inflection Point Acquisition Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company (which shall migrate to and domesticate as a Delaware corporation prior to the Closing) (“Inflection Point”), entered into a Business Combination Agreement (as it may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms, the “Business Combination Agreement”), by and between Inflection Point and Intuitive Machines, LLC, a Texas limited liability company (which shall convert into a Delaware limited liability company prior to the Closing) (“Intuitive Machines”). The transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement are referred to herein as the “Business Combination.” Inflection Point and Intuitive Machines are individually referred to herein as a “Party” and, collectively, the “Parties.”

Following the time of the closing (the “Closing,” and the date on which the Closing occurs, the “Closing Date”) of the Business Combination, the combined company will be organized in an umbrella partnership C corporation (“Up-C”) structure, in which substantially all of the assets and the business of the combined company will be held by Intuitive Machines. The combined company’s business will continue to operate through Intuitive Machines and its subsidiaries. In connection with the Closing, Inflection Point will change its name to “Intuitive Machines, Inc.” (such company after the Closing, “New Intuitive Machines”).

The Business Combination Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby were approved by the boards of directors of each of Inflection Point and Intuitive Machines.

The Business Combination is expected to close in the first quarter of 2023, following the receipt of the required approval by Inflection Point’s shareholders and the fulfillment of other customary closing conditions.

#### *The Domestication*

Inflection Point will, subject to obtaining the required shareholder approvals and at least one day prior to the Closing Date, change its jurisdiction of incorporation by deregistering as a Cayman Islands exempted company and continuing and domesticating as a corporation incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware (the “Domestication”).

By virtue of the Domestication and subject to the satisfaction or waiver of the conditions of the Business Combination Agreement, including approval of Inflection Point’s shareholders: (i) each of the then issued and outstanding Class B ordinary shares of Inflection Point, par value \$0.0001 per share (each, a “Cayman Class B Share”), will convert automatically, on a one-for-one basis, into a Class A ordinary share of Inflection Point, par value \$0.0001 per share (each, a “Cayman Class A Share”) (the “Sponsor Share Conversion”); (ii) immediately following the Sponsor Share Conversion described in clause (i), each of the then issued and outstanding Cayman Class A Shares will convert automatically, on a one-for-one basis, into a share of Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of Inflection Point (after the Domestication) (the “New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock”); (iii) each of the then issued and outstanding warrants representing the right to purchase one Cayman Class A Share will convert automatically into a warrant to acquire one share of New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock pursuant to the related warrant agreement (each warrant, a “New Intuitive Machines Warrant”); and (iv) each of the then issued and outstanding units of Inflection Point will be canceled and each holder will be entitled to one share of New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock and one-half of one New Intuitive Machines Warrant.

#### *The Recapitalization*

In connection with the Business Combination, Intuitive Machines will change its jurisdiction of organization from Texas to Delaware (the “Conversion”). Immediately prior to Closing, Intuitive Machines will effectuate a recapitalization (the “Recapitalization”) whereby all outstanding equity securities of Intuitive Machines will be converted or exchanged into common units (each, an “Intuitive Machines Common Unit” and collectively, the “Intuitive Machines Common Units”), options (each, an “Intuitive Machine Option” and collectively, the “Intuitive Machines Options”) and vested earn out units (each, an “Earn Out Unit” and collectively, the “Earn Out Units”), as applicable.

Simultaneously with the Closing:

- (i) Intuitive Machines and Inflection Point will enter into a Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Operating Agreement of Intuitive Machines (the "A&R Operating Agreement"), to, among other things, permit the issuance and ownership of the post-Recapitalization equity of Intuitive Machines as contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement and to admit Inflection Point as the managing member of Intuitive Machines; and
- (ii) Inflection Point will file with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware an amended and restated certificate of incorporation which will, among other things, set forth the rights and preferences of the common stock and preferred stock of New Intuitive Machines (the "A&R Charter"). In particular, the A&R Charter will provide that (i) each share of New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock will have one (1) vote per share and economic rights, (ii) each share of Class B common stock of Inflection Point, par value \$0.0001 per share ("New Intuitive Machines Class B Common Stock"), will have one (1) vote per share and no economic rights and (iii) each share of Class C common stock of Inflection Point, par value \$0.0001 per share ("New Intuitive Machines Class C Common Stock"), will have three (3) votes per share and economic rights.

Pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement, New Intuitive Machines will issue to each member of Intuitive Machines (each, a "Member" and collectively, the "Members"), a number of shares of New Intuitive Machines Class B Common Stock or New Intuitive Machines Class C Common Stock, in each case, equal to the number of Intuitive Machines Common Units held by such Member as of and on the Closing Date, in exchange for the payment to New Intuitive Machines by such Member of adequate consideration (in each case, not to exceed a per-share price equal to the par value per share of the New Intuitive Machines Class B Common Stock or New Intuitive Machines Class C Common Stock, as applicable) (the "Intuitive Machines Equity Holders Subscription Amount"), pursuant to individual subscription agreements to be entered into between each Intuitive Machines Equity Holder, New Intuitive Machines, and Intuitive Machines.

Pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement, Inflection Point will contribute to Intuitive Machines, an amount in cash (the "Available Closing Cash") equal to, as of immediately prior to the Closing, the sum of (without duplication): (a) all amounts in the Inflection Point trust account, less (i) amounts required for the redemptions of Cayman Class A Shares by Inflection Point's current shareholders and (ii) transaction expenses of Intuitive Machines and Inflection Point, plus (b) the aggregate proceeds actually received by Inflection Point from the Series A Investment (as defined below), plus (c) the aggregate proceeds, if any, actually received by Inflection Point from the PIPE Investment (as defined in the Business Combination Agreement) plus (d) all other cash and cash equivalents of Inflection Point, determined in accordance with GAAP as of 11:59 p.m. Eastern Time on the day immediately preceding the Closing Date plus (e) the Founder Subscription Amount (as defined in the Business Combination Agreement) in exchange for (w) a number of common units of Intuitive Machines (the "Intuitive Machines Units") equal to the number of shares of New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock outstanding as of the Closing; (x) a number of warrants of Intuitive Machines (the "Intuitive Machines Warrants") equal to the number of New Intuitive Machines Warrants outstanding as of the Closing; (iii) a number of Series A preferred units of Intuitive Machines (the "Series A Preferred Units") equal to the number of shares of 10.0% Series A Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of New Intuitive Machines (the "Series A Preferred Stock"), outstanding as of the Closing and issued to the Series A Investors (as defined below) and (z) a number of Intuitive Machines preferred investor warrants (the "Intuitive Machines Preferred Investor Warrants") equal to the number of New Intuitive Machines Warrants delivered to the Series A Investors at the Closing (the "Preferred Investor Warrants").

#### *Member Earn-Out*

As part of the Recapitalization, the applicable Members will be entitled to receive, pro rata, up to 10,000,000 Earn Out Units that will be deposited into escrow at the Closing and will be earned, released and delivered upon satisfaction of the following milestones: (i) 2,500,000 Earn Out Units will vest if, during the Earn Out Period (as defined below), Intuitive Machines is awarded the OMES III Contract by NASA ("Triggering Event I"), (ii) 5,000,000 Earn Out Units will vest if, within the Earn Out Period, Triggering Event I occurs and the volume weighted average closing sale price of New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock equals or exceeds \$15.00 per share ("Triggering Event II-A"), (iii) 7,500,000 Earn Out Units will vest if, within the Earn Out Period, Triggering Event I has not occurred and the volume weighted average closing sale price of New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock equals or exceeds \$15.00 per share ("Triggering Event II-B"), and (iv) 2,500,000 Earn Out Units will vest if, within the Earn Out Period, the volume weighted average closing sale price of New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock equals or exceeds \$17.50 per share ("Triggering Event III"), provided, that Triggering Event II-A and Triggering Event II-B may not both be achieved.

If a Change of Control (as defined in the Business Combination Agreement) occurs during the Earn Out Period that results in the holders of New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock receiving a per share price greater than or equal to \$15.00 or \$17.50, respectively, then immediately prior to the consummation of such Change of Control, to the extent not previously paid, then Triggering Event II-A or Triggering Event II-B will be deemed to have occurred, as applicable, and the Earn Out Units shall vest.

Upon the vesting of any Earn Out Units, each of the applicable Members (as defined in the Business Combination Agreement) will be issued an equal number of shares of New Intuitive Machines Class C Common Stock, in exchange for the payment to New Intuitive Machines of adequate consideration (in each case, not to exceed a per-share price equal to the par value per share of such New Intuitive Machines Class C Common Stock).

The “Earn Out Period” means (i) with respect to Triggering Event I, the time period beginning on the Signing Date and ending at 11:59 pm ET on December 31, 2023, and (ii) with respect to Triggering Event II-A, Triggering Event II-B and Triggering Event III, the time period beginning on the date that is 150 days following the Closing Date and ending on the date that is the five (5) year anniversary of the Closing Date.

#### *Governance*

The Parties have agreed to take all necessary action, including causing the current directors of Inflection Point to resign, so that effective at the Closing, the board of directors of New Intuitive Machines (the “New Intuitive Machines Board”) will consist of a number of individuals (appointed in accordance with Nasdaq rules) to be determined by Intuitive Machines with the approval of Inflection Point (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned). Immediately after the Closing, Inflection Point and Intuitive Machines shall take all necessary action to designate and appoint to the New Intuitive Machines Board (i) the one (1) person that is designated by Inflection Point prior to the Closing, which person shall be reasonably acceptable to Intuitive Machines, and (ii) the remaining persons, all of whom will be designated by Intuitive Machines prior to the Closing.

#### *Representations and Warranties; Covenants*

The Parties have made customary representations, warranties, and covenants in the Business Combination Agreement, including, among others, covenants with respect to the conduct of Inflection Point and Intuitive Machines prior to the Closing Date. In addition, Inflection Point has agreed to adopt an equity incentive plan prior to the Closing Date, as described in the Business Combination Agreement.

#### *Conditions to Each Party’s Obligations*

The obligations of Inflection Point and Intuitive Machines to consummate the Business Combination are subject to the satisfaction or waiver of certain customary closing conditions, including without limitation: (i) the adoption and/or approval, as applicable, by Inflection Point’s shareholders (the “Inflection Point Shareholder Approval”) of (A) the Business Combination Agreement in accordance with applicable law and exchange rules and regulations, (B) the Domestication, (C) the A&R Charter and the bylaws of New Intuitive Machines upon Domestication, including any separate or unbundled advisory proposals as are required to implement the foregoing, (D) approval of the issuance of shares of New Intuitive Machines Common Stock (as defined in the Business Combination Agreement) as required by Nasdaq Listing Rule 5635, (E) the adoption by Inflection Point of the Equity Incentive Plan (as defined in the Business Combination Agreement), (F) any other proposals as the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) (or staff member thereof) may indicate are necessary in its comments to the registration statement on Form S-4 (the “Registration Statement”) to be filed by Inflection Point or correspondence related thereto, (G) adoption and approval of any other proposals as reasonably agreed to by the Parties to be necessary or appropriate in connection with the Business Combination, and (H) adjournment of Inflection Point’s shareholders’ meeting to a later date or dates, if necessary or appropriate, to permit further solicitation and vote of proxies in the event that there are insufficient votes for, or otherwise in connection with, any of the foregoing (such proposals in (A) through (H), together, the “Transaction Proposals”), (ii) the approval of the Business Combination Agreement and the Business Combination (including the Conversion and the Recapitalization) by the Members, (iii) Inflection Point having at least \$5,000,001 of net tangible assets (as determined in accordance with Rule 3a51-1(g)(1) of the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”) upon the Closing, (iv) the Registration Statement becoming effective, (v) approval of the listing of the New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock on the Nasdaq Capital Market, LLC (“Nasdaq”), subject to satisfaction of the round lot holders requirement for initial listing, (vi) the accuracy of the representations and warranties of each Party and the performance of the covenants and agreements of the Parties, (vii) the completion of the Domestication, (viii) that Kingstown 1740 Fund L.P. shall not have exercised redemption rights with respect to its 2,900,000 Cayman Class A Shares and (ix) the substantially simultaneous closing of the PIPE Investment.

#### *Termination*

The Business Combination Agreement may be terminated under certain customary and limited circumstances at any time prior to the Closing, including, among others, (i) by mutual written consent of Inflection Point and Intuitive Machines; (ii) either Inflection Point or Intuitive Machines if the Closing has not occurred on or before September 16, 2023; and (iii) by Intuitive Machines if the Inflection Point Shareholder Approval is not obtained by Inflection Point after the conclusion of the extraordinary general meeting of Inflection Point’s shareholders held for the purpose of voting on the Transaction Proposals. Upon termination of the Merger Agreement, in certain circumstances, Intuitive Machines will reimburse Inflection Point for any amounts due and owing to Inflection Point Holdings LLC (the “Sponsor”), up to \$1,500,000.



The foregoing description of the Business Combination Agreement, the Business Combination and the related transactions does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by the terms and conditions of the Business Combination Agreement, a copy of which is filed with this Current Report on Form 8-K as Exhibit 2.1 and is incorporated herein by reference. The Business Combination Agreement contains representations, warranties and covenants that the parties to the Business Combination Agreement made to each other as of the date of the Business Combination Agreement or other specific dates. The assertions embodied in those representations, warranties and covenants were made for purposes of the contract among the parties and are subject to important qualifications and limitations agreed to by the parties in connection with negotiating the Business Combination Agreement. The Business Combination Agreement has been attached to provide investors with information regarding its terms and is not intended to provide any other factual information about Inflection Point or Intuitive Machines. In particular, the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements contained in the Business Combination Agreement, which were made only for purposes of the Business Combination Agreement and as of specific dates, were solely for the benefit of the parties to the Business Combination Agreement, may be subject to limitations agreed upon by the contracting parties (including being qualified by confidential disclosures made for the purposes of allocating contractual risk between the parties to the Business Combination Agreement instead of establishing these matters as facts) and may be subject to standards of materiality applicable to the contracting parties that differ from those applicable to investors and reports and documents filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”). Investors should not rely on the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements, or any descriptions thereof, as characterizations of the actual state of facts or condition of any party to the Business Combination Agreement. In addition, the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements and other terms of the Business Combination Agreement may be subject to subsequent waiver or modification. Moreover, information concerning the subject matter of the representations and warranties and other terms may change after the date of the Business Combination Agreement, which subsequent information may or may not be fully reflected in Inflection Point’s public disclosures.

### **Sponsor Support Agreement**

Concurrently with the execution of the Business Combination Agreement, Inflection Point entered into the Sponsor Support Agreement (the “Sponsor Support Agreement”) with Intuitive Machines and the Sponsor, pursuant to which the Sponsor agreed to, among other things, (i) vote in favor of adoption of the Transaction Proposals, (ii) vote against any Alternative Transaction (as defined in the Business Combination Agreement) and any merger agreement or merger other than the Transaction Proposals, the Business Combination Agreement and the Business Combination; (iii) vote against any change in the business, management, or board of directors of Inflection Point (other than in connection with the Transaction Proposals or pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement or ancillary agreements) and (iv) vote against any proposal, action or agreement that would (A) impede, interfere, frustrate, prevent or nullify any provision of the Sponsor Support Agreement, the Business Combination Agreement or the Business Combination, (B) result in a breach in any respect of any covenant, representation, warranty or any other obligation or agreement of the Inflection Point under the Business Combination Agreement, (C) result in any of the closing conditions of the Business Combination Agreement not being fulfilled, (D) result in a breach of any covenant, representation or warranty or other obligation or agreement of the Sponsor contained in the Sponsor Support Agreement or (E) change in any manner the dividend policy or capitalization of, including the voting rights of any class of capital stock of, Inflection Point. Each officer and director of Inflection Point previously entered into a letter agreement with Inflection Point in connection with Inflection Point’s initial public offering, pursuant to which they agreed to vote any Inflection Point ordinary shares held by them in favor of the Business Combination.

In addition, pursuant to the Sponsor Support Agreement, the Sponsor agreed to waive, subject to the consummation of the Business Combination, any and all anti-dilution rights with respect to the rate that the Cayman Class B Shares convert into the Cayman Class A Shares in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement.

The foregoing description of the Sponsor Support Agreement does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the form of Sponsor Support Agreement, a copy of which is included as Exhibit 10.1 hereto, and the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference.

### **Stock Escrow and Earn Out Agreement**

In connection with the Sponsor Support Agreement, if immediately prior to the Closing, (i) the conditions set forth in Section 7.02(f) (*No Redemption*) and Section 7.02(g) (*Kingstown Investment*) of the Business Combination Agreement are not satisfied and (ii) the deferred underwriting commission paid to the underwriters of Inflection Point’s initial public offering at the Closing is greater than \$5,770,625, then the Sponsor will deposit 500,000 shares of New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock into escrow (the “Sponsor Earn Out Shares”) in accordance with the terms of the Sponsor Support Agreement.

If the Sponsor is required to deposit the Sponsor Earn Out Shares into escrow, Inflection Point, the Sponsor and Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, as escrow agent (the “Escrow Agent”) will enter into a Stock Escrow and Earn Out Agreement (the “Escrow and Earn Out Agreement”).

Pursuant to the Escrow and Earn Out Agreement, the Sponsor Earn Out Shares will vest and New Intuitive Machines will instruct the Escrow Agent to release the Sponsor Earn Out Shares if during the time period beginning on the date that is one hundred fifty (150) days following the Closing Date and ending on the date that is the five (5) year anniversary of the Closing Date (inclusive of the first and last day of such period) (the “Sponsor Earn Out Period”), (i) the Common Share Price (as defined in the Business Combination Agreement) of New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock equals or exceeds \$15.00 per share (the “Sponsor Earn Out Trigger”) or (ii) prior to the occurrence of the Sponsor Earn Out Trigger, there is a Change of Control that will result in the holders of New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock receiving a per share price (based on the value of the cash, securities or in-kind consideration being delivered in respect of such New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock, as determined in good faith by the New Intuitive Machines Board) equal to or in excess of \$15.00 (adjusted as appropriate to reflect any stock splits, reverse stock splits, stock dividends (including any dividend or distribution of securities convertible into shares New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock), extraordinary cash dividend (which adjustment shall be determined by Inflection Point, in its sole discretion), reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, combination, exchange of shares or other like change or transaction with respect to shares of New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock occurring on or after the Closing).

## **Member Voting and Support Agreement**

Concurrently with the execution of the Business Combination Agreement, the Class A Members (as defined in the Business Combination Agreement) entered into the Member Voting and Support Agreement (the “Member Voting and Support Agreement”), pursuant to which the Class A Members have agreed to, among other things, vote (or act by written consent) (a) to approve and adopt the Business Combination Agreement and the consummation of the Transactions, including the Conversion and the Recapitalization; (b) against any Alternative Transaction or any proposal relating to an Alternative Transaction; (c) against any merger agreement or merger (other than the Business Combination Agreement and the Business Combination), consolidation, combination, sale of substantial assets, reorganization, recapitalization, dissolution, liquidation or winding up of or by Intuitive Machines; (d) against any change in the business or board of managers of Intuitive Machines (other than pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement or the Ancillary Documents (as defined in the Business Combination Agreement)); and (e) against any proposal, action or agreement that would (A) impede, interfere, frustrate, prevent or nullify any provision of the Member Voting and Support Agreement, the Business Combination Agreement or the Business Combination, (B) result in a breach in any respect of any covenant, representation, warranty or any other obligation or agreement of Intuitive Machines under the Business Combination Agreement, (C) result in any of the closing conditions of the Business Combination Agreement not being fulfilled, (D) result in a breach of any covenant, representation or warranty or other obligation or agreement of such Member contained in the Member Voting and Support Agreement or (E) change in any manner the dividend policy or capitalization of, including the voting rights of any class of capital stock of, Intuitive Machines.

Pursuant to the Member Voting and Support Agreement, until the earliest of the Closing, termination of the Business Combination Agreement or the liquidation of Intuitive Machines, no Class A Member shall (i) sell, offer to sell, contract or agree to sell, hypothecate, pledge, grant any option to purchase or otherwise dispose of or agree to dispose of, directly or indirectly, any Subject Securities (as defined in the Member Voting and Support Agreement), (ii) enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of any Subject Securities without the prior written consent of Intuitive Machines and Inflection Point, unless such transfer is deemed a Permitted Transfer (as defined in the Member Voting and Support Agreement).

In addition, pursuant to the Member Voting and Support Agreement, each Class A Member has agreed not to commence, join in, facilitate, assist or encourage, and has agreed to take all actions necessary to opt out of any class in any class action with respect to, any claim, derivative or otherwise, against Inflection Point, Intuitive Machines or any of their respective successors or directors, (a) challenging the validity of, or seeking to enjoin the operation of, any provision of the Member Voting and Support Agreement or (b) alleging a breach of any fiduciary duty of any person in connection with the evaluation, negotiation or entry into the Member Voting and Support Agreement, the Business Combination Agreement or the Business Combination. Each Class A Member has also waived and agreed not to exercise any rights of appraisal or rights to dissent from the Business Combination that they may have in respect of the Subject Securities.

The foregoing description of the Member Voting and Support Agreement does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by the terms and conditions of the form of Member Voting and Support Agreement, a copy of which is included as Exhibit 10.2 hereto, and the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference.

## **Tax Receivable Agreement**

At the Closing, Intuitive Machines will enter into a Tax Receivable Agreement (the “Tax Receivable Agreement”) with Inflection Point and certain members of Intuitive Machines (the “TRA Holders”). Pursuant to the Tax Receivable Agreement, among other things, Inflection Point will be required to pay to each TRA Holder 85% of certain tax benefits, if any, that it realizes (or in certain cases is deemed to realize) as a result of the increases in tax basis resulting from any exchange of Common Units for New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock or cash in the future, certain existing tax attributes and certain other tax benefits arising from payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement. In certain cases, Inflection Point’s obligations under the Tax Receivable Agreement may accelerate and become due and payable, based on certain assumptions, upon a change in control and certain other termination events, as defined therein.

The foregoing description of the Tax Receivable Agreement does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by the terms and conditions of the form of Tax Receivable Agreement, a copy of which is included as Exhibit D to the Business Combination Agreement (attached as Exhibit 2.1 hereto), and the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference.

## **A&R Operating Agreement**

In connection with the Business Combination, Intuitive Machines will amend and restate its limited liability company agreement by adopting the A&R Operating Agreement. The A&R Operating Agreement will (i) permit the issuance and ownership of the post-Recapitalization equity of Intuitive Machines as contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement and (ii) admit Inflection Point as the managing member of Intuitive Machines. The Intuitive Machines Equity Holders will control New Intuitive Machines immediately after the Closing by virtue of their ownership of New Intuitive Machines Class B Common Stock and New Intuitive Machines Class C Common Stock.

The foregoing description of the A&R Operating Agreement does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by the terms and conditions of the form of A&R Operating Agreement, a copy of which is included as Exhibit C to the Business Combination Agreement (attached as Exhibit 2.1 hereto), and the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference.

## Lock-Up Agreements

### *Sponsor Lock-Up Agreement*

At the Closing, the Sponsor and New Intuitive Machines will enter into a Lock-Up Agreement (the “Sponsor Lock-Up Agreement”), pursuant to which the Sponsor and its permitted assigns will agree not to, without the prior written consent of the New Intuitive Machines Board, prior to the date that is six months after the Closing Date (the “Common Stock Lock-Up Period”), (i) sell, pledge, grant any option to purchase or otherwise dispose of (a) any shares of New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock the Sponsor received upon conversion of its Cayman Class B Shares in connection with the Domestication (the “Sponsor Lock-Up Shares”), (ii) enter into any swap or other transfer arrangement in respect of the Sponsor Lock-Up Shares or (iii) take any other similar actions (the actions specified in the foregoing clauses (i) through (iii), collectively, “Transfer”). The Sponsor also will agree to not Transfer any New Intuitive Machines Warrants received upon conversion of its Inflection Point private placement warrants in connection with the Domestication (or the shares of New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock issuable upon exercise of such warrants), prior to the date that is 30 days after the Closing Date. The Sponsor Lock-Up Agreement provides for certain permitted transfers, including but not limited to, transfers to certain affiliates or family members, transfers of shares acquired on the open market after the consummation of the Business Combination, subject to certain conditions, or the exercise of certain stock options and warrants.

### *Intuitive Machines Lock-Up Agreement*

At the Closing, New Intuitive Machines, certain equity holders of Intuitive Machines (the “Lock-Up Holders”) will enter into a Lock-Up Agreement (the “Intuitive Machines Lock-Up Agreement”), pursuant to which the Lock-Up Holders will agree not to, without the prior written consent of the New Intuitive Machines Board, prior to the date that is six months after the Closing (i) sell, pledge, grant any option to purchase or otherwise dispose of (a) any shares of New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock, (b) any shares of New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock issuable upon exercise of such options to purchase shares of New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock held immediately after the consummation of the Business Combination, or (c) any securities convertible into, or exercisable, redeemable or exchangeable for, New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock held by such holder immediately after the consummation of the Business Combination (the shares of New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock and securities specified in clauses (a) through (c), collectively, the “Lock-up Shares”), (ii) enter into any swap or other transfer arrangement in respect of any Lock-Up Shares or (iii) take any action in furtherance of any of the matters described in the foregoing clause (i) or (ii) (the actions specified in the foregoing clauses (i) through (iii), collectively, the “Transfer”). The Intuitive Machines Lock-Up Agreement provides for certain permitted transfers, including but not limited to, transfers to certain affiliates or family members, transfers of shares acquired on the open market after the consummation of the Business Combination, subject to certain conditions, or the exercise of certain stock options and warrants.

The foregoing description of each Lock-up Agreement does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of (i) the form of Sponsor Lock-up Agreement, a copy of which is included as Exhibit F-1 to the Business Combination Agreement (attached as Exhibit 2.1 hereto), and the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference and (ii) the form of Intuitive Machines Lock-Up Agreement, a copy of which is included as Exhibit F-2 to the Business Combination Agreement (attached as Exhibit 2.1 hereto), and the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference.

## Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement

At the Closing, Inflection Point, the Sponsor and certain securityholders of Intuitive Machines will enter into an amended and restated registration rights agreement (the “A&R Registration Rights Agreement”), pursuant to which, among other things, the Sponsor and such securityholders will be granted certain customary registration rights, on the terms and subject to the conditions therein, with respect to securities of New Intuitive Machines that they will hold following the Business Combination.

The foregoing description of the A&R Registration Rights Agreement does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the form of Registration Rights Agreement, a copy of which is included as Exhibit E to the Business Combination Agreement (attached as Exhibit 2.1 hereto), and the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference.

## Series A Preferred Stock Investment

In connection with the transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement, Inflection Point entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement (the "Securities Purchase Agreement") with each purchaser identified on the signature pages thereto (collectively, the "Series A Investors"). Pursuant to the Securities Purchase Agreement, the Series A Investors have agreed to purchase approximately \$26.0 million (the "Series A Investment") of Series A Preferred Stock and Preferred Investor Warrants (the "Securities") in the Series A Investment. Inflection Point will, upon the terms and subject to the conditions of the Securities Purchase Agreement, issue and sell to each Series A Investor: (i) shares of Preferred Stock (as defined in the Securities Purchase Agreement) which will be convertible into shares of New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock in accordance with the terms of the Certificate of Designation (as defined in the Securities Purchase Agreement) and (ii) Preferred Investor Warrants which will be exercisable to purchase Warrant Shares (as defined in the Securities Purchase Agreement) in accordance with the terms of the Preferred Investor Warrants.

The Securities Purchase Agreement includes customary representations and warranties from the Purchaser, the Company and the Series A Investors and customary closing conditions. The Securities Purchase Agreement also includes customary covenants and agreements related to transfer restrictions, SEC reports, material non-public information and indemnification, as well as a most favored nation clause in favor of the Series A Investors. In addition, the Series A Investors are deemed beneficiaries of Intuitive Machines' covenants under the Business Combination Agreement until the Closing. The Securities will be "Registrable Securities" under the Registration Rights Agreement.

*Dividends:* The Series A Preferred Stock pays dividends, semi-annually at the rate of 10% of the original price per share, plus the amount of previously accrued, but unpaid dividends, compounded semi-annually, and participates with the New Intuitive Machines common stock on all other dividends. Accrued dividends may be paid (i) in cash, (ii) subject to satisfaction of certain equity conditions to be agreed, in Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock of the Purchaser or (iii) accumulated, compounded and added to the liquidation preference described below.

*Liquidation Preference:* Upon any liquidation or deemed liquidation event, the holders of Series A Preferred Stock will be entitled to receive out of the available proceeds, before any distribution is made to holders of common stock or any other junior securities, an amount per share equal to the greater of (i) 100% of the Accrued Value (as defined in the Certificate of Designation) or (ii) such amount per share as would have been payable had all shares of Series A Preferred Stock been converted into New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock immediately prior to the liquidation event.

*Voting:* The Series A Preferred Stock votes together with the New Intuitive Machines common stock on an as-converted basis, except as required by law and (ii) as noted below under "Protective Provisions." Each holder of Series A Preferred Stock shall be entitled to cast the number of votes equal to the number of whole shares of New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock into which the shares of Series A Preferred Stock held by such holder are convertible as of the record date for determining stockholders entitled to vote on such matter.

*Protective Provisions:* For as long as 25% of the shares of Series A Preferred Stock issued as of the Closing are outstanding, New Intuitive Machines shall not, without the affirmative vote or action by written consent of holders of more than 50% of the issued and outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock (the "Requisite Holders"), take any of the following actions: (i) liquidate, dissolve or wind up the affairs of New Intuitive Machines; (ii) amend, alter, or repeal any provision of the certificate of incorporation, bylaws or any similar document of New Intuitive Machines in a manner adverse to the Series A Preferred Stock; (iii) create or authorize the creation of or issue any other security convertible into or exercisable for any equity security unless such security ranks junior to the Series A Preferred Stock with respect to its rights, preferences and privileges, or increase the authorized number of shares of Series A Preferred Stock; provided, that New Intuitive Machines shall be permitted to issue up to \$50.0 million in equity securities without the consent of the Requisite Holders; (iv) purchase or redeem or pay any cash dividend on any capital stock prior to the Series A Preferred Stock, other than stock repurchased at cost from former employees and consultants in connection with the cessation of their service; or (v) incur or guarantee any indebtedness, if the aggregate indebtedness of New Intuitive Machines and its subsidiaries for borrowed money following such action would exceed \$100,000,000; provided, however, that the Series A Preferred Stock shall not be considered indebtedness for purposes of this calculation (irrespective of the accounting treatment that the Series A Preferred Stock receives under New Intuitive Machines' financial statements).

*Conversion:* Each share of Series A Preferred Stock initially converts into common stock at \$12.00 per share of New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock at any time at option of holder, subject to adjustments for stock dividends, splits, combinations and similar events and customary anti-dilution adjustments, including with respect to future issuances or sales of New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock at prices (i) below \$8.00 with respect to sales under the CEF Agreement (as defined below) and (ii) below \$10.00 in all other cases.

*Put Rights:* Unless prohibited by applicable law governing distributions to stockholders, the Series A Preferred Stock shall be redeemable at the option of the Requisite Holders commencing any time after the 5th year anniversary of the Closing at a price equal to the 100% of the sum of (i) original purchase price plus (ii) all accrued/declared but unpaid dividends.

*Call Rights:* Unless prohibited by applicable law governing distributions to stockholders, the Series A Preferred Stock shall be redeemable at the option of New Intuitive Machines commencing any time (A) after the 3rd year anniversary of the Closing at a price equal to the 115% of the Accrued Value, (B) after the 4th anniversary of the Closing at a price equal to the 110% of the Accrued Value and (C) after the 5th anniversary of the Closing at a price equal to the 100% of the Accrued Value.

*Preferred Investor Warrants:* At the closing of the Series A Investment, each Series A Investor will receive Preferred Investor Warrants to purchase that number of shares of New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock equal to 25% of the total number of shares of New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock into which the Series A Preferred Stock purchased by such Series A Investor is convertible. The Preferred Investor Warrants are immediately exercisable upon issuance at Closing and expire five years from the date of Closing. The Preferred Investor Warrants include customary cash and cashless exercise provisions. Each Preferred Investor Warrant is initially exercisable at \$15.00 per share of New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock, combinations and similar events and customary anti-dilution adjustments.

The foregoing description of the Series A Investment is subject to and qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the Securities Purchase Agreement, a copy of which is included as Exhibit 10.5 hereto, the full text of the form of Certificate of Designation, a copy of which is included as Exhibit 3.1 here and the full text of the form of Preferred Investor Warrant, a copy of which is included as Exhibit 4.1 hereto, and the terms of each is incorporated herein by reference.

### **Cantor Share Purchase Agreement**

Concurrently with the execution of the Business Combination Agreement, Inflection Point entered into a Common Stock Purchase Agreement (the “Cantor Purchase Agreement”) with CF Principal Investments LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the “Investor”) relating to an equity facility (the “Equity Facility”). Pursuant to the terms of the Cantor Purchase Agreement, New Intuitive Machines will have the right, but not the obligation, from time to time at its sole discretion, until the first day of the month following the 18-month period from and after the initial satisfaction of the conditions to the Investor’s obligation to purchase shares of New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock set forth in the Cantor Purchase Agreement (the “Commencement”), to direct the Investor to purchase up to the lesser of (i) \$50 million of newly issued New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock and (ii) the Exchange Cap (as defined below), by delivering written notice to the Investor prior to the Commencement of trading on any trading day, subject to certain customary conditions and limitations set forth in the Cantor Purchase Agreement.

The purchase price of the shares of New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock that New Intuitive Machines elects to sell to the Investor pursuant to the Cantor Purchase Agreement will be 97.5% of the volume weighted average price of the shares of New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock during the applicable purchase date on which New Intuitive Machines has timely delivered written notice to Investor directing it to purchase shares of New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock under the Cantor Purchase Agreement.

Sales of New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock to the Investor under the Cantor Purchase Agreement, and the timing of any sales, will be determined by New Intuitive Machines from time to time in its sole discretion and will depend on a variety of factors, including, among other things, market conditions, the trading price of shares of New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock and determinations by New Intuitive Machines regarding the use of proceeds of such sales. The net proceeds from any sales under the Cantor Purchase Agreement will depend on the frequency with, and prices at, which the shares of New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock are sold to Investor. New Intuitive Machines expects to use the proceeds from any sales under the Cantor Purchase Agreement for working capital and general corporate purposes.

Under the applicable rules of Nasdaq, in no event may New Intuitive Machines issue to the Investor under the Cantor Purchase Agreement more than 19.99% of the voting power or number of shares of New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock outstanding, calculated in accordance with applicable Nasdaq rules (the “Exchange Cap”), unless (i) New Intuitive Machines obtains stockholder approval to issue shares of New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock in excess of the Exchange Cap in accordance with applicable Nasdaq rules, or (ii) the average purchase price per share for all of the shares of New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock sold to the Investor under the Cantor Purchase Agreement equals or exceeds the lower of (a) the Nasdaq official closing price for the ordinary shares of the Company on the date of the Cantor Purchase Agreement and (b) the arithmetic average of the five Nasdaq official closing prices for the Common Stock during the five-trading day period ending on (and including) the date of the Cantor Purchase Agreement, as adjusted pursuant to applicable Nasdaq rules.

To induce the Investor to enter into the Cantor Purchase Agreement, Inflection Point agreed that, after the Closing Date, New Intuitive Machines will deliver to the Investor a number of shares of New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock equal to the quotient obtained by dividing (i) \$1,000,000 and (ii) the closing price of the New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock on an agreed date (the “Commitment Shares”). Subject to limited exceptions described below, the entire amount of the Commitment Shares shall be fully earned by the Investor and shall be non-refundable as of the Closing, regardless of whether any purchases are made or settled under the Cantor Purchase Agreement or any subsequent termination of the Cantor Purchase Agreement. To the extent, after the resale of all Commitment Shares by the Investor, the net proceeds of the resale of such Commitment Shares by the Investor is less than \$1,000,000, New Intuitive Machines will pay the Investor the difference between \$1,000,000 and the net proceeds of the resale of the Commitment Shares received by the Investor in cash. The Cantor Purchase Agreement contains customary representations, warranties, conditions and indemnification obligations by each party. The representations, warranties and covenants contained in the Cantor Purchase Agreements were made only for purposes of the Cantor Purchase Agreements and as of specific dates, were solely for the benefit of the parties to such agreements and are subject to certain important limitations.

New Intuitive Machines has the right to terminate the Cantor Purchase Agreement at any time after Commencement, at no cost or penalty, upon ten trading days’ prior written notice. Under certain limited circumstances, the Investor has the right to terminate the Cantor Purchase Agreement for various reasons, including if, in its sole and absolute discretion, it (i) is not satisfied with the results of its due diligence review of Inflection Point (prior to the Closing) or New Intuitive Machines (after the Closing) with respect to material aspects of such entity’s assets, business, operations, earnings, properties, condition (financial or otherwise), prospects or projections, stockholders’ equity or results of operations, or any disclosure related thereto, or (ii) identifies facts related to such entity that pose a material reputational risk to the Investor or its affiliates. No termination of the Cantor Purchase Agreement will alter or otherwise affect New Intuitive Machines’ obligations under the Cantor Registration Rights Agreement (as defined below). To the extent that the Investor terminates the Cantor Purchase Agreement as a result of its failure to be satisfied with the results of its due diligence review of Inflection Point (prior to the Closing) or New Intuitive Machines (after the Closing), the Investor will be required to promptly return any Commitment Shares issued pursuant to the Cantor Purchase Agreement and, upon such return, the Commitment Shares will be deemed forfeited and surrendered by the Investor.

The foregoing description of the Cantor Purchase Agreement does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the Cantor Purchase Agreement, a copy of which is included as Exhibit 10.3 hereto, and the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference.

#### **Cantor Registration Rights Agreement**

In connection with Inflection Point’s entry into the Cantor Purchase Agreement, Inflection Point entered into a registration rights agreement with the Investor (the “Cantor Registration Rights Agreement”), pursuant to which Inflection Point agreed to register for resale, pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), the shares of New Intuitive Machines Class A Common Stock that are sold to the Investor under the Equity Facility and the Commitment Shares.

The foregoing description of the Cantor Registration Rights Agreement does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the form of Cantor Registration Rights Agreement, a copy of which is included as Exhibit 10.4 hereto, and the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference.

#### **Non-Redemption Agreement**

Concurrently with the execution of the Business Combination Agreement, Inflection Point and Intuitive Machines entered into a non-redemption agreement (the “Non-Redemption Agreement”) with Kingstown 1740 Fund L.P. (“Kingstown”), an affiliate of the Sponsor, pursuant to which Kingstown agreed not to redeem the 2,900,000 Cayman Class A Shares held by it.

The foregoing description of the Non-Redemption Agreement does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the Non-Redemption Agreement, a copy of which is included as Exhibit 10.6 hereto, and the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference.

### **Item 3.02. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities.**

The disclosure set forth above in Item 1.01 of this Current Report on Form 8-K with respect to the issuance of shares of New Intuitive Machines pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement, the Series A Purchase Agreement and the Cantor Purchase Agreement is incorporated by reference herein. The shares to be offered and sold in connection with the Cantor Purchase Agreement and the Series A Purchase Agreement have not been registered under the Securities Act, in reliance upon the exemption from registration provided in Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act.

### **Item 7.01. Regulation FD Disclosure.**

On September 16, 2022, Inflection Point and Intuitive Machines issued a joint press release announcing their entry into the Business Combination Agreement. The press release is furnished hereto as Exhibit 99.1 and incorporated by reference into this Item 7.01.

Furnished as Exhibit 99.2 hereto and incorporated into this Item 7.01 by reference is the investor presentation that Inflection Point and Intuitive Machines have prepared for use in connection with the Business Combination.

The foregoing (including Exhibits 99.1 and 99.2) is being furnished pursuant to Item 7.01 and will not be deemed to be filed for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act, or otherwise be subject to the liabilities of that section, nor will it be deemed to be incorporated by reference in any filing under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act.

### **Additional Information**

In connection with the Business Combination, Inflection Point will file a registration statement on Form S-4 (the “Registration Statement”) with the SEC, which will include a preliminary proxy statement/prospectus to be distributed to holders of Inflection Point’s ordinary shares in connection with Inflection Point’s solicitation of proxies for the vote by Inflection Point’s shareholders with respect to the Business Combination and other matters as described in the Registration Statement, as well as a prospectus relating to the offer of securities to be issued to Intuitive Machines’ equity holders in connection with the Business Combination. After the Registration Statement has been filed and declared effective, Inflection Point will mail a copy of the definitive proxy statement/prospectus, when available, to its shareholders. The Registration Statement will include information regarding the persons who may, under SEC rules, be deemed participants in the solicitation of proxies to Inflection Point’s shareholders in connection with the Business Combination. Inflection Point will also file other documents regarding the Business Combination with the SEC. Before making any voting decision, investors and security holders of Inflection Point and Intuitive Machines are urged to read the Registration Statement, the proxy statement/prospectus contained therein, and all other relevant documents filed or that will be filed with the SEC in connection with the Business Combination as they become available because they will contain important information about the Business Combination.

Investors and security holders will be able to obtain free copies of the Registration Statement, the proxy statement/prospectus and all other relevant documents filed or that will be filed with the SEC by Inflection Point through the website maintained by the SEC at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). In addition, the documents filed by Inflection Point may be obtained free of charge from Inflection Point’s website at [www.inflectionpointacquisition.com](http://www.inflectionpointacquisition.com) or by written request to Inflection Point at Inflection Point Acquisition Corp., 34 East 51st Street, 5th Floor, New York, NY 10022.

### **Participants in the Solicitation**

Inflection Point and Intuitive Machines and their respective directors and officers may be deemed to be participants in the solicitation of proxies from Inflection Point’s shareholders in connection with the Business Combination. Information about Inflection Point’s directors and executive officers and their ownership of Inflection Point’s securities is set forth in Inflection Point’s filings with the SEC. To the extent that holdings of Inflection Point’s securities have changed since the amounts printed in Inflection Point’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended 2021, such changes have been or will be reflected on Statements of Change in Ownership on Form 4 filed with the SEC. Additional information regarding the interests of those persons and other persons who may be deemed participants in the Business Combination may be obtained by reading the proxy statement/prospectus regarding the Business Combination when it becomes available. You may obtain free copies of these documents as described in the preceding paragraph.

## Forward Looking Statements

This Current Report on Form 8-K and certain of the exhibits hereto contains certain forward-looking statements within the meaning of the federal securities laws with respect to the Business Combination, including statements regarding the benefits of the Business Combination, the anticipated timing of the Business Combination, the services offered by Intuitive Machines and the markets in which it operates, and Intuitive Machines' projected future results. These forward-looking statements generally are identified by the words "believe," "project," "expect," "anticipate," "estimate," "intend," "strategy," "future," "opportunity," "plan," "may," "should," "will," "would," "will be," "will continue," "will likely result," and similar expressions. Forward-looking statements are predictions, projections and other statements about future events that are based on current expectations and assumptions and, as a result, are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause the actual results to differ materially from the expected results. Many factors could cause actual future events to differ materially from the forward-looking statements in this document, including but not limited to: (i) the risk that the Business Combination may not be completed in a timely manner or at all, which may adversely affect the price of Inflection Point's securities, (ii) the risk that the Business Combination may not be completed by Inflection Point's business combination deadline and the potential failure to obtain an extension of the business combination deadline if sought by Inflection Point, (iii) the failure to satisfy the conditions to the consummation of the Business Combination, including the receipt of the requisite approvals of Inflection Point's shareholders and Intuitive Machines' equity holders, respectively, and the receipt of certain governmental and regulatory approvals, (iv) the occurrence of any event, change or other circumstance that could give rise to the termination of the business combination agreement, (v) the effect of the announcement or pendency of the Business Combination on Intuitive Machines' business relationships, performance, and business generally, (vi) risks that the Business Combination disrupts current plans of Intuitive Machines and potential difficulties in Intuitive Machines employee retention as a result of the Business Combination, (vii) the outcome of any legal proceedings that may be instituted against Intuitive Machines or against Inflection Point related to the agreement and plan of merger or the Business Combination, (viii) the ability to maintain the listing of Inflection Point's securities on Nasdaq, (ix) the price of Inflection Point's securities may be volatile due to a variety of factors, including changes in the competitive and highly regulated industries in which Intuitive Machines plans to operate, variations in performance across competitors, changes in laws and regulations affecting Intuitive Machines' business and changes in the combined capital structure, (x) the ability to implement business plans, forecasts, and other expectations after the completion of the Business Combination and identify and realize additional opportunities, (xi) the impact of the global COVID-19 pandemic, (xii) the market for commercial human spaceflight has not been established with precision, it is still emerging and may not achieve the growth potential Intuitive Machines expects or may grow more slowly than expected, (xiii) space is a harsh and unpredictable environment where Intuitive Machines' products and service offerings are exposed to a wide and unique range of environmental risks, which could adversely affect Intuitive Machines' launch vehicle and spacecraft performance, (xiv) Intuitive Machines' business with various governmental entities is subject to the policies, priorities, regulations, mandates and funding levels of such governmental entities and may be negatively or positively impacted by any change thereto, (xv) Intuitive Machines' limited operating history makes it difficult to evaluate its future prospects and the risks and challenges they may encounter and (xvi) other risks and uncertainties described in Inflection Point's registration statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-253963), which was originally filed with the SEC on September 21, 2021 (the "Form S-1"), in its Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended 2021 and its subsequent Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, the Registration Statement, the proxy statement/prospectus contained therein, and any other documents filed by Inflection Point from time to time with the SEC. The foregoing list of factors is not exhaustive. These forward-looking statements are provided for illustrative purposes only and are not intended to serve as, and must not be relied on by investors as, a guarantee, an assurance, a prediction or a definitive statement of fact or probability. You should carefully consider the foregoing factors and the other risks and uncertainties described in the "Risk Factors" section of the Form S-1, the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended 2021, the Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, the Registration Statement, the proxy statement/prospectus contained therein, and the other documents filed by Inflection Point from time to time with the SEC. These filings identify and address other important risks and uncertainties that could cause actual events and results to differ materially from those contained in the forward-looking statements. These risks and uncertainties may be amplified by the COVID-19 pandemic, which has caused significant economic uncertainty. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date they are made. Readers are cautioned not to put undue reliance on forward-looking statements, and Intuitive Machines and Inflection Point assume no obligation and do not intend to update or revise these forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise, except as required by securities and other applicable laws. Neither Intuitive Machines nor Inflection Point gives any assurance that either Intuitive Machines or Inflection Point, respectively, will achieve its expectations.

## No Offer or Solicitation

This communication is for informational purposes only and is neither an offer to purchase, nor a solicitation of an offer to sell, subscribe for or buy, any securities or the solicitation of any vote in any jurisdiction pursuant to the Business Combination or otherwise, nor shall there be any sale, issuance or transfer of securities in any jurisdiction in contravention of applicable law. No offer of securities shall be made except by means of a prospectus meeting the requirements of Section 10 of the Securities Act.



**Item 9.01. Financial Statements and Exhibits.**

(d) Exhibits.

<b>Exhibit No.</b>	<b>Description</b>
2.1†	<a href="#">Business Combination Agreement, dated as of September 16, 2022, by and between Inflection Point Acquisition Corp. and Intuitive Machines, LLC.</a>
3.1	<a href="#">Form of Certificate of Designation relating to the 10.0% Series A Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock.</a>
4.1	<a href="#">Form of Warrant to be issued to each Series A Investor.</a>
10.1	<a href="#">Sponsor Support Agreement, dated September 16, 2022, by and among Inflection Point Holdings LLC, Inflection Point Acquisition Corp. and Intuitive Machines, LLC.</a>
10.2	<a href="#">Form of Member Voting and Support Agreement.</a>
10.3	<a href="#">Common Stock Purchase Agreement, dated September 16, 2022, by and between Inflection Point Acquisition Corp. and CF Principal Investments LLC.</a>
10.4	<a href="#">Registration Rights Agreement, dated September 16, 2022, by and between Inflection Point Acquisition Corp. and CF Principal Investments LLC.</a>
10.5	<a href="#">Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of September 16, 2022, by and among Inflection Point Acquisition Corp. and each of the purchasers identified on the signature pages thereto.</a>
10.6	<a href="#">Non-Redemption Agreement, dated as of September 16, 2022, by and among Inflection Point Acquisition Corp., Kingstown 1740 Fund L.P. and Intuitive Machines, LLC.</a>
99.1	<a href="#">Press Release, dated September 16, 2022.</a>
99.2	<a href="#">Investor Presentation.</a>
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (embedded within the Inline XBRL document).

† Certain of the exhibits and schedules to this exhibit have been omitted in accordance with Regulation S-K Item 601(b)(2). The Registrant agrees to furnish supplementally a copy of all omitted exhibits and schedules to the SEC upon its request.

**SIGNATURE**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

Dated: September 16, 2022

**INFLECTION POINT ACQUISITION CORP.**

By: /s/ Michael Blitzer

Name: Michael Blitzer

Title: Co- Chief Executive Officer

**Dated September 16, 2022**

**Business Combination Agreement**  
by and between

**Inflection Point Acquisition Corp.**  
as the Purchaser

**and**

**Intuitive Machines, LLC**  
as the Company

---

## Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
Article I Contribution	4
Section 1.01 Closing Date Consideration, Payments and Share Issuances	4
Section 1.02 Withholding Taxes	5
Section 1.03 Further Assurances.	5
Article II Closing	5
Section 2.01 Closing	5
Section 2.02 Closing Documents	6
Article III Earn Out	6
Section 3.01 Earn Out Units	6
Article IV Representations and Warranties of the Company	8
Section 4.01 Organization and Standing	8
Section 4.02 Authorization; Binding Agreement	9
Section 4.03 Capitalization	9
Section 4.04 Subsidiaries	10
Section 4.05 No Conflict; Governmental Consents and Filings	10
Section 4.06 Financial Statements	11
Section 4.07 Undisclosed Liabilities	11
Section 4.08 Absence of Certain Changes	12
Section 4.09 Compliance with Laws	12
Section 4.10 Government Contracts	12
Section 4.11 Company Permits	12
Section 4.12 Litigation	12
Section 4.13 Material Contracts	13
Section 4.14 Intellectual Property	15
Section 4.15 Taxes and Returns	18
Section 4.16 Real Property	20
Section 4.17 Personal Property	20
Section 4.18 Employee Matters	20
Section 4.19 Benefit Plans	21
Section 4.20 Environmental Matters	23
Section 4.21 Transactions with Related Persons	23
Section 4.22 Insurance	24
Section 4.23 Top Customers and Suppliers	24
Section 4.24 Certain Business Practices	25
Section 4.25 Investment Company Act	26
Section 4.26 Finders and Brokers	26
Section 4.27 Independent Investigation	26
Section 4.28 Information Supplied	26
Section 4.29 No Additional Representations or Warranties	26
Article V Representations and Warranties of the Purchaser	27
Section 5.01 Organization and Standing	27
Section 5.02 Authorization; Binding Agreement	27
Section 5.03 Governmental Approvals	27
Section 5.04 Non-Contravention	28
Section 5.05 Capitalization	28
Section 5.06 SEC Filings and Purchaser Financials; Internal Controls	29
Section 5.07 Absence of Certain Changes	30

	<b>Page</b>	
Section 5.08	Undisclosed Liabilities	30
Section 5.09	Compliance with Laws	30
Section 5.10	Legal Proceedings; Orders; Permits	31
Section 5.11	Taxes and Returns	31
Section 5.12	Properties	32
Section 5.13	Investment Company Act	32
Section 5.14	Trust Account	32
Section 5.15	Finders and Brokers	33
Section 5.16	Certain Business Practices	33
Section 5.17	Insurance	34
Section 5.18	Information Supplied	34
Section 5.19	Independent Investigation	34
Section 5.20	Employees; Benefit Plans	35
Section 5.21	No Additional Representation or Warranties	35
<b>Article VI Covenants</b>		<b>35</b>
Section 6.01	Access and Information; Cooperation	35
Section 6.02	Conduct of Business of the Company	36
Section 6.03	Conduct of Business of the Purchaser	40
Section 6.04	Annual and Interim Financial Statements	42
Section 6.05	Purchaser Public Filings	43
Section 6.06	No Solicitation	43
Section 6.07	No Trading	44
Section 6.08	Notification of Certain Matters	44
Section 6.09	Efforts	44
Section 6.10	Trust Account	46
Section 6.11	Tax Matters	46
Section 6.12	Further Assurances	48
Section 6.13	The Preparation of Proxy Statement/Registration Statement; Shareholders' Meeting and Approvals	48
Section 6.14	Employee Matters.	51
Section 6.15	Public Announcements	52
Section 6.16	Confidential Information	52
Section 6.17	Documents and Information	53
Section 6.18	Post-Closing Board of Directors and Executive Officers	54
Section 6.19	Indemnification of Directors and Officers; Tail Insurance	54
Section 6.20	PIPE Investment	55
Section 6.21	Recapitalization	55
Section 6.22	Domestication	55
Section 6.23	Affiliate Agreements	55
<b>Article VII Closing Conditions</b>		<b>56</b>
Section 7.01	Conditions to Each Party's Obligations	56
Section 7.02	Conditions to Obligations of the Company	56
Section 7.03	Conditions to Obligations of the Purchaser	58
Section 7.04	Frustration of Conditions	59
<b>Article VIII Termination and Expenses</b>		<b>59</b>
Section 8.01	Termination	59
Section 8.02	Expense Reimbursement	60
Section 8.03	Effect of Termination	61

	<b>Page</b>
<b>Article IX Miscellaneous</b>	<b>61</b>
Section 9.01 No Survival	61
Section 9.02 Notices	61
Section 9.03 Binding Effect; Assignment	62
Section 9.04 Third Parties	62
Section 9.05 Governing Law	62
Section 9.06 Jurisdiction.	62
Section 9.07 WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL	62
Section 9.08 Specific Performance	62
Section 9.09 Severability	63
Section 9.10 Amendment; Waiver	63
Section 9.11 Entire Agreement	63
Section 9.12 Interpretation	63
Section 9.13 Counterparts	64
Section 9.14 Legal Representation	64
Section 9.15 Waiver of Claims Against Trust	66
Section 9.16 Company and Purchaser Disclosure Letters	66
<b>Article X Definitions</b>	<b>67</b>
Section 10.01 Certain Definitions	67
 <b>Exhibits</b>	
Exhibit A	Form of Purchaser Charter upon Domestication
Exhibit B	Form of Purchaser Bylaws upon Domestication
Exhibit C	Form of Company Second A&R Operating Agreement
Exhibit D	Form of Tax Receivable Agreement
Exhibit E	Form of A&R Registration Rights Agreement
Exhibit F-1	Form of Sponsor Lock-Up Agreement
Exhibit F-2	Form of Intuitive Machine Lock-Up Agreement

## **BUSINESS COMBINATION AGREEMENT**

This Business Combination Agreement (this “Agreement”) is made and entered into as of September 16, 2022 by and between Inflection Point Acquisition Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company (which shall transfer by way of continuation and domesticate as a Delaware corporation prior to the Closing) (the “Purchaser”), and Intuitive Machines, LLC, a Texas limited liability company (which shall convert into a Delaware limited liability company in connection with the Transactions) (the “Company”). The Purchaser and the Company are sometimes referred to herein individually as a “Party” and, collectively, as the “Parties.”

### **RECITALS:**

**WHEREAS**, the Purchaser is a special purpose acquisition company incorporated as a Cayman Islands exempted company for the purpose of effecting a merger, amalgamation, share exchange, asset acquisition, share purchase, reorganization or similar business combination with one or more businesses;

**WHEREAS**, at least one (1) day prior to the Closing Date and subject to the satisfaction or waiver of the conditions of this Agreement (other than those conditions that by their nature are to be satisfied at the Closing), the Purchaser shall transfer by way of continuation to and domesticate as a Delaware corporation in accordance with Section 388 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, as amended (the “DGCL”), and the Companies Act (As Revised) of the Cayman Islands (the “Domestication”);

**WHEREAS**, in connection with the Transactions, the Company shall file (i) a certificate of conversion with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware pursuant to Section 18-214 of the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act, as amended, and (ii) a certificate of conversion with the Secretary of State of the State of Texas pursuant to Sections 10.154 and 10.155 of the Texas Business Organizations Code, pursuant to which the Company shall convert into a Delaware limited liability company, and the Company after such conversion is intended to be treated as a continuation of the Company prior to such conversion under Section 708 of the Code (and any similar provision of U.S. state or local applicable Law);

**WHEREAS**, immediately prior to the Closing, the Company will effectuate a recapitalization, pursuant to which, among other things, all outstanding equity securities of the Company will be converted or exchanged into Company Common Units, Company Options and Unvested Earn Out Units, as applicable, in accordance with the Recapitalization Instrument and will be set forth in the Company Second A&R Operating Agreement, the result of which, among other things, will be that the Sellers will collectively hold Company Common Units and Unvested Earn Out Units as of immediately prior to the Closing (the “Recapitalization”);

**WHEREAS**, (i) immediately prior to the Domestication, each then issued and outstanding Purchaser Class B Ordinary Share shall convert automatically, on a one-for-one basis, into a Purchaser Class A Ordinary Share (the “Sponsor Share Conversion”) and (ii) in connection with the Domestication, (x) each then issued and outstanding Purchaser Class A Ordinary Share shall convert automatically, on a one-for-one basis, into a share of Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock; (y) each then issued and outstanding warrant of the Purchaser (each a “Cayman Purchaser Warrant”) shall convert automatically into a warrant to acquire one (1) share of the Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock (“Domesticated Purchaser Warrant”), pursuant to the Warrant Agreement; and (z) each then issued and outstanding unit of Purchaser (the “Cayman Purchaser Units”) shall be cancelled and will thereafter entitle the holder thereof to one share of Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock and one-half (1/2) of one Domesticated Purchaser Warrant;

**WHEREAS**, substantially simultaneously or immediately following the Domestication and subject to the satisfaction or waiver of the conditions of this Agreement (other than those conditions that by their nature are to be satisfied at the Closing), the Purchaser shall file (a) a certificate of incorporation with the Secretary of State of Delaware in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A (the “Purchaser Charter upon Domestication”) and (b) adopt bylaws in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit B (the “Purchaser Bylaws upon Domestication”), to (among other things) establish a structure containing Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock, which will, among other matters, carry such economic and voting rights as set forth in the Purchaser Charter upon Domestication and Purchaser Bylaws upon Domestication, Domesticated Purchaser Class B Common Stock, which will carry such non-economic and voting rights as set forth in the Purchaser Charter upon Domestication and Purchaser Bylaws upon Domestication, and Domesticated Purchaser Class C Common Stock, which will carry such non-economic and voting rights as set forth in the Purchaser Charter upon Domestication and Purchaser Bylaws upon Domestication, and in each case with such changes to the forms attached hereto as Exhibits A and B as may be agreed in writing by the Purchaser and the Company;

**WHEREAS**, as a condition and inducement to the Company's willingness to enter into this Agreement, simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Sponsor has executed and delivered to the Company the Sponsor Support Agreement, pursuant to which the Sponsor has agreed to, among other things, vote to adopt and approve this Agreement and the other documents contemplated hereby (including the applicable Ancillary Documents) and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby;

**WHEREAS**, as a condition and inducement to the Purchaser's willingness to enter into this Agreement, simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Founders have executed and delivered to Purchaser the Member Voting and Support Agreement, pursuant to which the Founders have agreed to, among other things, vote (or act by written consent) to adopt and approve, upon the effectiveness of the Registration Statement, this Agreement and the other documents contemplated hereby (including the applicable Ancillary Documents) and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby;

**WHEREAS**, as a condition and inducement to the Parties' willingness to enter into this Agreement, simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Purchaser, the Company and the investors named therein (the "Series A Investors") have executed and delivered the Series A SPA, pursuant to which the Series A Investors have agreed, among other things, to purchase from the Purchaser, and the Purchaser has agreed, among other things, to sell to the Series A Investors, Series A Preferred Stock and Preferred Investor Warrants, for an aggregate purchase price of \$26,000,000 (the "Series A Investment");

**WHEREAS**, as a condition and inducement to the Parties' willingness to enter into this Agreement, simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Purchaser and CF Principal Investments LLC ("CFPI") have executed and delivered the CEF Agreement, pursuant to which from and after the Closing Date, upon the terms and subject to the conditions and limitations set forth therein, the Purchaser may issue and sell to CFPI, from time to time as provided herein, and CFPI shall purchase from the Purchaser, up to the lesser of (i) \$50,000,000 in aggregate gross purchase price of newly issued shares of Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock, and (ii) the Exchange Cap (as defined in the CEF Agreement);

**WHEREAS**, from time to time following the date hereof and prior to the Closing, the Purchaser may enter into subscription, purchase or similar agreements with investors, pursuant to which, and on the terms and subject to the conditions of which, such investors will agree to purchase from the Purchaser either shares of Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock, shares of one or more series of Domesticated Purchaser preferred stock or convertible debt securities of Purchaser (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, the Series A Investment, the "PIPE Investment"), such purchases to be consummated prior to or substantially concurrently with the Closing (but, for the avoidance of doubt, at the earliest the calendar day after the day in which the Domestication is consummated);



**WHEREAS**, simultaneously with the Closing, the Class A Sellers, the Company and the Purchaser shall amend and restate the Company Operating Agreement by adopting the Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of the Company in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C (the “Company Second A&R Operating Agreement”) to, among other things, permit the issuance and ownership of the Company Units as contemplated to be issued and owned upon consummation of the Transactions and admit the Purchaser as the managing member of the Company;

**WHEREAS**, in connection with the consummation of the Transactions, simultaneously with the Closing, the Class A Sellers, the Company and the Purchaser will enter into a Tax Receivable Agreement in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit D (the “Tax Receivable Agreement”), with such changes thereto as may be agreed in writing by the Purchaser and the Company;

**WHEREAS**, in connection with the consummation of the Transactions, simultaneously with the Closing, the Sponsor, the Purchaser, the Class A Sellers and the other parties thereto will enter into an Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement (the “A&R Registration Rights Agreement”) in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit E, with such changes thereto as may be agreed in writing by the Purchaser and the Company;

**WHEREAS**, in connection with the consummation of the Transactions, simultaneously with the Closing, (i) the Sponsor and the Purchaser will enter into a Lock-Up Agreement (the “Sponsor Lock-Up Agreement”) in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit F-1, with such changes thereto as may be agreed in writing by the Purchaser and the Company, and the Purchaser, the Class A Sellers and the other parties thereto will enter into a Lock-Up Agreement (the “Intuitive Machines Lock-Up Agreement”) and, together with the Sponsor Lock-Up Agreement, the Lock-Up Agreements), in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit F-2, with such changes thereto as may be agreed in writing by the Purchaser and the Company;

**WHEREAS**, in connection with the Closing, subject to the terms and conditions herein, the Purchaser shall contribute to the Company (including for, but not limited to, working capital, growth and other general corporate purposes) the Closing Contributions in exchange for Company Common Units, Company Warrants, Series A Preferred Units and Company Preferred Investor Warrants (the “Contribution”, and together with the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement, the “Transactions”);

**WHEREAS**, the Parties intend that, for U.S. federal, and applicable state and local, income tax purposes, (i) the Domestication qualifies as a “reorganization” described in Section 368(a)(1)(F) of the Code and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder, the Sponsor Share Conversion is treated as a “reorganization” described in Section 368(a)(1)(E) of the Code and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder, and this Agreement constitutes a “plan of reorganization” within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Sections 1.368-2(g) and 1.368-3(a) for purposes of Sections 354, 361 and 368 of the Code and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder and (ii) the Closing Contributions qualify as contributions and exchanges described in Section 721 of the Code and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder (each an “Intended Tax Treatment,” and collectively, the “Intended Tax Treatments”);

**WHEREAS**, the board of managers of the Company has unanimously: (a) determined that it is in the best interests of the Company and the members of the Company, and declared it advisable, for the Company to enter into this Agreement and consummate the Transactions; and (b) approved this Agreement and the Transactions on the terms and subject to the conditions of this Agreement;

**WHEREAS**, the board of directors of the Purchaser has unanimously: (a) determined that it is in the best interests of the Purchaser and the Purchaser Shareholders, and declared it advisable, for the Purchaser to enter into this Agreement providing for the Transactions; (b) approved this Agreement and the Transactions on the terms and subject to the conditions of this Agreement; and (c) adopted a resolution recommending the Transactions be adopted by the Purchaser Shareholders.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the premises set forth above, and the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements contained in this Agreement, and for other consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is acknowledged and agreed to by the Parties, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the Parties hereto agree as follows:

**ARTICLE I**  
**CONTRIBUTION**

**Section 1.01 Closing Date Consideration, Payments and Share Issuances.** At the Closing, subject to the satisfaction or waiver of the conditions of this Agreement (other than those conditions that by their nature are to be satisfied at the Closing, but subject to the satisfaction or waiver of those conditions), the Parties shall cause the consummation of the following transactions in the following order:

(a) The Purchaser shall make any payments required to be made by the Purchaser in connection with the Redemptions elected by the Purchaser Shareholders by wire of immediately available funds from the Trust Account.

(b) The Purchaser shall pay, or cause to be paid, from the Available Purchaser Closing Cash, all Purchaser Transaction Costs to the applicable payees, by wire of immediately available funds from the Trust Account, to the extent such Purchaser Transaction Costs are not paid prior to the Closing.

(c) The Purchaser shall (on behalf of the Company) pay, or, cause to be paid, from the Available Purchaser Closing Cash, all Company Transaction Costs, to the extent such Company Transaction Costs are not paid prior to the Closing, to the applicable payees as set forth on the Company Closing Certificate, by wire of immediately available funds from the Trust Account; provided, that the Purchaser shall (on behalf of the Company) pay, or cause to be paid, any amounts included in the Company Transaction Costs that represent compensation to employees to the Target Companies for payment to the applicable service provider at the time required by the applicable arrangement through the payroll system of the applicable Target Company; provided, further, that the amounts paid by the Purchaser pursuant to this Section 1.01(c) shall be treated as a contribution to capital of the Company by the Purchaser.

(d) Following the transactions set forth in Section 1.01(a), Section 1.01(b), and Section 1.01(c), the Purchaser shall contribute to the Company all remaining Available Purchaser Closing Cash (including for, but not limited to, working capital, growth and other general corporate purposes).

(e) In consideration for the Closing Contributions, the Company shall issue and deliver to the Purchaser, free and clear of any Liens, other than Liens pursuant to the Company Second A&R Operating Agreement and restrictions on transfer under securities-related Law, the following: (i) a number of Company Common Units equal to the number of Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock outstanding as of the Closing; (ii) a number of Company Warrants equal to the number of Domesticated Purchaser Warrants outstanding as of the Closing pursuant to warrant agreements in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Purchaser and the Company; (iii) Series A Preferred Units equal to the number of Series A Preferred Stock outstanding as of the Closing; and (iv) Company Preferred Investor Warrants equal to the number of Preferred Investor Warrants outstanding as of the Closing pursuant to the Series A SPA.

(f) The Purchaser shall issue, or cause to be issued, to each Seller shares of Domesticated Purchaser Class B Common Stock and Domesticated Purchaser Class C Common Stock as set forth on the Closing Member Schedule, in each case, free and clear of all Liens (other than Liens arising pursuant to the Purchaser Organizational Documents (at and following the Closing) or restrictions on transfer under any securities-related Law) in exchange for the payment to Purchaser by each such Seller of adequate consideration (in each case, not to exceed a per-share price equal to the par value per share of the Domesticated Purchaser Class B Common Stock or Domesticated Purchaser Class C Common Stock, as applicable), in each case, as such consideration amount is set forth in a subscription agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Purchaser and the Company (the "Seller Subscription Amount"). For the avoidance of doubt, the aggregate consideration to be received in respect of the Transactions by the Sellers shall be equal to (and in no event shall exceed) the Aggregate Consideration.

(g) The Purchaser shall contribute to the Company the Seller Subscription Amount (together with the amounts treated as contributions pursuant to Section 1.01(c) and Section 1.01(d), the "Closing Contributions").

**Section 1.02 Withholding Taxes.** Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the Purchaser, the Company and their Affiliates, as applicable, shall be entitled to deduct and withhold from any amounts otherwise payable pursuant to this Agreement such amount required to be deducted and withheld with respect to the making of such payment under applicable Law; provided, that if the Purchaser or the Company determines that any payment hereunder (other than any compensatory payments to be made pursuant to this Agreement) is subject to deduction and/or withholding, then such Person shall use commercially reasonable efforts to provide notice to the Person in respect of whom such amounts are intended to be deducted or withheld as soon as reasonably practicable after such determination and shall use commercially reasonable efforts to provide the payment recipient with reasonable opportunity to provide any forms or other documentation and otherwise reasonably cooperate with the relevant Parties in good faith to avoid or minimize such deduction or withholding. To the extent that amounts are so withheld and paid over to the appropriate Governmental Authority, such withheld amounts shall be treated for all purposes of this Agreement as having been paid to the Person in respect of which such deduction and withholding was made. In the case of any such payment payable to employees of the Target Companies in connection with the Transactions contemplated hereby that is treated as compensation, the relevant Parties shall cooperate to pay such amounts through the applicable Target Company's payroll to facilitate applicable withholding.

**Section 1.03 Further Assurances.** From time to time after the Closing Date, upon the reasonable written request of any Party, each Party shall execute, acknowledge and deliver such further instruments and documents, and take such additional action, to effect, consummate, confirm or evidence the Transactions and carry out the purpose this Agreement.

## ARTICLE II

### CLOSING

**Section 2.01 Closing.** Subject to the satisfaction or waiver of the conditions set forth in Article VII, the consummation of the Transactions (other than the transactions contemplated by this Agreement that by their nature are to be satisfied prior to the Closing) (the "Closing") shall take place by electronic exchange of documents and signatures at a time and date to be specified in writing by the Parties, which date shall be no later than the third (3<sup>rd</sup>) Business Day after all the Closing conditions in Article VII have been satisfied or waived (other than those conditions that by their nature are to be satisfied at the Closing, but subject to the satisfaction or waiver of those conditions), or at such other date, time or place (including remotely) as the Purchaser and the Company may agree (the date and time at which the Closing is actually held being the "Closing Date").

## **Section 2.02 Closing Documents.**

(a) Purchaser Closing Certificate. Two (2) Business Days prior to the Closing, the Purchaser shall deliver to the Company a written notice setting forth a good faith calculation of the following: (i) the aggregate amount of cash proceeds that will be required to satisfy any exercise of the Redemptions; (ii) the aggregate amount of the Purchaser Transaction Costs as of the Closing; and (iii) the number of shares of Domesticated Purchaser Common Stock and Domesticated Purchaser Warrants, in each case, to be outstanding as of the Closing and after giving effect to the Domestication, the Redemptions and the issuance of securities in connection with the consummation of the PIPE Investment and any forfeiture of Purchaser Class B Ordinary Shares pursuant to the Sponsor Support Agreement.

(b) Company Closing Certificate. Two (2) Business Days prior to the Closing, the Company shall deliver to the Purchaser a written notice (the "Company Closing Certificate") setting forth a good faith calculation of the aggregate amount of the Company Transaction Costs as of the Closing, including all invoices, wire instructions and applicable Tax forms for each Person owed (and any other supporting details reasonably requested by the Purchaser).

## **ARTICLE III**

### **EARN OUT**

#### **Section 3.01 Earn Out Units.**

(a) As part of the Recapitalization, the Class A Sellers will receive the Unvested Earn Out Units, which will have the terms and conditions set forth in the Company Second A&R Operating Agreement, which shall be consistent with the terms listed in this Section 3.01 and shall vest as follows:

(i) upon the occurrence of Triggering Event I, 2,500,000 of the Unvested Earn Out Units shall vest to each Class A Seller in accordance with such Class A Seller's Earn Out Pro Rata Share to the extent provided in the Company Second A&R Operating Agreement (the "Triggering Event I Earn Out Units");

(ii) (x) upon the occurrence of Triggering Event II-A, 5,000,000 of the Unvested Earn Out Units shall vest to each Class A Seller in accordance with such Class A Seller's Earn Out Pro Rata Share to the extent provided in the Company Second A&R Operating Agreement (the "Triggering Event II-A Earn Out Units") or (y) upon the occurrence of Triggering Event II-B, 7,500,000 of the Unvested Earn Out Units shall vest to each Class A Seller in accordance with such Class A Seller's Earn Out Pro Rata Share to the extent provided in the Company Second A&R Operating Agreement (the "Triggering Event II-B Earn Out Units"); and

(iii) upon the occurrence of Triggering Event III, 2,500,000 of the Unvested Earn Out Units shall vest to each Class A Seller in accordance with such Class A Seller's Earn Out Pro Rata Share to the extent provided in the Company Second A&R Operating Agreement (the "Triggering Event III Earn Out Units" and, together with the Triggering Event I Earn Out Units, the Triggering Event II-A Earn Out Units and the Triggering Event II-B Earn Out Units, the "Earn Out Units").

(b) For the avoidance of doubt, (i) the Earn Out Units shall be, in each case, adjusted as appropriate to reflect any stock splits, reverse stock splits, stock dividends (including any dividend or distribution of securities convertible into Company Common Units), extraordinary cash dividend (which adjustment shall be subject to the reasonable mutual agreement of the Purchaser and the Company), reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, combination, exchange of shares or other like change or transaction with respect to Company Common Units occurring on or after the Closing, (ii) the Triggering Events may be achieved at the same time or over the same overlapping Trading Days, and (iii) Triggering Event II-A and Triggering Event II-B may not both be achieved.

(c) If Triggering Event I or a Change of Control has not occurred after the Closing and prior to 11:59 pm ET on December 31, 2023, the obligations in Section 3.01(a)(i) and Section 3.01(e) shall terminate and no longer apply and the applicable Unvested Earn Out Units that would have vested (but did not vest during such period) pursuant to Section 3.01(a)(i) and Section 3.01(e) shall be automatically forfeited and deemed transferred to the Company and shall be cancelled by the Company and cease to exist. If Triggering Event II-A or a Change of Control has not occurred in the time period beginning on the date that is one hundred fifty (150) days following the Closing Date and ending on the date that is the five (5) year anniversary of the Closing Date (inclusive of the first and last day of such period), the obligations in Section 3.01(a)(ii)(x) and Section 3.01(e) shall terminate and no longer apply and the applicable Unvested Earn Out Units that would have vested (but did not vest during such period) pursuant to Section 3.01(a)(ii)(x) and Section 3.01(e) shall be automatically forfeited and deemed transferred to the Company and shall be cancelled by the Company and cease to exist. If Triggering Event II-B or a Change of Control has not occurred in the time period beginning on the date that is one hundred fifty (150) days following the Closing Date and ending on the date that is the five (5) year anniversary of the Closing Date (inclusive of the first and last day of such period), the obligations in Section 3.01(a)(ii)(y) and Section 3.01(e) shall terminate and no longer apply and the applicable Unvested Earn Out Units that would have vested (but did not vest during such period) pursuant to Section 3.01(a)(ii)(y) and Section 3.01(e) shall be automatically forfeited and deemed transferred to the Company and shall be cancelled by the Company and cease to exist. If Triggering Event III or a Change of Control has not occurred in the time period beginning on the date that is one hundred fifty (150) days following the Closing Date and ending on the date that is the five (5) year anniversary of the Closing Date (inclusive of the first and last day of such period), the obligations in Section 3.01(a)(iii) and Section 3.01(e) shall terminate and no longer apply and the applicable Unvested Earn Out Units that would have vested (but did not vest during such period) pursuant to Section 3.01(a)(iii) and Section 3.01(e) shall be automatically forfeited and deemed transferred to the Company and shall be cancelled by the Company and cease to exist.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, Unvested Earn Out Units that vest in accordance with this Section 3.01 shall remain subject to any other vesting or forfeiture conditions contained in any other agreements to which the holder is subject.

(e) If, during the Earn Out Period, there is a Change of Control:

(i) that will result in the holders of Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock receiving a per share price (based on the value of the cash, securities or in-kind consideration being delivered in respect of such Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of Purchaser) equal to or in excess of \$15.00 (adjusted as appropriate to reflect any stock splits, reverse stock splits, stock dividends (including any dividend or distribution of securities convertible into Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock), extraordinary cash dividend (which adjustment shall be subject to the reasonable mutual agreement of the Purchaser and the Company), reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, combination, exchange of shares or other like change or transaction with respect to Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock occurring on or after the Closing), then (A) to the extent Triggering Event I has occurred prior thereto, but Triggering Event II-A has not occurred prior thereto, Triggering Event II-A shall be deemed to occur and such Unvested Earn Out Units shall vest to each Class A Seller in accordance with such Class A Seller's Earn Out Pro Rata Share, in each case, immediately prior to the closing of such Change of Control and (B) to the extent neither Triggering Event I nor Triggering Event II-B has occurred prior thereto, Triggering Event II-B shall be deemed to occur and such Unvested Earn Out Units shall vest to each Class A Seller in accordance with such Class A Seller's Earn Out Pro Rata Share, in each case, immediately prior to the closing of such Change of Control and the Class A Sellers shall be eligible to participate with respect thereto in such Change of Control; and

(ii) that will result in the holders of Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock receiving a per share price (based on the value of the cash, securities or in-kind consideration being delivered in respect of such Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of Purchaser) equal to or in excess of \$17.50 (adjusted as appropriate to reflect any stock splits, reverse stock splits, stock dividends (including any dividend or distribution of securities convertible into Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock), extraordinary cash dividend (which adjustment shall be subject to the reasonable mutual agreement of the Purchaser and the Company), reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, combination, exchange of shares or other like change or transaction with respect to Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock occurring on or after the Closing), then to the extent Triggering Event III has not occurred prior thereto, Triggering Event III shall be deemed to occur and such Unvested Earn Out Units shall vest to each Class A Seller in accordance with such Class A Seller's Earn Out Pro Rata Share, in each case, immediately prior to the closing of such Change of Control and the Class A Sellers shall be eligible to participate with respect thereto in such Change of Control.

(f) Upon the vesting of any Unvested Earn Out Units, the Purchaser shall issue, or cause to be issued, to each Class A Seller an equal number of shares of Domesticated Purchaser Class C Common Stock, in each case, free and clear of all Liens (other than Liens arising pursuant to the Purchaser Organizational Documents (at and following the Closing) or restrictions on transfer under any securities-related Law) in exchange for the payment to Purchaser by each such Class A Seller of adequate consideration (in each case, not to exceed a per-share price equal to the par value per share of the Domesticated Purchaser Class C Common Stock), in each case, as such consideration amount is set forth in a subscription agreement in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Purchaser.

#### ARTICLE IV

##### REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE COMPANY

Except as set forth in the disclosure letters dated as of the date of this Agreement delivered by the Company to the Purchaser (the "Company Disclosure Letters") prior to or in connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Company hereby represents and warrants to the Purchaser, as of the date hereof and as of the Closing, as follows:

**Section 4.01 Organization and Standing.** The Company is a Texas limited liability company duly formed, validly existing and in good standing under the TBOC and has all requisite power and authority to own, lease and operate its properties and to carry on its business as now being conducted, except as would not be material to the Target Companies, taken as a whole. Each Subsidiary of the Company is a corporation, limited liability company or other entity duly formed, validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of its jurisdiction of organization and has all requisite corporate power and authority to own, lease and operate its properties and to carry on its business as now being conducted, except as would not be material to the Target Companies, taken as a whole. Each Subsidiary of the Company is duly qualified or licensed and in good standing in the jurisdiction in which it is formed or registered and in each other jurisdiction where it does business or operates to the extent that the character of the property owned, or leased or operated by it or the nature of the business conducted by it makes such qualification or licensing necessary, except where the failure to be so qualified or licensed or in good standing would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Company Material Adverse Effect. The Company has provided to the Purchaser accurate and complete copies of the Target Companies' Organizational Documents, each as amended to date and as currently in effect. No Target Company is in violation of any provision of its Organizational Documents.

**Section 4.02 Authorization; Binding Agreement.** Subject to the receipt of the Requisite Member Approval and the consents and other approvals described in Section 4.05, the Company has all requisite power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and each Ancillary Document to which it is or is required to be a party, to perform its obligations hereunder and thereunder and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby. The execution and delivery of this Agreement and each Ancillary Document to which the Company is or is required to be a party and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, (a) have been duly and validly authorized by the Company's board of managers in accordance with its Organizational Documents and (b) other than the Requisite Member Approval, no other proceedings on the part of the Company are necessary to authorize the execution and delivery of this Agreement and each Ancillary Document to which it is a party or to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby. This Agreement has been, and each Ancillary Document to which the Company is or is required to be a party shall be when delivered, duly and validly executed and delivered by the Company and assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery of this Agreement and any such Ancillary Document by the other parties hereto and thereto, constitutes, or when delivered shall constitute, the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, subject to the Enforceability Exceptions. The Company's board of managers, by resolutions duly adopted, has (i) determined that this Agreement and the Transactions, including the Contribution, are advisable, fair to, and in the best interests of, the Company and its members, (ii) approved this Agreement and Transactions, including the Contribution, (iii) directed that this Agreement be submitted to its members for adoption and (iv) recommended that its members adopt this Agreement.

**Section 4.03 Capitalization.**

(a) Set forth on Section 4.03(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter is a true, correct and complete list of each record holder of Company Units or any other equity interests of the Company, including the Company Options, and the number of Company Units or such other equity interests held by each such holder as of the date hereof. Other than such Company Units and equity interests, including the Company Options, set forth on Section 4.03(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter, the Company does not have any other issued or outstanding membership or other equity interests.

(b) Prior to giving effect to the Transactions (but after giving effect to the Recapitalization), all of the equity securities in the Company (other than the Company Options) will be owned by the Sellers free and clear of any Liens other than those imposed under the Company Organizational Documents, applicable securities Laws, Permitted Liens or as set forth on Section 4.03(b)(i) of the Company Disclosure Letter. All of the issued and outstanding Company Units have been duly authorized and validly issued in accordance with applicable Laws, including applicable securities Law, and the Company Organizational Documents, and are not subject to, nor were they issued in violation of, any preemptive rights, rights of first refusal or similar rights, except where such violation or failure would not reasonably be expected to be, individually or in the aggregate, material to the Target Companies, taken as a whole. Except as set forth on Section 4.03(b)(ii), there are no preemptive rights or rights of first refusal or first offer, nor are there any Contracts, commitments, arrangements or restrictions to which the Company or, to the Knowledge of the Company, any of its members is a party or bound relating to any membership interests or other equity securities of the Company, whether or not outstanding. Except with respect to the Company Options, there are no outstanding or authorized equity appreciation, phantom equity or similar rights with respect to the Company. There are no voting trusts, proxies, shareholder agreements or any other agreements or understandings with respect to the voting of the Company's equity interests. Except as set forth in the Organizational Documents of the Target Companies, there are no outstanding contractual obligations of the Target Companies to repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any equity interests or securities of such Target Company, nor has any Target Company granted any registration rights to any Person with respect to such Target Companies' equity securities. All of the Target Companies' securities have been granted, offered, sold and issued in compliance with applicable securities Laws. Each Company Option was validly granted or issued and properly approved by the Company's board of managers (or appropriate committee thereof) in accordance with the terms of the Company's 2021 Unit Option Plan. Each Company Option has been granted with an exercise price that is intended to be no less than the fair market value of the underlying equity securities of the Company on the date of grant, as determined in accordance with Section 409A of the Code or Section 422 of the Code.

(c) Except as provided for in this Agreement or with respect to the Company Options, as a result of the consummation of the Transactions, no shares of capital stock, warrants, options or other securities of the Target Companies are issuable and no rights in connection with any shares, warrants, options or other securities of the Target Companies accelerate or otherwise become triggered (whether as to vesting, exercisability, convertibility or otherwise).

**Section 4.04 Subsidiaries.** Section 4.04 of the Company Disclosure Letter sets forth the names of the Company's direct and indirect Subsidiaries, and with respect to each Subsidiary (a) its jurisdiction of incorporation or organization, (b) all names other than its legal name under which such Subsidiary does business, as applicable, (c) its authorized shares or other equity interests (if applicable) and (d) the number of issued and outstanding shares or other equity interests of such Subsidiary and the record holders and beneficial owners thereof. All of the outstanding equity securities of each Subsidiary of the Company are duly authorized and validly issued, and, where such concepts are applicable, fully paid and non-assessable, and were offered, sold and delivered in compliance with all applicable securities Laws, and owned by one or more of the Target Companies' free and clear of all Liens other than those imposed under such Subsidiaries' Organizational Documents, applicable securities Laws, Permitted Liens or as set forth on Section 4.04 of the Company Disclosure Letter.

**Section 4.05 No Conflict; Governmental Consents and Filings.**

(a) Except as otherwise described in Section 4.05(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter, subject to the receipt of the Requisite Member Approval and the consents, approvals, authorizations and other requirements set forth in Section 4.05(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter, the execution, delivery and performance by the Company of this Agreement and the other Ancillary Documents to which the Company is a party and the consummation by the Company of the Transactions does not and will not: (i) violate any provision of, or result in the breach of, any applicable Law to which the Company is subject or by which any property or asset of any Target Company is bound; (ii) conflict with or violate the Organizational Documents of any Target Company; (iii) violate any provision of or result in a breach, default or acceleration of, require a consent under, or create any right to payment under any Company Material Contract or Material Current Government Contract, or terminate or result in the termination of any Company Material Contract or Material Current Government Contract, or result in the creation of any Lien (other than a Permitted Lien) under any Company Material Contract or Material Current Government Contract upon any of the properties or assets of any Target Company, or constitute an event which, after notice or lapse of time or both, would result in any such violation, breach, default, acceleration, termination or creation of a Lien (other than a Permitted Lien); or (iv) result in a violation or revocation of any required Consents, except to the extent that the occurrence of any of the foregoing items set forth in clauses (i), (iii) or (iv) would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to prevent, materially delay or materially impair the ability of the Company to consummate the Transactions or reasonably be expected to have a Company Material Adverse Effect.

(b) Assuming the truth and completeness of the representations and warranties of the Purchaser contained in this Agreement, no consent, notice, approval or authorization of, or designation, declaration or filing with, any Governmental Authority is required on the part of the Company with respect to the Company's execution, delivery or performance of this Agreement, any of the other Ancillary Documents to which it is a party or the consummation by the Company of the Transactions, except for: (i) any consents, notices, approvals, authorizations, designations, declarations or filings, the absence of which would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Company Material Adverse Effect; (ii) compliance with any applicable requirements of the securities Laws; and (iii) as otherwise disclosed on Section 4.05(b) of the Company Disclosure Letter.



#### **Section 4.06 Financial Statements.**

(a) The Company has provided to the Purchaser: (i) draft unaudited consolidated financial statements of the Target Companies (including, in each case, any related notes thereto), consisting of the draft unaudited consolidated balance sheet the related draft unaudited consolidated income statements and statements of cash flows of the Target Companies as of and for the six (6) month period ending June 30, 2022 (the “Draft Company Financials”) and (ii) the audited consolidated financial statements of the Target Companies (including, in each case, any related notes thereto), consisting of the consolidated balance sheets of the Target Companies as of December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, and the related consolidated audited income statements, changes in member equity and statements of cash flows for the fiscal years then ended, each audited by a PCAOB qualified auditor in accordance with GAAP and PCAOB standards (the “Audited Company Financials” and, together with the Draft Company Financials, the “Company Financials”). The Company Financials were derived in all material respects from the books and records of the Target Companies, which books and records are, in all material respects, true, correct and complete and have been maintained in all material respects in accordance with commercially reasonable business practices. Except as set forth on Section 4.06(a) of Company Disclosure Letter, the Company Financials, when delivered, will have been prepared in all material respects, in accordance with GAAP consistently applied throughout the periods covered thereby (except in the case of the Draft Company Financials for the absence of footnote disclosures and other presentation items required for GAAP and for year-end adjustments that will not be material) and present fairly in all material respects, the consolidated financial position, results of operations, income (loss), changes in equity and cash flows of the Target Companies as of the dates and for the periods indicated in such Company Financials in conformity with GAAP (except in the case of the Draft Company Financials for the absence of footnote disclosures and other presentation items required for GAAP and for year-end adjustments that will not be material) and were derived from and accurately reflect in all material respects, the books and records of each of the Target Companies. No Target Company has ever been subject to the reporting requirements of Sections 13(a) and 15(d) of the Exchange Act.

(b) The Target Companies have established and maintain a system of internal controls. Such internal controls are designed to provide reasonable assurance that (i) transactions are executed in all material respects in accordance with management’s authorization and (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP and to maintain accountability for each Target Company’s assets.

(c) The Company has not identified in writing and has not received written notice from an independent auditor of (x) any significant deficiency or material weakness in the system of internal controls utilized by the Company (other than a significant deficiency or material weakness that has been previously disclosed in writing to Purchaser and is set forth on Section 4.06(c) of the Company Disclosure Letter), (y) any material fraud that involves the Company’s management or other employees who have a significant role in the preparation of financial statements or the internal controls over financial reporting utilized by the Company or (z) any claim or allegation regarding any of the foregoing.

(d) There are no outstanding loans or other extensions of credit made by any Target Company to any executive officer (as defined in Rule 3b-7 under the Exchange Act) or director of the Company.

**Section 4.07 Undisclosed Liabilities.** There is no liability, debt or obligation (absolute, accrued, contingent or otherwise) of any Target Company of a type required to be reflected or reserved for on a balance sheet prepared in accordance with GAAP, except for liabilities, debts and obligations: (a) provided for in, or otherwise reflected or reserved for on the Company Financials or disclosed in the notes thereto; (b) that have arisen since the date of the most recent balance sheet included in the Target Company in the ordinary course of the operation of business of the Company Financials; (c) arising under this Agreement and/or incurred in connection with the Transaction; or (d) which would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Company Material Adverse Effect.

**Section 4.08 Absence of Certain Changes.** Except as set forth on Section 4.08 of the Company Disclosure Letter, and for activities conducted in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, since June 30, 2022 through the date of this Agreement, (a) there has not been any Company Material Adverse Effect and (b) each Target Company (i) has conducted its business in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice, (ii) has not taken any action or committed or agreed to take any action that, if taken after the date hereof, would be prohibited by Section 6.02(b).

**Section 4.09 Compliance with Laws.**

(a) Each Target Company has, since its inception, complied with, and is not currently in violation of, any applicable Law with respect to the conduct of its business, or the ownership or operation of its business, except for failures to comply or violations which, individually or in the aggregate, have not been and are not reasonably likely to be material to the Target Company, taken as a whole. No written notice of non-compliance with any applicable Law has been received by any Target Company since its inception.

(b) Each Target Company is in possession of all franchises, grants, authorizations, licenses, permits, consents, certificates, approvals and orders, or other Consents from Governmental Authorities necessary to own, lease and operate the properties it purports to own, operate or lease and to carry on its business as it is now being conducted, except where the failure to have such approvals would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to be material to the Target Company, taken as a whole.

**Section 4.10 Government Contracts.** Section 4.10 of the Company Disclosure Letter sets forth a list of each Contract with a Governmental Authority in existence as of the date hereof that involves aggregate payments to the Target Companies that are reasonably expected to be in excess of \$500,000 (each, a "Material Current Government Contract"). Each Material Current Government Contract was legally awarded to the Target Companies, as applicable. Except as would not reasonably be expected to be material to the Target Companies, taken as a whole, and except for any Material Current Government Contract that is terminated or expires following the date hereof in accordance with its terms, all Material Current Government Contracts are legal, valid and binding obligations of the Target Companies party thereto and are in full force and effect and enforceable against the Target Companies party thereto in accordance with their respective terms, subject, in each case, to the Enforceability Exceptions.

**Section 4.11 Company Permits.** Each Target Company holds all material Permits required to own, lease and operate its assets and properties (collectively, the "Company Permits"). Section 4.11 of the Company Disclosure Letter sets forth a true, correct and complete list of all Company Permits held by the Target Companies. To the Knowledge of the Company, each Company Permit is in full force and effect and will, upon its termination or expiration, be timely renewed or reissued upon terms and conditions substantially similar to its existing terms and conditions and there are no Legal Proceedings pending or, to the Knowledge of the Company, threatened, that seek the revocation, cancellation, limitation, suspension, restriction, adverse modification or termination of any Company Permit. No Target Company is in material default or violation of any Company Permit applicable to such Target Company.

**Section 4.12 Litigation.** Except as described on Section 4.12 of the Company Disclosure Letter, there are no (a) Legal Proceedings of any nature currently pending or, to the Company's Knowledge, threatened, against any Target Company or any of its properties or assets, or any of the directors or officers of any Target Company with regard to their actions as such, in which the reasonably expected damages are in excess of \$1,000,000 or which otherwise is reasonably expected to result in an Order for specific performance, an injunction or other equitable relief; (b) to the Knowledge of the Company, pending or threatened audits, examinations or investigations by any Governmental Authority against any Target Company that, individually or in the aggregate, would reasonably be expected to be material to the Target Companies, taken as a whole; (c) pending or written threatened Legal Proceedings by any Target Company against any third party that, individually or in the aggregate, would reasonably be expected to be material to the Target Companies, taken as a whole; (d) no settlements or similar agreements that imposes any material ongoing obligations or restrictions on any Target Company that, individually or in the aggregate, would reasonably be expected to be material to the Target Companies, taken as a whole; and (e) no Orders imposed or, to the Knowledge of the Company, threatened to be imposed upon any Target Company or any of their respective properties or assets, or any of the directors or officers of any Target Company with regard to their actions as such that, individually or in the aggregate, would reasonably be expected to be material to the Target Companies, taken as a whole.

**Section 4.13 Material Contracts.**

(a) Section 4.13(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter sets forth a true, correct and complete list of all Contracts described in clauses (i) through (xvii) below, other than the Company Benefit Plans, to which, as of the date of this Agreement, any Target Company is a party or by which any Target Company, or any of its properties or assets, are bound or affected (each Contract required to be set forth on Section 4.13(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter, a “Company Material Contract”). True, correct, complete copies of the Company Material Contracts, including amendments thereto, have been delivered or made available to the Purchaser. The Company Material Contracts include:

(i) Each Contract that contains covenants that limit the ability of any Target Company (or purports to bind any Affiliate thereof) (A) to compete in any line of business or with any Person or in any geographic area or to sell, or provide any service or product or solicit any Person, including any non-competition covenants, employee and customer non-solicit covenants, exclusivity restrictions, rights of first refusal or most-favored pricing clauses or (B) to purchase or acquire an interest in any other Person;

(ii) Each joint venture Contract, profit-sharing agreement, partnership, limited liability company agreement with a third party or other similar agreement or arrangement relating to the formation, creation, operation, management or control of any partnership or joint venture;

(iii) All Contracts that involves any exchange traded, over the counter or other swap, cap, floor, collar, futures contract, forward contract, option or other derivative financial instrument or Contract, based on any commodity, security, instrument, asset, rate or index of any kind or nature whatsoever, whether tangible or intangible, including currencies, interest rates, foreign currency and indices;

(iv) All Contracts that involves the acquisition or disposition, directly or indirectly (by merger or otherwise), of assets with an aggregate value in excess of \$500,000 (other than in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice) or shares or other equity interests of any Target Company or another Person;

(v) Each Contract for the acquisition of any Person or any business division thereof or the disposition of any material assets of any of Target Company (other than in the ordinary course of business), in each case, whether by merger, purchase or sale of stock or assets or otherwise (other than Contracts for the purchase or sale of inventory or supplies entered into in the ordinary course of business), occurring in the last three (3) years and/or relating to the pending or future acquisitions or dispositions, in each case, involving aggregate payments in excess of \$500,000;

(vi) Each obligation to make payments in excess of \$1,000,000, contingent or otherwise, arising out of the prior acquisition of the business, assets or stock of other Persons;

(vii) Each lease, rental agreement, installment and conditional sale agreement, or other Contract that, in each case, (A) provides for the ownership of, leasing of, title to, use of, or any leasehold or other interest in any personal property; and (B) involves aggregate annual payments in excess of \$400,000 for agreements related to real property and \$1,000,000 for agreements related to personal property;

(viii) by its terms, individually or with all related Contracts, calls for aggregate payments or receipts by the Target Companies under such Contract or Contracts of at least \$1,000,000 per year or \$5,000,000 in the aggregate;

(ix) All Contracts with any Top Customer or Top Supplier (other than purchase orders, invoices, statements of work and non-disclosure or similar agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice that do not contain any material terms relating to the Contract underlying the applicable Top Customer or Top Supplier relationship);

(x) is a collective bargaining (or similar) agreement or Contract between the Target Company on one hand, and any labor union or other body representing employees of the Target Company on the other hand;

(xi) all Contracts that obligate the Target Companies to provide continuing indemnification or a guarantee of obligations of a third party after the date hereof in excess of \$1,000,000;

(xii) Any Contract that is between any Target Company and any directors, officers or employees of a Target Company that provide for change in control, retention or similar payments or benefits contingent upon, accelerated by or triggered by the consummation of the Transactions;

(xiii) Any Contract that obligates the Target Companies to make any capital commitment or expenditure in excess of \$1,000,000 (including pursuant to any joint venture);

(xiv) All Contracts that relate to a material settlement entered into within three (3) years prior to the date of this Agreement or under which any Target Company has outstanding obligations (other than customary confidentiality obligations) in excess of \$1,000,000;

(xv) Any Contract which (A) contains any assignment or license of, or any covenant not to assert or enforce, any Owned Intellectual Property material to the business of any Target Company; (B) pursuant to which any Owned Intellectual Property material to the business of any Target Company is or was developed by, with or for any Target Company; or (C) pursuant to which any of the Target Companies either (1) grants to a third Person (I) a license, immunity, or other right in or to any Owned Intellectual Property material to the business of any Target Company or (II) an exclusive license, immunity, or other right in or to any Owned Intellectual Property; or (2) is granted by a third Person a license, immunity, or other right in or to any Intellectual Property or IT Assets material to the business of any Target Company, provided, however, none of the following will be required to be set forth on Section 4.13(a)(xv) of the Company Disclosure Letter but will constitute Company Material Contracts if they otherwise qualify: (w) non-exclusive licenses of Owned Intellectual Property granted to suppliers, customers or end users in the ordinary course of business; (x) licenses of open source Software; (y) Off-the-Shelf Software; and (z) invention assignment and confidentiality agreements with employees and contractors on standard forms made available to Purchaser and without any material deviations or exceptions;

(xvi) All Contracts involving transactions with an Affiliate of any Target Company (other than employment agreements, employee confidentiality and invention assignment agreements, equity or incentive equity documents and Organizational Documents); and

(xvii) that will be required to be filed with the Registration Statement under applicable SEC requirements or would otherwise be required to be filed by the Company as an exhibit for a Form S-1 pursuant to Items 601(b)(1), (2), (4), (9) or (10) of Regulation S-K under the Securities Act as if the Company was the registrant.

(b) Except for any Company Material Contract that is terminated or expires following the date hereof in accordance with its terms, each Company Material Contract is valid, binding and enforceable in all respects against the Target Company party thereto and, to the Knowledge of the Company, each other party thereto, and is in full force and effect (except, in each case, as such enforcement may be limited by the Enforceability Exceptions). Except as would not reasonably be expected to be material to the Target Companies, taken as a whole, except for any Company Material Contract that is terminated or expires following the date hereof in accordance with its terms and except as otherwise disclosed in Section 4.13(b) of the Company Disclosure Letter, with respect to each Company Material Contract: (i) no Target Company is in breach of or default under, and no event has occurred that with the passage of time or giving of notice or both would constitute a material breach of or default under by any Target Company, or permit termination or acceleration by the other party thereto, such Company Material Contract; (ii) no party to any Company Material Contract has given any written notice of any such breach, default or event described in clause (i); and (iii) no Target Company has received written or, to the Knowledge of the Company, oral notice of an intention by any party to any such Company Material Contract that provides for a continuing obligation by any party thereto to terminate such Company Material Contract or amend the terms thereof, other than modifications in the ordinary course of business that do not adversely affect any Target Company in any material respect.

#### **Section 4.14 Intellectual Property.**

(a) Section 4.14(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter sets forth a true, accurate, and complete list of: (i) all U.S. and foreign registered or issued Intellectual Property and applications owned or licensed by a Target Company or otherwise used or held for use by a Target Company in which a Target Company is the owner, applicant or assignee ("Company Registered IP"), specifying as to each item, as applicable: (A) the nature of the item, including the title, (B) the owner of the item, (C) the jurisdictions in which the item is issued or registered or in which an application for issuance or registration has been filed and (D) the issuance, registration or application numbers and dates; and (ii) all material unregistered trademarks and service marks. Each item of Company Registered IP is valid, and to the Company's Knowledge, subsisting and enforceable. Each Target Company owns, free and clear of all Liens (other than Permitted Liens or any Liens set out on Section 4.14(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter), has valid and enforceable rights in, and has the right to use, sell, license, transfer or assign, all Intellectual Property currently used, licensed or held for use by such Target Company, and previously used or licensed by such Target Company. No item of Company Registered IP that consists of a pending Patent application fails to identify all pertinent inventors, and for each Patent and Patent application in the Company Registered IP, the Target Companies have obtained valid assignments of inventions from each inventor. Except as set forth on Section 4.14(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter, all Company Registered IP is owned exclusively by the applicable Target Company without obligation to pay royalties, licensing fees or other fees, or otherwise account to any third party with respect to such Company Registered IP, and such Target Company has recorded assignments of all Company Registered IP.

(b) Each Target Company has a valid and enforceable written license or other valid right to use all other Company IP, including Intellectual Property that is the subject of the Company IP Licenses applicable to such Target Company. The Company IP Licenses include all of the licenses, sublicenses and other agreements or permissions necessary to operate the Target Companies as presently conducted. Each Target Company has performed all obligations imposed on it in the Company IP Licenses, has made all payments required to date, and such Target Company is not, nor, to the Knowledge of the Company, is any other party thereto, in breach or default thereunder, nor has any event occurred that with notice or lapse of time or both would constitute a default thereunder. The continued use by the Target Companies of the Intellectual Property that is the subject of the Company IP Licenses in the same manner that it is currently being used is not restricted by any applicable license of any Target Company. All registrations for Intellectual Property that are owned by or exclusively licensed to any Target Company are valid, in force and in good standing with all required fees and maintenance fees having been paid with no Legal Proceedings pending, and all applications to register any Intellectual Property are pending and in good standing, all without challenge of any kind. No Target Company is party to any Contract that requires a Target Company to assign to any Person any or all of its rights in any Intellectual Property developed by a Target Company under such Contract.

(c) Each Target Company has performed all material obligations imposed on it in each material license, sublicense and other agreement under which a Target Company is the licensor (each, an "Outbound IP License"), and such Target Company is not, nor, to the Company's Knowledge, is any other party thereto, in material breach or default thereunder, nor, to the Knowledge of the Company, has any event occurred that with notice or lapse of time or both would constitute a material default thereunder.

(d) No Legal Proceeding is pending or, to the Company's Knowledge, threatened against a Target Company that challenges the validity, enforceability, ownership, or right to use, sell, license or sublicense, or that otherwise relates to, any Company IP, nor, to the Knowledge of the Company, is there any reasonable basis for any such Legal Proceeding. No Target Company has received any written or, to the Knowledge of the Company, oral notice or claim asserting that any infringement, misappropriation, violation, dilution or unauthorized use of the Intellectual Property of any other Person is or may be occurring or has or may have occurred, as a consequence of the business activities of any Target Company, nor to the Knowledge of the Company is there a reasonable basis therefor. There are no Orders to which any Target Company is a party or its otherwise bound that (i) restrict the rights of a Target Company to use, transfer, license or enforce any Intellectual Property owned by a Target Company, (ii) restrict the conduct of the business of a Target Company in order to accommodate a third Person's Intellectual Property, or (iii) other than the Outbound IP Licenses, grant any third Person any right with respect to any Intellectual Property owned by a Target Company. To the Knowledge of the Company, no Target Company is currently infringing, or has, in the past, infringed, misappropriated or violated any Intellectual Property of any other Person in any material respect in connection with the ownership, use or license of any Owned Intellectual Property or otherwise in connection with the conduct of the respective businesses of the Target Companies. To the Company's Knowledge, no third party is currently, or in the past six (6) years has been, infringing upon, misappropriating or otherwise violating any Company IP.

(e) No current or former officers, employees or independent contractors of a Target Company has any ownership interest in any Owned Intellectual Property and no Person has claimed or asserted in writing any ownership interest or other rights in or to any Owned Intellectual Property. To the Company's Knowledge, there has been no violation of a Target Company's policies or practices related to protection of Company IP or any confidentiality or nondisclosure Contract relating to the Intellectual Property owned by a Target Company. To the Company's Knowledge, none of the employees of any Target Company is obligated under any Contract, or subject to any Order, that would materially interfere with the use of such employee's reasonable efforts to promote the interests of the Target Companies, or that would materially conflict with the business of any Target Company as presently conducted or contemplated to be conducted. Each Target Company has taken commercially reasonable efforts and security measures designed to maintain the security of all material Owned Intellectual Property, including measures designed to protect the secrecy and confidentiality and value of the material Company IP. All Persons who have participated in or contributed to the creation or development of any material Owned Intellectual Property have executed written agreements pursuant to which all of such Person's right, title and interest in and to any such Owned Intellectual Property has been irrevocably assigned (by a present tense assignment) to the Target Companies (or all such right, title, and interest vested in the Target Companies by operation of Law).

(f) Each Target Company is in all material respects in compliance with all licenses governing any open source Software that is incorporated (either directly by any Target Company, or indirectly, by the incorporation of third party Software that itself incorporates open source Software) into, used, intermingled, or bundled with any material Owned Intellectual Property. No open source Software is or has been included, incorporated or embedded in, linked to, combined, made available or distributed with, or used in the development, operation, delivery or provision of any Company Software in a manner that requires any Target Company to: (i) disclose, distribute, license or otherwise make available to any Person (including the open source community) any source code to such Company Software; (ii) license any such Company Software or other material Owned Intellectual Property for making modifications or derivative works; (iii) disclose, distribute, license or otherwise make available to any Person any such Company Software or other material Owned Intellectual Property for no or nominal charge; or (iv) grant a license to, or refrain from asserting or enforcing any of, its Patents (each of (i) – (iv), a “Copyleft Action”).

(g) No government funding, nor any facilities of a university, college, other educational institution, or similar institution, or research center, was used by any Target Company in the development of any Owned Intellectual Property. No Governmental Authority has any (i) ownership interest or exclusive license in or to any material Owned Intellectual Property, (ii) “unlimited rights” (as defined in 48 C.F.R. § 52.227-14 and in 48 C.F.R. § 252.227-7013(a)) in or to any of the Software, or (iii) “march in rights” (pursuant to 35 U.S.C. § 203) in or to any Patents constituting material Owned Intellectual Property.

(h) To the Knowledge of the Company, no Person has obtained unauthorized access to information and data (including personally identifiable information) in the possession of a Target Company or in their control, or otherwise held or processed on their behalf, nor has there been any loss, damage, disclosure, use, breach of security, or other material compromise of the security, confidentiality or integrity of such information or data. No Target Company has experienced any material information security incident that has compromised the integrity or availability of the information technology, operational technology, or software applications the Target Companies own, operate, or outsource, or the information or data thereon. No material complaint relating to an improper use or disclosure of, or a breach in the security of, any such information or data or relating to any information security-related incident has been received by a Target Company nor has a Target Company been required by applicable law, regulation, or contract to notify, any person or entity of any personal data or information security-related incident. Each Target Company has complied in all material respects with all applicable Laws and Contract requirements relating to privacy, personal data protection, cybersecurity and the collection, processing and use of personal information. Except in each case as set forth on Section 4.14(h) of the Company Disclosure Letter, each Target Company has implemented adequate policies and commercially reasonable security (a) regarding the collection, use, disclosure, retention, processing, transfer, confidentiality, integrity, and availability of data (including personally identifiable information) and business proprietary or sensitive information, in its possession or control, or held or processed on its behalf, and (b) regarding the integrity and availability of the information technology, operational technology, and software applications the Target Company owns, operates, or outsources. To the Company’s Knowledge, the IT Assets do not contain any malware, viruses, malicious code, “worms,” “Trojan horses,” “back doors,” or other vulnerabilities, or unauthorized tools or scripts that could reasonably be expected to adversely impact the confidentiality, integrity and availability of the information technology and operational technology systems, and software applications, except in each case as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Company Material Adverse Effect. The IT Assets operate and perform as required by the Target Companies for the operation of its business as currently conducted, except in each case as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a material impact on the Target Companies.

(i) The consummation of any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement will not result in the material breach, material modification, cancellation, termination, suspension of, or acceleration of any payments with respect to, or release of source code because of (i) any Contract providing for the license or other use of material Intellectual Property owned by a Target Company, or (ii) any Company IP License. Following the Closing, the Company shall be permitted to exercise, directly or indirectly through its Subsidiaries, all of the Target Companies' rights under such Contracts or Company IP Licenses to the same extent that the Target Companies would have been able to exercise had the transactions contemplated by this Agreement not occurred, without the payment of any additional amounts or consideration other than ongoing fees, royalties or payments which the Target Companies would otherwise be required to pay in the absence of such transactions.

**Section 4.15 Taxes and Returns.** Except in each case as set forth on Section 4.15 of the Company Disclosure Letter:

(a) Each Target Company (i) has or will have timely filed, or caused to be timely filed, all Income Tax and other material Tax Returns required to be filed by it (taking into account all valid extensions of time to file), and all such Tax Returns are accurate and complete in all material respects, and (ii) has timely paid, collected, withheld or remitted, or caused to be timely paid, collected, withheld or remitted, all Income Taxes and other material Taxes required to be paid, collected, withheld or remitted by it, whether or not such Taxes are shown as due and payable on any Tax Return.

(b) There is no Legal Proceeding currently pending or, to the Knowledge of the Company, threatened against a Target Company by a Governmental Authority in a jurisdiction where the Target Company does not file Tax Returns that it is or may be subject to Tax or required to file a Tax Return in that jurisdiction.

(c) There are no audits, examinations, investigations or other proceedings pending against any Target Company in respect of any Tax, and the Target Companies have not been notified in writing of any proposed Tax claims or assessments against any of them.

(d) There are no Liens with respect to any Taxes upon any Target Company's assets, other than Permitted Liens.

(e) No Target Company has requested or consented to any waivers or extensions of any applicable statute of limitations for the collection or assessment of any Taxes, which waiver or extension (or request thereof) is outstanding or pending.

(f) No Target Company will be required to include any material item of income in, or exclude any material item of deduction from, taxable income for any taxable period (or portion thereof) beginning after the Closing Date, as a result of: (i) an installment sale or open transaction disposition that occurred on or prior to the Closing Date; (ii) any change in method of accounting on or prior to the Closing Date, including by reason of the application of Section 481 of the Code (or any analogous provision of state, local or foreign Law) or the use of an improper method of accounting on or prior to the Closing Date; (iii) any prepaid amounts received or deferred revenue realized or received on or prior to the Closing Date; (iv) any intercompany transaction described in Treasury Regulations under Section 1502 of the Code (or any corresponding or similar provision of state, local or foreign Law); or (v) any "closing agreement" pursuant to Section 7121 of the Code or any similar agreement or arrangement with a Governmental Authority relating to Taxes.



(g) No Target Company has participated in or been a party to, or sold, distributed or otherwise promoted, any “reportable transaction,” as defined in Treasury Regulations Section 1.6011-4 (or any similar or corresponding provision of state, local or foreign Law).

(h) No Target Company has been a member of an affiliated, combined, consolidated, unitary or other group for Tax purposes (other than a group the common parent of which is the Company). No Target Company has any Liability or potential Liability for the Taxes of another Person (other than another Target Company) (i) under any applicable Tax Law, (ii) as a transferee or successor, or (iii) by Contract, indemnity or otherwise (excluding customary commercial agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business the primary purpose of which is not the sharing of Taxes). No Target Company is a party to or bound by any Tax indemnity agreement, Tax sharing agreement or Tax allocation agreement or similar agreement, arrangement or practice (excluding agreements solely among the Target Companies and customary commercial agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business the primary purpose of which is not the sharing of Taxes) with respect to Taxes (including advance pricing agreement, closing agreement or other agreement relating to Taxes with any Governmental Authority) that will be binding on any Target Company with respect to any period (or portion thereof) following the Closing Date.

(i) The Company is, and has at all times since its formation been, classified as either an entity disregarded as separate from its owner or a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The U.S. federal income tax classification of each of the Company’s Subsidiaries is as set forth on Section 4.15 of the Company Disclosure Letter.

(j) No election has been made under Treasury Regulations Section 301.9100-22 (or any similar provision of state, local or foreign Law) with respect to any Target Company.

(k) No “section 197 intangible” (within the meaning of Section 197 of the Code) of any Target Company existing as of the end of the day on the Closing Date will be excluded from the term “amortizable section 197 intangible” pursuant to Section 197(f)(9) of the Code and Treasury Regulations Section 1.197-2(h).

(l) No Target Company has ever owned (directly or indirectly) (i) any interest in a “controlled foreign corporation” (within the meaning of Section 957 of the Code) or (ii) any interest in a “passive foreign investment company” (within the meaning of Section 1297 of the Code).

(m) No Target Company has a permanent establishment in any country other than its jurisdiction of formation, and has not engaged in a trade or business in any country other than its jurisdiction of formation that subjected it to Tax in such country.

(n) No Target Company has made an election to defer the payment of any “applicable employment taxes” (as defined in Section 2302(d)(1) of the CARES Act) pursuant to Section 2302 of the CARES Act or made any such deferral or election pursuant to the presidential memorandum regarding Deferring Payroll Tax Obligations in Light of the Ongoing COVID-19 Disaster signed on August 8, 2020, in each case, that remains outstanding.

(o) No Target Company has knowingly taken any action, nor is aware of any fact or circumstance, that would reasonably be expected to prevent the relevant portions of the Transactions from qualifying for their respective Intended Tax Treatments.

**Section 4.16 Real Property.**

(a) The Target Companies do not own any real property.

(b) Section 4.16(b) of the Company Disclosure Letter contains a true, correct and complete list as of the date of this Agreement of all premises currently leased or subleased or otherwise used or occupied by a Target Company for the operation of the business of such Target Company, and of all current leases, lease guarantees, agreements and documents related thereto, including all amendments, terminations and modifications thereof or waivers thereto (collectively, the "Company Real Property Leases"). To the Knowledge of the Company, the Company Real Property Leases are valid, binding and enforceable in accordance with their terms and are in full force and effect, subject, in each case, to the Enforceability Exceptions. No Target Company is in breach of or default under any Company Real Property Lease, and, to the Knowledge of the Company, no event has occurred and no circumstance exists which, if not remedied, and whether with or without notice or the passage of time or both, would result in such a breach or default, except for such breaches or defaults as would not individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to be material to the Target Companies, taken as a whole. No Target Company has exercised, nor has any Target Company received written notice of any other parties exercise of, any termination rights with respect to any Company Real Property Lease.

**Section 4.17 Personal Property.** The Target Companies own and have good and marketable title to, or a valid leasehold interest in or right to use, their respective material tangible and intangible assets and personal property, free and clear of all Liens other than: (i) Permitted Liens; and (ii) the rights of lessors under any leases. The material tangible and intangible assets and personal property of the Target Companies: (A) constitute all of the assets, rights and properties that are necessary for the operation of the businesses of the Target Companies as they are now conducted, and taken together, are adequate and sufficient for the operation of the businesses of the Target Companies as currently conducted; and (B) have been maintained in accordance with generally accepted industry practice, are in good working order and condition, except for ordinary wear and tear and as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to be material to the business of the Target Companies, taken as a whole.

**Section 4.18 Employee Matters.**

(a) The Target Companies are not and have never been a party to any collective bargaining agreement or other Contract covering any group of employees, labor organization or other representative of any of the employees of such Target Company, and the Company has no Knowledge of any activities or proceedings of any labor union or other party to organize or represent such employees. In the past three (3) years, there has not occurred or, to the Knowledge of the Company, been threatened any strike, slow-down, picketing, work-stoppage, or other similar labor activity with respect to any such employees. Section 4.18(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter sets forth all unresolved labor controversies (including unresolved grievances and age or other discrimination claims), if any, that are pending or, to the Knowledge of the Company, threatened between the Target Companies and Persons employed by or providing services as independent contractors to the Target Companies.

(b) Except as set forth on Section 4.18(b) of the Company Disclosure Letter, the Target Companies are and have been in compliance in all material respects with all applicable Laws respecting employment and employment practices, terms and conditions of employment, health and safety and wages and hours, and other Laws relating to discrimination, disability, labor relations, hours of work, payment of wages and overtime wages, pay equity, immigration, workers compensation, working conditions, employee scheduling, occupational safety and health, family and medical leave, and employee terminations, and have not received written or, to the Knowledge of the Company, oral notice that there is any pending Legal Proceeding involving unfair labor practices against the Target Company. There are no material Legal Proceedings pending or, to the Knowledge of the Company, threatened against the Target Companies brought by or on behalf of any applicant for employment, any current or former employee, any Person alleging to be a current or former employee, or any Governmental Authority, relating to any such Law or regulation, or alleging breach of any express or implied contract of employment, wrongful termination of employment, or alleging any other discriminatory, wrongful or tortious conduct in connection with the employment relationship.

(c) In the past three (3) years, the Target Companies have not engaged in layoffs, furloughs or employment terminations sufficient to trigger application of the Workers' Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act or any similar state or local law relating to group terminations. The Target Companies have not engaged in layoffs or furloughs or effected any broad-based salary or other compensation or benefits reductions, in each case, whether temporary or permanent, in the three (3) years prior to the date of this Agreement.

(d) In the past three (3) years, (i) no allegations of sexual harassment or sexual misconduct have been made in writing, or, to the Knowledge of the Company, threatened to be made against or involving any current or former officer, director or other employee at the level of Vice President or above by any current or former officer, employee or individual service provider of the Target Company, and (ii) the Target Company has not entered into any settlement agreements resolving, in whole or in part, allegations of sexual harassment or sexual misconduct by any current or former officer, director or other key employee.

**Section 4.19 Benefit Plans.**

(a) Set forth on Section 4.19(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter is a true and complete list of each material Company Benefit Plan. With respect to each Company Benefit Plan, all contributions that are due have been made or, to the extent not yet due, are properly accrued in accordance with GAAP on the Company Financials.

(b) Each Company Benefit Plan is and has been operated, administered, maintained, and funded at all times in compliance with its terms and all applicable Laws in all material respects, including ERISA and the Code. Each Company Benefit Plan which is intended to be "qualified" within the meaning of Section 401(a) of the Code (i) has received a favorable determination letter from the IRS to be so qualified (or is based on a prototype plan which has received a favorable opinion letter upon which the Target Company is entitled to rely) or (ii) the Target Company has requested an initial favorable IRS determination of qualification and/or exemption within the period permitted by applicable Law. To the Company's Knowledge, no event has occurred or circumstance exists which could reasonably be expected to adversely affect the qualified status of such Company Benefit Plans or the exempt status of such trusts.

(c) With respect to each Company Benefit Plan required to be listed on Section 4.19(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter, the Company has provided to Purchaser accurate and complete copies, if applicable, of: (i) all Company Benefit Plans (including any amendments, modifications or supplements thereto); (ii) the most recent summary plan descriptions and material modifications thereto; (iii) the most recent Form 5500, if applicable, and annual report, including all schedules thereto; (iv) the most recent annual and periodic accounting of plan assets; (v) the most recent determination letter (or opinion letter) received from the IRS, if any; (vi) the most recent actuarial valuation; and (vii) all material communications with any Governmental Authority within the last three (3) years.

(d) With respect to each Company Benefit Plan: (i) no Legal Proceeding is pending, or to the Company's Knowledge, threatened (other than routine claims for benefits arising in the ordinary course of administration and administrative appeals of denied claims); (ii) no prohibited transaction, as defined in Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code, has occurred, excluding transactions effected pursuant to a statutory or administration exemption; and (iii) all contributions and premiums that are due prior to the date hereof have been made in all material respects as required under ERISA or have been fully accrued in all material respects on the Company Financials in accordance with GAAP.

(e) Neither any Target Company nor any ERISA Affiliate currently maintains, or within the preceding six (6) years has maintained or contributed to, a Company Benefit Plan which is a "defined benefit plan" (as defined in Section 414(j) of the Code), a "multiemployer plan" (as defined in Section 3(37) of ERISA) or a "multiple employer plan" (as described in Section 413(c) of the Code) or is otherwise subject to Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code, and the Target Companies have not incurred any Liability or otherwise could have any Liability, contingent or otherwise, under Title IV of ERISA and no condition presently exists that is expected to cause such Liability to be incurred.

(f) Except as set forth on Section 4.19(f) of the Company Disclosure Letter, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby will not, either alone or in combination with another event, (i) entitle any current or former employee, officer or other service provider of the Target Companies to any severance pay or increase in severance pay or any other compensation payable by the Target Companies, (ii) accelerate the time of payment, funding or vesting, or increase the amount of compensation due to any such employee, officer or other individual service provider by the Target Companies, (iii) directly or indirectly cause the Target Companies to transfer or set aside any assets to fund any material benefits under any Company Benefit Plan, or (iv) otherwise give rise to any material liability under any Company Benefit Plan. The consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby will not, either alone or in combination with another event, result in any "excess parachute payment" under Section 280G of the Code. No Company Benefit Plan provides for a Tax gross-up, make whole or similar payment with respect to the Taxes imposed under Sections 409A or 4999 of the Code.

(g) Except to the extent required by Section 4980B of the Code or similar state Law, the Target Companies do not provide health or welfare benefits to any former or retired employee and are not obligated to provide such benefits to any active employee following such employee's retirement or other termination of employment or service.

(h) Except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to be material to the Target Companies, taken as a whole, each Company Benefit Plan that is subject to Section 409A of the Code has been administered in compliance, and is in documentary compliance, in all respects with the applicable provisions of Section 409A of the Code, the regulations thereunder and other official guidance issued thereunder.

(i) Each Company Benefit Plan can be amended, terminated or otherwise discontinued after the Closing in accordance with its terms, without material Liability to the Target Companies, the Purchaser, or any of their Affiliates, other than ordinary administration expenses typically incurred in a termination event.

**Section 4.20 Environmental Matters.** Except as set forth in Section 4.20 of the Company Disclosure Letter:

(a) Each Target Company is in compliance in all material respects with all applicable Environmental Laws.

(b) No material Legal Proceeding is pending or, to the Company's Knowledge, threatened with respect to the Target Companies' compliance with or liability under Environmental Laws, and, to the Knowledge of the Company, there are no facts or circumstances that could reasonably be expected to form the basis of such a material Legal Proceeding.

(c) No Target Company is the subject of any outstanding Order of any Governmental Authority relating to (i) any material non-compliance by such Target Company with Environmental Laws, (ii) any Remedial Legal Proceeding, or (iii) the Release or threatened Release of a Hazardous Material.

(d) To the Company's knowledge, there has been no material release of any Hazardous Material by the Target Companies (i) at, in, on or under any property underlying Company Real Property Leases or in connection with the Company's or its Subsidiaries' respective operations of the property underlying Company Real Property Leases or (ii) at, in, on or under any property formerly owned or underlying Company Real Property Leases during the time that the Company or any of its Subsidiaries owned or leased such property or at any other location where Hazardous Materials generated by the Target Companies have been transported to, sent, placed or disposed of in a quantity or manner requiring reporting, investigation, remediation, monitoring or other response action by the Target Companies pursuant to applicable Environmental Laws.

(e) To the Knowledge of the Company, there is no investigation of the business, operations, or currently or formerly owned, operated, or leased property of a Target Company pending or threatened in writing that could lead to the imposition of any material Liens (other than Permitted Liens) under any Environmental Law or material Environmental Liabilities.

(f) To the Knowledge of the Company, no Target Company has disposed of or released any Hazardous Material at, on or under any facility currently or formerly owned or operated by any of the Target Companies or any third-party site, in each case in a manner that would be reasonably likely to give rise to a material liability of the Target Companies for investigation costs, cleanup costs, response costs, corrective action costs, personal injury, property damage, natural resources damages or attorney fees under any Environmental Laws

(g) The Company has provided to the Purchaser all material written environmental reports, audits, assessments, liability analyses, memoranda and studies in the possession of, or conducted by, the Target Companies with respect to compliance or liabilities under Environmental Law.

**Section 4.21 Transactions with Related Persons.** Except as set forth on Section 4.21 of the Company Disclosure Letter, and except for in the case of any employee, officer or director, of any employment Contract or Company Benefit Plans made in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice, no Target Company is a party to any transaction or Contract with any (a) present or former executive officer or director of any of the Target Companies, (b) beneficial owner (within the meaning of Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act) of 5% or more of the capital stock or equity interests of any of the Target Companies or (c) any Affiliate, "associate" or any member of the "immediate family" (as such terms are respectively defined in Rules 12b-2 and 16a-1 of the Exchange Act) of any of the foregoing; provided that in each case of the foregoing, excluding any transaction or Contract between or among the Company's Subsidiaries or between or among the Company and any of its Subsidiaries. To the Knowledge of the Company, no Related Person or any Affiliate of a Related Person has, directly or indirectly, a material economic interest in any Contract with any of the Target Companies (other than such Contracts that relate to any such Person's ownership of the Company Units or other equity interests of any Target Company as set forth on Section 4.03(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter or such Person's employment or consulting arrangements with the Target Companies).

#### **Section 4.22 Insurance.**

(a) Section 4.22(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter contains a list of, as of the date hereof, all material policies or binders of property, fire and casualty, product liability, workers' compensation, and other forms of insurance held by, or for the benefit of, the business of any Target Company (by policy number, insurer, coverage period, coverage amount, annual premium and type of policy). As of the date hereof, all premiums due and payable under all such insurance policies have been paid and the Target Companies are otherwise in material compliance with the terms of such insurance policies. Each such insurance policy is legal, valid and binding, and is enforceable and in full force and effect, subject, in each case, to the Enforceability Exceptions. No Target Company has any self-insurance or co-insurance programs. In the past three (3) years, no Target Company has received any written notice from, or on behalf of, any insurance carrier relating to or involving any adverse material change, notice of cancellation or termination, any change other than in the ordinary course of business in the conditions of insurance, any refusal to issue an insurance policy or non-renewal of a policy.

(b) Section 4.22(b) of the Company Disclosure Letter identifies each individual insurance claim in excess of \$500,000 made by a Target Company in the past three (3) years. Each Target Company has reported to its insurers all claims and pending circumstances that would reasonably be expected to result in a claim, except where such failure to report such a claim would not be reasonably likely to be material to the Target Companies, taken as a whole. To the Knowledge of the Company, no event has occurred, and no condition or circumstance exists, that would reasonably be expected to (with or without notice or lapse of time) give rise to or serve as a basis for the denial of any such insurance claim. No Target Company has made any claim against an insurance policy as to which the insurer has denied coverage.

#### **Section 4.23 Top Customers and Suppliers.**

(a) Section 4.23(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter lists as of the date of this Agreement, by aggregate dollar value of the Target Companies' business' transaction volume with such counterparty, as applicable, for each of (i) the twelve (12) months ended on December 31, 2021 and (ii) the twelve (12) months ended on December 31, 2020, the five (5) largest customers of the Target Companies, taken as a whole (the "Top Customers"). To the Knowledge of the Company, as of the date hereof, no such Top Customer has provided written notice to the Target Companies (i) of its intention to cancel or otherwise terminate, or materially reduce, its relationship with the Target Companies, taken as a whole, or (ii) that any Target Company is in material breach of the terms of any Contract to which it is a party with such Top Customer. To the Knowledge of the Company, as of the date hereof, no Top Customer has asserted or threatened in writing a force majeure event or provided written notice of an anticipated inability to perform, in whole or in part, its obligations with respect to a material Contract as a result of or arising out of the COVID-19 pandemic.

(b) Section 4.23(b) of the Company Disclosure Letter lists as of the date of this Agreement, by aggregate dollar value of the Target Companies' business' transaction volume with such counterparty, as applicable, for each of (i) the twelve (12) months ended on December 31, 2021 and (ii) the twelve (12) months ended on December 31, 2020, the ten (10) largest ten largest suppliers or manufacturers of goods or services to the Target Companies, taken as a whole (the "Top Suppliers"). To the Knowledge of the Company, as of the date hereof, no such Top Supplier has provided written notice to the Target Companies (i) of its intention to cancel or otherwise terminate, or materially reduce, its relationship with the Target Companies, taken as a whole, or (ii) that any Target Company is in material breach of the terms of any Contract to which it is a party with such Top Supplier. To the Knowledge of the Company, as of the date hereof, no Top Supplier has asserted or threatened in writing a force majeure event or provided written notice of an anticipated inability to perform, in whole or in part, its obligations with respect to a material Contract as a result of or arising out of the COVID-19 pandemic.

(c) Except as set forth on Section 4.23(a) of the Company Disclosure Letter and Section 4.23(b) of the Company Disclosure Letter, none of the Top Customers or Top Suppliers has, as of the date of this Agreement, notified any Target Companies in writing that it is in a material dispute with the Target Companies or their respective businesses.

**Section 4.24 Certain Business Practices**

(a) To the Company's Knowledge, no Target Company, nor any of their respective Representatives acting on their behalf has offered, given, paid, promised to pay, or authorized the payment of anything of value to (i) an official or employee of a foreign or domestic Governmental Authority; (ii) a foreign or domestic political party or an official of a foreign or domestic political party; or (iii) a candidate for foreign or domestic political office, in any such case under circumstances where such Target Company or Representative thereof knew that all or a portion of such thing of value would be offered, given, or promised to an official or employee or a foreign or domestic Governmental Authority, a foreign or domestic political party, an official of a foreign or domestic political party, or a candidate for a foreign or domestic political office (in each case in violation of any Anti-Bribery Law). To the Company's Knowledge, no Target Company nor any Representative of any Target Company has conducted or initiated any internal investigation or made a voluntary, directed, or involuntary disclosure to any Governmental Authority with respect to any alleged act or omission arising under or relating to any noncompliance with any Anti-Bribery Law. To the Company's Knowledge, no Target Company nor any Representative of any Target Company has received any written notice, request, or citation from any Governmental Authority for any actual or potential noncompliance with any Anti-Bribery Law. Each of the Target Company's has instituted and maintains policies and procedures reasonably designed to ensure compliance in all material respects with the Anti-Bribery Laws.

(b) The operations of each Target Company are and during the last five (5) years have been conducted at all times in compliance with economic sanctions, export controls, and money laundering statutes in all applicable jurisdictions, the rules and regulations thereunder and any related or similar rules, regulations or guidelines, issued, administered or enforced by any Governmental Authority, and no Legal Proceeding involving a Target Company with respect to any of the foregoing is pending or, to the Knowledge of the Company, threatened.

(c) No Target Company, nor any of its directors or officers, nor, to the Knowledge of the Company, any other Representative acting on behalf of a Target Company, is or has during the last five (5) years been: (i) identified on any applicable sanctions-related list of designated or blocked persons (including without limitation the SDN List) (ii) otherwise the subject or target of any U.S. sanctions administered by the U.S. government, (iii) located, organized, or resident in a Sanctioned Jurisdiction; or (iv) owned, directly or indirectly, individually or in the aggregate, fifty percent (50%) or more or otherwise controlled by any of the foregoing.

(d) The Target Companies have in the past three (3) years maintained in place and implemented controls and systems designed to ensure compliance with economic sanctions administered and maintained by the U.S. government.

(e) No Target Company has in the last five (5) years, directly or indirectly, knowingly used any funds, or loaned, contributed or otherwise made available such funds to any Subsidiary, joint venture partner or other Person, in connection with any sales or operations in a Sanctioned Jurisdiction or for the purpose of financing the activities (x) of any Person currently the subject or target of U.S. sanctions administered by the U.S. government, or (y) in any other manner that would constitute a violation of, any U.S. sanctions administered by U.S. government.

**Section 4.25 Investment Company Act.** No Target Company is an “investment company” or a Person directly or indirectly “controlled” by or acting on behalf of an “investment company”, or required to register as an “investment company”, in each case within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

**Section 4.26 Finders and Brokers.** Except as reflected on Section 4.26 of the Company Disclosure Letter, no broker, finder, investment banker or other Person is entitled to, nor will be entitled to, either directly or indirectly, any brokerage fee, finders’ fee or other similar commission, for which any Target Company would be liable in connection with the Transactions based upon arrangements made by any Target Company or any of their Affiliates.

**Section 4.27 Independent Investigation.** The Target Companies have conducted their own independent investigation, review and analysis of the business, results of operations, prospects, condition (financial or otherwise) and assets of the Purchaser, and the Company acknowledge that it has been provided adequate access to the personnel, properties, assets, premises, books and records, and other documents and data of the Purchaser for such purpose. The Company acknowledges and agrees that: (a) in making its decision to enter into this Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby, it has relied solely upon its own investigation and the express representations and warranties of the Purchaser set forth in Agreement (including the related portions of the Purchaser Disclosure Letter) and in any certificate delivered to the Company pursuant hereto; and (b) none of the Purchaser nor any of its Representatives have made any representation or warranty as to the Purchaser or this Agreement, except as expressly set forth in this Agreement (including the related portions of the Purchaser Disclosure Letter) or in any certificate delivered to the Company pursuant hereto.

**Section 4.28 Information Supplied.** None of the information supplied or to be supplied by the Target Companies expressly for inclusion or incorporation by reference in (i) any current report on Form 8-K, and any exhibits thereto or any other report, form, registration or other filing made with any Governmental Authority or stock exchange with respect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any Ancillary Documents or in the Proxy Statement/Registration Statement or (ii) any of the Signing Press Release, the Signing Filing, the Closing Press Release, the Closing Filing and any other press releases of prospectus filed under Rule 425 of the Securities Act in connection to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any Ancillary Documents shall contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading at (a) the time such information is filed with or furnished to the SEC (provided, that if such information is revised by any subsequently filed amendment or supplement, this clause (a) shall solely refer to the time of such subsequent revision); (b) the time the Proxy Statement/Registration Statement is declared effective by the SEC; (c) the time the Proxy Statement/Registration Statement (or any amendment thereof or supplement thereto) is first mailed to the Purchaser Shareholders; or (d) the time of the Purchaser Shareholders’ Meeting. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Target Companies make no representation, warranty or covenant with respect to any information supplied by or on behalf of the Purchaser or its respective Affiliates.

**Section 4.29 No Additional Representations or Warranties.** Except as provided in this Article IV, none of the Target Companies nor any of their respective Affiliates, nor any of their respective directors, managers, officers, employees, equityholders, partners, members or representatives has made, or is making, any representation or warranty whatsoever to Purchaser or its Affiliates and no such party shall be liable in respect of the accuracy or completeness of any information provided to Purchaser or its Affiliates.



## ARTICLE V

### REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE PURCHASER

Except as set forth in (i) in the case of the Purchaser, any Purchaser SEC Reports filed or submitted on or prior to the date hereof, or (ii) in the disclosure letter delivered by the Purchaser to the Company (the "Purchaser Disclosure Letter") on the date of this Agreement, the Purchaser represents and warrants to the Company, as of the date hereof and as of the Closing, as follows:

**Section 5.01 Organization and Standing.** The Purchaser is an exempted company duly incorporated, validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of the Cayman Islands. The Purchaser has all requisite corporate power and authority to own, lease and operate its properties and to carry on its business as now being conducted. The Purchaser is duly qualified or licensed and in good standing to do business in each jurisdiction in which the character of the property owned, leased or operated by it or the nature of the business conducted by it makes such qualification or licensing necessary, except where the failure to be so qualified or licensed or in good standing can be cured without material cost or expense. The Purchaser has heretofore made available to the Company accurate and complete copies of its Organizational Documents as currently in effect. The Purchaser is not in violation of any provision of its Organizational Documents in any material respect.

**Section 5.02 Authorization; Binding Agreement.** The Purchaser has all requisite corporate power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and each Ancillary Document to which it is a party, to perform the Purchaser's obligations hereunder and thereunder and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, subject to obtaining the Purchaser Shareholder Approval. The execution and delivery of this Agreement and each Ancillary Document to which it is a party and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby (a) have been duly and validly authorized by the board of directors of the Purchaser, and (b) other than the Purchaser Shareholder Approval, no other corporate proceedings on the part of the Purchaser are necessary to authorize the execution and delivery of this Agreement and each Ancillary Document to which it is a party or to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby. This Agreement has been, and each Ancillary Document to which the Purchaser is a party shall be when delivered, duly and validly executed and delivered by the Purchaser and, assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery of this Agreement and such Ancillary Documents by the other parties hereto and thereto, constitutes, or when delivered shall constitute, the valid and binding obligation of the Purchaser, enforceable against the Purchaser in accordance with its terms, except to the extent that enforceability thereof may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization and moratorium laws and other laws of general application affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally or by any applicable statute of limitation or by any valid defense of set-off or counterclaim, and the fact that equitable remedies or relief (including the remedy of specific performance) are subject to the discretion of the court from which such relief may be sought (collectively, the "Enforceability Exceptions").

**Section 5.03 Governmental Approvals.** Assuming the truth and completeness of the representations and warranties of the Company contained in this Agreement, no Consent of or with any Governmental Authority, on the part of the Purchaser is required to be obtained or made in connection with the execution, delivery or performance by the Purchaser of this Agreement and each Ancillary Document to which it is a party or the consummation by the Purchaser of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, other than (a) such filings as contemplated by this Agreement, (b) any filings required with Nasdaq or the SEC with respect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, (c) applicable requirements, if any, of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, and/ or any state "blue sky" securities Laws, and the rules and regulations thereunder, and (d) where the failure to obtain or make such Consents or to make such filings or notifications, would not reasonably be expected to have a Purchaser Material Adverse Effect.

**Section 5.04 Non-Contravention.** Assuming the truth and completeness of the representations and warranties of the Company contained in this Agreement, the execution and delivery by the Purchaser of this Agreement and each Ancillary Document to which it is a party, the consummation by the Purchaser of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, and compliance by the Purchaser with any of the provisions hereof and thereof, do not and will not (a) conflict with or violate any provision of the Purchaser's Organizational Documents, (b) subject to obtaining the Consents from Governmental Authorities referred to in [Section 5.03](#) hereof, and the waiting periods referred to therein having expired, and any condition precedent to such Consent or waiver having been satisfied, conflict with or violate any Law, Order or Consent applicable to the Purchaser or any of its properties or assets, or (c) (i) violate, conflict with or result in a breach of, (ii) constitute a default (or an event which, with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute a default) under, (iii) result in the termination, withdrawal, suspension, cancellation or modification of, (iv) accelerate the performance required by the Purchaser under, (v) result in a right of termination or acceleration under, (vi) give rise to any obligation to make payments or provide compensation under, (vii) result in the creation of any Lien upon any of the properties or assets of the Purchaser under, (viii) give rise to any obligation to obtain any third party Consent or provide any notice to any Person or (ix) give any Person the right to declare a default, exercise any remedy, claim a rebate, chargeback, penalty or change in delivery schedule, accelerate the maturity or performance, cancel, terminate or modify any right, benefit, obligation or other term under, any of the terms, conditions or provisions of, any material Contract of Purchaser, except for any deviations from any of the foregoing clauses (a), (b) or (c) that would not reasonably be expected to have a Purchaser Material Adverse Effect.

**Section 5.05 Capitalization.**

(a) As of the date of this Agreement, the authorized share capital of Purchaser is \$55,500 divided into (i) 500,000,000 shares of Purchaser Class A Ordinary Shares, 32,975,000 of which are issued and outstanding, (ii) 50,000,000 shares of Purchaser Class B Ordinary Shares, of which 8,243,750 shares are issued and outstanding, and (iii) 5,000,000 Purchaser Preference Shares, of which no shares are issued and outstanding. All outstanding Purchaser Ordinary Shares are duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable and are not subject to or issued in violation of any purchase option, right of first refusal, preemptive right, subscription right or any similar right under any provision of the Cayman Companies Act, Purchaser's Organizational Documents or any Contract to which the Purchaser is a party. None of the outstanding Purchaser Ordinary Shares have been issued in violation of any applicable securities Laws.

(b) Subject to the terms of conditions of the Warrant Agreement, in connection with the Domestication, the Cayman Purchaser Warrants will be converted into Domesticated Purchaser Warrants, which will be exercisable after giving effect to the Transactions for one share of Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock at an exercise price of \$11.50 per share. As of the date of this Agreement, 23,332,500 Cayman Purchaser Warrants, consisting of 16,487,500 Purchaser Public Warrants and 6,845,000 Purchaser Private Placement Warrants are issued and outstanding. All outstanding Cayman Purchaser Warrants are duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable and are not subject to or issued in violation of any purchase option, right of first refusal, preemptive right, subscription right or any similar right under any provision of the Cayman Companies Act, Purchaser's Organizational Documents or any Contract to which the Purchaser is a party. None of the outstanding Cayman Purchaser Warrants have been issued in violation of any applicable securities Laws.

(c) Other than the Redemption or as expressly set forth in this Agreement, there are no outstanding obligations of Purchaser to repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any shares of Purchaser or to provide funds to make any investment (in the form of a loan, capital contribution or otherwise) in any Person. Except as set forth in [Section 5.05\(c\)](#) of the Purchaser Disclosure Letter, there are no shareholders agreements, voting trusts or other agreements or understandings to which the Purchaser is a party with respect to the voting of any shares of Purchaser.

(d) All Indebtedness of Purchaser as of the date of this Agreement is disclosed on Section 5.05(d) of the Purchaser Disclosure Letter. No Indebtedness of the Purchaser contains any restriction upon (i) the prepayment of any of such Indebtedness, (ii) the incurrence of Indebtedness by the Purchaser or (iii) the ability of the Purchaser to grant any Lien on its properties or assets.

(e) Since the date of incorporation of the Purchaser, and except as contemplated by this Agreement, the Purchaser has not declared or paid any distribution or dividend in respect of its shares and has not repurchased, redeemed or otherwise acquired any of its shares, and the Purchaser's board of directors has not authorized any of the foregoing.

**Section 5.06 SEC Filings and Purchaser Financials; Internal Controls.**

(a) The Purchaser has, since the IPO, filed all forms, reports, schedules, statements and other documents required to be filed or furnished by the Purchaser with the SEC under the Securities Act and/or the Exchange Act, together with any amendments, restatements or supplements thereto (all of the foregoing filed prior to the date of this Agreement, the "Purchaser SEC Reports"), and will have filed all such forms, reports, schedules, statements and other documents required to be filed subsequent to the date of this Agreement through the Closing Date (the "Additional Purchaser SEC Reports"). All of the Purchaser SEC Reports, Additional Purchaser SEC Reports, any correspondence from or to the SEC or the Nasdaq Stock Market ("Nasdaq") (other than such correspondence in connection with the IPO of the Purchaser) and all certifications and statements required by: (i) Rule 13a-14 or 15d-14 under the Exchange Act; or (ii) 18 U.S.C. § 1350 (Section 906) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act with respect to any of the foregoing (collectively, the "Public Certifications") are available on the SEC's Electronic Data-Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval system (EDGAR) in full without redaction. The Purchaser SEC Reports were, and the Additional Purchaser SEC Reports will be, prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act and the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, as the case may be, and the rules and regulations thereunder. The Purchaser SEC Reports did not, and the Additional Purchaser SEC Reports will not, at the time they were or are filed, as the case may be, with the SEC contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Each director and executive officer of Purchaser has filed with the SEC on a timely basis all statements required with respect to Purchaser by Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder. The Public Certifications are, or will, each true and correct as of their respective dates of filing. As used in this Section 5.06, the term "file" shall be broadly construed to include any manner in which a document or information is furnished, supplied or otherwise made available to the SEC or Nasdaq.

(b) The financial statements and notes contained or incorporated by reference in the Purchaser SEC Reports fairly present, and the financial statements and notes to be contained in or to be incorporated by reference in the Additional Purchaser SEC Reports will fairly present, the financial condition and the results of operations, changes in shareholders' equity and cash flows of the Purchaser as at the respective dates of, and for the periods referred to, in such financial statements, all in accordance with: (i) GAAP; and (ii) Regulation S-X or Regulation S-K, as applicable, subject, in the case of interim financial statements, to normal recurring year-end adjustments and the omission of notes to the extent permitted by Regulation S-X or Regulation S-K, as applicable.

(c) The Purchaser has no off-balance sheet arrangements that are not disclosed in the Purchaser SEC Reports. No financial statements other than those of the Purchaser are required by GAAP to be included in the consolidated financial statements of the Purchaser.

(d) The issued and outstanding Cayman Purchaser Units are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act and are listed for trading on Nasdaq under the symbol “IPAXU.” The issued and outstanding Purchaser Class A Ordinary Shares are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act and are listed for trading on Nasdaq under the symbol “IPAX.” The issued and outstanding Purchaser Public Warrants are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act and are listed for trading on Nasdaq under the symbol “IPAXW.” The Purchaser is a listed company in good standing with Nasdaq and, since the consummation of the IPO, Purchaser has complied in all material respects with the applicable listing and corporate governance rules and regulations of Nasdaq. There is no action or proceeding pending or, to the Knowledge of the Purchaser, threatened in writing against the Purchaser by Nasdaq or the SEC with respect to any intention by such entity to deregister the Cayman Purchaser Units, the Purchaser Class A Ordinary Shares or the Purchaser Public Warrants or terminate the listing of the Purchaser on Nasdaq. None of the Purchaser or any of its Affiliates has taken any action in an attempt to terminate the registration of the Cayman Purchaser Units, the Purchaser Class A Ordinary Shares or Purchaser Public Warrants under the Exchange Act.

(e) Except as not required in reliance on exemptions from various reporting requirements by virtue of Purchaser’s status as an “emerging growth company” within the meaning of the Securities Act, as modified by the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (“JOBS Act”), Purchaser has established and maintains disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15 under the Exchange Act). Such disclosure controls and procedures are designed to ensure that material information relating to Purchaser is made known to Purchaser’s principal executive officer and its principal financial officer by others within those entities, particularly during the periods in which the periodic reports required under the Exchange Act are being prepared. Such disclosure controls and procedures are effective in timely alerting Purchaser’s principal executive officer and principal financial officer to material information required to be included in Purchaser’s periodic reports required under the Exchange Act. Since the consummation of the IPO, Purchaser has established and maintained a system of internal controls over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15 under the Exchange Act) sufficient to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of Purchaser’s financial reporting and the preparation of the financial statements included in the Purchaser SEC Reports for external purposes in accordance with GAAP.

**Section 5.07 Absence of Certain Changes.** As of the date of this Agreement, the Purchaser has, since the date of its formation, (a) conducted no business other than its formation, the public offering of its securities (and the related private offerings), public reporting and its search for an initial Business Combination as described in the IPO Prospectus (including the investigation of the Target Companies and the negotiation and execution of this Agreement) and related activities, and (b) not been subject to a Purchaser Material Adverse Effect.

**Section 5.08 Undisclosed Liabilities.** Except for any fees and expenses payable by Purchaser as a result of or in connection with the consummation of the Transactions, there is no liability, debt or obligation of or claim or judgment against Purchaser (whether direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, accrued or unaccrued, known or unknown, liquidated or unliquidated, or due or to become due), except for liabilities and obligations (i) reflected or reserved for on the financial statements or disclosed in the notes thereto included in the Purchaser SEC Reports, (ii) that have arisen since the date of the most recent balance sheet included in the Purchaser SEC Reports in the ordinary course of business of Purchaser, or (iii) which would not be, or would not reasonably be expected to be, material to Purchaser.

**Section 5.09 Compliance with Laws.** The Purchaser is, and has since its formation been, in compliance with all Laws applicable to it and the conduct of its business except for such noncompliance which would not reasonably be expected to have a Purchaser Material Adverse Effect, and the Purchaser has not received written notice alleging any violation of applicable Law in any material respect by the Purchaser.

**Section 5.10 Legal Proceedings; Orders; Permits.** There is no pending or, to the Knowledge of the Purchaser, threatened Legal Proceeding to which the Purchaser is subject that would reasonably be expected to have a Purchaser Material Adverse Effect or that would have a material adverse effect on the ability of the Purchaser to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement and consummate the Transactions. There is no material Legal Proceeding that the Purchaser has pending against any other Person. The Purchaser is not subject to any material Orders of any Governmental Authority, nor are any such Orders pending. The Purchaser holds all material Permits necessary to lawfully conduct its business as presently conducted, and to own, lease and operate its assets and properties, all of which are in full force and effect, except where the failure to hold such Consent or for such Consent to be in full force and effect would not reasonably be expected to have a Purchaser Material Adverse Effect.

**Section 5.11 Taxes and Returns.**

(a) The Purchaser (i) has timely filed, or caused to be timely filed, all Income Tax and other material Tax Returns required to be filed by it (taking into account all valid extensions of time to file), and all such Tax Returns are accurate and complete in all material respects, and (ii) has timely paid, collected, withheld or remitted, or caused to be timely paid, collected, withheld or remitted, all Income Taxes and other material Taxes required to be paid, collected, withheld or remitted, whether or not such Taxes are shown as due and payable on any Tax Return.

(b) There is no Legal Proceeding currently pending or, to the Knowledge of the Purchaser, threatened against the Purchaser by a Governmental Authority in a jurisdiction where Purchaser does not file Tax Returns that it is or may be subject to Tax or required to file a Tax Return in that jurisdiction.

(c) There are no audits, examinations, investigations or other proceedings pending against the Purchaser in respect of any Tax, and the Purchaser has not been notified in writing of any proposed Tax claims or assessments against the Purchaser.

(d) There are no Liens with respect to any Taxes upon any of the Purchaser's assets, other than Permitted Liens.

(e) The Purchaser has not requested or consented to any waivers or extensions of any applicable statute of limitations for the collection or assessment of any Taxes, which waiver or extension (or request thereof) is outstanding or pending.

(f) The Purchaser will not be required to include any material item of income in, or exclude any material item of deduction from, taxable income for any taxable period (or portion thereof) beginning after the Closing Date, as a result of: (i) an installment sale or open transaction disposition that occurred on or prior to the Closing Date; (ii) any change in method of accounting on or prior to the Closing Date, including by reason of the application of Section 481 of the Code (or any analogous provision of state, local or foreign Law) or the use of an improper method of accounting on or prior to the Closing Date; (iii) any prepaid amounts received or deferred revenue realized or received on or prior to the Closing Date; (iv) any intercompany transaction described in Treasury Regulations under Section 1502 of the Code (or any corresponding or similar provision of state, local or foreign Law); or (v) any "closing agreement" pursuant to Section 7121 of the Code or any similar agreement or arrangement with a Governmental Authority relating to Taxes.

(g) The Purchaser has not participated in or been a party to, or sold, distributed or otherwise promoted, any "reportable transaction," as defined in Treasury Regulations Section 1.6011-4 (or any similar or corresponding provision of state, local or foreign Law).

(h) The Purchaser has not been a member of an affiliated, combined, consolidated, unitary or other group for Tax purposes. The Purchaser does not have any Liability or potential Liability for the Taxes of another Person (i) under any applicable Tax Law, (ii) as a transferee or successor, or (iii) by Contract, indemnity or otherwise (excluding customary commercial agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business the primary purpose of which is not the sharing of Taxes). The Purchaser is not a party to or bound by any Tax indemnity agreement, Tax sharing agreement or Tax allocation agreement or similar agreement, arrangement or practice (excluding customary commercial agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business the primary purpose of which is not the sharing of Taxes) with respect to Taxes (including advance pricing agreement, closing agreement or other agreement relating to Taxes with any Governmental Authority) that will be binding on the Purchaser with respect to any period (or portion thereof) following the Closing Date.

(i) The Purchaser has not constituted either a “distributing corporation” or a “controlled corporation” in a distribution of stock qualifying for tax-free treatment under Section 355 of the Code.

(j) The Purchaser has not made an election to defer the payment of any “applicable employment taxes” (as defined in Section 2302(d)(1) of the CARES Act) pursuant to Section 2302 of the CARES Act or made any such deferral or election pursuant to the presidential memorandum regarding Deferring Payroll Tax Obligations in Light of the Ongoing COVID-19 Disaster signed on August 8, 2020, in each case, that remains outstanding.

(k) The Purchaser has not knowingly taken any action, nor is it aware of any fact or circumstance, that would reasonably be expected to prevent the relevant portions of the Transactions from qualifying for their respective Intended Tax Treatments.

**Section 5.12 Properties.** The Purchaser does not own, license or otherwise have any right, title or interest in any material Intellectual Property. The Purchaser does not own or lease any material real property or material Personal Property.

**Section 5.13 Investment Company Act.** The Purchaser is not an “investment company” or a Person directly or indirectly “controlled” by or acting on behalf of an “investment company”, or required to register as an “investment company”, in each case within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended. Purchaser constitutes an “emerging growth company” within the meaning of the JOBS Act.

**Section 5.14 Trust Account.** As of the date of this Agreement, Purchaser has at least \$329,750,000 in the Trust Account, such monies held in cash or invested in United States government securities or money market funds meeting certain conditions under Rule 2a-7 promulgated under the Investment Company Act pursuant to the Investment Management Trust Agreement, dated as of September 21, 2021, between Purchaser and Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, as trustee (the “Trustee”) (the “Trust Agreement”). There are no separate Contracts, side letters or other arrangements or understandings (whether written or unwritten, express or implied) that would cause the description of the Trust Agreement in the Purchaser SEC Reports to be inaccurate or that would entitle any Person (other than Purchaser Shareholders who shall have properly elected to redeem their Purchaser Class A Ordinary Shares pursuant to Purchaser’s Organizational Documents and the underwriters of the IPO with respect to deferred underwriting commissions) to any portion of the proceeds in the Trust Account. Prior to the Closing, none of the funds held in the Trust Account may be released other than to pay Taxes and payments with respect to the Redemption of Purchaser Class A Ordinary Shares properly submitted in connection with a shareholder vote to amend the Purchaser’s Organizational Documents to (A) modify the substance or timing of its obligation to allow redemption in connection with its initial business combination or to redeem 100% of its Purchaser Class A Ordinary Shares if it has not consummated an initial business combination by September 24, 2023 or (B) with respect to any other material provisions related to shareholders’ rights or pre-initial business combination activity. The Trust Agreement has not been amended or modified and is a valid and binding obligation of Purchaser and is in full force and effect and is enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to the Enforceability Exceptions. There are no claims or proceedings pending or, to the knowledge of Purchaser, threatened with respect to the Trust Account. Purchaser has performed all material obligations required to be performed by it to date under, and is not in default, breach or delinquent in performance or any other respect (claimed or actual) in connection with, the Trust Agreement, and no event has occurred which, with due notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute such a default or breach thereunder. As of the Closing, the obligations of Purchaser to dissolve or liquidate pursuant to Purchaser’s Organizational Documents shall terminate, and as of the Closing, Purchaser shall have no obligation whatsoever pursuant to Purchaser’s Organizational Documents to dissolve and liquidate the assets of Purchaser by reason of the consummation of the Transactions. To Purchaser’s knowledge, as of the date hereof, following the Closing, no Purchaser Shareholder shall be entitled to receive any amount from the Trust Account except to the extent such Purchaser Shareholder is exercising their option to redeem Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock in connection with the Redemption. As of the date hereof, assuming the accuracy of the representations and warranties of the Company contained herein and the compliance by the Company with its obligations hereunder, Purchaser does not have any reason to believe that any of the conditions to the use of funds in the Trust Account will not be satisfied or funds available in the Trust Account will not be available to Purchaser on the Closing Date.

**Section 5.15 Finders and Brokers.** Except as reflected on Section 5.15 of the Purchaser Disclosure Letter, no broker, finder, investment banker or other Person is entitled to, nor will be entitled to, either directly or indirectly, any brokerage fee, finders' fee or other similar commission, for which the Purchaser would be liable in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the Transactions based upon arrangements made by the Purchaser or any of their Affiliates.

**Section 5.16 Certain Business Practices.**

(a) To the Purchaser's Knowledge, neither the Purchaser nor any of the Representatives of Purchaser acting on behalf of Purchaser, has offered, given, paid, promised to pay, promised to pay, or authorized the payment of anything of value to (i) an official or employee of a foreign or domestic Governmental Authority; (ii) a foreign or domestic political party or an official of a foreign or political party; or (iii) a candidate for foreign or domestic political office, in any such case under circumstances in which the Purchaser or Representative thereof knew that all or a portion of such thing of value would be offered, given, or promised to an official of employee of a foreign or domestic Governmental Authority, a foreign or domestic political party, an official of a foreign or domestic political party, or a candidate for a foreign or domestic political office, in each case in violation of any Anti-Bribery Law. To the Purchaser's Knowledge, neither the Purchaser nor any Representative thereof has conducted or initiated any internal investigation or made a voluntary, directed, or involuntary disclosure to any Governmental Authority with respect to any alleged act or omission arising under or relating to any noncompliance with any Anti-Bribery Law. To the Purchaser's Knowledge, neither the Purchaser nor any Representative thereof has received any written notice, request, or citation from any Governmental Authority for any actual or potential noncompliance with any Anti-Bribery Law. The Purchaser has instituted and maintains policies and procedures reasonably designed to ensure compliance in all material respects with the Anti-Bribery Laws.

(b) The operations of the Purchaser are and have been conducted at all times in material compliance with economic sanctions, export controls, and money laundering statutes in all applicable jurisdictions, the rules and regulations thereunder and any related or similar rules, regulations or guidelines, issued, administered or enforced by any Governmental Authority, and no Legal Proceeding involving the Purchaser with respect to any of the foregoing is pending or, to the Knowledge of the Purchaser, threatened.

(c) None of the Purchaser nor any of its directors or officers nor, to the Knowledge of the Purchaser, any other Representative acting on behalf of the Purchaser is or has been: (i) identified on any applicable sanctions-related list of designated or blocked persons (including without limitation the Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons List (“SDN List”) maintained by the U.S. Department of the Treasury Office of Foreign Assets Control (“OFAC”)), (ii) otherwise the subject or target of any U.S. sanctions administered by OFAC, (iii) located, organized or resident in any country or territory that is the subject of comprehensive economic sanctions maintained by OFAC (as of the date of this Agreement, Cuba, Iran, North Korea, Syria, and the Crimea, so-called Donetsk People’s Republic, and so-called Luhansk People’s Republic regions of Ukraine) (each a “Sanctioned Jurisdiction”), or (iv) owned, directly or indirectly, individually or in the aggregate, 50% or more or otherwise controlled by any of the foregoing.

**Section 5.17 Insurance.** Section 5.17 of the Purchaser Disclosure Letter lists all insurance policies (by policy number, insurer, coverage period, coverage amount, annual premium and type of policy) held by the Purchaser or relating to the Purchaser or their business, properties, assets, directors, officers and employees, copies of which have been provided to the Company. All premiums due and payable under all such insurance policies have been timely paid and the Purchaser is otherwise in material compliance with the terms of such insurance policies. All such insurance policies are in full force and effect, and to the Knowledge of the Purchaser, there is no threatened termination of, or material premium increase with respect to, any of such insurance policies. There have been no insurance claims made by the Purchaser. The Purchaser has reported to its insurers all claims and pending circumstances that would reasonably be expected to result in a claim, except where such failure to report such a claim would not be reasonably likely to have a Purchaser Material Adverse Effect.

**Section 5.18 Information Supplied.** None of the information supplied or to be supplied by Purchaser expressly for inclusion or incorporation by reference in (i) any current report on Form 8-K, and any exhibits thereto or any other report, form, registration or other filing made with any Governmental Authority or stock exchange with respect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any Ancillary Documents or in the Proxy Statement/Registration Statement or (ii) any of the Signing Press Release, the Signing Filing, the Closing Press Release, the Closing Filing and any other press releases or prospectuses filed under Rule 425 of the Securities Act in connection to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any Ancillary Document shall contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading at (a) the time such information is filed with or furnished to the SEC (provided, that if such information is revised by any subsequently filed amendment or supplement, this clause (a) shall solely refer to the time of such subsequent revision); (b) the time the Proxy Statement/Registration Statement is declared effective by the SEC; (c) the time the Proxy Statement/Registration Statement (or any amendment thereof or supplement thereto) is first mailed to the Purchaser Shareholders; or (d) the time of the Purchaser Shareholders’ Meeting. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Purchaser makes no representation, warranty or covenant with respect to any information supplied by or on behalf of the Target Companies or their respective Affiliates.

**Section 5.19 Independent Investigation.** The Purchaser has conducted its own independent investigation, review and analysis of the business, results of operations, prospects, condition (financial or otherwise) or assets of the Target Companies, and acknowledges that it has been provided adequate access to the personnel, properties, assets, premises, books and records, and other documents and data of the Target Companies for such purpose. The Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that: (a) in making its decision to enter into this Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby, it has relied solely upon its own investigation and the express representations and warranties of the Company set forth in this Agreement (including the related portions of the Company Disclosure Letter) and in any certificate delivered to Purchaser pursuant hereto, and the information provided by or on behalf of the Company for the Registration Statement; and (b) neither the Company nor its Representatives have made any representation or warranty as to the Target Companies or this Agreement, except as expressly set forth in this Agreement (including the related portions of the Company Disclosure Letter) or in any certificate delivered to Purchaser pursuant hereto, or with respect to the information provided by or on behalf of the Company for the Registration Statement.



**Section 5.20 Employees; Benefit Plans.** Purchaser has never had any employees and Purchaser has no unsatisfied material liability with respect to any employee. Purchaser does not currently maintain or have any direct liability under any benefit plan.

**Section 5.21 No Additional Representation or Warranties.** Except as provided in this Article V, the Purchaser nor any their respective Affiliates, nor any of their respective directors, managers, officers, employees, stockholders, shareholders, partners, members or representatives has made, or is making, any representation or warranty whatsoever to the Target Companies or their Affiliates and no such party shall be liable in respect of the accuracy or completeness of any information provided to the Target Companies or their Affiliates. Without limiting the foregoing, the Target Companies acknowledges that the Target Companies or their advisors, have made their own investigation of the Purchaser and, except as provided in this Article V, are not relying on any representation or warranty whatsoever as to the condition, merchantability, suitability or fitness for a particular purpose or trade as to any of the assets of the Purchaser, the prospects (financial or otherwise) or the viability or likelihood of success of the business of the Purchaser as conducted after the Closing, as contained in any materials provided by the Purchaser or any of its Affiliates or any of their respective directors, officers, employees, shareholders, partners, members or representatives or otherwise.

## ARTICLE VI

### COVENANTS

**Section 6.01 Access and Information; Cooperation.** (a) During the period from the date of this Agreement and continuing until the earlier of the termination of this Agreement in accordance with Section 8.01 or the Closing (the “Interim Period”), subject to Section 6.16, the Company shall give, and shall cause the Target Companies and its and their respective Representatives to give, the Purchaser and its Representatives, at reasonable times during normal business hours and upon reasonable intervals and notice, reasonable access to all offices and other facilities and to all officers, managers, properties, Contracts, agreements, commitments, books and records, financial and operating data and other information, of or pertaining to the Target Companies as the Purchaser or its Representatives may reasonably request regarding the Target Companies and their respective businesses, assets, Liabilities, financial condition, prospects, operations, management, employees and other aspects and cause each of the Company’s Representatives to reasonably cooperate with the Purchaser and its Representatives in their investigation; provided, however, that the Purchaser and its Representatives shall conduct any such activities in such a manner as not to unreasonably interfere with the business or operations of the Target Companies; provided, further, that the Company shall not be required to provide such access if the Company in good faith determines that such access would violate any COVID-19 Measures. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company shall not be required to provide, or cause to be provided, to Purchaser or any of its Representatives any information (i) if and to the extent doing so would (A) violate any Law to which the Company is subject, (B) result in the disclosure of any trade secrets of third parties in breach of any Contract with such third party, (C) violate any legally-binding obligation of the Company with respect to confidentiality, non-disclosure or privacy or (D) jeopardize protections afforded to the Company under the attorney-client privilege or the attorney work product doctrine (provided that, in the case of each of clauses (A) through (D), the Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to (x) provide such access as can be provided (or otherwise convey such information regarding the applicable matter as can be conveyed) without violating such privilege, doctrine, Contract, obligation or Law and (y) provide such information in a manner without violating such privilege, doctrine, Contract, obligation or Law), or (ii) if the Company, on the one hand, and Purchaser or any of its Representatives, on the other hand, are adverse parties in a litigation and such information is reasonably pertinent thereto. For the avoidance of doubt, the Company shall not be obligated under this Section 6.01(a) to permit Purchaser or any of its Representatives to conduct any invasive, intrusive or subsurface sampling or testing of any media at the properties of any of the Target Companies.

(b) During the Interim Period, subject to Section 6.16, the Purchaser shall give, and shall cause its Representatives to give, the Company and its Representatives, at reasonable times during normal business hours and upon reasonable intervals and notice, reasonable access to all offices and other facilities and to all officers, directors, properties, Contracts, agreements, commitments, books and records, financial and operating data and other information, of or pertaining to the Purchaser or its Subsidiaries, as the Company or its Representatives may reasonably request regarding the Purchaser, its Subsidiaries and their respective businesses, assets, Liabilities, financial condition, prospects, operations, management, employees and other aspects and cause each of the Purchaser's Representatives to reasonably cooperate with the Company and its Representatives in their investigation; provided, however, that the Company and its Representatives shall conduct any such activities in such a manner as not to unreasonably interfere with the business or operations of the Purchaser or any of its Subsidiaries; provided, further, that the Purchaser shall not be required to provide such access if the Purchaser in good faith determines that such access would violate any COVID-19 Measures. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Purchaser shall not be required to provide, or cause to be provided, to the Company or any of its Representatives any information (i) if and to the extent doing so would (A) violate any Law to which the Purchaser is subject, (B) violate any legally-binding obligation of the Purchaser with respect to confidentiality, non-disclosure or privacy or (C) jeopardize protections afforded to the Purchaser under the attorney-client privilege or the attorney work product doctrine (provided that, in the case of each of clauses (A) through (C), the Purchaser shall use commercially reasonable efforts to (x) provide such access as can be provided (or otherwise convey such information regarding the applicable matter as can be conveyed) without violating such privilege, doctrine, Contract, obligation or Law and (y) provide such information in a manner without violating such privilege, doctrine, Contract, obligation or Law), or (ii) if the Purchaser, on the one hand, and the Company or any of its Representatives, on the other hand, are adverse parties in a litigation and such information is reasonably pertinent thereto.

(c) During the Interim Period, each of the Company and the Purchaser shall, and shall cause their respective Representatives to, reasonably cooperate in a timely manner in connection with any financing arrangement the Parties mutually agree to seek in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement (including, in connection with the PIPE Investment), including, (i) by providing such information and assistance as the other Party may reasonably request, (ii) granting such access to the other Party and its Representatives as may be reasonably necessary for their due diligence, and (iii) participating in a reasonable number of meetings, presentations, road shows, drafting sessions, due diligence sessions with respect to such financing efforts (including direct contact between senior management and other Representatives of the Company at reasonable times and locations). All such cooperation, assistance and access shall be granted during normal business hours and shall be granted under conditions that shall not unreasonably interfere with the business and operations of the Company, the Purchaser, or their respective Representatives.

#### **Section 6.02 Conduct of Business of the Company.**

(a) During the Interim Period, except as expressly contemplated by this Agreement or the Ancillary Documents, as required by applicable Law (including COVID-19 Measures), as set forth on Section 6.02 of the Company Disclosure Letter or as consented to in writing by the Purchaser (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), the Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to, and shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause its Subsidiaries to, (i) conduct its and their respective businesses, in all material respects, in the ordinary course of business, (ii) comply in all material respects with all Laws applicable to the Target Companies and their respective businesses, assets and employees, and (iii) take commercially reasonable measures necessary or appropriate to preserve intact, in all material respects, their respective business organizations.

(b) Without limiting the generality of Section 6.02(a) and except as contemplated by the terms of this Agreement or the Ancillary Documents (including the Recapitalization), as required by applicable Law (including COVID-19 Measures) or as set forth on Section 6.02(b) of the Company Disclosure Letter, during the Interim Period, without the prior written consent of the Purchaser (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), the Company shall not, and shall cause its Subsidiaries to not:

(i) amend, waive or otherwise change, in any respect, its Organizational Documents, except as required by applicable Law;

(ii) authorize for issuance, issue, grant, sell, pledge, dispose of or propose to issue, grant, sell, pledge or dispose of any of its equity securities or any options, warrants, commitments, subscriptions or rights of any kind to acquire or sell any of its equity securities, or other securities, including any securities convertible into or exchangeable for any of its shares or other equity securities or securities of any class and any other equity-based awards, or engage in any hedging transaction with a third Person with respect to such securities, except in compliance with existing Company Benefits Plans or any Contract (including any warrant, option, or profits interest award) outstanding as of the date hereof which has been disclosed in writing to the Purchaser;

(iii) split, combine, recapitalize or reclassify any of its shares or other equity interests or issue any other securities in respect thereof or pay or set aside any dividend or other distribution (whether in cash, equity or property or any combination thereof) in respect of its equity interests, or directly or indirectly redeem, purchase or otherwise acquire or offer to acquire any of its securities, except (x) with respect to the Recapitalization or (y) for distributions to holders of equity interests in any Target Company that is a pass-through for U.S. federal, and applicable state and local, income Tax purposes as necessary to enable such holders to timely pay their income Taxes, including estimated income Taxes, attributable to their ownership of such Target Company; provided that the amount of any distributions described in this clause (y) shall be determined in a manner consistent with the principles set forth in the definition of "Assumed Tax Liability" in the Company Second A&R Operating Agreement;

(iv) allow the aggregate Indebtedness of the Target Companies to exceed an amount equal to the sum of \$5,000,000 plus the aggregate amount of Indebtedness of the Target Companies as reflected on the most recent Audited Company Financials;

(v) except as otherwise required by Law, or Company Benefit Plans, (i) grant any severance, retention, change in control or termination or similar pay, (ii) terminate, adopt, enter into or materially amend or grant any new awards under any Company Benefit Plan or any plan, policy, practice, program, agreement or other arrangement that would be deemed a Company Benefit Plan as of the date hereof, (iii) increase the cash compensation or bonus opportunity of any employee, officer, director or other individual service provider, except for such increases to any such individuals who are not directors or officers of the Target Companies made in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice, (iv) take any action to amend or waive any performance or vesting criteria or to accelerate the time of payment or vesting of any compensation or benefit payable by the Company or any of the Company's Subsidiaries, (v) hire or engage any new employee or independent contractor if such new employee or independent contractor will receive annual base compensation in excess of \$250,000, other than in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice, (vi) terminate the employment or engagement, other than for cause, death or disability, of any employee or independent contractor with an annual base compensation in excess of \$250,000 or (vii) waive any restrictive covenants applying to any current or former employee or independent contractor, or (viii) plan, announce, implement, or effect the reduction in force, lay-off, furloughs, early-retirement program, severance program or other program or effort concerning the termination of a group of employees of the Target Companies (other than individual employee terminations for cause permitted under prong (vi) of this Section 6.02(b)(v));

(vi) enter into or extend any collective bargaining agreement or similar labor agreement, other than as required by applicable Law, or recognize or certify any labor union, labor organization, or group of employees of the Target Company as the bargaining representative for any employees of the Target Company;

(vii) (A) make, change or rescind any material election relating to Taxes, (B) settle any claim, suit, litigation, proceeding, arbitration, investigation, audit, controversy or other Legal Proceeding relating to material Taxes, (C) file any amended Income Tax or other material Tax Return, (D) surrender or allow to expire any right to claim a refund of material Taxes, (E) change (or request to change) any method of accounting for Tax purposes, (F) waive or extend any statute of limitations in respect of a period within which an assessment or reassessment of material Taxes may be issued or in respect of any material Tax attribute that would give rise to any claim or assessment of Taxes of or with respect to the Target Companies, or (G) enter into any "closing agreement" as described in Section 7121 of the Code or any similar agreement or arrangement with any Governmental Authority, in each case except as required by applicable Law;

(viii) knowingly take any action, or knowingly fail to take any action, which action or failure to act would reasonably be expected to prevent the Closing Contributions from qualifying as contributions and exchanges described in Section 721 of the Code and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder;

(ix) transfer, sell, assign, license, sublicense, covenant not to assert, subject to a Lien (other than a Permitted Lien), abandon, allow to lapse, transfer or otherwise dispose of, any right, title or interest of the Target Company in or to any Owned Intellectual Property material to any of the businesses of the Target Companies (other than non-exclusive licenses of Owned Intellectual Property granted in the ordinary course of business or abandoning, allowing to lapse or otherwise disposing of Owned Intellectual Property registrations or applications that the Target Company, in the exercise of its good faith business judgment, has determined to abandon, allow to lapse or otherwise dispose of), or otherwise materially amend or modify, permit to lapse or fail to preserve any material Company Registered IP (excluding non-exclusive licenses of Company IP to Target Company customers in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice), or disclose, divulge, furnish to or make accessible to any Person who has not entered into a confidentiality agreement sufficiently protecting the confidentiality thereof any material Trade Secrets constituting Owned Intellectual Property, or include, incorporate or embed in, link to, combine, make available or distribute with, or use in the development, operation, delivery or provision of any Company Software any open source Software in a manner that requires any Target Company to take a Copyleft Action;

(x) terminate or assign any Company Material Contract or enter into any Contract that would be a Company Material Contract, in any case outside of the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice;

(xi) establish any Subsidiary or enter into any new line of business;

(xii) fail to use commercially reasonable efforts to keep in force insurance policies or replacement or revised policies providing insurance coverage with respect to its assets, operations and activities in such amount and scope of coverage substantially similar to that which is currently in effect, or terminate without replacement or amend in a manner materially detrimental to the Target Companies, taken as a whole, any material insurance policy insuring the Target Companies;

(xiii) make any material change in accounting methods, principles or practices, except to the extent required to comply with GAAP or changes that are made in accordance with PCAOB standards;

(xiv) waive, release, assign, settle or compromise any claim, action or proceeding (including any suit, action, claim, proceeding or investigation relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby), other than waivers, releases, assignments, settlements or compromises that involve only the payment of monetary damages (and not the imposition of equitable relief on, or the admission of wrongdoing by, a Target Company or its Affiliates) not in excess of \$500,000 (individually or in the aggregate);

(xv) effect any layoff or other personnel reduction or change at any of its facilities;

(xvi) acquire, including by merger, consolidation, acquisition of equity interests or assets, or any other form of business combination, any corporation, partnership, limited liability company, other business organization or any division thereof, or any material amount of assets outside the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice, except pursuant to any Contract in existence as of the date hereof which has been disclosed in writing to the Purchaser;

(xvii) make capital expenditures outside of the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice in excess of \$1,000,000 (individually for any project) or \$5,000,000 in the aggregate;

(xviii) adopt a plan of complete or partial liquidation, dissolution, merger, consolidation, restructuring or other reorganization;

(xix) voluntarily incur Liabilities or obligations (whether absolute, accrued, contingent or otherwise) in excess of \$5,000,000 in the aggregate other than pursuant to the terms of a Company Material Contract or Company Benefit Plan, in any case, outside of the ordinary course of business, taking into account the anticipated growth in the Target Companies' businesses;

(xx) sell, lease, license, transfer, exchange or swap, mortgage or otherwise pledge or encumber (including securitizations), or otherwise dispose of any material portion of its tangible properties, assets or rights;

(xxi) enter into any written agreement, understanding or arrangement with respect to the voting of equity securities of the Company;

(xxii) take any action that would reasonably be expected to significantly delay or impair the obtaining of any Consents of any Governmental Authority to be obtained in connection with this Agreement or that would impede the Transactions;

(xxiii) enter into, amend, waive or terminate (other than terminations in accordance with their terms) any transaction with any Related Person (other than compensation and benefits and advancement of expenses, in each case, provided in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice); or

(xxiv) (i) limit the right of any Target Company to engage in any line of business or in any geographic area, to develop, market or sell products or services, or to compete with any Person or (ii) grant any exclusive or similar rights to any Person, in each case, except where such limitation or grant does not, and would not be reasonably likely to, individually or in the aggregate, materially and adversely affect, or materially disrupt, the ordinary course operation of the business of the Target Companies; or

(xxv) authorize or agree to do any of the foregoing actions.

### **Section 6.03 Conduct of Business of the Purchaser.**

(a) During the Interim Period, except as expressly contemplated by this Agreement or the Ancillary Documents, as required by applicable Law (including COVID-19 Measures), as set forth on Section 6.03(a) of the Purchaser Disclosure Letter or as consented to in writing by the Company (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), the Purchaser shall, (i) conduct its business, in all material respects, in the ordinary course of business, (ii) comply in all material respects with all Laws applicable to the Purchaser and its businesses, assets and employees, and (iii) take commercially reasonable measures necessary or appropriate to preserve intact, in all material respects, its business organizations. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 6.03, nothing in this Agreement shall prohibit or restrict the Purchaser from extending, in accordance with the Purchaser's Organizational Documents and the IPO Prospectus, the deadline by which it must complete its Business Combination (an "Extension"), and no consent of any other Party shall be required in connection therewith.

(b) Without limiting the generality of Section 6.03(a) and except as contemplated by the terms of this Agreement or the Ancillary Documents (including the Domestication or as contemplated by the PIPE Investment), as required by applicable Law (including COVID-19 Measures) or as set forth on Section 6.03(b) of the Purchaser Disclosure Letter, during the Interim Period, without the prior written consent of the Company (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), the Purchaser shall not:

(i) amend, waive or otherwise change, in any respect, its Organizational Documents except as required by applicable Law;

(ii) authorize for issuance, issue, grant, sell, pledge, dispose of or propose to issue, grant, sell, pledge or dispose of any of its equity securities or any options, warrants, commitments, subscriptions or rights of any kind to acquire or sell any of its equity securities, or other securities, including any securities convertible into or exchangeable for any of its equity securities or other security interests of any class and any other equity-based awards, or engage in any hedging transaction with a third Person with respect to such securities;

(iii) split, combine, recapitalize or reclassify any of its shares or other equity interests or issue any other securities in respect thereof or pay or set aside any dividend or other distribution (whether in cash, equity or property or any combination thereof) in respect of its shares or other equity interests, or directly or indirectly redeem, purchase or otherwise acquire or offer to acquire any of its securities;

(iv) incur, create, assume, prepay or otherwise become liable for any Indebtedness (directly, contingently or otherwise) in excess of \$200,000 individually or \$500,000 in the aggregate, make a loan or advance to or investment in any third party, or guarantee or endorse any Indebtedness, Liability or obligation of any Person (provided, that this Section 6.03(b)(a)(iv) shall not prevent the Purchaser from borrowing funds necessary to finance its ordinary course administrative costs and expenses and expenses incurred in connection with the consummation of the Contribution and the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement (including the PIPE Investment and the costs and expenses necessary for an Extension, up to aggregate additional Indebtedness during the Interim Period of \$1,000,000));

(v) (A) make, change or rescind any material election relating to Taxes, (B) settle any claim, suit, litigation, proceeding, arbitration, investigation, audit, controversy or other Legal Proceeding relating to material Taxes, (C) file any amended Income Tax or other material Tax Return, (D) surrender or allow to expire any right to claim a refund of material Taxes, (E) change (or request to change) any method of accounting for Tax purposes, (F) waive or extend any statute of limitations in respect of a period within which an assessment or reassessment of material Taxes may be issued or in respect of any material Tax attribute that would give rise to any claim or assessment of Taxes of or with respect to Purchaser, or (G) enter into any "closing agreement" as described in Section 7121 of the Code or any similar agreement or arrangement with any Governmental Authority, in each case except as required by applicable Law;

(vi) knowingly take any action, or knowingly fail to take any action, which action or failure to act would reasonably be expected to prevent the Closing Contributions from qualifying as contributions and exchanges described in Section 721 of the Code and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder;

(vii) amend, waive or otherwise change the Trust Agreement in any manner adverse to the Purchaser;

(viii) terminate, waive or assign any material right under any material Contract of Purchaser;

(ix) fail to maintain its books, accounts and records in all material respects in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice;

(x) establish any Subsidiary or enter into any new line of business;

(xi) fail to use commercially reasonable efforts to keep in force insurance policies or replacement or revised policies providing insurance coverage with respect to its assets, operations and activities in such amount and scope of coverage substantially similar to that which is currently in effect;

(xii) make any material change in accounting methods, principles or practices, except to the extent required to comply with GAAP or PCAOB standards;

(xiii) waive, release, assign, settle or compromise any claim, action or proceeding (including any suit, action, claim, proceeding or investigation relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby), other than waivers, releases, assignments, settlements or compromises that involve only the payment of monetary damages (and not the imposition of equitable relief on, or the admission of wrongdoing by, the Purchaser or its Subsidiary) not in excess of \$500,000 (individually or in the aggregate);

(xiv) acquire, including by merger, consolidation, acquisition of equity interests or assets, or any other form of business combination, any corporation, partnership, limited liability company, other business organization or any division thereof, or any material amount of assets outside the ordinary course of business;

(xv) make capital expenditures in excess of \$200,000 individually for any project (or set of related projects) or \$500,000 in the aggregate (excluding for the avoidance of doubt, incurring any expenses);

(xvi) adopt a plan of complete or partial liquidation, dissolution, merger, consolidation, restructuring, recapitalization or other reorganization (other than with respect to the Contribution);

(xvii) voluntarily incur any Liability or obligation (whether absolute, accrued, contingent or otherwise) in excess of \$500,000 individually or \$1,000,000 in the aggregate (excluding the incurrence of any expenses) other than pursuant to the terms of a Contract in existence as of the date of this Agreement or entered into in the ordinary course of business or in accordance with the terms of this [Section 6.03](#) during the Interim Period;

(xviii) sell, lease, license, transfer, exchange or swap, mortgage or otherwise pledge or encumber (including securitizations), or otherwise dispose of any material portion of its tangible properties, assets or rights;

(xix) take any action that would reasonably be expected to significantly delay or impair the obtaining of any Consents of any Governmental Authority to be obtained in connection with this Agreement;

(xx) grant or establish any form of compensation or benefits to any current or former employee, officer, director, individual independent contractor or other individual service provider of Purchaser; or

(xxi) authorize or agree to do any of the foregoing actions.

#### **Section 6.04 Annual and Interim Financial Statements**

(a) To the extent not already delivered, as soon as reasonably practicable following the date of this Agreement, the Company shall deliver to the Purchaser audited consolidated balance sheets and statements of operations, comprehensive loss, stockholders' equity and cash flows of the Target Companies as of and for the years ended December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, together with the auditor's reports thereon, which comply in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements and with the rules and regulations of the SEC, the Exchange Act and the Securities Act applicable to a registrant (collectively, the "PCAOB Financial Statements"); provided, that upon delivery of such PCAOB Financial Statements, such financial statements shall be deemed "Audited Financial Statements" for the purposes of this Agreement and the representation and warranties set forth in Section 4.06 shall be deemed to apply to such Audited Financial Statements with the same force and effect as if made as of the date of this Agreement; provided further that there shall be no material changes between the Audited Financial Statements and (i) the PCAOB Financial Statements; (ii) all other audited and unaudited financial statements of the Company and any company or business units acquired by it, as applicable, required under the rules and regulations of the SEC to be included in the Proxy Statement/Registration Statement and/or the Current Report on Form 8-K pursuant to the Exchange Act in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement (including pro forma financial information); (iii) all selected financial data of the Company provided for inclusion in the Proxy Statement/Registration Statement and the Current Report on Form 8-K pursuant to the Exchange Act in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement; and (iv) management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations prepared in accordance with Item 303 of Regulation S-K of the SEC as necessary for inclusion in the Proxy Statement/Registration Statement and the Current Report on Form 8-K pursuant to the Exchange Act in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement (including pro forma financial information).

(b) As soon as reasonably practicable following the date of this Agreement, the Company shall deliver to the Purchaser unaudited consolidated balance sheets and statements of operations, comprehensive loss, stockholders' equity and cash flows of the Target Companies as of and for the six-month periods ending June 30, 2022 and 2021, which comply in all material respects with the applicable accounting requirements and with the rules and regulations of the SEC, the Exchange Act and the Securities Act applicable to a registrant (the "Updated 1H Financial Statements") and as soon as reasonably practicable, the Company shall deliver to the Purchaser any other audited or unaudited financial statements of the Target Companies that are required by applicable law to be included in the Proxy Statement/Registration Statement; provided, that upon delivery of such Updated 1H Financial Statements and any other audited or unaudited financial statements of the Target Companies, the representation and warranties set forth in Section 4.06 shall be deemed to apply to the Updated 1H Financial Statements and any other audited or unaudited financial statements of the Target Companies, mutatis mutandis, with the same force and effect as if made as of the date of this Agreement.



**Section 6.05 Purchaser Public Filings.** During the Interim Period, the Purchaser will keep current all of its public filings with the SEC and otherwise comply in all material respects with applicable securities Laws and shall use its commercially reasonable efforts prior to the Closing to maintain the listing of the Purchaser Class A Ordinary Shares and the Purchaser Public Warrants on Nasdaq; provided, that the Parties acknowledge and agree that from and after the Closing, the Parties intend to list on Nasdaq only the Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock and the Domesticated Purchaser Warrants.

**Section 6.06 No Solicitation.** (a) For purposes of this Agreement, (i) an “Acquisition Proposal” means any inquiry, proposal or offer, or any indication of interest in making an offer or proposal (whether written or oral), from any Person or group at any time relating to an Alternative Transaction (other than the Purchaser and the Sponsor or their respective Representatives), and (ii) an “Alternative Transaction” means (A) with respect to the Company and its Affiliates, a transaction or a series of transactions (other than the transactions contemplated by this Agreement) concerning the sale (whether directly or indirectly) of (x) all or any part of the business or assets of the Target Companies, (y) any of the shares or other equity interests or profits of the Target Companies, in any case, whether such transaction takes the form of a sale of shares or other equity interests, assets, merger, consolidation, issuance of debt securities, management Contract, joint venture or partnership, or otherwise or (z) a merger, consolidation, share exchange, business combination, reorganization, recapitalization, liquidation, dissolution or other similar transaction involving the sale or disposition of the Target Companies and (B) with respect to the Purchaser and its Affiliates, a transaction (other than the transactions contemplated by this Agreement) concerning a Business Combination involving Purchaser or any of its Affiliates.

(b) During the Interim Period, in order to induce the other Parties to continue to commit to expend management time and financial resources in furtherance of the transactions contemplated hereby, each Party shall not, and shall cause its Representatives to not, without the prior written consent of the Company and the Purchaser, directly or indirectly, (i) solicit, assist, initiate, engage or facilitate the making, submission or announcement of, or encourage, any Acquisition Proposal, (ii) furnish any non-public information regarding such Party or its Affiliates or their respective businesses, operations, assets, Liabilities, financial condition, prospects or employees to any Person or group (other than a Party to this Agreement or their respective Representatives) in connection with or in response to an Acquisition Proposal, (iii) engage or participate in discussions or negotiations with any Person or group with respect to, or that could reasonably be expected to lead to, an Acquisition Proposal, (iv) approve, endorse or recommend, or publicly propose to approve, endorse or recommend, any Acquisition Proposal, (v) negotiate or enter into any letter of intent, agreement in principle, acquisition agreement or other similar agreement related to any Acquisition Proposal, (vi) release any third Person from, or waive any provision of, any confidentiality agreement to which such Party is a party, (vii) otherwise knowingly encourage or facilitate any such inquiries, proposals, discussions, or negotiations or any effort or attempt by any Person to make an Alternative Transaction or (viii) agree or otherwise commit to enter into or engage in any of the foregoing

(c) Each Party shall notify the others as promptly as practicable (and in any event within two (2) Business Days) in writing of the receipt by such Party or any of its Representatives of (i) any inquiries, proposals or offers, requests for information or requests for discussions or negotiations regarding or constituting any Acquisition Proposal or any inquiries, proposals or offers, requests for information or requests for discussions or negotiations that could be expected to result in an Acquisition Proposal, and (ii) any request for non-public information relating to such Party or its Affiliates in connection with any Acquisition Proposal, specifying in each case, the material terms and conditions thereof (including a copy thereof if in writing or a written summary thereof if oral) and the identity of the party making such inquiry, proposal, offer or request for information. Each Party shall keep the others promptly informed of the status of any such inquiries, proposals, offers or requests for information. During the Interim Period, each Party shall, and shall cause its Representatives to, immediately cease and cause to be terminated any solicitations, discussions or negotiations with any Person with respect to any Acquisition Proposal and shall, and shall direct its Representatives to, cease and terminate any such solicitations, discussions or negotiations.

**Section 6.07 No Trading.** The Company acknowledges and agrees that it is aware, and that the Company's Affiliates are aware (and each of their respective Representatives is aware or, upon receipt of any material nonpublic information of the Purchaser, will be advised) of the restrictions imposed by U.S. federal securities laws and the rules and regulations of the SEC and Nasdaq promulgated thereunder or otherwise (the "Federal Securities Laws") and other applicable foreign and domestic Laws on a Person possessing material nonpublic information about a publicly traded company. The Company hereby agrees that, while it is in possession of such material nonpublic information, it shall not purchase or sell any securities of the Purchaser (unless otherwise explicitly contemplated in this Agreement), communicate such information to any third party, take any other action with respect to the Purchaser in violation of such Laws, or cause or encourage any third party to do any of the foregoing.

**Section 6.08 Notification of Certain Matters.** During the Interim Period, each Party shall give prompt notice to the other Parties if such Party or its Affiliates: (a) receives any notice or other communication in writing from any third party (including any Governmental Authority) alleging (i) that the Consent of such third party is or may be required in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or (ii) any non-compliance with any Law by such Party or its Affiliates; (b) receives any notice or other communication from any Governmental Authority in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement; or (c) becomes aware of the commencement or threat, in writing, of any Legal Proceeding against such Party or any of its Affiliates, or any of their respective properties or assets, or, to the Knowledge of such Party, any officer, director, partner, member or manager, in his, her or its capacity as such, of such Party or of its Affiliates with respect to the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. No such notice shall constitute an acknowledgement or admission by the Party providing the notice regarding whether or not any of the conditions to the Closing have been satisfied or in determining whether or not any of the representations, warranties or covenants contained in this Agreement have been breached. In the event that any litigation related to this Agreement, any Ancillary Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby is brought, or, to the knowledge of the Parties, respectively, threatened, against such Party, or the board of directors (or similar governing body) of such Party or its Subsidiaries, respectively, by a third party prior to the Closing, such Party shall promptly notify the other Party of any such litigation and keep the other Party reasonably informed with respect to the status thereof. Each Party shall provide the other Party the opportunity to participate in (subject to a customary joint defense agreement), but not control, the defense of any such litigation, shall give due consideration to the other Party's advice with respect to such litigation and shall not settle or agree to settle any such litigation without the prior written consent of the other Party, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed.

**Section 6.09 Efforts.** (a) Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, each Party shall use its reasonable best efforts, and shall cooperate fully with the other Parties, to take, or cause to be taken, all actions and to do, or cause to be done, all things reasonably necessary, proper or advisable under applicable Laws and regulations to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement (including the receipt of all applicable Consents of Governmental Authorities) and to comply as promptly as practicable with all requirements of Governmental Authorities applicable to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(b) In furtherance and not in limitation of Section 6.09(a), to the extent required under any Laws that are designed to prohibit, restrict or regulate actions having the purpose or effect of monopolization or restraint of trade or lessening of competition through merger or acquisition (“Antitrust Laws”), each Party hereto agrees to make any required filing or application under Antitrust Laws, as applicable, at such Party’s sole cost and expense (except that any fees or other amounts charged by any Governmental Authorities relating to such filings or applications will be split equally between the Purchaser, on the one hand, and the Target Companies, on the other hand), with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby as promptly as practicable, to supply as promptly as reasonably practicable any additional information and documentary material that may be reasonably requested pursuant to Antitrust Laws and to take all other actions reasonably necessary, proper or advisable to cause the expiration or termination of the applicable waiting periods under Antitrust Laws as soon as practicable, including by requesting early termination of the waiting period provided for under the Antitrust Laws. Each Party shall, in connection with its efforts to obtain all requisite approvals and authorizations for the transactions contemplated by this Agreement under any Antitrust Law, use its commercially reasonable efforts to: (i) cooperate in all respects with each other Party or its Affiliates in connection with any filing or submission and in connection with any investigation or other inquiry, including any proceeding initiated by a private Person; (ii) keep the other Parties reasonably informed of any communication received by such Party or its Representatives from, or given by such Party or its Representatives to, any Governmental Authority and of any communication received or given in connection with any proceeding by a private Person, in each case regarding any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement; (iii) permit a Representative of the other Parties and their respective outside counsel to review any communication given by it to, and consult with each other in advance of any meeting or conference with, any Governmental Authority or, in connection with any proceeding by a private Person, with any other Person, and to the extent permitted by such Governmental Authority or other Person, give a Representative or Representatives of the other Parties the opportunity to attend and participate in such meetings and conferences; (iv) in the event a Party’s Representative is prohibited from participating in or attending any meetings or conferences, the other Parties shall keep such Party promptly and reasonably apprised with respect thereto; and (v) use reasonable best efforts to cooperate in the filing of any memoranda, white papers, filings, correspondence or other written communications explaining or defending the transactions contemplated hereby, articulating any regulatory or competitive argument, and/or responding to requests or objections made by any Governmental Authority.

(c) As soon as reasonably practicable following the date of this Agreement, the Parties shall reasonably cooperate with each other and use (and shall cause their respective Affiliates to use) their respective reasonable best efforts to prepare and file with Governmental Authorities any requests for approval, to the extent applicable or required, of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and shall use their reasonable best efforts to have such Governmental Authorities approve the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. Each Party shall give prompt written notice to the other Parties if such Party or any of its Representatives receives any notice from such Governmental Authorities in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, and shall promptly furnish the other Parties with a copy of such Governmental Authority notice. If any Governmental Authority requires that a hearing or meeting be held in connection with its approval of the transactions contemplated hereby, whether prior to the Closing or after the Closing, each Party shall arrange for Representatives of such Party to be present for such hearing or meeting. If any objections are asserted with respect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement under any applicable Law or if any Legal Proceeding is instituted (or threatened to be instituted) by any applicable Governmental Authority or any private Person challenging any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or any Ancillary Document as violative of any applicable Law or which would otherwise prevent, materially impede or materially delay the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, the Parties shall use their reasonable best efforts to resolve any such objections or Legal Proceedings so as to timely permit consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Ancillary Documents, including in order to resolve such objections or Legal Proceedings which, in any case if not resolved, could reasonably be expected to prevent, materially impede or materially delay the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby. In the event any Legal Proceeding is instituted (or threatened to be instituted) by a Governmental Authority or private Person challenging the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, or any Ancillary Document, the Parties shall, and shall cause their respective Representatives to, reasonably cooperate with each other and use their respective commercially reasonable efforts to contest and resist any such Legal Proceeding and to have vacated, lifted, reversed or overturned any Order, whether temporary, preliminary or permanent, that is in effect and that prohibits, prevents or restricts consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the Ancillary Documents.

(d) Prior to the Closing, each Party shall use its reasonable best efforts to obtain any Consents of Governmental Authorities or other third Persons as may be necessary for the consummation by such Party or its Affiliates of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or required as a result of the execution or performance of, or consummation of the transactions contemplated by, this Agreement by such Party or its Affiliates, and the other Parties shall provide reasonable cooperation in connection with such efforts.

**Section 6.10 Trust Account.** Upon satisfaction or waiver of the conditions set forth in Article VII and provision of notice thereof to the Trustee (which notice Purchaser shall provide to the Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Trust Agreement), (i) in accordance with and pursuant to the Trust Agreement, at the Closing, Purchaser (a) shall cause any documents, opinions and notices required to be delivered to the Trustee pursuant to the Trust Agreement to be so delivered and (b) shall use its reasonable best efforts to cause the Trustee to, and the Trustee shall thereupon be obligated to (1) pay as and when due all amounts payable to the Purchaser Shareholders pursuant to the Redemption, and (2) pay all remaining amounts then available in the Trust Account to Purchaser for immediate use, subject to this Agreement and the Trust Agreement, and (ii) thereafter, the Trust Account shall terminate, except as otherwise provided therein.

**Section 6.11 Tax Matters.**

(a) The Parties hereby agree and acknowledge that, for U.S. federal, and applicable state and local, income Tax purposes, it is intended that the relevant portions of the Transactions qualify for their respective Intended Tax Treatments, and that this Agreement constitutes, and hereby is adopted as, a “plan of reorganization” within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Sections 1.368-2(g) and 1.368-3(a) for purposes of Sections 354, 361 and 368 of the Code and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder. No Party shall knowingly take or knowingly cause to be taken, or knowingly fail to take or knowingly cause to be failed to be taken, any action, if such action or failure to act, as the case may be, would reasonably be expected to prevent or impede the relevant portions of the Transactions from qualifying for their respective Intended Tax Treatments. The Parties hereby agree to file all Tax Returns on a basis consistent with the Intended Tax Treatments unless otherwise required pursuant to a “determination” within the meaning of Section 1313(a) of the Code or a change in applicable Law. Each Party agrees to use reasonable best efforts to promptly notify all other Parties of any challenge to the qualification of any relevant portion of the Transactions for its Intended Tax Treatment by any Governmental Authority.

(b) All transfer, documentary, sales, use, stamp, registration, excise, recording, registration, value added and other such similar Taxes and fees (including any penalties and interest) that become payable in connection with or by reason of the execution of this Agreement and the Transactions (“Transfer Taxes”) shall be borne and paid by the relevant Target Companies. The Target Companies shall, at their own expense, timely file all necessary Tax Returns or other documentation with respect to such Transfer Taxes and, if required by applicable Law, the other Parties shall join in the execution of any such Tax Returns or other documentation.

(c) Without the prior written consent of Purchaser, neither the Sellers nor the Company shall, or shall cause their respective Affiliates to, make or cause to be made any election under Treasury Regulation Section 301.9100-22 (or any similar provision of state, local, or non-U.S. Law) with respect to any Target Company. With respect to any audit, examination, claim or other Legal Proceeding with respect to Tax matters (“Tax Proceeding”) of any Target Company treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes for any taxable period (or portion thereof) ending on or prior to the Closing Date and such Tax Proceeding is governed under subchapter C of Chapter 63 of the Code, as amended by the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2015 (or any similar provision of state, local or non-U.S. Law), the Company (i) shall, and shall cause its eligible Subsidiaries to, timely make an election under Section 6226 of the Code (or any similar provision of state, local or non-U.S. Law) in accordance with applicable Law (and the Sellers expressly consent to, and shall reasonably cooperate in the making of all such elections) or (ii) shall make other arrangements reasonably satisfactory to Purchaser for each Seller to bear the economic burden of any “imputed underpayment” and any associated interest, adjustments to tax and penalties (or similar liability imposed under other provision of state, local or non-U.S. Law) attributable to such Seller, as applicable, and the Sellers shall control any such Tax Proceeding, provided that Purchaser shall have the right to participate in any such Tax Proceeding and Sellers shall not settle or fail to contest, and shall not cause to be settled or failed to be contested, any such Tax Proceeding in a manner that is reasonably expected to materially adversely affect the Purchaser without the prior written consent of the Purchaser (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed). The Company shall, and shall cause all of its respective eligible Subsidiaries, if any, to, make or cause to remain in effect, as applicable, a valid election under Section 754 of the Code (and any similar provision of state, local or non-U.S. Law) for any taxable period that includes the Closing Date.

(d) The Purchaser and the Target Companies shall terminate or cause to be terminated any and all of the Tax sharing, allocation, indemnification or similar agreements, arrangements or undertakings to which the Target Companies or the Purchaser are a party to, bound by, or have an obligation thereunder (other than customary commercial agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business the primary purpose of which is not the sharing of Taxes) in effect, written or unwritten (but excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, the Company Second A&R Operating Agreement and the Tax Receivable Agreement), on the Closing Date for any Tax liability of another Person, regardless of the period in which such Tax liability arises, and there shall be no continuing obligation for the Target Companies or the Purchaser to make any payments under any such agreements, arrangements or undertakings.

(e) Each Party shall reasonably cooperate (and shall cause its Affiliates to reasonably cooperate), as and to the extent reasonably requested by the other Parties, in connection with the preparation and filing of Tax Returns of the Target Companies and any Tax Proceeding of Target Companies. Such cooperation shall include the provisions of records and information that are reasonably relevant to any such Tax Return or Tax Proceeding and making employees available on a mutually convenient basis to provide additional information and explanation of any material provided hereunder. Following the Closing, Purchaser, the Sellers and the Company shall (and the Company shall cause other Target Companies to) retain all books and records with respect to Tax matters pertinent to the Target Companies for any taxable period beginning on or prior to the Closing Date until the seven (7) year anniversary of the Closing Date. The Sellers shall (and shall cause their respective Affiliates (other than Purchaser or the Target Companies after the Closing) to) provide any information reasonably requested to allow Purchaser or any Target Company to comply with any information reporting or withholding requirements contained in the Code or other applicable Law or to compute the amount of payroll or other employment Taxes due with respect to any payment made in connection with this Agreement.

(f) Following the Closing Date, Purchaser shall reasonably cooperate with the shareholders of Purchaser prior to the Closing Date to make available to any such shareholder who so requests information reasonably necessary for such shareholder (or its direct or indirect owners) to compute any income or gain arising (i) if applicable, as a result of Purchaser's status as a "passive foreign investment company" within the meaning of Section 1297(a) of the Code or a "controlled foreign corporation" within the meaning of Section 957(a) of the Code for any taxable period ending on or prior to the Closing, including timely (A) publicly posting a PFIC Annual Information Statement to enable such holders to make a "Qualifying Electing Fund" election under Section 1295 of the Code for such taxable period, and (B) providing information to enable applicable holders to report their allocable share of "subpart F" income under Section 951 of the Code for such taxable period and (ii) under Section 367(b) of the Code and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder as a result of the transactions contemplated hereby.

**Section 6.12 Further Assurances.** The Parties hereto shall further cooperate with each other and use their respective commercially reasonable efforts to take or cause to be taken all actions, and do or cause to be done all things, necessary, proper or advisable on their part under this Agreement and applicable Laws to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement as soon as reasonably practicable, including preparing and filing as soon as practicable all documentation to effect all necessary notices, reports and other filings.

**Section 6.13 The Preparation of Proxy Statement/Registration Statement; Shareholders' Meeting and Approvals.**

(a) Registration Statement and Prospectus.

(i) As promptly as practicable after the execution of this Agreement and receipt by the Purchaser of the PCAOB Financial Statements, the Updated 1H Financial Statements and any other audited or unaudited financial statements of the Target Companies that are required by applicable Law to be included in the Proxy Statement/Registration Statement, (x) the Purchaser and the Company shall jointly prepare and the Purchaser shall file with the SEC, mutually acceptable materials that shall include the proxy statement to be filed with the SEC as part of the Registration Statement and sent to the Purchaser Shareholders relating to the Purchaser Shareholders' Meeting (such proxy statement, together with any amendments or supplements thereto, the "Proxy Statement"), and (y) the Purchaser shall prepare (with the Target Companies' and their respective Representatives reasonable cooperation) and file with the SEC the Registration Statement, in which the Proxy Statement will be included as a prospectus (the "Proxy Statement/Registration Statement"), in connection with the registration under the Securities Act of (A) the shares of Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock and Domesticated Purchaser Warrants to be issued in exchange for the issued and outstanding shares of the Purchaser Class A Ordinary Shares and the Purchaser Common Warrants, respectively, in the Domestication and (B) the shares of Domesticated Purchaser Common Stock that constitute the Aggregate Consideration (collectively, the "Registration Statement Securities"). Each of the Purchaser and the Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to cause the Proxy Statement/Registration Statement to comply with the rules and regulations promulgated by the SEC, to have the Registration Statement declared effective under the Securities Act as promptly as practicable after such filing and to keep the Registration Statement effective as long as is necessary to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, neither the Company's counsel or its other tax advisors shall be required to provide an opinion with respect to any Tax matters relating to or affecting the Purchaser or its holders and neither the Company's counsel or its other tax advisors nor the Purchaser's counsel or its other tax advisors shall be required to provide a tax opinion as a condition to the Closing. In the event there is any tax opinion required by the SEC (or its staff) to be provided in connection with the Proxy Statement/Registration Statement, the Parties shall use their respective reasonable best efforts to cause such opinion to be provided by a tax counsel, including by cooperating, and causing their Affiliates to cooperate, in order to facilitate the issuance of any such tax opinion and, to the extent requested by such counsel, execute and deliver customary tax representation letters to such tax counsel in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to such counsel for purposes of delivering such opinion. The Purchaser also agrees to use its reasonable best efforts to obtain all necessary state securities law or "Blue Sky" permits and approvals required to carry out the transactions contemplated hereby, and the Company shall furnish all information concerning the Target Companies and any of their respective members or stockholders as may be reasonably requested in connection with any such action. Each of the Purchaser and the Company agrees to furnish to the other party all information concerning itself, its Subsidiaries, officers, directors, managers, stockholders, and other equityholders and information regarding such other matters as may be reasonably necessary or advisable or as may be reasonably requested in connection with the Proxy Statement/Registration Statement, a Current Report on Form 8-K pursuant to the Exchange Act in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, or any other statement, filing, notice or application made by or on behalf of the Purchaser or the Target Companies to any regulatory authority (including the Nasdaq) in connection with the Transactions (the "Offer Documents"). The Purchaser will cause the Proxy Statement/Registration Statement to be mailed to the Purchaser Shareholders in each case promptly after the Registration Statement is declared effective under the Securities Act.

(ii) To the extent not prohibited by Law, the Purchaser will advise the Company, reasonably promptly after the Purchaser receives notice thereof, of the time when the Proxy Statement/Registration Statement has become effective or any supplement or amendment has been filed, of the issuance of any stop order or the suspension of the qualification of the Domesticated Purchaser Common Stock for offering or sale in any jurisdiction, of the initiation or written threat of any proceeding for any such purpose, or of any request by the SEC for the amendment or supplement of the Proxy Statement/Registration Statement or for additional information. To the extent not prohibited by Law, the Company and their counsel shall be given a reasonable opportunity to review and comment on the Proxy Statement/Registration Statement and any Offer Document each time before any such document is filed with the SEC, and the Purchaser shall give reasonable and good faith consideration to any comments made by the Company and its counsel. To the extent not prohibited by Law, the Purchaser shall provide the Company and their counsel with (i) any comments or other communications, whether written or oral, that the Purchaser or its counsel may receive from time to time from the SEC or its staff with respect to the Proxy Statement/Registration Statement or Offer Documents promptly after receipt of those comments or other communications and (ii) a reasonable opportunity to participate in the response of the Purchaser to those comments and to provide comments on that response (to which reasonable and good faith consideration shall be given), including by participating with the Company or its counsel in any discussions or meetings with the SEC.

(iii) Each of the Purchaser and the Company shall use reasonable best efforts to ensure that none of the information supplied by or on its behalf for inclusion or incorporation by reference in (A) the Registration Statement will, at the time the Registration Statement is filed with the SEC, at each time at which it is amended and at the time it becomes effective under the Securities Act, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, not misleading or (B) the Proxy Statement will, at the date it is first mailed to the Purchaser Shareholders and at the time of the Purchaser Shareholders' Meeting, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading.

(iv) If at any time prior to the Closing any information relating to the Company, the Purchaser or any of their respective Subsidiaries, Affiliates, directors or officers is discovered by the Company or the Purchaser, which is required to be set forth in an amendment or supplement to the Proxy Statement or the Registration Statement, so that neither of such documents would include any misstatement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, with respect to the Proxy Statement, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the party which discovers such information shall promptly notify the other parties and an appropriate amendment or supplement describing such information shall be promptly filed with the SEC and, to the extent required by Law, disseminated to the Purchaser Shareholders.

(b) Purchaser Shareholder Approval.

(i) The Purchaser shall (a) as promptly as practicable after the Registration Statement is declared effective under the Securities Act, (i) cause the Proxy Statement to be disseminated to Purchaser Shareholders in compliance with applicable Law, (ii) solely with respect to the following clause (1), duly (1) give notice of and (2) convene and hold an extraordinary general meeting of Purchaser Shareholders (the "Purchaser Shareholders' Meeting") in accordance with the Purchaser's Organizational Documents and applicable Law, for a date no later than thirty (30) Business Days following the date the Registration Statement is declared effective, and (iii) solicit proxies from the holders of Purchaser Ordinary Shares to vote in favor of each of the Transaction Proposals, and (b) provide its shareholders with the opportunity to elect to effect a Redemption. The Purchaser shall, through its board of directors, recommend to the Purchaser Shareholders (A) the adoption and approval of this Agreement in accordance with applicable Law and exchange rules and regulations, (B) approval of the Domestication, (C) adoption of the Purchaser Charter upon Domestication and the Purchaser Bylaws upon Domestication, including any separate or unbundled advisory proposals as are required to implement the foregoing, (D) approval of the issuance of shares of Domesticated Purchaser Common Stock as required by Nasdaq Listing Rule 5635, (E) approval of the adoption by the Purchaser of the Equity Incentive Plan, (F) adoption and approval of any other proposals as the SEC (or staff member thereof) may indicate are necessary in its comments to the Registration Statement or correspondence related thereto, (G) adoption and approval of any other proposals as reasonably agreed by the Purchaser and the Company to be necessary or appropriate in connection with the Transactions, and (H) adjournment of the Purchaser Shareholders' Meeting to a later date or dates, if necessary or appropriate, to permit further solicitation and vote of proxies in the event that there are insufficient votes for, or otherwise in connection with, any of the foregoing (such proposals in (A) through (H), together, the "Transaction Proposals"), or if the Purchaser determines that one or more of the conditions to Closing is not satisfied or waived, and include such recommendation in the Proxy Statement. The board of directors of Purchaser shall not, except as required by applicable Law, withdraw, amend, qualify or modify its recommendation to the shareholders of the Purchaser that they vote in favor of the Transaction Proposals (together with any withdrawal, amendment, qualification or modification of its recommendation to the shareholders of Purchaser described in the Recitals hereto, a "Modification in Recommendation"). To the fullest extent permitted by applicable Law, (x) the Purchaser's obligations to establish a record date for, duly call, give notice of, convene and hold the Purchaser Shareholders' Meeting shall not be affected by any Modification in Recommendation, (y) the Purchaser agrees to establish a record date for, duly call, give notice of, convene and hold the Purchaser Shareholders' Meeting and submit for approval the Transaction Proposals and (z) the Purchaser agrees that if the Purchaser Shareholder Approval shall not have been obtained at any such Purchaser Shareholders' Meeting, then the Purchaser shall promptly continue to take all such necessary actions, including the actions required by this Section 6.13(b), and hold additional Purchaser Shareholders' Meetings in order to obtain the Purchaser Shareholder Approval. The Purchaser may only adjourn the Purchaser Shareholders' Meeting (i) to solicit additional proxies for the purpose of obtaining the Purchaser Shareholder Approval, (ii) for the absence of a quorum and (iii) to allow reasonable additional time for the filing or mailing of any supplemental or amended disclosure that the Purchaser has determined in good faith after consultation with outside legal counsel is required under applicable Law and for such supplemental or amended disclosure to be disseminated and reviewed by the Purchaser Shareholders prior to the Purchaser Shareholders' Meeting; provided, that, without the consent of the Company, the Purchaser Shareholders' Meeting may not be adjourned to a date that is more than fifteen (15) days after the date for which the Purchaser Shareholders' Meeting was originally scheduled (excluding any adjournments required by applicable Law). The Purchaser agrees that it shall provide the holders of shares of Purchaser Class A Ordinary Shares the opportunity to elect redemption of such shares of Purchaser Class A Ordinary Shares in connection with the Purchaser Shareholders' Meeting, as required by the Purchaser's Organizational Documents (the "Redemption").



(c) Company Stockholder Approvals.

(i) Upon the terms set forth in this Agreement, the Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to solicit and obtain the Requisite Member Approval in the form of an irrevocable written consent (the “Written Consent”) of each of the Founders pursuant to the terms of the Member Voting and Support Agreement promptly following the time at which the Registration Statement shall have been declared effective under the Securities Act and delivered or otherwise made available to the Founders. The Company shall provide the Purchaser with copies of each Written Consent it receives within two (2) Business Days following receipt of such Written Consent.

(ii) To the extent the Requisite Member Approval is not delivered pursuant to Section 6.13(c)(i) within three (3) Business Days following the effectiveness of the Registration Statement (as declared effective under the Securities Act), then the Company shall take all action necessary to duly call, given notice, convene and hold a meeting of the members of the Company as soon as practicable, and, in connection therewith, the Company shall (a) mail an information statement and proxy solicitation which shall include, without limitation, the Registration Statement in advance of such meeting for the purpose of soliciting from the members of the Company proxies to vote in favor of the adoption of this Agreement and approval of the Transactions; and (b) use its reasonable best efforts to secure the vote or consent of the members of the Company required by applicable Law to obtain such approval. The Company shall keep the Purchaser updated with respect to proxy solicitation results as requested by the Purchaser. Once the member meeting of the Company has been duly called and noticed, the Company shall not postpone or adjourn the such company member meeting without the consent of the Purchaser (other than: (i) in order to obtain a quorum of members of the Company; or (ii) as reasonably determined by the Company to comply with applicable Law). The Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to cooperate with the Purchaser to hold the member meeting of the Company prior to, or, on the same day and at the same time as the Purchaser Shareholders’ Meeting as soon as reasonably practicable after the date of this Agreement, and to set the same record date for each such meeting.

**Section 6.14 Employee Matters.**

(a) Prior to the Closing Date, Purchaser shall approve and adopt an equity incentive plan, in a form to be mutually agreed upon between Purchaser and the Company, that provides for grants of awards to eligible service providers (the “Equity Incentive Plan”). The Equity Incentive Plan shall have an initial share reserve which shall be mutually agreed between the Purchaser and the Company based upon benchmarking against peer companies and in consultation with an independent outside compensation advisor.

(b) No Third-Party Beneficiaries. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, each of the parties to this Agreement acknowledges and agrees that all provisions contained in this Section 6.14 are included for the sole benefit of Purchaser and the Company, and that nothing in this Agreement, whether express or implied, (i) shall be construed to establish, amend, or modify any employee benefit plan, program, agreement or arrangement, (ii) shall limit the right of Purchaser, the Company or their respective Affiliates to amend, terminate or otherwise modify any Company Benefit Plan or other employee benefit plan, agreement or other arrangement following the Closing Date, or (iii) shall confer upon any Person who is not a party to this Agreement (including any equityholder, any current or former director, manager, officer, employee or independent contractor of the Company, or any participant in any Company Benefit Plan or other employee benefit plan, agreement or other arrangement (or any dependent or beneficiary thereof)), any right to continued or resumed employment or recall, any right to compensation or benefits, or any third-party beneficiary or other right of any kind or nature whatsoever.

### **Section 6.15 Public Announcements.**

(a) The Parties agree that during the Interim Period no public release, filing or announcement concerning this Agreement or the Ancillary Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby shall be issued by any Party or any of their Affiliates without the prior written consent of the Purchaser and the Company (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), except as such release or announcement may be required by applicable Law or the rules or regulations of any securities exchange, in which case the applicable Party shall use commercially reasonable efforts to allow the other Parties reasonable time to comment on, and arrange for any required filing with respect to, such release or announcement in advance of such issuance.

(b) The Parties shall mutually agree upon and, as promptly as practicable after the execution of this Agreement (but in any event within four (4) Business Days thereafter), issue a press release announcing the execution of this Agreement (the "Signing Press Release"). Promptly after the issuance of the Signing Press Release, the Purchaser shall file a current report on Form 8-K (the "Signing Filing") with the Signing Press Release and a description of this Agreement as required by Federal Securities Laws, which the Company shall review, comment upon and approve (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed) prior to filing (with the Purchaser delivering a draft of such Signing Filing to the Company no later than the second (2nd) Business Day, and with the Company reviewing, commenting upon and approving such Signing Filing in any event no later than the third (3<sup>rd</sup>) Business Day, after the execution of this Agreement). The Parties shall mutually agree upon and, as promptly as practicable after the Closing (but in any event within four (4) Business Days thereafter), issue a press release announcing the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement (the "Closing Press Release"). Promptly after the issuance of the Closing Press Release, the Purchaser shall file a current report on Form 8-K (the "Closing Filing") with the Closing Press Release and a description of the Closing as required by Federal Securities Laws which the Purchaser shall review, comment upon and approve (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed) prior to filing. In connection with the preparation of the Signing Press Release, the Signing Filing, the Closing Filing, the Closing Press Release, or any other report, statement, filing notice or application made by or on behalf of a Party to any Governmental Authority or other third party in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, each Party shall, upon request by any other Party, furnish the Parties with all information concerning themselves, their respective directors, officers and equity holders, and such other matters as may be reasonably necessary or advisable in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, or any other report, statement, filing, notice or application made by or on behalf of a Party to any third party and/ or any Governmental Authority in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby.

**Section 6.16 Confidential Information.** (a) The Company hereby agrees that during the Interim Period and, in the event that this Agreement is terminated in accordance with Article VIII, for a period of two (2) years after such termination, they shall, and shall cause their respective Representatives to: (i) treat and hold in strict confidence any Purchaser Confidential Information, and will not use for any purpose (except in connection with the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the Ancillary Documents, performing their obligations hereunder or thereunder, enforcing their rights hereunder or thereunder, or in furtherance of their authorized duties on behalf of the Purchaser), nor directly or indirectly disclose, distribute, publish, disseminate or otherwise make available to any third party any of the Purchaser Confidential Information without the Purchaser's prior written consent; and (ii) in the event that the Company or any of its Representatives, during the Interim Period or, in the event that this Agreement is terminated in accordance with Article VIII, for a period of two (2) years after such termination, becomes legally compelled to disclose any Purchaser Confidential Information, (A) provide the Purchaser to the extent legally permitted with prompt written notice of such requirement so that the Purchaser or an Affiliate thereof may seek, at Purchaser's cost, a protective Order or other remedy or waive compliance with this Section 6.16(a), and (B) in the event that such protective Order or other remedy is not obtained, or the Purchaser waives compliance with this Section 6.16(a), furnish only that portion of such Purchaser Confidential Information; provided, that with respect to Purchaser Confidential Information constituting trade secrets under applicable Law and has been identified as such to the Company in writing prior to or promptly after its disclosure to the Company or its Representatives, such covenants shall apply for as long as such Purchaser Confidential Information constitutes a trade secret under applicable Law and continues to constitute Purchaser Confidential Information under this Agreement. In the event that this Agreement is terminated and the transactions contemplated hereby are not consummated, the Company shall, and shall cause its Representatives to, promptly deliver to the Purchaser or destroy (at Purchaser's election) any and all copies (in whatever form or medium) of Purchaser Confidential Information and destroy all notes, memoranda, summaries, analyses, compilations and other writings related thereto or based thereon; provided, however, that the Company and its Representatives shall be entitled to keep any records required by applicable Law or bona fide record retention policies; and provided, further, that any Purchaser Confidential Information that is not returned or destroyed shall remain subject to the confidentiality obligations set forth in this Agreement.

(b) The Purchaser hereby agrees that during the Interim Period and, in the event that this Agreement is terminated in accordance with Article VIII, for a period of two (2) years after such termination, it shall, and shall cause its Representatives to: (i) treat and hold in strict confidence any Company Confidential Information, and will not use for any purpose (except in connection with the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the Ancillary Documents, performing its obligations hereunder or thereunder or enforcing its rights hereunder or thereunder), nor directly or indirectly disclose, distribute, publish, disseminate or otherwise make available to any third party any of the Company Confidential Information without the Company's prior written consent; and (ii) in the event that the Purchaser or any of its Representatives, during the Interim Period or, in the event that this Agreement is terminated in accordance with Article VIII, for a period of two (2) years after such termination, becomes legally compelled to disclose any Company Confidential Information, (A) provide the Company to the extent legally permitted with prompt written notice of such requirement so that the Company may seek, at the Company's sole expense, a protective Order or other remedy or waive compliance with this Section 6.16(b) and (B) in the event that such protective Order or other remedy is not obtained, or the Company waives compliance with this Section 6.16(b), furnish only that portion of such Company Confidential Information which is legally required to be provided as advised in writing by outside counsel and to exercise its commercially reasonable efforts to obtain assurances that confidential treatment will be accorded such Company Confidential Information; provided, that with respect to Company Confidential Information constituting trade secrets under applicable Law and has been identified as such to the Purchaser in writing prior to or promptly after its disclosure to the Purchaser or its Representatives, such covenants shall apply for as long as such Company Confidential Information constitutes a trade secret under applicable Law and continues to constitute Company Confidential Information under this Agreement. In the event that this Agreement is terminated and the transactions contemplated hereby are not consummated, the Purchaser shall, and shall cause its Representatives to, promptly deliver to the Company or destroy (at the Purchaser's election) any and all copies (in whatever form or medium) of Company Confidential Information and destroy all notes, memoranda, summaries, analyses, compilations and other writings related thereto or based thereon; provided, however, that the Purchaser and its Representatives shall be entitled to keep any records required by applicable Law or bona fide record retention policies; and provided, further, that any Company Confidential Information that is not returned or destroyed shall remain subject to the confidentiality obligations set forth in this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Purchaser and its Representatives shall be permitted to disclose any and all Company Confidential Information to the extent required by the Federal Securities Laws.

**Section 6.17 Documents and Information.** After the Closing Date, the Purchaser and the Company shall, and shall cause their respective Subsidiaries to, until the seventh (7<sup>th</sup>) anniversary of the Closing Date, retain all books, records and other documents pertaining to the business of the Target Companies in existence on the Closing Date and make the same available for inspection and copying by the Purchaser during normal business hours of the Company and its Subsidiaries, as applicable, upon reasonable request and upon reasonable notice. No such books, records or documents shall be destroyed after the seventh (7<sup>th</sup>) anniversary of the Closing Date by the Purchaser or its Subsidiaries (including any Target Company) without first advising a representative of the Purchaser in writing and giving the such representative a reasonable opportunity to obtain possession thereof.

#### **Section 6.18 Post-Closing Board of Directors and Executive Officers.**

(a) The Parties shall take all necessary action, including causing the directors of the Purchaser to resign, so that effective as of the Closing, the Purchaser's board of directors (the "Post-Closing Purchaser Board") will consist of a number of individuals (appointed in accordance with Nasdaq rules) to be determined by the Company with the approval of the Purchaser (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned). Immediately after the Closing, the Parties shall take all necessary action to designate and appoint to the Post-Closing Purchaser Board (i) the one (1) Person that is designated by the Purchaser prior to the Closing (the "Purchaser Director"), which Person shall be reasonably acceptable to the Company, and (ii) the remaining Persons, all of whom will be designated by the Company prior to the Closing (the "Company Directors"). At or prior to the Closing, the Company and the Purchaser shall provide each initial director with a customary director indemnification agreement, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to such director, the Company and the Purchaser.

(b) The Parties shall take all action necessary, including causing the executive officers of Purchaser to resign, so that the individuals serving as the executive officers of the Purchaser immediately after the Closing will be individuals the Company desires to appoint to such role.

**Section 6.19 Indemnification of Directors and Officers; Tail Insurance.** (a) The Parties agree that for a period of six (6) years from the Closing Date, the Parties shall, and shall cause the Purchaser and the Target Companies to, maintain in effect the exculpation, indemnification and advancement of expenses provisions in favor of any individual who, at or prior to the Closing, was a director, officer, employee or agent of the Purchaser and the Target Companies, as the case may be, or who, at the request of the Parties, as the case may be, served as a director, officer, member, trustee or fiduciary of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, pension or other employee benefit plan or enterprise (collectively, with such individual's heirs, executors or administrators, (each, together with such Person's heirs, executors or administrators, a "D&O Indemnified Party")), of the Purchaser and the Target Companies respective Organizational Documents as in effect immediately prior to the Closing Date or in any indemnification agreements of the Purchaser and the Target Companies, on the one hand, with any D&O Indemnified Party, on the other hand, as in effect immediately prior to the Closing Date, and the Parties shall, and shall cause the Purchaser and the Target Companies to, not amend, repeal or otherwise modify any such provisions in any manner that would adversely affect the rights thereunder of any D&O Indemnified Party; provided, however, that all rights to indemnification or advancement of expenses in respect of any Legal Proceedings pending or asserted or any claim made within such period shall continue until the disposition of such Legal Proceeding or resolution of such claim. From and after the Closing Date, the Purchaser shall cause the Target Companies to honor, in accordance with their respective terms, each of the covenants contained in this Section 6.19 without limit as to time.

(b) At or prior to the Closing, the Purchaser shall purchase a "tail" directors' and officers' liability insurance policy (the "D&O Tail") in respect of acts or omissions occurring prior to the Closing covering each such Person that is a director or officer of the Purchaser or a Target Company currently covered by a directors' and officers' liability insurance policy of the Purchaser or one or more Target Companies, respectively, on terms with respect to coverage, deductibles and amounts no less favorable than those of such applicable policy in effect on the date of this Agreement for the six (6) year period following the Closing; provided that in no event shall the Purchaser be required to expend on the premium thereof in excess of three hundred percent (300%) of the aggregate annual premiums currently payable by the Purchaser or the Target Companies with respect to such current policies (the "Premium Cap"); provided, further, that if such minimum coverage under any such D&O Tail is or becomes not available at the Premium Cap, then any such D&O Tail shall contain the maximum coverage available at the Premium Cap. The Purchaser shall maintain the D&O Tail in full force and effect for its full term and cause all obligations thereunder to be honored by the Target Companies, as applicable, and no other party shall have any further obligation to purchase or pay for such insurance pursuant to this Section 6.19(b). No claims made under or in respect of the D&O Tail related to any fiduciary or employee of any Target Company shall be settled without the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

(c) The rights of each D&O Indemnified Party hereunder shall be in addition to, and not in limitation of, any other rights such Person may have under the Organizational Documents of the Purchaser or any Target Company, any other indemnification arrangement, any Law or otherwise. The obligations of the Purchaser and the Target Companies under this [Section 6.19\(c\)](#) shall not be terminated or modified after the Closing in such a manner as to materially and adversely affect any D&O Indemnified Party without the consent of such D&O Indemnified Party. The provisions of this [Section 6.19](#) shall survive the Closing and expressly are intended to benefit, and are enforceable by, each of the D&O Indemnified Parties, each of whom is an intended third-party beneficiary of this [Section 6.19](#).

(d) If the Purchaser or, after the Closing, any Target Company, or any of their respective successors or assigns: (i) consolidates with or merges into any other Person and shall not be the continuing or surviving entity of such consolidation or merger; or (ii) transfers or conveys all or substantially all of its properties and assets to any Person, then, in each such case, proper provision shall be made so that the successors and assigns of the Purchaser or such Target Company, as applicable, assume the obligations set forth in this [Section 6.19](#).

**Section 6.20 PIPE Investment.** The Purchaser and the Company shall use their reasonable best efforts to satisfy the conditions of the closing obligations contained in the subscription agreements relating to the PIPE Investment and consummate the transactions contemplated thereby.

**Section 6.21 Recapitalization.** The Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to effectuate the Recapitalization.

**Section 6.22 Domestication.** Subject to receipt of the Purchaser Shareholder Approval, at least one (1) day prior to the Closing, the Purchaser shall, in accordance with applicable Law, any applicable rules and regulations of the SEC, the Nasdaq and the Purchaser's Organizational Documents, as applicable, cause the Domestication to become effective, including by (a) filing with the Delaware Secretary of State a Certificate of Domestication with respect to the Domestication, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Purchaser and the Company, together with the Purchaser Charter upon Domestication, in each case, in accordance with the provisions thereof and applicable Law, and (b) completing and making and procuring all those filings required to be made with the Cayman Registrar in connection with the Domestication.

**Section 6.23 Affiliate Agreements.** Except as set forth on [Section 6.23](#) of the Company Disclosure Letter, all agreements with Related Persons shall be terminated or settled at or prior to the Closing without further liability to the Purchaser or the Target Companies, in each case.

## ARTICLE VII

### CLOSING CONDITIONS

**Section 7.01 Conditions to Each Party's Obligations.** The obligations of each Party to consummate the Transactions, including the Contribution, shall be subject to the satisfaction or written waiver (where permissible) by the Company and the Purchaser of the following conditions:

(a) *Required Purchaser Shareholder Approval.* The Purchaser Shareholder Approval shall have been obtained.

(b) *Requisite Member Approval.* The Requisite Member Approval shall have been obtained.

(c) *No Adverse Law or Order.* No Governmental Authority shall have enacted, issued, promulgated, enforced or entered any Law (whether temporary, preliminary or permanent) or Order that is then in effect and which has the effect of making the transactions or agreements contemplated by this Agreement illegal or which otherwise prevents or prohibits consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(d) *Net Tangible Assets Test.* Upon the Closing, after giving effect to the Redemption and the PIPE Investment, the Purchaser shall have net tangible assets (as determined in accordance with Rule 3a51-1(g)(1) of the Exchange Act) of at least \$5,000,001.

(e) *Registration Statement.* The Registration Statement shall have been declared effective under the Securities Act by the SEC and shall remain effective as of the Closing, and no stop order or similar order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement shall have been issued and be in effect with respect to the Registration Statement and no proceedings for that purpose shall have been initiated or threatened by the SEC and not withdrawn.

(f) *Nasdaq Listing.* The shares of Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock to be issued in connection with the Transactions shall be conditionally approved for listing upon the Closing on Nasdaq subject to any requirement to have a sufficient number of round lot holders of the Domesticated Purchaser Common Stock.

**Section 7.02 Conditions to Obligations of the Company.** In addition to the conditions specified in Section 7.01, the obligations of the Company to consummate the Transactions, including the Contribution, shall be subject to the satisfaction or written waiver (where permissible) by the Company of the following conditions:

(a) *Representations and Warranties.* All of the representations and warranties of the Purchaser set forth in this Agreement and in any certificate delivered by or on behalf of the Purchaser pursuant hereto shall be true and correct on and as of the date of this Agreement and on and as of the Closing Date as if made on the Closing Date, except for (i) those representations and warranties that address matters only as of a particular date (which representations and warranties shall have been accurate as of such date), and (ii) any failures to be true and correct that (without giving effect to any qualifications or limitations as to materiality or Purchaser Material Adverse Effect), individually or in the aggregate, have not had and would not reasonably be expected to have a Purchaser Material Adverse Effect.

(b) *Agreements and Covenants.* The Purchaser shall have performed in all material respects all of their respective obligations and complied in all material respects with all of their respective agreements and covenants under this Agreement to be performed or complied with by them on or prior to the Closing Date.

(c) *No Purchaser Material Adverse Effect.* No Purchaser Material Adverse Effect shall have occurred with respect to the Purchaser since the date of this Agreement that is continuing and uncured.

(d) *Domestication.* The Domestication shall have been completed as provided in Section 6.22 and a time-stamped copy of the certificate issued by the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware in relation thereto shall have been delivered to the Company.

(e) *Trust Account.* Purchaser shall have made appropriate arrangements to have the Trust Account available to Purchaser for payment of amounts to be paid pursuant to Section 1.01, including the Closing Contributions, at the Closing.

(f) *No Redemption.* Kingstown 1740 Fund L.P. (“Kingstown”) shall not have exercised any redemption rights with respect to its 2,900,000 Purchaser Class A Ordinary Shares.

(g) *Kingstown Investment.* Kingstown shall have delivered the purchase price for the Series A Preferred Stock and Preferred Investor Warrants to be purchased by Kingstown pursuant to the Series A SPA to the Escrow Agent (as defined in the Series A SPA).

(h) *Closing Deliveries.*

(i) OFFICER CERTIFICATE. The Purchaser shall have delivered to the Company a certificate, dated the Closing Date, signed by an executive officer of the Purchaser in such capacity, certifying as to the satisfaction of the conditions specified in Sections 7.02(a), 7.02(b) and 7.02(c).

(ii) SECRETARY CERTIFICATE. The Purchaser shall have delivered to the Company a certificate from its secretary or other executive officer certifying as to, and attaching, (A) copies of the Purchaser’s Organizational Documents as in effect as of the Closing Date (after giving effect to the Domestication) and (B) the resolutions of the Purchaser’s board of directors authorizing and approving the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and each of the Ancillary Documents to which it is a party or by which it is bound, and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby.

(iii) ANCILLARY DOCUMENTS. The Purchaser shall have delivered to the Company:

(A) A copy of the A&R Registration Rights Agreement, duly executed by the Purchaser and the Sponsor;

(B) A copy of the Lock-Up Agreements, duly executed by the Purchaser and the Sponsor, as applicable;

(C) A copy of the Company Second A&R Operating Agreement, duly executed by the Purchaser;

(D) A copy of the Tax Receivable Agreement, duly executed by the Purchaser; and

(E) A copy of the Earn Out Escrow Agreement (as defined in the Sponsor Support Agreement), duly executed by the Purchaser and the Sponsor.

**Section 7.03 Conditions to Obligations of the Purchaser.** In addition to the conditions specified in Section 7.01, the obligations of the Purchaser to consummate the Contribution and the other transactions contemplated by this Agreement are subject to the satisfaction or written waiver (where available) of the following conditions:

(a) *Representations and Warranties.* All of the representations and warranties of the Company set forth in this Agreement and in any certificate delivered by or on behalf of the Company pursuant hereto shall be true and correct on and as of the date of this Agreement and on and as of the Closing Date as if made on the Closing Date, except for (i) those representations and warranties that address matters only as of a particular date (which representations and warranties shall have been accurate as of such date), and (ii) any failures to be true and correct that (without giving effect to any qualifications or limitations as to materiality or Company Material Adverse Effect), individually or in the aggregate, have not had and would not reasonably be expected to have a Company Material Adverse Effect.

(b) *Agreements and Covenants.* The Company shall have performed in all material respects all of its obligations and complied in all material respects with all of the agreements and covenants under this Agreement to be performed or complied with by it on or prior to the Closing Date.

(c) *No Company Material Adverse Effect.* No Company Material Adverse Effect shall have occurred with respect to the Target Companies, taken as a whole, since the date of this Agreement that is continuing and uncured.

(d) *Recapitalization.* The Recapitalization shall have been completed pursuant to the Recapitalization Instrument.

(e) *Closing Deliveries.*

(i) **OFFICER CERTIFICATE.** The Purchaser shall have received a certificate from the Company, dated as the Closing Date, signed by an executive officer of the Company in such capacity, certifying as to the satisfaction of the conditions specified in Section 7.03(a), 7.03(b), and 7.03(c).

(ii) **SECRETARY CERTIFICATE.** The Company shall have delivered to the Purchaser a certificate executed by the Company's secretary certifying as to the validity and effectiveness of, and attaching, (A) copies of the Company's Organizational Documents as in effect as of the Closing Date (immediately prior to the Closing) and (B) the requisite resolutions of the Company's board of managers authorizing and approving the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and each Ancillary Document to which the Company is or is required to be a party or bound, and the consummation of the Contribution and the other transactions contemplated hereby and thereby.

(iii) **EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS.** The Company shall have delivered the Employment Agreements, duly executed by the Company and each of the employees thereto, which Employment Agreements shall be in full force and effect as of the Closing.

(iv) **ANCILLARY DOCUMENTS.** The Company shall have delivered to the Purchaser:

(A) A properly completed and duly executed IRS Form W-9 from each Seller;

(B) A copy of the A&R Registration Rights Agreement, duly executed by the Class A Sellers;



(C) A copy of the Intuitive Machines Lock-Up Agreement, duly executed by the Class A Sellers;

(D) A copy of the Company Second A&R Operating Agreement, duly executed by the Company and the Class A Sellers; and

(E) A copy of the Tax Receivable Agreement, duly executed by the Company and the Class A Sellers.

**Section 7.04 Frustration of Conditions.** Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, no Party may rely on the failure of any condition set forth in this Article VII to be satisfied if such failure was caused by the failure of such Party or its Affiliates failure to comply with or perform any of its covenants or obligations set forth in this Agreement.

## ARTICLE VIII

### TERMINATION AND EXPENSES

**Section 8.01 Termination.** This Agreement may be terminated and the transactions contemplated hereby may be abandoned at any time prior to the Closing as follows:

(a) by mutual written consent of the Purchaser and the Company;

(b) by the Company if there has been a Modification in Recommendation;

(c) by the Company if the Purchaser Shareholder Approval shall not have been obtained by reason of the failure to obtain the required vote at the Purchaser Shareholders' Meeting duly convened therefor or at any adjournment or postponement thereof;

(d) by written notice by the Purchaser or the Company if any of the conditions to the Closing set forth in Article VII have not been satisfied or waived by September 16, 2023 (the "Outside Date"); provided, however, the right to terminate this Agreement under this Section 8.01(d) shall not be available to a Party if the breach or violation by such Party or its Affiliates of any representation, warranty, covenant or obligation under this Agreement was the cause of, or resulted in, the failure of the Closing to occur on or before the Outside Date;

(e) by written notice by either the Purchaser or the Company if a Governmental Authority of competent jurisdiction shall have issued an Order or taken any other action permanently restraining, enjoining or otherwise prohibiting the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, and such Order or other action has become final and non-appealable; provided, however, that the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 8.01(e) shall not be available to a Party if the failure by such Party or its Affiliates to comply with any provision of this Agreement has been a substantial cause of, or substantially resulted in, such action by such Governmental Authority;

(f) by written notice by the Company to Purchaser, if (i) there has been a breach by the Purchaser of any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements contained in this Agreement, or if any representation or warranty of the Purchaser shall have become untrue or inaccurate, in any case, which would result in a failure of a condition set forth in Section 7.02(a) or Section 7.02(b) to be satisfied (treating the Closing Date for such purposes as the date of this Agreement or, if later, the date of such breach), and (ii) the breach or inaccuracy is incapable of being cured or is not cured within the earlier of (A) twenty (20) days after written notice of such breach or inaccuracy is provided to the Purchaser or (B) the Outside Date; provided, that the Company shall not have the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 8.01(f) if at such time the Company is in material uncured breach of this Agreement;

(g) by written notice by the Purchaser to the Company, if (i) there has been a breach by the Company of any of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements contained in this Agreement, or if any representation or warranty of such Parties shall have become untrue or inaccurate, in any case, which would result in a failure of a condition set forth in Section 7.03(a) or Section 7.03(b) to be satisfied (treating the Closing Date for such purposes as the date of this Agreement or, if later, the date of such breach), and (ii) the breach or inaccuracy is incapable of being cured or is not cured within the earlier of (A) twenty (20) days after written notice of such breach or inaccuracy is provided to the Company or (B) the Outside Date; provided, that the Purchaser shall not have the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 8.01(g), if at such time the Purchaser is in material uncured breach of this Agreement;

(h) by written notice by the Purchaser to the Company, if (i) all the conditions set forth in Section 7.01 and Section 7.02 have been, and continue to be, satisfied or waived (other than those conditions that by their nature are to be satisfied at the Closing, each of which shall be capable of being satisfied if the Closing Date were the date of such termination), (ii) the Company fails to consummate the Transactions on or prior to the day when the Closing is required to occur pursuant to Section 2.01, (iii) the Purchaser shall have irrevocably confirmed in writing to the Company that it is ready, willing and able to consummate the Closing and (iv) the Company fails to effect the Closing within five (5) Business Days following delivery of such confirmation; or

(i) by written notice by the Company to the Purchaser, if (i) all the conditions set forth in Section 7.01 and Section 7.03 have been, and continue to be, satisfied or waived (other than those conditions that by their nature are to be satisfied at the Closing, each of which shall be capable of being satisfied if the Closing Date were the date of such termination), (ii) the Purchaser fails to consummate the Transactions on or prior to the day when the Closing is required to occur pursuant to Section 2.01, (iii) the Company shall have irrevocably confirmed in writing to the Purchaser that it is ready, willing and able to consummate the Closing and (iv) the Purchaser fails to effect the Closing within five (5) Business Days following delivery of such confirmation.

#### **Section 8.02 Expense Reimbursement**

(a) In the event this Agreement is terminated by the Purchaser pursuant to Section 8.01(g) or Section 8.01(h), then the Company shall pay or cause to be paid to Purchaser then the Company shall pay or cause to be paid to Purchaser any amounts due and owing under the Convertible Promissory Note (the "Expense Reimbursement") within two (2) Business Days after the date of such termination by wire transfer of same-day funds to one or more accounts designated by Purchaser.

(b) The parties acknowledge that the agreements contained in this Section 8.02 are an integral part of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and that, without these agreements, the parties hereto would not enter into this Agreement. In addition, if the Company fails to pay in a timely manner any amount due to Purchaser pursuant to this Section 8.02, then (i) the Company shall reimburse Purchaser for all costs and expenses (including disbursements and fees of counsel) incurred in the collection of such overdue amounts and (ii) the Company shall pay to Purchaser interest on the amounts payable pursuant to this Section 8.02 from and including the date payment of such amounts was due to but excluding the date of actual payment at a rate equal to three percent (3%) plus the prime rate set forth in The Wall Street Journal in effect on the date such payment was required to be made.

**Section 8.03 Effect of Termination.** This Agreement may only be terminated in the circumstances described in Section 8.01 and pursuant to a written notice delivered by the applicable Party to the other applicable Parties, which sets forth the basis for such termination, including the provision of Section 8.01 under which such termination is made. In the event of the valid termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 8.01, this Agreement shall forthwith become void, and there shall be no Liability on the part of any Party or any of their respective Representatives, and all rights and obligations of each Party shall cease, except: (i) Section 6.15, Section 6.16, Article IX, Section 8.02 and this Section 8.03 shall survive the termination of this Agreement, and (ii) nothing herein shall relieve any Party from Liability for any willful breach of any representation, warranty, covenant or obligation under this Agreement or any Fraud Claim against such Party, in either case, prior to termination of this Agreement (in each case of clauses (i) and (ii) above, subject to Section 9.15).

## ARTICLE IX

### MISCELLANEOUS

**Section 9.01 No Survival.** Except (x) as otherwise contemplated by Section 9.02 or (y) in the case of a Fraud Claim against a Person, none of the representations, warranties, covenants, obligations or other agreements in this Agreement or in any certificate, statement or instrument delivered pursuant to this Agreement, including any rights arising out of any breach of such representations, warranties, covenants, obligations, agreements and other provisions, shall survive the Closing (and there shall be no liability after the Closing in respect thereof), except for those covenants and agreements contained herein that by their terms expressly apply in whole or in part after at or after the Closing, and then only with respect to any breaches occurring at or after the Closing.

**Section 9.02 Notices.** All notices, consents, waivers and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when delivered (i) in person, (ii) by facsimile or other electronic means (including email), with affirmative confirmation of receipt, (iii) one (1) Business Day after being sent, if sent by reputable, nationally recognized overnight courier service or (iv) three (3) Business Days after being mailed, if sent by registered or certified mail, pre-paid and return receipt requested, in each case to the applicable Party at the following addresses (or at such other address for a Party as shall be specified by like notice):

---

*If to the Purchaser:*  
Inflection Point Acquisition Corp.  
34 East 51<sup>st</sup> Street  
5<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, New York 10022  
Attn: Michael Blitzter  
Email: blitzter@kingstowncapital.com

*with a copy (which will not constitute notice) to:*  
White & Case LLP  
1221 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, New York 10020  
Attn: Joel Rubinstein; Matthew Kautz  
Email: joel.rubinstein@whitecase.com; mkautz@whitecase.com

---

*If to the Company, to:*  
Intuitive Machines, LLC  
3700 Bay Area Blvd.  
Houston, TX 77058  
Attn: Steve Altemus  
Email: steve@intuitivemachines.com

*with a copy (which will not constitute notice) to:*  
Latham & Watkins LLP  
555 Eleventh Street, NW, Suite 1000  
Washington, D.C. 20004-1304  
Attn: Rachel W. Sheridan; Nick S. Dhesi  
Email: rachel.sheridan@lw.com; ramnik.dhesi@lw.com

**Section 9.03 Binding Effect; Assignment.** This Agreement and all of the provisions hereof shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns. This Agreement shall not be assigned by operation of Law or otherwise without the prior written consent of the Parties, and any assignment without such consent shall be null and void; *provided* that no such assignment shall relieve the assigning Party of its obligations hereunder.

**Section 9.04 Third Parties.** Except for the rights set forth in Section 6.19 and the rights set forth in Section 6.11, which the Parties acknowledge and agree are express third party beneficiaries of this Agreement, nothing contained in this Agreement or in any instrument or document executed by any party in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby shall create any rights in, or be deemed to have been executed for the benefit of, any Person that is not a Party hereto or thereto or a successor or permitted assign of such a Party.

**Section 9.05 Governing Law.** This Agreement, and all claims or causes of action based upon, arising out of, or related to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the Laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to principles or rules of conflict of Laws to the extent such principles or rules would require or permit the application of Laws of another jurisdiction.

**Section 9.06 Jurisdiction.** Any proceeding or Legal Proceeding based upon, arising out of or related to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby must be brought in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (or, to the extent such court does not have jurisdiction, in the United States District Court for the District of Delaware and to the extent such court does not have subject matter jurisdiction, the Superior Court of the State of Delaware), and each of the parties irrevocably (i) submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of each such court in any such proceeding or Legal Proceeding, (ii) waives any objection it may now or hereafter have to personal jurisdiction, venue or to convenience of forum, (iii) agrees that all claims in respect of the proceeding or Legal Proceeding shall be heard and determined only in any such court, and (iv) agrees not to bring any proceeding or Legal Proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby in any other court. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to affect the right of any party to serve process in any manner permitted by Law or to commence Legal Proceedings or otherwise proceed against any other party in any other jurisdiction, in each case, to enforce judgments obtained in any Legal Proceeding, suit or proceeding brought pursuant to this Section 9.06.

**Section 9.07 WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL** (a). EACH PARTY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT ANY CONTROVERSY WHICH MAY ARISE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT AND THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY IS LIKELY TO INVOLVE COMPLICATED AND DIFFICULT ISSUES, AND THEREFORE EACH SUCH PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY, UNCONDITIONALLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVES ANY RIGHT SUCH PARTY MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY ACTION, SUIT OR PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OF THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

**Section 9.08 Specific Performance.** Each Party acknowledges that the rights of each Party to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby are unique, recognizes and affirms that in the event of a breach of this Agreement by any Party, money damages may be inadequate and the non-breaching Parties may have not adequate remedy at law, and agree that irreparable damage would occur in the event that any of the provisions of this Agreement were not performed by an applicable Party in accordance with their specific terms or were otherwise breached. Accordingly, each Party shall be entitled to seek an injunction or restraining order to prevent breaches of this Agreement and to seek to enforce specifically the terms and provisions hereof, without the requirement to post any bond or other security or to prove that money damages would be inadequate, this being in addition to any other right or remedy to which such Party may be entitled under this Agreement, at law or in equity.

**Section 9.09 Severability.** In case any provision in this Agreement shall be held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in a jurisdiction, such provision shall be modified or deleted, as to the jurisdiction involved, only to the extent necessary to render the same valid, legal and enforceable, and the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions hereof shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby nor shall the validity, legality or enforceability of such provision be affected thereby in any other jurisdiction. Upon such determination that any term or other provision is invalid, illegal or incapable of being enforced, the Parties will substitute for any invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision a suitable and equitable provision that carries out, so far as may be valid, legal and enforceable, the intent and purpose of such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision.

**Section 9.10 Amendment; Waiver.** This Agreement may be amended, supplemented or modified only by execution of a written instrument signed by the Purchaser and the Company. Any party to this Agreement may, at any time prior to the Closing, by action taken by its Board of Directors or other officers or Persons thereunto duly authorized, (a) extend the time for the performance of the obligations or acts of the other parties hereto, (b) waive any inaccuracies in the representations and warranties (of another party hereto) that are contained in this Agreement or (c) waive compliance by the other parties hereto with any of the agreements or conditions contained in this Agreement, but such extension or waiver shall be valid only if set forth in an instrument in writing signed by the party granting such extension or waiver. Any waiver of any term or condition shall not be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach or a subsequent waiver of the same term or condition, or a waiver of any other term or condition of this Agreement. The failure of any party to assert any of its rights hereunder shall not constitute a waiver of such rights.

**Section 9.11 Entire Agreement.** This Agreement and the documents or instruments referred to herein, including any exhibits and schedules attached hereto, which exhibits and schedules are incorporated herein by reference, together with the Ancillary Documents, embody the entire agreement and understanding of the Parties hereto in respect of the subject matter contained herein. There are no restrictions, promises, representations, warranties, covenants or undertakings, other than those expressly set forth or referred to herein or the documents or instruments referred to herein, which collectively supersede all prior agreements and the understandings among the Parties with respect to the subject matter contained herein.

**Section 9.12 Interpretation.** The table of contents and the Article and Section headings contained in this Agreement are solely for the purpose of reference, are not part of the agreement of the Parties and shall not in any way affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement. In this Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires: (a) any pronoun used shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine or neuter forms, and words in the singular, including any defined terms, include the plural and vice versa; (b) reference to any Person includes such Person's successors and assigns but, if applicable, only if such successors and assigns are permitted by this Agreement, and reference to a Person in a particular capacity excludes such Person in any other capacity; (c) any accounting term used and not otherwise defined in this Agreement or any Ancillary Document has the meaning assigned to such term in accordance with GAAP; (d) "including" (and with correlative meaning "include") means including without limiting the generality of any description preceding or succeeding such term and shall be deemed in each case to be followed by the words "without limitation"; (e) the words "herein," "hereto," and "hereby" and other words of similar import shall be deemed in each case to refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Section or other subdivision of this Agreement; (f) the word "if" and other words of similar import when used herein shall be deemed in each case to be followed by the phrase "and only if"; (g) the term "or" means "and/or"; (h) any reference to the term "ordinary course" or "ordinary course of business" shall be deemed in each case to be followed by the words "consistent with past practice"; (i) any agreement, instrument, insurance policy, Law or Order defined or referred to herein or in any agreement or instrument that is referred to herein means such agreement, instrument, insurance policy, Law or Order as from time to time amended, modified or supplemented, including (in the case of agreements or instruments) by waiver or consent and (in the case of statutes, regulations, rules or orders) by succession of comparable successor statutes, regulations, rules or orders and references to all attachments thereto and instruments incorporated therein; (j) except as otherwise indicated, all references in this Agreement to the words "Section," "Article," "Schedule" and "Exhibit" are intended to refer to Sections, Articles, Schedules and Exhibits to this Agreement; and (k) the term "Dollars" or "\$" means United States dollars. Any reference in this Agreement to a Person's directors shall include any member of such Person's governing body and any reference in this Agreement to a Person's officers shall include any Person filling a substantially similar position for such Person. Any reference in this Agreement or any Ancillary Document to a Person's shareholders or stockholders shall include any applicable owners of the equity interests of such Person, in whatever form, including with respect to the Purchaser its shareholders under the Cayman Companies Act or DGCL, as then applicable, or its Organizational Documents. The Parties have participated jointly in the negotiation and drafting of this Agreement. Consequently, in the event an ambiguity or question of intent or interpretation arises, this Agreement shall be construed as if drafted jointly by the Parties hereto, and no presumption or burden of proof shall arise favoring or disfavoring any Party by virtue of the authorship of any provision of this Agreement. To the extent that any Contract, document, certificate or instrument is represented and warranted to be given, delivered, provided or made available by the Company, in order for such Contract, document, certificate or instrument to have been deemed to have been given, delivered, provided and made available to the Purchaser or its Representatives, such Contract, document, certificate or instrument shall have been posted to the electronic data site maintained on behalf of the Company for the benefit of the Purchaser and its Representatives and the Purchaser and its Representatives have been given access to the electronic folders containing such information.

**Section 9.13 Counterparts.** This Agreement and each Ancillary Document may be executed and delivered (including by facsimile or other electronic transmission) in one or more counterparts, and by the different Parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when executed shall be deemed to be an original but all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement.

**Section 9.14 Legal Representation.**

(a) Conflicts and Privilege.

(i) The Purchaser and the Company, on behalf of their respective successors and assigns (including, after the Closing), hereby agree that, in the event a dispute with respect to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby arises after the Closing between or among (x) the Sponsor, the stockholders, shareholders or holders of other equity interests of the Purchaser or the Sponsor and/or any of their respective directors, members, partners, officers, employees or Affiliates (collectively, the “IPAX Group”), on the one hand, and (y) the Purchaser following the Closing and/or any member of the IM Group, on the other hand, any legal counsel, including W&C, that represented the Purchaser and/or the Sponsor prior to the Closing may represent the Sponsor and/or any other member of the IPAX Group, in such dispute even though the interests of such Persons may be directly adverse to the Purchaser and its Affiliates (following the Closing), and even though such counsel may have represented the Purchaser in a matter substantially related to such dispute, or may be handling ongoing matters for the Purchaser and/or the Sponsor. The Purchaser and the Company, on behalf of their respective successors and assigns (including, after the Closing), further agree that, as to all legally privileged communications prior to the Closing (made in connection with the negotiation, preparation, execution, delivery and performance under, or any dispute or Legal Proceeding arising out of or relating to, this Agreement, any Ancillary Document or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby) between or among the Purchaser, the Sponsor and/or any other member of the IPAX Group, on the one hand, and W&C, on the other hand, the attorney/client privilege and the expectation of client confidence shall survive the Transactions and belong to the IPAX Group after the Closing, and shall not pass to or be claimed or controlled by the Purchaser and its Affiliates (following the Closing). Notwithstanding the foregoing, any privileged communications or information shared by the Company prior to the Closing with the Purchaser or the Sponsor under a common interest agreement shall remain the privileged communications or information of the Purchaser.

(ii) The Purchaser and the Company, on behalf of their respective successors and assigns (including, after the Closing), hereby agree that, in the event a dispute with respect to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby arises after the Closing between or among (x) the stockholders, shareholders or holders of other equity interests of the Company and/or any of their respective directors, members, partners, officers, employees or Affiliates (collectively, the “IM Group”), on the one hand, and (y) the Company (following the Closing) and/or any member of the IPAX Group, on the other hand, any legal counsel, including Latham & Watkins LLP (“Latham”) that represented the Company prior to the Closing may represent any member of the IM Group in such dispute even though the interests of such Persons may be directly adverse to the Company (following the Closing), and even though such counsel may have represented the Purchaser and/or the Company in a matter substantially related to such dispute, or may be handling ongoing matters for the Company (following the Closing). The Purchaser and the Company, on behalf of their respective successors and assigns (including, after the Closing), further agree that, as to all legally privileged communications prior to the Closing (made in connection with the negotiation, preparation, execution, delivery and performance under, or any dispute or Legal Proceeding arising out of or relating to, this Agreement, any Ancillary Document or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby) between or among the Company and/or any member of the IM Group, on the one hand, and Latham, on the other hand, the attorney/client privilege and the expectation of client confidence shall survive the Transactions and belong to the IM Group after the Closing, and shall not pass to or be claimed or controlled by the Company (following the Closing). Notwithstanding the foregoing, any privileged communications or information shared by the Purchaser prior to the Closing with the Company under a common interest agreement shall remain the privileged communications or information of the Company (following the Closing).

(b) Company Privilege; Waiver.

(i) Latham has represented the IM Group and the Target Companies with respect to the transactions contemplated herein. All Parties recognize the commonality of interest that exists and will continue to exist until the Closing, and the Parties agree that such commonality of interest should continue to be recognized after the Closing. Specifically, the IPAX Group and, following the Closing, the Company, agree that they shall not, and shall cause their Affiliates not to, seek to have Latham be disqualified from representing any IM Group (a) in connection with any dispute that may arise between such parties and the IPAX Group or the Target Companies in connection with this Agreement, the Ancillary Document or the transactions contemplated herein and therein and (b) in connection with any such dispute, the IM Group involved in such dispute (and not the IPAX Group or the Target Companies (including following the Closing)) will have the right to decide whether or not to waive the attorney-client privilege that may apply to any communications between the IM Group, the Target Companies (including following the Closing), and their Representatives or Affiliates (collectively, the “Company Parties”) that occurred prior to the Closing.

(ii) Without limiting the foregoing, the IPAX Group (on their own behalf and on behalf of their Representatives and Affiliates) also acknowledge and agree that Latham has been and will be providing legal advice to the Company Parties in connection with the Agreement, the Ancillary Document, and any transactions contemplated herein and therein and in such capacity, will have had confidential and/or privileged communications between Latham and the Company Parties, including written and electronic communications between or among Latham and/or the Company Parties, relating to this Agreement, the Ancillary Documents, and the transactions contemplated herein and therein (collectively, the “Privileged Materials”). The IPAX Group (on their own behalf and on behalf of their Representatives and Affiliates) further acknowledge and agree that, at and after the Closing, the Privileged Materials shall belong solely to the IPAX Group and any privilege or other right related to the Privileged Materials, including the attorney-client privilege and the expectation of client confidences, shall be owned and controlled solely by the IM Group and shall not pass to or be claimed by the IPAX Group or their Affiliates (including the Company following the Closing); provided, that, the IM Group and its Representatives shall reasonably cooperate with the IPAX Group or the Company (following the Closing) seeking to assert such privilege in a post-Closing dispute with a Person that is not a IM Group or any of its Affiliates. In furtherance of the foregoing, each of the Parties agree to take the steps necessary to ensure that any and all privileges attaching to the Privileged Materials shall survive the Closing, remain in effect and be owned and controlled solely by the IM Group. The IPAX Group (on their own behalf and on behalf of their Representatives and Affiliates, including the Company and its Affiliates, following the Closing) also agree that they will not, directly or indirectly, obtain or seek to obtain from Latham any such Privileged Materials (or assist any other Person) and agree not to knowingly access, review, use or rely on any Privileged Materials in any dispute involving any of the parties hereto after the Closing.

**Section 9.15 Waiver of Claims Against Trust.** The Company acknowledges that the Purchaser is a blank check company with the powers and privileges to effect a Business Combination. The Company further acknowledges that, as described in the IPO Prospectus available at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov), substantially all of the Purchaser assets consist of the cash proceeds of the Purchaser's initial public offering and private placements of its securities and substantially all of those proceeds have been deposited in a trust account for the benefit of the Purchaser, certain of its public shareholders (the "Purchaser Shareholders") and the underwriters of the Purchaser's initial public offering. The Company acknowledges that it has been advised by the Purchaser that, except with respect to interest earned on the funds held in the Trust Account that may be released to the Purchaser to pay its franchise Tax, income Tax and similar obligations, the Trust Agreement provides that cash in the Trust Account may be disbursed only (i) if the Purchaser completes the transactions which constitute a Business Combination, then to those Persons and in such amounts as described in the IPO Prospectus; (ii) if the Purchaser fails to complete a Business Combination within the allotted time period and liquidates, subject to the terms of the Trust Agreement, to the Purchaser in limited amounts to permit the Purchaser to pay the costs and expenses of its liquidation and dissolution, and then to the Purchaser Shareholders; and (iii) if the Purchaser holds a shareholder vote to amend the Purchaser's Organizational Documents to modify the substance or timing of the obligation to redeem 100% of Purchaser Ordinary Shares if the Purchaser fails to complete a Business Combination within the allotted time period, then for the Redemption of any Purchaser Ordinary Shares properly tendered in connection with such vote. For and in consideration of the Purchaser entering into this Agreement, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Company hereby irrevocably waives any right, title, interest or claim of any kind they have or may have in the future in or to any monies in the Trust Account and agree not to seek recourse against the Trust Account or any funds distributed therefrom as a result of, or arising out of, this Agreement and any negotiations. Contracts or agreements with the Purchaser; provided, that (x) nothing herein shall serve to limit or prohibit the Company's right to pursue a claim against the Purchaser for legal relief against monies or other assets held outside the Trust Account, for specific performance or other equitable relief in connection with the consummation of the transactions (including a claim for the Purchaser to specifically perform its obligations under this Agreement and cause the disbursement of the balance of the cash remaining in the Trust Account (after giving effect to the Redemptions) to the Company in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Trust Agreement) so long as such claim would not affect the Purchaser's ability to fulfill its obligation to effectuate the Redemptions, or for fraud and (y) nothing herein shall serve to limit or prohibit any claims that the Company may have in the future against the Purchaser's assets or funds that are not held in the Trust Account (including any funds that have been released from the Trust Account and any assets that have been purchased or acquired with any such funds).

**Section 9.16 Company and Purchaser Disclosure Letters.** The Company Disclosure Letter and the Purchaser Disclosure Letter (including, in each case, any section thereof) referenced herein are a part of this Agreement as if fully set forth herein. All references herein to the Company Disclosure Letter and/or the Purchaser Disclosure Letter (including, in each case, any section thereof) shall be deemed references to such parts of this Agreement, unless the context shall otherwise require. Any disclosure made by a party in the applicable Disclosure Letter, or any section thereof, with reference to any section of this Agreement or section of the applicable Disclosure Letter shall be deemed to be a disclosure with respect to such other applicable sections of this Agreement or sections of applicable Disclosure Letter if it is reasonably apparent on the face of such disclosure that such disclosure is responsive to such other section of this Agreement or section of the applicable Disclosure Letter. Certain information set forth in the Disclosure Letters is included solely for informational purposes and may not be required to be disclosed pursuant to this Agreement. The disclosure of any information shall not be deemed to constitute an acknowledgment that such information is required to be disclosed in connection with the representations and warranties made in this Agreement, nor shall such information be deemed to establish a standard of materiality.



## ARTICLE X

### DEFINITIONS

**Section 10.01 Certain Definitions.** For purpose of this Agreement, the following capitalized terms have the following meanings:

“A&R Registration Rights Agreement” has the meaning specified in the Recitals.

“Acquisition Proposal” has the meaning specified in Section 6.06.

“Additional Purchaser SEC Reports” has the meaning specified in Section 5.06(a).

“Affiliate” means, with respect to any specified Person, any Person that, directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such specified Person, whether through one or more intermediaries or otherwise. The term “control” (including the terms “controlling”, “controlled by” and “under common control with”) means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by Contract or otherwise.

“Aggregate Consideration” means the number of Consideration Units equal to the quotient of (a) (i) the Base Purchase Price minus (ii) the Closing Option Value divided by (b) \$10.00.

“Agreement” has the meaning specified in the Preamble.

“Alternative Transaction” has the meaning specified in Section 6.06.

“Ancillary Documents” means each of the agreements and instruments contemplated by this Agreement or otherwise related to the transactions contemplated in this Agreement, in each case to be executed and delivered on the date hereof or on or prior to the Closing Date, including this Agreement (together with the Company Disclosure Letter and the Purchaser Disclosure Letter).

“Anti-Bribery Law” means the anti-bribery provisions of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, and all other applicable anti-corruption and bribery Laws of any jurisdiction (including the U.K. Bribery Act 2010, and any rules or regulations promulgated thereunder or other Laws of other countries implementing the OECD Convention on Combating Bribery of Foreign Officials).

“Antitrust Laws” has the meaning specified in Section 6.09(b).

“Audited Company Financials” has the meaning specified in Section 4.06(a).

“Available Purchaser Closing Cash” means, as of immediately prior to the Closing, an aggregate amount equal to the sum of (without duplication): (a) all amounts in the Trust Account, less amounts required for the Redemption, plus (b) the aggregate proceeds, if any, actually received by the Purchaser from the PIPE Investment plus (c) all other cash and cash equivalents of the Purchaser, determined in accordance with GAAP as of 11:59 p.m. Eastern Time on the day immediately preceding the Closing Date plus (d) the Seller Subscription Amount.

“Base Purchase Price” means \$700,000,000.

“Benefit Plans” of any Person means any and all deferred compensation, executive compensation, incentive compensation, equity purchase or other equity-based compensation plan, employment or consulting, severance or termination pay, holiday, vacation or other bonus plan or practice, hospitalization or other medical, life or other insurance, supplemental unemployment benefits, profit sharing, pension, or retirement plan, program, agreement, commitment or arrangement, and each other employee benefit plan, program, agreement or arrangement, including each “employee benefit plan” as such term is defined under Section 3(3) of ERISA, maintained or contributed to or required to be contributed to by a Person for the benefit of any employee or terminated employee of such Person, or with respect to which such Person has any Liability, whether direct or indirect, actual or contingent, whether formal or informal, and whether legally binding or not (other than a multiemployer plan within the meaning of Section 3(37) of ERISA).

“Business Combination” has the meaning specified in Article 1.1 of the Purchaser’s Organizational Documents as in effect on the date hereof.

“Business Day” means a day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in New York, New York or, for so long as the Purchaser remains domiciled in Cayman Islands, Governmental Authorities in the Cayman Islands that are authorized or required by Law to close.

“CARES Act” means the Coronavirus, Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act, Pub. L. 116–136 (116th Cong.) (Mar. 27, 2020), and any amendment thereof, successor law, or executive order, executive memo, administrative or other guidance or legislation published with respect thereto by any Governmental Authority.

“Cayman Companies Act” means the Companies Act (As Revised) of the Cayman Islands.

“Cayman Purchaser Units” has the meaning specified in the Recitals.

“Cayman Purchaser Warrant” has the meaning specified in the Recitals.

“Cayman Registrar” means the Cayman Islands Registrar of Companies.

“CEF Agreement” means that certain common stock purchase agreement, dated as of the date hereof, entered into by and between the Purchaser and CFPI, pursuant to which from and after the Closing Date, upon the terms and subject to the conditions and limitations set forth therein, the Purchaser may issue and sell to CFPI, from time to time as provided herein, and CFPI shall purchase from the Purchaser, up to the lesser of (i) \$50,000,000 in aggregate gross purchase price of newly issued shares of Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock, and (ii) the Exchange Cap (as defined in the CEF Agreement).

“CFPI” has the meaning specified in the Recitals hereto.

“Change of Control” means any transaction or series of transactions the result of which is: (a) the acquisition by any Person or “group” (as defined in the Exchange Act) of Persons of direct or indirect beneficial ownership of securities representing 50% or more of the combined voting power of the then outstanding securities of the Purchaser; (b) a merger, consolidation, reorganization or other business combination, however effected, resulting in any Person or “group” (as defined in the Exchange Act) acquiring at least 50% of the combined voting power of the then outstanding securities of the Purchaser or the surviving Person outstanding immediately after such combination; or (c) a sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Purchaser.

“Class A Sellers” shall mean each holder of record of Class A membership interests of the Company immediately prior to the Recapitalization.

“Class B Sellers” shall mean each holder of record of Class B membership interests of the Company immediately prior to the Recapitalization.

“Closing” has the meaning specified in Section 2.01.

“Closing Contributions” has the meaning specified in Section 1.01.

“Closing Date” has the meaning specified in Section 2.01.

“Closing Filing” has the meaning specified in Section 6.15.

“Closing Member Schedule” means Section 10.01-F of the Company Disclosure Letter, as such schedule may be amended by the Company, in its sole discretion, at any time and from time to time prior to the second Business Day prior to the Closing.

“Closing Option Value” means an amount equal to the product of (i) (a) the aggregate maximum number of Company Common Units issuable upon full exercise of all Company Options (in each case, whether or not then vested and/or exercisable) that are outstanding as of immediately prior to the Closing minus (b) a number of Company Common Units equal to the quotient of (1) the aggregate exercise price of such Company Options divided by (2) the Company Per Unit Price, multiplied by (ii) the Company Per Unit Price.

“Closing Press Release” has the meaning specified in Section 6.15.

“Code” means the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any successor statute thereto, as amended.

“Common Share Price” means the share price equal to the closing sale price of one share of Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock as reported on Nasdaq (or the exchange on which the shares of Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock are then listed) for a period of at least twenty (20) days out of thirty (30) consecutive Trading Days ending on the Trading Day immediately prior to the date of determination (as adjusted as appropriate to reflect any stock splits, reverse stock splits, stock dividends (including any dividend or distribution of securities convertible into the Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock), extraordinary cash dividend (which adjustment shall be subject to the reasonable mutual agreement of the Purchaser and the Company), reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, combination, exchange of shares or other like change or transaction with respect to the Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock).

“Company” has the meaning specified in the Preamble.

“Company Closing Certificate” has the meaning specified in Section 2.02(b).

“Company Common Units” means the units of the Company designated as “Common Units” under the Company Second A&R Operating Agreement after the consummation of the Recapitalization.

“Company Confidential Information” means all confidential or proprietary documents and information concerning the Target Companies or any of their respective Representatives, furnished in connection with this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby; provided, however, that Company Confidential Information shall not include any information which, (i) at the time of disclosure by the Purchaser or its Representatives, is generally available publicly and was not disclosed in breach of this Agreement or (ii) at the time of the disclosure by the Company or its Representatives to the Purchaser or its Representatives was previously known by such receiving party without violation of Law or any confidentiality obligation by the Person receiving such Company Confidential Information.

“Company Directors” has the meaning specified in Section 6.18.

“Company Disclosure Letter” has the meaning specified in the Preamble to Article IV.

“Company Financials” has the meaning specified in Section 4.06(a).

“Company Fully Diluted Capital” means the sum of, without duplication, (i) the aggregate number of Company Common Units that are issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Closing plus (ii) the aggregate maximum number of Company Common Units issuable upon full exercise of all Company Options (in each case, whether or not then vested and/or exercisable) that are outstanding as of immediately prior to the Closing minus (iii) a number of Company Common Units equal to the quotient of (a) the aggregate exercise price of such Company Options divided by (b) the Company Per Unit Price.

“Company IP” means any and all Intellectual Property currently owned, licensed, used or held for use by the Target Companies.

“Company IP Licenses” means Intellectual Property licenses, sublicenses and other agreements or permissions.

“Company Material Adverse Effect” means any event, state of facts, condition, change, development, circumstance, occurrence or effect (collectively, “Events”), that (i) has had, or would reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a material adverse effect on the business, assets, results of operations or financial condition of the Target Companies, taken as a whole, or (ii) does or would reasonably be expected to, individually or in the aggregate, prevent, materially delay or materially impede the ability of the Target Companies to consummate the Transactions; provided, however, that in no event would any of the following, alone or in combination, be deemed to constitute, or be taken into account in determining whether there has been or will be, a “Company Material Adverse Effect”: (a) any change in applicable Laws or GAAP or any interpretation thereof following the date of this Agreement, (b) any change in interest rates or economic, political, business or financial market conditions generally, (c) the taking of any action required by this Agreement, (d) any natural disaster (including hurricanes, storms, tornados, flooding, earthquakes, volcanic eruptions or similar occurrences), pandemic (including COVID-19, or any COVID-19 Measures or any change in such COVID-19 Measures or interpretations following the date of this Agreement) or change in climate, (e) any acts of terrorism or war, the outbreak or escalation of hostilities, geopolitical conditions, local, national or international political conditions, (f) any failure of the Target Companies to meet any projections or forecasts (provided that clause (f) shall not prevent a determination that any Event not otherwise excluded from this definition of Company Material Adverse Effect underlying such failure to meet projections or forecasts has resulted in a Company Material Adverse Effect), (g) any Events generally applicable to the industries or markets in which the Company and its Subsidiaries operate (including increases in the cost of products, supplies, materials or other goods purchased from third party suppliers), (h) the announcement of this Agreement and consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, including any termination of, reduction in or similar adverse impact (but in each case only to the extent attributable to such announcement or consummation) on relationships, contractual or otherwise, with any landlords, customers, suppliers, distributors, partners or employees of the Target Companies, (i) any matter set forth on the Company Disclosure Letter, or (j) any action taken by, or at the request of, the Purchaser; provided, further, that any Event referred to in clauses (a), (b), (d), (e) or (g) above may be taken into account in determining if a Company Material Adverse Effect has occurred to the extent it has a disproportionate and adverse effect on the business, assets, results of operations or condition (financial or otherwise) of the Target Companies, taken as a whole, relative to similarly situated companies in the industry in which the Target Companies conduct their respective operations, but only to the extent of the incremental disproportionate effect on the Target Companies, taken as a whole, relative to similarly situated companies in the industry in which the Target Companies conduct their respective operations.

“Company Material Contract” has the meaning specified in Section 4.13(a).

“Company Operating Agreement” means that certain Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of the Company, by and among the Founders and the Company.

“Company Options” means (A) prior to the Recapitalization, each option to purchase Class B membership interests of the Company and (B) as of and following the Recapitalization, each option to purchase Company Common Units, in each case, granted pursuant to the Company’s 2021 Unit Option Plan.

“Company Parties” has the meaning specified in Section 9.14(b)(i).

“Company Per Unit Price” means an amount equal to the quotient of (i) the Base Purchase Price divided by (ii) the Company Fully Diluted Capital.

“Company Permits” has the meaning specified in Section 4.11.

“Company Preferred Investor Warrants” means, following the Closing, the warrants of the Company that may be exchanged for Company Common Units in accordance with the Company Second A&R Operating Agreement.

“Company Real Property Leases” has the meaning specified in Section 4.16(b).

“Company Registered IP” has the meaning specified in Section 4.14(a).

“Company Second A&R Operating Agreement” has the meaning specified in the Recitals hereto.

“Company Software” means any and all Software which any of the Target Companies owns or purports to own, in whole or in part.

“Company Transaction Costs” means all fees, costs and expenses of the Target Companies, in each case, incurred prior to and through the Closing Date in connection with the negotiation, preparation and execution of this Agreement, the other Ancillary Documents and the consummation of the Transactions, including: (a) all change of control bonus payments, retention or similar payments payable solely as a result of the consummation of the Transactions pursuant to arrangements (whether written or oral) entered into prior to the Closing Date whether payable before (to the extent unpaid), on or following the Closing Date (excluding any “double-trigger” payments), and the employer portion of payroll Taxes payable as a result of the foregoing amounts; (b) all severance payments, retirement payments or similar payments or success fees payable pursuant to arrangements (whether written or oral) entered into prior to the Closing Date and which are payable in connection with the consummation of the Transactions, whether payable before (to the extent unpaid), on or following the Closing Date (excluding any “double-trigger payments”), and the employer portion of payroll Taxes payable as a result of the foregoing amounts; (c) all professional or transaction, deal, brokerage, legal, accounting, financial advisory or any similar fees payable in connection with the consummation of the Transactions; and (d) all costs, fees and expenses related to the D&O Tail; but excluding (i) any and all costs, fees and expenses incurred in connection with the preparation and filing of the Registration Statement (and any registration statement filed with the SEC in connection therewith) and the review and/or approval thereof by the SEC, (ii) any and all costs, fees and expenses incurred in connection with the listing on Nasdaq of the shares of Domesticated Purchaser Common Stock issued in connection with the Transactions, (iii) Transfer Taxes, and (iv) any other amounts payable by the Purchaser hereunder; provided, that, without the written consent of Purchaser (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), such amount shall not exceed the amount set forth in Section 10.01-A of the Company Disclosure Letter.

“Company Units” means (A) prior to the Recapitalization, the Class A membership units of the Company and the Class B membership units of the Company and (B) as of and following the Recapitalization, the Company Common Units, the Unvested Earn Out Units, the Company Warrants, the Series A Preferred Units and the Company Preferred Investor Warrants.

“Company Warrants” means, following the Closing, warrants of the Company that may be exchanged for Company Common Units in accordance with the Company Second A&R Operating Agreement.

“Consent” means any consent, approval, waiver, authorization or Permit of, or notice to or declaration or filing with any Governmental Authority or any other Person.

“Consideration Units” means the shares of Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock, Domesticated Purchaser Class B Common Stock, Domesticated Purchaser Class C Common Stock and the Company Units.

“Continental” means the Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company.

“Contracts” means all legally binding contracts, contracts, agreements, binding arrangements, bonds, notes, indentures, mortgages, debt instruments, purchase order, licenses (and all other contracts, agreements or binding arrangements concerning Intellectual Property), franchises, leases and other instruments or obligations of any kind, written or oral (including any amendments and other modifications thereto).

“Contribution” has the meaning specified in the Recitals.

“Conversion” has the meaning specified in the Recitals hereto.

“Convertible Promissory Note” means that certain convertible promissory note, dated as of August 4, 2022, issued by the Purchaser to the Sponsor, pursuant to which the Purchaser may borrow up to \$1,000,000 from the Sponsor, related to ongoing expenses reasonably related to the business of the Purchaser and the consummation of a business combination; provided that, based on the working capital requirements of the Purchaser, the maximum amount borrowable under the Convertible Promissory Note may be increased to \$1,500,000 with the consent of the Sponsor.

“Copyleft Action” has the meaning specified in Section 4.14(f).

“Copyrights” has the meaning set for in the definition of “Intellectual Property”.

“COVID-19” means SARS-CoV-2 or COVID-19, and any evolutions or mutations thereof or related or associated epidemics, pandemic or disease outbreaks.

“COVID-19 Measures” means any quarantine, “shelter in place,” “stay at home,” workforce reduction, social distancing, shut down, closure, sequester, safety or other Law, directive, guidelines or recommendations promulgated by any industry group or any Governmental Authority, including the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and the World Health Organization, in each case, in connection with or in response to COVID-19, including the CARES Act, Families First Act, the Payroll Tax Executive Order and IRS Notices 2020-22, 2020-65 and 2021-11.

“D&O Indemnified Party” has the meaning specified in Section 6.19(a).

“D&O Tail” has the meaning specified in Section 6.19(b).

“DGCL” has the meaning specified in the Recitals.

“Disclosure Letters” has the meaning specified in the Preamble to Article V

“Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock” means, following the Domestication, Class A Common Stock of the Purchaser, par value \$0.0001 per share, which will have a voting right of one (1) votes per share.

“Domesticated Purchaser Class B Common Stock” means, following the Domestication, Class B Common Stock of the Purchaser, par value \$0.0001 per share, which will have a voting right of one (1) votes per share. For the avoidance of doubt, the Domesticated Purchaser Class B Common Stock will be non-economic.

“Domesticated Purchaser Class C Common Stock” means, following the Domestication, Class C Common Stock of the Purchaser, par value \$0.0001 per share, which will have a voting right of three (3) votes per share.

“Domesticated Purchaser Common Stock” means the Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock, Domesticated Purchaser Class B Common Stock and the Domesticated Purchaser Class C Common Stock.

“Domesticated Purchaser Warrant” has the meaning specified in the Recitals.

“Domestication” has the meaning specified in the Recitals.

“Draft Company Financials” has the meaning specified in Section 4.06(a).

“Earn Out Period” means (i) with respect to Triggering Event I, the time period beginning on the date hereof and ending on 11:59 pm ET on December 31, 2023, and (ii) with respect to Triggering Event II-A, Triggering Event II-B and Triggering Event III, the time period beginning on the date that is one hundred fifty (150) days following the Closing Date and ending on the date that is the five (5) year anniversary of the Closing Date (inclusive of the first and last day of such period).

“Earn Out Pro Rata Share” means, with respect to each Class A Member, a percentage equal to the quotient of (i) the number of Class A membership units owned of record by such Class A Member as of immediately prior to the Recapitalization divided by (ii) the aggregate number of Class A membership units owned of record by all Class A Members as of immediately prior to the Recapitalization.

“Earn Out Units” has the meaning specified in Section 3.01(a)(iii).

“Employment Agreements” means the employment agreements to be entered into prior to the Closing and effective on the Closing, in a form to be mutually agreed upon between Purchaser and the Company, that shall provide terms and conditions that are market-standard for comparable publicly-traded companies, with certain key employees of the Company to be mutually agreed upon between the Purchaser and the Company.

“Enforceability Exceptions” has the meaning as specified in Section 5.02.

“Environmental Law” means any Law in any way relating to (a) the protection of human health and safety, (b) the protection, preservation or restoration of the environment and natural resources (including air, water vapor, surface water, groundwater, drinking water supply, surface land, subsurface land, plant and animal life or any other natural resource), or (c) the exposure to, or the use, storage, recycling, treatment, generation, transportation, processing, handling, labeling, production, release or disposal of Hazardous Materials, including the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, 42 USC. Section 9601 et. seq., the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 USC. Section 6901 et. seq., the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 USC. Section 2601 et. seq., the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 USC. Section 1151 et seq., the Clean Air Act, 42 USC. Section 7401 et seq., the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act, 7 USC. Section 111 et. seq., Occupational Safety and Health Act, 29 USC. Section 651 et. seq. (to the extent it relates to exposure to Hazardous Materials), the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act, 15 USC. Section 2601 et. seq., the Safe Drinking Water Act, 42 USC. Section 300f et. seq., the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 and analogous state acts.

“Environmental Liabilities” means, in respect of any Person, all Liabilities, obligations, responsibilities, Remedial Legal Proceedings, losses, damages, costs, and expenses (including all reasonable fees, disbursements, and expenses of counsel, experts, and consultants and costs of investigation and feasibility studies), fines, penalties, sanctions, and interest incurred as a result of any claim or demand by any other Person or in response to any violation of Environmental Law, whether known or unknown, accrued or contingent, whether based in contract, tort, implied or express warranty, strict liability, criminal or civil statute, to the extent based upon, related to, or arising under or pursuant to any Environmental Law, Environmental Permit, Order, or Contract with any Governmental Authority or other Person, that relates to any environmental, health or safety condition, violation of Environmental Law, or a Release or threatened Release of Hazardous Materials.

“Environmental Permits” has the meaning specified in Section 4.20(a).

“ERISA” means the U.S. Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended.

“ERISA Affiliate” means each “person” (as defined in Section 3(9) of ERISA) which together with a Target Company would be deemed to be a “single employer” within the meaning of Section 414(b), (c), (m) or (o) of the Code.

“Exchange Act” means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“Extension” has the meaning specified in Section 6.03(a).

“Federal Securities Law” has the meaning specified in Section 6.07.

“Founders” means those persons set forth on Section 10.01-B of the Company Disclosure Letter.

“Fraud Claim” means any claim based upon intentional fraud as defined under the common law of the State of Delaware.

“GAAP” means generally accepted accounting principles as in effect in the United States of America.

“Governmental Authority” means any federal, state, local, foreign or other governmental, quasi-governmental or administrative body, instrumentality, department or agency or any court, tribunal, administrative hearing body, arbitration panel, commission, or other similar dispute-resolving panel or body.

“Hazardous Material” means any waste, gas, liquid or other substance or material that is defined, listed or designated as a “hazardous substance”, “pollutant”, “contaminant”, “hazardous waste”, “regulated substance”, “hazardous chemical”, or “toxic chemical” (or by any similar term) under any Environmental Law, or any other material regulated, or that could result in the imposition of Liability or responsibility, under any Environmental Law, including petroleum and its by-products, asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyls, radon, mold, and urea formaldehyde insulation.



“IM Group” has the meaning specified in Section 9.14(a)(ii).

“Income Taxes” means income, capital gains, franchise, and similar Taxes.

“Indebtedness” of any Person means, without duplication, (a) all indebtedness of such Person for borrowed money (including the outstanding principal and accrued but unpaid interest), (b) all obligations for the deferred purchase price of property or services (other than trade payables incurred in the ordinary course of business), (c) any other indebtedness of such Person that is evidenced by a note, bond, debenture, credit agreement or similar instrument, (d) all obligations of such Person under leases that should be classified as capital leases in accordance with GAAP (other than real estate leases and any other leases that would be required to be capitalized only upon adoption of ASC 842), (e) all obligations of such Person for the reimbursement of any obligor on any line or letter of credit, banker’s acceptance, guarantee or similar credit transaction, in each case, that has been drawn or claimed against, (f) all obligations of such Person in respect of acceptances issued or created, (g) all interest rate and currency swaps, caps, collars and similar agreements or hedging devices under which payments are obligated to be made by such Person, whether periodically or upon the happening of a contingency, (h) all obligations secured by an Lien on any property of such Person, (i) any premiums, prepayment fees or other penalties, fees, costs or expenses associated with payment of any Indebtedness of such Person and (j) all obligation described in clauses (a) through (i) above of any other Person which is directly or indirectly guaranteed by such Person or which such Person has agreed (contingently or otherwise) to purchase or otherwise acquire or in respect of which it has otherwise assured a creditor against loss.

“Intellectual Property” means any and all intellectual or proprietary property and all rights, title, and interest therein or thereto arising anywhere in the world, including: (i) all United States and foreign patents and patent applications, patent disclosures and inventions, (whether patentable or unpatentable and whether or not reduced to practice), including any continuations, divisions, continuations in part, renewals, divisionals, extensions, reissues or foreign counterparts of any of the foregoing (“Patents”); (ii) all United States, international and foreign trade names, trade dress, trademarks, service marks, logos or internet domain name registrations, social media usernames, handles, and similar identifiers, including all goodwill associated therewith, together with all registrations and applications relating thereto (“Trademarks”); (iii) all United States, international, and foreign copyrights (whether registered or unregistered), original works of authorship (including Software and all rights therein), copyrightable works, together with all registrations and applications relating thereto (“Copyright”); (iv) all proprietary databases and data; (v) all industrial designs and any registrations and applications therefor throughout the world; (vi) Trade Secrets, (vii) Software and data, databases, compilations, and any other electronic data files, including any and all collections of data, whether machine readable or otherwise; (viii) rights to sue or recover and retain damages and costs and attorneys’ fees for the past, present or future infringement, dilution, misappropriation, or other violation of any of the foregoing anywhere in the world; (ix) any and all other intellectual or industrial property rights protectable by applicable law in any jurisdiction; and (x) all issuances, renewals, registrations and applications of or for any of the foregoing.

“Intended Tax Treatment(s)” has the meaning specified in the Recitals hereto.

“Interim Period” has the meaning specified in Section 6.01(a).

“Intuitive Machines Lock-Up Agreement” has the meaning specified in the Recitals hereto.

“IPAX Group” has the meaning specified in Section 9.14(a)(i).

“IPO” means the initial public offering of Cayman Purchaser Units pursuant to the IPO Prospectus.

“IPO Prospectus” means the final prospectus of the Purchaser, dated as of September 21, 2021 (File No. 333-253963).

“IRS” means the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (or any successor Governmental Authority).

“IT Assets” technology, devices, computers, hardware, Software (including firmware and middleware), systems, sites, servers, networks, workstations, routers, hubs, circuits, switches, interfaces, websites, platforms, data communications lines, and all other information or operational technology, telecommunications, or data processing assets, facilities, systems services, or equipment, and all data stored therein or processed thereby, and all associated documentation.

“JOBS Act” has the meaning specified in Section 5.06(e).

“Knowledge” means, with respect to (i) the Company, the actual knowledge of the individuals set forth on Section 10.01-C of the Company Disclosure Letter and (ii) the Purchaser, the actual knowledge of the individuals set forth on Section 10.01-D of the Purchaser Disclosure Letter.

“Latham” has the meaning specified in Section 9.14(a)(ii).

“Law” means any federal, state, local, municipal, foreign or other law, statute, legislation, principle of common law, ordinance, code, edict, decree, proclamation, treaty, convention, rule, regulation, directive, requirement, writ, injunction, settlement, Order or Consent that is or has been issued, enacted, adopted, passed, approved, promulgated, made, implemented or otherwise put into effect by or under the authority of any Governmental Authority.

“Legal Proceeding” means any notice of noncompliance or violation, or any claim, demand, charge, action, suit, litigation, audit, settlement, complaint, stipulation, assessment or arbitration, or any request (including any request for information), inquiry, hearing, proceeding or investigation, by or before any Governmental Authority.

“Liabilities” means any and all liabilities, Indebtedness, Legal Proceedings or obligations of any nature (whether absolute, accrued, contingent or otherwise, whether known or unknown, whether direct or indirect, whether matured or unmatured, whether due or to become due and whether or not required to be recorded or reflected on a balance sheet under GAAP or other applicable accounting standards).

“Lien” means any mortgage, pledge, security interest, attachment, right of first refusal, option, proxy, voting trust, encumbrance, lien or charge of any kind (including any conditional sale or other title retention agreement or lease in the nature thereof), restriction (whether on voting, sale, transfer, disposition or otherwise), any subordination arrangement in favor of another Person, or any filing or agreement to file a financing statement as debtor under the Uniform Commercial Code or any similar Law.

“Lock-Up Agreements” has the meaning specified in the Recitals hereto.

“Material Current Government Contract” has the meaning specified in Section 4.10.

“Member Voting and Support Agreement” means that certain Member Voting and Support Agreement, dated as of September 16, 2022 (as it may be amended or supplemented from time to time), by and between the Purchaser, the Company and the Founders.

“Modification in Recommendation” has the meaning specified in Section 6.13(b)(i).

“NASA” means National Aeronautics and Space Administration.

“Nasdaq” has the meaning specified in Section 5.06(a).

“OFAC” has the meaning specified in Section 5.16(c).

“Off-the-Shelf Software” means “shrink wrap,” “click wrap,” and “off the shelf” software agreements and other agreements for Software commercially available to the public on standard terms and conditions, generally with license, maintenance, support and other fees of less than \$100,000 per year.

“Offer Documents” has the meaning specified in Section 6.13(a)(i).

“OMES III Contract” means the Omnibus Multidiscipline Engineering Services III indefinite delivery/indefinite quantity contract to be awarded by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration.

“Order” means any order, decree, ruling, judgment, injunction, writ, determination, binding decision, verdict, judicial award or other action that is or has been made, entered, rendered, or otherwise put into effect by or under the authority of any Governmental Authority.

“Organizational Documents” means, with respect to any Person that is an entity, its certificate of incorporation or formation, bylaws, operating agreement, memorandum and articles of association or similar organizational documents, in each case, as amended.

“Outbound IP License” has the meaning specified in Section 4.14(c).

“Outside Date” has the meaning specified in Section 8.01(d).

“Owned Intellectual Property” means any and all Intellectual Property which any of the Target Companies owns (or purports to own), in whole or in part, and includes the Company Software, all Company Registered IP and all other Intellectual Property required to be set forth in Section 4.14(a)(i) of the Company Disclosure Letter.

“Party(ies)” has the meaning specified in the Preamble.

“Patents” means any patents, patent applications and the inventions, designs and improvements described and claimed therein, patentable inventions, and other patent rights (including any divisionals, provisionals, continuations, continuations-in-part, substitutions, or reissues thereof, whether or not patents are issued on any such applications and whether or not any such applications are amended, modified, withdrawn, or refiled).

“PCAOB” means the U.S. Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (or any successor thereto).

“Permits” means all federal, state, local or foreign or other third-party permits, grants, easements, consents, approvals, authorizations, exemptions, licenses, franchises, concessions, ratifications, permissions, clearances, confirmations, endorsements, waivers, certifications, designations, ratings, registrations, qualifications or orders of any Governmental Authority or any other Person.

“Permitted Liens” means (a) Liens for Taxes or assessments and similar governmental charges or levies, which either are (i) not yet due and payable or (ii) being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings, and adequate reserves have been established with respect thereto in accordance with GAAP, (b) other Liens imposed by operation of Law arising in the ordinary course of business for amounts which are not due and payable and as would not in the aggregate materially adversely affect the value of, or materially adversely interfere with the use of, the property subject thereto, (c) Liens incurred or deposits made in the ordinary course of business in connection with social security, (d) Liens on goods in transit incurred pursuant to documentary letters of credit, in each case arising in the ordinary course of business, (e) Liens arising under this Agreement or any Ancillary Document or (f) non-exclusive licenses of Owned Intellectual Property granted in the ordinary course of business.

“Person” means an individual, corporation, company, partnership (including a general partnership, limited partnership or limited liability partnership), limited liability company, association, trust or other entity or organization, including a government, domestic or foreign, or political subdivision thereof, or an agency or instrumentality thereof.

“Personal Property” means any machinery, equipment, tools, vehicles, furniture, leasehold improvements, office equipment, plant, parts and other tangible personal property.

“PIPE Investment” has the meaning specified in the Recitals.

“Post-Closing Purchaser Board” has the meaning specified in Section 6.18.

“Preferred Investor Warrants” means the Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock Warrants to be delivered to the Series A Investors at the closing of the transactions contemplated by the Series A SPA.

“Premium Cap” has the meaning specified in Section 6.19(b).

“Privileged Materials” has the meaning specified in Section 9.14(b)(ii).

“Proxy Statement” has the meaning specified in Section 6.13(a)(i).

“Proxy Statement/Registration Statement” has the meaning specified in Section 6.13(a)(i).

“Public Certifications” has the meaning specified in Section 5.06(a).

“Purchaser” has the meaning specified in the Preamble.

“Purchaser Bylaws upon Domestication” has the meaning specified in the Recitals.

“Purchaser Charter upon Domestication” has the meaning specified in the Recitals.

“Purchaser Class A Ordinary Shares” means prior to the Domestication, Class A ordinary shares of the Purchaser, par value \$0.0001 per share.

“Purchaser Class B Ordinary Shares” means prior to the Domestication, Class B ordinary shares of the Purchaser, par value \$0.0001 per share.

“Purchaser Common Warrants” means Purchaser Private Placement Warrant and Purchaser Public Warrant.

“Purchaser Confidential Information” means all confidential or proprietary documents and information concerning the Purchaser or any of its Representatives; provided, however, that Purchaser Confidential Information shall not include any information which, (i) at the time of disclosure by the Company or any of its Representatives, is generally available publicly and was not disclosed in breach of this Agreement or (ii) at the time of the disclosure by the Purchaser or its Representatives to the Company or any of its Representatives, was previously known by such receiving party without violation of Law or any confidentiality obligation by the Person receiving such Purchaser Confidential Information. For the avoidance of doubt, from and after the Closing, Purchaser Confidential Information will include the confidential or proprietary information of the Target Companies.

“Purchaser Director” has the meaning specified in Section 6.18

“Purchaser Disclosure Letter” has the meaning specified in the Preamble to Article V.

“Purchaser Material Adverse Effect” means any change, event, or occurrence, that, individually or when aggregated with other changes, events, or occurrences has had a materially adverse effect on the business, assets, financial condition or results of operations of the Purchaser; provided, however, that no change or effect related to any of the following, alone or in combination, shall be taken into account in determining whether a Purchaser Material Adverse Effect has occurred: (i) changes or proposed changes in applicable Law, regulations or interpretations thereof or decisions by courts or any Governmental Authority after the date of this Agreement; (ii) changes or proposed changes in GAAP (or any interpretation thereof) after the date of this Agreement; or (iii) any downturn in general economic conditions, including changes in the credit, debt, securities, financial, capital or reinsurance markets (including changes in interest or exchange rates, prices of any security or market index or commodity or any disruption of such markets), in each case, in the United States or anywhere else in the world.

“Purchaser Ordinary Shares” means the Purchaser Class A Ordinary Shares and the Purchaser Class B Ordinary Shares.

“Purchaser SEC Reports” has the meaning specified in Section 5.06.

“Purchaser Shareholder Approval” means the approval of (i) those Transaction Proposals identified in clauses (B) and (C) and of Section 6.13(b), in each case, by special resolution under Cayman Islands Law, being an affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of at least two-thirds of the outstanding Purchaser Ordinary Shares entitled to vote, who attend and vote thereupon (as determined in accordance with the Purchaser’s Organizational Documents) at the Purchaser Shareholders’ Meeting, (ii) those Transaction Proposals identified in clauses (A), (D), (E), (F), (G) and (H) of Section 6.13(b), in each case, by an ordinary resolution under Cayman Islands Law, being an affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the outstanding Purchaser Ordinary Shares entitled to vote, who attend and vote thereupon (as determined in accordance with the Purchaser’s Organizational Documents), and (iii) with respect to any other proposal proposed to the Purchaser Shareholders, the requisite approval required under the Purchaser’s Organizational Documents, the Cayman Companies Act or any other applicable Law, in each case, at a Purchaser Shareholders’ Meeting.

“Purchaser Shareholders” has the meaning specified in Section 9.15.

“Purchaser Shareholders’ Meeting” has the meaning specified in Section 6.13(b)(i).

“Purchaser Transaction Costs” means: (a) all fees, costs and expenses of the Purchaser incurred prior to and through the Closing Date in connection with the negotiation, preparation and execution of this Agreement, the other Ancillary Documents and the consummation of the Transactions, whether paid or unpaid prior to the Closing, including any and all professional or transaction related costs, fees and expenses of legal, accounting and financial advisors, consultants, auditors, accountants and brokers, including any deferred underwriting commissions being held in the Trust Account; and (b) any Indebtedness of the Purchaser owed to its Affiliates or shareholders; provided, that, without the written consent of the Company (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), such amount shall not exceed the amount set forth in Section 10.01-E of the Purchaser Disclosure Letter.

“Recapitalization” has the meaning specified in the Recitals.

“Recapitalization Instrument” means an agreement, instrument, resolution, consent or other documentation, duly executed and delivered by the applicable Persons at or following the date of this Agreement, effecting the Recapitalization in accordance with the Company’s Organizational Documents, which agreement, instrument, resolution, consent or other documentation shall be in a form reasonably acceptable to the Purchaser.

“Redemption” has the meaning specified in Section 6.13(b)(i).

“Registration Statement” means the Registration Statement on Form S-4, or other appropriate form, including any pre-effective or post-effective amendments or supplements thereto, to be filed with the SEC by Purchaser under the Securities Act with respect to the Registration Statement Securities.

“Registration Statement Securities” has the meaning specified in Section 6.13(a)(i).

“Related Person” means any officer, director, manager, employee, trustee or beneficiary of a Target Company or any of its Affiliates and any immediate family member of any of the foregoing.

“Release” means any release, spill, emission, leaking, pumping, injection, deposit, disposal, discharge, dispersal, or leaching into the indoor or outdoor environment, or into or out of any property.

“Remedial Legal Proceeding” means all actions to (i) clean up, remove, treat, or in any other way address any Hazardous Material, (ii) prevent the Release of any Hazardous Material so it does not endanger or threaten to endanger public health or welfare or the indoor or outdoor environment, (iii) perform pre-remedial studies and investigations or post-remedial monitoring and care, or (iv) correct a condition of noncompliance with Environmental Laws.

“Representatives” means, as to any Person, such Person’s Affiliates and the respective managers, directors, officers, employees, independent contractors, consultants, advisors (including financial advisors, counsel and accountants), agents and other legal representatives of such Person or its Affiliates.

“Requisite Member Approval” means the approval of this Agreement and the Transactions, including the Conversion and the Recapitalization, by the affirmative vote or written consent of the Founders, pursuant to the terms and in accordance with and satisfaction of the conditions of the Company’s Organizational Documents and applicable Law.

“Sanctioned Jurisdiction” has the meaning specified in Section 5.16(c).

“SDN List” has the meaning specified in Section 5.16(c).

“SEC” means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (or any successor Governmental Authority).

“Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

“Seller Subscription Amount” has the meaning specified in Section 1.01(f).

“Sellers” shall mean the Class A Sellers and the Class B Sellers, collectively.

“Series A Investment” has the meaning specified in the Recitals hereto.

“Series A Investors” has the meaning specified in the Recitals hereto.

“Series A Preferred Stock” means the shares of the Purchaser’s Series A Convertible Preferred Stock issued hereunder having the rights, preferences and privileges set forth in the Certificate of Designation, in the form of Exhibit A to the Series A SPA.

“Series A Preferred Units” means, following the Closing, units of the Company as described in the Company Second A&R Operating Agreement.

“Series A SPA” shall mean that certain securities purchase agreement, dated as of the date hereof, entered into by and among the Purchaser, the Company and the Series A Investors, pursuant to which the Series A Investors have agreed, among other things, to purchase from the Purchaser, and the Purchaser has agreed, among other things, to sell to the Series A Investors, Series A Preferred Stock and Preferred Investor Warrants, for an aggregate purchase price of \$26,000,000.

“Signing Filing” has the meaning specified in Section 6.15(b)

“Signing Press Release” has the meaning specified in Section 6.15(b).

“Software” means any and all computer software, firmware and computer programs and applications, including all source code, object code, middleware, utilities, computer programs, application programming interfaces, algorithms, plugins, libraries, subroutines, tools, drivers, microcode, scripts, batch files, instruction sets and macros, models, and methodologies, in each case of the foregoing whether in source code, executable or object code form, documentation related thereto including user manuals, related to any of the foregoing and all software modules, tools and databases.

“Sponsor” means Inflection Point Holdings LLC, a Cayman Islands limited liability company.

“Sponsor Lock-Up Agreement” has the meaning specified in the Recitals hereto.

“Sponsor Support Agreement” means that certain Sponsor Support Agreement, dated as of September 16, 2022 (as it may be amended or supplemented from time to time), by and between the Sponsor, the Company, the Purchaser and the other parties thereto.

“Subsidiary” means, with respect to any Person, any corporation, partnership, association or other business entity of which (i) if a corporation, a majority of the total voting power of shares of stock entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees thereof is at the time owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by that Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of that Person or a combination thereof, or (ii) if a partnership, association or other business entity, a majority of the partnership or other similar ownership interests thereof is at the time owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by any Person or one or more Subsidiaries of that Person or a combination thereof. For purposes hereof, a Person or Persons will be deemed to have a majority ownership interest in a partnership, association or other business entity if such Person or Persons will be allocated a majority of partnership, association or other business entity gains or losses or will be or control the managing director, managing member, general partner or other managing Person of such partnership, association or other business entity. A Subsidiary of a Person will also include any variable interest entity which is consolidated with such Person under applicable accounting rules.

“Target Companies” means, collectively, the Company and its direct and indirect Subsidiaries.

“Tax Proceeding” has the meaning specified in Section 6.11(c).

“Tax Receivable Agreement” has the meaning specified in the Recitals.

“Tax Return” means any return, form, declaration, election, disclosure, report, claim for refund, information return or other documents (including any related or supporting schedules, statements or information) filed or required to be filed in connection with the determination, assessment or collection of any Taxes or the administration of any Laws or administrative requirements relating to any Taxes.

“Taxes” means all direct or indirect federal, state, local, foreign and other net income, gross income, gross receipts, sales, use, value-added, ad valorem, transfer, franchise, profits, license, lease, service, service use, withholding, payroll, employment, social security and related contributions due in relation to the payment of compensation to employees, excise, severance, stamp, occupation, premium, property, windfall profits, alternative minimum, estimated, customs, duties or other taxes, fees, assessments or charges in the nature of a tax, together with any interest and any penalties, additions to tax or additional amounts with respect thereto imposed by a Governmental Authority.

“TBOC” means the Texas Business Organizations Code, as amended.

“Top Customers” has the meaning specified in Section 4.23(a).

“Top Suppliers” has the meaning specified in Section 4.23(b).

“Trade Secrets” means any trade secrets, confidential business information, concepts, ideas, designs, research or development information, processes, procedures, techniques, technical information, specifications, operating and maintenance manuals, engineering drawings, methods, know-how, data, mask works, discoveries, inventions, modifications, extensions, improvements, and other proprietary rights (whether or not patentable or subject to Copyright, Trademark, or trade secret protection).

“Trademarks” has the meaning set for in the definition of “Intellectual Property”.

“Trading Day” means any day on which shares of Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock are actually traded on the principal securities exchange or securities market on which shares of Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock are then traded.

“Transaction Proposals” has the meaning specified in Section 6.13(b)(i).

“Transactions” has the meaning specified in the Recitals.

“Transfer Taxes” has the meaning specified in Section 6.11(b).

“Treasury Regulations” means the regulations (including temporary regulations) promulgated by the United States Department of the Treasury pursuant to and in respect of provisions of the Code. All references herein to sections of the Treasury Regulations shall include any corresponding provisions or provisions of succeeding, similar or substitute, temporary or final Treasury Regulations.

“Triggering Event I” shall occur if, within the Earn Out Period, the Company is awarded the OMES III Contract by NASA.

“Triggering Event I Earn Out Units” has the meaning specified in Section 3.01(a)(i).

“Triggering Event II-A” shall occur if, within the Earn Out Period, Triggering Event I has occurred and the Common Share Price of the Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock is greater than or equal to \$15.00 per share.

“Triggering Event II-A Earn Out Units” has the meaning specified in Section 3.01(a)(ii).

“Triggering Event II-B” shall occur if, within the Earn Out Period, Triggering Event I has not occurred and the Common Share Price of the Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock is greater than or equal to \$15.00 per share.

“Triggering Event II-B Earn Out Units” has the meaning specified in Section 3.01(a)(ii).

“Triggering Event III” shall occur if, within the Earn Out Period, the Common Share Price of the Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock is greater than or equal to \$17.50 per share.

“Triggering Event III Earn Out Units” has the meaning specified in Section 3.01(a)(iii).

“Triggering Events” means Triggering Event I, Triggering Event II-A, Triggering Event II-B and Triggering Event III.

“Trust Account” means that certain Investment Management Trust Agreement, dated September 21, 2021, by and between the Company and Continental, as trustee.

“Trust Agreement” has the meaning specified in Section 5.14.



“Trustee” has the meaning specified in Section 5.14.

“Unvested Earn Out Units” means the units of the Company designated as “Unvested Earn Out Units” under the Company Second A&R Operating Agreement after the consummation of the Recapitalization.

“Updated 1H Financial Statements” has the meaning specified in Section 6.04.

“W&C” means White & Case LLP.

“Warrant Agreement” means that certain Warrant Agreement, dated as of September 21, 2021, by and between the Purchaser and Continental, as warrant agent.

“Written Consent” has the meaning specified in Section 6.13(c)(i).

***{REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK; SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS}***

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each Party hereto has caused this Business Combination Agreement to be signed and delivered as of the date first written above.

*The Purchaser:*

**INFLECTION POINT ACQUISITION CORP.**

By: /s/ Michael Blitzer

Name: Michael Blitzer

Title: Co-Chief Executive Officer

*The Company:*

**INTUITIVE MACHINES, LLC**

By: /s/ Stephen J. Altemus

Name: Stephen J. Altemus

Title: President & CEO

*{Signature Page to Business Combination Agreement}*

## CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

OF

INTUITIVE MACHINES, INC.

## ARTICLE I.

The name of the corporation is Intuitive Machines, Inc. (the "*Corporation*").

## ARTICLE II.

The address of the Corporation's registered office in the State of Delaware is 251 Little Falls Dr., Wilmington, DE 19808. The name of its registered agent at such address is Corporation Service Company.

## ARTICLE III.

The nature of the business of the Corporation and the objects or purposes to be transacted, promoted or carried on by the Corporation is to engage in any lawful act or activity for which corporations may be organized under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, as it now exists or may hereafter be amended and supplemented (the "*DGCL*"), including, without limitation, (i) investing in securities of Intuitive Machines, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, or any successor entities thereto ("*IM LLC*") and any of its subsidiaries, (ii) exercising all rights, powers, privileges and other incidents of ownership or possession with respect to the Corporation's assets, including managing, holding, selling and disposing of such assets and (iii) engaging in any other activities incidental or ancillary thereto. The Corporation is being incorporated in connection with the domestication of Inflection Point Acquisition Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company limited by shares ("*Inflection Point*"), as a Delaware corporation, and this Certificate of Incorporation is being filed simultaneously with the Certificate of Corporate Domestication of Inflection Point (the "*Certificate of Domestication*").

## ARTICLE IV.

Section 4.1 Authorized Stock. The total number of shares of all classes of stock that the Corporation is authorized to issue is [•] ([•]), consisting of four classes as follows:

(a) [•] ([•]) shares of Class A common stock, with a par value of \$0.0001 per share (the "*Class A Common Stock*");

(b) [•] ([•]) shares of Class B common stock, with a par value of \$0.0001 per share (the "*Class B Common Stock*");

(c) [•] ([•]) shares of Class C common stock, with a par value of \$0.0001 per share (the "*Class C Common Stock*" and, together with the Class A Common Stock and the Class B Common Stock, "*Common Stock*"); and

(d) [ • ] ( [ • ] ) shares of preferred stock, with a par value of \$0.0001 per share (the “**Preferred Stock**”).

Upon the filing of the Certificate of Domestication and this Certificate of Incorporation, each issued and outstanding ordinary share of Inflection Point shall convert automatically, on a one-for-one basis, into a share of Class A Common Stock, without any action required on the part of the Corporation or the holders thereof.

Section 4.2 **Preferred Stock**. The board of directors of the Corporation (the “**Board of Directors**”) is authorized, subject to any limitations prescribed by law, to provide, out of the unissued shares of Preferred Stock, for the issuance of shares of Preferred Stock in one or more series, including “blank check” preferred stock, and by filing a certificate pursuant to the applicable law of the State of Delaware (such certificate being hereinafter referred to as a “**Preferred Stock Designation**”), to establish from time to time the number of shares to be included in each such series and to fix the powers, designations, preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights, and qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, including, without limitation, the authority to fix the dividend rights, dividend rates, conversion rights, exchange rights, voting rights, rights and terms of redemption (including sinking and purchase fund provisions), the redemption price or prices, restrictions on the issuance of shares of such series, the dissolution preferences and the rights in respect of any distribution of assets of any wholly unissued series of Preferred Stock, or any of them and to increase or decrease the number of shares of any series so created (except where otherwise provided in the Preferred Stock Designation), subsequent to the issue of that series but not below the number of shares of such series then outstanding. In case the authorized number of shares of any series shall be so decreased, the shares constituting such decrease shall resume the status which they had prior to the adoption of the resolution originally fixing the number of shares of such series (except where otherwise provided in the Preferred Stock Designation). There shall be no limitation or restriction on any variation between any of the different series of Preferred Stock as to the designations, preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof; and the several series of Preferred Stock may vary in any and all respects as fixed and determined by the resolution or resolutions of the Board of Directors or by a duly authorized committee of the Board of Directors, providing for the issuance of the various series of Preferred Stock.

Section 4.3 **Number of Authorized Shares**. The number of authorized shares of any of the Class A Common Stock, Class B Common Stock, Class C Common Stock or Preferred Stock may be increased or decreased (but not below the number of shares thereof then outstanding) by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of all of the outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote thereon, without a separate vote of any holders of shares of Class A Common Stock, Class B Common Stock, Class C Common Stock or Preferred Stock, or of any series thereof, irrespective of the provisions of Section 242(b)(2) of the DGCL, unless a separate vote of any such holders is required pursuant to the terms of any Preferred Stock Designation.

Section 4.4 Common Stock. The powers, preferences and rights of the Class A Common Stock, Class B Common Stock and the Class C Common Stock, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof are as follows:

(a) Voting Rights. Except as otherwise required by law,

(i) Each share of Class A Common Stock shall entitle the record holder thereof as of the applicable record date to one (1) vote per share in person or by proxy on all matters submitted to a vote of the holders of Class A Common Stock, whether voting separately as a class or otherwise.

(ii) Each share of Class B Common Stock shall entitle the record holder thereof as of the applicable record date to one (1) vote per share in person or by proxy on all matters submitted to a vote of the holders of Class B Common Stock, whether voting separately as a class or otherwise.

(iii) Each share of Class C Common Stock shall entitle the record holder thereof as of the applicable record date to three (3) votes per share in person or by proxy on all matters submitted to a vote of the holders of Class C Common Stock, whether voting separately as a class or otherwise.

(iv) Except as otherwise required in this Certificate of Incorporation, the holders of shares of Class A Common Stock, Class B Common Stock and Class C Common Stock shall vote together as a single class (or, if any holders of shares of Preferred Stock are entitled to vote together with the holders of Class A Common Stock, Class B Common Stock and Class C Common Stock, as a single class with such holders of Preferred Stock) on all matters submitted to a vote of stockholders of the Corporation.

(b) Dividends and Distributions. Subject to applicable law and the rights and preferences of any holders of any outstanding series of Preferred Stock or any class or series of stock having a preference over or the right to participate with the Class A Common Stock with respect to the payment of dividends, holders of Class A Common Stock, as such, shall be entitled to the payment of dividends on the Class A Common Stock when, as and if declared by the Board of Directors in accordance with applicable law. Other than in connection with a dividend declared by the Board of Directors in connection with a “poison pill” or similar stockholder rights plan, dividends shall not be declared or paid on the Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock and the holders of shares of Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock shall have no right to receive dividends in respect of such shares of Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock.

(c) Liquidation Rights. In the event of liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation, whether voluntary or involuntary, after payment or provision for payment of the debts and other liabilities of the Corporation and after making provisions for preferential and other amounts, if any, to which the holders of Preferred Stock or any class or series of stock having a preference over or the right to participate with the Class A Common Stock with respect to payments in liquidation shall be entitled, the remaining assets and funds of the Corporation available for distribution shall be divided among and paid ratably to the holders of all outstanding shares of Common Stock in proportion to the number of shares held by each such stockholder; provided, that each holder of shares of Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock shall be entitled to receive \$0.0001 per share of Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock owned of record by such holder on the record date for such distribution, and upon receiving such amount, the holders of shares of Class B Common Stock and Class C Common Stock, in their capacity as such, shall not be entitled to receive any other assets or funds of the Corporation. A Change of Control (other than approval of a plan of complete liquidation or dissolution of the Corporation) shall not be considered to be a dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the Corporation within the meaning of this Section 4.4(c).

(d) Permitted Ownership.

(i) From and after the effectiveness of this Certificate of Incorporation with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware (the “*Effective Time*”), (i) shares of Class B Common Stock may be issued only to, and registered only in the name of, the Existing Owners (as defined herein), their respective successors and assigns and their respective Permitted Transferees (as defined herein) in accordance with Section 4.5 (the Existing Owners, together with all such subsequent successors, assigns and Permitted Transferees, collectively, the “*Permitted Class B Owners*”) and (ii) shares of Class C Common Stock may be issued only to, and registered only in the name of, the Founders (as defined herein), their respective successors and assigns and their respective Permitted Transferees in accordance with Section 4.5 (the Founders, together with all such subsequent successors, assigns and Permitted Transferees, collectively, the “*Permitted Class C Owners*”), and the aggregate number of shares of Class B Common Stock and Class C Common Stock at any time registered in the name of each such Permitted Class B Owner or Permitted Class C Owner, as applicable, must be equal to the aggregate number of Common Units (as defined below) held of record at such time by such Permitted Class B Owner or Permitted Class C Owner under the LLC Agreement (as defined below).

(ii) The Corporation shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, undertake all necessary and appropriate action to ensure that the number of shares of Class B Common Stock and Class C Common Stock issued by the Corporation at any time to, or otherwise held of record by, any Permitted Class B Owner or Permitted Class C Owner shall be equal to the aggregate number of Common Units held of record at such time by such Permitted Class B Owner or Permitted Class C Owner in accordance with the terms of the LLC Agreement.

(iii) In the event that there is a Change of Control (as defined below) of the Corporation, which Change of Control was approved by the Board of Directors prior to or simultaneously with such Change of Control, then the holders of shares of Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock shall, in each case, not be entitled to receive more than \$0.0001 per share of Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock, whether in the form of consideration for such shares or in the form of a distribution of the proceeds of a sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Corporation with respect to such shares.

(e) Defined Terms. As used in this Certificate of Incorporation, (A) “*Existing Owner*” means each of the members (other than the Corporation) of IM LLC, as set forth on Schedule 2 of the LLC Agreement as of the Effective Time, (B) “*Founder*” means each of the members (other than the Corporation) of IM LLC, as set forth on Schedule 1 of the LLC Agreement as of the Effective Time, (C) “*Common Unit*” means a membership interest in IM LLC, authorized and issued under the Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of IM LLC, dated as of the date hereof, as such agreement may be further amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time (the “*LLC Agreement*”), and constituting a “Common Unit” as defined in such LLC Agreement and (D) “*Permitted Transferee*” has the meaning given to it in the LLC Agreement (with such necessary changes in the details thereof as are necessitated by the context).

Section 4.5 Conversion of Class B Common Stock and Class C Common Stock.

(a) *Conversion Upon Transfer.*

(i) A holder of Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock may surrender shares of Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock to the Corporation for cancellation for no consideration at any time. Following the surrender or other acquisition of any shares of Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock to or by the Corporation, the Corporation will take all actions necessary to cancel and retire such shares and such shares shall not be re-issued by the Corporation.

(ii) A holder of Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock may transfer or assign shares of Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock (or any legal or beneficial interest in such shares) (directly or indirectly, including by operation of law) only to a Permitted Transferee of such holder or to a non-Permitted Transferee with the approval in advance and in writing by the Corporation, and only if such holder also simultaneously transfers, in each case, an equal number of such holder's Common Units to such Permitted Transferee or such non-Permitted Transferee, as applicable, in compliance with the LLC Agreement. The transfer restrictions described in this Section 4.5(a)(ii) are collectively referred to as the "**Restrictions**."

(iii) Any purported transfer of shares of Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock in violation of the Restrictions shall be null and void ab initio. If, notwithstanding the Restrictions, a Person shall, voluntarily or involuntarily, purportedly become or attempt to become, the purported owner ("**Purported Owner**") of shares of Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock in violation of the Restrictions, then the Purported Owner shall not obtain any rights in, to or with respect to such shares of Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock (the "**Restricted Shares**"), and the purported transfer of the Restricted Shares to the Purported Owner shall not be recognized by the Corporation, the Corporation's transfer agent (the "**Transfer Agent**") or the Secretary of the Corporation and each holder of such Restricted Share shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, automatically, without any further action on the part of the Corporation, the holder thereof, the Purported Owner or any other party, not be entitled to any voting right with respect to those shares.

(iv) Upon a determination by the Board of Directors that a Person has attempted or may attempt to transfer or to acquire Restricted Shares in violation of the Restrictions, the Corporation may take such action as it deems advisable to refuse to give effect to such transfer or acquisition on the books and records of the Corporation, including without limitation to cause the Transfer Agent or the Secretary of the Corporation, as applicable, to not record the Purported Owner as the record owner of the Restricted Shares, and to institute proceedings to enjoin or rescind any such transfer or acquisition.

(v) The Board of Directors (including a majority of the Directors who are disinterested with respect to the relevant transaction serving on the Board of Directors at such time) may, to the extent permitted by law, from time to time establish, modify, amend or rescind, by bylaw or otherwise, regulations and procedures not inconsistent with the provisions of this [Section 4.5](#) for determining whether any transfer or acquisition of shares of Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock would violate the Restrictions and for the orderly application, administration and implementation of the provisions of this [Section 4.5](#). Any such procedures and regulations shall be kept on file with the Secretary of the Corporation and with the transfer agent of the Corporation and shall be made available for inspection by and, upon written request shall be mailed to, holders of shares of Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock, as applicable.

(b) *Voluntary Conversion.* Each one (1) share of Class C Common Stock shall be convertible into one (1) share of Class B Common Stock at the option of the holder thereof at any time upon written notice to the transfer agent of the Corporation. Shares of Class C Common Stock that are converted into shares of Class B Common Stock as provided in this [Section 4.5\(b\)](#) shall be retired and may not be reissued.

(c) *Automatic Conversion.* On the earliest to occur of: (i) the date that is seven (7) years from the date hereof and (ii) the first date on which the Permitted Class C Owners cease to own, in the aggregate, at least 33.0% of the number of shares of Class C Common Stock issued and held by the Permitted Class C Owners immediately following the Effective Time (adjusted as appropriate to reflect any stock splits, reverse stock splits, stock dividends (including any dividend or distribution of securities convertible into Common Stock), reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, combination, exchange of shares or other like change or transaction) (such date, the "[Automatic Conversion Date](#)"), each outstanding share of Class C Common Stock shall automatically, without any further action by the Corporation or any stockholder, convert into one (1) fully paid and nonassessable share of Class B Common Stock. Following such conversion, the reissuance of such shares of Class C Common Stock shall be prohibited, and such shares of Class C Common Stock shall be retired and cancelled in accordance with the applicable provisions of the DGCL, and upon such retirement and cancellation, all references to Class C Common Stock in this Certificate of Incorporation shall be eliminated.

(d) *Conversion Procedures.*

(i) The Corporation shall at all times reserve and keep available out of its authorized but unissued shares of Class B Common Stock, solely for the purpose of effecting the conversion(s) of the shares of Class C Common Stock pursuant to this [Section 4.5](#), such number of shares of Class B Common Stock as shall from time to time be sufficient to effect the conversion of all outstanding shares of Class C Common Stock into shares of Class B Common Stock.



(e) The Corporation may, from time to time, establish such policies and procedures relating to the conversion of Class C Common Stock and the Corporation's classified stock structure, including the issuance of stock certificates with respect thereto, as it may deem reasonably necessary or advisable, and may from time to time request that holders of shares of Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock furnish certifications, affidavits or other proof to the Corporation as it deems necessary to verify the ownership of such Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock and to confirm that a conversion of such Class C Common Stock pursuant to this Section 4.5 has not occurred. A determination by the Secretary of the Corporation that a conversion of any shares of Class C Common Stock pursuant to this Section 4.5 has occurred shall be conclusive and binding.

(f) In the event of a conversion of shares of Class C Common Stock pursuant to this Section 4.5, such conversion(s) shall be deemed to have been made at the time that the applicable transfer of shares or voluntary conversion of shares occurred or immediately upon the Automatic Conversion Date. Upon any conversion of Class C Common Stock pursuant to this Section 4.5, all rights of the former holder of such shares of Class C Common Stock with respect to such shares of Class C Common Stock shall cease and the Person or Persons in whose names or names the certificate or certificates representing the shares of Class B Common Stock are to be issued shall be treated for all purposes as having become the record holder or holders of such shares of Class B Common Stock. The Corporation shall provide notice of such conversion of shares of Class C Common Stock to record holders of such shares of Class C Common Stock as soon as practicable following the occurrence of the applicable transfer of shares or voluntary conversion of shares or promptly following the Automatic Conversion Date; *provided, however*, that the Corporation may satisfy such notice requirements by providing such notice prior to the occurrence of the applicable transfer of shares or voluntary conversion of shares or the Automatic Conversion Date.

Section 4.6 Certificates. All certificates or book entries representing shares of Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock shall bear a legend substantially in the following form (or in such other form as the Board of Directors may determine):

THESE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933 (THE "ACT") AND MAY NOT BE SOLD OR TRANSFERRED IN THE ABSENCE OF SUCH REGISTRATION OR AN EXEMPTION THEREFROM UNDER THE ACT. THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS [CERTIFICATE][BOOK ENTRY] ARE SUBJECT TO THE RESTRICTIONS (INCLUDING RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER) SET FORTH IN THE CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION OF THE CORPORATION AS IT MAY BE AMENDED AND/OR RESTATED (A COPY OF WHICH IS ON FILE WITH THE SECRETARY OF THE CORPORATION AND SHALL BE PROVIDED FREE OF CHARGE TO ANY STOCKHOLDER MAKING A REQUEST THEREFOR).

Section 4.7 Amendment.

Except as otherwise required by law or this Certificate of Incorporation (including any Preferred Stock Designation), holders of Class A Common Stock, Class B Common Stock and Class C Common Stock shall not be entitled to vote on any amendment to this Certificate of Incorporation (including any Preferred Stock Designation) that relates solely to the terms of one or more outstanding series of Preferred Stock if the holders of such affected series of Preferred Stock are entitled exclusively, either separately or together with the holders of one or more other such series, to vote thereon pursuant to this Certificate of Incorporation (including any Preferred Stock Designation) or the DGCL.

**ARTICLE V.**

Section 5.1 Reservation of Stock. The Corporation shall at all times reserve and keep available out of its authorized but unissued shares or other securities at least as many shares of Class A Common Stock or other securities equal to (i) the then-outstanding number of Units (as defined in the LLC Agreement) held by the holders of Common Units (other than the Corporation and any direct or indirect majority-owned subsidiary of the Corporation) subject to Redemption (as defined in the LLC Agreement) from time to time and (ii) the number of shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon the conversion of the then-outstanding shares of convertible preferred stock of the Company, if any.

Section 5.2 Splits. If the Corporation at any time combines or subdivides (by any stock split, stock dividend, recapitalization, reorganization, merger, amendment of this Certificate of Incorporation, scheme, arrangement or otherwise) the number of shares of Class A Common Stock into a greater or lesser number of shares, the shares of Class B Common Stock and Class C Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to such subdivision shall be proportionately similarly combined or subdivided such that the ratio of the number of shares of outstanding Class B Common Stock and Class C Common Stock to shares of outstanding Class A Common Stock immediately prior to such subdivision shall, in each case, be maintained immediately after such combination or subdivision. Any adjustment described in this Section 5.2 shall become effective at the close of business on the date such combination or subdivision becomes effective. In no event shall the shares of Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock be split, subdivided, or combined (including by way of stock dividend) unless the outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock shall be proportionately split, subdivided or combined, and in no event shall the shares of Class A Common Stock be split, subdivided, or combined (including by way of stock dividend) unless the outstanding shares of Class B Common Stock and Class C Common Stock shall be proportionately split, subdivided or combined.

**ARTICLE VI.**

In furtherance and not in limitation of the powers conferred by statute, the Board of Directors is expressly authorized to adopt, amend or repeal the Bylaws of the Corporation. In addition to any vote of the holders of any class or series of stock of the Corporation required by applicable law or by this Certificate of Incorporation (including any Certificate of Designation in respect of one or more series of Preferred Stock) or the Bylaws of the Corporation, the adoption, amendment or repeal of the Bylaws of the Corporation by the stockholders of the Corporation shall require the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds of the voting power of all of the then outstanding shares of voting stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in an election of directors.

## ARTICLE VII.

Section 7.1 Management. Except as otherwise expressly provided by the DGCL or this Certificate of Incorporation, the business and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by or under the direction of the Board of Directors.

Section 7.2 Ballot. Elections of directors (each such director, in such capacity, a “*Director*”) need not be by written ballot unless the Bylaws of the Corporation shall so provide.

Section 7.3 Number and Terms of the Board of Directors. Subject to the rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock to elect directors under specified circumstances, the number of directors which shall constitute the whole Board of Directors shall be fixed exclusively by one or more resolutions adopted from time to time by the Board of Directors.

Section 7.4 Newly Created Directorships and Vacancies. Except as otherwise required by law and the separate rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock then outstanding, unless the Board of Directors otherwise determines, newly created directorships resulting from any increase in the authorized number of directors or any vacancies on the Board of Directors resulting from the death, resignation, disqualification, removal from office or other cause shall be filled exclusively by the affirmative vote of a majority of the Directors then in office, even though less than a quorum, or by a sole remaining Director (other than any Director elected by the separate vote of one or more outstanding series of Preferred Stock), and not by the stockholders. Any Director so chosen shall hold office until the next election of the class for which such Director shall have been chosen and until his successor shall be elected and qualified or until his or her earlier death, resignation, retirement, disqualification, or removal.

Section 7.5 Removal for Cause. Subject to the rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock then outstanding, for as long as this Certificate of Incorporation provides for a classified Board of Directors, any Director, or the entire Board of Directors, may otherwise be removed only for cause by an affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the total voting power of all the outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, at a meeting duly called for that purpose.

Section 7.6 Classified Board. At the Effective Time, the Directors shall be classified, with respect to the time for which they shall hold their respective offices, by dividing them into three classes, with each Director then in office to be designated as a Class I Director, a Class II Director or a Class III Director, with each class to be apportioned as nearly equal in number as possible. Directors shall be assigned to each class in accordance with a resolution or resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors. The initial Class I Directors shall serve for a term expiring at the first annual meeting of stockholders of the Corporation following the Effective Time; the initial Class II Directors shall serve for a term expiring at the second annual meeting of stockholders following the Effective Time; and the initial Class III Directors shall serve for a term expiring at the third annual meeting of stockholders following the Effective Time. At each annual meeting of stockholders beginning with the first annual meeting of stockholders following the Effective Time, the successors of the class of Directors whose term expires at that meeting shall be elected to hold office for a term expiring at the third annual meeting of stockholders to be held following their election, with each Director in each such class to hold office until his or her successor is duly elected and qualified, subject to such Director’s earlier death, resignation or removal in accordance with this Certificate of Incorporation. The Board of Directors is authorized to assign each Director already in office at the Effective Time, as well as each Director elected or appointed to a newly created directorship due to an increase in the size of the Board of Directors, to Class I, Class II or Class III. However, if the number of directors is changed, any increase or decrease shall be apportioned among the classes so as to maintain the number of directors in each class as nearly equal as possible, and any such additional director of any class elected or appointed to fill a newly created directorship resulting from an increase in such class shall hold office for a term that shall coincide with the remaining term of that class, but in no case shall a decrease in the number of directors remove or shorten the term of any incumbent director. The provisions of this Section 7.6 are subject to the rights of the holders of any class or series of Preferred Stock to elect directors and such directors need not serve classified terms.

## ARTICLE VIII.

Section 8.1 Action by Written Consent. For so long as the Corporation qualifies as a Controlled Company (as defined in Section 5615(c)(1) of the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC Rules or Section 303A.00 of the New York Stock Exchange Listed Company Manual, as applicable), any action required or permitted to be taken by the stockholders of the Corporation may be effected by the consent in writing of the holders of outstanding capital stock of the Corporation having not less than the minimum number of votes that would be necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all shares entitled to vote thereon were present and voted. From and after the date the Corporation ceases to qualify as a Controlled Company, any action required or permitted to be taken by the stockholders of the Corporation must be effected at a duly called annual or special meeting of the stockholders of the Corporation (and may not be taken by consent of the stockholders in lieu of a meeting). In addition to the foregoing, any action required or permitted to be taken by the holders of any series of Preferred Stock, voting separately as a series or separately as a class with one or more other such series, may be taken without a meeting, without prior notice and without a vote, to the extent expressly so provided by the applicable Certificate of Designation relating to such series of Preferred Stock, if a consent or consents in writing, setting forth the action so taken, shall be signed by the holders of outstanding shares of the relevant series of Preferred Stock having not less than the minimum number of votes that would be necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all shares entitled to vote thereon were present and voted and shall be delivered to the Corporation in accordance with the applicable provisions of the DGCL.

Section 8.2 Special Meetings. Subject to the special rights of the holders of one or more series of Preferred Stock, special meetings of the stockholders of the Corporation may be called, for any purpose or purposes, at any time only by or at the direction of (i) the Board of Directors, the Chairperson of the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer or President, and (ii) for so long as the Corporation is a Controlled Company, by the Secretary of the Corporation at the request of any holder of record of at least 25% of the voting power of the issued and outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation, and shall not be called by any other Person. Subject to the special rights of the holders of one or more series of Preferred Stock, from and after the date the Corporation ceases to qualify as a Controlled Company, special meetings of the stockholders of the Corporation may not be called by the stockholders of the Corporation or any other Person.

Section 8.3 Notice. Advance notice of stockholder nominations for the election of directors and of other business proposed to be brought by stockholders before any meeting of the stockholders of the Corporation shall be given in the manner provided in the Bylaws of the Corporation.

## ARTICLE IX.

The affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the voting power of the outstanding shares is required to amend, alter, change or repeal any provision contained in this Certificate of Incorporation, in the manner now or hereafter prescribed by statute and all rights conferred upon stockholders herein are granted subject to this reservation; *provided, however*, that the affirmative vote of at least a majority of the voting power of the outstanding shares is required to amend, alter, change or repeal any provision contained in Articles I, II, and III of this Certificate of Incorporation; *provided further*, that commencing on the date that is the third annual meeting of stockholders following the following the Effective Time, the affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the voting power of the outstanding shares is required to amend, alter, change or repeal Section 7.6 of this Certificate of Incorporation; *provided further*, that for so long as any shares of Class B Common Stock remain outstanding, the Corporation may not, without the prior affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Class B Common Stock, voting as a separate class, in addition to any other vote required by applicable law or this Certificate of Incorporation, directly or indirectly, whether by amendment, or through merger, recapitalization, consolidation or otherwise amend, alter, change, repeal or adopt any provision of this Certificate of Incorporation: (1) in a manner that is inconsistent with, or that otherwise alters or changes the powers, preferences, or special rights of the shares of Class B Common Stock so as to affect them adversely; *provided, further*, that for so long as there are shares of Class C Common Stock outstanding, the Corporation may not, without the prior affirmative vote of the holders of two-thirds of the Class C Common Stock then outstanding in addition to any other vote required by applicable law, directly or indirectly, whether by amendment, or through merger, recapitalization, consolidation or otherwise amend, alter, change, repeal or adopt any provision of this Certificate of Incorporation: (1) in a manner that is inconsistent with, or that otherwise alters or changes, any of the voting, conversion, dividend or liquidation provisions of the shares of Class C Common Stock or other rights, powers, preferences or privileges thereof; (2) to provide for each share of Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock to have more than one (1) vote per share or any rights to a separate class vote of the holders of shares of Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock other than as provided by this Certificate of Incorporation or required by the DGCL; or (3) to otherwise adversely impact or affect the rights, powers, preferences or privileges of the shares of Class C Common Stock in a manner that is disparate from the manner in which it affects the rights, powers, preferences or privileges of the shares of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock; *provided, further*, that for so long as there are shares of Class A Common Stock outstanding, the Corporation may not, without the prior affirmative vote of the holders of two-thirds of the Class A Common Stock then outstanding in addition to any other vote required by applicable law, directly or indirectly, whether by amendment, or through merger, recapitalization, consolidation or otherwise amend, alter, change, repeal or adopt any provision of this Certificate of Incorporation: (1) in a manner that is inconsistent with, or that otherwise alters or changes, any of the voting, conversion, dividend or liquidation provisions of the shares of Class A Common Stock or other rights, powers, preferences or privileges thereof; (2) to provide for each share Class B Common Stock to have more than one (1) vote per share or each share of Class C Common Stock to have more than three (3) votes per share or for any rights to a separate class vote of the holders of shares of Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock other than as provided by this Certificate of Incorporation or required by the DGCL; or (3) to otherwise adversely impact or affect the rights, powers, preferences or privileges of the shares of Class A Common Stock in a manner that is disparate from the manner in which it affects the rights, powers, preferences or privileges of the shares of Class B Common Stock and Class C Common Stock.

If any provision or provisions of this Certificate of Incorporation shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable as applied to any circumstance for any reason whatsoever: (i) the validity, legality and enforceability of such provisions in any other circumstance and of the remaining provisions of this Certificate of Incorporation (including, without limitation, each portion of any paragraph of this Certificate of Incorporation containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable that is not itself held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall not, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, in any way be affected or impaired thereby and (ii) to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the provisions of this Certificate of Incorporation (including, without limitation, each such portion of any paragraph of this Certificate of Incorporation containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall be construed so as to permit the Corporation to protect its directors, officers, employees and agents from personal liability in respect of their good faith service to or for the benefit of the Corporation to the fullest extent permitted by law.

#### ARTICLE X.

No director or officer of the Corporation shall have any personal liability to the Corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for any breach of fiduciary duty as a director or officer, except to the extent such exemption from liability or limitation thereof is not permitted under the DGCL as the same exists or hereafter may be amended. Any amendment, repeal or modification of this Article X, or the adoption of any provision of the Restated Certificate inconsistent with this Article X, shall not adversely affect any right or protection of a director or officer of the Corporation with respect to any act or omission occurring prior to such amendment, repeal, modification or adoption. If the DGCL is amended after approval by the stockholders of this Article X to authorize corporate action further eliminating or limiting the personal liability of directors or officers, then the liability of a director or officer of the Corporation shall be eliminated or limited to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL as so amended.

#### ARTICLE XI.

The Corporation shall have the power to provide rights to indemnification and advancement of expenses to its current and former officers, directors, employees and agents and to any Person who is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise.

#### ARTICLE XII.

Unless the Corporation consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, (a) the Court of Chancery (the “*Chancery Court*”) of the State of Delaware (or, in the event that the Chancery Court does not have jurisdiction, the federal district court for the District of Delaware or other state courts of the State of Delaware) shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be the sole and exclusive forum for (i) any derivative action, suit or proceeding brought on behalf of the Corporation, (ii) any action, suit or proceeding asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any director, officer or stockholder of the Corporation to the Corporation or to the Corporation’s stockholders, (iii) any action, suit or proceeding arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL or the bylaws of the Corporation or this Restated Certificate (as either may be amended from time to time) or (iv) any action, suit or proceeding asserting a claim against the Corporation governed by the internal affairs doctrine; and (b) subject to the preceding provisions of this Article XII, the federal district courts of the United States of America shall be the exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause or causes of action arising under the Securities Act, including all causes of action asserted against any defendant to such complaint. If any action the subject matter of which is within the scope of clause (a) of the immediately preceding sentence is filed in a court other than the courts in the State of Delaware (a “*Foreign Action*”) in the name of any stockholder, such stockholder shall be deemed to have consented to (x) the personal jurisdiction of the state and federal courts in the State of Delaware in connection with any action brought in any such court to enforce the provisions of clause (a) of the immediately preceding sentence and (y) having service of process made upon such stockholder in any such action by service upon such stockholder’s counsel in the Foreign Action as agent for such stockholder.

Any Person purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in any security of the Corporation shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to this Article XII. This Article XII is intended to benefit and may be enforced by the Corporation, its officers and directors, the underwriters to any offering giving rise to such complaint, and any other professional or entity whose profession gives authority to a statement made by that Person and who has prepared or certified any part of the documents underlying the offering. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the provisions of this Article XII shall not apply to suits brought to enforce any liability or duty created by the Securities Exchange Act, or any other claim for which the federal courts of the United States have exclusive jurisdiction.

If any provision or provisions of this Article XII shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable as applied to any circumstance for any reason whatsoever, (a) the validity, legality and enforceability of such provisions in any other circumstance and of the remaining provisions of this Article XII (including, without limitation, each portion of any paragraph of this Article XII containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable that is not itself held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and (b) the application of such provision to other Persons and circumstances shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

### ARTICLE XIII.

If any provision or provisions of this Certificate of Incorporation shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable as applied to any circumstance for any reason whatsoever: (i) the validity, legality and enforceability of such provisions in any other circumstance and of the remaining provisions of this Certificate of Incorporation (including, without limitation, each portion of any paragraph of this Certificate of Incorporation containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable that is not itself held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and (ii) to the fullest extent possible and without limiting any other provisions of this Certificate of Incorporation (or any other provision of the Bylaws of the Corporation or any agreement entered into by the Corporation), the provisions of this Certificate of Incorporation (including, without limitation, each such portion of any paragraph of this Certificate of Incorporation containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall be construed so as to permit the Corporation to protect its directors, officers, employees and agents from personal liability in respect of their good faith service to, or for the benefit of, the Corporation to the fullest extent permitted by law.

To the fullest extent permitted by law, each and every Person purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest (of any nature whatsoever) in any shares of the capital stock of the Corporation shall be deemed, by reason of and from and after the time of such purchase or other acquisition, to have notice of and to have consented to all of the provisions of (a) this Certificate of Incorporation, (b) the Bylaws of the Corporation and (c) any amendment to this Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws of the Corporation enacted or adopted in accordance with this Certificate of Incorporation, the Bylaws of the Corporation and applicable law.

### ARTICLE XIV.

Section 14.1 In recognition and anticipation that (i) certain directors, managers, principals, officers, employees and/or other representatives of the Principal Stockholders and their Affiliates (as defined below) may serve as directors, officers or agents of the Corporation, (ii) the Principal Stockholders and their Affiliates may now engage and may continue to engage in the same or similar activities or related lines of business as those in which the Corporation, directly or indirectly, may engage and/or other business activities that overlap with or compete with those in which the Corporation, directly or indirectly, may engage, and (iii) members of the Board who are not employees of the Corporation or a majority owned subsidiary thereof ("Non-Employee Directors") and their respective Affiliates may now engage and may continue to engage in the same or similar activities or related lines of business as those in which the Corporation, directly or indirectly, may engage and/or other business activities that overlap with or compete with those in which the Corporation, directly or indirectly, may engage, the provisions of this Article XIV are set forth to regulate and define the conduct of certain affairs of the Corporation with respect to certain classes or categories of business opportunities as they may involve any of the Principal Stockholders, the Non-Employee Directors or their respective Affiliates and the powers, rights, duties and liabilities of the Corporation and its directors, officers and stockholders in connection therewith.

Section 14.2 None of (i) the Principal Stockholders or any of their Affiliates or (ii) any Non-Employee Director (including any Non-Employee Director who serves as an officer of the Corporation in both his or her director and officer capacities) or his or her Affiliates (the Persons (as defined below) identified in (i) and (ii) above being referred to, collectively, as "Identified Persons" and, individually, as an "Identified Person") shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, have any duty to refrain from directly or indirectly (1) engaging in the same or similar business activities or lines of business in which the Corporation or any of its Affiliates now engages or proposes to engage or (2) otherwise competing with the Corporation or any of its Affiliates, and, to the fullest extent permitted by law, no Identified Person shall be liable to the Corporation or its stockholders or to any Affiliate of the Corporation for breach of any fiduciary duty solely by reason of the fact that such Identified Person engages in any such activities. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Corporation hereby renounces any interest or expectancy in, or right to be offered an opportunity to participate in, any business opportunity which may be a corporate opportunity for an Identified Person and the Corporation or any of its Affiliates, except as provided in Section 14.3. Subject to Section 14.3, in the event that any Identified Person acquires knowledge of a potential transaction or other business opportunity which may be a corporate opportunity for itself, herself or himself and the Corporation or any of its Affiliates, such Identified Person shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, have no duty to communicate or offer such transaction or other business opportunity to the Corporation or any of its Affiliates and, to the fullest extent permitted by law, shall not be liable to the Corporation or its stockholders or to any Affiliate of the Corporation for breach of any fiduciary duty as a stockholder, director or officer of the Corporation solely by reason of the fact that such Identified Person pursues or acquires such corporate opportunity for itself, herself or himself, offers or directs such corporate opportunity to another Person, or does not communicate information regarding such corporate opportunity to the Corporation or any Affiliate of the Corporation.

Section 14.3 The Corporation does not renounce its interest in any corporate opportunity offered to any Non-Employee Director (including any Non-Employee Director who serves as an officer of the Corporation in both his or her director and officer capacities) if such opportunity is expressly offered to such Person solely in his or her capacity as a director or officer of the Corporation, and the provisions of Section 14.2 shall not apply to any such corporate opportunity.

Section 14.4 In addition to and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Article XIV, a corporate opportunity shall not be deemed to be a potential corporate opportunity for the Corporation if it is a business opportunity that (i) the Corporation is neither financially or legally able, nor contractually permitted, to undertake, (ii) from its nature, is not in the line of the Corporation's business or is of no practical advantage to the Corporation or (iii) is one in which the Corporation has no interest or reasonable expectancy.

Section 14.5 Solely for purposes of this Article XIV, "Affiliate" shall mean (a) in respect of any Principal Stockholder, any Person that, directly or indirectly, is controlled by such Principal Stockholder, controls such Principal Stockholder or is under common control with such Principal Stockholder and shall include (i) any principal, member, director, manager, partner, stockholder, officer, employee or other representative of any of the foregoing (other than the Corporation and any entity that is controlled by the Corporation) and (ii) any funds or vehicles advised by Affiliates of such Principal Stockholder, (b) in respect of a Non-Employee Director, any Person that, directly or indirectly, is controlled by such Non-Employee Director (other than the Corporation and any entity that is controlled by the Corporation) and (c) in respect of the Corporation, any Person that, directly or indirectly, is controlled by the Corporation.

Section 14.6 To the fullest extent permitted by law, any Person purchasing or otherwise acquiring or holding any interest in any shares of capital stock of the Corporation shall be deemed to have notice of and to have consented to the provisions of this Article XIV.

#### ARTICLE XV.

Section 15.1 Definitions. As used in this Certificate of Incorporation, the following terms shall have the following meaning:

(a) “**Affiliate**” means a Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with, another Person;

(b) “**Change of Control**” means the occurrence of any of the following events: (1) any “person” or “group” (within the meaning of Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act, but excluding any employee benefit plan of such person and its subsidiaries, and any person or entity acting in its capacity as trustee, agent or other fiduciary or administrator of any such plan, and excluding the Permitted Transferees) becomes the “beneficial owner” (within the meaning of Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of shares of Class A Common Stock, Class B Common Stock, Class C Common Stock, Preferred Stock and/or any other class or classes of capital stock of the Corporation (if any) representing in the aggregate more than 50% of the voting power of all of the outstanding voting stock of the Corporation; (2) the stockholders of the Corporation approve a plan of complete liquidation or dissolution of the Corporation or there is consummated a transaction or series of related transactions for the sale, lease, exchange or other disposition, directly or indirectly, by the Corporation of all or substantially all of the Corporation’s assets (including a sale of all or substantially all of the assets of IM LLC); (3) there is consummated a merger or consolidation of the Corporation or IM LLC with any other corporation or entity, and, immediately after the consummation of such merger or consolidation, the voting securities of the Corporation outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation do not continue to represent, or are not converted into, voting securities representing in the aggregate more than 50% of the voting power of all of the outstanding voting securities of the Person resulting from such merger or consolidation or, if the surviving company is a subsidiary, the ultimate parent thereof; or (4) the Corporation ceases to be the sole managing member of IM LLC. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a “Change of Control” shall not be deemed to have occurred by virtue of the consummation of any transaction or series of integrated transactions immediately following which the beneficial owners of the Class A Common Stock, Class B Common Stock, Class C Common Stock, Preferred Stock and/or any other class or classes of capital stock of the Corporation immediately prior to such transaction or series of transactions continue to have substantially the same proportionate ownership in and voting control over, and own substantially all of the shares of, an entity which owns all or substantially all of the assets of the Corporation immediately following such transaction or series of transactions.

(c) “**Control**,” including the terms “**controlling**,” “**controlled by**” and “**under common control with**,” means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise. A Person who is the owner of ten percent (10%) or more of the outstanding voting stock of any corporation, partnership, unincorporated association or other entity shall be presumed to have control of such entity, in the absence of proof by a preponderance of the evidence to the contrary. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a presumption of control shall not apply where such Person holds voting stock, in good faith and not for the purpose of circumventing this section, as an agent, bank, broker, nominee, custodian or trustee for one or more owners who do not individually or as a group have control of such entity.

(d) “**Exchange Act**” means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and any applicable rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, and any successor to such statute, rules or regulations.

(e) “**owner**,” including the terms “**own**” and “**owned**,” when used with respect to any stock, means a Person that individually or with or through any of its Affiliates:

(i) beneficially owns such stock, directly or indirectly; or

(ii) has (a) the right to acquire such stock (whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time) pursuant to any agreement, arrangement or understanding, or upon the exercise of conversion rights, exchange rights, warrants or options, or otherwise; provided, however, that a Person shall not be deemed the owner of stock tendered pursuant to a tender or exchange offer made by such Person or any of such Person's Affiliates until such tendered stock is accepted for purchase or exchange; or (b) the right to vote such stock pursuant to any agreement, arrangement or understanding; provided, however, that a Person shall not be deemed the owner of any stock because of such Person's right to vote such stock if the agreement, arrangement or understanding to vote such stock arises solely from a revocable proxy or consent given in response to a proxy or consent solicitation made to ten or more Persons; or

(iii) has any agreement, arrangement or understanding, for the purpose of acquiring, holding, voting (except voting pursuant to a revocable proxy or consent as described in item (b) of subsection (ii) above), or disposing such stock, with any other Person that beneficially owns, or whose Affiliates beneficially own, directly or indirectly, such stock.

(f) "**Person**" means, except as otherwise provided in the definition of "Change of Control," any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, unincorporated association or other entity.

(g) "**Principal Stockholders**" means investment funds affiliated with or advised by Kingstown Capital Management L.P., and their successors.

(h) "**Securities Act**" means the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and applicable rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, and any successor to such statute, rules or regulations.

(i) "**stock**" means, with respect to any corporation, capital stock and, with respect to any other entity, any equity interest.

(j) "**voting stock**" means stock of any class or series entitled to vote generally in the election of directors and, with respect to any entity that is not a corporation, any equity interest entitled to vote generally in the election of the governing body of such entity. Every reference to a percentage of voting stock shall refer to such percentages of the votes of such voting stock.

[Signature Page Follows]



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Corporation has caused this Certificate of Incorporation to be signed on this [ • ].

**INTUITIVE MACHINES, INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

**BYLAWS**  
**OF**  
**INTUITIVE MACHINES, INC.**

Dated as of [ • ], 2022

---

---

## CONTENTS

		Page
Article I. CORPORATE OFFICERS		1
Section 1.01	Registered Office	1
Section 1.02	Other Offices	1
Article II. Meetings of Stockholders		1
Section 2.01	Place of Meetings	1
Section 2.02	Annual Meetings	1
Section 2.03	Special Meetings	1
Section 2.04	Notice of Meetings	1
Section 2.05	Adjournments	2
Section 2.06	Quorum	2
Section 2.07	Organization	2
Section 2.08	Voting; Proxies	3
Section 2.09	Fixing Date for Determination of Stockholders of Record	3
Section 2.10	List of Stockholders Entitled to Vote	4
Section 2.11	Inspectors of Election	4
Section 2.12	Conduct of Meetings	5
Section 2.13	Advance Notice Procedures for Business Brought before a Meeting	5
Section 2.14	Advance Notice Procedures for Nominations of Directors	8
Section 2.15	Delivery to the Corporation	10
Article III. Board of Directors		11
Section 3.01	Powers	11
Section 3.02	Number; Tenure; Qualifications	11
Section 3.03	Election, Qualification and Term of Office of Directors	11
Section 3.04	Resignation and Vacancies	11
Section 3.05	Regular Meetings	11
Section 3.06	Special Meetings	11
Section 3.07	Place of Meetings; Telephonic Meetings	12
Section 3.08	Quorum; Vote Required for Action	12
Section 3.09	Organization	12
Section 3.10	Action by Unanimous Consent of Directors	12
Section 3.11	Compensation of Directors	12
Section 3.12	Chairperson	12
Article IV. Committees		12
Section 4.01	Committees	12
Section 4.02	Committee Minutes	13
Section 4.03	Committee Rules	13

Article V. Officers		13
Section 5.01	Officers	13
Section 5.02	Appointment of Officers	13
Section 5.03	Subordinate Officer	13
Section 5.04	Removal and Resignation of Officers	13
Section 5.05	Vacancies in Offices	13
Section 5.06	Representation of Shares of Other Entities	13
Section 5.07	Authority and Duties of Officers	14
Section 5.08	Compensation	14
Article VI. Records		14
Section 6.01	Records	14
Article VII. General Matters		14
Section 7.01	Execution of Corporate Contracts and Instruments	14
Section 7.02	Stock Certificates	14
Section 7.03	Special Designation of Certificates	15
Section 7.04	Lost Certificates	15
Section 7.05	Shares Without Certificates	15
Section 7.06	Construction; Definitions	15
Section 7.07	Dividends	15
Section 7.08	Fiscal Year	15
Section 7.09	Seal	15
Section 7.10	Transfer of Stock	16
Section 7.11	Stock Transfer Agreements	16
Section 7.12	Registered Stockholders	16
Section 7.13	Waiver of Notice	16
Article VIII. Notice		16
Section 8.01	Delivery of Notice; Notice by Electronic Transmission	16
Article IX. Indemnification		17
Section 9.01	Indemnification of Directors and Officers	17
Section 9.02	Indemnification of Others	17
Section 9.03	Prepayment of Expenses	17
Section 9.04	Determination; Claim	17
Section 9.05	Non-Exclusivity of Rights	17
Section 9.06	Insurance	17
Section 9.07	Other Indemnification	18
Section 9.08	Continuation of Indemnification	18
Section 9.09	Amendment or Repeal; Interpretation	18
Article X. Amendments		19
Article XI. Definitions		19

ARTICLE I.  
CORPORATE OFFICERS

Section 1.01 Registered Office. The address of the registered office of Intuitive Machines, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “*Corporation*”), in the State of Delaware, and the name of its registered agent at such address, shall be as set forth in the Corporation’s certificate of incorporation, as the same may be amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time (the “*Certificate of Incorporation*”).

Section 1.02 Other Offices. The Corporation may have additional offices at any place or places, within or outside the State of Delaware, as the Corporation’s board of directors (the “*Board of Directors*”) may from time to time establish or as the business of the Corporation may require.

ARTICLE II.  
MEETINGS OF STOCKHOLDERS

Section 2.01 Place of Meetings. Meetings of stockholders of the Corporation (the “*Stockholders*”), may be held at any place, within or without the State of Delaware, as may be designated by or in the manner determined by the Board of Directors. In the absence of such designation, meetings of Stockholders shall be held at the principal executive office of the Corporation. The Board of Directors may, in its sole discretion, determine that a meeting of Stockholders shall not be held at any place, but may instead be held solely by means of remote communication authorized by and in accordance with Section 211(a) of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the “*DGCL*”).

Section 2.02 Annual Meetings. The annual meeting of Stockholders shall be held for the election of members of the Board of Directors (the “*Directors*”) at such date and time as may be designated by or in the manner determined by resolution of the Board of Directors from time to time. Any other business as may be properly brought before the annual meeting of Stockholders may be transacted at the annual meeting of Stockholders. The Board of Directors may postpone, reschedule or cancel any annual meeting of Stockholders previously scheduled by the Board of Directors.

Section 2.03 Special Meetings. Special meetings of the Stockholders may be called only by such persons and only in such manner as set forth in the Certificate of Incorporation. Special meetings of Stockholders validly called in accordance with this Section 2.03 of these bylaws (as the same may be amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time, these “*Bylaws*”) may be held at such date and time as specified in the applicable notice of such meeting. No business may be transacted at any special meeting of Stockholders other than the business specified in the notice of such meeting. The Board of Directors may postpone, reschedule or cancel any previously scheduled special meeting of the Stockholders.

Section 2.04 Notice of Meetings. Whenever Stockholders are required or permitted to take any action at a meeting of Stockholders, a notice of the meeting shall be given that shall state the place, if any, date and hour of the meeting, the means of remote communications, if any, by which Stockholders and proxy holders may be deemed to be present in person and vote at such meeting, the record date for determining the Stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting (if such date is different from the record date for Stockholders entitled to notice of the meeting) and, in the case of a special meeting of the Stockholders, the purpose or purposes for which the meeting is called. Unless otherwise required by applicable law, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, the notice of any meeting of Stockholders shall be given not less than 10 nor more than 60 days before the date of the meeting to each Stockholder entitled to vote at the meeting as of the record date for determining the Stockholders entitled to notice of the meeting. If mailed, such notice shall be deemed to be given when deposited in the United States mail, postage prepaid, directed to the Stockholder at such Stockholder’s address as it appears on the records of the Corporation.

Section 2.05 Adjournments. Any meeting of Stockholders, annual or special, may be adjourned from time to time by the chairperson of the meeting (or by the Stockholders in accordance with Section 2.06) to reconvene at the same or some other place, if any, and the same or some other time, and notice need not be given to the Stockholders of any such adjourned meeting if the time and place, if any, thereof, and the means of remote communications, if any, by which Stockholders and proxy holders may be deemed to be present in person and vote at such adjourned meeting are announced at the meeting at which the adjournment is taken. At the adjourned meeting of Stockholders, the Corporation may transact any business which might have been transacted at the original meeting of Stockholders. If the adjournment is for more than 30 days, a notice of the adjourned meeting of Stockholders shall be given to each Stockholder of record entitled to vote at the adjourned meeting of Stockholders. If after the adjournment a new record date for determination of Stockholders entitled to vote is fixed for the adjourned meeting of Stockholders, the Board of Directors shall fix a new record date for determining Stockholders entitled to notice of such adjourned meeting of Stockholders in accordance with Section 2.09(a) of these Bylaws, and shall give notice of the adjourned meeting of Stockholders to each Stockholder of record entitled to vote at such adjourned meeting of Stockholders as of the record date fixed for notice of such adjourned meeting of Stockholders. If mailed, such notice shall be deemed to be given when deposited in the United States mail, postage prepaid, directed to the Stockholder at such Stockholder's address as it appears on the records of the Corporation.

Section 2.06 Quorum. At any meeting of the Stockholders, the holders of a majority of the voting power of the issued and outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation ("**Stock**") entitled to vote at the meeting, present in person, or by remote communication, if applicable, or represented by proxy, shall constitute a quorum for all purposes, unless or except to the extent that the presence of a larger number may be required by applicable law, the rules of any stock exchange upon which the Corporation's securities are listed, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws. In the absence of a quorum, then either (i) the chairperson of the meeting or (ii) the Stockholders by the affirmative vote of a majority of the voting power of the outstanding shares of Stock entitled to vote thereon, present in person, or by remote communication, if applicable, or represented by proxy, shall have the power to recess or adjourn the meeting of Stockholders from time to time in the manner provided in Section 2.05 of these Bylaws until a quorum is present or represented. At any such recessed or adjourned meeting at which a quorum is present or represented, any business may be transacted that might have been transacted at the meeting as originally noticed. Where a separate vote by a class or classes or series of Stock is required by applicable law or the Certificate of Incorporation, the holders of a majority of voting power of the shares of such class or classes or series of Stock issued and outstanding and entitled to vote on such matter, present in person, or by remote communication, if applicable, or represented by proxy, shall constitute a quorum entitled to take action with respect to the vote on such matter. A quorum, once established at a meeting, shall not be broken by the withdrawal of enough votes to leave less than a quorum.

Section 2.07 Organization. Meetings of Stockholders shall be presided over by the Chairperson or by such other officer of the Corporation or Director as designated by the Board of Directors or the Chairperson, or in the absence of such person or designation, by a chairperson chosen at the meeting by the affirmative vote of a majority of the voting power of the outstanding shares of Stock present or represented at the meeting and entitled to vote at the meeting (provided there is a quorum). The Secretary of the Corporation ("**Secretary**") shall act as secretary of the meeting, but in his or her absence, the chairperson of the meeting may appoint any person to act as secretary of the meeting.

#### Section 2.08 Voting; Proxies.

(a) Each Stockholder entitled to vote at any meeting of Stockholders shall be entitled to the number of votes, if any, for each share of Stock held of record by such Stockholder which has voting power upon the matter in question as set forth in the Certificate of Incorporation or, if such voting power is not set forth in the Certificate of Incorporation, one vote per share. Voting at meetings of Stockholders need not be by written ballot. Unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Incorporation, at all meetings of Stockholders for the election of Directors at which a quorum is present, a plurality of the votes cast shall be sufficient to elect Directors. No holder of shares of Stock shall have the right to cumulate votes. All other elections and questions presented to the Stockholders at a meeting at which a quorum is present shall be decided by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of votes cast (excluding abstentions and broker non-votes) on such matter, unless a different or minimum vote is required by the Certificate of Incorporation, these Bylaws, the rules or regulations of any stock exchange applicable to the Corporation, or applicable law or pursuant to any regulation applicable to the Corporation or its securities, in which case such different or minimum vote shall be the applicable vote on the matter.

(b) Each Stockholder entitled to vote at a meeting of Stockholders or express consent to corporate action in writing without a meeting (if permitted by the Certificate of Incorporation) may authorize another person or persons to act for such Stockholder by proxy authorized by an instrument in writing or by a transmission permitted by law, including Rule 14a-19 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, filed in accordance with the procedure established for the meeting, but no such proxy shall be voted or acted upon after three (3) years from its date, unless the proxy provides for a longer period. The revocability of a proxy that states on its face that it is irrevocable shall be governed by the provisions of Section 212 of the DGCL. A Stockholder may revoke any proxy which is not irrevocable by attending the meeting and voting in person (or by means of remote communication, if applicable) or by delivering to the Secretary a revocation of the proxy or a new proxy bearing a later date. A proxy may be in the form of an electronic transmission which sets forth or is submitted with information from which it can be determined that the transmission was authorized by the Stockholder.

#### Section 2.09 Fixing Date for Determination of Stockholders of Record.

(a) In order that the Corporation may determine the Stockholders entitled to notice of any meeting of Stockholders or any adjournment thereof, the Board of Directors may fix a record date, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted by the Board of Directors, and which record date shall, unless otherwise required by applicable law, not be more than 60 nor less than 10 days before the date of such meeting. If the Board of Directors so fixes a date, such date shall also be the record date for determining the Stockholders entitled to vote at such meeting unless the Board of Directors determines, at the time it fixes such record date, that a later date on or before the date of the meeting shall be the date for making such determination. If no record date is fixed by the Board of Directors, the record date for determining Stockholders entitled to notice of and to vote at a meeting of Stockholders shall be at the close of business on the day immediately preceding the day on which notice is given, or, if notice is waived, at the close of business on the day immediately preceding the day on which the meeting is held. A determination of Stockholders of record entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of Stockholders shall apply to any adjournment of the meeting; *provided, however*, that the Board of Directors may fix a new record date for determination of Stockholders entitled to vote at the adjourned meeting, and in such case shall also fix as the record date for Stockholders entitled to notice of such adjourned meeting the same or an earlier date as that fixed for determination of Stockholders entitled to vote in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.09(a) at the adjourned meeting.

(b) In order that the Corporation may determine the Stockholders entitled to receive payment of any dividend or other distribution or allotment of any rights, or entitled to exercise any rights in respect of any change, conversion or exchange of Stock or for the purpose of any other lawful action, the Board of Directors may fix a record date, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted, and which record date shall not be more than 60 days prior to such action. If no such record date is fixed, the record date for determining Stockholders for any such purpose shall be at the close of business on the day on which the Board of Directors adopts the resolution relating thereto.

(c) Unless otherwise restricted by the Certificate of Incorporation, in order that the Corporation may determine the Stockholders entitled to consent to corporate action in writing without a meeting, the Board of Directors may fix a record date, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted by the Board of Directors, and which record date shall not be more than 10 days after the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted by the Board of Directors. If no record date for determining Stockholders entitled to consent to corporate action in writing without a meeting is fixed by the Board of Directors, (i) when no prior action of the Board of Directors is required by applicable law or the Certificate of Incorporation, the record date for such purpose shall be the first date on which a signed written consent setting forth the action taken or proposed to be taken is delivered to the Corporation in accordance with applicable law and (ii) if prior action by the Board of Directors is required by applicable law or the Certificate of Incorporation, the record date for such purpose shall be at the close of business on the day on which the Board of Directors adopts the resolution taking such prior action.

Section 2.10 List of Stockholders Entitled to Vote. The Corporation shall prepare, at least 10 days before every meeting of Stockholders, a complete list of the Stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting (*provided, however*, if the record date for determining the Stockholders entitled to vote is less than 10 days before the date of the meeting, the list shall reflect the Stockholders entitled to vote as of the 10<sup>th</sup> day before the meeting date), arranged in alphabetical order, and showing the address of each Stockholder and the number of shares registered in the name of each Stockholder as of the record date (or such other date). The Corporation shall not be required to include electronic mail addresses or other electronic contact information on such list. Such list shall be open to the examination of any Stockholder, for any purpose germane to the meeting at least 10 days prior to the meeting (i) on a reasonably accessible electronic network, *provided* that the information required to gain access to such list is provided with the notice of the meeting or (ii) during ordinary business hours at the principal place of business of the Corporation. In the event that the Corporation determines to make the list available on an electronic network, the Corporation may take reasonable steps to ensure that such information is available only to Stockholders. Such list shall presumptively determine the identity of the Stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting and the number of shares held by each of them. Except as otherwise provided by law, the “stock ledger” shall be the only evidence as to who are the Stockholders entitled to examine the list of Stockholders required by this Section 2.10 or to vote in person or by proxy at any meeting of Stockholders. For purposes of these Bylaws, the term “stock ledger” means one or more records administered by or on behalf of the Corporation in which the names of all of the Corporation’s Stockholders of record, the address and number of shares registered in the name of each such Stockholder, and all issuances and transfers of Stock are recorded.

Section 2.11 Inspectors of Election. The Corporation may, and shall if required by law, in advance of any meeting of Stockholders, appoint one or more inspectors of election, who may be employees of the Corporation, to act at the meeting or any adjournment thereof and to make a written report thereof. The Corporation may designate one or more persons as alternate inspectors to replace any inspector who fails to act. In the event that no inspector so appointed or designated is able to act at a meeting of Stockholders, the person presiding at the meeting may, and to the extent required by law, shall appoint one or more inspectors to act at the meeting. Each inspector, before entering upon the discharge of his or her duties, shall take and sign an oath to execute faithfully the duties of inspector with strict impartiality and according to the best of his or her ability. Any report or certificate made by the inspectors of election is prima facie evidence of the facts stated therein. The inspector or inspectors of election may appoint such persons to assist them in performing their duties as they determine. The inspector or inspectors so appointed or designated shall (i) ascertain the number of shares of Stock outstanding and the voting power of each such share, (ii) determine the number of shares of Stock represented at the applicable meeting of the Stockholders and the validity of proxies and ballots, (iii) count and tabulate all votes and ballots, (iv) determine and retain for a reasonable period a record of the disposition of any challenges made to any determination by the inspectors, and (v) certify their determination of the number of shares of Stock represented at the meeting and such inspectors’ count of all votes and ballots. Such certification and report shall specify such other information as may be required by applicable law. In determining the validity and counting of proxies and ballots cast at any meeting of Stockholders, the inspectors may consider such information as is permitted by applicable law. No person who is a candidate for an office at an election may serve as an inspector at such election.



Section 2.12 Conduct of Meetings. The date and time of the opening and the closing of the polls for each matter upon which the Stockholders will vote at a meeting of the Stockholders shall be announced at the meeting by the person presiding over the meeting designated in accordance with Section 2.07. After the polls close, no ballots, proxies or votes or any revocations or changes thereto may be accepted. The Board of Directors may adopt by resolution such rules and regulations for the conduct of the meeting of Stockholders as it shall deem appropriate. Except to the extent inconsistent with such rules and regulations as adopted by the Board of Directors, the person presiding over any meeting of Stockholders shall have the right and authority to convene and (for any or no reason) to recess and/or adjourn the meeting, to prescribe such rules, regulations and procedures and to do all such acts as, in the judgment of such presiding person, are appropriate for the proper conduct of the meeting. Such rules, regulations or procedures, whether adopted by the Board of Directors or prescribed by the presiding person of the meeting, may include, without limitation, the following: (i) the establishment of an agenda or order of business for the meeting; (ii) rules and procedures for maintaining order at the meeting and the safety of those present; (iii) limitations on attendance at or participation in the meeting to Stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting, their duly authorized and constituted proxies or such other persons as the presiding person of the meeting shall determine; (iv) restrictions on entry to the meeting after the time fixed for the commencement thereof; and (v) limitations on the time allotted to questions or comments by participants. The presiding person at any meeting of Stockholders, in addition to making any other determinations that may be appropriate to the conduct of the meeting, shall, if the facts warrant, determine that a matter or business was not properly brought before the meeting and if such presiding person should so determine, such presiding person shall so declare to such meeting and any such matter or business not properly brought before the meeting shall not be transacted or considered. Unless and to the extent determined by the Board of Directors or the person presiding over the applicable meeting of Stockholders, meetings of Stockholders shall not be required to be held in accordance with the rules of parliamentary procedure.

Section 2.13 Advance Notice Procedures for Business Brought before a Meeting. This Section 2.13 shall apply to any business that may be brought before an annual meeting of Stockholders other than nominations for election to the Board of Directors at such a meeting, which shall be governed by Section 2.14. Stockholders seeking to nominate persons for election to the Board of Directors must comply with Section 2.14, and this Section 2.13 shall not be applicable to nominations for election to the Board of Directors except as expressly provided in Section 2.14.

(a) At an annual meeting of the Stockholders, only such business shall be conducted as shall have been properly brought before the meeting. To be properly brought before an annual meeting of the Stockholders, business must be (a) specified in a notice of meeting of the Stockholders (or any supplement or amendment thereto) given by or at the direction of the Board of Directors or a duly authorized committee thereof, (b) if not specified in a notice of meeting of the Stockholders, otherwise brought before the meeting by the Board of Directors or the chairperson of the meeting, or (c) otherwise properly brought before the meeting by a Stockholder present in person, or by remote communication, if applicable, who (A) (1) was a Stockholder of record of the Corporation both at the time of giving the notice provided for in this Section 2.13 and at the time of the meeting, (2) is entitled to vote at the meeting and (3) has complied with this Section 2.13 in all respects or (B) properly made such proposal in accordance with Rule 14a-8 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder (as so amended and inclusive of such rules and regulations, the “*Exchange Act*”), which proposal has been included in the proxy statement for such annual meeting of the Stockholders. The foregoing clause (c) shall be the exclusive means for a Stockholder to propose business to be brought before an annual meeting of the Stockholders. The only matters that may be brought before a special meeting of the Stockholders are the matters specified in the Corporation’s notice of meeting of the Stockholders given by or at the direction of the person calling the meeting pursuant to the Certificate of Incorporation and Section 2.03. For purposes of this Section 2.13 and Section 2.14, “*present in person*” shall mean that the Stockholder proposing that the business be brought before the annual meeting or special meeting of the Stockholders, as applicable, or, if the proposing Stockholder is not an individual, a qualified representative of such proposing Stockholder, appear in person at such annual or special meeting of the Stockholders, and a “qualified representative” of such proposing Stockholder shall be, if such proposing Stockholder is (x) a general or limited partnership, any general partner or person who functions as a general partner of the general or limited partnership or who controls the general or limited partnership, (y) a corporation or a limited liability company, any officer or person who functions as an officer of the corporation or limited liability company or any officer, director, general partner or person who functions as an officer, director or general partner of any entity ultimately in control of the corporation or limited liability company or (z) a trust, any trustee of such trust.

(b) Without qualification, for business to be properly brought before an annual meeting of the Stockholders by a Stockholder, the Stockholder must (a) provide Timely Notice (as defined below) thereof in writing and in proper form to the Secretary and (b) provide any updates or supplements to such notice at the times and in the forms required by this Section 2.13. To be timely, a Stockholder's notice must be delivered to, or mailed and received at, the principal executive offices of the Corporation not less than 90 days nor more than 120 days prior to the one-year anniversary of the immediately preceding year's annual meeting (which, in the case of the first annual meeting of Stockholders following the Effective Time (as defined in the Certificate of Incorporation), shall be deemed to be [ ● ]); *provided, however*, that if the date of the annual meeting of the Stockholders is more than 30 days before or more than 60 days after such anniversary date, notice by such Stockholder to be timely must be so delivered, or mailed and received, not later than the later of (A) the 90<sup>th</sup> day prior to such annual meeting and (B) the 10<sup>th</sup> day following the day on which public disclosure of the date of such annual meeting was first made (such notice within such time periods, "**Timely Notice**"). In no event shall any adjournment or postponement of an annual meeting or the announcement thereof commence a new time period for the giving of Timely Notice as described above.

(c) To be in proper form for purposes of this Section 2.13, a Stockholder's notice to the Secretary shall set forth:

(i) As to each Proposing Person (as defined below), (A) the name and address of such Proposing Person (including, if applicable, the name and address that appear on the Corporation's books and records); and (B) the number of shares of each class or series of Stock of the Corporation that are, directly or indirectly, owned of record or beneficially owned (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act) by such Proposing Person, except that such Proposing Person shall in all events be deemed to beneficially own any shares of any class or series of Stock of the Corporation as to which such Proposing Person has a right to acquire beneficial ownership at any time in the future (the disclosures to be made pursuant to the foregoing clauses (A) and (B) are referred to as "**Stockholder Information**");

(ii) As to each Proposing Person, (A) the full notional amount of any securities that, directly or indirectly, underlie any "derivative security" (as such term is defined in Rule 16a-1(c) under the Exchange Act) that constitutes a "call equivalent position" (as such term is defined in Rule 16a-1(b) under the Exchange Act) ("**Synthetic Equity Position**") and that is, directly or indirectly, held or maintained by such Proposing Person with respect to any shares of any class or series of Stock of the Corporation; *provided* that, for the purposes of the definition of "Synthetic Equity Position," the term "derivative security" shall also include any security or instrument that would not otherwise constitute a "derivative security" as a result of any feature that would make any conversion, exercise or similar right or privilege of such security or instrument becoming determinable only at some future date or upon the happening of a future occurrence, in which case the determination of the amount of securities into which such security or instrument would be convertible or exercisable shall be made assuming that such security or instrument is immediately convertible or exercisable at the time of such determination; and, *provided, further*, that any Proposing Person satisfying the requirements of Rule 13d-1(b)(1) under the Exchange Act (other than a Proposing Person that so satisfies Rule 13d-1(b)(1) under the Exchange Act solely by reason of Rule 13d-1(b)(1)(ii)(E)) shall not be deemed to hold or maintain the notional amount of any securities that underlie a Synthetic Equity Position held by such Proposing Person as a hedge with respect to a bona fide derivatives trade or position of such Proposing Person arising in the ordinary course of such Proposing Person's business as a derivatives dealer, (B) any rights to dividends on the shares of any class or series of Stock of the Corporation owned beneficially by such Proposing Person that are separated or separable from the underlying shares of the Corporation, (C) any material pending or threatened legal proceeding in which such Proposing Person is a party or material participant involving the Corporation or any of its officers or Directors, or any affiliate of the Corporation, (D) any other material relationship between such Proposing Person, on the one hand, and the Corporation or any affiliate of the Corporation, on the other hand, (E) any direct or indirect material interest in any material contract or agreement of such Proposing Person with the Corporation or any affiliate of the Corporation (including, in any such case, any employment agreement, collective bargaining agreement or consulting agreement) and (F) any other information relating to such Proposing Person that would be required to be disclosed in a proxy statement or other filing required to be made in connection with solicitations of proxies or consents by such Proposing Person in support of the business proposed to be brought before the applicable meeting of the Stockholders pursuant to Section 14(a) of the Exchange Act (the disclosures to be made pursuant to the foregoing clauses (A) through (F) are referred to as "**Disclosable Interests**"); *provided, however*, that Disclosable Interests shall not include any such disclosures with respect to the ordinary course business activities of any broker, dealer, commercial bank, trust company or other nominee who is a Proposing Person solely as a result of being the Stockholder directed to prepare and submit the notice required by these Bylaws on behalf of a beneficial owner; and

(iii) As to each item of business that the Stockholder proposes to bring before the annual meeting of the Stockholders, (A) a brief description of the business desired to be brought before the annual meeting, the reasons for conducting such business at the annual meeting and any material interest in such business of each Proposing Person, (B) the text of the proposal or business (including the text of any resolutions proposed for consideration and the text of any proposed amendment to these Bylaws), (C) a reasonably detailed description of all agreements, arrangements and understandings (x) between or among any of the Proposing Persons or (y) between or among any Proposing Person and any other person or entity (including their names) in connection with the proposal of such business by such Stockholder and (D) any other information relating to such item of business that would be required to be disclosed in a proxy statement or other filing required to be made in connection with solicitations of proxies in support of the business proposed to be brought before the meeting pursuant to Section 14(a) of the Exchange Act; *provided, however*, that the disclosures required by this Section 2.13(c)(iii) shall not include any disclosures with respect to any broker, dealer, commercial bank, trust company or other nominee who is a Proposing Person solely as a result of being the Stockholder directed to prepare and submit the notice required by these Bylaws on behalf of a beneficial owner.

(d) For purposes of this Section 2.13, the term “*Proposing Person*” shall mean (a) the Stockholder providing the notice of business proposed to be brought before an annual meeting of the Stockholders, (b) the beneficial owner or beneficial owners, if different, on whose behalf the notice of the business proposed to be brought before the annual meeting of the Stockholders is made, (c) any participant (as defined in paragraphs (a)(ii)-(vi) of Instruction 3 to Item 4 of Schedule 14A) with such Stockholder in such solicitation.

(e) A Proposing Person shall update and supplement its notice to the Corporation of its intent to propose business at an annual meeting of the Stockholders, if necessary, so that the information provided or required to be provided in such notice pursuant to this Section 2.13 shall be true and correct as of the record date for notice of the meeting and as of the date that is 10 business days prior to the meeting or any adjournment or postponement thereof, and such update and supplement shall be delivered to, or mailed and received by, the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation not later than five business days after the record date for notice of the meeting (in the case of the update and supplement required to be made as of such record date), and not later than eight business days prior to the date for the meeting or, if practicable, any adjournment or postponement thereof (and, if not practicable, on the first practicable date prior to the date to which the meeting has been adjourned or postponed) (in the case of the update and supplement required to be made as of 10 business days prior to the meeting or any adjournment or postponement thereof).

(f) Notwithstanding anything in these Bylaws to the contrary, no business shall be conducted at an annual meeting of the Stockholders that is not properly brought before the meeting in accordance with this Section 2.13. The presiding officer of the meeting shall, if the facts warrant, determine that the business was not properly brought before the meeting in accordance with this Section 2.13, and if he or she should so determine, he or she shall so declare to the meeting and any such business not properly brought before the meeting shall not be transacted.

(g) In addition to the requirements of this Section 2.13 with respect to any business proposed to be brought before an annual meeting of the Stockholders, each Proposing Person shall comply with all applicable requirements of the Exchange Act with respect to any such business. Nothing in this Section 2.13 shall be deemed to affect the rights of Stockholders to request inclusion of proposals in the Corporation's proxy statement pursuant to Rule 14a-8 under the Exchange Act.

(h) For purposes of these Bylaws, "public disclosure" shall mean disclosure in a press release reported by a national news service or in a document publicly filed by the Corporation with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Sections 13, 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act.

#### Section 2.14 Advance Notice Procedures for Nominations of Directors.

(a) Nominations of any person for election to the Board of Directors at an annual meeting or at a special meeting of the Stockholders (but only if the election of Directors is a matter specified in the notice of meeting given by or at the direction of the person calling such special meeting of the Stockholders) may be made at such meeting only (a) by or at the direction of the Board of Directors, including by any committee or persons authorized to do so by the Board of Directors or these Bylaws, or (b) by a Stockholder present in person (as defined in Section 2.13) (1) who was a Stockholder of record of the Corporation both at the time of giving the notice provided for in this Section 2.14 and at the time of the meeting, (2) is entitled to vote at the meeting and (3) has complied with this Section 2.14 as to such notice and nomination. The foregoing clause (b) shall be the exclusive means for a Stockholder to make any nomination of a person or persons for election to the Board of Directors at any annual meeting or special meeting of the Stockholders.

(b)

(i) Without qualification, for a Stockholder to make any nomination of a person or persons for election to the Board of Directors at an annual meeting of the Stockholders, the Stockholder must (a) provide Timely Notice (as defined in Section 2.13(b)) thereof in writing and in proper form to the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation, (b) provide the information, agreements and questionnaires with respect to such Stockholder and its candidate for nomination as required by this Section 2.14, and (c) provide any updates or supplements to such notice at the times and in the forms required by this Section 2.14.

(ii) Without qualification, if the election of Directors is a matter specified in the notice of meeting given by or at the direction of the person calling a special meeting of the Stockholders, then for a Stockholder to make any nomination of a person or persons for election to the Board of Directors at a special meeting of the Stockholders, the Stockholder must (a) provide timely notice thereof in writing and in proper form to the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation, (b) provide the information, agreements and questionnaires with respect to such Stockholder and its candidate for nomination required by this Section 2.14, and (c) provide any updates or supplements to such notice at the times and in the forms required by this Section 2.14. To be timely for purposes of this Section 2.14(b)(ii), a Stockholder's notice for nominations to be made at a special meeting of the Stockholders must be delivered to, or mailed to and received by the Secretary not earlier than the 120<sup>th</sup> day prior to such special meeting and not later than the 90<sup>th</sup> day prior to such special meeting or, if later, the 10<sup>th</sup> day following the day on which public disclosure (as defined in Section 2.13(h)) of the date of such special meeting was first made.

(iii) In no event shall any adjournment or postponement of an annual meeting or special meeting of the Stockholders or the announcement thereof commence a new time period for the giving of a Stockholder's notice as described above.

(iv) In no event may a Nominating Person (as defined below) provide notice under this Section 2.14 or otherwise with respect to a greater number of Director candidates than are subject to election by Stockholders at the applicable meeting. If the Corporation shall, subsequent to such notice, increase the number of Directors subject to election at the meeting, such notice as to any additional nominees shall be due on the later of (i) the conclusion of the time period for Timely Notice (with respect to an annual meeting of the Stockholders), (ii) the date set forth in Section 2.14(b)(ii) (with respect to a special meeting) or (iii) the 10<sup>th</sup> day following the date of public disclosure (as defined in Section 2.13(h)) of such increase.

(c) To be in proper form for purposes of this Section 2.14, a Stockholder's notice to the Secretary shall set forth:

(i) As to each Nominating Person, the Stockholder Information (as defined in Section 2.13(c)(i)) except that for purposes of this Section 2.14, the term "Nominating Person" shall be substituted for the term "Proposing Person" in all places it appears in Section 2.13(c)(i);

(ii) As to each Nominating Person, any Disclosable Interests (as defined in Section 2.13(c)(ii)), except that for purposes of this Section 2.14 the term "Nominating Person" shall be substituted for the term "Proposing Person" in all places it appears in Section 2.13(c)(ii) and the disclosure with respect to the business to be brought before the meeting of the Stockholders in Section 2.13(c)(iii) shall be made with respect to nomination of each person for election as a Director at such meeting); and

(iii) As to each candidate whom a Nominating Person proposes to nominate for election as a Director, (A) all information with respect to such candidate for nomination that would be required to be set forth in a Stockholder's notice pursuant to this Section 2.14 if such candidate for nomination were a Nominating Person, (B) all information relating to such candidate for nomination that is required to be disclosed in a proxy statement or other filings required to be made in connection with solicitations of proxies for election of Directors in a contested election pursuant to Section 14(a) under the Exchange Act (including such candidate's written consent to being named in the Corporation's proxy statement as a nominee and to serving as a Director if elected), (C) a description of any direct or indirect material interest in any material contract or agreement between or among any Nominating Person, on the one hand, and each candidate for nomination or any other participants in such solicitation, on the other hand, including, without limitation, all information that would be required to be disclosed pursuant to Item 404 under Regulation S-K if such Nominating Person were the "registrant" for purposes of such rule and the candidate for nomination were a Director or executive officer of such registrant, and (D) a completed and signed questionnaire, representation and agreement as provided in Section 2.14(f).

(d) For purposes of this Section 2.14, the term "**Nominating Person**" shall mean (a) the Stockholder providing the notice of the nomination proposed to be made at the meeting of the Stockholders, (b) the beneficial owner or beneficial owners, if different, on whose behalf the notice of the nomination proposed to be made at the meeting is made and (c) any other participant in such solicitation.

(e) A Stockholder providing notice of any nomination proposed to be made at a meeting of the Stockholders shall further update and supplement such notice, if necessary, so that the information provided or required to be provided in such notice pursuant to this Section 2.14 shall be true and correct as of the record date for notice of the meeting and as of the date that is 10 business days prior to the meeting or any adjournment or postponement thereof, and such update and supplement shall be delivered to, or mailed and received by, the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation not later than five business days after the record date for notice of the meeting (in the case of the update and supplement required to be made as of such record date), and not later than eight business days prior to the date for the meeting or, if practicable, any adjournment or postponement thereof (and, if not practicable, on the first practicable date prior to the date to which the meeting has been adjourned or postponed) (in the case of the update and supplement required to be made as of 10 business days prior to the meeting or any adjournment or postponement thereof).

(f) To be eligible to be a candidate for election as a Director at an annual or special meeting of the Stockholders, a candidate must be nominated in the manner prescribed in this Section 2.14 and the candidate for nomination, whether nominated by the Board of Directors or by a Stockholder of record, must have previously delivered (in accordance with the time period prescribed for delivery in a notice to such candidate given by or on behalf of the Board of Directors), to the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation, (a) a completed written questionnaire (in the form provided by the Corporation) with respect to the background, qualifications, stock ownership and independence of such candidate for nomination and (b) a written representation and agreement (in the form provided by the Corporation) that such candidate for nomination (A) is not, and will not become a party to, any agreement, arrangement or understanding with any person or entity other than the Corporation with respect to any direct or indirect compensation or reimbursement for service as a Director that has not been disclosed in such written questionnaire and (B) if elected as a Director, will comply with all applicable corporate governance, conflict of interest, confidentiality, stock ownership and trading and other policies and guidelines of the Corporation applicable to all Directors and in effect during such person's term in office as a Director (and, if requested by any candidate for nomination, the Secretary shall provide to such candidate for nomination all such policies and guidelines then in effect).

(g) The Board of Directors may also require any proposed candidate for nomination as a Director to furnish such other information as may reasonably be requested by the Board of Directors in writing prior to the meeting of Stockholders at which such candidate's nomination is to be acted upon in order for the Board of Directors to determine the eligibility of such candidate for nomination to be an independent Director in accordance with the Corporation's Corporate Governance Guidelines.

(h) In addition to the requirements of this Section 2.14 with respect to any nomination proposed to be made at a meeting, each Proposing Person shall comply with all applicable requirements of the Exchange Act with respect to any such nominations.

(i) No candidate shall be eligible for nomination as a Director unless such candidate for nomination and the Nominating Person seeking to place such candidate's name in nomination has complied with this Section 2.14, as applicable. The presiding officer at the meeting shall, if the facts warrant, determine that a nomination was not properly made in accordance with this Section 2.14, and if he or she should so determine, he or she shall so declare such determination to the meeting, the defective nomination shall be disregarded and any ballots cast for the candidate in question (but in the case of any form of ballot listing other qualified nominees, only the ballots cast for the nominee in question) shall be void and of no force or effect.

(j) Notwithstanding anything in these Bylaws to the contrary, no candidate for nomination shall be eligible to be seated as a Director unless nominated and elected in accordance with this Section 2.14.

(k) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.14, unless otherwise required by law, if any Nominating Person giving notice provided by this Section 2.14 provides notice pursuant to Rule 14a-19(b) promulgated under the Exchange Act and subsequently fails to comply with the requirements of Rule 14a-19(a)(2) and Rule 14a-19(a)(3) promulgated under the Exchange Act, then the Corporation shall disregard any proxies or votes solicited for the Nominating Person's nominee. Upon request by the Corporation, if any Nominating Person provides notice pursuant to Rule 14a-19(b) promulgated under the Exchange Act, such Nominating Person shall deliver to the Corporation, no later than five (5) business days prior to the applicable meeting, reasonable evidence that it has met the requirements of Rule 14a-19(a)(3) promulgated under the Exchange Act.

Section 2.15 Delivery to the Corporation. Whenever this Article II requires one or more persons (including a record or beneficial owner of Stock) to deliver a document or information to the Corporation or any officer, employee or agent thereof (including any notice, request, questionnaire, revocation, representation or other document or agreement), such document or information shall be in writing exclusively (and not in an electronic transmission) and shall be delivered exclusively by hand (including, without limitation, overnight courier service) or by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, and the Corporation shall not be required to accept delivery of any document not in such written form or so delivered. For the avoidance of doubt, the Corporation expressly opts out of Section 116 of the DGCL with respect to the delivery of information and documents to the Corporation required by this Article II.

ARTICLE III.  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Section 3.01 Powers. Except as otherwise provided by the Certificate of Incorporation or the DGCL, the business and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by or under the direction of the Board of Directors.

Section 3.02 Number; Tenure; Qualifications. Subject to the Certificate of Incorporation and the rights of holders of any series of preferred Stock to elect Directors, the total number of Directors constituting the entire Board of Directors shall be fixed from time to time exclusively by resolution of the Board of Directors. No reduction of the authorized number of directors shall have the effect of removing any director before that director's term of office expires. The Directors shall be classified in the manner provided in the Certificate of Incorporation. Each Director shall hold office until such time as provided in the Certificate of Incorporation. Directors need not be Stockholders to be qualified for election or service as a Director.

Section 3.03 Election, Qualification and Term of Office of Directors. Except as provided in these Bylaws, and subject to the Certificate of Incorporation, each Director, including a Director elected to fill a vacancy or newly created directorship, shall hold office until the expiration of the term of the class, if any, for which elected and until such Director's successor is elected and qualified or until such Director's earlier death, resignation, disqualification or removal. Directors need not be Stockholders. The Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws may prescribe qualifications for Directors.

Section 3.04 Resignation and Vacancies.

(a) Any Director may resign at any time upon notice given in writing or by electronic transmission to the Corporation. The resignation shall take effect at the time specified therein or upon the happening of an event specified therein, and if no time or event is specified, at the time of its receipt. When one or more Directors so resigns and the resignation is effective at a future date or upon the happening of an event to occur on a future date, a majority of the Directors then in office, including those who have so resigned, shall have power to fill such vacancy or vacancies, the vote thereon to take effect when such resignation or resignations shall become effective, and each Director so chosen shall hold office as provided in Section 3.03.

(b) Unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, vacancies resulting from the death, resignation, disqualification or removal of any Director, and newly created directorships resulting from any increase in the authorized number of Directors shall be filled only by a majority of the Directors then in office, although less than a quorum, or by a sole remaining Director.

Section 3.05 Regular Meetings. Regular meetings of the Board of Directors may be held at such places, if any, within or without the State of Delaware, and at such times as has been designated by the Board of Directors and publicized among all Directors, either orally or in writing, by telephone, including a voice-messaging system or other system designed to record and communicate messages, facsimile, telegraph or telex, or by electronic mail or other means of electronic transmission. No further notice shall be required for regular meetings of the Board of Directors.

Section 3.06 Special Meetings. Special meetings of the Board of Directors may be called by the Chairperson, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Secretary or a majority of the Directors then in office and shall be held at such time, date and place, if any, within or without the State of Delaware as he or she or they shall fix. Notice to Directors of the date, place and time of any special meeting of the Board of Directors shall be given to each Director by the Secretary or by the officer or one of the Directors calling the meeting. Such notice may be given in person, by United States first-class mail, or by e-mail, telephone, telecopier, facsimile or other means of electronic transmission. If the notice is delivered in person, by e-mail, telephone, telecopier, facsimile or other means of electronic transmission, it shall be delivered or sent at least 24 hours before the time of holding of the meeting. If the notice is sent by mail, it shall be deposited in the United States mail at least four days before the time of the holding of the meeting. The notice need not specify the place of the meeting if the meeting is to be held at the Corporation's principal executive office nor the purpose of the meeting.

Section 3.07 Place of Meetings; Telephonic Meetings. The Board of Directors may hold meetings, both regular and special, either within or outside the State of Delaware. Unless otherwise restricted by the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, Directors may participate in any meetings of the Board of Directors or a committee thereof by means of conference telephone or other communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other, and participation in a meeting of the Board of Directors pursuant to this Section 3.07 shall constitute presence in person at such meeting.

Section 3.08 Quorum; Vote Required for Action. At all meetings of the Board of Directors, unless otherwise provided by the Certificate of Incorporation, a majority of the total number of Directors shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business; *provided* that, solely for the purposes of filling vacancies pursuant to Section 3.04, a meeting of the Board of Directors may be held if a majority of the Directors then in office participate in such meeting. The affirmative vote of a majority of the Directors present at any meeting of the Board of Directors at which a quorum is present shall be the act of the Board of Directors, except as may be otherwise specifically required by applicable law, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws. If a quorum is not present at any meeting of the Board of Directors, then the Directors present thereat may adjourn the meeting from time to time, without notice other than announcement at the meeting, until a quorum is present.

Section 3.09 Organization. Meetings of the Board of Directors shall be presided over by the Chairperson, or in his or her absence by the person whom the Chairperson shall designate, or in the absence of the foregoing persons by a chairperson chosen at the meeting by the affirmative vote of a majority of the Directors present at the meeting. The Secretary shall act as secretary of the meeting, but in his or her absence, the chairperson of the meeting may appoint any person to act as secretary of the meeting.

Section 3.10 Action by Unanimous Consent of Directors. Unless otherwise restricted by the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of the Board of Directors, or of any committee thereof, may be taken without a meeting of the Board of Directors if all members of the Board of Directors or such committee, as the case may be, consent thereto in writing or by electronic transmission. Thereafter, the writing or writings or electronic transmissions shall be filed with the minutes of proceedings of the Board of Directors or such committee in accordance with applicable law. Such action by written consent or consent by electronic transmission shall have the same force and effect as a unanimous vote of the Board of Directors.

Section 3.11 Compensation of Directors. Unless otherwise restricted by the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, the Board of Directors shall have the authority to fix the compensation, including fees and reimbursements of expenses, of Directors for services to the Corporation in any capacity. No such payment shall preclude any Director from serving the Corporation in any other capacity and receiving compensation therefor. Any Director may decline any or all such compensation payable to such Director in his or her discretion.

Section 3.12 Chairperson. The Board of Directors may appoint from its members a chairperson (the “*Chairperson*”). The Board of Directors may, in its sole discretion, from time to time appoint one or more vice chairpersons (each, a “*Vice Chairperson*”), each of whom in such capacity shall report directly to the Chairperson.

#### ARTICLE IV. COMMITTEES

Section 4.01 Committees. The Board of Directors may designate one (1) or more committees, each committee to consist of one (1) or more of the Directors. The Board of Directors may designate one or more Directors as alternate members of any committee, who may replace any absent or disqualified member at any meeting of such committee. In the absence or disqualification of a member of any committee, the member or members thereof present at any meeting and not disqualified from voting, whether or not he, she or they constitute a quorum, may unanimously appoint another member of the Board of Directors to act at the meeting in place of any such absent or disqualified member. Any such committee, to the extent permitted by applicable law and to the extent provided in a resolution of the Board of Directors, shall have and may exercise all of the powers and authority of the Board of Directors in the management of the business and affairs of the Corporation, and may authorize the seal of the Corporation (if one is adopted) to be affixed to all papers which may require it, but no such committee shall have the power or authority to (i) approve or adopt, or recommend to the Stockholders, any action or matter expressly required by the DGCL to be submitted to Stockholders for approval, or (ii) adopt, amend or repeal any bylaw of the Corporation. Except as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Incorporation, these Bylaws, or the resolution of the Board of Directors designating the committee, a committee may create one (1) or more subcommittees, each subcommittee to consist of one (1) or more members of the committee, and delegate to a subcommittee any or all of the powers and authority of the committee. Except as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Incorporation, these Bylaws, or the resolution of the Board of Directors designating the committee (or resolution of the committee designating the subcommittee, if applicable), a majority of the Directors then serving on a committee or subcommittee, as applicable, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, and the vote of a majority of the members of the committee or subcommittee, as applicable, present at a meeting at which a quorum is present shall be the act of the committee or subcommittee, as applicable. Meetings of any committee of the Board of Directors may be held at any time or place, if any, within or without the State of Delaware whenever called by the Chairperson or a majority of the members of such committee.



Section 4.02 Committee Minutes. Each committee of the Board of Directors shall keep regular minutes of its meetings and report the same to the Board of Directors when required.

Section 4.03 Committee Rules. Unless the Board of Directors otherwise provides, each committee designated by the Board of Directors may make, alter and repeal rules for the conduct of its business. In the absence of such rules, each such committee shall conduct its business in the same manner as the Board of Directors conducts its business pursuant to Article III.

#### ARTICLE V. OFFICERS

Section 5.01 Officers. The officers of the Corporation shall include a Chief Executive Officer, a President and a Secretary. The Corporation may also have, at the discretion of the Board of Directors, a Chairperson, a Vice Chairperson, a Chief Financial Officer, a Treasurer, one (1) or more Vice Presidents, one (1) or more Assistant Vice Presidents, one (1) or more Assistant Treasurers, one (1) or more Assistant Secretaries, and any such other officers as may be appointed in accordance with the provisions of these Bylaws. Each officer of the Corporation shall hold office for such term as may be prescribed by the Board of Directors and until his or her successor is duly elected and qualified or until his or her earlier death, resignation or removal. No officer need be a Stockholder or Director.

Section 5.02 Appointment of Officers. The Board of Directors shall appoint the officers of the Corporation, except such officers as may be appointed in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.03.

Section 5.03 Subordinate Officer. The Board of Directors may appoint, or empower the Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation or, in the absence of a Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation, the President of the Corporation, to appoint, such other officers and agents as the business of the Corporation may require. Each of such officers and agents shall hold office for such period, have such authority, and perform such duties as are provided in these Bylaws or as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine.

Section 5.04 Removal and Resignation of Officers. Subject to the rights, if any, of an officer under any contract of employment, any officer may be removed, either with or without cause, by the Board of Directors or, except in the case of an officer chosen by the Board of Directors, by any officer upon whom such power of removal may be conferred by the Board of Directors. Any officer may resign at any time by giving notice in writing or by electronic transmission to the Corporation. Any resignation shall take effect at the date of the receipt of that notice or at any later time specified in that notice. Unless otherwise specified in the notice of resignation, the acceptance of the resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective. If a resignation is made effective at a later date and the Corporation accepts the future effective date, the Board of Directors may fill the pending vacancy before the effective date if the Board of Directors provides that the successor shall not take office until the effective date. Any resignation is without prejudice to the rights, if any, of the Corporation under any contract to which the officer is a party.

Section 5.05 Vacancies in Offices. Any vacancy occurring in any office of the Corporation shall be filled by the Board of Directors or as provided in Section 5.02.

Section 5.06 Representation of Shares of Other Entities. Unless otherwise directed by the Board of Directors, the Chairperson, the Chief Executive Officer, or the President of this Corporation, or any other person authorized by the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer or the President, is authorized to vote, represent and exercise on behalf of this Corporation all rights incident to any and all shares or voting securities of any other corporation or other person standing in the name of this Corporation. The authority granted herein may be exercised either by such person directly or by any other person authorized to do so by proxy or power of attorney duly executed by such person having the authority.

Section 5.07 Authority and Duties of Officers. All officers of the Corporation shall respectively have such authority and perform such duties in the management of the business of the Corporation as may be provided herein or designated from time to time by the Board of Directors and, to the extent not so provided, as generally pertain to their respective offices, subject to the control of the Board of Directors.

Section 5.08 Compensation. The compensation of the officers of the Corporation for their services as such shall be fixed from time to time by or at the direction of the Board of Directors. An officer of the Corporation shall not be prevented from receiving compensation by reason of the fact that he or she is also a Director.

#### ARTICLE VI. RECORDS

Section 6.01 Records. A stock ledger consisting of one or more records in which the names of all of the Stockholders of record, the address and number of shares registered in the name of each such Stockholder, and all issuances and transfers of Stock are recorded in accordance with Section 224 of the DGCL shall be administered by or on behalf of the Corporation. Any records administered by or on behalf of the Corporation in the regular course of its business, including its stock ledger, books of account, and minute books, may be kept on, or by means of, or be in the form of, any information storage device, or method, or one or more electronic networks or databases (including one or more distributed electronic networks or databases), provided that the records so kept can be converted into clearly legible paper form within a reasonable time and, with respect to the stock ledger, that the records so kept (i) can be used to prepare the list of Stockholders specified in Sections 219 and 220 of the DGCL, (ii) record the information specified in Sections 156, 159, 217(a) and 218 of the DGCL, and (iii) record transfers of Stock as governed by Article 8 of the Uniform Commercial Code as adopted in the State of Delaware.

#### ARTICLE VII. GENERAL MATTERS

Section 7.01 Execution of Corporate Contracts and Instruments. The Board of Directors, except as otherwise provided in these Bylaws, may authorize any officer or officers, or agent or agents, to enter into any contract or execute any instrument in the name of and on behalf of the Corporation; such authority may be general or confined to specific instances.

#### Section 7.02 Stock Certificates.

(a) The shares of Stock shall be represented by certificates, provided that the Board of Directors by resolution may provide that some or all of the shares of any class or series of Stock shall be uncertificated. Certificates for the shares of Stock, if any, shall be in such form as is consistent with the Certificate of Incorporation and applicable law. Every holder of Stock represented by a certificate shall be entitled to have a certificate signed by, or in the name of the Corporation by, any two officers authorized to sign stock certificates representing the number of shares registered in certificate form. The Chairperson or Vice Chairperson, Chief Executive Officer, the President, Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Corporation shall be specifically authorized to sign stock certificates. Any or all of the signatures on the certificate may be a facsimile. In case any officer, transfer agent or registrar who has signed or whose facsimile signature has been placed upon a certificate has ceased to be such officer, transfer agent or registrar before such certificate is issued, it may be issued by the Corporation with the same effect as if he or she were such officer, transfer agent or registrar at the date of issue.

(b) The Corporation may issue the whole or any part of its shares of Stock as partly paid and subject to call for the remainder of the consideration to be paid therefor. Upon the face or back of each stock certificate issued to represent any such partly paid shares, or upon the books and records of the Corporation in the case of uncertificated partly paid shares, the total amount of the consideration to be paid therefor and the amount paid thereon shall be stated. Upon the declaration of any dividend on fully paid shares, the Corporation shall declare a dividend upon partly paid shares of the same class, but only upon the basis of the percentage of the consideration actually paid thereon.

Section 7.03 Special Designation of Certificates. If the Corporation is authorized to issue more than one class of Stock or more than one series of any class, then the powers, the designations, the preferences and the relative, participating, optional or other special rights of each class of Stock or series thereof and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such preferences and/or rights shall be set forth in full or summarized on the face or on the back of the certificate that the Corporation shall issue to represent such class or series of Stock (or, in the case of uncertificated shares, set forth in a notice provided pursuant to Section 151 of the DGCL); *provided, however*, that except as otherwise provided in Section 202 of the DGCL, in lieu of the foregoing requirements, there may be set forth on the face or back of the certificate that the Corporation shall issue to represent such class or series of Stock (or, in the case of any uncertificated shares, included in the aforementioned notice) a statement that the Corporation will furnish without charge to each Stockholder who so requests the powers, the designations, the preferences and the relative, participating, optional or other special rights of each class of Stock or series thereof and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such preferences and/or rights.

Section 7.04 Lost Certificates. Except as provided in this Section 7.04, no new certificates for shares of Stock shall be issued to replace a previously issued certificate unless the latter is surrendered to the Corporation and cancelled at the same time. The Corporation may issue a new certificate of Stock or uncertificated shares in the place of any certificate theretofore issued by it, alleged to have been lost, stolen or destroyed, and the Corporation may require the owner of the lost, stolen or destroyed certificate, or such owner's legal representative, to give the Corporation a bond sufficient to indemnify it against any claim that may be made against it on account of the alleged loss, theft or destruction of any such certificate or the issuance of such new certificate or uncertificated shares.

Section 7.05 Shares Without Certificates. The Corporation may adopt a system of issuance, recordation and transfer of its shares of Stock by electronic or other means not involving the issuance of certificates, provided the use of such system by the Corporation is permitted in accordance with applicable law.

Section 7.06 Construction; Definitions. Unless the context requires otherwise, the general provisions, rules of construction and definitions in the DGCL shall govern the construction of these Bylaws. Without limiting the generality of this provision, the singular number includes the plural and the plural number includes the singular.

Section 7.07 Dividends. The Board of Directors, subject to any restrictions contained in either (i) the DGCL or (ii) the Certificate of Incorporation, may declare and pay dividends upon the shares of its Stock. Dividends may be paid in cash, in property or in shares of Stock. The Board of Directors may set apart out of any of the funds of the Corporation available for dividends a reserve or reserves for any proper purpose and may abolish any such reserve. Such purposes shall include but not be limited to equalizing dividends, repairing or maintaining any property of the Corporation, and meeting contingencies.

Section 7.08 Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the Corporation shall be fixed by resolution of the Board of Directors and may be changed by the Board of Directors.

Section 7.09 Seal. The Corporation may adopt a corporate seal, which shall be adopted and which may be altered by the Board of Directors. The Corporation may use the corporate seal by causing it or a facsimile thereof to be impressed or affixed or in any other manner reproduced.

Section 7.10 Transfer of Stock. Shares of Stock shall be transferable in the manner prescribed by law and in these Bylaws. Shares of Stock shall be transferred on the books of the Corporation only by the holder of record thereof or by such holder's attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender to the Corporation of the certificate or certificates representing such shares endorsed by the appropriate person or persons (or by delivery of duly executed instructions with respect to uncertificated shares), with such evidence of the authenticity of such endorsement or execution, transfer, authorization and other matters as the Corporation may reasonably require, and accompanied by all necessary stock transfer stamps. No transfer of Stock shall be valid as against the Corporation for any purpose until it shall have been entered in the stock records of the Corporation by an entry showing the names of the persons from and to whom it was transferred.

Section 7.11 Stock Transfer Agreements. The Corporation shall have power to enter into and perform any agreement with any number of Stockholders of any one or more classes or series of Stock to restrict the transfer of shares of Stock of any one or more classes owned by such Stockholders in any manner not prohibited by the DGCL.

Section 7.12 Registered Stockholders. The Corporation shall (i) be entitled to recognize the exclusive right of a person registered on its books as the owner of shares of Stock to receive dividends and to vote as such owner; and (ii) not be bound to recognize any equitable or other claim to or interest in such share or shares of Stock on the part of another person, whether or not it shall have express or other notice thereof, except as otherwise provided by the laws of the State of Delaware.

Section 7.13 Waiver of Notice. Whenever notice is required to be given under any provision of the DGCL, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, a written waiver, signed by the person entitled to notice, or a waiver by electronic transmission by the person entitled to notice, whether before or after the time of the event for which notice is to be given, shall be deemed equivalent to notice. Attendance of a person at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except when the person attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting at the beginning of the meeting, to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened. Neither the business to be transacted at, nor the purpose of, any regular or special meeting of the Stockholders need be specified in any written waiver of notice or any waiver by electronic transmission unless so required by the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws.

## ARTICLE VIII. NOTICE

### Section 8.01 Delivery of Notice; Notice by Electronic Transmission.

(a) Without limiting the manner by which notice otherwise may be given effectively to Stockholders, any notice to Stockholders given by the Corporation under any provisions of the DGCL, the Certificate of Incorporation, or these Bylaws may be given in writing directed to the Stockholder's mailing address (or by electronic transmission directed to the Stockholder's electronic mail address, as applicable) as it appears on the records of the Corporation and shall be given (1) if mailed, when the notice is deposited in the U.S. mail, postage prepaid, (2) if delivered by courier service, the earlier of when the notice is received or left at such Stockholder's address or (3) if given by electronic mail, when directed to such Stockholder's electronic mail address unless the Stockholder has notified the Corporation in writing or by electronic transmission of an objection to receiving notice by electronic mail. A notice by electronic mail must include a prominent legend that the communication is an important notice regarding the Corporation.

(b) Without limiting the manner by which notice otherwise may be given effectively to Stockholders, any notice to Stockholders given by the Corporation under any provision of the DGCL, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws shall be effective if given by a form of electronic transmission consented to by the Stockholder to whom the notice is given. Any such consent shall be revocable by the Stockholder by written notice or electronic transmission to the Corporation. Notwithstanding the provisions of this paragraph, the Corporation may give a notice by electronic mail in accordance with Section 8.01(a) without obtaining the consent required by this Section 8.01(b).

(c) Any notice given pursuant to Section 8.01(b) shall be deemed given: (i) if by facsimile telecommunication, when directed to a number at which the Stockholder has consented to receive notice; (ii) if by a posting on an electronic network together with separate notice to the Stockholder of such specific posting, upon the later of (A) such posting and (B) the giving of such separate notice; and (iii) if by any other form of electronic transmission, when directed to the Stockholder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a notice may not be given by an electronic transmission from and after the time that (1) the Corporation is unable to deliver by such electronic transmission two (2) consecutive notices given by the Corporation and (2) such inability becomes known to the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Corporation or to the transfer agent, or other person responsible for the giving of notice; *provided, however*, the inadvertent failure to discover such inability shall not invalidate any meeting or other action. An affidavit of the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary or of the transfer agent or other agent of the Corporation that the notice has been given shall, in the absence of fraud, be prima facie evidence of the facts stated therein.

## ARTICLE IX. INDEMNIFICATION

Section 9.01 Indemnification of Directors and Officers. The Corporation shall indemnify and hold harmless, to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL as it presently exists or may hereafter be amended, any Director or officer of the Corporation who was or is made or is threatened to be made a party or is otherwise involved in any action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (a “*Proceeding*”) by reason of the fact that he or she, or a person for whom he or she is the legal representative, is or was a Director or officer of the Corporation or, while serving as a Director or officer of the Corporation, is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation or of a partnership (a “*covered person*”), joint venture, trust, enterprise or non-profit entity, including service with respect to employee benefit plans, against all liability and loss suffered and expenses (including attorneys’ fees, judgments, fines ERISA excise taxes or penalties and amounts paid in settlement) reasonably incurred by such person in connection with any such Proceeding. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, except as otherwise provided in Section 9.04, the Corporation shall be required to indemnify a person in connection with a Proceeding initiated by such person only if the Proceeding was authorized in the specific case by the Board of Directors.

Section 9.02 Indemnification of Others. The Corporation shall have the power to indemnify and hold harmless, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law as it presently exists or may hereafter be amended, any employee or agent of the Corporation who was or is made or is threatened to be made a party or is otherwise involved in any Proceeding by reason of the fact that he or she, or a person for whom he or she is the legal representative, is or was an employee or agent of the Corporation or is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation or of a partnership, joint venture, trust, enterprise or non-profit entity, including service with respect to employee benefit plans, against all liability and loss suffered and expenses reasonably incurred by such person in connection with any such Proceeding.

Section 9.03 Prepayment of Expenses. The Corporation shall to the fullest extent not prohibited by applicable law pay the expenses (including attorneys’ fees) incurred by any covered person, and may pay the expenses incurred by any employee or agent of the Corporation, in defending any Proceeding in advance of its final disposition; *provided, however*, that, to the extent required by law, such payment of expenses in advance of the final disposition of the Proceeding shall be made only upon receipt of an undertaking by the person to repay all amounts advanced if it should be ultimately determined that the person is not entitled to be indemnified under this Article IX or otherwise.

Section 9.04 Determination; Claim. If a claim for indemnification (following the final disposition of such Proceeding) under this Article IX is not paid in full within 60 days, or a claim for advancement of expenses under this Article IX is not paid in full within 30 days, after a written claim therefor has been received by the Corporation the claimant may thereafter (but not before) file suit to recover the unpaid amount of such claim and, if successful in whole or in part, shall be entitled to be paid the expense of prosecuting such claim to the fullest extent permitted by law. In any such action the Corporation shall have the burden of proving that the claimant was not entitled to the requested indemnification or payment of expenses under applicable law.

Section 9.05 Non-Exclusivity of Rights. The rights conferred on any person by this Article IX shall not be exclusive of any other rights which such person may have or hereafter acquire under any statute, provision of the Certificate of Incorporation, these Bylaws, agreement, vote of Stockholders or disinterested Directors or otherwise.

Section 9.06 Insurance. The Corporation may purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a Director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust enterprise or non-profit entity against any liability asserted against him or her and incurred by him or her in any such capacity, or arising out of his or her status as such, whether or not the Corporation would have the power to indemnify him or her against such liability under the provisions of the DGCL.

Section 9.07 Other Indemnification. The Corporation hereby acknowledges that certain covered persons may have rights to indemnification and advancement of expenses (directly or through insurance) provided by one or more third parties (collectively, the “Other Indemnitors”), and which may include third parties for whom such covered person serves as a manager, member, officer, employee or agent. The Corporation hereby agrees that (i) the Corporation is the indemnitor of first resort with respect to all covered persons and all obligations to indemnify and provide advancement of expenses to covered persons, (ii) the Corporation shall be required to indemnify and advance the full amount of expenses incurred by the covered persons, to the fullest extent required by law, the terms of these Bylaws, the Certificate of Incorporation, any agreement to which the Corporation is a party, any vote of the stockholders or the Board, or otherwise, without regard to any rights the covered persons may have against the Other Indemnitors and (iii) to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Corporation irrevocably waives, relinquishes and releases the Other Indemnitors from any and all claims for contribution, subrogation or any other recovery of any kind in respect thereof. The Corporation further agrees that no advancement or payment by the Other Indemnitors with respect to any claim for which the covered persons have sought indemnification from the Corporation shall affect the foregoing, and the Other Indemnitors shall have a right of contribution and/or subrogation to the extent of any such advancement or payment to all of the rights of recovery of the covered persons against the Corporation. These rights shall be a contract right, and the Other Indemnitors are express third party beneficiaries of the terms of this paragraph. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the obligations of the Corporation under this paragraph shall only apply to covered persons in their capacity as covered persons.

Section 9.08 Continuation of Indemnification. The rights to indemnification and to prepayment of expenses provided by, or granted pursuant to, this Article IX shall continue notwithstanding that the person has ceased to be a Director or officer of the Corporation and shall inure to the benefit of the estate, heirs, executors, administrators, legatees and distributees of such person.

Section 9.09 Amendment or Repeal: Interpretation.

(a) The provisions of this Article IX shall constitute a contract between the Corporation, on the one hand, and, on the other hand, each individual who serves or has served as a Director or officer of the Corporation (whether before or after the adoption of these Bylaws), in consideration of such person’s performance of such services, and, pursuant to this Article IX, the Corporation intends to be legally bound to each such current or former Director or officer of the Corporation. With respect to current and former Directors and officers of the Corporation, the rights conferred under this Article IX are present contractual rights and such rights are fully vested, and shall be deemed to have vested fully, immediately upon adoption of these Bylaws. With respect to any Directors or officers of the Corporation who commence service following adoption of these Bylaws, the rights conferred under this provision shall be present contractual rights and such rights shall fully vest, and be deemed to have vested fully, immediately upon such Director or officer commencing service as a Director or officer of the Corporation. Any repeal or modification of the foregoing provisions of this Article IX shall not adversely affect any right or protection (i) hereunder of any person in respect of any act or omission occurring prior to the time of such repeal or modification or (ii) under any agreement providing for indemnification or advancement of expenses to an officer or Director of the Corporation in effect prior to the time of such repeal or modification.

(b) Any reference to an officer of the Corporation in this Article IX shall be deemed to refer exclusively to the Chief Executive Officer, President, and Secretary, or other officer of the Corporation appointed by (x) the Board of Directors pursuant to Article V or (y) an officer to whom the Board of Directors has delegated the power to appoint officers pursuant to Article V, and any reference to an officer of any other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise shall be deemed to refer exclusively to an officer appointed by the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) of such other entity pursuant to the certificate of incorporation and bylaws (or equivalent organizational documents) of such other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise. The fact that any person who is or was an employee of the Corporation or an employee of any other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise has been given or has used the title of “Vice President” or any other title that could be construed to suggest or imply that such person is or may be an officer of the Corporation or of such other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise shall not result in such person being constituted as, or being deemed to be, an officer of the Corporation or of such other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise for purposes of this Article IX.

ARTICLE X.  
AMENDMENTS

Section 10.01 The Board of Directors is expressly empowered to adopt, amend or repeal these Bylaws. The Stockholders also shall have power to adopt, amend or repeal these Bylaws; *provided, however*, that such action by Stockholders shall require, in addition to any other vote required by the Certificate of Incorporation or applicable law, the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds of the voting power of all the then outstanding shares of voting Stock of the Corporation with the power to vote generally in an election of Directors, voting together as a single class.

ARTICLE XI.  
DEFINITIONS

Section 11.01 As used in these Bylaws, unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

An “electronic transmission” means any form of communication, not directly involving the physical transmission of paper, including the use of, or participation in, one or more electronic networks or databases (including one or more distributed electronic networks or databases), that creates a record that may be retained, retrieved and reviewed by a recipient thereof, and that may be directly reproduced in paper form by such a recipient through an automated process.

An “electronic mail” means an electronic transmission directed to a unique electronic mail address (which electronic mail shall be deemed to include any files attached thereto and any information hyperlinked to a website if such electronic mail includes the contact information of an officer or agent of the Corporation who is available to assist with accessing such files and information).

An “electronic mail address” means a destination, commonly expressed as a string of characters, consisting of a unique user name or mailbox (commonly referred to as the “local part” of the address) and a reference to an internet domain (commonly referred to as the “domain part” of the address), whether or not displayed, to which electronic mail can be sent or delivered.

The term “person” means any individual, general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, corporation, trust, business trust, joint stock company, joint venture, unincorporated association, cooperative or association or any other legal entity or organization of whatever nature, and shall include any successor (by merger or otherwise) of such entity.

\* \* \*

**INTUITIVE MACHINES, LLC**

**SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED  
LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT**

Dated as of [ • ]

---

---

THE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY INTERESTS REPRESENTED BY THIS SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR UNDER ANY OTHER APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS. SUCH LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY INTERESTS MAY NOT BE SOLD, ASSIGNED, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF AT ANY TIME WITHOUT EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION UNDER SUCH ACT AND LAWS OR EXEMPTION THEREFROM, AND COMPLIANCE WITH THE OTHER SUBSTANTIAL RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERABILITY SET FORTH HEREIN.

---

---

---



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<b>Page</b>
Article I. DEFINITIONS	3
Article II. ORGANIZATIONAL MATTERS	18
Section 2.01 Formation and Re-Domiciliation of Company	18
Section 2.02 Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement	18
Section 2.03 Name	18
Section 2.04 Purpose; Powers	18
Section 2.05 Principal Office; Registered Office	18
Section 2.06 Term	18
Section 2.07 No State-Law Partnership	18
Section 2.08 Liability	18
Article III. MEMBERS; UNITS; CAPITALIZATION	19
Section 3.01 Members	19
Section 3.02 Units	19
Section 3.03 Recapitalization; the Corporation's Capital Contribution; the Corporation's Purchase of Common Units and Unvested Earn Out Units.	21
Section 3.04 Authorization and Issuance of Additional Units and Warrants.	21
Section 3.05 Repurchase or Redemption	23
Section 3.06 Certificates	24
Section 3.07 Negative Capital Accounts	24
Section 3.08 No Withdrawal	24
Section 3.09 Loans From Members	24
Section 3.10 LLC Option Exercises	24
Section 3.11 Corporate Stock Option Plans and Equity Plans	24
Section 3.12 Dividend Reinvestment Plan, Cash Option Purchase Plan, Stock Incentive Plan or Other Plan	24
Article IV. DISTRIBUTIONS	25
Section 4.01 Distributions	25
Article V. CAPITAL ACCOUNTS; ALLOCATIONS; TAX MATTERS	27
Section 5.01 Capital Accounts	27
Section 5.02 Allocations	28
Section 5.03 Special Allocations	29
Section 5.04 Tax Allocations	30
Section 5.05 Tax Withholding.	32
Section 5.06 Rights of Series A Preferred Units	33

Article VI. MANAGEMENT	34
Section 6.01 Authority of Manager	34
Section 6.02 Actions of the Manager	34
Section 6.03 Resignation; No Removal	35
Section 6.04 Vacancies	35
Section 6.05 Transactions Between the Company and the Manager	35
Section 6.06 Reimbursement for Expenses	36
Section 6.07 Limitation of Liability of Manager	36
Section 6.08 Investment Company Act	37
Article VII. RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF MEMBERS AND MANAGER	37
Section 7.01 Limitation of Liability and Duties of Members	37
Section 7.02 Lack of Authority	38
Section 7.03 No Right of Partition	38
Section 7.04 Indemnification	38
Article VIII. BOOKS, RECORDS, ACCOUNTING AND REPORTS, AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS	40
Section 8.01 Records and Accounting	40
Section 8.02 Fiscal Year	40
Section 8.03 Inspection Rights	40
Article IX. TAX MATTERS	40
Section 9.01 Preparation of Tax Returns	40
Section 9.02 Tax Elections	40
Section 9.03 Company Representative	41
Section 9.04 Earn Out Units	42
Section 9.05 Transaction Agreement	42
Article X. RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER OF UNITS; CERTAIN TRANSACTIONS	42
Section 10.01 Transfers by Members	42
Section 10.02 Permitted Transfers	43
Section 10.03 Restricted Units Legend	43
Section 10.04 Transfer	44
Section 10.05 Assignee's Rights	44
Section 10.06 Assignor's Rights and Obligations	45
Section 10.07 Overriding Provisions	45
Section 10.08 Spousal Consent	46
Section 10.09 Certain Transactions with respect to the Corporation	47
Article XI. REDEMPTION AND DIRECT EXCHANGE RIGHTS	48
Section 11.01 Redemption Right of a Member	48

Section 11.02	Election and Contribution of the Corporation	52
Section 11.03	Direct Exchange Right of the Corporation	53
Section 11.04	Reservation of shares of Class A Common Stock; Listing; Certificate of the Corporation	54
Section 11.05	Effect of Exercise of Redemption or Direct Exchange	54
Section 11.06	Termination of Rights of LLC Optionees	54
Section 11.07	Tax Treatment	55
Article XII.	ADMISSION OF MEMBERS	55
Section 12.01	Substituted Members	55
Section 12.02	Additional Members	56
Article XIII.	WITHDRAWAL AND RESIGNATION; TERMINATION OF RIGHTS	56
Section 13.01	Withdrawal and Resignation of Members	56
Article XIV.	DISSOLUTION AND LIQUIDATION	56
Section 14.01	Dissolution	56
Section 14.02	Winding up	57
Section 14.03	Deferment; Distribution in Kind	58
Section 14.04	Cancellation of Certificate	58
Section 14.05	Reasonable Time for Winding Up	58
Section 14.06	Return of Capital	58
Article XV.	GENERAL PROVISIONS	59
Section 15.01	Power of Attorney	59
Section 15.02	Confidentiality	59
Section 15.03	Amendments	61
Section 15.04	Title to Company Assets	61
Section 15.05	Addresses and Notices	62
Section 15.06	Binding Effect; Intended Beneficiaries	62
Section 15.07	Creditors	63
Section 15.08	Waiver	63
Section 15.09	Counterparts	63
Section 15.10	Applicable Law	63
Section 15.11	Severability	64
Section 15.12	Further Action	64
Section 15.13	Execution and Delivery by Electronic Signature and Electronic Transmission	64
Section 15.14	Right of Offset	64
Section 15.15	Entire Agreement	64
Section 15.16	Remedies	65
Section 15.17	Descriptive Headings; Interpretation	65

#### **Schedules**

Schedule 1	–	Schedule of Pre-Transaction Members
Schedule 2	–	Schedule of Members
Schedule 3	–	Unvested Earn Out Units

#### **Exhibits**

Exhibit A	–	Form of Joinder Agreement
Exhibit B-1	–	Form of Agreement and Consent of Spouse
Exhibit B-2	–	Form of Spouse's Confirmation of Separate Property
Exhibit C	–	Policy Regarding Certain Equity Issuances

INTUITIVE MACHINES, LLC

SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED  
LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT

This SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT (as the same may be amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, together with all schedules, exhibits and annexes hereto, this “*Agreement*”) of Intuitive Machines, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the “*Company*”), dated as of [ ● ], is entered into by and among the Company, Intuitive Machines, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “*Corporation*”), in its capacity as a Member and the sole managing member of the Company, each of the other Members (as defined herein), and each other Person who is or at any time becomes a Member in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, unless the context otherwise requires, capitalized terms used herein have the respective meaning ascribed to them in Article I;

WHEREAS, the Company was formed as a limited liability company pursuant to and in accordance with the Texas Business Organizations Code, as amended from time to time (the “*TBOC*”), by the filing of the Certificate of Formation (the “*Certificate of Formation*”) with the Secretary of State of the State of Texas on October 17, 2013;

WHEREAS, until April 11, 2014, the Company was not governed by a written limited liability company agreement;

WHEREAS, certain of the Pre-Transaction Members (as defined below) entered into that certain Limited Liability Company Agreement of the Company effective as of April 11, 2014, which was subsequently amended on February 19, 2016 and December 31, 2018 (as amended, the “*Original LLC Agreement*”);

WHEREAS, prior to the Effective Time (as defined below), the Company was governed by that certain Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of the Company, effective as of May 25, 2021 (as the same may be amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, together with all schedules, exhibits and annexes thereto, the “*A&R LLC Agreement*”), which the parties listed on Schedule 1 hereto executed in their capacity as members (collectively, the “*Pre-Transaction Members*”), and which amended and restated the Original LLC Agreement in its entirety;

WHEREAS, the Company redomiciled as a limited liability company organized under the Laws of the State of Delaware pursuant to and in accordance with the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act by the filing of a Certificate of Formation and a Certificate of Conversion with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on [ ● ] and the filing of a Plan of Conversion and a Certificate of Conversion with the Secretary of State of the State of Texas on [ ● ] and the Company after such redomicile is intended to be treated as a continuation of the Company prior to such redomicile under Section 708 of the Code (and any similar provision of U.S. state or local applicable Law);

WHEREAS, on September 16, 2022, the Company and the Corporation entered into that certain Business Combination Agreement (as the same may be amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, together with all schedules, exhibits and annexes thereto, the “**Transaction Agreement**”), pursuant to which, and subject to the terms and conditions contained therein, (i) immediately prior to the Effective Time, the Company converted or exchanged (the “**Recapitalization**”) all outstanding Equity Securities of the Company into Common Units (as defined herein), Options (as defined herein) and Unvested Earn Out Units (as defined herein), as applicable, in accordance with the Recapitalization Instrument and (ii) as of the Effective Time, the Corporation contributed to the Company the Closing Contributions (as defined in the Transaction Agreement) and, in consideration thereof, the Company issued to the Corporation Common Units, Series A Preferred Units, Common Warrants and Investor Warrants (collectively together with the other transactions contemplated by the Transaction Agreement, the “**Transactions**”);

WHEREAS, prior to the date hereof the Company has granted certain options (the “**Original LLC Options**”) under the Original Management Equity Plan (as defined herein) to those identified on Schedule [•] hereto (collectively, the “**Original LLC Optionees**”), pursuant to which each Original LLC Optionee remains entitled to purchase that number of Class B Units (as defined in Section 2.1 of the A&R LLC Agreement, the “**Original Class B Units**”) of the Company set forth opposite such Person’s name on Schedule [•] hereto under the column labeled “Original LLC Options” at an exercise price per Original Class B Unit set forth on Schedule [•] hereto;

WHEREAS, in connection with the Recapitalization, the Original Class B Units underlying the Original LLC Options will be converted into Common Units underlying the LLC Options (as defined herein); and

WHEREAS, in connection with the foregoing matters, the Company and the Members (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Pre-Transaction Members) desire to continue the Company without dissolution and amend and restate the A&R LLC Agreement in its entirety as of the Effective Time to reflect, among other things, (a) the consummation of the Transactions, including the Recapitalization and the addition of the Corporation as a Member and its designation as sole managing member of the Company and (b) the other rights and obligations of the Members, the Company, the Manager and the Corporation, in each case, as provided and agreed upon in the terms of this Agreement as of the Effective Time, at which time the A&R LLC Agreement shall be superseded entirely by this Agreement and shall be of no further force or effect.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the A&R LLC Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety and the Company, the Corporation and the other Members, each intending to be legally bound, each hereby agrees as follows:

ARTICLE I.  
DEFINITIONS

The following definitions shall be applied to the terms used in this Agreement for all purposes, unless otherwise clearly indicated to the contrary.

“**481 Income Adjustment**” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.01(b)(iv).

“**A&R LLC Agreement**” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

“**Accrued Distribution**” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.01(a).

“**Accrued Value**” means with respect to each Series A Preferred Unit as of the determination date (as defined in the Securities Purchase Agreement), the sum, subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any unit distribution, unit split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to the Series A Preferred Unit, of (i) the Stated Value (as defined in the Securities Purchase Agreement), plus (ii) the aggregate amount of any Accrued Distributions on such Series A Preferred Unit as of such date.

“**Additional Member**” has the meaning set forth in Section 12.02.

“**Adjusted Capital Account Deficit**” means, with respect to the Capital Account of any Member as of the end of any Taxable Year, the amount by which the balance in such Capital Account is less than zero. For this purpose, such Member’s Capital Account balance shall be:

- (a) reduced for any items described in Treasury Regulations Sections 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(4), (5), and (6); and
- (b) increased for any amount such Member is obligated to contribute or is treated as being obligated to contribute to the Company pursuant to Treasury Regulations Sections 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(c) (relating to partner liabilities to a partnership) or 1.704-2(g)(1) and 1.704-2(i)(5) (relating to minimum gain).

“**Admission Date**” has the meaning set forth in Section 10.06.

“**Affiliate**” (and, with a correlative meaning, “**Affiliated**”) means, with respect to a specified Person, each other Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by, or is under common control with, the Person specified. As used in this definition, “control” (including with correlative meanings, “controlled by” and “under common control with”) means possession, directly or indirectly, of power to direct or cause the direction of management or policies (whether through ownership of Voting Securities or by contract or other agreement or otherwise). For the avoidance of doubt, with respect to each Member other than the Corporation, (a) a trust, family limited partnership or similar estate planning vehicle, under which the distribution of Units may be made only to beneficiaries who are such Member, his or her current or former spouse, siblings, parents, or spouse’s or former spouse’s parents or siblings or lineal descendants (whether natural or adopted) of the Member, his or her current or former spouse, siblings, parents or current or former spouse’s parents or siblings, and any charitable foundation of such Member; (b) a charitable remainder trust, the income of which shall be paid to such Member during his or her life; or (c) such Member’s current or former spouse, siblings, parents, or current or former spouse’s parents or siblings or lineal descendants (whether natural or adopted) of the Member, his or her current or former spouse, siblings, parents or current or former spouse’s siblings or parents, and any charitable foundation of such Member.

“**Agreement**” has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

“**Allocation Period**” means, as applicable, the period (a) beginning the day following the end of a prior Allocation Period, and (b) ending (i) on the last day of each Fiscal Year; (ii) the day preceding any day in which an adjustment to the Book Value of the Company’s properties pursuant to clauses (b)(i), (b)(ii), (b)(iii) or (b)(vi) of the definition of Book Value occurs; (iii) immediately after any day in which an adjustment to the Book Value of the Company’s properties pursuant to clauses (b)(iv) and (b)(v) of the definition of Book Value occurs; or (iv) on any other date determined by the Manager.

“**Annual Rate**” means 10.0% per annum of the Series A Preferred Liquidation Amount.

“**Assignee**” means a Person to whom a Unit has been transferred but who has not become a Member pursuant to Article XII.

“**Assumed Tax Liability**” means, with respect to any Member, an amount equal to the excess of (i) the product of (A) the Distribution Tax Rate *multiplied by* (B) the estimated or actual cumulative taxable income or gain of the Company (excluding any taxable income or gain of the Company allocated to the Series A Preferred Units), as determined for federal income tax purposes, allocated to such Member for the current and all prior Taxable Years (or portions thereof), *less* prior losses of the Company (excluding any losses of the Company allocated to the Series A Preferred Units) allocated to such Member for such Taxable Years (or portions thereof), to the extent such prior losses are available to reduce such income and have not previously been taken into account in the calculation of Assumed Tax Liability for any prior period, in each case, as reasonably determined in good faith by the Manager over (ii) the cumulative Tax Distributions made to such Member pursuant to Section 4.02(b)(i)(B) or any similar provision of the Original LLC Agreement; provided, however, that, in the case of each Member, and for the avoidance of doubt, such Assumed Tax Liability shall take into account any Code Section 704(c) allocations (including “reverse” 704(c) allocations) to the Member and any adjustments made pursuant to Code Section 734 and 743(b). A Member’s Assumed Tax Liability shall be estimated on a quarterly basis by the Manager, taking into account estimated taxable income or loss of the Company through the end of the relevant quarterly period.

“**Base Rate**” means, on any date, a variable rate per annum equal to the rate of interest most recently published by *The Wall Street Journal* as the “prime rate” at large U.S. money center banks.

“**Black-Out Period**” means any “black-out” or similar period under the Corporation’s policies covering trading in the Corporation’s securities to which the applicable Redeeming Member is subject (or will be subject at such time as it owns Class A Common Stock), which period restricts the ability of such Redeeming Member to immediately resell shares of Class A Common Stock to be delivered to such Redeeming Member in connection with a Share Settlement.

“**Book Value**” means, with respect to any property of the Company, such property’s adjusted basis for U.S. federal income tax purposes, except as follows:

(a) The initial Book Value of any property contributed by a Member to the Company shall be the Fair Market Value of such property as of the date of such contribution.

(b) The Book Values of all properties shall be adjusted to equal their respective fair market values to reflect any Unrealized Gain or Unrealized Loss attributable to such Company assets as of the following times (i) the acquisition of an interest (or additional interest) in the Company by any new or existing Member in exchange for more than a *de minimis* Capital Contribution to the Company or in exchange for the performance of services to or for the benefit of the Company; (ii) the distribution by the Company to a Member of more than a *de minimis* amount of property as consideration for an interest in the Company; (iii) the liquidation of the Company within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(g); (iv) the acquisition of an interest in the Company by any new or existing Member upon the exercise of a noncompensatory option (including a Series A Preferred Conversion or Warrant) in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(s); (v) upon the conversion of any Unvested Earn Out Units into Common Units in connection with a Vesting Event in accordance with principles similar to those set forth in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(s); or (vi) any other event to the extent determined by the Manager to be permitted and necessary to properly reflect Book Values in accordance with the standards set forth in Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(q); *provided, however*, that adjustments pursuant to clauses (b)(i), (b)(ii) and (b)(vi) above shall be made only if the Manager determines that such adjustments are necessary or appropriate to reflect the relative economic interests of the Members in the Company. If any noncompensatory options or Unvested Earn Out Units are outstanding upon the occurrence of an event described in clauses (b)(i) through (b)(vi) above, the Company shall adjust the Book Values of its properties in accordance with Treasury Regulation Sections 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(f)(I) and 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(h)(2).

(c) In determining such Unrealized Gain or Unrealized Loss, the aggregate fair market value of all Company property (including cash or cash equivalents) immediately prior to the issuance of additional Equity Securities of the Company that are treated as equity for U.S. federal income tax purposes (or, in the case of a Revaluation Event resulting from the exercise of a noncompensatory option (including the issuance of Series A Preferred Units and a Series A Preferred Conversion or the exercise of a Warrant) or a Revaluation Event in accordance with principles similar to those set forth in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(s) (including the Vesting of an Unvested Earn Out Unit), immediately after the issuance of Equity Securities of the Company that are treated as equity for U.S. federal income tax purposes acquired pursuant to the exercise of such noncompensatory option) shall be determined by the Manager using such reasonable method of valuation as it may adopt. In making its determination of the fair market values of individual properties, the Manager may (i) reasonably determine an aggregate value for the assets of the Company that takes into account the current trading price of the Class A Common Stock, the fair market value of all other Equity Securities at such time and the amount of Company liabilities, (ii) make any reasonable adjustments necessary to reflect the difference, if any, between the fair market value of any outstanding Series A Preferred Units, an Unvested Earn Out Unit (upon a Vesting Event) or a Warrant (upon an exercise) and the aggregate Capital Accounts attributable to the Series A Preferred Units, Unvested Earn Out Unit (upon a Vesting Event) or Warrant (upon an exercise) to the extent of any Unrealized Gain or Unrealized Loss that has not been reflected in the Members' Capital Accounts previously, consistent with the methodology of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(h)(2), and (iii) allocate such aggregate value among the individual properties of the Company (in such manner as the Manager reasonably determines appropriate). Absent a contrary determination by the Manager, the aggregate fair market value of all Company assets (including cash or cash equivalents) immediately prior to a Revaluation Event shall be the value that would result in the Per Unit Capital Amount of each Common Unit that is outstanding prior to such Revaluation Event being equal to the Event Issue Value;

(d) The Book Value of property distributed to a Member shall be adjusted to equal the fair market value of such property as of the date of such distribution to reflect any Unrealized Gain or Unrealized Loss attributable to any Company Asset.

(e) The Book Value of all property shall be increased (or decreased) to reflect any adjustments to the adjusted basis of such property pursuant to Code Section 734(b) (including any such adjustments pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.734-2(b)(1)), but only to the extent that such adjustments are taken into account in determining Capital Accounts pursuant to Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(m) and clause (e) of the definition of Net Profits or Net Losses or Section 5.03(f); *provided, however*, that the Book Value of property shall not be adjusted pursuant to this clause (d) to the extent that the Manager reasonably determines an adjustment pursuant to clause (b) is necessary or appropriate in connection with a transaction that would otherwise result in an adjustment pursuant to this clause (d).

(f) If the Book Value of property has been determined or adjusted pursuant to clauses (a), (b) or (e) of this definition, such Book Value shall thereafter be adjusted by the Depreciation taken into account with respect to such property for purposes of computing Net Profits, Net Losses and other items allocated pursuant to Section 5.02 and Section 5.03.



“**Business Day**” means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or day on which banks located in New York City, New York are authorized or required by Law to close.

“**Capital Account**” means the capital account maintained for a Member in accordance with Section 5.01.

“**Capital Contribution**” means, with respect to any Member, the amount of any cash, cash equivalents, promissory obligations or the Fair Market Value of other property that such Member (or such Member’s predecessor) contributes (or is deemed to contribute) to the Company pursuant to Article III hereof.

“**Cash and Cash Equivalents**” means the cash and cash equivalents, including checks, money orders, marketable securities, short-term instruments, negotiable instruments, funds in time and demand deposits or similar accounts on hand, in lock boxes, in financial institutions or elsewhere, together with all accrued but unpaid interest thereon, and all bank, brokerage or other similar accounts.

“**Cash Distribution**” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.01(a)(i).

“**Cash Settlement**” means immediately available funds in U.S. dollars in an amount equal to the Redeemed Units Equivalent; *provided*, that such funds were received from a Qualified Offering.

“**Certificate**” means the Company’s Certificate of Formation as filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, as amended or amended and restated from time to time.

“**Certificate of Formation**” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

“**Change of Control**” means the occurrence of any of the following events:

(1) any “person” or “group” (within the meaning of Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act, but excluding any employee benefit plan of such Person and its Subsidiaries, and any person or entity acting in its capacity as trustee, agent or other fiduciary or administrator of any such plan, and excluding the Permitted Transferees) other than a Pre-Transaction Member becomes the “beneficial owner” (within the meaning of Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of Voting Securities representing in the aggregate more than fifty percent (50%) of the voting power of all of the outstanding Voting Securities of the Corporation;

(2) the stockholders of the Corporation approve a plan of complete liquidation or dissolution of the Corporation or there is consummated a sale or other disposition, directly or indirectly, by the Corporation of all or substantially all of the Corporation’s assets (including a sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company); or

(3) there is consummated a merger or consolidation of the Corporation with any other corporation or entity, and, immediately after the consummation of such merger or consolidation, the Voting Securities of the Corporation outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation do not continue to represent, or are not converted into, Voting Securities representing in the aggregate more than fifty percent (50%) of the voting power of all of the outstanding Voting Securities of the Person resulting from such merger or consolidation or, if the surviving company is a Subsidiary, the ultimate parent thereof.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, a “Change of Control” shall not be deemed to have occurred (i) by virtue of the consummation of any transaction or series of integrated transactions immediately following which the record holders of the Class A Common Stock, Class B Common Stock, Class C Common Stock, preferred stock and/or any other class or classes of capital stock of the Corporation immediately prior to such transaction or series of transactions continue to have substantially the same proportionate ownership in and voting control over, and own substantially all of the shares of, an entity which owns all or substantially all of the assets of the Corporation immediately following such transaction or series of transactions or (ii) in connection with the Automatic Conversion (as defined the Corporation’s certificate of incorporation).

“**Change of Control Date**” has the meaning set forth in Section 10.09(a).

“**Change of Control Transaction**” means any Change of Control that was approved by the Corporate Board prior to such Change of Control.

“**Class A Common Stock**” means the shares of Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of the Corporation.

“**Class B Common Stock**” means the shares of Class B common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of the Corporation.

“**Class C Common Stock**” means the shares of Class C common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of the Corporation.

“**Closing Sale Price**” of the Class A Common Stock on any date means the closing sale price per share (or if no closing sale price is reported, the average of the closing bid and ask prices or, if more than one in either case, the average of the average closing bid and the average closing ask prices) on such date as reported in composite transactions for the principal U.S. national or regional securities exchange on which the Class A Common Stock is traded or, if the Class A Common Stock is not listed for trading on a U.S. national or regional securities exchange on the relevant date, the last quoted bid price for the Class A Common Stock in the over-the-counter market on the relevant date, as reported by OTC Markets Group Inc. or a similar organization, or, if that bid price is not available, the fair market price of the Class A Common Stock (or other relevant capital stock or equity interest) on that date as determined by a nationally recognized independent investment banking firm retained by the Corporation for this purpose. The Closing Sale Price of any other security shall be determined in the same manner as set forth in this definition for the determination of the Closing Sale Price of the Class A Common Stock.

“**Code**” means the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. Unless the context requires otherwise, any reference herein to a specific section of the Code shall be deemed to include any corresponding provisions of future Law as in effect for the relevant taxable period.

“**Common Share Price**” means the share price equal to the closing sale price of one share of Class A Common Stock as reported on the Stock Exchange (or the exchange on which the shares of Class A Common Stock are then listed) for a period of at least twenty (20) days out of thirty (30) consecutive Trading Days ending on the Trading Day immediately prior to the date of determination (as adjusted as appropriate to reflect any stock splits, reverse stock splits, stock dividends (including any dividend or distribution of securities convertible into the Class A Common Stock), extraordinary cash dividend (which adjustment shall be subject to the reasonable mutual agreement of the Corporation and the Company), reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, combination, exchange of shares or other like change or transaction with respect to the Class A Common Stock).

“**Common Unit**” means a Unit designated as a “Common Unit” and having the rights and obligations specified with respect to the Common Units in this Agreement.

“**Common Unit Percentage Interest**” means, as among Common Units and with respect to a Member at a particular time, such Member’s percentage interest in the Common Units determined by dividing the number of such Member’s Common Units by the total number of Common Units of all Members of such class at such time. The Common Unit Percentage Interest of each Member shall be calculated to the fourth decimal place.

“**Common Unit Redemption Price**” means, with respect to any Redemption or Direct Exchange, the net amount, on a per share basis, received as a result of a substantially contemporaneous Qualified Offering of Class A Common Stock by the Corporation.

“**Common Warrants**” means warrants to purchase Common Units of the Company with terms substantially similar to the Purchaser Common Warrants.

“**Company**” has the meaning set forth in the Preamble.

“**Company Minimum Gain**” means “partnership minimum gain” determined pursuant to Treasury Regulations Sections 1.704-2(b)(2) and 1.704-2(d).

“**Company Representative**” has, with respect to taxable periods beginning after December 31, 2017, the meaning assigned to the term “partnership representative” in Section 6223 of the Code and any Treasury Regulations or other administrative or judicial pronouncements promulgated thereunder and, with respect to taxable periods beginning on or before December 31, 2017, the meaning assigned to the term “tax matters partner” as defined in Section 6231(a)(7) of the Code prior to its amendment by Title XI of the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2015, in each case as appointed pursuant to Section 9.03(a).

“**Competitor**” means any Person who is engaged, or after the date hereof engages, in the business of establishing lunar infrastructure, providing access to the lunar surface or collecting and transmitting cislunar data.

“**Corporate Board**” means the board of directors of the Corporation.

“**Corporation**” has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement, together with its successors and assigns.

“**Corporation Offer**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 10.09\(b\)](#).

“**Corresponding Rights**” means any rights issued with respect to a share of Class A Common Stock, Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock pursuant to a “poison pill” or similar stockholder rights plan approved by the Corporate Board.

“**Credit Agreements**” means any promissory note, mortgage, loan agreement, indenture or similar instrument or agreement to which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is or becomes a borrower, as such instruments or agreements may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time and including any one or more refinancing or replacements thereof, in whole or in part, with any other debt facility or debt obligation, for as long as the payee or creditor to whom the Company or any of its Subsidiaries owes such obligation is not an Affiliate of the Company.

“**DGCL**” means the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, as it may be amended from time to time.

“**Delaware Act**” means the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act, 6 Del. C. § 18-101, *et seq.*, as it may be amended from time to time, and any successor thereto.

“**Depreciation**” means, for each applicable Allocation Period, an amount equal to the depreciation, amortization, or other cost recovery deduction allowable with respect to an asset for such Allocation Period, except that (a) with respect to any such property the Book Value of which differs from its adjusted basis for U.S. federal income tax purposes and which difference is being eliminated by use of the “remedial method” pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-3(d), Depreciation for such Allocation Period shall be the amount of book basis recovered for such Allocation Period under the rules prescribed by Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-3(d)(2), and (b) with respect to any other such property the Book Value of which differs from its adjusted basis for U.S. federal income tax purposes at the beginning of such Allocation Period, Depreciation shall be an amount which bears the same ratio to such beginning Book Value as the federal income tax depreciation, amortization, or other cost recovery deduction for such Allocation Period bears to such beginning adjusted basis; provided, however, that if the adjusted basis for U.S. federal income tax purposes of an asset at the beginning of such Allocation Period is zero, Depreciation with respect to such asset shall be determined with reference to such beginning Book Value using any reasonable method selected by the Manager.

“**Direct Exchange**” has the meaning set forth in Section 11.03(a).

“**Discount**” has the meaning set forth in Section 6.06.

“**Disinterested Majority**” means a majority of the directors of the Corporate Board who are disinterested, as determined by the Corporate Board in accordance with the DGCL, with respect to the matter being considered by the Corporate Board; *provided*, that to the extent a matter being considered by the Corporate Board is required to be considered by disinterested directors under the rules of the Stock Exchange or, if the Class A Common Stock is not listed or admitted to trading on the Stock Exchange, the principal national securities exchange on which the Class A Common Stock is listed or admitted to trading, the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, such rules with respect to the definition of disinterested director shall apply solely with respect to such matter.

“**Distributable Cash**” means, as of any relevant date on which a determination is being made by the Manager regarding a potential distribution pursuant to Section 4.01(a), the amount of cash that could be distributed by the Company for such purposes in accordance with any applicable Credit Agreements (and without otherwise violating any applicable provisions of any applicable Credit Agreements) and applicable Law.

“**Distribution Catch-Up Payment**” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.01(a).

“**Distribution**” (and, with a correlative meaning, “**Distribute**”) means each distribution made by the Company to a Member with respect to such Member’s Units, whether in cash, property or securities of the Company and whether by liquidating distribution or otherwise.

“**Distribution Tax Rate**” means, with respect to any Member for any taxable period, a rate equal to the highest effective marginal combined federal, state and local income tax rate for such Taxable Year applicable to a corporate or individual taxpayer (whichever is higher) resident in the jurisdiction of such Member for such Fiscal Year, taking into account the character of the relevant tax items (e.g., ordinary or capital) and the deductibility of state and local income taxes for federal income tax purposes (but only to the extent such taxes are deductible under the Code), as reasonably determined by the Manager.

“**Effective Time**” means the time of the “Closing” as defined in the Transaction Agreement.

“**Election Notice**” has the meaning set forth in Section 11.01(b).

“**Equity Plan**” means any option, stock, unit, stock unit, appreciation right, phantom equity or other incentive equity or equity-based compensation plan or program, in each case, now or hereafter adopted by the Company or the Corporation, including the Corporation’s [2022 Incentive Award Plan.]

“**Equity Securities**” means, with respect to any Person, (a) units or other equity interests in such Person or any Subsidiary of such Person (including, with respect to the Company and its Subsidiaries, other classes or groups thereof having such relative rights, powers and duties as may from time to time be established by the Manager pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement, including rights, powers and/or duties senior to existing classes and groups of Units and other equity interests in the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company), (b) obligations, evidences of indebtedness or other securities or interests convertible or exchangeable into any equity interests in such Person or any Subsidiary of such Person, and (c) warrants, options or other rights to purchase or otherwise acquire any equity interests in such Person or any Subsidiary of such Person.

“**Event Issue Value**” means, with respect to any Common Unit as of any date of determination, (a) in the case of a Revaluation Event that includes the issuance of Common Units to the Corporation with respect to a public offering by the Corporation, the price paid by the Corporation for such Common Units (in accordance with this Agreement), or (b) in the case of any other Revaluation Event, the Closing Sale Price of the Class A Common Stock on the date of such Revaluation Event or, if the Manager determines that a value for the Common Unit other than such Closing Sale Price more accurately reflects the Event Issue Value, the value determined by the Manager.

“**Event of Withdrawal**” means the bankruptcy or dissolution of a Member or the occurrence of any other event that terminates the continued membership of a Member in the Company. “Event of Withdrawal” shall not include an event that (a) terminates the existence of a Member for U.S. federal income tax purposes (including, without limitation, (i) a change in entity classification of a Member under Treasury Regulations Section 301.7701-3, (ii) a sale of assets by, or liquidation of, a Member pursuant to an election under Sections 336 or 338 of the Code, or (iii) merger, severance, or allocation within a trust or among sub-trusts of a trust that is a Member) but that (b) does not terminate the existence of such Member under applicable state Law (or, in the case of a trust that is a Member, does not terminate the trusteeship of the fiduciaries under such trust with respect to all the Units of such trust that is a Member).

“**Exchange Act**” means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and any applicable rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, and any successor to such statute, rules or regulations.

“**Exchange Election Notice**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 11.03\(b\)](#).

“**Excluded Instruments**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 3.04\(b\)](#).

“**Fair Market Value**” of a specific asset of the Company will mean the amount that the Company would receive in an all-cash sale of such asset in an arms-length transaction with a willing unaffiliated third party, with neither party having any compulsion to buy or sell, consummated on the day immediately preceding the date on which the event occurred which necessitated the determination of the Fair Market Value (and after giving effect to any transfer taxes payable in connection with such sale), as such amount is determined by the Manager (or, if pursuant to [Section 14.02](#), the Liquidator) in its good faith judgment using all factors, information and data it deems to be pertinent.

“**Fiscal Year**” means the Company’s annual accounting period established pursuant to [Section 8.02](#).

“**Governmental Entity**” means (a) the United States of America, (b) any other sovereign nation, (c) any state, province, county, municipal, district, territory or other political subdivision of (a) or (b) of this definition, including, but not limited to, any county, municipal or other local subdivision of the foregoing, or (d) any agency, arbitrator or arbitral body (public or private), authority, board, body, bureau, commission, court, department, entity, instrumentality, organization (including any public international organization such as the United Nations) or tribunal exercising executive, legislative, judicial, quasi-judicial, regulatory or administrative functions of or pertaining to government on behalf of (a), (b) or (c) of this definition.

“**HSR Act**” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.02(c).

“**IM Unit Option Plan**” means the Intuitive Machines, LLC 2021 Unit Option Plan.

“**Indemnified Person**” has the meaning set forth in Section 7.04(a).

“**IRS**” means the U.S. Internal Revenue Service.

“**Investment Company Act**” means the U.S. Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended from time to time.

“**Joinder**” means a joinder to this Agreement, in form and substance substantially similar to Exhibit A to this Agreement.

“**Law**” means all laws, statutes, acts, constitutions, treaties, principles of common law, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations of any Governmental Entity.

“**Liquidator**” has the meaning set forth in Section 14.02.

“**LLC Option Exercise**” means the exercise, whether in whole or in part, of an LLC Option by the applicable LLC Optionee in accordance with the provisions of the IM Unit Option Plan and the option agreement evidencing such LLC Option.

“**LLC Optionees**” means each of the Persons named on Schedule [ • ] attached hereto with respect to the number of Common Units underlying the LLC Options set forth opposite the name of such Person under the column labeled “LLC Options” therein, as long as the LLC Option of such Person remains effective in accordance with its terms and only to the extent of the remaining number of Common Units with respect to which such Person has not then exercised such LLC Option.

“**LLC Options**” means the Original LLC Options granted under the IM Unit Option Plan, in each case as amended in connection with the Recapitalization, and which after giving effect to the Recapitalization give each LLC Optionee the right to purchase, subject to the terms and conditions set forth therein, the number of Common Units set forth opposite such LLC Optionee’s name on Schedule [•] hereto at an exercise price per Common Unit set forth on Schedule [•] hereto. For the avoidance of doubt, no additional LLC Options will be issued on and after the date of this Agreement.

“**Liquidating Event**” has the meaning set forth in Section 14.01.

“**Manager**” has the meaning set forth in Section 6.01.

“**Market Price**” means, with respect to a share of Class A Common Stock as of a specified date, the last sale price per share of Class A Common Stock, regular way, or if no such sale took place on such day, the average of the closing bid and asked prices per share of Class A Common Stock, regular way, in either case as reported in the principal consolidated transaction reporting system with respect to securities listed or admitted to trading on the Stock Exchange or, if the Class A Common Stock is not listed or admitted to trading on the Stock Exchange, as reported on the principal consolidated transaction reporting system with respect to securities listed on the principal national securities exchange on which the Class A Common Stock is listed or admitted to trading or, if the Class A Common Stock is not listed or admitted to trading on any national securities exchange, the last quoted price, or, if not so quoted, the average of the high bid and low asked prices in the over-the-counter market, as reported by the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. Automated Quotation System or, if such system is no longer in use, the principal other automated quotation system that may then be in use or, if the Class A Common Stock is not quoted by any such system, the average of the closing bid and asked prices as furnished by a professional market maker making a market in shares of Class A Common Stock selected by the Corporate Board or, in the event that no trading price is available for the shares of Class A Common Stock, the fair market value of a share of Class A Common Stock, as determined in good faith by the Corporate Board.

“**Member**” means, as of any date of determination, (a) each of the members named on the Schedule of Members and (b) any Person admitted to the Company as a Substituted Member or Additional Member in accordance with Article XII, but in each case only so long as such Person is shown on the Company’s books and records as the owner of one or more Units, each in its capacity as a member of the Company. For the avoidance of doubt, an LLC Optionee shall not constitute a Member hereunder except to the extent that, as of such date of determination, such Person is shown on the Company’s books and records as an owner of one or more Units (excluding Unvested Earn Out Units).

“**Member Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain**” has the meaning of “partner nonrecourse debt minimum gain” set forth in Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(i)(2).

“**Minimum Redemption Number**” means, with respect to a Redemption by any Member, the lesser of (i) [2,000] Common Units and (ii) all of the Common Units held by the Redeeming Member.

“**Minority Member Redemption Date**” has the meaning set forth in Section 11.01(i).

“**Minority Member Redemption Notice**” has the meaning set forth in Section 11.01(i).

“**NASA**” means the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, including any governmental body or agency succeeding to the functions thereof.

“**Net Profit**” and “**Net Loss**” means, for each applicable Allocation Period, an amount equal to the Company’s taxable income or loss for such Allocation Period, determined in accordance with Section 703(a) of the Code (for this purpose, all items of income, gain, loss, deduction or credit required to be stated separately pursuant to Section 703(a)(1) of the Code shall be included in taxable income or loss), with the following adjustments (without duplication):

(a) any income of the Company that is exempt from U.S. federal income tax and not otherwise taken into account in computing Net Income or Net Loss pursuant to this definition of “Net Profit” and “Net Loss” shall be added to such taxable income or loss;

(b) any expenditures of the Company described in Section 705(a)(2)(B) of the Code or treated as Section 705(a)(2)(B) of the Code expenditures pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(i), and not otherwise taken into account in computing Net Income and Net Loss pursuant to this definition of “Net Profit” and “Net Loss,” shall be subtracted from such taxable income or loss;

(c) gain or loss resulting from any disposition of any asset of the Company with respect to which gain or loss is recognized for U.S. federal income tax purposes shall be computed by reference to the Book Value of the asset disposed of, notwithstanding that the adjusted tax basis of such asset differs from its Book Value;

(d) in lieu of the depreciation, amortization, and other cost recovery deductions taken into account in computing such taxable income or loss, there shall be taken into account Depreciation for such Allocation Period, computed in accordance with the definition of Depreciation;

(e) to the extent an adjustment to the adjusted tax basis of any Company asset pursuant to Section 734(b) or Section 743(b) of the Code is required, pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(m), to be taken into account in determining Capital Accounts, the amount of such adjustment to the Capital Accounts shall be treated as an item of gain (if the adjustment increases the basis of the asset) or loss (if the adjustment decreases such basis) from the disposition of such asset and shall be taken into account for purposes of computing Net Profit or Net Loss;

(f) if the Book Value of any asset of the Company is adjusted in accordance with clause (b) or (d) of the definition of Book Value, the amount of such adjustment shall be taken into account, in the applicable Allocation Period, as gain or loss from the disposition of such Property for purposes of computing Net Profit or Net Loss; and

(g) notwithstanding any other provision of this definition, any items that are specially allocated pursuant to Section 5.03 shall not be taken into account in computing Net Profit and Net Loss.

The amounts of the items of Company income, gain, loss, or deduction available to be specially allocated pursuant to Section 5.03 shall be determined by applying rules analogous to those set forth in subparagraphs (a) through (f) above.

“*Non-Foreign Person Certificate*” has the meaning set forth in Section 11.07(a).

“*Officer*” has the meaning set forth in Section 6.01(b).

“*OMES III Contract*” means [ • ].

“*Optionee*” means a Person to whom a stock option is granted under any Stock Option Plan.

“*Original LLC Agreement*” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

“*Original Units*” means the Class A membership interests and Class B membership interests (each as defined in the A&R LLC Agreement) of the Company.

“*Other Agreements*” has the meaning set forth in Section 10.04.

“*Partnership Tax Audit Rules*” means Sections 6221 through 6241 of the Code, as amended, together with any final or temporary Treasury Regulations and other official guidance interpreting Sections 6221 through 6241 of the Code, as amended (and any analogous provision of state or local tax law).

“*Percentage Interest*” means, as among an individual class of Units and with respect to a Member at a particular time, such Member’s percentage interest in the Company determined by dividing the number of such Member’s Units of such class by the total number of Units of all Members of such class at such time. The Percentage Interest of each Member shall be calculated to the fourth decimal place.

“*Permitted Transfer*” has the meaning set forth in Section 10.02.

“*Permitted Transferee*” has the meaning set forth in Section 10.02.

“*Person*” means an individual or any corporation, partnership, limited liability company, trust, unincorporated organization, association, joint venture or any other organization or entity, whether or not a legal entity.

“*Per Unit Capital Amount*” means, as of any date of determination, the Capital Account, stated on a per Unit basis, underlying any class of Units held by a Member.

“*Preferred Investor Warrants*” has the meaning set forth in the Transaction Agreement.

“*Preferred Unit Related Taxes*” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.01(b)(i)(A).

“*Pre-Transaction Members*” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

“*Pro rata*,” “*pro rata portion*,” “*according to their interests*,” “*ratably*,” “*proportionately*,” “*proportional*,” “*in proportion to*,” “*based on the number of Units held*,” “*based upon the percentage of Units held*,” “*based upon the number of Units outstanding*,” and other terms with similar meanings, when used in the context of a number of Units of the Company relative to other Units, means as amongst an individual class of Units, pro rata based upon the number of such Units within such class of Units.

“*Purchaser Common Warrants*” has the meaning set forth in the Transaction Agreement.



“**Qualified Offering**” means a follow-on or qualified public or private offering of shares of Class A Common Stock by the Corporation following the date hereof.

“**Quarterly Redemption Date**” means, following the Transactions, for each calendar quarter in a Restricted Fiscal Year, (a) the later to occur of either (i) the completion of the second Trading Day after the date on which the Corporation makes a public news release of its quarterly earnings for the prior calendar quarter and (ii) the first day of each calendar quarter on which directors and executive officers of the Corporation are permitted to trade under the applicable policies of the Corporation related to trading by directors and executive officers, or (b) such other date as the Corporation shall determine in its sole discretion is in the best interest of the Members (other than the Corporation). The Corporation will deliver notice of the Quarterly Redemption Date to each Member (other than the Corporation) at least seventy-five (75) days prior to each Quarterly Redemption Date.

“**Quarterly Tax Distribution**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 4.01\(b\)\(i\)](#).

“**Recapitalization**” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

“**Recapitalization Instrument**” means the written consent of the Pre-Transaction Members set forth in Schedule [ • ].

“**Redeemed Units**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 11.01\(a\)](#).

“**Redeemed Units Equivalent**” means the product of (a) the applicable number of Redeemed Units, *multiplied by* (b) the Common Unit Redemption Price.

“**Redeeming Member**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 11.01\(a\)](#).

“**Redemption**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 11.01\(a\)](#).

“**Redemption Date**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 11.01\(a\)](#).

“**Redemption Notice**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 11.01\(a\)](#).

“**Redemption Right**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 11.01\(a\)](#).

“**Registration Rights Agreement**” means that certain Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of the date hereof, by and among the Corporation, certain of the Members as of the date hereof and certain other Persons party thereto (together with any joinder thereto from time to time by any successor or assign to any party to such agreement).

“**Restricted Fiscal Year**” means any Fiscal Year during which the Manager determines the Company does not satisfy the private placement safe harbor of Treasury Regulations Section 1.7704-1(h).

“**Retraction Notice**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 11.01\(c\)](#).

“**Revaluation Event**” means an event that results in an adjustment of the Book Value of each Company property pursuant to clauses (b) and (e) of the definition of Book Value.

“**Schedule of Members**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 3.01\(b\)](#).

“**SEC**” means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, including any governmental body or agency succeeding to the functions thereof.

“**Securities Act**” means the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and applicable rules and regulations thereunder, and any successor to such statute, rules or regulations. Any reference herein to a specific section, rule or regulation of the Securities Act shall be deemed to include any corresponding provisions of future Law.

“**Securities Purchase Agreement**” means that certain securities purchase agreement, dated as of the date hereof, entered into by and among the Purchasers (as defined therein), the Company and the series A investors, pursuant to which the series A investors have agreed, among other things, to purchase from the Purchasers, and the Purchasers have agreed, among other things, to sell to the series A investors, Series A Preferred Stock and preferred investor warrants, for an aggregate purchase price of \$26,000,000.

“**Series A Liquidation Value**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 14.02\(c\)\(i\)](#).

“**Series A Preferred Contribution Amount**” is equal to (a) the Stated Value (as defined by the Securities Purchase Agreement) *multiplied* by the number of shares of purchased preferred stock as determined under the Securities Purchase Agreement *less* (b) the amount in clause (a) that is properly allocated to the purchase of the Investor Warrants pursuant to the Securities Purchase Agreement.

“**Series A Preferred Conversion**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 5.06\(c\)](#).

“**Series A Preferred Stock**” means the shares of 10.0% Series A Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of the Corporation.

“**Series A Preferred Units**” means a Unit designated as a “Series A Preferred Unit” and having the rights and obligations specified with respect to the Series A Preferred Units in this Agreement.

“**Share Settlement**” means a number of shares of Class A Common Stock (together with any Corresponding Rights) equal to the number of Redeemed Units.

“**Stock Exchange**” means the Nasdaq Stock Market.

“**Subsidiary**” means, with respect to any Person, any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, association or business entity of which (a) if a corporation, a majority of the total voting power of shares of stock entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees thereof is at the time owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by that Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of that Person or a combination thereof, (b) if a limited liability company, partnership, association or other business entity (other than a corporation), a majority of the voting interests thereof are at the time owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by any Person or one or more Subsidiaries of that Person or a combination thereof, (c) in any case, such Person controls the management thereof, or (d) such business entity is a variable interest entity of that Person. For purposes hereof, references to a “Subsidiary” of the Company shall be given effect only at such times that the Company has one or more Subsidiaries, and, unless otherwise indicated, the term “Subsidiary” refers to a Subsidiary of the Company. For the avoidance of doubt, “Subsidiaries” of the Company shall include any and all of the Company’s direct and indirect, greater than fifty percent (50%) owned joint ventures.

“**Substituted Member**” means a Person that is admitted as a Member to the Company pursuant to Section 12.01.

“**Tax Distributions**” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.01(b)(i).

“**Tax Receivable Agreement**” means that certain Tax Receivable Agreement, dated as of the date hereof, by and among the Corporation and the Company, on the one hand, and the Members (as such term is defined in the Tax Receivable Agreement) party thereto, on the other hand (together with any joinder thereto from time to time by any successor or assign to any party to such agreement).

“**Taxable Year**” means the Company’s accounting period for U.S. federal income tax purposes determined pursuant to Section 9.02.

“**Trading Day**” means a day on which the Stock Exchange or such other principal United States securities exchange on which the on which the Class A Common Stock is listed or admitted to trading is open for the transaction of business (unless such trading shall have been suspended for the entire day).

“**Trading Market**” means the Stock Exchange, or if the Class A Common Stock is not then listed or quoted on the Stock Exchange, any of the following markets or exchanges on which the Class A Common Stock is listed or quoted for trading on the date in question: the NYSE American, the New York Stock Exchange (or any successors to any of the foregoing).

“**Transaction Agreement**” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals.

“**Transfer**” (and, with a correlative meaning, “**Transferring**”) means any sale, transfer, assignment, redemption, pledge, encumbrance or other disposition of (whether directly or indirectly, whether with or without consideration and whether voluntarily or involuntarily or by operation of Law) (a) any interest (legal or beneficial) in any Equity Securities of the Company or (b) any equity or other interest (legal or beneficial) in any Member if substantially all of the assets of such Member consist solely of Units.

“**Treasury Regulations**” means the final, temporary and (to the extent they can be relied upon) proposed regulations under the Code, as promulgated from time to time (including corresponding provisions and succeeding provisions) as in effect for the relevant taxable period.

“**Unit**” means the fractional interest of a Member in Net Profits and Net Losses (or items thereof) and Distributions of the Company, and otherwise having the rights and obligations specified with respect to “Units” in this Agreement, including, but not limited to Common Units, Series A Preferred Units and Unvested Earn Out Units; *provided, however*, that any class or group of Units issued, including the Common Units and Unvested Earn Out Units, shall have the relative rights, powers and duties set forth in this Agreement applicable to such class or group of Units.

“**Unrealized Gain**” attributable to any item of Company property means, as of any date of determination, the excess, if any, of (a) the Fair Market Value of such property as of such date (as determined under clause (c) of the definition of Book Value over (b) the Book Value of such property as of such date (prior to any adjustment to be made pursuant to clause (b) of the definition Book Value as of such date.

“**Unrealized Loss**” attributable to any item of Company property means, as of any date of determination, the excess, if any, of (a) the Book Value of such property as of such date (prior to any adjustment to be made pursuant to clause (b) of the definition of Book Value as of such date) over (b) the Fair Market Value of such property as of such date (as determined under clause (c) of the definition of Book Value).

“**Unvested Earn Out Units**” means a Unit designated as a “Common Unit” and having the rights and obligations specified with respect to the Unvested Earn Out Units in this Agreement.

“**Upstairs Warrants**” has the meaning set forth in [Section 3.04\(f\)](#).

“**Vesting Event I**” shall occur if, within the Vesting Period, the Company is awarded the OMES III Contract by NASA.

“**Vesting Event II-A**” shall occur if, within the Vesting Period, Vesting Event I has occurred and the Common Share Price of the Class A Common Stock is greater than or equal to \$15.00 per share.

“**Vesting Event II-B**” shall occur if, within the Vesting Period, Vesting Event I has not occurred and the Common Share Price of the Class A Common Stock is greater than or equal to \$15.00 per share.

“**Vesting Event III**” shall occur if, within the Vesting Period, the Common Share Price of the Class A Common Stock is greater than or equal to \$17.50 per share.

“**Vesting Events**” means Vesting Event I, Vesting Event II-A, Vesting Event II-B and Vesting Event III.

“**Vesting Period**” means (i) with respect to Vesting Event I, the time period beginning on the date hereof and ending on 11:59 pm ET on December 31, 2023 and, (ii) with respect to Vesting Event II-A, Vesting Event II-B and Vesting Event III, the time period beginning on the date that is one hundred fifty (150) days following the Closing Date and ending on the date that is the five (5) year anniversary of the Closing Date (inclusive of the first and last day of such period).

“**Voting Securities**” of any Person means the capital stock or other Equity Securities of such Person normally entitled to vote in the election of directors or comparable governing body of such Person.

“**VWAP**” means, for any date, the price determined by the first of the following clauses that applies: (a) if the Class A Common Stock is then listed or quoted on a Trading Market, the daily volume weighted average price of the Class A Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on the Trading Market on which the Class A Common Stock is then listed or quoted as reported by Bloomberg L.P. (based on a Trading Day from 9:30 a.m. (New York City time) to 4:02 p.m. (New York City time)), (b) if OTCQB or OTCQX is not a Trading Market, the volume weighted average price of the Class A Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on OTCQB or OTCQX as applicable, (c) if the Class A Common Stock is not then listed or quoted for trading on OTCQB or OTCQX and if prices for the Class A Common Stock are then reported in The Pink Open Market (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices), the most recent bid price per share of the Class A Common Stock so reported, or (d) in all other cases, the fair market value of a share of Class A Common Stock as determined by an independent appraiser selected in good faith by the Holders of a majority in interest of the Series A Preferred Stock then outstanding and reasonably acceptable to the Corporation, the fees and expenses of which shall be paid by the Corporation.

“**Warrant Agreements**” means warrant agreements between the Corporation and the Company, dated as of the date hereof, pursuant to which, among other things, the Company will issue Common Warrants and Investor Warrants to the Corporation.

“**Warrants**” means the Common Warrants and the Investor Warrants.

ARTICLE II.  
ORGANIZATIONAL MATTERS

Section 2.01 Formation and Re-Domiciliation of Company. The Company was formed on October 17, 2013 pursuant to the provisions of the TBOC. The Company was re-domiciled to Delaware on [ ● ] pursuant to the provisions of the TBOC and the Delaware Act.

Section 2.02 Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement. The Members hereby execute this Agreement for the purpose of amending, restating and superseding the A&R LLC Agreement in its entirety and otherwise establishing the affairs of the Company and the conduct of its business in accordance with the provisions of the Delaware Act. The Members hereby agree that, during the term of the Company set forth in Section 2.06, the rights and obligations of the Members with respect to the Company will be determined in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the Delaware Act. No provision of this Agreement shall be in violation of the Delaware Act and to the extent any provision of this Agreement is in violation of the Delaware Act, such provision shall be void and of no effect to the extent of such violation without affecting the validity of the other provisions of this Agreement. Neither any Member nor the Manager nor any other Person shall have appraisal rights with respect to any Units.

Section 2.03 Name. The name of the Company is "Intuitive Machines, LLC". The Manager in its sole discretion may change the name of the Company at any time and from time to time. Notification of any such change shall be given to all of the Members. The Company's business may be conducted under its name and/or any other name or names deemed advisable by the Manager.

Section 2.04 Purpose; Powers. The primary business and purpose of the Company shall be to engage in such lawful acts or activities as are permitted under the Delaware Act. The Company shall have the power and authority to take (directly or indirectly through its Subsidiaries) any and all actions and engage in any and all activities necessary, appropriate, desirable, advisable, ancillary or incidental to accomplish the foregoing purpose.

Section 2.05 Principal Office; Registered Office. The principal office of the Company shall be located at such place or places as the Manager may from time to time designate, each of which may be within or outside the State of Delaware. The address of the registered office of the Company in the State of Delaware shall be c/o Corporation Service Company, 251 Little Falls Drive, Wilmington, Delaware, 19808, and the registered agent for service of process on the Company in the State of Delaware at such registered office shall be Corporation Service Company. The Manager may from time to time change the Company's registered agent and registered office in the State of Delaware.

Section 2.06 Term. The term of the Company commenced upon the filing of the Certificate of Formation of the Company with the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Texas in accordance with the TBOC and shall continue in perpetuity unless dissolved in accordance with the provisions of Article XIV.

Section 2.07 No State-Law Partnership. The Members intend that the Company not be a partnership (including, without limitation, a limited partnership) or joint venture, and that no Member be a partner or joint venturer of any other Member by virtue of this Agreement, for any purposes other than as set forth in the last sentence of this Section 2.07, and neither this Agreement nor any other document entered into by the Company or any Member relating to the subject matter hereof shall be construed to suggest otherwise. The Members intend that the Company shall be treated as a partnership for U.S. federal and, if applicable, state or local income tax purposes, and that each Member and the Company shall file all tax returns and shall otherwise take all tax and financial reporting positions in a manner consistent with such treatment.

Section 2.08 Liability. Except as otherwise provided by the Delaware Act, the debts, obligations and liabilities of the Company, whether arising in contract, tort or otherwise, shall be solely the debts, obligations and liabilities of the Company, and no Member shall be obligated personally for any such debt, obligation or liability of the Company solely by reason of being a Member.

ARTICLE III.  
MEMBERS; UNITS; CAPITALIZATION

Section 3.01 Members.

(a) In connection with the Transactions, the Corporation acquired Common Units, Series A Preferred Units, Common Warrants and Investor Warrants from the Company as consideration for the Closing Contributions and was admitted as a Member.

(b) The Company shall maintain a schedule setting forth: (i) the name and address of each Member; (ii) the aggregate number of outstanding Units and the number and class of Units held by each Member; (iii) the aggregate amount of cash Capital Contributions that have been made by the Members with respect to their Units; and (iv) the Fair Market Value of any property other than cash contributed by the Members with respect to their Units (including, if applicable, a description and the amount of any liability assumed by the Company or to which contributed property is subject) (such schedule, as updated and amended from time to time in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, the “**Schedule of Members**”). The Schedule of Members in effect as of the Effective Time and after giving effect to the Transactions, including the Recapitalization, is set forth as Schedule 2 to this Agreement. The Schedule of Members may be updated by the Manager in the Company’s books and records from time to time, and as so updated, it shall be the definitive record of ownership of each Unit of the Company and all relevant information with respect to each Member. The Company shall be entitled to recognize the exclusive right of a Person registered on its records as the owner of Units for all purposes and shall not be bound to recognize any equitable or other claim to or interest in Units on the part of any other Person, whether or not it shall have express or other notice thereof, except as otherwise provided by the Delaware Act. Following the date hereof, no Person shall be admitted as a Member and no additional Units shall be issued except as expressly provided herein.

(c) No Member shall be required or, except as approved by the Manager pursuant to Section 6.01 and in accordance with the other provisions of this Agreement, permitted to (i) loan any money or property to the Company, (ii) borrow any money or property from the Company or (iii) make any additional Capital Contributions.

Section 3.02 Units.

(a) Interests in the Company shall be represented by Units, or such other securities of the Company, in each case as the Manager may establish in its discretion in accordance with the terms and subject to the restrictions hereof. At the Effective Time, the Units will be comprised of three authorized classes: (i) a single class of Common Units; (ii) a single class of Series A Preferred Units; and (iii) a single class of Unvested Earn Out Units. All Common Units shall have identical rights and privileges in all respects, all Series A Preferred Units shall have identical rights and privileges in all respects and all Unvested Earn Out Units shall have identical rights and privileges in all respects.

(b) Subject to Section 3.04(a), the Manager may cause the Company to (i) issue additional Common Units or Series A Preferred Units (but not additional Unvested Earn Out Units) at any time in its sole discretion and (ii) create one or more classes or series of Units or preferred Units solely to the extent such new class or series of Units or preferred Units are substantially economically equivalent to a class of common or other stock of the Corporation or class or series of preferred stock of the Corporation, respectively; *provided*, that as long as there are any Members (other than the Corporation and its Subsidiaries) no such new class or series of Units may be issued, in each case, except to the extent (and solely to the extent) the Company actually receives cash in an aggregate amount, or other property with a Fair Market Value in an aggregate amount, equal to the aggregate distributions that would be made in respect of such new class or series of Units if the Company were liquidated immediately after the issuance of such new class or series of Units. The Company may reissue any Common Units (but not Unvested Earn Out Units or Series A Preferred Units) that have been repurchased or acquired by the Company; *provided*, that any such issuance, and the admission of any Person as a Member in connection therewith, is otherwise made in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

(c) Each Unvested Earn Out Unit will be held in accordance with this Agreement unless and until an applicable Vesting Event occurs with respect to such Unvested Earn Out Unit. Upon the occurrence of a Vesting Event, those Unvested Earn Out Units to which such Vesting Event relates will be immediately converted into an equal number of Common Units, with all rights and privileges of a Common Unit under this Agreement thereafter. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, if, upon the occurrence of a Vesting Event, a filing is required under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended (“*HSR Act*”), for the immediate conversion of any Unvested Earn Out Unit into an equal number of Common Units, then the conversion date with respect to each such Unvested Earn Out Unit shall be delayed until the earlier of (i) such time as the required filing under the HSR Act has been made and the waiting period applicable to such conversion under the HSR Act shall have expired or been terminated or (ii) such filing is no longer required, at which time such conversion shall automatically occur without any further action by the holders of any such Unvested Earn Out Unit. Each of the Members agree to promptly take all actions required to make such filing under the HSR Act and the filing fee for such filing shall be paid by the Company. Upon the occurrence of (i) Vesting Event I, if ever, the Unvested Earn Out Units that are issued and outstanding as of the date of such occurrence and (subject to [Section 3.04\(a\)](#)) are set forth on [Schedule 3](#) under the column labeled “Vesting Event I Earn Out Units” will automatically vest and (subject to the second sentence of this [Section 3.02\(c\)](#)) will convert immediately into an equal number of Common Units, (ii) Vesting Event II-A, if ever, the Unvested Earn Out Units that are issued and outstanding as of the date of such occurrence and (subject to [Section 3.04\(a\)](#)) are set forth on [Schedule 3](#) under the column labeled “Vesting Event II-A Earn Out Units” will automatically vest and (subject to the second sentence of this [Section 3.02\(c\)](#)) will convert immediately into an equal number of Common Units, (iii) Vesting Event II-B, if ever, the Unvested Earn Out Units that are issued and outstanding as of the date of such occurrence and (subject to [Section 3.04\(a\)](#)) are set forth on [Schedule 3](#) under the column labeled “Vesting Event II-B Earn Out Shares” will automatically vest and (subject to the second sentence of this [Section 3.02\(c\)](#)) will convert immediately into an equal number of Common Units, and (iv) Vesting Event III, if ever, the Unvested Earn Out Units that are issued and outstanding as of the date of such occurrence and (subject to [Section 3.04\(a\)](#)) are set forth on [Schedule 3](#) under the column labeled “Vesting Event III Earn Out Shares” will automatically vest and (subject to the second sentence of this [Section 3.02\(c\)](#)) will convert immediately into an equal number of Common Units (such that following the occurrence of Vesting Event III, no Unvested Earn Out Units shall remain outstanding). For the avoidance of doubt, (I) the Unvested Earn Out Units shall be, in each case, adjusted as appropriate to reflect any stock splits, reverse stock splits, stock dividends (including any dividend or distribution of securities convertible into Common Units), extraordinary cash dividend (which adjustment shall be subject to the reasonable mutual agreement of the Corporation and the Company), reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, combination, exchange of shares or other like change or transaction with respect to Common Units occurring on or after the Effective Time, (ii) the Vesting Events may be achieved at the same time or over the same overlapping Trading Days, and (iii) Vesting Event II-A and Vesting Event II-B may not both be achieved. If Vesting Event I or a Change of Control has not occurred prior to 11:59 pm ET on December 31, 2023, all of the Unvested Earn Out Units that are issued and outstanding as of such time and that (subject to [Section 3.04\(a\)](#)) are set forth on [Schedule 3](#) under the column labeled “Vesting Event I Earn Out Units” shall not vest or convert into Common Units under this Agreement, and instead shall immediately and automatically be canceled and extinguished for no consideration without any further action required by any Person. If Vesting Event II-A or a Change of Control has not occurred in the time period beginning on the date that is one hundred fifty (150) days following the Closing Date and ending on the date that is the five (5) year anniversary of the date hereof (inclusive of the first and last day of such period), the Unvested Earn Out Units that are issued and outstanding as of such time and that (subject to [Section 3.04\(a\)](#)) are set forth on [Schedule 3](#) under the column labeled “Vesting Event II-A Earn Out Units” shall not vest or convert into Common Units under this Agreement, and instead shall immediately and automatically be canceled and extinguished for no consideration without any further action required by any Person. If Vesting Event II-B or a Change of Control has not occurred in the time period beginning on the date that is one hundred fifty (150) days following the Closing Date and ending on the date that is the five (5) year anniversary of the date hereof (inclusive of the first and last day of such period), the Unvested Earn Out Units that are issued and outstanding as of such time and that (subject to [Section 3.04\(a\)](#)) are set forth on [Schedule 3](#) under the column labeled “Vesting Event II-B Earn Out Units” shall not vest or convert into Common Units under this Agreement, and instead shall immediately and automatically be canceled and extinguished for no consideration without any further action required by any Person. If Vesting Event III or a Change of Control has not occurred in the time period beginning on the date that is one hundred fifty (150) days following the Closing Date and ending on the date that is the five (5) year anniversary of the date hereof (inclusive of the first and last day of such period), the Unvested Earn Out Units that are issued and outstanding as of such time and that (subject to [Section 3.04\(a\)](#)) are set forth on [Schedule 3](#) under the column labeled “Vesting Event III Earn Out Units” shall not vest or convert into Common Units under this Agreement, and instead shall immediately and automatically be canceled and extinguished for no consideration without any further action required by any Person.

(d) If, during the Vesting Period, there is a Change of Control:

(i) that will result in the holders of Class A Common Stock receiving a per share price (based on the value of the cash, securities or in-kind consideration being delivered in respect of such Class A Common Stock, as determined in good faith by the Corporate Board) equal to or in excess of \$15.00 (adjusted as appropriate to reflect any stock splits, reverse stock splits, stock dividends (including any dividend or distribution of securities convertible into Class A Common Stock), extraordinary cash dividend (which adjustment shall be subject to the reasonable mutual agreement of the Corporation and the Company), reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, combination, exchange of shares or other like change or transaction with respect to Class A Common Stock occurring on or after the Closing), then (A) to the extent Vesting Event I has occurred prior thereto, but Vesting Event II-A has not occurred prior thereto, Vesting Event II-A shall be deemed to occur and the Unvested Earn Out Units that are issued and outstanding as of the date of such occurrence and (subject to [Section 3.04\(a\)](#)) are set forth on [Schedule 3](#) under the column labeled “Vesting Event II-A Earn Out Shares” will automatically vest and (subject to the second sentence of [Section 3.02\(c\)](#)) will convert immediately into an equal number of Common Units, in each case, immediately prior to the closing of such Change of Control and (B) to the extent neither Vesting Event I nor Vesting Event II-B has occurred prior thereto, Vesting Event II-B shall be deemed to occur and the Unvested Earn Out Units that are issued and outstanding as of the date of such occurrence and (subject to [Section 3.04\(a\)](#)) are set forth on [Schedule 3](#) under the column labeled “Vesting Event II-B Earn Out Shares” will automatically vest and (subject to the second sentence of [Section 3.02\(c\)](#)) will convert immediately into an equal number of Common Units, in each case, immediately prior to the closing of such Change of Control; and

(ii) that will result in the holders of Class A Common Stock receiving a per share price (based on the value of the cash, securities or in-kind consideration being delivered in respect of such Class A Common Stock, as determined in good faith by the Corporate Board) equal to or in excess of \$17.50 (adjusted as appropriate to reflect any stock splits, reverse stock splits, stock dividends (including any dividend or distribution of securities convertible into Class A Common Stock), extraordinary cash dividend (which adjustment shall be subject to the reasonable mutual agreement of the Corporation and the Company), reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, combination, exchange of shares or other like change or transaction with respect to Class A Common Stock occurring on or after the Closing), then to the extent Vesting Event III has not occurred prior thereto, Vesting Event III shall be deemed to occur and the Unvested Earn Out Units that are issued and outstanding as of the date of such occurrence and (subject to Section 3.04(a)) are set forth on Schedule 3 under the column labeled “Vesting Event III Earn Out Shares” will automatically vest and (subject to the second sentence of Section 3.02(c)) will convert immediately into an equal number of Common Units, in each case, immediately prior to the closing of such Change of Control.

(e) Subject to Sections 15.03(b) and Section 15.03(c), the Manager may amend this Agreement, without the consent of any Member or any other Person, in connection with the creation and issuance of such classes or series of Units, pursuant to Sections 3.02(b), 3.04(a) or 3.10.

Section 3.03 Recapitalization; the Corporation’s Capital Contribution; the Corporation’s Purchase of Common Units and Unvested Earn Out Units.

(a) In order to effect the Recapitalization, the number of Original Units that were issued and outstanding and held by the Pre-Transaction Members prior to the Effective Time as set forth opposite the respective Pre-Transaction Member’s name in Schedule 1 and the number of Original LLC Options that were issued and outstanding and held by the Original LLC Optionees prior to the Effective Time as set forth opposite the respective Original LLC Optionee’s name in Schedule [●] were, in each case, converted pursuant to the terms of the Transaction Agreement and the Recapitalization Instrument, immediately prior to the Effective Time, into the number of Common Units set forth opposite the name of the respective Pre-Transaction Member on the Schedule of Members attached hereto as Schedule 2 and LLC Options to purchase and the number of Common Units set forth opposite the name of the respective LLC Optionee on Schedule [●], respectively, and such Common Units and LLC Options are hereby issued and outstanding as of the Effective Time and the holders of such Common Units are Members hereunder.

(b) At the Effective Time, pursuant to the Transaction Agreement, the Company issued to the Corporation, and the Corporation acquired [●] Common Units, [●] Series A Preferred Units, [●] Common Warrants and [●] Investor Warrants in exchange for the Closing Contributions. For the avoidance of doubt, (i) the Corporation shall be admitted as a Member with respect to all Common Units and Series A Preferred Units it holds from time to time and (ii) each Warrant and Investor Warrant shall be treated as a “noncompensatory option” within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Sections 1.721-2(f) and 1.761-3(b)(2) and shall not be treated as a partnership interest pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.761-3(a). The parties hereto acknowledge and agree that the transaction described in this Section 3.03(b) will result in a “revaluation of partnership property” and corresponding adjustments to Capital Account balances as described in Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(f) of the Treasury Regulations.

Section 3.04 Authorization and Issuance of Additional Units and Warrants.

(a) Except as otherwise determined by the Manager, the Company, the Manager and the Corporation shall undertake all actions, including, without limitation, an issuance, reclassification, distribution, division or recapitalization, with respect to the Common Units, the Class A Common Stock, the Class B Common Stock or the Class C Common Stock, as applicable, to maintain at all times (i) a one-to-one ratio between the number of Common Units owned by the Corporation, directly or indirectly, and the number of outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock, (ii) a one-to-one ratio between the number of Common Units owned by each Member (other than the Corporation and its Subsidiaries), directly or indirectly, and the aggregate number of outstanding shares of Class B Common Stock and Class C Common Stock owned by such Member, (iii) a one-to-one ratio between the number of Series A Preferred Units owned by the Corporation, directly or indirectly, and the number of outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock, (iv) a one-to-one ratio between the number of Common Warrants owned by the Corporation, directly or indirectly, and the number of outstanding Purchaser Common Warrants and (v) a one-to-one ratio between the number of Investor Warrants owned by the Corporation, directly or indirectly, and the number of outstanding Preferred Investor Warrants (collectively, the “One-to-One Ratios”), in each case, disregarding, for purposes of maintaining the One-to-One Ratios, (A) treasury stock or (B) preferred stock or other debt or Equity Securities (including any Corresponding Rights) issued by the Corporation that are convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Class A Common Stock (except to the extent the net proceeds from such other securities, including any exercise or purchase price payable upon conversion, exercise or exchange thereof, has been contributed by the Corporation to the equity capital of the Company); *provided* that, in each of the foregoing cases of clause (B), the issuance of Class A Common Stock in connection with the conversion, exercise or exchange, as applicable, of such preferred stock or other debt or Equity Securities, as applicable, shall not be disregarded for purposes of this Section 3.04. Except as otherwise determined by the Manager, in the event the Corporation issues, transfers or delivers from treasury stock or repurchases or redeems Class A Common Stock in a transaction not contemplated in this Agreement, the Manager, the Corporation and the Company shall take all actions such that, after giving effect to all such issuances, transfers, deliveries, repurchases or redemptions, the number of outstanding Common Units owned, directly or indirectly, by the Corporation will equal on a one-for-one basis the number of outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock.



(b) Except as otherwise determined by the Manager, in the event the Corporation issues, transfers or delivers from treasury stock or repurchases or redeems the Corporation's preferred stock in a transaction not contemplated in this Agreement, the Manager, the Corporation the Company and the Corporation shall take all actions such that, after giving effect to all such issuances, transfers, deliveries, repurchases or redemptions, the Corporation, directly or indirectly, holds (in the case of any issuance, transfer or delivery) or ceases to hold (in the case of any repurchase or redemption) Equity Securities in the Company that (in the good faith determination by the Manager) are in the aggregate substantially economically equivalent to the outstanding preferred stock of the Corporation so issued, transferred, delivered, repurchased or redeemed. Except as otherwise determined by the Manager, in the event the Corporation issues, transfers or delivers from treasury stock or repurchases or redeems Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock in a transaction not contemplated in this Agreement, the Manager, the Corporation and the Company shall take all actions such that, after giving effect to all such issuances, transfers, deliveries, repurchases or redemptions, the number of outstanding Common Units owned, directly or indirectly, by the Members (other than the Corporation and its Subsidiaries and the Pre-Transaction Members), directly or indirectly, will equal on a one-for-one basis the aggregate number of outstanding shares of Class B Common Stock and Class C Common Stock.

(c) Except as otherwise determined by the Manager, the Corporation and the Company shall not undertake any subdivision (by any Common Unit split, stock split, Common Unit distribution, stock distribution, reclassification, division, recapitalization or similar event) or combination (by reverse Common Unit split, reverse stock split, reclassification, division, recapitalization or similar event) of the Common Units, Series A Preferred Units, Class A Common Stock, Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock, as applicable, that is not accompanied by an identical subdivision or combination of Class A Common Stock, Class B Common Stock, Class C Common Stock, Series A Preferred Stock or Common Units, respectively, to maintain at all times the One-to-One Ratios, in each case, unless such action is necessary to maintain at all times a one-to-one ratio between either the number of Common Units owned, directly or indirectly, by the Corporation and the number of outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock, the number of Common Units owned by Members (other than the Corporation and its Subsidiaries) and the aggregate number of outstanding shares of Class B Common Stock and Class C Common Stock, or the number of Series A Preferred Units owned by the Corporation, directly or indirectly, and the number of outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock, in each case as contemplated by the first sentence of this [Section 3.04\(a\)](#).

(d) Except in connection with a redemption of Common Units described in [Article XI](#), if at any time the Corporation issues a share of Class A Common Stock or other Equity Security, (i) the Company shall issue to the Corporation such number of Common Units or corresponding Equity Securities as is necessary to maintain the One-to-One Ratios, and (ii) in exchange for such issuance, the net proceeds or contributed proceeds received by the Corporation with respect to the corresponding issuance of Class A Common Stock or Equity Securities shall be concurrently contributed by the Corporation to the Company except to the extent such net proceeds are used by the Corporation to acquire Common Units from a Member (other than the Corporation). If at any time the Corporation issues or redeems Class A Common Stock or Equity Securities, the Company, the Corporation and the Manager shall cooperate to issue, redeem, convert and/or cancel the Common Units or corresponding Equity Securities of the Company as necessary to maintain the One-to-One Ratios.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, except to the extent described in [Section 3.04\(a\)](#) through [\(d\)](#), from time to time at its sole discretion, (i) the Corporation may make loans to the Company and its Subsidiaries, and (ii) the Corporation may contribute property (including cash and/or the loans described in the foregoing clause (i)) to the Company. Upon each contribution described in the foregoing clause (ii), and after giving proper effect to all related transactions, the Company shall (x) issue to the Corporation such number of Common Units or Equity Securities of the Company as necessary to maintain the One-to-One Ratios, if any, or the economic parity between one share of Class A Common Stock and one Common Unit and (y) cancel such number of Common Units or Equity Securities of the Company held by Members other than the Corporation on a pro rata basis (based on the number of Common Units held by each such Member) as necessary to maintain the One-to-One Ratios or the economic parity between one share of Class A Common Stock and one Common Unit.

(f) Excluding warrants, options or similar instruments governed by Section 3.10 (the “*Excluded Instruments*”), the exercise of which shall be governed by such Section 3.10 and not this Section 3.04(b), in the event any holder of a warrant to purchase shares of Class A Common Stock (the “*Upstairs Warrants*”) exercises an Upstairs Warrant, then the Corporation shall cause a corresponding exercise (including by effecting such exercise in the same manner, *i.e.*, by payment of a cash exercise price or on a cashless basis) of a Warrant with similar terms held by the Corporation, such that the number of shares of Class A Common Stock issued in connection with the exercise of such Upstairs Warrants shall be matched with a corresponding number of Common Units issued by the Company to the Corporation pursuant to a Warrant Agreement. Upon the valid exercise of a Warrant by the Corporation in accordance with a Warrant Agreement pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence, the Company shall issue to the Corporation the number of Common Units contemplated thereby, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances other than those arising under applicable securities laws and this Agreement. The Corporation agrees that it will not exercise any Warrants other than in connection with the corresponding exercise of an Upstairs Warrant. In the event that an Upstairs Warrant is redeemed, the Company will redeem a Warrant with similar terms held by the Corporation.

(g) The Company shall only be permitted to issue additional Common Units, and/or establish other classes or series of Units or other Equity Securities in the Company to the Persons and on the terms and conditions provided for in Section 3.02, this Section 3.04, Section 3.10 and Section 3.11. Subject to the foregoing, the Manager may cause the Company to issue additional Common Units authorized under this Agreement and/or establish other classes or series of Units or other Equity Securities in the Company at such times and upon such terms as the Manager shall determine and the Manager shall amend this Agreement as necessary in connection with the issuance of additional Common Units, to establish other classes or series of Units or other Equity Securities in the Company, or admission of additional Members under this Section 3.04, in each case without the requirement of any consent or acknowledgement of any other Member.

#### Section 3.05 Repurchase or Redemption.

(a) Except as otherwise reasonably determined by the Manager, if at any time (i) any shares of Class A Common Stock are repurchased or redeemed (whether by exercise of a put or call, automatically or by means of another arrangement) by the Corporation for cash, then the Manager shall cause the Company, immediately prior to such repurchase or redemption of Class A Common Stock, to redeem a corresponding number of Common Units held (directly or indirectly) by the Corporation, at an aggregate redemption price equal to the aggregate purchase or redemption price of the shares of Class A Common Stock being repurchased or redeemed by the Corporation (plus any expenses related thereto), if any, and upon such other terms as are the same for the shares of Class A Common Stock being repurchased or redeemed by the Corporation or (ii) any other Equity Securities of the Corporation are repurchased or redeemed (whether by exercise of a put or call, automatically or by means of another arrangement) by the Corporation for cash, then the Manager shall cause the Company, immediately prior to such repurchase or redemption of such Equity Securities, to redeem an equal number of the corresponding class or series of Equity Securities of the Company with the same rights to dividends and distributions (including distributions upon liquidation) and other economic rights as those of such Equity Securities of the Corporation held (directly or indirectly) by the Corporation, in accordance with the One-to-One Ratios, at an aggregate redemption price equal to the aggregate purchase or redemption price of the applicable Equity Securities of the Corporation being repurchased or redeemed by the Corporation (plus any expenses related thereto), if any, and upon such other terms as are the same for the applicable Equity Securities of the Corporation being repurchased or redeemed by the Corporation; *provided*, that if the Corporation uses funds received from distributions from the Company or the net proceeds from an issuance of Class A Common Stock to fund such repurchase or redemption, then the Company shall cancel a corresponding number of Common Units held (directly or indirectly) by the Corporation for no consideration (but only to the extent that such Common Units were issued upon the issuance of Class A Common Stock from which the redemption proceeds were obtained).

(b) The Company may not redeem or repurchase (i) any Common Units from the Corporation unless substantially simultaneously the Corporation redeems or repurchases an equal number of shares of Class A Common Stock for the same price per security from holders thereof or (y) any other Equity Securities of the Company from the Corporation unless substantially simultaneously the Corporation redeems or repurchases for the same price per security an equal number of Equity Securities of Corporation of a corresponding class or series with substantially the same rights to dividends and distributions (including distributions upon liquidation) and other economic rights as those of such Equity Securities of the Corporation.

(c) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the Company shall not make any repurchase or redemption if such repurchase or redemption would violate any applicable Law.

Section 3.06 Certificates. The Units shall be uncertificated unless otherwise determined by the Manager.

Section 3.07 Negative Capital Accounts. No Member shall be required to pay to any other Member or the Company any deficit or negative balance which may exist from time to time in such Member's Capital Account (including upon and after dissolution of the Company).

Section 3.08 No Withdrawal. No Person shall be entitled to withdraw any part of such Person's Capital Contribution or Capital Account or to receive any Distribution from the Company, except as expressly provided in this Agreement.

Section 3.09 Loans From Members. Loans by Members to the Company shall not be considered Capital Contributions. Subject to the provisions of Section 3.01(c), the amount of any such advances shall be a debt of the Company to such Member and shall be payable or collectible in accordance with the terms and conditions upon which such advances are made.

Section 3.10 LLC Option Exercises. If at any time or from time to time, in connection with any LLC Option, the LLC Optionee exercises its LLC Option in whole or in part:

(a) If such LLC Optionee is not a Member as of the date of such exercise, such LLC Optionee shall execute and deliver to the Manager a Joinder to this Agreement whereby such LLC Optionee shall agree to become a Member under this Agreement, entitled to all of the rights and privileges and subject to all of the agreements and responsibilities of a Member hereunder from and after the date of such Joinder.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the LLC Optionee, in its capacity as a prospective Member hereunder as a result of such LLC Option exercise, intends to and does simultaneously exercise its Redemption rights with respect to all (but not less than all) of the Common Units to be received by such LLC Optionee as a result of such exercise, then:

(i) the actions described in subsection (a) of this Section 3.10 shall be deemed to have occurred (including that such LLC Optionee shall be deemed to have become a Member for the period of time between such exercise and such Redemption) without requiring the actual execution of a Joinder or the actual issuance and delivery to the LLC Optionee of the applicable number of Common Units; and

(ii) such LLC Optionee may proceed to exercise all of the rights of a Member with respect to a Redemption under Article XI hereof of up to the number of Common Units that such LLC Optionee is entitled to receive (and deemed to have received) as a result of such exercise.

(c) Anti-dilution adjustments. For all purposes of this Section 3.10, the number of Common Units (or in connection with simultaneous Redemption, the number of shares of Class A Common Stock in lieu of Common Units) shall be determined after giving effect to all anti-dilution or similar adjustments that are applicable, as of the date of exercise, to the LLC Option being exercised in accordance with its terms, including the IM Unit Option Plan.

Section 3.11 Corporate Stock Option Plans and Equity Plans. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed or applied to preclude or restrain the Corporation from adopting, modifying or terminating an Equity Plan or from issuing shares of Class A Common Stock pursuant to any such plans. The Corporation may implement such Equity Plans and any actions taken under such Equity Plans (such as the grant or exercise of options to acquire shares of Class A Common Stock), whether taken with respect to or by an employee or other service provider of the Corporation, the Company or its Subsidiaries, in a manner determined by the Corporation, in accordance with the initial implementation guidelines attached to this Agreement as Exhibit C, which may be amended by the Corporation from time to time. The Corporation may amend this Agreement (including Exhibit C) as necessary or advisable in its sole discretion in connection with the adoption, implementation, modification or termination of an Equity Plan. In the event of such an amendment by the Corporation, the Company will provide notice of such amendment to the Members. The Company is expressly authorized to issue Units (i) in accordance with the terms of any such Equity Plan, or (ii) in an amount equal to the number of shares of Class A Common Stock issued pursuant to any such Equity Plan, without any further act, approval or vote of any Member or any other Persons.

Section 3.12 Dividend Reinvestment Plan, Cash Option Purchase Plan, Stock Incentive Plan or Other Plan. Except as may otherwise be provided in this Article III, all amounts received or deemed received by the Corporation in respect of any dividend reinvestment plan, cash option purchase plan, stock incentive or other stock or subscription plan or agreement, either (a) shall be utilized by the Corporation to effect open market purchases of shares of Class A Common Stock, or (b) if the Corporation elects instead to issue new shares of Class A Common Stock with respect to such amounts, shall be contributed by the Corporation to the Company in exchange for additional Common Units. Upon such contribution, the Company will issue to the Corporation a number of Common Units equal to the number of new shares of Class A Common Stock so issued.

ARTICLE IV.  
DISTRIBUTIONS

Section 4.01 Distributions.

(a) *Distributable Cash; Other Distributions.*

(i) After making provision for Distributions under Section 4.01(b) and subject to Section 4.01(a)(v), Distributions shall, with respect to each outstanding Series A Preferred Unit, accrue on the Accrued Value at the Annual Rate on each Series A Preferred Unit and shall be cumulative and accrue daily from and after the Effective Date, but shall compound on a semi-annual basis on each Semi-Annual Dividend Date (the “**Accrued Distributions**”). Such distributions may be paid in cash (“**Cash Distribution**”) or additional Common Units or Series A Preferred Units (“**Unit Distributions**”) and shall be payable only to the extent that an equal amount of cash dividends or Class A Common Stock dividends are declared by the Corporation with respect to the Series A Preferred Stock, and when so declared, shall be payable immediately prior to the time that such cash dividends or Class A Common Stock dividends are paid by the Corporation with respect to the Series A Preferred Stock. Once a Cash Distribution or Unit Distribution has been made under this Section 4.01(a)(i) in respect of an Accrued Distribution, the amount of Accrued Distributions shall be reduced by the amount of such Cash Distribution or Unit Distribution (whose Fair Market Value shall be determined by using the VWAP of the Class A Common Stock on the date the corresponding dividend of Class A Common Stock was declared by the Corporation).

(ii) After making or providing for any Distributions under Section 4.01(a)(i) and Section 4.01(b), to the extent permitted by applicable Law and hereunder, Distributions to Members may be declared by the Manager out of Distributable Cash or other funds or property legally available therefor in such amounts, at such time and on such terms (including the payment dates of such Distributions) as the Manager in its sole discretion shall determine using such record date as the Manager may designate. All Distributions made under this Section 4.01(a)(ii) shall be made to the Members holding Common Units as of the close of business on such record date on a *pro rata* basis in accordance with each Member’s Common Unit Percentage Interest (other than, for the avoidance of doubt, any Distributions made pursuant to Section 4.01(a)(iv)) as of the close of business on such record date; *provided, however*, that the Manager shall have the obligation to make distributions as set forth in Sections 4.01(b) and 14.02.

(iii) For the avoidance of doubt, except as otherwise provided in Section 4.01(b), no holder of any Unvested Earn Out Unit shall be entitled to receive any Distributions in respect thereof, unless and until such Unvested Earn Out Unit is converted into a Common Unit in accordance with the terms hereof (after which time, such holder shall be entitled to Distributions in respect of such Common Unit that are declared from and after the time of such conversion); provided, that, no later than five (5) Business Days following the conversion of an Unvested Earn Out Unit into a Common Unit, the Company shall pay the holder of such Unvested Earn Out Unit all Distributions pursuant to Section 4.01(a)(ii) that were made prior to such conversion or release, as applicable, and that would have been made to such holder with respect to such Unvested Earn Out Unit had such Unvested Earn Out Unit already been converted into a Common Unit prior to the declaration and making of such Distribution (each such distribution, a “**Distribution Catch-Up Payment**”). For the avoidance of doubt, the Distribution Catch-Up Payments shall not include any Tax Distributions that were made prior to the Vesting of such Unvested Earn Out Units. To the extent that the conversion date in respect of an Unvested Earn Out Unit occurs following the date that a Distribution is declared under Section 4.01(a)(ii) but on or before the date such Distribution is paid, then the amount distributable on each Unit in such Distribution shall not be included in the Distribution Catch-Up Payment, and instead, the holder of such Unvested Earn Out Unit shall be entitled to receive such Distribution when paid to the holders of Common Units, assuming such holder continues to hold a Common Unit on the record date with respect to such Distribution (and if not, such Distribution shall be included in the Distribution Catch-Up Payment).

(iv) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 4.01(a)(ii), the Manager, in its sole discretion, may authorize that cash be paid to the Corporation (which payment shall be made without pro rata distributions to the other Common Units) in exchange for the redemption, repurchase or other acquisition of Equity Securities in the Company which are held by the Corporation to the extent that such cash payment is used to redeem, repurchase or otherwise acquire an equal number of corresponding Equity Securities of the Corporation in accordance with Section 3.05.

(v) The Corporation shall not be entitled to receive, with respect to any Series A Preferred Units that are converted pursuant to a Series A Conversion, any payment of distributions declared pursuant to Section 4.01(a)(i) if such distribution follows the date on which such Series A Conversion occurs.

(vi) Notwithstanding any other provision herein to the contrary, no Distributions shall be made to any Member to the extent such Distribution would render the Company insolvent or violate the Delaware Act or any applicable Law. For purposes of the foregoing sentence, “insolvency” means the inability of the Company to meet its payment obligations when due.

(b) *Tax Distributions.*

(i) With respect to each Taxable Year, the Company shall, to the extent permitted by applicable Law, make cash distributions (“**Tax Distributions**”) as follows:

(A) to the Corporation at such times and in such amounts as the Manager reasonably determines is necessary to enable the Corporation to timely satisfy all of its U.S. federal, state and local and non-U.S. tax liabilities with respect to any items of gross income and gain allocated to it with respect to the Series A Preferred Units (the “**Preferred Unit Related Taxes**”); provided, that in no circumstances shall the amounts distributed pursuant to this Section 4.01(b)(i)(A) exceed the Corporation’s actual U.S. federal, state and local and non-U.S. cash tax liabilities with respect to such taxable year; provided, further, that the amounts distributable pursuant to this Section 4.01(b)(1)(A) shall be reduced, in the sole discretion of the Manager, to the extent the amount distributable to the Corporation pursuant to Section 4.01(b)(i)(B) exceeds the Corporation’s actual tax obligations (excluding Preferred Unit Related Taxes) and its obligations pursuant to the Tax Receivable Agreement for the relevant taxable year or quarter, as applicable; and

(B) to each Member in an amount equal to (1) such Member’s Assumed Tax Liability; provided, however, that to the extent a Member would otherwise be entitled to receive less than its Common Unit Percentage Interest of the aggregate Tax Distributions to be paid pursuant to this Section 4.01(b)(i)(B) on any given date, then the Tax Distributions to such Member shall be increased, as necessary, to ensure that all such Tax Distributions made pursuant to this Section 4.01(b)(i)(B) are made *pro rata* in accordance with the Members’ respective Common Unit Percentage Interests or (2) if the amount the Corporation would receive under clause (1) is, in the sole discretion of the Manager, reasonably expected to be less than the amount that will enable the Corporation to meet both its tax obligations (other than Preferred Unit Related Taxes) and its obligations pursuant to the Tax Receivable Agreement, then (I) the Corporation shall receive an amount that will enable the Corporation to meet both its tax obligations (other than Preferred Unit Related Taxes) and its obligations pursuant to the Tax Receivable Agreement for the relevant taxable year or quarter, as applicable, and (II) the Members (other than the Corporation) shall receive an amount necessary to ensure that the Tax Distributions made pursuant to this Section 4.01(b)(1)(B), when taking into account the amount to be distributed to the Corporation under clause (2)(I), are made *pro rata* in accordance with the Members’ respective Common Unit Percentage Interests.

(ii) Tax Distributions pursuant to Section 4.01(b)(i) shall be estimated by the Company on a quarterly basis and, to the extent feasible, shall be distributed to the Members (together with a statement showing the calculation of such Tax Distribution and an estimate of the Company’s net taxable income allocable to each Member for such period) on a quarterly basis on April 15<sup>th</sup>, June 15<sup>th</sup>, September 15<sup>th</sup> and December 15<sup>th</sup> (or such other dates for which corporations or individuals are required to make quarterly estimated tax payments for U.S. federal income tax purposes, whichever is earlier) (each, a “**Quarterly Tax Distribution**”); *provided*, that the foregoing shall not restrict the Company from making a Tax Distribution on any other date as the Company determines is necessary to enable the Members to timely make estimated income tax payments. Quarterly Tax Distributions shall take into account the estimated taxable income or loss of the Company for the Taxable Year through the end of the relevant quarterly period. A final accounting for Tax Distributions shall be made for each Taxable Year after the allocation of the Company’s actual net taxable income or loss has been determined and any shortfall in the amount of Tax Distributions a Member received for such Taxable Year based on such final accounting shall promptly be distributed to such Member. For the avoidance of doubt, any excess Tax Distributions a Member receives with respect to any Taxable Year shall reduce future Tax Distributions otherwise required to be made to such Member with respect to any subsequent Taxable Year, but shall not reduce Tax Distributions made to a Member to provide such Member with its Common Unit Percentage Interest of Tax Distributions made pursuant to Section 4.01(b)(1)(B). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the Manager shall make, in its reasonable discretion, equitable adjustments (downward (but not below zero) or upward) to the Members’ Tax Distributions (but in any event *pro rata* in proportion to the Members’ respective number of Common Units) to take into account increases or decreases in the number of Common Units held by each Member during the relevant period (including as a result of conversion of any Unvested Earn Out Units into Common Units in connection with the occurrence of a Vesting Event or the conversion of a Series A Preferred Unit into Common Units in connection with a Series A Preferred Conversion).

(iii) In the event of any audit by, or similar event with, a Governmental Entity that affects the calculation of any Member's Assumed Tax Liability for any Taxable Year (other than an audit conducted pursuant to the Partnership Tax Audit Rules for which no election is made pursuant to Section 6226 thereof and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder), or in the event the Company files an amended tax return or administrative adjustment request, each Member's Assumed Tax Liability and Preferred Unit Related Taxes with respect to such year shall be recalculated by giving effect to such event (for the avoidance of doubt, taking into account interest, penalties or additions to tax). Any shortfall in the amount of Tax Distributions the Members and former Members received for the relevant Taxable Years based on such recalculated Assumed Tax Liability promptly shall be distributed to such Members and the successors of such former Members, except, for the avoidance of doubt, to the extent Distributions were made to such Members and former Members pursuant to Section 4.01(a)(ii), Section 4.01(a)(iii) and this Section 4.01(b) in the relevant Taxable Years sufficient to cover such shortfall.

(iv) In the event that an adjustment pursuant to Section 481(a) of the Code relating to any income, gain, loss, deduction or credit with respect to a taxable period ending on or prior to the Effective Date (any such adjustment, the "**481 Income Adjustment**") results in a requirement under Section 4.01(b) for the Company to make material Tax Distributions, then the Manager and the Members shall cooperate in good faith and use commercially reasonable efforts to minimize the amount of such Tax Distributions required, taking into account the amount of cash needed by the Members to meet their tax obligations with respect to their interests in the Company, items of deductions, losses and credits available in the relevant taxable year that may be used to offset such 481 Income Adjustment, and the cash requirements of the Company.

ARTICLE V.  
CAPITAL ACCOUNTS; ALLOCATIONS; TAX MATTERS

Section 5.01 Capital Accounts.

(a) The Company shall maintain a separate Capital Account for each Member according to the rules of Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv) and, to the extent consistent with such provisions, the following provisions:

(i) to each Member's Capital Account there shall be credited: (A) such Member's Capital Contributions, (B) such Member's distributive share of Net Income and any item in the nature of income or gain that is allocated pursuant to Section 5.02 and Section 5.03 and (C) the amount of any Company liabilities assumed by such Member or that are secured by any asset distributed to such Member.

(ii) To each Member's Capital Account there shall be debited: (A) the amount of money and the Book Value of any asset distributed to such Member pursuant to any provision of this Agreement, (B) such Member's distributive share of Net Loss and any items in the nature of deductions or losses that are allocated to such Member pursuant to Section 5.02 and Section 5.03 and (C) the amount of any liabilities of such Member assumed by the Company or that are secured by any asset contributed by such Member to the Company.

(iii) In determining the amount of any liability for purposes of subparagraphs (i) and (ii) above there shall be taken into account Section 752(c) of the Code and any other applicable provisions of the Code and the Treasury Regulations.

The foregoing provisions and the other provisions of this Agreement relating to the maintenance of Capital Accounts are intended to comply with Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b) and shall be interpreted and applied in a manner consistent with such Treasury Regulations. In the event that the Manager shall reasonably determine that it is necessary to modify the manner in which the Capital Accounts or any debits or credits thereto are maintained (including debits or credits relating to liabilities that are secured by contributed or distributed property or that are assumed by the Company or the Members) to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations or to ensure that the allocations provided for herein have substantial economic effect and/or are in accordance with the Members' interests in the Company, the Manager may (acting reasonably and in good faith) make such modification so long as such modification will not have any effect on the amounts distributed to any Person pursuant to Article XIV upon the dissolution of the Company. The Manager also may (i) make any adjustments that are necessary or appropriate to maintain equality between Capital Accounts of the Members and the amount of capital reflected on the Company's balance sheet, as computed for book purposes, in accordance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(g), and (ii) make any appropriate modifications in the event unanticipated events might otherwise cause this Agreement not to comply with Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b).

(b)

(i) For this purpose, the Company may (in the discretion of the Manager), upon the occurrence of the events specified in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(f), increase or decrease the Capital Accounts in accordance with the rules of such Treasury Regulations and Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(g) to reflect a revaluation of the Company's property; *provided*, that (1) if any noncompensatory options (including the convertible feature of the Series A Preferred Units and the Warrants) are outstanding upon the occurrence of any revaluation of the Company's property, the Company shall adjust the Book Values of its properties in accordance with Treasury Regulations Sections 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(f)(1) and 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(h)(2) and (2) the Company shall effect a revaluation of the Company's property upon the conversion of any Unvested Earn Out Units into Common Units upon the occurrence of a Vesting Event in accordance with principles similar to those set forth in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(s).

(ii) For the avoidance of doubt, the Series A Preferred Units will be treated as a partnership interest in the Company that is "convertible equity" within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.721-2(g)(3). The initial Capital Account Balance and Per Unit Capital Amount in respect of each Series A Preferred Unit shall be the Series A Preferred Contribution Amount, as such amount may be adjusted in accordance with the Securities Purchase Agreement. The Corporation's Capital Account shall be increased by an amount equal to any such discounts, commissions and fees relating to such sale of corresponding shares of Series A Preferred Stock in accordance with Section 6.06.

(iii) Upon the exercise by any LLC Optionee of its LLC Option, such LLC Optionee's Capital Account shall be equal to or increased by, as applicable, the Closing Sale Price of the Class A Common Stock on the date such LLC Option was exercised.

(c) In the event of a Transfer of Units made in accordance with this Agreement, the Capital Account of the transferor that is attributable to the transferred Units shall carry over to the transferee Member in accordance with the provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(l).

(d) The Company shall revalue the Capital Accounts in connection with a Revaluation Event and in accordance with the definition of Book Value.

#### Section 5.02 Allocations

(a) After giving effect to the allocations in Section 5.03, Net Profit and Net Loss (and, to the extent necessary, individual items of income, gain, loss, deduction or credit) of the Company for each applicable Allocation Period shall be allocated among the Members during such Allocation Period in a manner such that the Capital Account of each Member, immediately after making such allocation, is, as nearly as possible, equal to (i) the distributions that would be made to such Member pursuant to Section 14.02(c) if the Company were dissolved, its affairs wound up and its assets sold for cash equal to their Book Value, all Company liabilities were satisfied (limited with respect to each nonrecourse liability to the Book Value of the assets securing such liability), and the net assets of the Company were distributed, in accordance with Section 14.02(c), to the Members immediately after making such allocation, *minus* (ii) such Member's share of Company Minimum Gain and Member Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain, computed immediately prior to the hypothetical sale of assets. For the avoidance of doubt, in accordance with Section 706(d)(1) of the Code, any deductions resulting from the exercise by any LLC Optionee of its LLC Option shall be allocated under a closing of the books method to the Members who were Members of the Company in the Allocation Period ending on the day immediately prior the day of such exercise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Manager may make allocations it (acting reasonably and in good faith) deems necessary to give economic effect to the provisions in Article V, Article XIV and the other relevant provisions of this Agreement and to properly reflect each Member's "interest in the partnership" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(3).

Section 5.03 Special Allocations.

(a) Member Nonrecourse Deductions attributable to Member Nonrecourse Debt shall be allocated to the Members bearing the economic risk of loss for such Member Nonrecourse Debt as determined under Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(b)(4). If more than one Member bears the economic risk of loss for such Member Nonrecourse Debt, the Member Nonrecourse Deductions attributable to such Member Nonrecourse Debt shall be allocated among the Members according to the ratio in which they bear the economic risk of loss. This Section 5.03(a) is intended to comply with the provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-2(i) and shall be interpreted consistently therewith.

(b) Nonrecourse deductions (as determined according to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(b)(1)) for any Taxable Year shall be allocated pro rata among the Members in accordance with their Common Unit Percentage Interests. If there is a net decrease in the Minimum Gain during any Taxable Year, each Member shall be allocated individual items of income and gain for such Taxable Year (and, if necessary, for subsequent Taxable Years) in the amounts and of such character as determined according to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(f). This Section 5.03(b) is intended to be a minimum gain chargeback provision that complies with the requirements of Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(f), and shall be interpreted in a manner consistent therewith.

(c) If any Member that unexpectedly receives an adjustment, allocation or Distribution described in Treasury Regulations Sections 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(4), (5) and (6) has an Adjusted Capital Account Deficit as of the end of any Taxable Year, after all other allocations pursuant to Sections 5.02 and 5.03, have been tentatively made as if this Section 5.03(c) were not in this Agreement, items of income and gain for such Taxable Year shall be allocated to such Member in proportion to, and to the extent of, such Adjusted Capital Account Deficit. This Section 5.03(c) is intended to be a qualified income offset provision as described in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d) and shall be interpreted in a manner consistent therewith.

(d) If the allocation of Net Losses (or individual items of loss or deduction) to a Member as provided in Section 5.02 would create or increase an Adjusted Capital Account Deficit, there shall be allocated to such Member only that amount of Net Loss (or individual items of loss or deduction) as will not create or increase an Adjusted Capital Account Deficit. The Net Losses (or individual items of loss or deduction) that would, absent the application of the preceding sentence, otherwise be allocated to such Member shall be allocated to the other Members in accordance with their relative Common Unit Percentage Interests, subject to this Section 5.03(d).

(e) In the event that any Member has an Adjusted Capital Account Deficit at the end of any applicable Allocation Period, such Member shall be allocated items of Company gross income, and gain in the amount of such deficit as quickly as possible; *provided, however*, that an allocation pursuant to this Section 5.03(e) shall be made only if and to the extent that such Member would have an Adjusted Capital Account Deficit after all other allocations provided for in Sections 5.02 and 5.03 have been tentatively made as if Section 5.03(c) and this Section 5.03(e) were not in this Agreement.

(f) (i) To the extent an adjustment to the adjusted tax basis of any Company asset pursuant to Sections 734(b) or 743(b) of the Code is required pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(m)(4) to be taken into account in determining Capital Accounts as a result of a distribution other than in liquidation of a Member's interest in the Company, the amount of such adjustment shall be treated as an item of gain (if the adjustment increases the basis of such asset) or loss (if the adjustment decreases the basis of such asset) from the disposition of the asset and shall be taken into account for purposes of computing Net Income and Net Loss; and (ii) to the extent an adjustment to the adjusted tax basis of any Company asset pursuant to Sections 734(b) or 743(b) of the Code is required, pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(m)(2) or Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(m)(4), to be taken into account in determining Capital Accounts as the result of a distribution to a Member in complete liquidation of such Member's interest in the Company, the amount of such adjustment to Capital Accounts shall be treated as an item of gain (if the adjustment increases the basis of the asset) or loss (if the adjustment decreases such basis) and such gain or loss shall be specially allocated to such Members in accordance with their interests in the Company in the event Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(m)(2) applies, or to the Member to whom such distribution was made in the event Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(m)(4) applies.

(g) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, (i) no allocations of Net Profits or Net Losses shall be made in respect of any Unvested Earn Out Units in determining Capital Accounts unless and until such Unvested Earn Out Units are converted into Common Units upon the occurrence of a Vesting Event; (ii) in the event the Book Value of any Company asset is adjusted pursuant to the definition of Book Value upon the conversion of any Unvested Earn Out Units into Common Units, any Unrealized Gain or Unrealized Loss resulting from such adjustment shall, in the manner reasonably determined by the Manager and consistent with the definition of Book Value, be allocated first to the Common Units into which previously Unvested Earn Out Units that Vested were converted, then among the Members such that the Per Unit Capital Amount relating to each Common Unit (including the Common Units into which previously Unvested Earn Out Units that Vested were converted), after taking into account the Distribution Catch-Up Payment, is equal in amount immediately after making such allocation in accordance with principles similar to those set forth in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(s); *provided*, that if the foregoing allocations pursuant to clause (ii) are insufficient to cause the Per Unit Capital Amount relating to each Common Unit to be so equal in amount, then the Manager, in its reasonable discretion, may cause a Capital Account reallocation in accordance with principles similar to those set forth in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(s)(3) to cause the Per Unit Capital Amount relating to each Common Unit to be so equal in amount.



(h) Notwithstanding any other provision of Section 5.02 and this Section 5.03 (other than the Regulatory Allocations), prior to all other allocations:

(i) Items of Company gross income and gain shall be allocated to the Series A Preferred Units until the aggregate amount of gross income and gain allocated to such Series A Preferred Units pursuant hereto for the applicable current Allocation Period and all previous Allocation Periods is equal to the cumulative amount of the sum of (without duplication):

(A) all Cash Distributions and Unit Distributions (whose Fair Market Value shall be determined by using the VWAP of the Class A Common Stock on the date the corresponding dividend of Class A Common Stock was declared by the Corporation) made with respect to such Series A Preferred Unit pursuant to Section 4.01(a)(i), and

(B) the sum of the Accrued Distributions on all of the outstanding Series A Preferred Units, in each case as of the end of such current Allocation Period.

(ii) if (A) the date on which a Liquidating Event occurs there is at least one outstanding Series A Preferred Unit and (B) after having made all other allocations provided for in this Section 5.03 for the Allocation Period in which the Liquidating Event occurs, the Per Unit Capital Amount of each Series A Preferred Unit would not equal or exceed the Series A Liquidation Value, then items of income, gain, loss and deduction for such Allocation Period shall instead be allocated among the Members in a manner determined appropriate by the Manager so as to cause, to the maximum extent possible, the Per Unit Capital Amount in respect of each Series A Preferred Unit to equal the Series A Liquidation Value (and no other allocation pursuant to this Agreement shall reverse the effect of such allocation). In the event that (x) the date on which a Liquidating Event occurs is on or before the date (not including any extension of time) prescribed by law for the filing of the Company's federal income tax return for the Allocation Period immediately prior to the Allocation Period in which the Liquidating Event occurs and (y) the reallocation of items for the Allocation Period in which the Liquidating Event occurs as set forth above in this Section 5.03(h)(ii) fails to achieve the Per Unit Capital Amounts described above, then items of income, gain, loss and deduction for such Allocation Period shall be allocated among all Members in a manner that will, to the maximum extent possible and after taking into account all other allocations made pursuant to this Section 5.03(h)(ii), cause the Per Unit Capital Amount in respect of each Series A Preferred Unit to equal the Series A Liquidation Value.

(i) The allocations set forth in Section 5.03(a) through and including Section 5.03(e) (the "**Regulatory Allocations**") are intended to comply with certain requirements of Sections 1.704-1(b) and 1.704-2 of the Treasury Regulations. The Regulatory Allocations may not be consistent with the manner in which the Members intend to allocate Net Profit and Net Loss of the Company or make Distributions. Accordingly, notwithstanding the other provisions of this Article V, but subject to the Regulatory Allocations, income, gain, deduction and loss with respect to the Company shall be reallocated among the Members so as to eliminate the effect of the Regulatory Allocations and thereby cause the respective Capital Accounts of the Members to be in the amounts (or as close thereto as possible) they would have been if Net Profit and Net Loss (and such other items of income, gain, deduction and loss) had been allocated without reference to the Regulatory Allocations. In general, the Members anticipate that this will be accomplished by specially allocating other Net Profit and Net Loss (and such other items of income, gain, deduction and loss) among the Members so that the net amount of the Regulatory Allocations and such special allocations to each such Member is zero. In addition, if in any Allocation Period there is a decrease in partnership minimum gain, or in partner nonrecourse debt minimum gain, and application of the minimum gain chargeback requirements set forth in Section 5.03(a) or Section 5.03(b) would cause a distortion in the economic arrangement among the Members, the Manager may, if it does not expect that the Company will have sufficient other income to correct such distortion, request the IRS to waive either or both of such minimum gain chargeback requirements pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(f)(4). If such request is granted, this Agreement shall be applied in such instance as if it did not contain such minimum gain chargeback requirement.

#### Section 5.04 Tax Allocations.

(a) The income, gains, losses, deductions and credits of the Company will be allocated, for federal, state and local income tax purposes, among the Members in accordance with the allocation of such income, gains, losses, deductions and credits among the Members for computing their Capital Accounts; *provided* that if any such allocation is not permitted by the Code or other applicable Law, the Company's subsequent income, gains, losses, deductions and credits will be allocated among the Members so as to reflect as nearly as possible the allocation set forth herein in computing their Capital Accounts.

(b) In accordance with Section 704(c) of the Code and the Treasury Regulations thereunder, income, gain, loss, and deduction with respect to any asset contributed to the capital of the Company and with respect to reverse Code Section 704(c) allocations described in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-3(a)(6) shall, solely for applicable tax purposes, be allocated among the Members so as to take account of any variation between the adjusted basis of such asset to the Company for U.S. federal income tax purposes and its initial Book Value or its Book Value determined pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(f) (computed in accordance with the definition of Book Value) (i) in the case of any variation that exists as a result of the Transactions, using the “traditional method with curative allocations limited to back end gain on sale,” and (ii) in the case of any other variation, using the “traditional method with curative allocations limited to back end gain on sale,” unless another method is chosen by the Manager; provided, however, that where multiple such variations exist, Section 704(c) shall be applied in reverse chronological order. Allocations pursuant to this Section 5.04(b), Section 704(c) of the Code (and the principles thereof), and Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(4)(i) are solely for purposes of U.S. federal (and applicable state and local) income tax purposes and shall not affect, or in any way be taken into account in computing, any Member’s Capital Account or share of Net Income or Net Loss. Allocations of tax credits, tax credit recapture, and any items related thereto shall be allocated to the Members as determined by the Manager taking into account the principles of Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(4)(ii).

(c) For purposes of determining a Member’s share of the Company’s “excess nonrecourse liabilities” within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.752-3(a)(3), each Member’s interest in income and gain shall be determined pursuant to any proper method, as reasonably determined by the Manager; provided, that each year the Manager shall use its reasonable best efforts (using in all instances any proper method permitted under applicable Law, including without limitation the “additional method” described in Treasury Regulations Section 1.752-3(a)(3)) to allocate a sufficient amount of the excess nonrecourse liabilities to those Members who would have at the end of the applicable Taxable Year, but for such allocation, taxable income due to the deemed distribution of money to such Member pursuant to Section 752(b) of the Code that is in excess of such Member’s adjusted tax basis in its Units; provided, further, that with respect to any of the Company’s “excess nonrecourse liabilities” that arise after the Effective Time, the Manager shall not be required to allocate “excess nonrecourse liabilities” in the manner described in the preceding proviso to the extent that the Manager determines in its sole discretion made in good faith that such allocation would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse impact on the Corporation (for this purpose, any such allocation that results in the Corporation having a lower tax basis in its interests in the Company but that does not otherwise cause the Corporation to have taxable income in the applicable Taxable Year in excess of the taxable income it otherwise would have been expected to have in such Taxable Year (including as a result of an actual or deemed distribution made to the Corporation in such Taxable Year) utilizing a different permissible allocation of “excess nonrecourse liabilities” shall not be considered a material adverse impact).

(d) If necessary (including with respect to the Series A Preferred Conversion or the Vesting of an Unvested Earn Out Unit), the Company will make corrective allocations as set forth in Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(4)(x). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, if pursuant to Section 5.03(g) the Company causes a Capital Account reallocation in accordance with principles similar to those set forth in Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(s)(3), the Company shall make corrective allocations in accordance with principles similar to those set forth in Treasury Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(4)(x).

(e) In the event any Common Units issued pursuant to Section 3.02(c) and Section 3.10(c) are subsequently forfeited, the Company may make forfeiture allocations with respect to such Common Units in the Taxable Year of such forfeiture in accordance with the principles of proposed Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(4)(xii)(c), taking into account any amendments thereto and any temporary or final Treasury Regulations issued pursuant thereto.

(f) Allocations pursuant to this Section 5.04 are solely for purposes of federal, state and local income taxes and shall not affect, or in any way be taken into account in computing, any Member’s Capital Account or share of Net Profits, Net Losses, Distributions (other than Tax Distributions) or other items of the Company pursuant to any provision of this Agreement.

Section 5.05 Tax Withholding.

(a) If requested by the Manager, each Member shall, if able to do so, deliver to the Manager: (i) an affidavit in form satisfactory to the Company, such as an IRS Form W-9 or applicable IRS Form W-8, that the applicable Member (or its beneficial owners, as the case may be) is not subject to withholding under the provisions of any U.S. federal, state, local, foreign or other applicable Law; (ii) any certificate that the Company may reasonably request with respect to any such Laws; and/or (iii) any other form or instrument reasonably requested by the Company relating to any Member's status under such Law. In the event that a Member fails or is unable to deliver to the Company an affidavit described in sub-clause (i) of this clause (a), for the avoidance of doubt, the Company may withhold amounts from such Member in accordance with Section 5.05(b).

(b) After receipt of a written request of any Member or former Member, the Company shall provide such information to such Member and take such other action as may be reasonably necessary to assist such Member in making any necessary filings, applications or elections to obtain any available exemption from, or any available refund of, any withholding imposed by any taxing authority with respect to amounts distributable or items of income allocable to such Member hereunder to the extent not adverse to the Company or any Member. In addition, the Company shall, at the request of any Member, make or cause to be made (or cause the Company to make) any such filings, applications or elections; provided, however, that any such requesting Member shall cooperate with the Company, with respect to any such filing, application or election to the extent reasonably determined by the Company and that any filing fees, taxes or other out-of-pocket expenses reasonably incurred and related to any information, filing, application or elections described in this Section 5.05(b) shall be paid and borne by such requesting Member or, if there is more than one requesting Member, by such requesting Members in accordance with their relative Common Unit Percentage Interests.

(c) Withholding Advances. To the extent the Corporation or the Company is required by Law to withhold or to make tax payments (including payments for interest, penalties or additions to tax) on behalf of or with respect to any Member (including the delivery of consideration in connection with a Redemption or Direct Exchange, backup withholding, Section 1445 of the Code, Section 1446 of the Code or any "imputed underpayment" within the meaning of the Code or, in each case, similar provisions of state, local or other tax Law) ("Withholding Advances"), the Corporation or the Company, as the case may be, may withhold such amounts and make such tax payments as so required.

(d) Repayment of Withholding Advances. All Withholding Advances made on behalf of a Member who is an officer or director of the Corporation must repay such Withholding Advance as soon the Company withholds or makes tax payments on behalf of such Member. All Withholding Advances made on behalf of any other Member, plus interest thereon at a rate equal to the Prime Rate as of the date of such Withholding Advances plus 2.0% per annum (which interest shall begin to accrue on the day that is 15 days after the payment of such Withholding Advances by the Company to the extent of the amount of Withholding Advances that have not yet been repaid by such Member at such time), shall (i) be paid on demand by the Member (or former Member) on whose behalf such Withholding Advances were made (it being understood that no such payment shall increase such Member's Capital Account), or (ii) with the consent of the Manager be repaid by reducing the amount of the current or next succeeding distribution or distributions that would otherwise have been made to such Member or, if such distributions are not sufficient for that purpose, by so reducing the proceeds of liquidation otherwise payable to such Member. Whenever repayment of a Withholding Advance by a Member is made as described in clause (ii) of this Section 5.05(c), for all other purposes of this Agreement such Member shall be treated as having received all distributions (whether before or upon any Liquidating Event) unreduced by the amount of such Withholding Advance and interest thereon.

(e) Withholding Advances — Reimbursement of Liabilities. Each Member hereby agrees to reimburse the Company for any liability with respect to Withholding Advances (including interest thereon) required or made on behalf of or with respect to such Member (including penalties imposed with respect thereto).

Section 5.06 Rights of Series A Preferred Units.

(a) The Corporation shall be entitled to receive liquidating distributions in respect of the Series A Preferred Units in the manner set forth in Section 14.02(c). The Corporation shall be entitled to receive distributions other than liquidating distributions in respect of the Series A Preferred Units in the manner set forth in Section 4.01(a)(i) and Section 4.01(b)(i)(A).

(b) Except as provided in the following sentence, the holders of the Series A Preferred Units shall not be entitled to vote on any matters requiring the approval or vote of the holders of Units, except as required by applicable law. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, in addition to all other requirements imposed by the Act, and all other voting rights granted under this Agreement, the affirmative vote of the holder of a majority of the outstanding Series A Preferred Units, voting separately as a class based upon one vote per Series A Preferred Unit, shall be necessary on any matter that (i) adversely affects any of the rights, preferences and privileges of the Series A Preferred Units or (ii) amends or modifies any of the terms of the Series A Preferred Units.

(c) Each time that a share of Series A Preferred Stock is converted into shares of Class A Common Stock, an equal number of Series A Preferred Units shall automatically convert (without any further action of the Company or the Corporation) into Common Units at the same conversion ratio as applied to the conversion of the Series A Preferred Stock into Class A Common Stock (the "**Series A Preferred Conversion**").

(d) Immediately prior to the time that a share of Series A Preferred Stock is to be repurchased or redeemed by the Corporation, the Company shall repurchase or redeem an equal number of Series A Preferred Units in exchange for the same consideration that is to be paid by the Corporation in the repurchase or redemption of the Series A Preferred Stock. For example, if 100,000 shares of Series A Preferred Stock are to be repurchased by the Corporation in exchange for \$3,000,000 in cash and 400,000 shares of Class A Common Stock, then 100,000 Series A Preferred Units shall be repurchased by the Company from the Corporation in exchange for \$3,000,000 in cash and 400,000 Common Units.

(e) Notwithstanding Section 5.06(c) and Section 5.06(d), no repurchase, redemption or conversion shall be effected to the extent such repurchase, redemption or conversion would render the Company insolvent or violate the Delaware Act or applicable Law. For purposes of the foregoing sentence, "insolvency" means the inability of the Company to meet its payment obligations when due. Notwithstanding Section 5.06(d), no repurchase or redemption of the Series A Preferred Units shall be required or effected if such redemption would cause the Series A Preferred Units to be treated as "disqualified stock," "disqualified capital stock" or any equivalent term under any credit agreement, loan agreement, indenture or other credit facility to which the Company is a party at the time of the repurchase or redemption.

(f) It is intended that the conversion right applicable to the Series A Preferred Units will be treated as a noncompensatory option within the meaning of Regulations Section 1.721-2(f). Consistent with such intention, the Company shall comply with the allocation provisions set forth in Treasury Regulations Sections 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(s) and 1.704-1(b)(4)(x) (including making any required "corrective" allocations in accordance with those Regulations) and other applicable provisions in this Agreement.

ARTICLE VI.  
MANAGEMENT

Section 6.01 Authority of Manager; Officer Delegation.

(a) Except for situations in which the approval of any Member(s) is specifically required by this Agreement and except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, (i) all management powers over the business and affairs of the Company shall be exclusively vested in the Corporation, as the sole managing member of the Company (the Corporation, in such capacity, the “**Manager**”), (ii) the Manager shall conduct, direct and exercise full control over all activities of the Company and (iii) Manager shall have power to bind or take any action on behalf of the Company, or to exercise in its discretion any rights and power (including rights to take certain actions, give or withhold certain consents or approvals, or make certain determinations, opinions, judgment, or other decisions) granted to the Company under this Agreement, or any other agreement, instrument or other document to which the Company is a party. The Manager shall be the “manager” of the Company for the purposes of the Delaware Act. Except as otherwise expressly provided for herein and subject to the other provisions of this Agreement, the Members hereby consent to the exercise by the Manager of all such powers and rights conferred on the Members by the Delaware Act with respect to the management and control of the Company. Any vacancies in the position of Manager shall be filled in accordance with Section 6.04.

(b) Without limiting the authority of the Manager to act on behalf of the Company, the day-to-day business and operations of the Company shall be overseen and implemented by officers of the Company (each, an “**Officer**” and collectively, the “**Officers**”), subject to the limitations imposed by the Manager. An Officer may, but need not, be a Member. Each Officer shall be appointed by the Manager and shall hold office until his or her successor shall be duly designated and shall qualify or until his or her death or until he or she shall resign or shall have been removed in the manner hereinafter provided. Any one Person may hold more than one office. Subject to the other provisions of this Agreement, the salaries or other compensation, if any, of the Officers of the Company shall be fixed from time to time by the Manager. The authority and responsibility of the Officers shall be limited to such duties as the Manager may, from time to time, delegate to them. Unless the Manager decides otherwise, if the title is one commonly used for officers of a business corporation formed under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, the assignment of such title shall constitute the delegation to such Person of the authorities and duties that are normally associated with that office. All Officers shall be, and shall be deemed to be, officers and employees of the Company. An Officer may also perform one or more roles as an officer of the Manager. Any Officer may be removed at any time, with or without cause, by the Manager.

(c) Subject to the other provisions of this Agreement, the Manager shall have the power and authority to effectuate the sale, lease, transfer, exchange or other disposition of any, all or substantially all of the assets of the Company (including the exercise or grant of any conversion, option, privilege or subscription right or any other right available in connection with any assets at any time held by the Company) or the merger, consolidation, conversion, division, reorganization or other combination of the Company with or into another entity, for the avoidance of doubt, without the prior consent of any Member or any other Person being required.

Section 6.02 Actions of the Manager. The Manager may act through any Officer or through any other Person or Persons to whom authority and duties have been delegated pursuant to Section 6.01(b).

Section 6.03 Resignation; No Removal. The Manager may resign at any time by giving written notice to the Members; provided, however, that any such resignation shall be subject to the appointment of a new Manager in accordance with Section 6.04. Unless otherwise specified in the notice, the resignation shall take effect upon receipt thereof by the Members (subject to the appointment of a new Manager in accordance with Section 6.04), and the acceptance of the resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective. For the avoidance of doubt, the Members have no right under this Agreement to remove or replace the Manager. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no replacement or termination of the Corporation as the Manager shall be effective unless proper provision is made, in compliance with this Agreement, so that the obligations of the Corporation, its successor or assign (if applicable) and any new Manager and the rights of all Members under this Agreement and applicable Law remain in full force and effect. No appointment of a Person other than the Corporation (or its successor or assign, as applicable) as the Manager shall be effective unless (a) the new Manager executes a Joinder to this Agreement and agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions in this Agreement, and (b) the Corporation (or its successor or assign, as applicable) and the new Manager (as applicable) provide all other Members with contractual rights, directly enforceable by such other Members against the Corporation (or its successor, as applicable) and the new Manager (as applicable), to cause (i) the Corporation to comply with all of the Corporation's obligations under this Agreement (in its capacity as a Member) and (ii) the new Manager to comply with all of the Manager's obligations under this Agreement.

Section 6.04 Vacancies. Vacancies in the position of Manager occurring for any reason shall be filled by the Corporation (or, if the Corporation has ceased to exist without any successor or assign, then by the holders of a majority in interest of the voting capital stock of the Corporation immediately prior to such cessation). For the avoidance of doubt, the Members (other than the Corporation) have no right under this Agreement to fill any vacancy in the position of Manager.

Section 6.05 Transactions Between the Company and the Manager. The Manager may cause the Company to contract and deal with the Manager, or any Affiliate of the Manager; *provided,* that such contracts and dealings (other than contracts and dealings between the Company and its Subsidiaries) are (i) on terms comparable to and competitive with those available to the Company from others dealing at arm's length, (ii) approved by the Members (other than the Manager) holding a majority of the Percentage Interests of the Members (other than the Manager), (iii) approved by the Disinterested Majority and (iv) otherwise are permitted by the Credit Agreements; *provided* that the foregoing shall in no way limit the Manager's rights under Sections 3.02, 3.04, 3.05 or 3.10. The Members hereby approve each of the contracts or agreements between or among the Manager or its Affiliates (other than the Company and its Subsidiaries), on the one hand, and the Company or its Affiliates (other than the Manager and any of the Company's Subsidiaries), on the other hand, entered into on or prior to the date of this Agreement in accordance with the A&R LLC Agreement or that the board of managers of the Company or the Corporate Board has approved in connection with the Transactions, including the Recapitalization, as of the date of this Agreement, including, but not limited to, the Tax Receivable Agreement.

Section 6.06 Reimbursement for Expenses. Except as provided in this Section 6.06, the Manager shall not be compensated for its services as Manager of the Company. The Members acknowledge and agree that the Manager's Class A Common Stock is publicly traded and, therefore, the Manager has access to the public capital markets and that such status and the services performed by the Manager will inure to the benefit of the Company and all Members; therefore, the Manager shall be reimbursed by the Company for any reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred on behalf of the Company, including, without limitation, all fees, expenses and costs associated with being a public company (including, without limitation, public reporting obligations, proxy statements, stockholder meetings, Stock Exchange fees (or fees associated with the principal national securities exchange on which the Class A Common Stock is then listed or admitted to trading), transfer agent fees, legal fees, SEC and FINRA filing fees, offering expenses and excise taxes (including any excise taxes imposed pursuant to Section 4501 of the Code) incurred in connection with the redemption of any shares of Equity Securities of the Manager) and maintaining its corporate existence. In the event that shares of Class A Common Stock are sold to underwriters in any subsequent public offering at a price per share that is lower than the price per share for which such shares of Class A Common Stock are sold to the public in such subsequent public offering, after taking into account underwriters' discounts or commissions and brokers' fees or commissions (such difference, the "**Discount**") (i) the Manager shall be deemed to have contributed to the Company in exchange for newly issued Common Units the full amount for which such shares of Class A Common Stock were sold to the public and (ii) the Company shall be deemed to have paid the Discount as an expense. In accordance with the foregoing and Section 1.01(b) and 1.01(c) of the Transaction Agreement, the Manager also shall be deemed to have contributed to the Company, in exchange for newly issued Common Units, Series A Preferred Units, Common Warrants and Investor Warrants, the Purchaser Transaction Costs and the Company Transaction Costs (in each case, as defined therein). To the extent practicable, expenses incurred by the Manager on behalf of or for the benefit of the Company shall be billed directly to and paid by the Company and, if and to the extent any reimbursements to the Manager or any of its Affiliates by the Company pursuant to this Section 6.06 constitute gross income to such Person (as opposed to the repayment of advances made by such Person on behalf of the Company), such amounts shall be treated as "guaranteed payments" within the meaning of Section 707(c) of the Code (unless otherwise required by the Code and Treasury Regulations) and shall not be treated as distributions for purposes of computing the Members' Capital Accounts. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company shall not bear any obligations with respect to income tax of the Manager or any payments made pursuant to the Tax Receivable Agreement other than in a manner that is expressly contemplated under this Agreement.

Section 6.07 Limitation of Liability of Manager.

(a) Except as otherwise provided herein or in an agreement entered into by such Person and the Company, neither the Manager nor any of the Manager's Affiliates or Manager's officers, directors, employees, advisors, attorneys, accountants or agents or representatives (collectively "**Manager's Representatives**") shall be liable to the Company, to any Member that is not the Manager or to any other Person bound by this Agreement for any act or omission performed or omitted by the Manager in its capacity as the sole managing member of the Company pursuant to authority granted to the Manager by this Agreement; *provided, however*, that, except as otherwise provided herein, such limitation of liability shall not apply to the extent the act or omission was attributable to the Manager's or a Manager's Representative's gross negligence, intentional misconduct or knowing violation of Law or for any present or future material breaches of any representations, warranties or covenants by the Manager or any Manager's Representative contained herein or in the Other Agreements with the Company. The Manager may exercise any of the powers granted to it by this Agreement and perform any of the duties imposed upon it hereunder either directly or by or through its agents, and shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any such agent (so long as such agent was selected in good faith and with reasonable care). The Manager shall be entitled to rely upon the advice of legal counsel, independent public accountants and other experts, including financial advisors, and any act of or failure to act by the Manager in good faith reliance on such advice shall in no event subject the Manager to liability to the Company or any Member that is not the Manager.

(b) To the fullest extent permitted by applicable Law, whenever this Agreement or any other agreement contemplated herein provides that the Manager shall act in a manner that is, or provide terms that are, “fair and reasonable” to the Company or any Member that is not the Manager, the Manager shall determine such appropriate action or provide such terms considering, in each case, the relative interests of each party to such agreement, transaction or situation and the benefits and burdens relating to such interests, any customary or accepted industry practices, and any applicable United States generally accepted accounting practices or principles, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement or in any agreement contemplated herein or applicable provisions of Law or equity or otherwise.

(c) In connection with the performance of its duties as the Manager of the Company, except as otherwise set forth herein, the Manager acknowledges that, solely in its capacity as Manager, it will owe to the Members the same fiduciary duties as it would owe to the stockholders of a Delaware corporation if it were a member of the board of directors of such a corporation and the Members were stockholders of such corporation.

Section 6.08 Investment Company Act. The Manager shall use its best efforts to ensure that the Company shall not be subject to registration as an investment company pursuant to the Investment Company Act.

ARTICLE VII.  
RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF MEMBERS AND MANAGER

Section 7.01 Limitation of Liability and Duties of Members.

(a) Except as provided in this Agreement or in the Delaware Act, the debts, obligations and liabilities of the Company, whether arising in contract, tort or otherwise, shall be solely the debts, obligations and liabilities of the Company and no Member or Manager shall be obligated personally for any such debts, obligations, contracts or liabilities of the Company solely by reason of being a Member or the Manager (except to the extent and under the circumstances set forth in any non-waivable provision of the Delaware Act). Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Law, the failure of the Company to observe any formalities or requirements relating to the exercise of its powers or management of its business and affairs under this Agreement or the Delaware Act shall not be grounds for imposing personal liability on the Members for liabilities of the Company.

(b) In accordance with the Delaware Act and the Laws of the State of Delaware, a Member may, under certain circumstances, be required to return amounts previously distributed to such Member. It is the intent of the Members that no Distribution to any Member pursuant to Articles IV or XIV shall be deemed a return of money or other property paid or distributed in violation of the Delaware Act. The payment of any such money or Distribution of any such property to a Member shall be deemed to be a compromise within the meaning of Section 18-502(b) of the Delaware Act, and, to the fullest extent permitted by Law, any Member receiving any such money or property shall not be required to return any such money or property to the Company or any other Person, unless such distribution was made by the Company to its Members in clerical error. However, if any court of competent jurisdiction holds that, notwithstanding the provisions of this Agreement, any Member is obligated to make any such payment, such obligation shall be the obligation of such Member and not of any other Member.



(c) To the fullest extent permitted by applicable Law, including Section 18-1101(c) of the Delaware Act, and notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement (but subject, and without limitation, to Section 6.07 with respect to the Manager) or in any Agreement contemplated herein or applicable provisions of Law or equity or otherwise, the parties hereto hereby agree that to the extent that any Member (other than the Manager in its capacity as such) (or any Member's Affiliate or any manager, managing member, general partner, director, officer, employee, agent, fiduciary or trustee of any Member or of any Affiliate of a Member) has duties (including fiduciary duties) to the Company, to the Manager, to another Member, to any Person who acquires an interest in a Unit or to any other Person bound by this Agreement, all such duties (including fiduciary duties) are hereby eliminated, to the fullest extent permitted by law, and replaced with the duties or standards expressly set forth herein, if any; *provided, however*, that the foregoing shall not eliminate the implied contractual covenant of good faith and fair dealing. The elimination of duties (including fiduciary duties) to the Company, the Manager, each of the Members, each other Person who acquires an interest in a Unit and each other Person bound by this Agreement and replacement thereof with the duties or standards expressly set forth herein, if any, are approved by the Company, the Manager, each of the Members, each other Person who acquires an interest in a Unit and each other Person bound by this Agreement.

Section 7.02 Lack of Authority. No Member, other than the Manager or a duly appointed Officer, in each case in its capacity as such, has the authority or power to act for or on behalf of the Company, to do any act that would be binding on the Company or to make any expenditure on behalf of the Company. The Members hereby consent to the exercise by the Manager of the powers conferred on it by Law and this Agreement.

Section 7.03 No Right of Partition. No Member, other than the Manager, shall have the right to seek or obtain partition by court decree or operation of Law of any property of the Company, or the right to own or use particular or individual assets of the Company.

Section 7.04 Indemnification.

(a) Subject to Section 5.06, the Company hereby agrees to indemnify and hold harmless any Person (each an "**Indemnified Person**") to the fullest extent permitted under applicable Law, as the same now exists or may hereafter be amended, substituted or replaced (but, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Law, in the case of any such amendment, substitution or replacement only to the extent that such amendment, substitution or replacement permits the Company to provide broader indemnification rights than the Company is providing immediately prior to such amendment, substitution or replacement), against all expenses, liabilities and losses (including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines, excise taxes or penalties) reasonably incurred or suffered by such Person (or one or more of such Person's Affiliates) by reason of the fact that such Person is or was a Member or an Affiliate thereof (other than as a result of an ownership interest in the Corporation) or is or was serving as the Manager or a director, officer, employee, advisor, attorney, accountant or other agent or representative of the Manager, the Company Representative, or a director, manager, Officer, employee, advisor, attorney, accountant or other agent or representative of the Company or is or was serving at the request of the Company as a manager, officer, director, principal, member, employee, advisor, attorney, accountant or other agent or representative of another Person; *provided, however*, that no Indemnified Person shall be indemnified for any expenses, liabilities and losses suffered that are attributable to such Indemnified Person's or its Affiliates' fraud, willful misconduct or knowing violation of Law or for any present or future breaches of any representations, warranties or covenants by such Indemnified Person or its Affiliates contained herein or in Other Agreements with the Company. Reasonable expenses, including out-of-pocket attorneys' fees, incurred by any such Indemnified Person in defending a proceeding shall be paid by the Company in advance of the final disposition of such proceeding, including any appeal therefrom, upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of such Indemnified Person to repay such amount if it shall ultimately be determined that such Indemnified Person is not entitled to be indemnified by the Company.

(b) The right to indemnification and the advancement of expenses conferred in this Section 7.04 shall not be exclusive of any other right which any Person may have or hereafter acquire under any statute, agreement, bylaw, action by the Manager or otherwise.

(c) The Company shall maintain directors' and officers' liability insurance, or substantially equivalent insurance, at its expense, to protect any Indemnified Person against any expense, liability or loss described in Section 7.04(a) whether or not the Company would have the power to indemnify such Indemnified Person against such expense, liability or loss under the provisions of this Section 7.04. The Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to purchase and maintain property, casualty and liability insurance in types and at levels customary for companies of similar size engaged in similar lines of business, as determined in good faith by the Manager, and the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to purchase directors' and officers' liability insurance (including employment practices coverage) with a carrier and in an amount determined necessary or desirable as determined in good faith by the Manager.

(d) The indemnification and advancement of expenses provided for in this Section 7.04 shall be provided out of and to the extent of Company assets only. No Member (unless such Member otherwise agrees in writing or is found in a non-appealable decision by a Governmental Entity of competent jurisdiction to have personal liability on account thereof) shall have personal liability on account thereof or shall be required to make additional Capital Contributions to help satisfy such indemnity of the Company. The Company (i) shall be the primary indemnitor of first resort for such Indemnified Person pursuant to this Section 7.04 and (ii) shall be fully responsible for the advancement of all expenses and the payment of all damages or liabilities with respect to such Indemnified Person which are addressed by this Section 7.04.

(e) If this Section 7.04 or any portion hereof shall be invalidated on any ground by any Governmental Entity of competent jurisdiction, then the Company shall nevertheless indemnify and hold harmless each Indemnified Person pursuant to this Section 7.04 to the fullest extent permitted by any applicable portion of this Section 7.04 that shall not have been invalidated and to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Law.

ARTICLE VIII.  
BOOKS, RECORDS, ACCOUNTING AND REPORTS, AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

Section 8.01 Records and Accounting. The Company shall keep, or cause to be kept, appropriate books and records with respect to the Company's business, including all books and records necessary to provide any information, lists and copies of documents required pursuant to applicable Laws. All matters concerning (a) the determination of the relative amount of allocations and Distributions among the Members pursuant to Articles IV and V and (b) accounting procedures and determinations, and other determinations not specifically and expressly provided for by the terms of this Agreement, shall be determined by the Manager, whose determination shall be final and conclusive as to all of the Members absent manifest clerical error or common law fraud.

Section 8.02 Fiscal Year. The Fiscal Year of the Company shall end on December 31 of each year or such other date as may be established by the Manager.

Section 8.03 Inspection Rights. The Company shall permit each Member and each of its designated representatives, at such Member's sole cost and expense, to examine the books and records of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries at the principal office of the Company or such other location as the Manager shall reasonably approve during normal business hours and upon reasonable notice for any purpose reasonably related to such Member's Units; *provided*, that Manager has a right to keep confidential from the Members certain information in accordance with Section 18-305 of the Delaware Act.

ARTICLE IX.  
TAX MATTERS

Section 9.01 Preparation of Tax Returns. The Manager shall arrange for the preparation and timely filing of all tax returns required to be filed by the Company. The Manager shall use reasonable efforts (taking into account applicable extensions of time to file tax returns) to furnish, within two hundred fifteen (215) days of the close of each Taxable Year, to each Member a completed IRS Schedule K-1 (and any comparable state and local income tax form) and such other information as is reasonably requested by such Member relating to the Company that is necessary for such Member to comply with its tax reporting obligations. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, in its capacity as Company Representative, the Manager shall have the authority to prepare the tax returns of the Company using such permissible methods and elections as it determines in its reasonable discretion, including without limitation the use of any permissible method under Section 706 of the Code for purposes of determining the varying Units of its Members.

Section 9.02 Tax Elections. The Taxable Year shall be the Fiscal Year set forth in Section 8.02, unless otherwise required by Section 706 of the Code. The Manager shall cause the Company and each of its Subsidiaries that is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes (but excluding any such Subsidiary to the extent it is directly or indirectly held by or through any entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal, and applicable state and local, income tax purposes) to have in effect an election pursuant to Section 754 of the Code (or any similar provisions of applicable state, local or foreign tax Law) for the Taxable Year that includes the Effective Time and each subsequent Taxable Year in which an Exchange (as defined in the Tax Receivable Agreement) occurs, and the Manager shall take commercially reasonable efforts to cause each Person in which the Company owns a direct or indirect equity interest (other than a Subsidiary and any Person that is directly or indirectly held by or through an entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal, and applicable state and local, income tax purposes) that is so treated as a partnership to have in effect any such election for such Taxable Years. Each Member will upon request supply any information reasonably necessary to give proper effect to any such elections.

Section 9.03 Company Representative.

(a) The Manager is specially authorized and appointed to act as the Company Representative and in any similar capacity under state or local Law; provided, however, that the Manager may appoint and replace the Company Representative. The Company Representative shall designate a “designated individual” in accordance with Treasury Regulations Section 301.6223-1(b)(3)(i). The Company and the Members (including any Member designated as the Company Representative prior to the date hereof) shall reasonably cooperate with each other and shall use reasonable best efforts to cause the Manager (or any Person subsequently designated) to become the Company Representative with respect to any taxable period of the Company with respect to which the statute of limitations has not yet expired (and causing any tax matters partner, partnership representative or designated individual designated prior to the Effective Date to resign, be revoked or replaced, as applicable), including (as applicable) by filing certifications pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 301.6231(a)(7)-1(d).

(b) The Company Representative may retain, at the Company’s expense, such outside counsel, accountants and other professional consultants as it may reasonably deem necessary in the course of fulfilling its obligations as the Company Representative. Subject to the other terms of this Agreement, the Company Representative is authorized to take such actions and execute and file all statements and forms on behalf of the Company that are approved by the Manager and are permitted or required by the applicable provisions of the Partnership Tax Audit Rules. The Company Representative will have sole discretion to determine whether the Company (either in its own behalf or on behalf of the Members) will contest or continue to contest any tax deficiencies assessed or proposed to be assessed by any taxing authority. Each Member agrees to reasonably cooperate with the Company Representative and to do or refrain from doing any or all things reasonably requested by the Company Representative (including paying any and all resulting taxes, additions to tax, penalties and interest in a timely fashion) in connection with any examination of the Company’s affairs by any taxing authorities, including resulting administrative and judicial proceedings. Any deficiency for taxes imposed on any Member (including penalties, additions to tax or interest imposed with respect to such taxes) will be paid by such Member, and if required to be paid (and actually paid) by the Company, will be recoverable from such Member as provided in Section 5.05. The Company Representative shall be entitled to cause the Company to elect the application of Section 6226 of the Code with respect to any imputed underpayment or make any other decision or election, or take any action pursuant to Sections 6221 through 6235 and 6241 of the Code. The Company Representative shall keep the Members reasonably informed of any material audit or administrative or judicial proceedings and any decisions or elections described in the previous sentence that are material in nature. The Company shall reimburse the Company Representative for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Company Representative, including reasonable fees of any professional attorneys, in carrying out its duties as the Company Representative. In the event that the Manager determines that the foregoing provisions are no longer applicable to the Company, either due to a change of controlling law or the enactment of applicable Treasury Regulations, the Manager is authorized to take any reasonable actions as may be required concerning tax matters of the Company not otherwise addressed in this Section 9.03. The provisions of this Section 9.03 shall survive the termination of any Member’s interest in the Company, the termination of this Agreement and the termination of the Company and shall remain binding on each Member for the period of time necessary to resolve with any applicable taxing authority any tax matters relating to the Company.

Section 9.04 Earn Out Units. The parties to this Agreement intend that, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, unless otherwise required by the Code or Treasury Regulations, (a) the Unvested Earn Out Units received by any of the Pre-Transaction Members shall not be treated as being received in connection with the performance of services, (b) the receipt of Common Units on conversion of any Unvested Earn Out Units upon a Vesting Event shall be treated in accordance with principles similar to those set forth in Treasury Regulation Section 1.721-2(a), and (c) the Pre-Transaction Members shall not be treated as having taxable income or gain as a result of the receipt of such Unvested Earn Out Units or the receipt of any Common Units as a result of any Vesting Event (other than as a result of corrective allocations made pursuant to the second sentence of Section 5.04(d)). The Company shall prepare and file all applicable tax returns consistent therewith unless otherwise required by a “determination” within the meaning of Section 1313 of the Code or a change in applicable Law. Notwithstanding the foregoing, each of the Pre-Transaction Members may, within 30 days of the Closing Date, as defined in the Transaction Agreement, file with the IRS on a protective basis a completed election under Section 83(b) of the Code and the Treasury Regulations with respect to the Unvested Earn Out Units.

Section 9.05 Transaction Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, to the extent of any conflict between Section 9.03 of this Agreement and Section 6.11(c) of the Transaction Agreement, Section 6.11(c) of the Transaction Agreement shall control with respect to the matters described therein.

ARTICLE X.  
RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER OF UNITS; CERTAIN TRANSACTIONS

Section 10.01 Transfers by Members. No holder of Units shall Transfer any interest in any Units, except Transfers (a) pursuant to and in accordance with Sections 10.02 and 10.09, (b) approved in advance and in writing by the Manager, in the case of Transfers by any Member other than the Manager, or (c) in the case of Transfers by the Manager, to any Person who succeeds to the Manager in accordance with Section 6.04. Notwithstanding the foregoing, “Transfer” shall not include any indirect Transfer of Units held by the Manager by virtue of any Transfer of Equity Securities in the Corporation. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, no Member shall Transfer all or any part of its Units or any right or economic interest pertaining thereto if such Transfer, in the reasonable discretion of the Manager, (x) would cause the Company to (1) be classified as a “publicly traded partnership” as that term is defined in Section 7704 of the Code and Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder or (2) fail to qualify for the safe harbor contained in Treasury Regulations Section 1.7704-1(h) or (y) would result in the Company having more than 100 partners, within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.7704-1(h)(1) (determined pursuant to the rules of Treasury Regulations Section 1.7704-1(h)(3)) in any Fiscal Year that is not a Restricted Fiscal Year.

Section 10.02 Permitted Transfers. The restrictions contained in Section 10.01 shall not apply to any of the following (each, a “*Permitted Transfer*” and each transferee, a “*Permitted Transferee*”): (i) a Transfer pursuant to a Redemption or Direct Exchange in accordance with Article XI hereof, (ii) a Transfer by a Member to the Corporation or any of its Subsidiaries or (iii) to an Affiliate of such Member; provided that (a) all such Units held by the transferor (or its regarded taxpayer for U.S. federal tax purposes) are Transferred to such Affiliate or (b) for U.S. federal tax purposes, the Affiliate is treated as the same taxpayer as the transferor or (c) with the prior written consent of the Manager; *provided, however*, that (x) the restrictions contained in this Agreement will continue to apply to Units after any Permitted Transfer of such Units, and (y) in the case of the foregoing clause (iii), the Permitted Transferees of the Units so Transferred shall at the time of the Permitted Transfer agree in writing to be bound by the provisions of this Agreement, and prior to such Transfer the transferor will deliver a written notice to the Company and the Members, which notice will disclose in reasonable detail the identity of the proposed Permitted Transferee. If a Permitted Transfer pursuant to clause (iii) of the immediately preceding sentence would result in a Change of Control, such Member must provide the Manager with written notice of such proposed Permitted Transfer at least sixty (60) calendar days prior to the consummation of such Permitted Transfer. In the case of a Permitted Transfer of any Common Units by any Member holding Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock to a Permitted Transferee in accordance with this Section 10.02, such Member shall also transfer a number of shares of Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock, as applicable, equal to the number of Common Units that were transferred by such Member in the transaction to such Permitted Transferee. All Permitted Transfers are subject to the additional limitations set forth in Section 10.07(b).

Section 10.03 Restricted Units Legend. The Units have not been registered under the Securities Act and, therefore, in addition to the other restrictions on Transfer contained in this Agreement, cannot be sold unless subsequently registered under the Securities Act or if an exemption from such registration is then available with respect to such sale. To the extent such Units have been certificated in accordance with Section 3.06, each certificate evidencing Units and each certificate issued in exchange for or upon the Transfer of any Units shall be stamped or otherwise imprinted with a legend in substantially the following form:

“THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “ACT”), AND MAY NOT BE SOLD OR TRANSFERRED IN THE ABSENCE OF AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE ACT OR AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION THEREUNDER. THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE ARE ALSO SUBJECT TO ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER SPECIFIED IN THE THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY AGREEMENT OF INTUITIVE MACHINES, LLC, AS IT MAY BE AMENDED, RESTATED, AMENDED AND RESTATED, OR OTHERWISE MODIFIED FROM TIME TO TIME, AND INTUITIVE MACHINES, LLC RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REFUSE THE TRANSFER OF SUCH SECURITIES UNTIL SUCH CONDITIONS HAVE BEEN FULFILLED WITH RESPECT TO ANY TRANSFER. A COPY OF SUCH CONDITIONS SHALL BE FURNISHED BY INTUITIVE MACHINES, LLC TO THE HOLDER HEREOF UPON WRITTEN REQUEST AND WITHOUT CHARGE.”

The Company shall imprint such legend on certificates (if any) evidencing Units. The legend set forth above shall be removed from the certificates (if any) evidencing any Units which cease to be Units in accordance with the definition thereof.

Section 10.04 Transfer. Prior to Transferring any Units, the Transferring holder of Units shall cause the prospective Permitted Transferee to be bound by this Agreement and any other agreements executed by the holders of Units and relating to such Units in the aggregate to which the Transferring Member was a party (collectively, the “*Other Agreements*”) by executing and delivering to the Company counterparts of this Agreement and any applicable Other Agreements.

Section 10.05 Assignee’s Rights.

(a) The Transfer of a Unit in accordance with this Agreement shall be effective as of the date of such Transfer (assuming compliance with all of the conditions to such Transfer set forth herein), and such Transfer shall be shown on the books and records of the Company. Net Profits, Net Losses and other items of the Company shall be allocated between the transferor and the transferee according to Code Section 706, using any permissible method as determined in the reasonable discretion of the Manager. Distributions made before the effective date of such Transfer shall be paid to the transferor, and Distributions made on or after such date shall be paid to the Assignee.

(b) Unless and until an Assignee becomes a Member pursuant to Article XII, the Assignee shall not be entitled to any of the rights granted to a Member hereunder or under applicable Law, other than the rights granted specifically to Assignees pursuant to this Agreement; *provided, however*, that, without relieving the Transferring Member from any such limitations or obligations as more fully described in Section 10.06, such Assignee shall be bound by any limitations and obligations of a Member contained herein by which a Member would be bound on account of the Assignee’s Units (including the obligation to make Capital Contributions on account of such Units).

Section 10.06 Assignor's Rights and Obligations. Any Member who shall Transfer any Unit in a manner in accordance with this Agreement shall cease to be a Member with respect to such Units and shall no longer have any rights or privileges, or, except as set forth in this Section 10.06, duties, liabilities or obligations, of a Member with respect to such Units or other interest (it being understood, however, that the applicable provisions of Section 6.07 and 7.04 shall continue to inure to such Person's benefit), except that unless and until the Assignee (if not already a Member) is admitted as a Substituted Member in accordance with the provisions of Article XII (the "Admission Date"), (i) such Transferring Member shall retain all of the duties, liabilities and obligations of a Member with respect to such Units, and (ii) the Manager may, in its sole discretion, reinstate all or any portion of the rights and privileges of such Member with respect to such Units for any period of time prior to the Admission Date. Nothing contained herein shall relieve any Member who Transfers any Units in the Company from any liability of such Member to the Company with respect to such Units that may exist as of the Admission Date or that is otherwise specified in the Delaware Act or for any liability to the Company or any other Person for any materially false statement made by such Member (in its capacity as such) or for any present or future breaches of any representations, warranties or covenants by such Member (in its capacity as such) contained herein or in the Other Agreements with the Company.

Section 10.07 Overriding Provisions.

(a) Any Transfer or attempted Transfer of any Units in violation of this Agreement (including any prohibited indirect Transfers) shall be, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Law, null and void *ab initio*, and the provisions of Sections 10.05 and 10.06 shall not apply to any such Transfers. For the avoidance of doubt, any Person to whom a Transfer is made or attempted in violation of this Agreement shall not become a Member and shall not have any other rights in or with respect to any rights of a Member of the Company with respect to the applicable Units. The approval of any Transfer in any one or more instances shall not limit or waive the requirement for such approval in any other or future instance. The Manager shall promptly amend the Schedule of Members to reflect any Permitted Transfer pursuant to this Article X.

(b) Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of Section 10.01 and Article XI and Article XII), in no event shall any Member Transfer any Units to the extent such Transfer would:

(i) result in the violation of the Securities Act, or any other applicable federal, state or foreign Laws;

(ii) cause the Company to be required to register under the Investment Company Act;

(iii) in the reasonable determination of the Manager, be or result in a violation of or a default (or an event that, with notice or the lapse of time or both, would constitute a default) under, or result in an acceleration of any obligation under any Credit Agreement to which the Company or the Manager is a party; *provided* that the payee or creditor to whom the Company or the Manager owes such obligation is not an Affiliate of the Company or the Manager;

(iv) be a Transfer to a Person who is not legally competent or who has not achieved his or her majority of age under applicable Law (excluding trusts for the benefit of minors);



(v) be a Transfer to a Competitor;

(vi) cause the Company to be treated as a “publicly traded partnership” or to be taxed as a corporation pursuant to Section 7704 of the Code or any successor provision thereto under the Code; or

(vii) result in the Company having more than one hundred (100) partners, within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.7704-1(h)(1) (determined pursuant to the rules of Treasury Regulations Section 1.7704-1(h)(3)).

(c) Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, in no event shall any Member that is not a “United States person” within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code Transfer any Units (including, for the avoidance of doubt, in connection with a Redemption or a Direct Exchange), unless such Member and the transferee have delivered to the Company, in respect of the relevant Transfer (or Redemption or Direct Exchange, as applicable), written evidence that all required withholding under Section 1446(f) of the Code will have been done and duly remitted to the applicable Governmental Entity or duly executed certifications (prepared in accordance with the applicable Treasury Regulations or other authorities) of an exemption from such withholding; *provided*, that the Company shall cooperate in the manner set forth in Section 11.07(a) with any reasonable requests from such Member for certifications or other information from the Company in connection with satisfying this Section 10.07(c) prior to the relevant Transfer (or Redemption or Direct Exchange, as applicable).

Section 10.08 Spousal Consent. In connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, any Member who is a natural person will deliver to the Company an executed consent from such Member’s spouse (if any) in the form of Exhibit B-1 attached hereto or a Member’s spouse confirmation of separate property in the form of Exhibit B-2 attached hereto. If, at any time subsequent to the date of this Agreement such Member becomes legally married (whether in the first instance or to a different spouse), such Member shall cause his or her spouse to execute and deliver to the Company a consent in the form of Exhibit B-1 or Exhibit B-2 attached hereto. Such Member’s non-delivery to the Company of an executed consent in the form of Exhibit B-1 or Exhibit B-2 at any time shall constitute such Member’s continuing representation and warranty that such Member is not legally married as of such date.

Section 10.09 Certain Transactions with respect to the Corporation.

(a) In connection with a Change of Control Transaction, the Manager shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to require each Member (other than the Corporation and its Subsidiaries) to effect a Redemption of all or a portion of such Member's Common Units together with an equal number of shares of Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock, as applicable, pursuant to which such Common Units and such shares of Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock, as applicable, will be exchanged for shares of Class A Common Stock (or economically equivalent cash or securities of a successor entity) in accordance with the Redemption provisions of Article XI, mutatis mutandis (applied for this purpose as if the Corporation had delivered an Election Notice that specified a Share Settlement with respect to such Redemption) and otherwise in accordance with this Section 10.09(a). Any such Redemption pursuant to this Section 10.09(a) shall be effective immediately prior to the consummation of such Change of Control Transaction (and, for the avoidance of doubt, shall be contingent upon the consummation of such Change of Control Transaction and shall not be effective if such Change of Control Transaction is not consummated) (the date of such Redemption pursuant to this Section 10.09(a), the "**Change of Control Date**"). In the event the Manager so requires as set forth in the preceding sentence, from and after the Change of Control Date, (i) the Common Units and any shares of Class B Common Stock and Class C Common Stock, as applicable, subject to such Redemption shall be deemed to be transferred to the Corporation on the Change of Control Date and (ii) each such Member shall cease to have any rights with respect to the Units and any shares of Class B Common Stock and Class C Common Stock, as applicable, subject to such Redemption (other than the right to receive shares of Class A Common Stock (or economically equivalent cash or Equity Securities in a successor entity) pursuant to such Redemption). In the event the Manager desires to initiate the provisions of this Section 10.09, the Manager shall provide written notice of an expected Change of Control Transaction to all Members within the earlier of (x) five (5) Business Days following the execution of a definitive agreement with respect to such Change of Control Transaction and (y) ten (10) Business Days before the proposed date upon which the contemplated Change of Control Transaction is to be effected, including in such notice such information as may reasonably describe the Change of Control Transaction, subject to applicable Law, including the date of execution of such definitive agreement or such proposed effective date, as applicable, the amount and types of consideration to be paid for shares of Class A Common Stock in the Change of Control Transaction and any election with respect to types of consideration that a holder of shares of Class A Common Stock, as applicable, shall be entitled to make in connection with a Change of Control Transaction (which election shall be available to each Member on the same terms as holders of shares of Class A Common Stock). Following delivery of such notice and on or prior to the Change of Control Date, the Members shall take all actions reasonably requested by the Corporation to effect such Redemption, including taking any action and delivering any document required pursuant to this Section 10.09(a) to effect such Redemption.

(b) In the event that a tender offer, share exchange offer, issuer bid, take-over bid, recapitalization, or similar transaction with respect to Class A Common Stock (a "**Corporation Offer**") is proposed by the Corporation or is proposed to the Corporation or its stockholders and approved by the Corporate Board or is otherwise effected or to be effected with the consent or approval of the Corporate Board, the Manager shall provide written notice of the Corporation Offer to all Members within the earlier of (i) five (5) Business Days following the execution of a definitive agreement (if applicable) with respect to, or the commencement of (if applicable), such Corporation Offer and (ii) ten (10) Business Days before the proposed date upon which the Corporation Offer is to be effected, including in such notice such information as may reasonably describe the Corporation Offer, subject to applicable Law, including the date of execution of such definitive agreement (if applicable) or of such commencement (if applicable), the material terms of such Corporation Offer, including the amount and types of consideration to be received by holders of shares of Class A Common Stock in the Corporation Offer, any election with respect to types of consideration that a holder of shares of Class A Common Stock, as applicable, shall be entitled to make in connection with such Corporation Offer, and the number of Common Units (and the corresponding shares of Class B Common Stock and Class C Common Stock, as applicable) held by such Member that is applicable to such Corporation Offer. The Members (other than the Corporation and its Subsidiaries) shall be permitted to participate in such Corporation Offer by delivering a written notice of participation that is effective immediately prior to the consummation of such Corporation Offer (and that is contingent upon consummation of such offer), and shall include such information necessary for consummation of such offer as requested by the Corporation. In the case of any Corporation Offer that was initially proposed by the Corporation, the Corporation shall use reasonable best efforts to enable and permit the Members (other than the Corporation and its Subsidiaries) to participate in such transaction to the same extent or on an economically equivalent basis as the holders of shares of Class A Common Stock, and to enable such Members to participate in such transaction without being required to exchange Common Units or shares of Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock, as applicable, prior to the consummation of such transaction. For the avoidance of doubt, in no event shall the Members be entitled to receive in such Corporation Offer aggregate consideration for each Common Unit that is greater than the consideration payable in respect of each share of Class A Common Stock in connection with a Corporation Offer (it being understood that payments under or in respect of the Tax Receivable Agreement shall not be considered part of any such consideration).

(c) In the event that a transaction or proposed transaction constitutes both a Change of Control Transaction and a Corporation Offer, the provisions of Section 10.09(a) shall take precedence over the provisions of Section 10.09(b) with respect to such transaction, and the provisions of Section 10.09(b) shall be subordinate to provisions of Section 10.09(a), and may only be triggered if the Manager elects to waive the provisions of Section 10.09(a).

ARTICLE XI.  
REDEMPTION AND DIRECT EXCHANGE RIGHTS

Section 11.01 Redemption Right of a Member.

(a) Each Member (other than the Corporation and its Subsidiaries) and each LLC Optionee (in connection with its exercise of an LLC Option), from and after the expiration of any contractual lock-up period relating to the shares of the Corporation that may be applicable to such Member shall be entitled to cause the Company to redeem (a "**Redemption**") its Common Units (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, any Common Units that are subject to vesting conditions) in whole or in part (the "**Redemption Right**"); *provided, however*, that the Redemption is for at least the Minimum Redemption Number; *provided, further*, that in the case of a Restricted Fiscal Year such Member may only exercise its Redemption Right on the Quarterly Redemption Date. A Member or LLC Optionee desiring to exercise its Redemption Right (each, a "**Redeeming Member**") shall exercise such right by giving written notice (the "**Redemption Notice**") to the Company with a copy to the Corporation. The Redemption Notice shall specify the number of Common Units (the "**Redeemed Units**") that the Redeeming Member intends to have the Company redeem and a date, (i) not less than five (5) Business Days nor more than ten (10) Business Days after delivery of such Redemption Notice for a Redemption that occurs in a taxable year that is not a Restricted Fiscal Year or (ii) for a Quarterly Redemption Date for any Redemption that occurs in a Restricted Fiscal Year not less than sixty (60) days after delivery of the applicable Redemption Notice (unless and to the extent that the Manager in its sole discretion agrees in writing to waive such time periods), on which exercise of the Redemption Right shall be completed (the "**Redemption Date**"); *provided, however*, that, the Company, the Corporation and the Redeeming Member may change the number of Redeemed Units and/or the Redemption Date specified in such Redemption Notice to another number and/or date by mutual agreement signed in writing by each of them; *provided, further*, that in the event the Corporation elects a Share Settlement, the Redemption may be conditioned (including as to timing) by the Redeeming Member on the closing of an underwritten distribution of the shares of Class A Common Stock that may be issued in connection with such proposed Redemption. Subject to Section 11.03 and unless the Redeeming Member timely has delivered a Retraction Notice as provided in Section 11.01(c) or has revoked or delayed a Redemption as provided in Section 11.01(d), on the Redemption Date (to be effective immediately prior to the close of business on the Redemption Date):

(i) solely in the case of an LLC Optionee, the Redeeming Member shall have completed its exercised of an LLC Option for a corresponding number of Common Units subject to the Redemption Notice;

(ii) the Redeeming Member shall Transfer and surrender, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances (x) the Redeemed Units to the Company (including any certificates representing the Redeemed Units if they are certificated) (which in the case of an LLC Optionee will be deemed to be delivered by the Company in lieu of delivery of the Common Units underlying the LLC Option to the LLC Optionee), and (y) in the case of a Member, a number of shares of Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock, as applicable (together with any Corresponding Rights), equal to the number of Redeemed Units to the Corporation, to the extent applicable;

(iii) the Company shall (x) cancel the Redeemed Units and (y) transfer to the Redeeming Member the consideration to which the Redeeming Member is entitled under Section 11.01(b), and (z) if the Common Units are certificated in accordance with Section 3.06, issue to the Redeeming Member a certificate for a number of Common Units equal to the difference (if any) between the number of Common Units evidenced by the certificate surrendered by the Redeeming Member pursuant to clause (ii) of this Section 11.01(a) and the Redeemed Units; and

(iv) the Corporation shall cancel and retire for no consideration the shares of Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock, as applicable (together with any Corresponding Rights), that were Transferred to the Corporation pursuant to Section 11.01(a)(ii)(y) above.

(b) The Corporation shall have the option (as determined solely by the Disinterested Majority) as provided in Section 11.02 to elect to have the Redeemed Units be redeemed in consideration for either a Share Settlement or a Cash Settlement; *provided*, for the avoidance of doubt, that the Corporation may elect to have the Redeemed Units be redeemed in consideration for a Cash Settlement only to the extent that the Corporation has cash available in an amount equal to at least the Redeemed Units Equivalent, which cash was received from a Qualified Offering. The Corporation shall give written notice (the "***Election Notice***") to the Company (with a copy to the Redeeming Member) of such election within three (3) Business Days of receiving the Redemption Notice; *provided*, that if the Corporation does not timely deliver an Election Notice, the Corporation shall be deemed to have elected the Share Settlement method (subject to the limitations set forth above).

(c) In the event the Corporation elects the Cash Settlement in connection with a Redemption, the Redeeming Member may retract its Redemption Notice by giving written notice (the “**Retraction Notice**”) to the Company (with a copy to the Corporation) within three (3) Business Days of delivery of the Election Notice. The timely delivery of a Retraction Notice shall terminate all of the Redeeming Member’s, the Company’s and the Corporation’s rights and obligations under this Section 11.01 arising from the related Redemption Notice.

(d) In the event the Corporation elects a Share Settlement in connection with a Redemption, a Redeeming Member shall be entitled to revoke its Redemption Notice or delay the consummation of a Redemption if any of the following conditions exists:

(i) any registration statement pursuant to which the resale of the Class A Common Stock to be registered for such Redeeming Member at or immediately following the consummation of the Redemption shall have ceased to be effective pursuant to any action or inaction by the SEC or no such resale registration statement has yet become effective;

(ii) the Corporation shall have failed to cause any related prospectus to be supplemented by any required prospectus supplement necessary to effect such Redemption;

(iii) the Corporation shall have exercised its right to defer, delay or suspend the filing or effectiveness of a registration statement and such deferral, delay or suspension shall affect the ability of such Redeeming Member to have its Class A Common Stock registered at or immediately following the consummation of the Redemption;

(iv) the Redeeming Member is in possession of any material non-public information concerning the Corporation, the receipt of which results in such Redeeming Member being prohibited or restricted from selling Class A Common Stock at or immediately following the Redemption without disclosure of such information (and the Corporation does not permit disclosure of such information);

(v) any stop order relating to the registration statement pursuant to which the Class A Common Stock was to be registered by such Redeeming Member at or immediately following the Redemption shall have been issued by the SEC;

(vi) there shall have occurred a material disruption in the securities markets generally or in the market or markets in which the Class A Common Stock is then traded;

(vii) there shall be in effect an injunction, a restraining order or a decree of any nature of any Governmental Entity that restrains or prohibits the Redemption;

(viii) the Corporation shall have failed to comply in all material respects with its obligations under the Registration Rights Agreement, and such failure shall have affected the ability of such Redeeming Member to consummate the resale of Class A Common Stock to be received upon such Redemption pursuant to an effective registration statement; or

(ix) the Redemption Date would occur three (3) Business Days or less prior to, or during, a Black-Out Period.

If a Redeeming Member delays the consummation of a Redemption pursuant to this Section 11.01(d), the Redemption Date shall occur on the fifth (5<sup>th</sup>) Business Day following the date on which the condition(s) giving rise to such delay cease to exist (or such earlier day as the Corporation, the Company and such Redeeming Member may agree in writing).

(e) The number of shares of Class A Common Stock (or Redeemed Units Equivalent, if applicable) (together with any Corresponding Rights) applicable to any Share Settlement or Cash Settlement shall not be adjusted on account of any Distributions previously made with respect to the Redeemed Units or dividends previously paid with respect to Class A Common Stock; *provided, however*, that if a Redeeming Member causes the Company to redeem Redeemed Units and the Redemption Date occurs subsequent to the record date for any Distribution with respect to the Redeemed Units but prior to payment of such Distribution, the Redeeming Member (other than an LLC Optionee) shall be entitled to receive such Distribution with respect to the Redeemed Units on the date that it is made notwithstanding that the Redeeming Member Transferred and surrendered the Redeemed Units to the Company prior to such date; *provided, further, however*, that a Redeeming Member shall be entitled to receive any and all Tax Distributions that such Redeeming Member otherwise would have received in respect of income allocated to such Member for the portion of any Fiscal Year irrespective of whether such Tax Distribution(s) are declared or made after the Redemption Date.

(f) In the case of a Share Settlement, in the event a reclassification or other similar transaction occurs following delivery of a Redemption Notice, but prior to the Redemption Date, as a result of which shares of Class A Common Stock are converted into another security, then a Redeeming Member shall be entitled to receive the amount of such other security (and, if applicable, any Corresponding Rights) that the Redeeming Member would have received if such Redemption Right had been exercised and the Redemption Date had occurred immediately prior to the record date of such reclassification or other similar transaction.

(g) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, neither the Company nor the Corporation shall be obligated to effectuate a Redemption if such Redemption could (as determined in the sole discretion of the Manager) cause the Company to be treated as a “publicly traded partnership” or to be taxed as a corporation pursuant to Section 7704 of the Code or successor provisions of the Code.

(h) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, neither the Company nor the Corporation shall be obligated to effectuate a Redemption during a Restricted Fiscal Year if the Company reasonably expects that following such Redemption, more than 10% of the outstanding Common Units (determined without reference to the Corporation’s Common Units) will be considered transferred during such Restricted Fiscal Year for purposes of Treasury Regulation Section 1.7704-1(f)(3)).

(i) In the event that (i) the Members (other than the Corporation) beneficially own, in the aggregate, less than 5% of the then outstanding Units and (ii) the Class A Common Stock is then listed on the Stock Exchange or is listed or admitted to trading on another principal national securities exchange, the Corporation shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to require all Members (other than the Corporation) to effect a Redemption of all, but not less than all, of the Units held by such Members (together with the surrender and delivery of the same number of shares of Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock, as applicable); provided, however, that a Cash Settlement shall not be permitted pursuant to such a Redemption under this Section 11.01(i). The Corporation shall deliver written notice to the Company and all of the other Members of its intention to exercise its Redemption Right pursuant to this Section 11.01(i) (a “**Minority Member Redemption Notice**”) at least five (5) Business Days prior to the proposed date upon which such Redemption is to be effected (such proposed date, the “**Minority Member Redemption Date**”), indicating in such notice the number of Common Units (and corresponding number of shares of Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock, as applicable) held by such Member that the Corporation intends to require to be subject to such Redemption. Any Redemption pursuant to this Section 11.01(i) shall be effective on the Minority Member Redemption Date. Following delivery of a Minority Member Redemption Notice and on or prior to the Minority Member Redemption Date, the Members shall take all actions reasonably requested by the Corporation to effect such Redemption, including taking any action and delivering any document required pursuant to this Section 11.01(i) to effect a Redemption. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Corporation will only have the right to deliver a Minority Member Redemption Notice if (x) there is an active shelf registration statement in effect with respect to all of such Member’s Common Units subject to Redemption pursuant to a given Minority Member Redemption Notice, and (y) the Class A Common Stock issuable to such Member shall not be subject to any lockup or other restrictions on transfer.

Section 11.02 Election and Contribution of the Corporation. Unless the Redeeming Member has timely delivered a Retraction Notice as provided in Section 11.01(c), or has revoked or delayed a Redemption as provided in Sections 11.01(d), subject to Section 11.03, on the Redemption Date (to be effective immediately prior to the close of business on the Redemption Date) (i) the Corporation shall make a Capital Contribution to the Company (in the form of the Share Settlement or the Cash Settlement, as determined by the Corporation in accordance with Section 11.01(b)), and (ii) the Company shall issue to the Corporation a number of Common Units equal to the number of Redeemed Units surrendered by the Redeeming Member. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement to the contrary, but subject to Section 11.03, in the event that the Corporation elects a Cash Settlement, the Corporation shall only be obligated to contribute to the Company an amount in respect of such Cash Settlement equal to the Redeemed Units Equivalent with respect to such Cash Settlement, which in no event shall exceed the amount actually paid by the Company to the Redeeming Member as the Cash Settlement. The timely delivery of a Retraction Notice shall terminate all of the Company’s and the Corporation’s rights and obligations under this Section 11.02 arising from the Redemption Notice.

Section 11.03 Direct Exchange Right of the Corporation.

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Article XI (save for the limitations set forth in Section 11.01(b) regarding the Corporation's option to select the Share Settlement or the Cash Settlement, and without limitation to the rights of the Members under Section 11.01, including the right to revoke a Redemption Notice), the Corporation may, in its sole and absolute discretion (as determined solely by the Disinterested Majority) (subject to the limitations set forth on such discretion in Section 11.01(b)), elect to effect on the Redemption Date the exchange of Redeemed Units for the Share Settlement or the Cash Settlement, as the case may be, through a direct exchange of such Redeemed Units and the Share Settlement or the Cash Settlement, as applicable, between the Redeeming Member and the Corporation (a "**Direct Exchange**") (rather than contributing the Share Settlement or the Cash Settlement, as the case may be, to the Company in accordance with Section 11.02 for purposes of the Company redeeming the Redeemed Units from the Redeeming Member in consideration of the Share Settlement or the Cash Settlement, as applicable). Upon such Direct Exchange pursuant to this Section 11.03, the Corporation shall acquire the Redeemed Units and shall be treated for all purposes of this Agreement as the owner of such Units.

(b) The Corporation may, at any time prior to a Redemption Date (including after delivery of an Election Notice pursuant to Section 11.01(b)), deliver written notice (an "**Exchange Election Notice**") to the Company and the Redeeming Member setting forth its election to exercise its right to consummate a Direct Exchange; *provided*, that such election is subject to the limitations set forth in Section 11.01(b) and does not unreasonably prejudice the ability of the parties to consummate a Redemption or Direct Exchange on the Redemption Date. An Exchange Election Notice may be revoked by the Corporation at any time; *provided*, that any such revocation does not unreasonably prejudice the ability of the parties to consummate a Redemption or Direct Exchange on the Redemption Date. The right to consummate a Direct Exchange in all events shall be exercisable for all of the Redeemed Units that would have otherwise been subject to a Redemption.

(c) Except as otherwise provided by this Section 11.03, a Direct Exchange shall be consummated pursuant to the same timeframe as the relevant Redemption would have been consummated if the Corporation had not delivered an Exchange Election Notice and as follows:

(i) solely in the case of an LLC Optionee, the Redeeming Member shall have completed its exercised of an LLC Option for a corresponding number of Common Units subject to the Redemption Notice;

(ii) the Redeeming Member shall transfer and surrender, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances (x) the Redeemed Units (which in the case of an LLC Optionee will be deemed to be delivered by the Company in lieu of delivery of the Common Units underlying the LLC Option to the LLC Optionee), and (y) with respect to a Member, a number of shares of Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock, as applicable (together with any Corresponding Rights), equal to the number of Redeemed Units, to the extent applicable, in each case, to the Corporation;

(iii) the Corporation shall (x) pay to the Redeeming Member the Share Settlement or the Cash Settlement, as applicable, and (y) cancel and retire for no consideration the shares of Class B Common Stock or Class C Common Stock, as applicable (together with any Corresponding Rights), that were Transferred to the Corporation pursuant to Section 11.03(c)(i)(y), above; and



(iv) the Company shall (x) register the Corporation as the owner of the Redeemed Units and (y) if the Common Units are certificated, issue to the Redeeming Member a certificate for a number of Units equal to the difference (if any) between the number of Common Units evidenced by the certificate surrendered by the Redeeming Member pursuant to Section 11.03(c)(i)(x) and the Redeemed Units, and issue to the Corporation a certificate for the number of Redeemed Units.

Section 11.04 Reservation of shares of Class A Common Stock; Listing; Certificate of the Corporation. At all times the Corporation shall reserve and keep available out of its authorized but unissued Class A Common Stock, solely for the purpose of issuance upon a Share Settlement in connection with a Redemption or Direct Exchange, such number of shares of Class A Common Stock as shall be issuable upon any such Share Settlement pursuant to a Redemption or Direct Exchange; *provided* that nothing contained herein shall be construed to preclude the Corporation from satisfying its obligations in respect of any such Share Settlement pursuant to a Redemption or Direct Exchange by delivery of purchased Class A Common Stock (which may or may not be held in the treasury of the Corporation) or by way of Cash Settlement. The Corporation shall deliver Class A Common Stock that has been registered under the Securities Act with respect to any Share Settlement pursuant to a Redemption or Direct Exchange to the extent a registration statement is effective and available with respect to such shares. The Corporation shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to list the Class A Common Stock required to be delivered upon any such Share Settlement pursuant to a Redemption or Direct Exchange prior to such delivery upon each national securities exchange upon which the outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock are listed at the time of such Share Settlement pursuant to a Redemption or Direct Exchange (it being understood that any such shares may be subject to transfer restrictions under applicable securities Laws). The Corporation covenants that all shares of Class A Common Stock issued in connection with a Share Settlement pursuant to a Redemption or Direct Exchange will, upon issuance, be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable. The provisions of this Article XI shall be interpreted and applied in a manner consistent with any corresponding provisions of the Corporation's certificate of incorporation (if any).

Section 11.05 Effect of Exercise of Redemption or Direct Exchange. This Agreement shall continue notwithstanding the consummation of a Redemption or Direct Exchange by a Member or an LLC Optionee (to the extent of such LLC Optionee's rights to exercise LLC Options and the related Redemption Right) and all rights set forth herein shall continue in effect with respect to the remaining Members and, to the extent the Redeeming Member has any remaining Units following such Redemption or Direct Exchange, the Redeeming Member. No Redemption or Direct Exchange shall relieve a Redeeming Member of any prior breach of this Agreement by such Redeeming Member.

Section 11.06 Termination of Rights of LLC Optionees. With respect to each LLC Optionee, all rights of such Person to exercise a Redemption Right hereunder pursuant to Article XI or to become a Member hereunder pursuant to Article XII, and all other rights afforded such Person hereunder in his or her capacity as an LLC Optionee, shall automatically terminate upon the expiration, forfeiture, other cancellation or termination of all LLC Options awarded by the Company to such Person, in each case in accordance with such LLC Option's terms, and upon such expiration, forfeiture, other cancellation or termination of all LLC Options of such Person, such Person shall cease to be an LLC Optionee hereunder.

Section 11.07 Tax Treatment.

(a) In connection with any Redemption or Direct Exchange, the Redeeming Member shall, to the extent it is legally entitled to deliver such form, deliver to the Manager or the Company, as applicable, a certificate, dated as of the Redemption Date, in a form reasonably acceptable to the Manager or the Company, as applicable, certifying as to such Redeeming Member's taxpayer identification number and that such Redeeming Member is not a foreign person for purposes of Section 1445 and Section 1446(f) of the Code (which certificate may be an IRS Form W-9 if then sufficient for such purposes under applicable Law) (such certificate a "**Non-Foreign Person Certificate**"). If a Redeeming Member is unable to provide a Non-Foreign Person Certificate in connection with a Redemption or a Direct Exchange, then (i) such Redeeming Member and the Company shall cooperate to provide any other certification or determination described in Treasury Regulations Sections 1.1446(f)-2(b) and 1.1446(f)-2(c) or otherwise permitted under applicable Law at the time of such Redemption or Direct Exchange, and the Manager or the Company, as applicable, shall be permitted to withhold on the amount realized by such Redeeming Member in respect of such Redemption or Direct Exchange to the extent required under Section 1446(f) of the Code and Treasury Regulations thereunder after taking into account the certificate or other determination provided pursuant this sentence and (ii) upon request of the Redeeming Member and to the extent permitted under applicable Law, the Company shall deliver a certificate pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.1445-11T(d)(2) certifying that fifty percent (50%) or more of the value of the gross assets of the Company does not consist of "U.S. real property interests" (as used in Treasury Regulations Section 1.1445-11T), or that ninety percent (90%) or more of the value of the gross assets of the Company does not consist of "U.S. real property interests" plus "cash or cash equivalents" (as used in Treasury Regulations Section 1.1445-11T); *provided*, that if the Company is not legally entitled to provide the certificate described in clause (ii), the Corporation shall be permitted to withhold on the amount realized by such Redeeming Member in respect of such Redemption or Direct Exchange to the extent required under Section 1445 of the Code and Treasury Regulations.

(b) Unless otherwise required by applicable Law, the parties hereto acknowledge and agree that a Redemption or a Direct Exchange, as the case may be, shall be treated as a direct exchange of a Share Settlement or a Cash Settlement, as applicable, on the one hand, and the Redeemed Units, on the other hand, between the Corporation and the Redeeming Member for U.S. federal and applicable state and local income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XII.  
ADMISSION OF MEMBERS

Section 12.01 Substituted Members. Subject to the provisions of Article X hereof, in connection with the Permitted Transfer of a Unit hereunder, the Permitted Transferee shall become a Substituted Member on the effective date of such Transfer, which effective date shall not be earlier than the date of compliance with the conditions to such Transfer, and such admission shall be shown on the books and records of the Company, including the Schedule of Members.

Section 12.02 Additional Members. Subject to the provisions of Article X hereof, any Person that is not a Member as of the Effective Time may be admitted to the Company as an additional Member (any such Person, an “**Additional Member**”) only upon furnishing to the Manager (a) duly executed Joinder and counterparts to any applicable Other Agreements and (b) such other documents or instruments as may be reasonably necessary or appropriate to effect such Person’s admission as a Member (including entering into such documents as may reasonably be requested by the Manager). Such admission shall become effective on the date on which the Manager determines in its sole discretion that such conditions have been satisfied and when any such admission is shown on the books and records of the Company, including the Schedule of Members.

ARTICLE XIII.  
WITHDRAWAL AND RESIGNATION; TERMINATION OF RIGHTS

Section 13.01 Withdrawal and Resignation of Members. Except in the event of Transfers pursuant to Section 10.06, Redemptions and Direct Exchanges pursuant to Article XI and the Manager’s right to resign pursuant to Section 6.03, no Member shall have the power or right to withdraw or otherwise resign as a Member from the Company prior to the dissolution and winding up of the Company pursuant to Article XIV. Any Member, however, that attempts to withdraw or otherwise resign as a Member from the Company without the prior written consent of the Manager upon or following the dissolution and winding up of the Company pursuant to Article XIV, but prior to such Member receiving the full amount of Distributions from the Company to which such Member is entitled pursuant to Article XIV, shall be liable to the Company for all damages (including all lost profits and special, indirect and consequential damages) directly or indirectly caused by the withdrawal or resignation of such Member. Upon a Transfer of all of a Member’s Units in a Transfer permitted by this Agreement, subject to the provisions of Section 10.06, such Member shall cease to be a Member.

ARTICLE XIV.  
DISSOLUTION AND LIQUIDATION

Section 14.01 Dissolution. The Company shall not be dissolved by the admission of Additional Members or Substituted Members or the attempted withdrawal, removal, dissolution, bankruptcy or resignation of a Member. The Company shall dissolve, and its affairs shall be wound up, upon (a “**Liquidating Event**”):

- (a) the decision of the Manager together with the written approval of the Members holding a majority of the Units then outstanding to dissolve the Company (excluding for purposes of such calculation the Corporation and all Units held directly or indirectly by it);
- (b) a dissolution of the Company under Section 18-801(4) of the Delaware Act, unless the Company is continued without dissolution pursuant thereto; or
- (c) the entry of a decree of judicial dissolution of the Company under Section 18-802 of the Delaware Act. Except as otherwise set forth in this Article XIV, the Company is intended to have perpetual existence. An Event of Withdrawal shall not in and of itself cause a dissolution of the Company and the Company shall continue in existence subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

Section 14.02 Winding up. Subject to Section 14.05, on dissolution of the Company, the Manager (or in the event that there is no Manager or the Manager is in bankruptcy, any Person selected by the majority of Members) shall act as liquidating trustee or may appoint one or more Persons as liquidating trustee (each such Person, a "**Liquidator**"). The Liquidator shall proceed diligently to wind up the affairs of the Company and make final distributions as provided herein and in the Delaware Act. The costs of liquidation shall be borne as an expense of the Company. Until final distribution, the Liquidator shall, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Law, continue to operate the properties of the Company with all of the power and authority of the Manager, *provided*, that the Company shall engage in no further business except as may be necessary to preserve the value of the Company's assets during the period of dissolution and liquidation. The steps to be accomplished by the Liquidator are as follows:

(a) as promptly as possible after dissolution and again after final liquidation, the Liquidator shall cause a proper accounting to be made by a recognized firm of certified public accountants of the Company's assets, liabilities and operations through the last day of the calendar month in which the dissolution occurs or the final liquidation is completed, as applicable;

(b) the Liquidator shall pay, satisfy or discharge from the Company's funds, or otherwise make adequate provision for payment and discharge thereof (including, without limitation, the establishment of a cash fund for contingent, conditional and unmatured liabilities in such amount and for such term as the Liquidator may reasonably determine) the following: first, all expenses incurred in connection with the liquidation; second, all of the debts, liabilities and obligations of the Company owed to creditors other than the Members; and third, all of the debts, liabilities and obligations of the Company owed to the Members (other than any payments or distributions owed to such Members in their capacity as Members pursuant to this Agreement); and following any payments pursuant to the foregoing Section 14.02(b).

(c) all remaining assets of the Company shall be distributed

(i) to the Series A Preferred Units an amount equal to the greater of (A) the Accrued Value per Series A Preferred Unit and (B) the amount that such Member would have been entitled to receive if all of such Member's Series A Preferred Units were converted into Common Units (at the Conversion Price then in effect) immediately prior to such liquidation, winding up or dissolution of the Company (regardless of whether the Series A Preferred Unit is then convertible pursuant to the terms hereof) ("**Series A Liquidation Value**"), and

(ii) the balance to the Members, pro rata in proportion to their respective Common Units.

The distribution of cash and/or property to the Members in accordance with the provisions of this Section 14.02 and Section 14.03 below shall constitute a complete return to the Members of their Capital Contributions, a complete distribution to the Members of their interest in the Company and all of the Company's property and shall constitute a compromise to which all Members have consented within the meaning of the Delaware Act. To the extent that a Member returns funds to the Company, it has no claim against any other Member for those funds.

Section 14.03 Deferment; Distribution in Kind. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 14.02, but subject to the order of priorities set forth therein, if upon dissolution of the Company the Liquidator determines that an immediate sale of part or all of the Company's assets would be impractical or would cause undue loss (or would otherwise not be beneficial) to the Members, the Liquidator may, in its sole discretion and the fullest extent permitted by applicable Law, defer for a reasonable time the liquidation of any assets except those necessary to satisfy the Company's liabilities (other than loans to the Company by any Member(s)) and reserves. Subject to the order of priorities set forth in Section 14.02, the Liquidator may, in its sole discretion, distribute to the Members, in lieu of cash, either (a) all or any portion of such remaining assets in-kind of the Company in accordance with the provisions of Section 14.02(c), (b) as tenants in common and in accordance with the provisions of Section 14.02(c), undivided interests in all or any portion of such assets of the Company or (c) a combination of the foregoing. Any such Distributions in-kind shall be subject to (y) such conditions relating to the disposition and management of such assets as the Liquidator deems reasonable and equitable and (z) the terms and conditions of any agreements governing such assets (or the operation thereof or the holders thereof) at such time. Any assets of the Company distributed in kind will first be written up or down to their Fair Market Value, thus creating Net Profit or Net Loss (if any), which shall be allocated in accordance with Article V. The Liquidator shall determine the Fair Market Value of any property (other than cash) distributed.

Section 14.04 Cancellation of Certificate. On completion of the winding up of the Company as provided herein, the Manager (or such other Person or Persons as the Delaware Act may require or permit) shall file a certificate of cancellation of the Certificate with the Secretary of State of Delaware, cancel any other filings made pursuant to this Agreement that should be canceled and take such other actions as may be necessary to terminate the existence of the Company. The Company shall continue in existence for all purposes of this Agreement until it is terminated pursuant to this Section 14.04.

Section 14.05 Reasonable Time for Winding Up. A reasonable time, but in no event more than one (1) year, shall be allowed for the orderly winding up of the business and affairs of the Company and the liquidation of its assets pursuant to Sections 14.02 and 14.03 in order to minimize any losses otherwise attendant upon such winding up.

Section 14.06 Return of Capital. The Liquidator shall not be personally liable for the return of Capital Contributions or any portion thereof to the Members (it being understood that any such return shall be made solely from assets of the Company).

ARTICLE XV.  
GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 15.01 Power of Attorney.

(a) Each Member hereby constitutes and appoints the Manager (or the Liquidator, if applicable) with full power of substitution, as his or her true and lawful agent and attorney-in-fact, with full power and authority in his, her or its name, place and stead, to:

(i) execute, swear to, acknowledge, deliver, file and record in the appropriate public offices (A) this Agreement, all certificates and other instruments and all amendments thereof that the Manager deems appropriate or necessary to form, qualify, or continue the qualification of, the Company as a limited liability company in the State of Delaware and in all other jurisdictions in which the Company may conduct business or own property; (B) all instruments that the Manager deems appropriate or necessary to reflect any amendment, change, modification or restatement of this Agreement in accordance with its terms; (C) all conveyances and other instruments or documents that the Manager deems appropriate or necessary to reflect the dissolution, winding up and termination of the Company pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, including a certificate of cancellation; and (D) all instruments relating to the admission, substitution or resignation of any Member pursuant to Article XII or Article XIII; and

(ii) sign, execute, swear to and acknowledge all ballots, consents, approvals, waivers, certificates and other instruments appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the Manager, to evidence, confirm or ratify any vote, consent, approval, agreement or other action that is made or given by the Members hereunder or is consistent with the terms of this Agreement, in the reasonable judgment of the Manager, to effectuate the terms of this Agreement.

(b) The foregoing power of attorney is irrevocable and coupled with an interest, and shall survive the death, disability, incapacity, dissolution, bankruptcy, insolvency or termination of any Member and the transfer of all or any portion of his, her or its Units and shall extend to such Member's heirs, successors, assigns and personal representatives.

Section 15.02 Confidentiality.

(a) Each of the Members (other than the Corporation) agrees to hold the Company's Confidential Information in confidence and may not disclose or use such information except as otherwise authorized separately in writing by the Manager. "**Confidential Information**" as used herein includes all information concerning the Corporation, the Company or their respective Subsidiaries, in whatever form, whether written, electronic or oral, including, but not limited to, ideas, financial product structuring, business strategies, innovations and materials, all aspects of the Corporation's and/or the Company's business plan, proposed operation and products, corporate structure, financial and organizational information, analyses, proposed partners, software code and system and product designs, employees and their identities, equity ownership, the methods and means by which either the Corporation or the Company plans to conduct its business, all trade secrets, trademarks, tradenames and all intellectual property associated with the Corporation's and/or Company's business. With respect to each Member, Confidential Information does not include information or material that: (a) is, or becomes, generally available to the public other than as a direct or indirect result of a disclosure by such Member or its Affiliates or representatives; (b) is, or becomes, available to such Member from a source other than the Corporation, the Company or their respective representatives, *provided* that such source is not, and was not, known to such Member to be bound by a confidentiality agreement with, or any other contractual, fiduciary or other legal obligation of confidentiality to, the Corporation, the Company or any of their respective Affiliates or representatives; (c) is approved for release by written authorization of the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer or General Counsel of the Company or of the Corporation, or any other officer designated by the Manager; or (d) is or becomes independently developed by such Member or its respective representatives without use of or reference to the Confidential Information.

(b) Solely to the extent it is reasonably necessary or appropriate to fulfill its obligations or to exercise its rights under this Agreement, each of the Members may disclose Confidential Information to its Subsidiaries, Affiliates, partners, directors, officers, employees, counsel, advisers, consultants, outside contractors and other agents, on the condition that such Persons keep the Confidential Information confidential to the same extent as such Member is required to keep the Confidential Information confidential; *provided*, that such Member shall remain liable with respect to any breach of this Section 15.02 by any such Subsidiaries, Affiliates, partners, directors, officers, employees, counsel, advisers, consultants, outside contractors and other agents (as if such Persons were party to this Agreement for purposes of this Section 15.02).

(c) Notwithstanding Section 15.02(a) or Section 15.02(b), each of the Members may disclose Confidential Information (i) to the extent that such Member is required by Law (by oral questions, interrogatories, request for information or documents, subpoena, civil investigative demand or similar process) to disclose any of the Confidential Information, (ii) for purposes of reporting to its stockholders and direct and indirect equity holders (each of whom are bound by customary confidentiality obligations) the performance of the Company and its Subsidiaries and for purposes of including applicable information in its financial statements to the extent required by applicable Law or applicable accounting standards; or (iii) to any *bona fide* prospective purchaser of the equity or assets of a Member, or the Units held by such Member (provided, in each case, that such Member determines in good faith that such prospective purchaser would be a Permitted Transferee), or a prospective merger partner of such Member (*provided*, that (i) such Persons will be informed by such Member of the confidential nature of such information and shall agree in writing to keep such information confidential in accordance with the contents of this Agreement and (ii) each Member will be liable for any breaches of this Section 15.02 by any such Persons (as if such Persons were party to this Agreement for purposes of this Section 15.02)). Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, nothing in this Section 15.02 will restrict in any manner the ability of the Corporation to comply with its disclosure obligations under Law, and the extent to which any Confidential Information is necessary or desirable to disclose.

Section 15.03 Amendments. Except as otherwise contemplated by this Agreement, this Agreement may be amended or modified (including by means of merger, consolidation or other business combination to which the Company is a party) upon the prior written consent of the Manager, together with the prior written consent of the holders of a majority of the Units then outstanding (excluding all Units held directly or indirectly by the Corporation); *provided*, that no alteration, modification or amendment shall be effective until written notice has been provided to the Members. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no amendment or modification:

(a) to this Section 15.03 may be made without the prior written consent of the Manager and each of the Members;

(b) to any of the terms and conditions of this Agreement, which terms and conditions expressly require the approval or action of certain Persons, may be made without obtaining the consent of the requisite number or specified percentage of such Persons who are entitled to approve or take action on such matter; and

(c) to any of the terms and conditions of this Agreement which would (A) reduce the amounts distributable to a Member pursuant to Articles IV and XIV in a manner that is not *pro rata* with respect to all Members, (B) modify the limited liability of any Member or increase the liabilities of such Member hereunder, (C) otherwise materially and adversely affect a holder of Units in a manner materially disproportionate to any other holder of Units or remove a right or privilege granted to a Member (other than amendments, modifications and waivers necessary to implement the provisions of Article XII) or (D) alter or change any rights, preferences or privileges of any Units in a manner that is different or prejudicial relative to any other Units in the same class of Unit or materially and adversely affect the rights of any Member under Article XI, shall be effective against such affected Member or holder of Units, as the case may be, without the prior written consent of such Member or holder of Units, as the case may be.

Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, the Manager may make any amendment to this Agreement (including Schedule 2) (i) of an administrative nature that is necessary in order to implement the substantive provisions hereof, without the consent of any other Member; *provided*, that any such amendment does not otherwise contradict Section 15.03(c), or (ii) to reflect any changes to the Units, including the admission of new Members, Transfers of Units, or the issuance of any other capital stock of the Corporation, in each case, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

Section 15.04 Title to Company Assets. Company assets shall be owned by the Company as an entity, and no Member, individually or collectively, shall have any ownership interest in such assets of the Company or any portion thereof. The Company shall hold title to all of its property in the name of the Company and not in the name of any Member. All assets of the Company shall be recorded as the property of the Company on its books and records, irrespective of the name in which legal title to such assets is held. The Company's credit and assets shall be used solely for the benefit of the Company, and no asset of the Company shall be transferred or encumbered for, or in payment of, any individual obligation of any Member.



Section 15.05 Addresses and Notices. All notices, consents, waivers and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when delivered (i) in person, (ii) by facsimile or other electronic means (including email), with affirmative confirmation of receipt, (iii) one (1) Business Day after being sent, if sent by reputable, nationally recognized overnight courier service or (iv) three (3) Business Days after being mailed, if sent by registered or certified mail, pre-paid and return receipt requested, in each case to the applicable party at the following addresses (or at such other address for a party as shall be specified by like notice): To the Company:

Intuitive Machines, LLC  
3700 Bay Area Blvd.  
Houston, TX 77058  
[Phone]  
Attention: [ • ]

Email: [ • ]

with a copy (which copy shall not constitute notice) to:

Latham & Watkins LLP  
555 Eleventh Street, NW, Suite 1000  
Washington, D.C. 20004-1304  
Attn: Rachel W. Sheridan; Nick S. Dhesi  
Email: rachel.sheridan@lw.com;  
ramnik.dhesi@lw.com

To the Corporation:

Intuitive Machines, Inc.  
3700 Bay Area Blvd.  
Houston, TX 77058  
[Phone]  
Attention: [ • ]

Email: [ • ]

with a copy (which copy shall not constitute notice) to:

Latham & Watkins LLP  
555 Eleventh Street, NW, Suite 1000  
Washington, D.C. 20004-1304  
Attn: Rachel W. Sheridan; Nick S. Dhesi  
Email: rachel.sheridan@lw.com;  
ramnik.dhesi@lw.com

To the Members, as set forth on Schedule 2.

Section 15.06 Binding Effect; Intended Beneficiaries. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, legal representatives and permitted assigns.

Section 15.07 Creditors. None of the provisions of this Agreement shall be for the benefit of or enforceable by any creditors of the Company or any of its Affiliates, and no creditor who makes a loan to the Company or any of its Affiliates may have or acquire (except pursuant to the terms of a separate agreement executed by the Company in favor of such creditor) at any time as a result of making the loan any direct or indirect interest in Net Profits and Net Losses, Distributions, capital or property of the Company other than as a secured creditor.

Section 15.08 Waiver. No failure by any party to insist upon the strict performance of any covenant, duty, agreement or condition of this Agreement or to exercise any right or remedy consequent upon a breach thereof shall constitute a waiver of any such breach or any other covenant, duty, agreement or condition. No waiver of any provision or default under, nor consent to any exception to, the terms of this Agreement shall be effective unless in writing and signed by the party to be bound and then only to the specific purpose, extent and instance so provided.

Section 15.09 Counterparts. This Agreement and any amendments hereto may be executed in separate counterparts, each of which will be an original and all of which together shall constitute one and the same agreement binding on all the parties hereto.

Section 15.10 Applicable Law; Jurisdiction. This Agreement and all claims or causes of action based upon, arising out of, or related to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to any choice of law or conflict of law rules or provisions (whether of the State of Delaware or any other jurisdiction) that would cause the application of the laws of any jurisdiction other than the State of Delaware. Any suit, dispute, action or proceeding seeking to enforce any provision of, or based on any matter arising out of or in connection with, this Agreement shall be heard in the state or federal courts of the State of Delaware, and the parties hereby (i) consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of such court (and of the appropriate appellate courts) in any such suit, action or proceeding and (ii) submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of each such court in any such proceeding or action, (iii) waives any objection it may now or hereafter have to personal jurisdiction, venue or to convenience of forum, (iii) agree that all claims in respect of the proceeding or action shall be heard and determined only in any such court, and (iv) agree not to bring any proceeding or action arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the matters contemplated hereby in any other court. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, PROCESS IN ANY SUCH SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING MAY BE SERVED ON ANY PARTY ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD, WHETHER WITHIN OR WITHOUT THE JURISDICTION OF ANY SUCH COURT (INCLUDING BY PREPAID CERTIFIED MAIL WITH A VALIDATED PROOF OF MAILING RECEIPT) AND SHALL HAVE THE SAME LEGAL FORCE AND EFFECT AS IF SERVED UPON SUCH PARTY PERSONALLY WITHIN THE STATE OF DELAWARE. WITHOUT LIMITING THE FOREGOING, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, THE PARTIES AGREE THAT SERVICE OF PROCESS UPON SUCH PARTY AT THE ADDRESS REFERRED TO IN Section 15.05 (INCLUDING BY PREPAID CERTIFIED MAIL WITH A VALIDATED PROOF OF MAILING RECEIPT), TOGETHER WITH WRITTEN NOTICE OF SUCH SERVICE TO SUCH PARTY, SHALL BE DEEMED EFFECTIVE SERVICE OF PROCESS UPON SUCH PARTY.

Section 15.11 Severability. Whenever possible, each provision of this Agreement will be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable Law, but if any provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect under any applicable Law or rule in any jurisdiction, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability will not affect any other provision or the effectiveness or validity of any provision in any other jurisdiction, and this Agreement will be reformed, construed and enforced in such jurisdiction as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

Section 15.12 Further Action. The parties shall execute and deliver all documents, provide all information and take or refrain from taking such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to achieve the purposes of this Agreement.

Section 15.13 Execution and Delivery by Electronic Signature and Electronic Transmission. This Agreement and any signed agreement or instrument entered into in connection with this Agreement or contemplated hereby or entered into by the Company in accordance herewith, and any amendments hereto or thereto, to the extent signed and delivered by means of an electronic signature and/or electronic transmission, including by a facsimile machine or via email, shall be treated in all manner and respects as an original agreement or instrument and shall be considered to have the same binding legal effect as if it were the original signed version thereof delivered in person. At the request of any party hereto or to any such agreement or instrument, each other party hereto or thereto shall re-execute original forms thereof and deliver them to all other parties. No party hereto or to any such agreement or instrument shall raise the use of electronic signature or electronic transmission to execute and/or deliver a document or the fact that any signature or agreement or instrument was transmitted or communicated through such electronic transmission as a defense to the formation of a contract and each such party forever waives any such defense.

Section 15.14 Right of Offset. Whenever the Company or the Corporation is to pay any sum (other than pursuant to Article IV) to any Member, any amounts that such Member owes to the Company or the Corporation that are not the subject of a good faith dispute may be deducted from that sum before payment. For the avoidance of doubt, the distribution of Units to the Corporation shall not be subject to this Section 15.14.

Section 15.15 Entire Agreement. This Agreement, those documents expressly referred to herein (including the Registration Rights Agreement and the Tax Receivable Agreement), any indemnity agreements entered into in connection with the A&R LLC Agreement with any member of the board of directors at that time and other documents of even date herewith embody the complete agreement and understanding among the parties and supersede and preempt any prior understandings, agreements or representations by or among the parties, written or oral, which may have related to the subject matter hereof in any way. For the avoidance of doubt, the A&R LLC Agreement is superseded in its entirety by this Agreement as of the Effective Time and shall be of no further force and effect thereafter, except to the extent reference thereto is contemplated in this Agreement, and only for such limited purposes as stated herein.

Section 15.16 Remedies. Each Member shall have all rights and remedies set forth in this Agreement and all rights and remedies that such Person has been granted at any time under any other agreement or contract and all of the rights that such Person has under any Law. Any Person having any rights under any provision of this Agreement or any other agreements contemplated hereby shall be entitled to enforce such rights specifically (without posting a bond or other security), to recover damages by reason of any breach of any provision of this Agreement and to exercise all other rights granted by Law.

Section 15.17 Descriptive Headings; Interpretation. The descriptive headings of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute a substantive part of this Agreement. Whenever required by the context, any pronoun used in this Agreement shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine or neuter forms, and the singular form of nouns, pronouns and verbs shall include the plural and vice versa. The use of the word “including” in this Agreement shall be by way of example rather than by limitation. Reference to any agreement, document or instrument means such agreement, document or instrument as amended or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof, and if applicable hereof. Without limiting the generality of the immediately preceding sentence, no amendment or other modification to any agreement, document or instrument that requires the consent of any Person pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or any other agreement will be given effect hereunder unless such Person has consented in writing to such amendment or modification. Wherever required by the context, references to a Fiscal Year shall refer to a portion thereof. The use of the words “or,” “either” and “any” shall not be exclusive. Each of the parties hereto agrees that they have been represented by independent counsel of its own choice during the negotiation and execution of this Agreement and the parties hereto and their counsel have participated jointly in the negotiation and drafting of this Agreement. In the event an ambiguity or question of intent or interpretation arises, this Agreement shall be construed as if drafted jointly by the parties hereto, and no presumption or burden of proof shall arise favoring or disfavoring any party by virtue of the authorship of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed or caused to be executed on their behalf this Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement as of the date first written above.

**COMPANY:**

**INTUITIVE MACHINES, LLC**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

*[Signature Page to Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement]*

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed or caused to be executed on their behalf this Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement as of the date first written above.

**MANAGER:**

**INTUITIVE MACHINES, INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

*[Signature Page to Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement]*

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed or caused to be executed on their behalf this Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement as of the date first written above.

**MEMBERS:<sup>1</sup>**

---

**Kamal Ghaffarian**

---

**Steven Altemus**

---

**Timothy Crain**

---

**Jacob Killelea**

---

<sup>1</sup> To be updated at closing to reflect all holders of Common Units.

*[Signature Page to Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement]*

---

**SCHEDULE 1**

**SCHEDULE OF PRE-TRANSACTION MEMBERS**

<b>Member</b>	<b>Class A Units</b>	<b>Class B Units</b>
Kamal Ghaffarian		
Steven Altemus		
Timothy Crain		
Jacob Killelea		
<b>TOTAL</b>		



**SCHEDULE 2\***

**SCHEDULE OF MEMBERS**

<b>Member / Contact Information</b>	<b>Common Units</b>	<b>Series A Preferred Units</b>	<b>Contact Information for Notice</b>
Intuitive Machines, Inc. 3700 Bay Area Blvd. Houston, TX 77058 [Phone] Attention: [ • ] Email: [ • ]			
Kamal Ghaffarian [Address] [Phone] Attention: [ • ] Email: [ • ]			
Steven Altemus [Address] [Phone] Attention: [ • ] Email: [ • ]			
Timothy Crain [Address] [Phone] Attention: [ • ] Email: [ • ]			
Jacob Killelea [Address] [Phone] Attention: [ • ] Email: [ • ]			
<b>Total</b>			

\* THIS SCHEDULE OF MEMBERS SHALL BE UPDATED FROM TIME TO TIME IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS AGREEMENT, INCLUDING TO REFLECT ANY ADJUSTMENT WITH RESPECT TO ANY SUBDIVISION (BY UNIT SPLIT OR OTHERWISE) OR ANY COMBINATION (BY REVERSE UNIT SPLIT OR OTHERWISE) OF ANY OUTSTANDING UNITS, OR TO REFLECT ANY ADDITIONAL ISSUANCES OF UNITS PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT

**SCHEDULE 3**

**UNVESTED EARN OUT UNITS**

<b>Member</b>	<b>Vesting Event I Earn Out Units</b>	<b>Vesting Event II-A Earn Out Units</b>	<b>Vesting Event II-B Earn Out Units</b>	<b>Vesting Event III Earn Out Units</b>
Kamal Ghaffarian	[ • ]	[ • ]	[ • ]	[ • ]
Steven Altemus	[ • ]	[ • ]	[ • ]	[ • ]
Timothy Crain	[ • ]	[ • ]	[ • ]	[ • ]
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>7,500,000</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>

**FORM OF JOINDER AGREEMENT**

This JOINDER AGREEMENT, dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ (this "Joinder"), is delivered pursuant to that certain Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement, dated as of [ • ] (as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "LLC Agreement") by and among Intuitive Machines, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Company"), Intuitive Machines, Inc., a Delaware corporation and the sole managing member of the Company (the "Corporation"), and each of the Members from time to time party thereto. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the respective meanings set forth in the LLC Agreement.

1. Joinder to the LLC Agreement. Upon the execution of this Joinder by the undersigned and delivery hereof to the Corporation, the undersigned hereby is and hereafter will be a Member under the LLC Agreement and a party thereto, with all the rights, privileges and responsibilities of a Member thereunder. The undersigned hereby agrees that it shall comply with and be fully bound by the terms of the LLC Agreement as if it had been a signatory thereto as of the date thereof. The undersigned hereby acknowledges, agrees and confirms that it has received a copy of the LLC Agreement and has reviewed the same and understands its contents.
2. Incorporation by Reference. All terms and conditions of the LLC Agreement are hereby incorporated by reference in this Joinder as if set forth herein in full.
3. Address. All notices under the LLC Agreement to the undersigned shall be direct to:

[Name]  
[Address]  
[City, State, Zip Code]  
Attn:  
Facsimile:  
E-mail:

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has duly executed and delivered this Joinder as of the day and year first above written.

**[NAME OF NEW MEMBER]**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

---

Acknowledged and agreed  
as of the date first set forth above:

**INTUITIVE MACHINES, LLC**

By: Intuitive Machines, Inc.,  
its Manager

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

---

**FORM OF AGREEMENT AND CONSENT OF SPOUSE**

The undersigned spouse of \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Member"), a party to that certain Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement, dated as of [ • ], 2021 (as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Agreement") by and among Intuitive Machines, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Company"), Intuitive Machines, Inc., a Delaware corporation and the sole managing member of the Company, and each of the Members from time to time party thereto (capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the respective meanings set forth in the Agreement), acknowledges on his or her own behalf that:

I have read the Agreement and understand its contents. I acknowledge and understand that under the Agreement, any interest I may have, community property or otherwise, in the Units owned by the Member is subject to the terms of the Agreement, which include certain restrictions on Transfer.

I hereby consent to and approve the Agreement. I agree that said Units and any interest I may have, community property or otherwise, in such Units are subject to the provisions of the Agreement and that I will take no action at any time to hinder operation of the Agreement on said Units or any interest I may have, community property or otherwise, in said Units.

I hereby acknowledge that the meaning and legal consequences of the Agreement have been explained fully to me and are understood by me, and that I am signing this Agreement and consent without any duress and of free will.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

**[NAME OF SPOUSE]**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

---

**FORM OF SPOUSE’S CONFIRMATION OF SEPARATE PROPERTY**

I, the undersigned, the spouse of \_\_\_\_\_ (the “Member”), who is a party to that certain Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement, dated as of [ ● ](as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Agreement”) by and among Intuitive Machines, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the “Company”), Intuitive Machines, Inc., a Delaware corporation and the sole managing member of the Company, and each of the Members from time to time party thereto (capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the respective meanings set forth in the Agreement), acknowledge and confirm that the Units owned by said Member are the sole and separate property of said Member, and I hereby disclaim any interest in same.

I hereby acknowledge that the meaning and legal consequences of this Member’s spouse’s confirmation of separate property have been fully explained to me and are understood by me, and that I am signing this Member’s spouse’s confirmation of separate property without any duress and of free will.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

**[NAME OF SPOUSE]**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

TAX RECEIVABLE AGREEMENT

by and among

**[INTUITIVE MACHINES, INC.]**

INTUITIVE MACHINES, LLC

THE TRA PARTIES

and

OTHER PERSONS FROM TIME TO TIME PARTY HERETO

Dated as of [ • ], 2022

---

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<b>Page</b>
<b>ARTICLE I Definitions</b>	<b>2</b>
Section 1.1. Definitions	2
Section 1.2. Rules of Construction	11
<b>ARTICLE II Determination of Realized Tax Benefit</b>	<b>12</b>
Section 2.1. Basis Adjustments; Parent 754 Election	12
Section 2.2. Attribute Schedules	13
Section 2.3. Tax Benefit Schedules	13
Section 2.4. Procedures; Amendments	13
<b>ARTICLE III Tax Benefit Payments</b>	<b>14</b>
Section 3.1. Timing and Amount of Tax Benefit Payments	14
Section 3.2. No Duplicative Payments	16
Section 3.3. Pro-Ration of Payments as Between the TRA Parties	16
Section 3.4. Overpayments	16
Section 3.5. Business Combination Existing Basis	16
<b>ARTICLE IV Termination</b>	<b>17</b>
Section 4.1. Early Termination of Agreement; Acceleration Events	17
Section 4.2. Early Termination Notice	17
Section 4.3. Payment upon Early Termination	18
<b>ARTICLE V Subordination and Late Payments</b>	<b>18</b>
Section 5.1. Subordination	18
Section 5.2. Late Payments by the Corporation	18
<b>ARTICLE VI Tax Matters; Consistency; Cooperation</b>	<b>19</b>
Section 6.1. Participation in the Corporation's and Parent's Tax Matters	19
Section 6.2. Consistency	19
Section 6.3. Cooperation	19
<b>ARTICLE VII Miscellaneous</b>	<b>20</b>
Section 7.1. Notices	20
Section 7.2. Counterparts	20
Section 7.3. Entire Agreement; No Third-Party Beneficiaries	20
Section 7.4. Severability	21
Section 7.5. Assignments; Amendments; Successors; No Waiver	21
Section 7.6. Titles and Subtitles	21
Section 7.7. Resolution of Disputes; Governing Law	22
Section 7.8. Reconciliation Procedures	23
Section 7.9. Withholding	23
Section 7.10. Admission of the Corporation into a Consolidated Group; Transfers of Corporate Assets	24
Section 7.11. Confidentiality	24
Section 7.12. Change in Law	25
Section 7.13. Interest Rate Limitation	25
Section 7.14. Independent Nature of Rights and Obligations	25
Section 7.15. Tax Characterization	25
<b><u>Exhibits</u></b>	
Exhibit A - Form of Joinder Agreement	



## TAX RECEIVABLE AGREEMENT

This TAX RECEIVABLE AGREEMENT (this “Agreement”), dated as of [ • ], 2022, is hereby entered into by and among [Intuitive Machines, Inc.], a Delaware corporation (the “Corporation”), Intuitive Machines, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“Parent”), and each of the TRA Parties (as defined below).

### RECITALS

WHEREAS, Parent is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes;

WHEREAS, the Corporation transferred to by way of continuation and domesticated as a Delaware corporation in accordance with Section 388 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, as amended and the Companies Act (As Revised) of the Cayman Islands;

WHEREAS, Parent filed a certificate of conversion with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware pursuant to Section 18-214 of the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act (as amended) and converted into a Delaware limited liability company, as amended, and the Parent after such conversion was treated as a continuation of the Parent prior to such conversion under Section 708 of the Code (and any similar provision of U.S. state or local applicable Law);

WHEREAS, Parent entered into the Operating Agreement wherein Parent recapitalized all existing ownership interests in Parent into membership interests in the form of Common Units (the “Recapitalization”);

WHEREAS, following the Recapitalization, each of the TRA Parties held Common Units and, as of the date hereof, continues to hold such Common Units;

WHEREAS, immediately following the Recapitalization, pursuant to that certain Business Combination Agreement by and between Inflection Point Acquisition Corp. and Parent, dated as of [ • ], 2022 (as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof, the “Business Combination Agreement”), the Corporation acquired, among other things, newly issued Common Units from Parent in exchange for contributing its assets to Parent (such acquisition of Common Units, the “Unit Purchase”) and became the managing member of Parent and Parent and the Corporation effectuated certain other transactions to combine the businesses of Parent and the Corporation (the “Business Combination”);

WHEREAS, the Operating Agreement provides each TRA Party a redemption right pursuant to which each TRA Party may cause Parent to redeem all or a portion of its Common Units from time to time for shares of Class A Common Stock or, under certain circumstances, at the Corporation’s option, cash (a “Redemption”), subject to the Corporation’s right, in its sole discretion, to elect to effect a direct exchange of cash or shares of Class A Common Stock for such Common Units between the Corporation and the applicable TRA Party in lieu of such a Redemption (a “Direct Exchange”), and as a result of any such Redemption or Direct Exchange the Corporation may be entitled to utilize (or otherwise be entitled to the benefits arising out of) the Covered Tax Assets;

WHEREAS, Parent and its subsidiaries that are treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes will have in effect an election under Section 754 of the Code for the Taxable Year in which any Exchange occurs, which election will cause any such Exchange to result in an adjustment to the Corporation's proportionate share of the tax basis of the assets owned by Parent and such subsidiaries pursuant to Section 743(b) and Section 734(b) of the Code; and

WHEREAS, the Parties to this Agreement desire to provide for certain payments and make certain arrangements with respect to any tax benefits to be derived by the Corporation as the result of Covered Tax Assets and the making of payments under this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the respective covenants and agreements set forth herein, the Parties hereto agree as follows:

## ARTICLE I

### Definitions

Section 1.1. Definitions. As used in this Agreement, the terms set forth in this Article I shall have the following meanings (such meanings to be equally applicable to (i) the singular and plural, (ii) the active and passive and (iii) for defined terms that are nouns, the verified forms of the terms defined).

"Actual Tax Liability" means, with respect to any Taxable Year, the liability for Covered Taxes of the Corporation (a) appearing on Tax Returns of the Corporation for such Taxable Year or (b) if applicable, determined in accordance with a Determination; provided, that for purposes of determining Actual Tax Liability, the Corporation shall use the Assumed State and Local Tax Rate for purposes of determining liabilities for all state and local Covered Taxes (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the U.S. federal income tax benefit realized by the Corporation with respect to such state and local Covered Taxes).

"Advisory Firm" means an accounting firm that is nationally recognized as being expert in Covered Tax matters selected by the Corporation.

"Affiliate" means, with respect to any Person, any other Person that directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, Controls, is Controlled by, or is under common Control with, such first Person.

"Agreed Rate" means a per annum rate of SOFR plus 100 basis points.

"Agreement" is defined in the preamble.

"Amended Schedule" is defined in Section 2.4(b).

"Amount Realized" means, with respect to any Exchange that is not eligible for nonrecognition treatment (as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes), at any time, the sum of (i) the Market Value of the shares of Class A Common Stock or the amount of cash (as applicable) transferred to a TRA Party pursuant to such Exchange, (ii) the amount of payments made pursuant to this Agreement with respect to such Exchange (but excluding any portions thereof attributable to Imputed Interest) and (iii) the amount of liabilities of the Parent Group allocated to the Common Units acquired pursuant to the Exchange under Section 752 of the Code.

“Assumed State and Local Tax Rate” means the tax rate equal to the sum of the products of (i) the Corporation’s income and franchise tax apportionment factor for each state and local jurisdiction in which the Corporation or Parent (to the extent the Corporation is includible on Parent’s Tax Return) files income or franchise Tax Returns for the relevant Taxable Year, in each case, as shown on the relevant Tax Return filed by the Corporation or Parent and (ii) the highest corporate income and franchise tax rate(s) for each such state and local jurisdiction in which the Corporation or Parent files income or franchise Tax Returns for each relevant Taxable Year.

“Attributable” is defined in Section 3.1(b)(i).

“Attribute Schedule” is defined in Section 2.2.

“Audit Committee” means the audit committee of the Board.

“Basis Adjustment” is defined in Section 2.1(a).

“Board” means the Board of Directors of the Corporation.

“Business Combination” is defined in the recitals.

“Business Combination Existing Basis” means (i) the Corporation’s proportionate share of the Parent Group’s tax basis in the Reference Assets held by the Parent Group at the time of the Business Combination that are depreciable or amortizable (including assets that will eventually be subject to depreciation or amortization, once placed in service) for U.S. federal income tax purposes or stock of a corporation or land, in each case, corresponding to (A) the Common Units acquired by the Corporation in the Unit Purchase at the time of the Business Combination or (B) any Common Units acquired by the Corporation after the Business Combination (other than any Common Units acquired (or deemed acquired) by the Corporation in connection with a Direct Exchange, Redemption or other transaction treated as a direct purchase of Common Units by the Corporation from a Member pursuant to Section 707(a)(2)(B) of the Code) (such acquisition of Common Units, a “Subsequent Capital Contribution”) and (ii) any increase or decrease (if any) to such tax basis referred to in clause (i) under Section 732, 734(b), 743(b) or 1012 of the Code (or any similar provisions of state or local tax Law) as a result of the entry into this Agreement and any such Common Unit acquisition.

“Business Day” means any day other than a Saturday or a Sunday or a day on which banks located in New York City, New York generally are authorized or required by Law to close.

“Change of Control” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Operating Agreement.

“Class A Common Stock” means the Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of the Corporation.

“Code” means the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Common Units” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Operating Agreement.

“Control” means the direct or indirect possession of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a Person, whether through ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

“Corporation” is defined in the preamble to this Agreement.

“Covered Tax Assets” means (i) Business Combination Existing Basis, (ii) Exchange Existing Basis; (iii) Basis Adjustments; and (iv) Imputed Interest. The determination of Business Combination Existing Basis and Exchange Existing Basis that is allocable to Common Units being exchanged by the TRA Party (and payments made hereunder with respect to such tax basis) shall be determined in good faith by the Corporation in consultation with the Advisory Firm; provided, that in no event will either of the Business Combination Existing Basis or Exchange Existing Basis exceed one hundred percent (100%) of the existing tax basis in the Reference Assets that are Covered Tax Assets and allocable to the Corporation at any time; provided further, that for all purposes of this Agreement the aggregate amount of Business Combination Existing Basis that may give rise to Payments under this Agreement shall not exceed \$50,000. For the avoidance of doubt, Covered Tax Assets shall include any carryforwards, carrybacks or similar attributes that are attributable to the tax items described in clauses (i) through (iv).

“Covered Taxes” means any U.S. federal, state and local taxes, assessments or similar charges that are based on or measured with respect to net income or profits and any interest imposed in respect thereof under applicable Law.

“Cumulative Net Realized Tax Benefit” is defined in Section 3.1(b)(iii).

“Default Rate” means a per annum rate of SOFR plus 500 basis points.

“Default Rate Interest” is defined in Section 5.2.

“Determination” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 1313(a) of the Code or any similar provisions of state or local tax Law, as applicable, or any other event (including the execution of IRS Form 870-AD) that finally and conclusively establishes the amount of any liability for tax.

“Direct Exchange” is defined in the recitals to this Agreement.

“Dispute” is defined in Section 7.7(a).

“Early Termination Effective Date” means (i) with respect to an early termination pursuant to Section 4.1(a), the date an Early Termination Notice is delivered, (ii) with respect to an early termination pursuant to Section 4.1(b), the date of the applicable Change of Control and (iii) with respect to an early termination pursuant to Section 4.1(c), the date of the applicable Material Breach.

“Early Termination Notice” is defined in Section 4.2(a).

“Early Termination Payment” is defined in Section 4.3(b).

“Early Termination Reference Date” is defined in Section 4.2(b).

“Early Termination Schedule” is defined in Section 4.2(b).

“Exchange” means any Direct Exchange, any Redemption or any other transfer (as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes) of Common Units to the Corporation from a TRA Party.

“Exchange Existing Basis” means the existing tax basis of the Reference Assets that are depreciable or amortizable (including assets that will eventually be subject to depreciation or amortization, once placed in service) for U.S. federal income tax purposes or stock of a corporation or land, in each case, attributable to the Common Units transferred upon an Exchange, determined as of immediately prior to the time of such Exchange; provided, that any tax basis included in Business Combination Existing Basis Attributable to the TRA Parties shall be excluded from the determination of the Exchange Existing Basis and, for the avoidance of doubt, Exchange Existing Basis shall not include any Basis Adjustments.

“Expert” is defined in Section 7.8(a).

“Final Payment Date” means, with respect to any Payment required to be made pursuant to this Agreement, the last date on which such payment may be made within the applicable time period prescribed for such payment under this Agreement. The Final Payment Date in respect of (i) a Tax Benefit Payment is determined pursuant to Section 3.1(a) and (ii) an Early Termination Payment is determined pursuant to Section 4.3(a).

“Hypothetical Tax Liability” means, with respect to any Taxable Year, the hypothetical liability of the Corporation that would arise in respect of Covered Taxes, using the same methods, elections, conventions and similar practices used in computing the Actual Tax Liability; provided, that for purposes of determining the Hypothetical Tax Liability, (i) the combined tax rate for U.S. state and local Covered Taxes shall be the Assumed State and Local Tax Rate, (ii) the Corporation shall use the Non-Business Combination Basis, the Non-Exchange Existing Basis and the Non-Adjusted Basis, (iii) the Corporation shall not take into account any Imputed Interest and (iv) the Corporation shall be entitled to make reasonable simplifying assumptions in making any determinations contemplated by this definition.

“Imputed Interest” means any interest imputed under Section 483, 1272 or 1274 of the Code or any similar provisions of state or local tax Law with respect to the Corporation’s payment obligations under this Agreement.

“Independent Directors” means the members of the Board who are “independent” under the standards of the principal U.S. securities exchange on which the Class A Common Stock is traded or quoted.

“Interest Amount” is defined in Section 3.1(b)(vi).

“IRS” means the U.S. Internal Revenue Service.

“Joinder” means a joinder to this Agreement, in form and substance substantially similar to Exhibit A to this Agreement.

“Joinder Requirement” is defined in Section 7.5(a).

“Law” means all laws, statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations of the U.S., any foreign country and each state, commonwealth, city, county, municipality, regulatory or self-regulatory body, agency or other political subdivision thereof.

“Market Value” means (i) with respect to an Exchange (other than a deemed Exchange described in clause (ii) below), the value of the Class A Common Stock on the applicable Exchange date used by the Corporation in its U.S. federal income tax reporting with respect to such Exchange, and (ii) with respect to a deemed Exchange pursuant to Valuation Assumption, (a) if the Class A Common Stock trades on a securities exchange or automated or electronic quotation system, the arithmetic average of the high trading price on such date (or if such date is not a Trading Day, the immediately preceding Trading Day) and the low trading price on such date (or if such date is not a Trading Day, the immediately preceding Trading Day) or (b) if the Class A Common Stock no longer trades on a securities exchange or automated or electronic quotation system, the fair market value of one share of Class A Common Stock, as determined by the Corporation in good faith, that would be obtained in an arms’ length free market transaction for cash between an informed and willing buyer and an informed and willing seller, neither of whom is under any undue pressure or compulsion to buy or sell, and without regard to the particular circumstances of the buyer or seller and without any discounts for liquidity or minority discount.

“Material Breach” means the (i) material breach by the Corporation of a material obligation under this Agreement or (ii) the rejection of this Agreement by operation of law in a case commenced in bankruptcy or otherwise.

“Net Tax Benefit” is defined in Section 3.1(b)(ii).

“Non-Adjusted Basis” means, with respect to any Reference Assets which are depreciable or amortizable (including assets that will eventually be subject to depreciation or amortization, once placed in service) for U.S. federal income tax purposes or stock of a corporation or land, attributable to Common Units received in an Exchange determined at the time of the Exchange, the tax basis that such asset would have had at such time if no Basis Adjustments had been made.

“Non-Business Combination Basis” means, with respect to any Reference Assets held by the Parent Group at the time of the Business Combination, which are depreciable or amortizable (including assets that will eventually be subject to depreciation or amortization, once placed in service) for U.S. federal income tax purposes or stock of a corporation or land, the tax basis that such Reference Assets would have had if the Business Combination Existing Basis at the time of the Business Combination (or, in the case of any adjustments as a result of the Unit Purchase and the entry into this Agreement, at the time of the Unit Purchase) or a Subsequent Capital Contribution, as applicable was equal to zero.

“Non-Exchange Existing Basis” means, with respect to any Reference Assets which are depreciable or amortizable (including assets that will eventually be subject to depreciation or amortization, once placed in service) for U.S. federal income tax purposes or stock of a corporation or land, attributable to Common Units received in an Exchange, determined at the time of the Exchange, the tax basis that such Reference Assets would have had if the Exchange Existing Basis was equal to zero.

“Objection Notice” is defined in Section 2.4(a)(ii).

“Operating Agreement” means that certain Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Parent, dated as of the date hereof, as such agreement may be further amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

“Parent” is defined in the preamble to this Agreement.

“Parent Group” means Parent and each of its direct or indirect subsidiaries that is treated as a partnership or disregarded entity for U.S. federal, and applicable state and local, income tax purposes (but excluding any such subsidiary to the extent it is directly or indirectly held by or through any entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal, and applicable state and local, income tax purposes (other than the Corporation)).

“Parties” means the parties named on the signature pages to this Agreement and each additional party that satisfies the Joinder Requirement, in each case with their respective successors and assigns.

“Payment” means any Tax Benefit Payment or Early Termination Payment and in each case, unless otherwise specified, refers to the entire amount of such Payment or any portion thereof.

“Permitted Transferee” means a holder of Common Units pursuant to any transfer of such Common Units permitted by the Operating Agreement.

“Person” means any individual, corporation, firm, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, estate, trust, business association, organization, governmental entity or other entity.

“Pre-Exchange Transfer” means any transfer (or deemed transfer) of one or more Common Units (i) that occurs after the consummation of the Unit Purchase but prior to an Exchange of such Common Units and (ii) to which Section 743(b) of the Code applies.

“Realized Tax Benefit” is defined in Section 3.1(b)(iv).

“Realized Tax Detriment” is defined in Section 3.1(b)(v).

“Recapitalization” is defined in the recitals to this Agreement.

“Reconciliation Dispute” is defined in Section 7.8(a).

“Reconciliation Procedures” is defined in Section 7.8(a).

“Redemption” is defined in the recitals to this Agreement.

“Reference Asset” means any asset of any member of the Parent Group on the relevant date of determination under this Agreement (including at the time of an Exchange, or Business Combination, as applicable). A Reference Asset also includes any asset the tax basis of which is determined, in whole or in part, by reference to the tax basis of an asset that is described in the preceding sentence, including “substituted basis property” within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(42) of the Code.

“Schedule” means any of the following: (i) an Attribute Schedule; (ii) a Tax Benefit Schedule; (iii) an Early Termination Schedule; and (iv) any Amended Schedule.



“Senior Obligations” is defined in Section 5.1.

“SOFR” means, with respect to any period, the Secured Overnight Financing Rate, as reported by the Wall Street Journal two (2) Business Days prior to the commencement of such period.

“Subsequent Capital Contribution” is defined in the definition of Business Combination Existing Basis.

“Subsidiary” means, with respect to any Person and as of any determination date, any other Person as to which such first Person (i) owns, directly or indirectly, or otherwise controls, more than 50% of the voting power or other similar interests of such other Person or (ii) is the sole general partner interest, or managing member or similar interest, of such other Person.

“Subsidiary Stock” means any stock or other equity interest in any Subsidiary of the Corporation that is treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

“Tax Benefit Payment” is defined in Section 3.1(b).

“Tax Benefit Schedule” is defined in Section 2.3(a).

“Tax Return” means any return, declaration, report or similar statement filed or required to be filed with respect to taxes (including any attached schedules), including any information return, claim for refund, amended return and declaration of estimated tax.

“Taxable Year” means a taxable year of the Corporation as defined in Section 441(b) of the Code or any similar provisions of U.S. state or local tax Law, as applicable (and, therefore, for the avoidance of doubt, may include a period of less than 12 months for which a Tax Return is filed), ending on or after the closing date of the Business Combination.

“Taxing Authority” means any federal, state, county, municipal or local government, or any subdivision, agency, commission or authority thereof, or any quasi-governmental body, or any other authority of any kind, exercising regulatory or other authority in relation to tax matters.

“Threshold Exchange Units” is defined in Section 3.5.

“Trading Day” means any day on which shares of Class A Common Stock are actually traded on the principal securities exchange or securities market on which shares of Class A Common Stock are then traded.

“TRA Parties” means each Kamal Ghaffarian, Steven Altemus and Timothy Crain and their Permitted Transferees.

“TRA Party Approval” means written approval by each of the TRA Representatives.

“TRA Representative” means Kamal Ghaffarian, Steven Altemus and Timothy Crain; provided, however, that if none of Kamal Ghaffarian, Steven Altemus and Timothy Crain continue to hold any rights to receive payments under this Agreement, then such Person that holds such rights which are derived from the majority of Common Units subject to this Agreement (the number of Common Units subject to this Agreement shall be determined at the time of the Business Combination) shall be the TRA Representative.

“Treasury Regulations” means the final, temporary and (to the extent they can be relied upon) proposed regulations under the Code, as promulgated from time to time.

“U.S.” means the United States of America.

“Unit Purchase” is defined in the recitals to this Agreement.

“Valuation Assumptions” means, as of an Early Termination Effective Date, the assumptions that:

(i) in each Taxable Year ending on or after such Early Termination Effective Date, the Corporation will have taxable income sufficient to fully use the Covered Tax Assets (other than any such Covered Tax Assets that constitute or have resulted in net operating losses, disallowed interest expense carryforwards, or credit carryforwards or carryovers (determined as of the Early Termination Effective Date), which shall be governed by paragraph (iv) below) during such Taxable Year or future Taxable Years (including, for the avoidance of doubt, Basis Adjustments and Imputed Interest that would result from future Tax Benefit Payments that would be paid in accordance with the Valuation Assumptions) in which such deductions would become available;

(ii) the U.S. federal income tax rates that will be in effect for each such Taxable Year will be those specified for each such Taxable Year by the Code and other applicable Law as in effect on the Early Termination Effective Date, except to the extent any change to such tax rates for such Taxable Year have already been enacted into Law, and the combined U.S. state and local income and franchise tax rates shall be the Assumed State and Local Tax Rate in effect for each such Taxable Year (calculated based on apportionment factors applicable in the most recently ended Taxable Year prior to the Early Termination Effective Date);

(iii) all taxable income of the Corporation will be subject to the maximum applicable tax rates for each Covered Tax throughout the relevant period; provided, that the combined tax rate for U.S. state and local income and franchise taxes shall be the Assumed State and Local Tax Rate;

(iv) any carryovers or carrybacks of losses, credits, or disallowed interest expense generated by any Covered Tax Assets (including any Basis Adjustments or Imputed Interest generated as a result of payments made or deemed to be made under this Agreement) and available (taking into account any known and applicable limitations) as of the Early Termination Effective Date will be used by the Corporation ratably in each of the five consecutive Taxable Years beginning with the Taxable Year that includes the Early Termination Effective Date (but, in the case of any such carryover or carryback that has less than five remaining Taxable Years, ratably through the scheduled expiration date of such carryover or carryback) (by way of example, if on the Early Termination Effective Date the Corporation had \$100 of net operating losses, \$20 of such net operating losses would be used in each of the five consecutive Taxable Years beginning in the Taxable Year of such Early Termination Effective Date);

(v) any non-amortizable assets (other than Subsidiary Stock) will be disposed of on the fifteenth anniversary of the Early Termination Effective Date;

(vi) if, on the Early Termination Effective Date, any TRA Party has Common Units that have not been Exchanged, then such Common Units shall be deemed to be Exchanged for the Market Value of the shares of Class A Common Stock or the amount of cash that would be received by such TRA Party had such Common Units actually been Exchanged on the Early Termination Effective Date;

(vii) any future payment obligations pursuant to this Agreement that are used to calculate the Early Termination Payment will be satisfied on the date that any Tax Return to which any such payment obligation relates is required to be filed excluding any extensions; and

(viii) with respect to Taxable Years ending prior to the Early Termination Effective Date, any unpaid Tax Benefit Payments and any applicable Default Rate Interest will be paid.

“Voluntary Early Termination” is defined in Section 4.2(a)(i).

Section 1.2. Rules of Construction. Unless otherwise specified herein:

(a) For purposes of interpretation of this Agreement:

(i) The words “herein,” “hereto,” “hereof” and “hereunder” and words of similar import when used in this Agreement shall refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision thereof.

(ii) Any pronoun used shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine or neuter forms, and words in the singular, including any defined terms, include the plural and vice versa.

(iii) Reference to any Person includes such Person’s successors and assigns but, if applicable, only if such successors and assigns are permitted by this Agreement, and reference to a Person in a particular capacity excludes such Person in any other capacity.

(iv) Any accounting term used and not otherwise defined in this Agreement has the meaning assigned to such term in accordance with GAAP.

(v) Unless specified otherwise, references to an Article, Section or clause refer to the appropriate Article, Section or clause in this Agreement.

(vi) References to dollars or "\$" refer to the lawful currency of the U.S.

(vii) The terms "include" or "including" are by way of example and not limitation and shall be deemed followed by the words "without limitation".

(viii) The word "if" and other words of similar import when used herein shall be deemed in each case to be followed by the phrase "and only if".

(ix) The term "or", when used in a list of two or more items, means "and/or" and may indicate any combination of the items.

(x) The term "documents" includes any and all instruments, documents, agreements, certificates, notices, reports, financial statements and other writings, however evidenced, whether in physical or electronic form.

(b) In the computation of periods of time from a specified date to a later specified date, the word "from" means "from and including", the words "to" and "until" each mean "to but excluding" and the word "through" means "to and including."

(c) Section headings herein are included for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the interpretation of this Agreement.

(d) Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, (i) references to organizational documents (including the Operating Agreement), agreements (including this Agreement) and other contractual instruments shall be deemed to include all subsequent amendments, restatements, extensions, supplements and other modifications thereto, but only to the extent that such amendments, restatements, extensions, supplements and other modifications are permitted hereby, and (ii) references to any Law (including the Code and the Treasury Regulations) include all statutory and regulatory provisions consolidating, amending, replacing, supplementing or interpreting such Law.

## ARTICLE II

### Determination of Realized Tax Benefit

#### Section 2.1. Basis Adjustments; Parent 754 Election.

(a) Basis Adjustments. The Parties acknowledge and agree that to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Law (i) each Redemption shall be treated as a direct purchase of Common Units by the Corporation from the applicable TRA Party pursuant to Section 707(a)(2)(B) of the Code (or any similar provisions of applicable state or local tax Law) (i.e., equivalent to a Direct Exchange), and (ii) each (A) Exchange, (B) payment made by the Corporation (including under this Agreement, but except with respect to amounts that constitute Imputed Interest) to a TRA Party in connection with an Exchange and (C) each distribution (or deemed distribution) from Parent to a TRA Party that may reasonably be treated as a transaction between the Corporation and the TRA Party pursuant to Section 707(a)(2)(B) of the Code (or any similar provisions of applicable state or local tax Law) will give rise to an increase or decrease to, or the Corporation's proportionate share of, the tax basis of the Reference Assets (which are depreciable or amortizable (including assets that will eventually be subject to depreciation or amortization, once placed in service) for U.S. federal income tax purposes or stock of a corporation or land) under Section 362(a), 732, 734(b), 743(b) or 1012 of the Code (or any similar provisions of state or local tax Law) (the "Basis Adjustments"). For purposes of determining the Corporation's proportionate share of the tax basis of the Reference Assets with respect to the Common Units transferred in an Exchange under Treasury Regulations Section 1.743-1(b) (or any similar provisions of state or local tax Law), the consideration paid by the Corporation for such Common Units shall be the Amount Realized. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the amount of any Basis Adjustment resulting from an Exchange of one or more Common Units is to be determined as if any Pre-Exchange Transfer of such Common Units had not occurred.

(b) Parent Section 754 Election. The Corporation shall cause each of Parent and its Subsidiaries (as reasonably determined by the Corporation) that is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes to have in effect an election under Section 754 of the Code (or any similar provisions of applicable state or local tax Law) for each Taxable Year in which an Exchange occurs. The Corporation shall take commercially reasonable efforts to cause each Person in which Parent owns a direct or indirect equity interest (other than a Subsidiary and any Person that is directly or indirectly held by or through an entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal, and applicable state and local, income tax purposes) that is so treated as a partnership to have in effect any such election for each Taxable Year in which an Exchange occurs.

Section 2.2. Attribute Schedules. Within one hundred and fifty (150) calendar days after the filing of the U.S. federal income Tax Return of the Corporation for each relevant Taxable Year, the Corporation shall deliver to the TRA Parties a schedule showing, in reasonable detail, (i) the Covered Tax Assets that are available for use by the Corporation with respect to such Taxable Year with respect to each TRA Party (including the Basis Adjustments with respect to the Reference Assets resulting from Exchanges effected in such Taxable Year and the periods over which such Basis Adjustments are amortizable or depreciable), (ii) the portion of the Covered Tax Assets that are available for use by the Corporation in future Taxable Years with respect to each TRA Party and (iii) any limitations on the ability of the Corporation to utilize any Covered Tax Assets under applicable Laws (including as a result of the operation of Section 382 of the Code or Section 383 of the Code) (such schedule, an “Attribute Schedule”). An Attribute Schedule will become final and binding on the Parties pursuant to the procedures set forth in Section 2.4(a) and may be amended by the Parties pursuant to the procedures set forth in Section 2.4(b).

### Section 2.3. Tax Benefit Schedules.

(a) Tax Benefit Schedule. Within one hundred and fifty (150) calendar days after the filing of the U.S. federal income Tax Return of the Corporation for any Taxable Year in which there is a Realized Tax Benefit or Realized Tax Detriment attributable to a TRA Party, the Corporation shall provide to such TRA Party a schedule showing, in reasonable detail, the calculation of the Realized Tax Benefit or Realized Tax Detriment for such Taxable Year (a “Tax Benefit Schedule”). A Tax Benefit Schedule will become final and binding on the Parties pursuant to the procedures set forth in Section 2.4(a) and may be amended by the Parties pursuant to the procedures set forth in Section 2.4(b).

(b) Applicable Principles. Subject to the provisions hereunder, the Realized Tax Benefit or Realized Tax Detriment for each Taxable Year is intended to measure the decrease or increase in the Actual Tax Liability of the Corporation for such Taxable Year attributable to the Covered Tax Assets, as determined using a “with and without” methodology. Carryovers or carrybacks of any tax item attributable to any of the Covered Tax Assets shall be considered to be subject to the rules of the Code and the Treasury Regulations, and the appropriate provisions of state and local tax Law, governing the use, limitation or expiration of carryovers or carrybacks of the relevant type. If a carryover or carryback of any tax item includes a portion that is attributable to any Covered Tax Assets (a “TRA Portion”) and another portion that is not attributable to any Covered Tax Assets (a “Non-TRA Portion”), such portions shall be considered to be used in accordance with the “with and without” methodology so that the amount of any Non-TRA Portion is deemed utilized first, followed by the amount of any TRA Portion (with the TRA Portion being applied on a proportionate basis consistent with the provisions of Section 3.3(a)). In accordance with Section 5.05(b) of the Operating Agreement, any revaluation of the Book Value (as defined in the Operating Agreement) of any property of Parent in connection with the Business Combination shall be determined pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(f) (computed in accordance with the definition of Book Value) using the “traditional method with curative allocations limited to back end gain on sale.” To the extent that any disparity between the Book Value and the tax basis of any property of Parent is being eliminated using the “traditional method,” and such property has multiple Section 704(c) layers, then for the avoidance of doubt the Section 704(c) layers shall be allocated to the tax basis of such property in reverse chronological order.

### Section 2.4. Procedures; Amendments.

(a) Procedures. Each time the Corporation delivers a Schedule to the TRA Parties under this Agreement, the Corporation shall, with respect to such Schedule, also (i) deliver to the TRA Parties supporting schedules and work papers, as reasonably requested by any TRA Party, that provide a reasonable level of detail regarding relevant data and calculations and (ii) allow the TRA Parties and their advisors to have reasonable access to the appropriate representatives, as reasonably requested by the TRA Parties, at the Corporation or the Advisory Firm in connection with a review of relevant information. A Schedule will become final and binding on the TRA Parties thirty (30) calendar days from the date on which the TRA Parties first received the applicable Schedule unless (x) a TRA Party, within such period, provides the Corporation with written notice of a material objection (made in good faith) to such Schedule and sets forth in reasonable detail such TRA Party’s material objection (an “Objection Notice”) or (y) the TRA Parties provides a written waiver of its right to deliver an Objection Notice within such period, in which such Schedule becomes binding on the date the waiver from the TRA Parties is received. If the Parties, for any reason, are unable to resolve the issues raised in an Objection Notice within thirty (30) calendar days after receipt by the Corporation of the Objection Notice, the Corporation and the applicable TRA Party shall employ the Reconciliation Procedures described in Section 7.8 and the finalization of the Schedule will be conducted in accordance therewith.

(b) Amended Schedule. A Schedule (other than an Early Termination Schedule) for any Taxable Year may only and shall be amended from time to time by the Corporation (i) in connection with a Determination affecting such Schedule, (ii) to correct material inaccuracies in such Schedule identified as a result of the receipt of additional factual information relating to a Taxable Year after the date such Schedule was originally provided to the TRA Parties, (iii) to comply with an Expert's determination under the Reconciliation Procedures, (iv) to reflect a change in the Realized Tax Benefit or Realized Tax Detriment for such Taxable Year attributable to a carryover or carryback of a loss or other tax item to such Taxable Year or (v) to reflect a change in the Realized Tax Benefit or Realized Tax Detriment for such Taxable Year attributable to an amended Tax Return filed for such Taxable Year (any such Schedule in its amended form, an "Amended Schedule"). The Corporation shall provide any Amended Schedule to the applicable TRA Parties within sixty (60) calendar days of the occurrence of an event referred to in any of clauses (i) through (v) of the preceding sentence, and the delivery and finalization of any such Amended Schedule shall, for the avoidance of doubt, be subject to the procedures described in Section 2.4(a).

### ARTICLE III

#### Tax Benefit Payments

##### Section 3.1. Timing and Amount of Tax Benefit Payments.

(a) Timing of Payments. Subject to Sections 3.2 and 3.3, by the date that is five (5) Business Days following the date on which each Tax Benefit Schedule becomes final in accordance with Section 2.4(a) (such date, the "Final Payment Date" in respect of any Tax Benefit Payment), the Corporation shall pay in full to each relevant TRA Party the Tax Benefit Payment as determined pursuant to Section 3.1(b). Each such Tax Benefit Payment shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to a bank account or accounts designated by such TRA Party. For the avoidance of doubt, no TRA Party shall be required under any circumstances to return any Payment or any Default Rate Interest paid by the Corporation to such TRA Party.

(b) Amount of Payments. For purposes of this Agreement, a "Tax Benefit Payment" with respect to any TRA Party means an amount equal to the sum of the Net Tax Benefit that is Attributable to such TRA Party and the Interest Amount with respect thereto. No Tax Benefit Payment shall be calculated or made in respect of any estimated tax payments, including any estimated U.S. federal income tax payments.

(i) Attributable. A Net Tax Benefit is "Attributable" to a TRA Party in accordance with the following principles:

(A) any Business Combination Existing Basis shall be determined separately with respect to each TRA Party and is Attributable to a TRA Party based on such TRA Party's relative pro rata share in accordance with percentage interest of Common Units held immediately after the Recapitalization and prior to the Business Combination or, in the case of a Subsequent Capital Contribution, immediately prior to such Subsequent Capital Contribution;

(B) any Exchange Existing Basis shall be determined separately with respect to each TRA Party and is Attributable to each TRA Party to the extent it is attributable to Common Units that were transferred in an Exchange by such TRA Party;

(C) any Basis Adjustments shall be determined separately with respect to each TRA Party and are Attributable to each TRA Party in an amount equal to the total Basis Adjustment relating to Common Units delivered to the Corporation by such TRA Party in the Exchange or such total Basis Adjustment attributable to any distribution (or deemed distribution) to such TRA Party; and

(D) any deduction to the Corporation in respect of Imputed Interest is Attributable to the TRA Party that is required to include the Imputed Interest in income (without regard to whether such Person is actually subject to tax thereon).

(ii) Net Tax Benefit. The "Net Tax Benefit" with respect to a TRA Party for a Taxable Year equals the amount of the excess, if any, of (A) 85% of the Cumulative Net Realized Tax Benefit Attributable to such TRA Party as of the end of such Taxable Year over (B) the aggregate amount of all Tax Benefit Payments previously made to such TRA Party under this Section 3.1 (excluding payments attributable to Interest Amounts).

(iii) Cumulative Net Realized Tax Benefit. The “Cumulative Net Realized Tax Benefit” for a Taxable Year equals the cumulative amount of Realized Tax Benefits for all Taxable Years of the Corporation up to and including such Taxable Year, net of the cumulative amount of Realized Tax Detriments for the same period. The Realized Tax Benefit and Realized Tax Detriment for each Taxable Year shall be determined based on the most recent Tax Benefit Schedule or Amended Schedule, if any, in existence at the time of such determination.

(iv) Realized Tax Benefit. The “Realized Tax Benefit” for a Taxable Year equals the excess, if any, of the Hypothetical Tax Liability over the Actual Tax Liability for such Taxable Year. If all or a portion of the Actual Tax Liability for such Taxable Year arises as a result of an audit or similar proceeding by a Taxing Authority of any Taxable Year, such liability and the corresponding impact on the Hypothetical Tax Liability as a result of such audit or similar proceeding, if applicable, shall not be included in determining the Realized Tax Benefit unless and until there has been a Determination.

(v) Realized Tax Detriment. The “Realized Tax Detriment” for a Taxable Year equals the excess, if any, of the Actual Tax Liability over the Hypothetical Tax Liability for such Taxable Year. If all or a portion of the Actual Tax Liability for such Taxable Year arises as a result of an audit or similar proceeding by a Taxing Authority of any Taxable Year, such liability and the corresponding impact on the Hypothetical Tax Liability as a result of such audit or similar proceeding, if applicable, shall not be included in determining the Realized Tax Detriment unless and until there has been a Determination.

(vi) Interest Amount. The “Interest Amount” in respect of a TRA Party equals interest on the unpaid amount of the Net Tax Benefit with respect to such TRA Party for a Taxable Year, calculated at the Agreed Rate from the due date (without extensions) for filing the U.S. federal income Tax Return of the Corporation for such Taxable Year until the earlier of (A) the date on which no remaining Tax Benefit Payment to the TRA Party is due in respect of such Net Tax Benefit and (B) the applicable Final Payment Date.

(vii) The TRA Parties acknowledge and agree that, as of the date of this Agreement and the date of any future Exchange that may be subject to this Agreement, the aggregate value of the Tax Benefit Payments cannot be reasonably ascertained for U.S. federal income or other applicable tax purposes. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, unless a TRA Party notifies the Corporation otherwise, the stated maximum selling price (within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 15A.453-1(c)(2)) with respect to any transfer of Common Units by a TRA Party pursuant to an Exchange shall not exceed the sum of (A) the value of the Class A Common Stock or the amount of cash delivered to the TRA Party, in each case, in the Exchange plus (B) the product of (1) the highest marginal federal income tax rate applicable to corporations in effect for the taxable year of such Exchange plus the Assumed State and Local Tax Rate for the taxable year of such Exchange and (2) 85% of the Covered Tax Assets relating to the Exchange, and the aggregate Payments under this Agreement to such TRA Party (other than amounts accounted for as interest under the Code) in respect of the Covered Tax Assets relating to the Exchange shall not exceed the amount described in this clause (B).

Section 3.2. No Duplicative Payments. It is intended that the provisions hereunder will not result in the duplicative payment of any amount that may be required under this Agreement, and the provisions hereunder shall be consistently interpreted and applied in accordance with that intent.

Section 3.3. Pro-Ration of Payments as Between the TRA Parties.

(a) Insufficient Taxable Income. Notwithstanding anything in Section 3.1(b) to the contrary, if the aggregate potential Covered Tax benefit of the Corporation as calculated with respect to the Covered Tax Assets (in each case, without regard to the Taxable Year of origination) is limited in a particular Taxable Year because the Corporation does not have sufficient actual taxable income, then the available Covered Tax benefit for the Corporation shall be allocated among the TRA Parties in proportion to the respective Tax Benefit Payments that would have been payable if the Corporation had sufficient taxable income. For example, if the Corporation had \$200 of aggregate potential Covered Tax benefits with respect to the Covered Tax Assets in a particular Taxable Year (with \$50 of such Covered Tax benefits Attributable to TRA Party A and \$150 Attributable to TRA Party B), such that TRA Party A would have been entitled to a Tax Benefit Payment of \$42.50 and TRA Party B would have been entitled to a Tax Benefit Payment of \$127.50 if the Corporation had sufficient actual taxable income, and if the Corporation instead had insufficient actual taxable income in such Taxable Year, such that the Covered Tax benefit was limited to \$100, then \$25 of the aggregate \$100 actual Covered Tax benefit for the Corporation for such Taxable Year would be allocated to TRA Party A and \$75 would be allocated to TRA Party B, such that TRA Party A would receive a Tax Benefit Payment of \$21.25 and TRA Party B would receive a Tax Benefit Payment of \$63.75.

(b) Late Payments. If for any reason the Corporation is not able to fully satisfy its payment obligations to make all Tax Benefit Payments due in respect of a particular Taxable Year, then (i) Default Rate Interest will accrue pursuant to Section 5.2, (ii) the Corporation shall pay the available amount of such Tax Benefit Payments (and any applicable Default Rate Interest) in respect of such Taxable Year to each TRA Party pro rata in accordance with Section 3.3(a) and (iii) no Tax Benefit Payment shall be made in respect of any Taxable Year until all Tax Benefit Payments (and any applicable Default Rate Interest) to all TRA Parties in respect of all prior Taxable Years have been made in full. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, for the avoidance of doubt, the Default Rate shall not apply (and the Agreed Rate shall apply) in such certain circumstances described in the second proviso to third sentence of Section 4.1(c) and Section 5.2.

Section 3.4. Overpayments. Subject to the procedures described in Section 2.4(a), to the extent the Corporation makes a payment to a TRA Party in respect of a particular Taxable Year under Section 3.1(a) in an amount in excess of the amount of such payment that should have been made to such TRA Party in respect of such Taxable Year (taking into account Section 3.3) under the terms of this Agreement, then such TRA Party shall not receive further payments under Section 3.1(a) or Section 4.3(a) until such TRA Party has foregone an amount of payments equal to such excess; provided, that for the avoidance of the doubt, no TRA Party shall be required to return any Payment or any Default Rate Interest paid by the Corporation to such TRA Party.

Section 3.5. Business Combination Existing Basis. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, no TRA Party shall be entitled to any Tax Benefit Payments with respect to any Business Combination Existing Basis unless and until such TRA Party has Exchanged (in one or more Exchanges) Common Units equal to 5% of the Common Units held by such TRA Party immediately prior to the Business Combination (such Common Units with respect to each TRA Party, such TRA Party's "Threshold Exchange Units"). A TRA Party which has Exchanged at least the Threshold Exchange Units shall become entitled to receive (a) on the immediately succeeding Final Payment Date, the Tax Benefit Payments foregone as a result of the immediately preceding sentence, if any, and (b) on each subsequent Final Payment Date, the amount of Tax Benefit Payments (including with respect to Business Combination Existing Basis), if any, otherwise payable to such TRA Party on such Final Payment Date.



## ARTICLE IV

### Termination

#### Section 4.1. Early Termination of Agreement; Acceleration Events.

(a) Corporation's Early Termination Right. With the written approval of a majority of the Independent Directors, the Corporation may terminate this Agreement, as and to the extent provided herein, by paying in full each and every TRA Party the Early Termination Payment (along with any applicable Default Rate Interest) due to such TRA Party.

(b) Acceleration upon Change of Control. In the event of a Change of Control, the Early Termination Payment (calculated as if an Early Termination Notice had been delivered on the date of the Change of Control) shall become due and payable in accordance with Section 4.3 and the Agreement shall terminate, as and to the extent provided herein.

(c) Acceleration upon Breach of Agreement. In the event of a Material Breach, the Early Termination Payment (calculated as if an Early Termination Notice had been delivered on the date of the Material Breach) shall become due and payable in accordance with Section 4.3 and the Agreement shall terminate, as and to the extent provided herein. Subject to the next sentence, the Corporation's failure to make a Payment (along with any applicable interest) within ninety (90) calendar days of the applicable Final Payment Date shall be deemed to constitute a Material Breach. To the extent that any Tax Benefit Payment is not made by the date that is ninety (90) calendar days after the relevant Final Payment Date because the Corporation (i) is prohibited from making such payment under Section 5.1 or the terms of any agreement governing any Senior Obligations or (ii) does not have, and cannot take commercially reasonable actions to obtain, sufficient funds to make such payment, such failure to make a Tax Benefit Payment will not constitute a Material Breach; provided that (A) such payment obligation nevertheless will accrue Default Rate Interest for the benefit of the TRA Parties, (B) the Corporation shall promptly (and in any event, within five (5) Business Days) pay the entirety of the unpaid amount (along with any applicable interest) once the Corporation is not prohibited from making such payment under Section 5.1 or the terms of the agreements governing the Senior Obligations and the Corporation has sufficient funds to make such payment and (C) the failure of the Corporation to comply with the foregoing clause (B) will constitute a Material Breach; provided further that that the interest provision of Section 5.2 shall apply to such late payment (unless the Corporation does not have sufficient funds to make such payment as a result of prohibition under Section 5.1 or limitations imposed by the terms of any agreement governing any Senior Obligations, in which case Section 5.2 shall apply, but the Default Rate shall be replaced by the Agreed Rate). For the avoidance of doubt, all cash and cash equivalents used or to be used by the Corporation to pay distributions to its stockholders or to repurchase capital stock of the Corporation (including Class A Common Stock) shall be deemed to be funds available to pay Tax Benefit Payments (along with any applicable interest). The Corporation shall use commercially reasonable efforts to maintain sufficient available funds for the purpose of making Tax Benefit Payments under this Agreement.

(d) In the case of a termination pursuant to any of the foregoing paragraphs (a), (b) or (c), upon the Corporation's payment in full of the Early Termination Payment (along with any applicable Default Rate Interest) to each TRA Party, the Corporation shall have no further payment obligations under this Agreement other than with respect to any Tax Benefit Payments (along with any applicable Default Rate Interest) in respect of any Taxable Year ending prior to the Early Termination Effective Date, and such payment obligations shall survive the termination of, and be calculated and paid in accordance with, this Agreement. If an Exchange subsequently occurs with respect to Common Units for which the Corporation has paid the Early Termination Payment in full, the Corporation shall have no obligations under this Agreement with respect to such Exchange.

#### Section 4.2. Early Termination Notice.

(a) If (i) the Corporation chooses to exercise its termination right under Section 4.1(a) ("Voluntary Early Termination"), (ii) a Change of Control occurs or (iii) a Material Breach occurs, the Corporation shall, in each case, deliver to the TRA Parties a reasonably detailed notice of the Corporation's decision to exercise such right or the occurrence of such event, as applicable (an "Early Termination Notice"). In the case of an Early Termination Notice delivered with respect to a Voluntary Early Termination, the Corporation may withdraw such Early Termination Notice and rescind its Voluntary Early Termination at any time prior to the time at which any Early Termination Payment is paid and the terms of this Agreement shall apply as if such Early Termination Notice had never been delivered.

(b) The Corporation shall deliver a schedule showing in reasonable detail the calculation of the Early Termination Payment (an “Early Termination Schedule”) (i) in case of a Voluntary Early Termination, simultaneously with the delivery of an Early Termination Notice or (ii) in the case of a termination pursuant to Section 4.1(b) or Section 4.1(c), as soon as reasonably practicable following the occurrence of the Change of Control or Material Breach giving rise to such termination. The date on which such Early Termination Schedule becomes final in accordance with Section 2.4(a), shall be the “Early Termination Reference Date”.

#### Section 4.3. Payment upon Early Termination.

(a) Timing of Payment. By the date that is five (5) Business Days after the Early Termination Reference Date (such date, the “Final Payment Date” in respect of the Early Termination Payment), the Corporation shall pay in full to each TRA Party an amount equal to the Early Termination Payment applicable to such TRA Party. Such Early Termination Payment shall be made by the Corporation by wire transfer of immediately available funds to a bank account or accounts designated by the applicable TRA Party.

(b) Amount of Payment. The “Early Termination Payment” payable to a TRA Party pursuant to Section 4.3(a) shall equal the present value, discounted at the Agreed Rate and determined as of the Early Termination Reference Date, of all Tax Benefit Payments (other than any Tax Benefit Payments in respect of Taxable Years ending prior to the Early Termination Effective Date) that would be required to be paid by the Corporation to such TRA Party, beginning from the Early Termination Effective Date and using the Valuation Assumptions. For the avoidance of doubt, an Early Termination Payment shall be made to each TRA Party in accordance with this Agreement, regardless of whether a TRA Party has Exchanged all of its Common Units as of the Early Termination Effective Date.

### ARTICLE V

#### Subordination and Late Payments

Section 5.1. Subordination. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, any payment required to be made by the Corporation to the TRA Parties under this Agreement shall rank subordinate and junior in right of payment to any principal, interest or other amounts due and payable in respect of any obligations owed in respect of indebtedness for borrowed money of the Corporation (other than, for the avoidance of doubt, any trade payables, intercompany debt or other similar obligations) (“Senior Obligations”) and shall rank *pari passu* in right of payment with all current or future unsecured obligations of the Corporation that are not Senior Obligations.

Section 5.2. Late Payments by the Corporation. Subject to the second proviso in the third sentence of Section 4.1(c), the amount of any Payment not made to any TRA Party by the applicable Final Payment Date shall be payable together with “Default Rate Interest,” calculated at the Default Rate and accruing on the amount of the unpaid Payment from the applicable Final Payment Date until the date on which the Corporation makes such Payment to such TRA Party.

## ARTICLE VI

### Tax Matters; Consistency; Cooperation

Section 6.1. Participation in the Corporation's and Parent's Tax Matters. Except as otherwise provided herein or in Article IX of the Operating Agreement, the Corporation shall have full responsibility for, and sole discretion over, all tax matters concerning the Corporation and Parent, including preparing, filing or amending any Tax Return and defending, contesting or settling any issue pertaining to taxes; *provided, however*, that the Corporation shall not settle any issue pertaining to Covered Tax Assets that is reasonably expected to materially adversely affect the TRA Parties' rights and obligations under this Agreement without the consent of the TRA Representatives, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. If the TRA Representatives fail to respond to any notice with respect to the settlement of any such issue within thirty (30) calendar days of its receipt of the applicable notice, the TRA Representatives shall be deemed to have consented to the proposed settlement or other disposition. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) the Corporation shall notify the TRA Representatives of, and keep them reasonably informed with respect to, the portion of any audit by any Taxing Authority of the Corporation, Parent or any of Parent's Subsidiaries, the outcome of which is reasonably expected to materially and adversely affect the TRA Parties' rights and obligations under this Agreement, including the timing of anticipated Tax Benefit Payments and (ii) the TRA Representatives shall each have the right to participate in and to monitor at their own expense (but, for the avoidance of doubt, not to control) any such issue in any such tax audit. To the extent there is a conflict between this Agreement and the Operating Agreement as it relates to tax matters concerning Covered Taxes and the Corporation and Parent, including preparation, filing or amending of any Tax Return and defending, contesting or settling any issue pertaining to taxes, this Agreement shall control.

Section 6.2. Consistency. Except upon the written advice of the Advisory Firm, all calculations and determinations made hereunder, including any Basis Adjustments, the Schedules and the determination of any Realized Tax Benefits or Realized Tax Detriments, shall be made in accordance with the elections, methodologies and positions taken by the Corporation and applicable members of the Parent Group on their respective Tax Returns. Each TRA Party shall prepare its Tax Returns in a manner consistent with the terms of this Agreement and any related calculations or determinations made hereunder, including the terms of Section 2.1 and the Schedules provided to each such TRA Party, except as otherwise required by applicable Law. In the event that an Advisory Firm is replaced with another Advisory Firm acceptable to the Audit Committee, the TRA Parties shall cause such replacement Advisory Firm to perform its services necessitated by this Agreement using procedures and methodologies consistent with those of the previous Advisory Firm, unless otherwise required by applicable Law or unless the Corporation and all of the TRA Representatives agree to the use of other procedures and methodologies.

#### Section 6.3. Cooperation.

(a) Each TRA Party shall (i) furnish to the Corporation in a timely manner such information, documents and other materials as the Corporation may reasonably request for purposes of making any determination or computation necessary or appropriate under this Agreement, preparing any Tax Return of Parent or any of its Subsidiaries or contesting or defending any related audit, examination or controversy with any Taxing Authority, (ii) make itself available to the Corporation and its representatives to provide explanations of documents and materials and such other information as the Corporation or its representatives may reasonably request in connection with any of the matters described in clause (i) above and (iii) reasonably cooperate in connection with any such matter.

(b) The Corporation shall reimburse the TRA Parties for any reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred pursuant to Section 6.3(a).

## ARTICLE VII

### Miscellaneous

Section 7.1. Notices. All notices, requests, consents and other communications required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when delivered (i) in person, (ii) by facsimile or other electronic means (including email), with affirmative confirmation of receipt, (iii) one (1) Business Day after being sent, if sent by reputable, nationally recognized overnight courier service or (iv) three (3) Business Days after being mailed, if sent by registered or certified mail, pre-paid and return receipt requested, in each case to the applicable Party at the following addresses (or at such other address for a Party as shall be specified by like notice):

If to the Corporation, to:

[Intuitive Machines, Inc.]  
3700 Bay Area Blvd.  
Houston, TX 77058  
Attn: [●]  
Email: [●]

With a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Latham & Watkins LLP  
555 Eleventh Street, NW, Suite 1000  
Washington, D.C. 20004-1304  
Attn: Rachel W. Sheridan; Nick S. Dhesei  
Email: rachel.sheridan@lw.com; ramnik.dhesei@lw.com

If to any TRA Party, to the address and e-mail address specified on such TRA Party's signature page to the applicable Joinder or otherwise on file with the Corporation or Parent.

Any Party may change its address or e-mail address by giving each of the other Party written notice thereof in the manner set forth above.

Section 7.2. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed and delivered (including by facsimile or other electronic transmission) in one or more counterparts, and by the different Parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when executed shall be deemed to be an original but all of which taken together shall be considered one and the same agreement and shall become effective when one or more counterparts have been signed by each of the TRA Parties and delivered to the other TRA Parties, it being understood that all TRA Parties need not sign the same counterpart. Delivery of an executed signature page to this Agreement by e-mail transmission shall be as effective as delivery of a manually signed counterpart of this Agreement.

Section 7.3. Entire Agreement; No Third-Party Beneficiaries. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement. There are no restrictions, promises, representations, warranties, covenants or undertakings, other than those expressly set forth or referred to herein or the documents or instruments referred to herein, which collectively supersede all prior agreements and the understandings among the Parties with respect to the subject matter contained herein. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure solely to the benefit of each Party hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns, and nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, is intended to or shall confer upon any other Person any right, benefit or remedy of any nature whatsoever under or by reason of this Agreement.

Section 7.4. Severability. In case any provision in this Agreement shall be held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in a jurisdiction, such provision shall be modified or deleted, as to the jurisdiction involved, only to the extent necessary to render the same valid, legal and enforceable, and the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions hereof shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby nor shall the validity, legality or enforceability of such provision be affected thereby in any other jurisdiction. Upon such determination that any term or other provision is invalid, illegal or incapable of being enforced, the Parties will substitute for any invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision a suitable and equitable provision that carries out, so far as may be valid, legal and enforceable, the intent and purpose of such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision.

Section 7.5. Assignments; Amendments; Successors; No Waiver.

(a) Assignment. No TRA Party may assign, sell, pledge or otherwise alienate or transfer any interest in this Agreement, including the right to receive any payments under this Agreement, to any Person without such Person executing and delivering a Joinder agreeing to succeed to the applicable portion of such TRA Party's interest in this Agreement and to become a Party for all purposes of this Agreement (the "Joinder Requirement"). For the avoidance of doubt, if a TRA Party transfers Common Units in accordance with the terms of the Operating Agreement but does not assign to the transferee of such Common Units its rights under this Agreement with respect to such transferred Common Units, such TRA Party shall continue to be entitled to receive the Tax Benefit Payments arising in respect of a subsequent Exchange of such Common Units (and any such transferred Common Units shall be separately identified, so as to facilitate the determination of payments hereunder). The Corporation may not assign any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement to any Person without TRA Party Approval (and any purported assignment without such consent shall be null and void).

(b) Amendments. No provision of this Agreement may be amended unless such amendment is approved in writing by the Corporation with TRA Party Approval; provided that amendment of the definition of Change of Control will also require the written approval of a majority of the Independent Directors; provided further that, to the extent any amendment would materially, adversely and disproportionately affect a TRA Party with respect to any rights under this Agreement, such amendment shall require the written approval of such affected TRA Party.

(c) Successors. Except as provided in Section 7.5(a), all of the terms and provisions hereunder shall be binding upon, and shall inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by, the Parties and their respective successors, assigns, heirs, executors, administrators and legal representatives. The Corporation shall require and cause any direct or indirect successor (whether by equity purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the business or assets of the Corporation, by written agreement, expressly to assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Corporation would be required to perform if no such succession had taken place.

(d) Waiver. No provision of this Agreement may be waived unless such waiver is in writing and signed by the Party against whom the waiver is to be effective. No failure by any Party to insist upon the strict performance of any covenant, duty, agreement or condition of this Agreement, or to exercise any right or remedy consequent upon a breach thereof, shall constitute a waiver of any such breach or any other covenant, duty, agreement or condition.

Section 7.6. Titles and Subtitles. The titles of the sections and subsections of this Agreement are solely for the purpose of reference, are not part of the agreement of the Parties and shall not in any way affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

Section 7.7. Resolution of Disputes; Governing Law.

(a) Except for Reconciliation Disputes subject to Section 7.8, any and all disputes which cannot be settled after good faith negotiation within sixty (60) calendar days, including any ancillary claims of any Party, arising out of, relating to or in connection with the validity, negotiation, execution, interpretation, performance or non-performance of this Agreement (including the validity, scope and enforceability of this Section 7.7 or Section 7.8) (each, a “Dispute”) shall be finally resolved by arbitration in accordance with the International Institute for Conflict Prevention and Resolution Rules for Non-Administered Arbitration by the majority vote of a panel of three arbitrators, of which the Corporation shall designate one arbitrator and the TRA Parties that are party to such Dispute shall designate one arbitrator, in each case in accordance with the “screened” appointment procedure provided in Resolution Rule 5.4. In addition to monetary damages, the arbitrators shall be empowered and permitted to award equitable relief, including an injunction and specific performance of any obligation under this Agreement. The arbitrators are not empowered to award damages in excess of compensatory damages, and each TRA Party hereby irrevocably waives any right to recover punitive, exemplary or similar damages with respect to any Dispute. Any award shall be the sole and exclusive remedy between the TRA Parties regarding any claims, counterclaims, issues or accounting presented to the arbitrators. The arbitration shall be governed by the Federal Arbitration Act, 9 U.S.C. §§ 1 *et seq.*, and judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrators may be entered by any court having jurisdiction thereof. The place of the arbitration shall be New York, New York.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (a) above, any Party may bring an action or special proceeding in any court of competent jurisdiction for the purpose of compelling another Party to arbitrate, seeking temporary or preliminary relief in aid of an arbitration hereunder or enforcing an arbitration award and, for the purposes of this paragraph (b), each Party (i) expressly consents to the application of paragraphs (c) and (d) of this Section 7.7 to any such action or proceeding and (ii) agrees that proof shall not be required that monetary damages for breach of the provisions hereunder would be difficult to calculate and that remedies at law would be inadequate.

(c) This Agreement shall be governed in all respects, including as to validity, interpretation and effect, by the internal Laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the conflict of laws rules thereof. Subject to this Section 7.7 and Section 7.8, the Parties agree that any suit or proceeding in connection with, arising out of or relating to this Agreement shall be instituted only in a Delaware state court (or U.S. federal court) located in the State of Delaware, and the Parties, for the purpose of any such suit or proceeding, irrevocably consent and submit to the exclusive personal jurisdiction and venue of any such court in any such suit or proceeding. Each Party agrees that a final judgment in any such action or proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by Law.

(d) Each Party irrevocably and unconditionally waives, to the fullest extent permitted by Law, (i) any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement in any court referred to in Section 7.7(b) or 7.7(c) and (ii) the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of any such suit, action or proceeding in any such court.

(e) Each Party irrevocably consents to service of process by means of notice in the manner provided for in Section 7.1. Nothing in this Agreement shall affect the right of any Party to serve process in any other manner permitted by Law.

(f) WAIVER OF RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY. EACH PARTY HERETO HEREBY KNOWINGLY, VOLUNTARILY, INTENTIONALLY AND IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, AND WITH THE ADVICE OF ITS COUNSEL, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING, WHETHER A CLAIM, COUNTERCLAIM, CROSS-CLAIM, OR THIRD PARTY CLAIM, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING IN ANY WAY TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY (WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT OR ANY OTHER THEORY).

Section 7.8. Reconciliation Procedures.

(a) In the event that the Corporation and any TRA Party are unable to resolve a disagreement with respect to a Schedule prepared in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 2.4 or Section 4.2, as applicable, within the relevant time period designated in this Agreement (a “Reconciliation Dispute”), the procedures described in this paragraph (the “Reconciliation Procedures”) will apply. The applicable TRA Parties shall, within fifteen (15) calendar days of the commencement of a Reconciliation Dispute, mutually select a nationally recognized expert in the particular area of disagreement (the “Expert”) and submit the Reconciliation Dispute to such Expert for determination. The Expert shall be a partner or principal in a nationally recognized accounting firm, and unless the Corporation and such TRA Party agree otherwise, the Expert (and its employing firm) shall not have any material relationship with the Corporation or such TRA Party or other actual or potential conflict of interest. If the applicable Parties are unable to agree on an Expert within such fifteen (15) calendar-day time period, the selection of an Expert shall be treated as a Dispute subject to Section 7.7 and an arbitration panel shall pick an Expert from a nationally recognized accounting firm that does not have any material relationship with the applicable Parties or other actual or potential conflict of interest. The Expert shall resolve any matter relating to (i) an Attribute Schedule, Early Termination Schedule or an amendment to either within thirty (30) calendar days and (ii) a Tax Benefit Schedule or an amendment thereto within fifteen (15) calendar days or as soon thereafter as is reasonably practicable, in each case after the matter has been submitted to the Expert for resolution. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, if the matter is not resolved before any payment that is the subject of a disagreement would be due (in the absence of such disagreement) or any Tax Return reflecting the subject of a disagreement is due, the undisputed amount shall be paid by the date prescribed by this Agreement and such Tax Return may be filed as prepared by the Corporation, subject to adjustment or amendment upon resolution. The Expert shall finally determine any Reconciliation Dispute, and its determinations pursuant to this Section 7.8(a) shall be binding on the applicable Parties and may be entered and enforced in any court having competent jurisdiction. Any dispute as to whether a dispute is a Reconciliation Dispute within the meaning of this Section 7.8 or a Dispute within the meaning of Section 7.7 shall be decided and resolved as a Dispute subject to the procedures set forth in Section 7.7.

(b) The sum of (a) the costs and expenses relating to (i) the engagement (and if applicable selection by an arbitration panel) of such Expert and (ii) if applicable, amending any Tax Return in connection with the decision of such Expert and (b) the reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses of the Corporation and the applicable TRA Party incurred in the conduct of such resolution process shall be allocated between the Corporation, on the one hand, and the applicable TRA Party, on the other hand, in the same proportion that the aggregate amount of the disputed items so submitted to the Expert that is unsuccessfully disputed by each such Party (as finally determined by the Expert) bears to the total amount of such disputed items so submitted, and each such Party shall promptly reimburse the other Party for the excess that such other Party has paid in respect of such costs and expenses over the amount it has been so allocated. The Corporation may withhold payments under this Agreement to collect amounts due under the preceding sentence.

Section 7.9. Withholding. The Corporation and its Affiliates shall be entitled to deduct and withhold from any payment that is payable to any TRA Party pursuant to this Agreement such amounts as the Corporation is required to deduct and withhold with respect to the making of such payment by applicable Law. To the extent that amounts are so deducted and withheld and paid over to the appropriate Taxing Authority by the Corporation, such deducted and withheld amounts shall be treated for all purposes of this Agreement as having been paid by the Corporation to the relevant TRA Party in respect of whom the deduction and withholding was made. Each TRA Party shall promptly provide the Corporation with any applicable tax forms and certifications reasonably requested by the Corporation in connection with determining whether any such deductions and withholdings are required by applicable Law.

Section 7.10. Admission of the Corporation into a Consolidated Group; Transfers of Corporate Assets.

(a) If the Corporation is or becomes a member of an affiliated or consolidated group of corporations that files a consolidated income Tax Return pursuant to Section 1501 or other applicable sections of the Code governing affiliated or consolidated groups, or any corresponding provisions of state or local tax Law, then (i) the provisions of this Agreement shall be applied with respect to the group as a whole, and (ii) Payments and other applicable items hereunder shall be computed with reference to the consolidated taxable income of the group as a whole.

(b) If the Corporation or any member of the Parent Group transfers one or more Reference Assets to a Person treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes (with which the Corporation does not file a consolidated Tax Return pursuant to Section 1501 of the Code), unless otherwise agreed to by the Corporation and each of the TRA Representatives, such transferor, for purposes of calculating the amount of any Payment due hereunder, shall be treated as having disposed of such asset in a fully taxable transaction on the date of such transfer. The consideration deemed to be received by the Corporation or Parent Group member, as the applicable transferor, shall be equal to the fair market value of the transferred asset plus the amount of debt to which such asset is subject, in the case of a transfer of an encumbered asset. For purposes of this Section 7.10, a transfer of a partnership interest shall be treated as a transfer of the transferring partner's applicable share of each of the assets and liabilities of that partnership. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, if the Corporation or any member of a group described in Section 7.10(a) transfers its assets pursuant to a transaction that qualifies as a "reorganization" (within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code) in which such entity does not survive, pursuant to a contribution described in Section 351(a) of the Code or pursuant to any other transaction to which Section 381(a) of the Code applies (other than any such reorganization or any such other transaction, in each case, pursuant to which such entity transfers assets to a corporation with which the Corporation or any member of the group described in Section 7.10(a) (excluding any such member being transferred in such reorganization or other transaction) does not file a consolidated Tax Return pursuant to Section 1501 of the Code), the transfer will not cause such entity to be treated as having transferred any assets to a corporation (or a Person classified as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes) pursuant to this Section 7.10(b).

Section 7.11. Confidentiality. Each TRA Party and each of its respective assignees acknowledges and agrees that the information of the Corporation is confidential and, except in the course of performing any duties as necessary for the Corporation and its Affiliates, as required by Law or legal process or to enforce the terms of this Agreement, such Person shall keep and retain in the strictest confidence and not disclose to any other Person any confidential information, acquired pursuant to this Agreement, of the Corporation or its controlled Affiliates or their successors. This Section 7.11 shall not apply to (i) any information that has been made publicly available by the Corporation or any of its controlled Affiliates, becomes public knowledge (except as a result of an act of any TRA Party in violation of this Agreement) or is generally known to the business community, (ii) the disclosure of information to the extent necessary for a TRA Party to prosecute or defend claims arising under or relating to this Agreement and (iii) the disclosure of information to the extent necessary for a TRA Party to prepare and file its Tax Returns, to respond to any inquiries regarding the same from any Taxing Authority or to prosecute or defend any action, proceeding or audit by any Taxing Authority with respect to such Tax Returns. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the TRA Parties and each of their assignees (and each employee, representative or other agent of the TRA Parties or their assignees, as applicable) may disclose at their discretion to any and all Persons, without limitation of any kind, the tax treatment and tax structure of the Corporation, the TRA Parties and any of their transactions, and all materials of any kind (including tax opinions or other tax analyses) that are provided to the TRA Parties relating to such tax treatment and tax structure. If a TRA Party or an assignee commits, or threatens to commit, a breach of any of the provisions of this Section 7.11, the Corporation shall have the right and remedy to have the provisions of this Section 7.11 specifically enforced by injunctive relief or otherwise by any court of competent jurisdiction without the need to post any bond or other security, it being acknowledged and agreed that any such breach or threatened breach will cause irreparable injury to the Corporation or any of its controlled Affiliates and that money damages alone will not provide an adequate remedy to such Persons. Such rights and remedies shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other rights and remedies available at Law or in equity.



Section 7.12. Change in Law. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if, in connection with an actual or proposed change in Law, a TRA Party reasonably believes that the existence of this Agreement could cause income (other than income arising from receipt of a payment under this Agreement) recognized by such TRA Party (or direct or indirect equity holders in such TRA Party) in connection with any Exchange to be treated as ordinary income (other than with respect to assets described in Section 751(a) of the Code) rather than capital gain (or otherwise taxed at ordinary income rates) for U.S. federal income tax purposes or would have other material adverse tax consequences to such TRA Party or any direct or indirect owner of such TRA Party, then, at the written election of such TRA Party in its sole discretion (in an instrument signed by such TRA Party and delivered to the Corporation) and to the extent specified therein by such TRA Party, this Agreement shall cease to have further effect and shall not apply to an Exchange occurring after a date specified by such TRA Party; provided, for the avoidance of doubt, such voluntary termination of rights by a TRA Party shall not result in or cause a termination or acceleration event under Section 4.1.

Section 7.13. Interest Rate Limitation. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the interest paid or agreed to be paid hereunder with respect to amounts due to any TRA Party hereunder shall not exceed the maximum rate of non-usurious interest permitted by applicable Law (the "Maximum Rate"). If any TRA Party shall receive interest in an amount that exceeds the Maximum Rate, the excess interest shall be applied to the applicable payment (but in each case exclusive of any component thereof comprising interest) or, if it exceeds such unpaid non-interest amount, refunded to the Corporation. In determining whether the interest contracted for, charged or received by any TRA Party exceeds the Maximum Rate, such TRA Party may, to the extent permitted by applicable Law, (i) characterize any payment that is not principal as an expense, fee or premium rather than interest, (ii) exclude voluntary prepayments and the effects thereof or (iii) amortize, prorate, allocate and spread in equal or unequal parts the total amount of interest throughout the contemplated term of the payment obligations owed by the Corporation to such TRA Party hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, it is the intention of the Parties to conform strictly to any applicable usury Laws.

Section 7.14. Independent Nature of Rights and Obligations. The rights and obligations of each TRA Party hereunder are several and not joint with the rights and obligations of any other Person. A TRA Party shall not be responsible in any way for the performance of the obligations of any other Person hereunder, nor shall a TRA Party have the right to enforce the rights or obligations of any other Person hereunder (other than obligations of the Corporation). The obligations of a TRA Party hereunder are solely for the benefit of, and shall be enforceable solely by, the Corporation. Nothing contained herein or in any other agreement or document delivered in connection herewith, and no action taken by any TRA Party pursuant hereto or thereto, shall be deemed to constitute the TRA Parties acting as a partnership, association, joint venture or any other kind of entity, or create a presumption that the TRA Parties are in any way acting in concert or as a group with respect to such rights or obligations or the transactions contemplated hereby.

Section 7.15. Tax Characterization. The Parties intend that each (A) Exchange, (B) payment made under this Agreement (except with respect to amounts that constitute Imputed Interest) to a TRA Party in connection with an Exchange, (C) distribution (or deemed distribution) from Parent to a TRA Party that may reasonably be treated as a transaction between the Corporation and the TRA Party pursuant to Section 707(a)(2)(B) of the Code (or any similar provisions of applicable state or local tax Law) shall give rise to Basis Adjustments and (D) payments to TRA Parties pursuant to this Agreement with respect to Business Combination Existing Basis (except with respect to amounts that constitute Imputed Interest) will be treated as consideration in respect of the Threshold Exchange Units that give rise to additional Basis Adjustments; provided, however, that no Party shall be unreasonably impeded in its ability and discretion to negotiate, compromise and/or settle any tax audit, claim or similar proceedings in connection with such position. To the extent this Agreement imposes obligations on Parent or a member of Parent, this Agreement shall be treated as part of the Operating Agreement as described in Section 761(c) of the Code and Treasury Regulations Sections 1.761-1(c) and 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(h).

*[Signature Page Follows this Page]*

**CORPORATION:**

**[INTUITIVE MACHINES, INC.]**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**PARENT:**

**INTUITIVE MACHINES, LLC**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

TRA PARTIES:

[—]

By:

Name:

Title:

[—]

By:

Name:

Title:

[—]

By:

Name:

Title:

**Exhibit A**

**FORM OF JOINDER AGREEMENT**

This JOINDER AGREEMENT, dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ (this "Joinder"), is delivered pursuant to that certain Tax Receivable Agreement, dated as of [ • ] (as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Tax Receivable Agreement"), by and among [Intuitive Machines, Inc.], a Delaware corporation (the "Corporation"), Intuitive Machines, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "LLC"), and each of the TRA Parties from time to time party thereto. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the respective meanings set forth in the Tax Receivable Agreement.

1. Joinder to the Tax Receivable Agreement. The undersigned hereby represents and warrants to the Corporation that, as of the date hereof, the undersigned has been assigned an interest in the Tax Receivable Agreement from a TRA Party.
2. Joinder to the Tax Receivable Agreement. Upon the execution of this Joinder by the undersigned and delivery hereof to the Corporation, the undersigned hereby is and hereafter will be a TRA Party under the Tax Receivable Agreement, with all the rights, privileges and responsibilities of a party thereunder. The undersigned hereby agrees that it shall comply with and be fully bound by the terms of the Tax Receivable Agreement as if it had been a signatory thereto as of the date thereof.
3. Incorporation by Reference. All terms and conditions of the Tax Receivable Agreement are hereby incorporated by reference in this Joinder as if set forth herein in full.
4. Address. All notices under the Tax Receivable Agreement to the undersigned shall be direct to:

[Name]  
[Address]  
[City, State, Zip Code]  
Attn:  
Facsimile:  
E-mail:

*[Signature Page Follows this Page]*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has duly executed and delivered this Joinder as of the day and year first above written.

[NAME OF NEW TRA PARTY]

by

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:

Title:

Acknowledged and agreed as of the date first set forth above:

[INTUITIVE MACHINES, INC.]

By

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:

Title:

**FORM OF  
AMENDED AND RESTATED  
REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT**

THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT (this “*Agreement*”), dated as of [ ● ], is made and entered into by and among Intuitive Machines, Inc., a Delaware corporation (formerly known as Inflection Point Acquisition Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company limited by shares, prior to the Domestication (as defined herein)) (the “*Company*”), Inflection Point Holdings LLC, a Cayman Islands limited liability company (the “*Sponsor*”), the members of the Sponsor identified on the signature pages hereto under “Other Sponsor Holders” (such members, together with the Sponsor, the “*Sponsor Holders*”), each of the undersigned parties listed on the signature page hereto under “Intuitive Holders” (the “*Intuitive Holders*”) and each of the undersigned parties listed on the signature page hereto under “Other Holders” (the “*Other Holders*”) and each such party, together with the Sponsor, the Sponsor Holders, the Intuitive Holders and any Person who hereafter becomes a party to this Agreement pursuant to Section 5.2, a “*Holder*” and collectively the “ *Holders*”).

**RECITALS**

**WHEREAS**, the Company and certain Sponsor Holders are party to that certain Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of September 21, 2021 (the “*Original RRA*”);

**WHEREAS**, the Company is party to that certain Business Combination Agreement, dated as of September [ ● ], 2022 (as the same may be amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “*Business Combination Agreement*”), by and between the Company and Intuitive Machines, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (formerly a Texas limited liability company) (“*Legacy Intuitive Machines*”);

**WHEREAS**, prior to the date hereof and subject to the conditions of the Business Combination Agreement, the Company migrated to and domesticated as a Delaware corporation in accordance with Section 388 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, as amended, and the Cayman Islands Companies Law (As Revised) (the “*Domestication*”);

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement, on the date hereof, the Company contributed to Legacy Intuitive Machines the Closing Contributions (as defined in the Business Combination Agreement) in exchange for common units of Legacy Intuitive Machines (“*Common Units*”) (the “*Contribution*”) and, together with the other transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement, the “*Transactions*”);

**WHEREAS**, on the date hereof, in connection with the Closing of the Transactions, the Company issued to the Intuitive Holders an aggregate of [ ● ] shares of Class B Common Stock (as defined herein) and [ ● ] shares of Class C Common Stock (as defined herein) pursuant to those certain subscription agreements, each dated as of the date hereof, by and between the Company and each such Intuitive Holder;

**WHEREAS**, on the date hereof, the Company issued [ ● ] shares of 10.0% Series A Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock of the Company (the “*Preferred Shares*”) and [ ● ] Class A Common Stock Purchase Warrants (the “*Preferred Investor Warrants*”) to certain investors pursuant to that certain stock purchase agreement, dated as of September [ ● ], 2022, by and among the Company and such investors;

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 5.5 of the Original RRA, the provisions, covenants and conditions set forth therein may be amended or modified upon the written consent of the Company and the Holders (as defined in the Original RRA) (the “**Original Holders**”) of at least a majority in interest of the Registrable Securities (as defined in the Original RRA) (the “**Original Registrable Securities**”) at the time in question, and the Sponsor Holders party hereto are Original Holders of at least a majority in interest of the Original Registrable Securities as of the date hereof; and

**WHEREAS**, in connection with the consummation of the transactions described above, the Company and the Original Holders desire to amend and restate the Original RRA in its entirety as set forth herein, and the Company and the Holders desire to enter into this Agreement, pursuant to which the Company shall grant the Holders certain registration rights with respect to the Registrable Securities (as defined below) on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the representations, covenants and agreements contained herein, and certain other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree as follows:

## **ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS**

1.1 Definitions. The terms defined in this Article I shall, for all purposes of this Agreement, have the respective meanings set forth below:

“**Additional Holder**” shall have the meaning given in Section 5.10.

“**Additional Holder Common Stock**” shall have the meaning given in Section 5.10.

“**Adverse Disclosure**” shall mean any public disclosure of material non-public information, which disclosure, in the good faith judgment of the Chief Executive Officer or Chief Financial Officer of the Company or the Board, in each case, after consultation with counsel to the Company, (i) would be required to be made in any Registration Statement or Prospectus in order for the applicable Registration Statement or Prospectus not to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements contained therein (in the case of any prospectus and any preliminary prospectus, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading, (ii) would not be required to be made at such time if the Registration Statement were not being filed, declared effective or used, as the case may be, and (iii) the Company has a *bona fide* business purpose for not making such information public.

“**Agreement**” shall have the meaning given in the Preamble hereto.

“**Board**” shall mean the board of directors of the Company.

“**Business Combination Agreement**” shall have the meaning given in the Recitals hereto.

“**Business Day**” means a day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in New York, New York are authorized or required by Law to close.

“**Class A Common Stock**” means Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of the Company.

“**Class B Common Stock**” means Class B common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of the Company.

“**Class C Common Stock**” means Class C common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of the Company.

“**Closing**” shall have the meaning given in the Business Combination Agreement.

“**Closing Date**” shall have the meaning given in the Business Combination Agreement.

“**Commission**” shall mean the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

“**Common Stock**” shall have the meaning given in the Recitals hereto.

“**Common Units**” shall have the meaning given in the Recitals hereto.

“**Company**” shall have the meaning given in the Preamble hereto and includes the Company’s successors by recapitalization, merger, consolidation, spin-off, reorganization or similar transaction.

“**Competing Registration Rights**” shall have the meaning given in Section 5.7.

“**Demanding Holder**” shall have the meaning given in Section 2.1.4.

“**Earn Out Units**” shall have the meaning given in the Business Combination Agreement.

“**Exchange Act**” shall mean the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as it may be amended from time to time.

“**FINRA**” shall mean the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc.

“**Form S-1 Shelf**” shall have the meaning given in Section 2.1.1.

“**Form S-3 Shelf**” shall have the meaning given in Section 2.1.1.

“**Governmental Authority**” means any federal, state, local, foreign or other governmental, quasi-governmental or administrative body, instrumentality, department or agency or any court, tribunal, administrative hearing body, arbitration panel, commission, or other similar dispute-resolving panel or body.

“**Holder Information**” shall have the meaning given in Section 4.1.2.

“**Holdings**” shall have the meaning given in the Preamble hereto, for so long as such Person holds any Registrable Securities.

“**Intuitive Holdings**” shall have the meaning given in the Preamble hereto.

“**Intuitive Holdings Lock-Up Agreement**” means the lock-up agreement, dated [●], entered into by the Company and the Intuitive Holdings.

“**Joinder**” shall have the meaning given in Section 5.10.



“**Law**” shall mean any federal, state, local, municipal, foreign or other law, statute, legislation, principle of common law, ordinance, code, edict, decree, proclamation, treaty, convention, rule, regulation, directive, requirement, writ, injunction, settlement, order or consent that is or has been issued, enacted, adopted, passed, approved, promulgated, made, implemented or otherwise put into effect by or under the authority of any Governmental Authority

“**Legacy Intuitive Machines**” shall have the meaning given in the Recitals hereto.

“**Legal Proceeding**” means any notice of noncompliance or violation, or any claim, demand, charge, action, suit, litigation, audit, settlement, complaint, stipulation, assessment or arbitration, or any request (including any request for information), inquiry, hearing, proceeding or investigation, by or before any Governmental Authority.

“**Lock-Up Agreements**” means the Intuitive Holder Lock-Up Agreement and the Sponsor Holder Lock-Up Agreement, collectively.

“**Lock-Up Period**” shall mean (a) with respect to the Sponsor Holders and their respective Permitted Transferees, the lock-up period specified with respect to a party in the Sponsor Holder Lock-Up Agreement, (b) with respect to the Intuitive Holders and their respective Permitted Transferees, the lock-up period specified with respect to a party in the Intuitive Holder Lock-Up Agreement and (c) with respect to the Other Holders and their respective Permitted Transferees, [●].

“**Maximum Number of Securities**” shall have the meaning given in [Section 2.1.5](#).

“**Minimum Takedown Threshold**” shall have the meaning given in [Section 2.1.4](#).

“**Misstatement**” shall mean an untrue statement of a material fact or an omission to state a material fact required to be stated in a Registration Statement or Prospectus, or necessary to make the statements in a Registration Statement or Prospectus (in the case of a Prospectus, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading.

“**Original Registrable Securities**” shall have the meaning given in the Recitals hereto.

“**Original RRA**” shall have the meaning given in the Recitals hereto.

“**Other Coordinated Offering**” shall have the meaning given in [Section 2.4.1](#).

“**Permitted Transferees**” means persons to whom a holder of Registrable Securities is permitted to transfer such Registrable Securities prior to the expiration of the applicable Lock-Up Period pursuant to the applicable Lock-Up Agreement.

“**Person**” means an individual, corporation, partnership (including a general partnership, limited partnership or limited liability partnership), limited liability company, association, trust or other entity or organization, including a government, domestic or foreign, or political subdivision thereof, or an agency or instrumentality thereof.

“**Piggyback Registration**” shall have the meaning given in [Section 2.2.1](#).

“**Preferred Shares**” shall have the meaning given in the Recitals hereto.

“**Prospectus**” shall mean the prospectus included in any Registration Statement, as supplemented by any and all prospectus supplements and as amended by any and all post-effective amendments and including all material incorporated by reference in such prospectus.

“**Purchaser Common Warrants**” shall have the meaning given in the Business Combination Agreement.

“**Registrable Security**” shall mean (i) any outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock held by a Holder immediately following the Closing (other than the Sponsor Earn Out Shares), (ii) any shares of Class A Common Stock that may be acquired by Holders upon the exercise, conversion or redemption of any other security of the Company or other right to acquire Class A Common Stock held by a Holder immediately following the Closing, including, for the avoidance of doubt, shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon (A) the redemption or exchange of Common Units in accordance with the LLCA (other than the Earn Out Units), (B) the exchange or conversion of shares of Preferred Shares and (C) the exercise of the Warrants, (iii) the Sponsor Earn Out Shares (provided that, prior to the release of such Sponsor Earn Out Shares to Sponsor in accordance with the terms of the Sponsor Support Agreement and the Stock Escrow and Earn Out Agreement, the Sponsor Earn Out Shares shall only be deemed to be “Registrable Securities” for purposes of Sections 2.1.1, 2.1.2 and 2.1.3), (iv) any shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon the redemption or exchange of the Earn Out Units in accordance with the LLCA, (v) any outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock or warrants to purchase shares of Class A Common Stock (including the Warrants and any shares of Class A Common Stock issued or issuable upon the exercise of any such warrant) of the Company held by a Holder following the date hereof to the extent that such securities are “restricted securities” (as defined in Rule 144) or are otherwise held by an “affiliate” (as defined in Rule 144) of the Company and (iv) any other equity security of the Company issued or issuable with respect to any securities referenced in clause (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v) above by way of a stock dividend or stock split or in connection with a combination of shares, recapitalization, merger, consolidation, spin-off, reorganization or similar transaction; *provided, however*, that, as to any particular Registrable Security, such securities shall cease to be Registrable Securities upon the earliest to occur of the following events: (i) a Registration Statement with respect to the sale of such securities shall have become effective under the Securities Act and such securities shall have been sold, transferred, disposed of or exchanged in accordance with such Registration Statement by the applicable Holder to a Person that is not an “affiliate” (as defined in Rule 144) of the Company and new certificates for such securities not bearing (or book-entry positions not subject to) a legend restricting further transfer shall have been delivered by the Company and subsequent public distribution of such securities shall not require registration under the Securities Act; (ii) such securities shall have been otherwise transferred, new certificates for such securities not bearing (or book-entry positions not subject to) a legend restricting further transfer shall have been delivered by the Company and subsequent public distribution of such securities shall not require registration under the Securities Act; (iii) such securities shall have ceased to be outstanding; (iv) such securities may be sold without registration pursuant to Rule 144 (but with no volume or other restrictions or limitations including as to manner or timing of sale or current public information requirements); and (v) such securities have been sold to, or through, a broker, dealer or underwriter in a public distribution or other public securities transaction.

“**Registration**” shall mean a registration, including any related Shelf Takedown, effected by preparing and filing a Registration Statement, Prospectus or similar document in compliance with the requirements of the Securities Act, and the applicable rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, and such registration statement becoming effective.

“**Registration Expenses**” shall mean the documented, out-of-pocket expenses of a Registration, including, without limitation, the following:

(A) all registration and filing fees (including fees with respect to filings required to be made with FINRA) and any national securities exchange on which the Class A Common Stock is then listed;

(B) fees and expenses of compliance with securities or blue sky laws (including reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel for the Underwriters in connection with blue sky qualifications of Registrable Securities);

(C) printing, messenger, telephone and delivery expenses;

(D) reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel for the Company;

(E) reasonable fees and disbursements of all independent registered public accountants of the Company incurred specifically in connection with such Registration; and

(F) reasonable fees and expenses of one (1) legal counsel selected by the majority in interest of the Demanding Holders in an Underwritten Offering or Other Coordinated Offering.

“**Registration Statement**” shall mean any registration statement that covers Registrable Securities pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement, including any Shelf, and, in each case, including the Prospectus included in such registration statement, amendments (including post-effective amendments) and supplements to such registration statement and all exhibits to, and all material incorporated by reference in, such registration statement.

“**Requesting Holders**” shall have the meaning given in [Section 2.1.5](#).

“**Rule 144**” shall mean Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act, as amended from time to time, or any similar successor rule thereto that may be promulgated by the Commission.

“**Securities Act**” shall mean the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time.

“**Shelf**” shall mean the Form S-1 Shelf, the Form S-3 Shelf, or any Subsequent Shelf Registration, as the case may be.

“**Shelf Registration**” shall mean a registration of securities pursuant to a registration statement filed with the Commission in accordance with and pursuant to Rule 415 promulgated under the Securities Act, as amended from time to time, or any similar successor rule thereto that may be promulgated by the Commission.

“**Shelf Takedown**” shall mean an Underwritten Shelf Takedown or any proposed transfer or sale using a Registration Statement, including a Piggyback Registration.

“**Sponsor**” shall have the meaning given in the Preamble hereto.

“**Sponsor Earn Out Shares**” shall have the meaning given in the Sponsor Support Agreement.

“**Sponsor Holders**” shall have the meaning given in the Preamble hereto.

“**Sponsor Holders Lock-Up Agreement**” means the lock-up agreement, dated [●], entered into by the Company and the Sponsor Holders.

“**Sponsor Majority Holders**” shall mean the Sponsor Holders holding in the aggregate a majority of the Registrable Securities then held by the Sponsor Holders.

“*Sponsor Support Agreement*” shall mean that certain Sponsor Support Agreement, dated as of September [ • ], 2022, by and among the Company, Sponsor and Legacy Intuitive Machines.

“*Stock Escrow and Earn Out Agreement*” shall mean that certain Stock Escrow and Earn Out Agreement, dated as of the date hereof, by and between the Company, Sponsor and [Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, a New York limited purpose trust company], as escrow agent.

“*Subsequent Shelf Registration*” shall have the meaning given in Section 2.1.2.

“*Total Limit*” shall have the meaning given in Section 2.1.4.

“*Transactions*” shall have the meaning given in the Recitals hereto.

“*Transfer*” shall mean the (i) sale or assignment of, offer to sell, contract or agreement to sell, hypothecation, pledge, grant of any option to purchase or otherwise dispose of or agreement to dispose of, directly or indirectly, or establishment or increase of a put equivalent position or liquidation with respect to or decrease of a call equivalent position within the meaning of Section 16 of the Exchange Act with respect to, any security, (ii) entry into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of any security, whether any such transaction is to be settled by delivery of such securities, in cash or otherwise, or (iii) public announcement of any intention to effect any transaction specified in clause (i) or (ii).

“*Underwriter*” shall mean a securities dealer who purchases any Registrable Securities as principal in an Underwritten Offering and not as part of such dealer’s market-making activities.

“*Underwritten Lock-Up Period*” shall have the meaning given in Section 2.3.

“*Underwritten Offering*” shall mean a Registration in which securities of the Company are sold to an Underwriter in a firm commitment underwriting for distribution to the public.

“*Underwritten Shelf Takedown*” shall have the meaning given in Section 2.1.4.

“*Warrants*” shall mean the Purchaser Common Warrants and the Preferred Investor Warrants.

“*Withdrawal Notice*” shall have the meaning given in Section 2.1.6.

“*Yearly Limit*” shall have the meaning given in Section 2.1.4.

## ARTICLE II REGISTRATIONS AND OFFERINGS

### 2.1 Shelf Registration.

2.1.1 Filing. The Company shall, subject to Section 3.4, submit or file within 30 days of the Closing Date a Registration Statement for a Shelf Registration on Form S-1 (the “*Form S-1 Shelf*”) or, if the Company is eligible to use a Registration Statement on Form S-3, a Shelf Registration on Form S-3 (the “*Form S-3 Shelf*”), in each case, covering the resale of all Registrable Securities (determined as of two (2) business days prior to such submission or filing) on a delayed or continuous basis and shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to have such Shelf declared effective as soon as reasonably practicable after the filing thereof, but no later than the earlier of (a) the 90th calendar day following the filing date thereof if the Commission notifies the Company that it will “review” the Registration Statement and (b) the tenth (10<sup>th</sup>) business day after the date the Company is notified (orally or in writing, whichever is earlier) by the Commission that the Registration Statement will not be “reviewed” or will not be subject to further review. Such Shelf shall provide for the resale of the Registrable Securities included therein pursuant to any method or combination of methods legally available to, and requested by, any Holder named therein. Subject to Sections 2.1.3 and 3.4, the Company shall maintain a Shelf in accordance with the terms hereof, and shall prepare and file with the Commission such amendments, including post-effective amendments, and supplements as may be necessary to keep a Shelf continuously effective, available for use to permit the Holders named therein to sell their Registrable Securities included therein and in compliance with the provisions of the Securities Act until such time as there are no longer any Registrable Securities. In the event the Company files a Form S-1 Shelf, the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to convert the Form S-1 Shelf (and any Subsequent Shelf Registration) to a Form S-3 Shelf as soon as reasonably practicable after the Company is eligible to use Form S-3.

**2.1.2 Subsequent Shelf Registration.** If any Shelf ceases to be effective under the Securities Act for any reason at any time while Registrable Securities are still outstanding, the Company shall, subject to [Section 3.4](#), use its commercially reasonable efforts to, as promptly as is reasonably practicable, cause such Shelf to again become effective under the Securities Act (including using its commercially reasonable efforts to obtain the prompt withdrawal of any order suspending the effectiveness of such Shelf), and shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to, as promptly as is reasonably practicable, amend such Shelf in a manner reasonably expected to result in the withdrawal of any order suspending the effectiveness of such Shelf or file an additional registration statement as a Shelf Registration (a “**Subsequent Shelf Registration**”) registering the resale of all Registrable Securities under such Shelf (determined as of two (2) business days prior to such filing), and pursuant to any method or combination of methods legally available to, and requested by, any Holder named therein. If a Subsequent Shelf Registration is filed, the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to (i) cause such Subsequent Shelf Registration to become effective under the Securities Act as promptly as is reasonably practicable after the filing thereof (it being agreed that the Subsequent Shelf Registration shall be an automatic shelf registration statement (as defined in Rule 405 promulgated under the Securities Act) if the Company is a well-known seasoned issuer (as defined in Rule 405 promulgated under the Securities Act) at the most recent applicable eligibility determination date) and (ii) keep such Subsequent Shelf Registration continuously effective, available for use to permit the Holders named therein to sell their Registrable Securities included therein and in compliance with the provisions of the Securities Act until such time as there are no longer any Registrable Securities. Any such Subsequent Shelf Registration shall be on Form S-3 to the extent that the Company is eligible to use such form. Otherwise, such Subsequent Shelf Registration shall be on another appropriate form.

**2.1.3 New Registrable Securities.** Subject to [Section 3.4](#), in the event that any Holder holds Registrable Securities that are not registered for resale on a delayed or continuous basis, the Company shall, upon the written request of such Holder, promptly use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause the resale of such Registrable Securities to be covered by either, at the Company’s option, any then-available Shelf (including by means of a post-effective amendment) or a Subsequent Shelf Registration and cause the same to become effective as soon as practicable after such filing and such Shelf or Subsequent Shelf Registration shall be subject to the terms hereof; *provided, however*, that the Company shall only be required to cause such Registrable Securities to be so covered twice per calendar year for each of (i) the Sponsor Holders, collectively, (ii) the Intuitive Holders, collectively, and (iii) the Other Holders, collectively.

**2.1.4 Requests for Underwritten Shelf Takedowns.** Subject to [Section 3.4](#), at any time and from time to time when an effective Shelf is on file with the Commission, any Holder (a “**Demanding Holder**”) may request to sell all or any portion of its Registrable Securities in an Underwritten Offering or other coordinated offering that is registered pursuant to the Shelf (each, an “**Underwritten Shelf Takedown**”); *provided* that the Company shall only be obligated to effect an Underwritten Shelf Takedown if such offering shall include Registrable Securities proposed to be sold by the Demanding Holder, either individually or together with other Demanding Holders, with a total offering price reasonably expected to exceed, in the aggregate, \$25 million (the “**Minimum Takedown Threshold**”). All requests for Underwritten Shelf Takedowns shall be made by giving written notice to the Company, which shall specify the approximate number of Registrable Securities proposed to be sold in the Underwritten Shelf Takedown. Subject to [Section 2.4.4](#), the Company shall have the right to select the Underwriters for such offering (which shall consist of one or more reputable nationally recognized investment banks), subject to the initial Demanding Holder’s prior approval (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed). Subject to [Section 2.4.6](#), each of (i) the Sponsor Holders, collectively, (ii) the Intuitive Holders, collectively, and (iii) the Other Holders, collectively, may demand Underwritten Shelf Takedowns pursuant to this [Section 2.1.4](#) (x) not more than two (2) times in any 12-month period (the “**Yearly Limit**”). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the Company may effect any Underwritten Offering pursuant to any then-effective Registration Statement, including a Form S-3, that is then available for such offering.

**2.1.5 Reduction of Underwritten Offering.** If the managing Underwriter or Underwriters in an Underwritten Shelf Takedown, in good faith, advises the Company, the Demanding Holders and the Holders requesting piggy back rights pursuant to this Agreement with respect to such Underwritten Shelf Takedown (the “**Requesting Holders**”) (if any) in writing that the dollar amount or number of Registrable Securities that the Demanding Holders and the Requesting Holders (if any) desire to sell, taken together with all other shares of Class A Common Stock or other equity securities that the Company desires to sell and all other shares of Class A Common Stock or other equity securities, if any, that have been requested to be sold in such Underwritten Offering pursuant to separate written contractual piggy-back registration rights held by any other stockholders who desire to sell, exceeds the maximum dollar amount or maximum number of equity securities that can be sold in the Underwritten Offering without adversely affecting the proposed offering price, the timing, the distribution method or the probability of success of such offering (such maximum dollar amount or maximum number of such securities, as applicable, the “**Maximum Number of Securities**”), then the Company shall include in such Underwritten Offering, before including any shares of Class A Common Stock or other equity securities proposed to be sold by Company or by other holders of Class A Common Stock or other equity securities, the Registrable Securities of the Demanding Holders and the Requesting Holders (if any) (*pro rata*, as nearly as practicable, based on the respective number of Registrable Securities that each Demanding Holder and Requesting Holder (if any) has requested be included in such Underwritten Shelf Takedown and the aggregate number of Registrable Securities that the Demanding Holders and Requesting Holders (if any) have requested be included in such Underwritten Shelf Takedown) that can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Securities. To facilitate the allocation of Registrable Securities in accordance with the above provisions, the Company or the Underwriters may round the number of shares allocated to any Holder to the nearest 10 Registrable Securities.

**2.1.6 Underwritten Shelf Takedown Withdrawal.** Prior to the filing of the applicable “red herring” prospectus or prospectus supplement used for marketing such Underwritten Shelf Takedown, a majority in interest of the Demanding Holders initiating an Underwritten Shelf Takedown shall have the right to withdraw from such Underwritten Shelf Takedown for any or no reason whatsoever upon written notification (a “**Withdrawal Notice**”) to the Company and the Underwriter or Underwriters (if any) of their intention to withdraw from such Underwritten Shelf Takedown; *provided* that any other Demanding Holder(s) may elect to have the Company continue an Underwritten Shelf Takedown if the Minimum Takedown Threshold would still be satisfied by the Registrable Securities proposed to be sold in the Underwritten Shelf Takedown by the Demanding Holder(s). If withdrawn, a demand for an Underwritten Shelf Takedown shall constitute a demand for an Underwritten Shelf Takedown by the withdrawing Demanding Holder for purposes of [Section 2.1.4](#) and shall count toward the Yearly Limit and the Total Limit, unless either (i) the Demanding Holder(s) making the withdrawal has not previously withdrawn any Underwritten Shelf Takedown or (ii) the Demanding Holder(s) making the withdrawal reimburses the Company for all Registration Expenses with respect to such Underwritten Shelf Takedown (or, if there is more than one Demanding Holder, a *pro rata* portion of such Registration Expenses based on the respective number of Registrable Securities that each Demanding Holder has requested be included in such Underwritten Shelf Takedown); *provided* that, if any other Demanding Holder(s) elects to continue an Underwritten Shelf Takedown pursuant to the proviso in the immediately preceding sentence, such Underwritten Shelf Takedown shall instead count as an Underwritten Shelf Takedown demanded by such Demanding Holder(s) for purposes of [Section 2.1.4](#) and shall count toward the Yearly Limit and the Total Limit. Following the receipt of any Withdrawal Notice, the Company shall promptly forward such Withdrawal Notice to any other Requesting Holders. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the Company shall be responsible for the Registration Expenses incurred in connection with a Shelf Takedown prior to its withdrawal under this [Section 2.1.6](#), other than if a Demanding Holder elects to pay such Registration Expenses pursuant to [clause \(ii\)](#) of the second sentence of this [Section 2.1.6](#).

## 2.2 Piggyback Registration.

2.2.1 Piggyback Rights. If the Company or any Holder proposes to conduct a registered offering of, or if the Company proposes to file a Registration Statement under the Securities Act with respect to the Registration of, equity securities, or securities or other obligations exercisable or exchangeable for, or convertible into equity securities, for its own account or for the account of stockholders of the Company (or by the Company and by the stockholders of the Company including, without limitation, an Underwritten Shelf Takedown pursuant to Section 2.1), other than a Registration Statement (or any registered offering with respect thereto) (i) filed in connection with any employee stock option or other benefit plan, (ii) for an exchange offer or offering of securities solely to the Company's existing stockholders, (iii) pursuant to a Registration Statement on Form S-4 (or similar form that relates to a transaction subject to Rule 145 under the Securities Act or any successor rule thereto), (iv) for an offering of debt that is convertible into equity securities of the Company, (v) for a dividend reinvestment plan, or (vi) a Block Trade or an Other Coordinated Offering (which shall be subject to Section 2.4), then the Company shall give written notice of such proposed offering to all of the Holders of Registrable Securities as soon as practicable but not less than ten days before the anticipated filing date of such Registration Statement or, in the case of an Underwritten Offering pursuant to a Shelf Registration, the applicable "red herring" prospectus or prospectus supplement used for marketing such offering, which notice shall (A) describe the amount and type of securities to be included in such offering, the intended method(s) of distribution, and the name of the proposed managing Underwriter or Underwriters, if any, in such offering, and (B) offer to all of the Holders of Registrable Securities the opportunity to include in such registered offering such number of Registrable Securities as such Holders may request in writing within five (5) business days after receipt of such written notice (such Registration, a "**Piggyback Registration**"). Subject to Section 2.2.2, the Company shall, in good faith, cause such Registrable Securities to be included in such Piggyback Registration and, if applicable, shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause the managing Underwriter or Underwriters of such Piggyback Registration to permit the Registrable Securities requested by the Holders pursuant to this Section 2.2.1 to be included therein on the same terms and conditions as any similar securities of the Company included in such registered offering and to permit the sale or other disposition of such Registrable Securities in accordance with the intended method(s) of distribution thereof. The inclusion of any Holder's Registrable Securities in a Piggyback Registration shall be subject to such Holder's agreement to enter into an underwriting agreement in customary form with the Underwriter(s) selected for such Underwritten Offering by the Company.

2.2.2 Reduction of Piggyback Registration. If the managing Underwriter or Underwriters in an Underwritten Offering that is to be a Piggyback Registration, in good faith, advises the Company and the Holders of Registrable Securities participating in the Piggyback Registration in writing that the dollar amount or number of shares of Class A Common Stock or other equity securities that the Company or the Demanding Holders desire to sell, taken together with (i) the shares of Class A Common Stock or other equity securities, if any, as to which Registration or a registered offering has been demanded pursuant to separate written contractual arrangements with Persons other than the Holders of Registrable Securities hereunder, (ii) the Registrable Securities as to which Registration has been requested pursuant to this Section 2.2 and (iii) the shares of Class A Common Stock or other equity securities, if any, as to which Registration or a registered offering has been requested pursuant to separate written contractual piggy-back registration rights of Persons other than the Holders of Registrable Securities hereunder, exceeds the Maximum Number of Securities, then:

(a) if the Registration or registered offering is undertaken for the Company's account, the Company shall include in any such Registration or registered offering (A) first, the shares of Class A Common Stock or other equity securities that the Company desires to sell, which can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Securities; (B) second, to the extent that the Maximum Number of Securities has not been reached under the foregoing clause (A), the Registrable Securities of Holders exercising their rights to register their Registrable Securities pursuant to Section 2.2.1, *pro rata*, as nearly as practicable, based on the respective number of Registrable Securities that each Holder has requested be included in such Underwritten Offering and the aggregate number of Registrable Securities that the Holders have requested to be included in such Underwritten Offering, which can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Securities; and (C) third, to the extent that the Maximum Number of Securities has not been reached under the foregoing clauses (A) and (B), the shares of Class A Common Stock or other equity securities, if any, as to which Registration or a registered offering has been requested pursuant to separate written contractual piggy-back registration rights of Persons other than the Holders of Registrable Securities hereunder, which can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Securities;

(b) if the Registration or registered offering is pursuant to a request by Persons other than the Holders of Registrable Securities, then the Company shall include in any such Registration or registered offering (A) first, the shares of Class A Common Stock or other equity securities, if any, of such requesting Persons, other than the Holders of Registrable Securities, which can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Securities; (B) second, to the extent that the Maximum Number of Securities has not been reached under the foregoing clause (A), the Registrable Securities of Holders exercising their rights to register their Registrable Securities pursuant to Section 2.2.1, *pro rata*, as nearly as practicable, based on the respective number of Registrable Securities that each Holder has requested be included in such Underwritten Offering and the aggregate number of Registrable Securities that the Holders have requested to be included in such Underwritten Offering, which can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Securities; (C) third, to the extent that the Maximum Number of Securities has not been reached under the foregoing clauses (A) and (B), the shares of Class A Common Stock or other equity securities that the Company desires to sell, which can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Securities; and (D) fourth, to the extent that the Maximum Number of Securities has not been reached under the foregoing clauses (A), (B) and (C), the shares of Class A Common Stock or other equity securities, if any, as to which Registration or a registered offering has been requested pursuant to separate written contractual piggy-back registration rights of such Persons other than the Holders of Registrable Securities hereunder, which can be sold without exceeding the Maximum Number of Securities; and

(c) if the Registration or registered offering is pursuant to a request by Holder(s) of Registrable Securities pursuant to Section 2.1, then the Company shall include in any such Registration or registered offering securities in the priority set forth in Section 2.1.5.

2.2.3 Piggyback Registration Withdrawal. Any Holder of Registrable Securities (other than a Demanding Holder, whose right to withdraw from an Underwritten Shelf Takedown, and related obligations, shall be governed by Section 2.1.6) shall have the right to withdraw from a Piggyback Registration for any or no reason whatsoever upon written notification to the Company and the Underwriter or Underwriters (if any) of his, her or its intention to withdraw from such Piggyback Registration prior to the effectiveness of the Registration Statement filed with the Commission with respect to such Piggyback Registration or, in the case of a Piggyback Registration pursuant to a Shelf Registration, the filing of the applicable “red herring” prospectus or prospectus supplement with respect to such Piggyback Registration used for marketing such transaction. The Company (whether on its own good faith determination or as the result of a request for withdrawal by Persons pursuant to separate written contractual obligations) may withdraw a Registration Statement filed with the Commission in connection with a Piggyback Registration at any time prior to the effectiveness of such Registration Statement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement (other than Section 2.1.6), the Company shall be responsible for the Registration Expenses incurred in connection with the Piggyback Registration prior to its withdrawal under this Section 2.2.3.

2.2.4 Unlimited Piggyback Registration Rights. For purposes of clarity, subject to Section 2.1.6, any Piggyback Registration effected pursuant to Section 2.2 shall not be counted as a demand for an Underwritten Shelf Takedown under Section 2.1.4 and shall not count toward the Yearly Limit or the Total Limit.

2.3 Market Stand-off. In connection with any Underwritten Offering of equity securities of the Company (other than a Block Trade or Other Coordinated Offering), if requested by the managing Underwriter, each Holder that is an executive officer or director of the Company or a Holder in excess of 5.0% of the then-outstanding Common Stock (and for which it is customary for such a Holder to agree to a lock-up) agrees that it shall not Transfer any shares of Class A Common Stock or other equity securities of the Company (other than those included in such offering pursuant to this Agreement), without the prior written consent of the Company, during the 90-day period (or such shorter time agreed to by the managing Underwriters) beginning on the date of pricing of such offering (the “*Underwritten Lock-Up Period*”), except as expressly permitted by such lock-up agreement or in the event the Underwriters managing the offering otherwise consent in writing. Each Holder agrees to execute a customary lock-up agreement in favor of the Underwriters to such effect (in each case on substantially the same terms and conditions as all other Holders). The Company will not be obligated to undertake an Underwritten Shelf Takedown during any Underwritten Lock-Up Period binding on the Holders, nor will the Company be obligated to include in any Piggyback Registration any Registrable Securities that are then subject to a “lock-up” agreement.

#### 2.4 Block Trades; Other Coordinated Offerings.

2.4.1 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article II, but subject to Section 3.4, at any time and from time to time when an effective Shelf is on file with the Commission, if a Demanding Holder wishes to engage in (a) an underwritten registered offering not involving a “roadshow,” an offer commonly known as a “block trade” (a “*Block Trade*”) or (b) an “at the market” or similar registered offering through a broker, sales agent or distribution agent, whether as agent or principal, (an “*Other Coordinated Offering*”), in each case, with an anticipated aggregate offering price of, either (x) at least \$25 million or (y) all remaining Registrable Securities held by the Demanding Holder, then such Demanding Holder only needs to notify the Company of the Block Trade or Other Coordinated Offering at least five (5) Business Days prior to the day such offering is to commence and the Company shall as expeditiously as possible use its commercially reasonable efforts to facilitate such Block Trade or Other Coordinated Offering; *provided* that the Demanding Holders representing a majority of the Registrable Securities wishing to engage in the Block Trade or Other Coordinated Offering shall use commercially reasonable efforts to work with the Company and any Underwriters, brokers, sales agents or placement agents prior to making such request in order to facilitate preparation of the registration statement, prospectus and other offering documentation related to the Block Trade or Other Coordinated Offering.



2.4.2 Prior to the filing of the applicable “red herring” prospectus or prospectus supplement used in connection with a Block Trade or Other Coordinated Offering, a majority-in-interest of the Demanding Holders initiating such Block Trade or Other Coordinated Offering shall have the right to submit a Withdrawal Notice to the Company, the Underwriter or Underwriters (if any) and any brokers, sale agents or placement agents (if any) of their intention to withdraw from such Block Trade or Other Coordinated Offering. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the Company shall be responsible for the Registration Expenses incurred in connection with a Block Trade or Other Coordinated Offering prior to its withdrawal under this Section 2.4.2.

2.4.3 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, Section 2.2 shall not apply to a Block Trade or Other Coordinated Offering initiated by a Demanding Holder pursuant to this Agreement.

2.4.4 The Demanding Holder in a Block Trade or Other Coordinated Offering shall have the right to select the Underwriters and any brokers, sale agents or placement agents (if any) for such Block Trade or Other Coordinated Offering (in each case, which shall consist of one or more reputable nationally recognized investment banks).

2.4.5 Subject to Section 2.4.6, each of (i) the Sponsor Holders, as a group, (ii) the Intuitive Holders, as a group, and (iii) the Other Holders, as a group, may demand no more than two (2) Block Trades or Other Coordinated Offerings pursuant to this Section 2.4 in any twelve (12) month period. For the avoidance of doubt, any Block Trade or Other Coordinated Offering effected pursuant to this Section 2.4 shall not be counted as a demand for an Underwritten Shelf Takedown pursuant to Section 2.1.4.

2.4.6 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, with respect to (i) the Sponsor Holders, as a group, (ii) the Intuitive Holders, as a group, or (iii) the Other Holders, as a group, in no event may the number of Block Trades or Other Coordinated Offerings demanded pursuant to this Section 2.4 plus the number of Underwritten Shelf Takedowns demanded pursuant to Section 2.1.4 exceed a total of three (3) demands for such group in any twelve (12) month period.

2.5 Legends. In connection with any sale or other disposition of the Registrable Securities by a Holder pursuant to Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act (or any successor rule promulgated thereafter by the Commission) and upon compliance by the Holder with the requirements of this Section 2.5, if requested by the Holder, the Company shall cause the transfer agent for the Registrable Securities (the “*Transfer Agent*”) to remove any restrictive legends related to the book entry account holding such Registrable Securities and make a new, unlegended entry for such book entry shares sold or disposed of without restrictive legends within two (2) trading days of any such request therefor from the Holder; provided that the Company and the Transfer Agent have timely received from the Holder customary representations and other documentation reasonably acceptable to the Company and the Transfer Agent in connection therewith. Subject to receipt from the Holder by the Company and the Transfer Agent of customary representations and other documentation reasonably acceptable to the Company and the Transfer Agent in connection therewith, the Holder may request that the Company remove any legend from the book entry position evidencing its Registrable Securities and the Company will, if required by the Transfer Agent, use its commercially reasonable efforts cause an opinion of the Company’s counsel be provided, in a form reasonably acceptable to the Transfer Agent, to the effect that the removal of such restrictive legends in such circumstances may be effected under the Securities Act, following the earliest of such time as such Registrable Securities (i) are subject to or have been or are about to be sold pursuant to an effective registration statement or (ii) have been or are about to be sold pursuant to Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act (or any successor rule promulgated thereafter by the Commission). If restrictive legends are no longer required for such Registrable Securities pursuant to the foregoing, the Company shall, in accordance with the provisions of this section and within two (2) trading days of any request therefor from the Holder accompanied by such customary and reasonably acceptable representations and other documentation referred to above establishing that restrictive legends are no longer required, deliver to the Transfer Agent irrevocable instructions that the Transfer Agent shall make a new, unlegended entry for such book entry shares. The Company shall be responsible for the fees of its Transfer Agent, its legal counsel and all DTC fees associated with such issuance.

**ARTICLE III  
COMPANY PROCEDURES**

3.1 General Procedures. In connection with any Shelf and/or Shelf Takedown, the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to effect such Registration to permit the sale of such Registrable Securities in accordance with the intended plan of distribution thereof (and including all manners of distribution in such Registration Statement as Holders may reasonably request in connection with the filing of such Registration Statement and as permitted by law, including distribution of Registrable Securities to a Holder's members, securityholders or partners), and pursuant thereto the Company shall, as expeditiously as possible:

3.1.1 prepare and file with the Commission, as soon as reasonably practicable, a Registration Statement with respect to such Registrable Securities and use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause such Registration Statement to become effective and remain effective until all Registrable Securities have ceased to be Registrable Securities;

3.1.2 prepare and file with the Commission such amendments and post-effective amendments to the Registration Statement, and such supplements to the Prospectus, as may be reasonably requested by any Holder that holds at least five percent (5%) of the Registrable Securities registered on such Registration Statement or any Underwriter of Registrable Securities or as may be required by the rules, regulations or instructions applicable to the registration form used by the Company or by the Securities Act or rules and regulations thereunder to keep the Registration Statement effective until all Registrable Securities covered by such Registration Statement are sold in accordance with the intended plan of distribution set forth in such Registration Statement or supplement to the Prospectus;

3.1.3 prior to filing a Registration Statement or Prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereto, furnish without charge to the Underwriters, if any, and the Holders of Registrable Securities included in such Registration, and such Holders' legal counsel, copies of such Registration Statement as proposed to be filed, each amendment and supplement to such Registration Statement (in each case including all exhibits thereto and documents incorporated by reference therein), the Prospectus included in such Registration Statement (including each preliminary Prospectus) and such other documents as the Underwriters and the Holders of Registrable Securities included in such Registration or the legal counsel for any such Holders may request in order to facilitate the disposition of the Registrable Securities owned by such Holders;

3.1.4 prior to any public offering of Registrable Securities, use its commercially reasonable efforts to (i) register or qualify the Registrable Securities covered by the Registration Statement under such securities or “blue sky” laws of such jurisdictions in the United States as the Holders of Registrable Securities included in such Registration Statement (in light of their intended plan of distribution) may request (or provide evidence satisfactory to such Holders that the Registrable Securities are exempt from such registration or qualification) and (ii) take such action necessary to cause such Registrable Securities covered by the Registration Statement to be registered with or approved by such other governmental authorities as may be necessary by virtue of the business and operations of the Company and do any and all other acts and things that may be necessary or advisable to enable the Holders of Registrable Securities included in such Registration Statement to consummate the disposition of such Registrable Securities in such jurisdictions; *provided, however*, that the Company shall not be required to qualify generally to do business in any jurisdiction where it would not otherwise be required to qualify or take any action to which it would be subject to general service of process or taxation in any such jurisdiction where it is not then otherwise so subject;

3.1.5 cause all such Registrable Securities to be listed on each national securities exchange or automated quotation system on which similar securities issued by the Company are then listed;

3.1.6 provide a transfer agent or warrant agent, as applicable, and registrar for all such Registrable Securities no later than the effective date of such Registration Statement;

3.1.7 advise each seller of such Registrable Securities, promptly after it shall receive notice or obtain knowledge thereof, of the issuance of any stop order by the Commission suspending the effectiveness of such Registration Statement or the initiation or threatening of any proceeding for such purpose, and promptly use its commercially reasonable efforts to prevent the issuance of any stop order or to obtain its withdrawal if such stop order should be issued;

3.1.8 prior to the filing of any Registration Statement or Prospectus or any amendment or supplement to such Registration Statement or Prospectus as (a) may be necessary in order to comply with the Securities Act, the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated under the Securities Act or Exchange Act, as applicable or (b) advisable in order to reduce the number of days that sales are suspended pursuant to [Section 3.4](#), furnish a copy thereof to each seller of such Registrable Securities and its counsel (excluding any exhibits thereto and any filing made under the Exchange Act that is to be incorporated by reference therein);

3.1.9 notify the Holders at any time when a Prospectus relating to such Registration Statement is required to be delivered under the Securities Act, of the happening of any event as a result of which the Prospectus included in such Registration Statement, as then in effect, includes a Misstatement, and then to correct such Misstatement as set forth in [Section 3.4](#);

3.1.10 in the event of an Underwritten Offering, a Block Trade, an Other Coordinated Offering, or sale by a broker, placement agent or sales agent that is registered pursuant to a Registration Statement, permit a representative of the Holders (such representative to be selected by a majority of the participating Holders), the Underwriters or other financial institutions facilitating such Underwritten Offering, Block Trade, Other Coordinated Offering or other sale pursuant to such Registration, if any, and any attorney, consultant or accountant retained by such Holders or Underwriter to participate, at each such Person’s own expense, in the preparation of the Registration Statement, and cause the Company’s officers, directors and employees to supply all information reasonably requested by any such representative, Underwriter, financial institution, attorney, consultant or accountant in connection with the Registration; *provided, however*, that such representative, Underwriters or financial institutions agree to confidentiality arrangements, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Company, prior to the release or disclosure of any such information;

3.1.11 obtain a “comfort” letter (including a bring-down letter dated as of the date the Registrable Securities are delivered for sale pursuant to such Registration) from the Company’s independent registered public accountants in the event of an Underwritten Offering, a Block Trade, an Other Coordinated Offering or a sale by a broker, placement agent or sales agent pursuant to a Registration Statement (subject to such Underwriter or other financial institution facilitating such offering providing such certification or representation as reasonably requested by the Company’s independent registered public accountings and the Company’s counsel), in customary form and covering such matters of the type customarily covered by “comfort” letters as the managing Underwriter or other similar type of sales agent or placement agent may reasonably request;

3.1.12 in the event of an Underwritten Offering, a Block Trade, an Other Coordinated Offering or sale by a broker, placement agent or sales agent pursuant to a Registration Statement, on the date the Registrable Securities are delivered for sale pursuant to such Registration, obtain an opinion and negative assurance letter, dated such date, of counsel representing the Company for the purposes of such Registration, addressed to the participating Holders, the broker, placement agent or sales agent, if any, and the Underwriters, if any, covering such legal matters with respect to the Registration in respect of which such opinion is being given as the participating Holders, broker, placement agent, sales agent, or Underwriter may reasonably request and as are customarily included in such opinions and negative assurance letters, provided, in each case, that such participating Holders provide such information to such counsel as is customarily required for, or is reasonably requested by such counsel for purposes of, such opinion or negative assurance letter;

3.1.13 in the event of any Underwritten Offering, a Block Trade, an Other Coordinated Offering or sale by a broker, placement agent or sales agent pursuant to a Registration Statement, enter into and perform its obligations under an underwriting agreement, purchase agreement, sales agreement or placement agreement, in usual and customary form, with the managing Underwriter or broker, sales agent or placement agent of such offering or sale;

3.1.14 make available to its security holders, as soon as reasonably practicable, an earnings statement covering the period of at least 12 months beginning with the first day of the Company’s first full calendar quarter after the effective date of the Registration Statement which satisfies the provisions of Section 11(a) of the Securities Act and Rule 158 thereunder (or any successor rule promulgated thereafter by the Commission);

3.1.15 with respect to an Underwritten Offering pursuant to [Section 2.1.4](#), use its commercially reasonable efforts to make available senior executives of the Company to participate in customary “road show” presentations that may be reasonably requested by the Underwriter in such Underwritten Offering; and

3.1.16 otherwise, in good faith, cooperate reasonably with, and take such customary actions as may reasonably be requested by the Holders participating in such Registration, consistent with the terms of this Agreement, in connection with such Registration.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company shall not be required to provide any documents or information to an Underwriter or other sales agent or placement agent if such Underwriter or other sales agent or placement agent has not then been named with respect to the applicable Underwritten Offering or other offering involving a registration as an Underwriter or broker, sales agent or placement agent, as applicable.

3.2 Registration Expenses. The Registration Expenses of all Registrations shall be borne by the Company. It is acknowledged by the Holders that the Holders shall bear all incremental selling expenses relating to the sale of Registrable Securities, such as Underwriters' or agents' commissions and discounts, brokerage fees, Underwriter marketing costs and, other than as set forth in the definition of "Registration Expenses," all reasonable fees and expenses of any legal counsel representing the Holders.

3.3 Requirements for Participation in Underwritten Offerings. The Holders of Registrable Securities shall provide such information as may reasonably be requested by the Company, or the managing Underwriter or placement agent or sales agent, if any, in connection with the preparation of any Registration Statement or Prospectus, including amendments and supplements thereto, in order to effect the registration of any Registrable Securities under the Securities Act pursuant to Article II and in connection with the Company's obligation to comply with federal and applicable state securities Laws. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, if any Holder does not timely provide the Company with its requested Holder Information, the Company may exclude such Holder's Registrable Securities from the applicable Registration Statement or Prospectus if the Company determines, based on the advice of counsel, that such information is necessary to effect the registration and such Holder continues thereafter to withhold such information. No Person may participate in any Underwritten Offering or other coordinated offering for equity securities of the Company pursuant to a Registration initiated by the Company hereunder unless such Person (i) agrees to sell such Person's securities on the basis provided in any arrangements approved by the Company and (ii) timely completes and executes all customary questionnaires, powers of attorney, indemnities, lock-up agreements, underwriting or other agreements and other customary documents as may be reasonably required under the terms of such arrangements. The exclusion of a Holder's Registrable Securities as a result of this Section 3.3 shall not affect the registration of the other Registrable Securities to be included in such Registration.

### 3.4 Suspension of Sales; Adverse Disclosure; Restrictions on Registration Rights.

3.4.1 Upon receipt of written notice from the Company that a Registration Statement or Prospectus contains a Misstatement, each of the Holders shall forthwith discontinue disposition of Registrable Securities until he, she or it has received copies of a supplemented or amended Prospectus correcting the Misstatement (it being understood that the Company hereby covenants to prepare and file such supplement or amendment as soon as practicable after the time of such notice), or until he, she or it is advised in writing by the Company that the use of the Prospectus may be resumed.

3.4.2 If the filing, initial effectiveness or continued use of a Registration Statement in respect of any Registration at any time would (i) require the Company to make an Adverse Disclosure, (ii) require the inclusion in such Registration Statement of financial statements that are unavailable to the Company for reasons beyond the Company's control or (iii) in the good faith judgment of the majority of the Board, be seriously detrimental to the Company, and the majority of the Board concludes as a result that it is essential to defer such filing, initial effectiveness or continued use at such time, the Company may, upon giving prompt written notice of such action to the Holders (which notice shall not specify the nature of the event giving rise to such delay or suspension), delay the filing or initial effectiveness of, or suspend use of, such Registration Statement for the shortest period of time determined in good faith by the Company to be necessary for such purpose. In the event the Company exercises its rights under this Section 3.4.2, the Holders agree to suspend, immediately upon their receipt of the notice referred to above, their use of the Prospectus relating to any Registration in connection with any sale or offer to sell Registrable Securities until such Holder receives written notice from the Company that such sales or offers of Registrable Securities may be resumed, and in each case maintain the confidentiality of such notice and its contents.

3.4.3 Subject to Section 3.4.4, if (i) during the period starting with the date 60 days prior to the Company's good faith estimate of the date of the filing of, and ending on a date 120 days after the effective date of, a Company-initiated Registration, and provided that the Company continues to actively employ, in good faith, all commercially reasonable efforts to maintain the effectiveness of the applicable Shelf Registration, or (ii) if, pursuant to Section 2.1.4, Holders have requested an Underwritten Shelf Takedown and the Company and such Holders are unable to obtain the commitment of underwriters to firmly underwrite such offering, then, in each case, the Company may, upon giving prompt written notice of such action to the Holders, delay any other registered offering pursuant to Section 2.1.4.

3.4.4 The right to delay or suspend any filing, initial effectiveness or continued use of a Registration Statement pursuant to Section 3.4.2 or a registered offering pursuant to Section 3.4.3 shall be exercised by the Company, in the aggregate, for not more than 90 consecutive calendar days or more 120 total calendar days in each case, during any 12-month period.

3.5 Reporting Obligations. As long as any Holder shall own Registrable Securities, the Company, at all times while it shall be a reporting company under the Exchange Act, covenants to use commercially reasonable efforts to file timely (or obtain extensions in respect thereof and file within the applicable grace period) all reports required to be filed by the Company after the date hereof pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act. The Company further covenants that it shall take such further action as any Holder may reasonably request, to the extent required from time to time to enable such Holder to sell Registrable Securities held by such Holder without registration under the Securities Act within the limitation of the exemptions provided by Rule 144. Upon the request of any Holder, the Company shall deliver to such Holder a written certification of a duly authorized officer as to whether it has complied with such requirements.

#### ARTICLE IV INDEMNIFICATION AND CONTRIBUTION

##### 4.1 Indemnification.

4.1.1 The Company agrees to indemnify, to the extent permitted by law, each Holder of Registrable Securities, its officers, directors, agents and each Person who controls such Holder (within the meaning of the Securities Act) against all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable outside attorneys' fees) resulting from any untrue or alleged untrue statement of material fact contained in or incorporated by reference in any Registration Statement, Prospectus or preliminary Prospectus or any amendment thereof or supplement thereto filed pursuant to this Agreement or any omission or alleged omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, except insofar as the same are caused by or contained in any information or affidavit so furnished in writing to the Company by such Holder expressly for use therein. The Company shall indemnify the Underwriters, their officers and directors and each Person who controls such Underwriters (within the meaning of the Securities Act) to the same extent as provided in the foregoing with respect to the indemnification of the Holder.

4.1.2 In connection with any Registration Statement filed pursuant to this Agreement in which a Holder of Registrable Securities is participating, such Holder shall furnish (or cause to be furnished) to the Company in writing such information and affidavits as the Company reasonably requests for use in connection with any such Registration Statement or Prospectus (the "**Holder Information**") and, to the extent permitted by law, shall indemnify the Company, its directors, officers and agents and each Person who controls the Company (within the meaning of the Securities Act) against all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable outside attorneys' fees) resulting from any untrue or alleged untrue statement of material fact contained in or incorporated by reference in any Registration Statement, Prospectus or preliminary Prospectus or any amendment thereof or supplement thereto or any omission or alleged omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, but only to the extent that such untrue statement is contained in (or not contained in, in the case of an omission) any information or affidavit so furnished in writing by such Holder expressly for use therein; *provided, however*, that the obligation to indemnify shall be several, not joint and several, among such Holders of Registrable Securities, and the liability of each such Holder of Registrable Securities shall be in proportion to and limited to the net proceeds received by such Holder from the sale of Registrable Securities pursuant to such Registration Statement. The Holders of Registrable Securities shall indemnify the Underwriters, their officers, directors and each person or entity who controls such Underwriters (within the meaning of the Securities Act) to the same extent as provided in the foregoing with respect to indemnification of the Company.

4.1.3 Any Person entitled to indemnification herein shall (i) give prompt written notice to the indemnifying party of any claim with respect to which it seeks indemnification (*provided* that the failure to give prompt notice shall not impair any Person's right to indemnification hereunder to the extent such failure has not materially prejudiced the indemnifying party) and (ii) unless in such indemnified party's reasonable judgment a conflict of interest between such indemnified and indemnifying parties may exist with respect to such claim, permit such indemnifying party to assume the defense of such claim with counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party. If such defense is assumed, the indemnifying party shall not be subject to any liability for any settlement made by the indemnified party without its consent (but such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld). An indemnifying party who is not entitled to, or elects not to, assume the defense of a claim shall not be obligated to pay the fees and expenses of more than one counsel for all parties indemnified by such indemnifying party with respect to such claim, unless in the reasonable judgment of any indemnified party a conflict of interest may exist between such indemnified party and any other of such indemnified parties with respect to such claim. No indemnifying party shall, without the consent of the indemnified party, consent to the entry of any judgment or enter into any settlement which cannot be settled in all respects by the payment of money (and such money is so paid by the indemnifying party pursuant to the terms of such settlement) or which settlement includes a statement or admission of fault and culpability on the part of such indemnified party or which settlement does not include as an unconditional term thereof the giving by the claimant or plaintiff to such indemnified party of a release from all liability in respect to such claim or litigation.

4.1.4 The indemnification provided for under this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of the indemnified party or any officer, director or controlling Person of such indemnified party and shall survive the transfer of securities. The Company and each Holder of Registrable Securities participating in an offering also agrees to make such provisions as are reasonably requested by any indemnified party for contribution to such party in the event the Company's or such Holder's indemnification is unavailable for any reason.

4.1.5 If the indemnification provided under [Section 4.1](#) from the indemnifying party is unavailable or insufficient to hold harmless an indemnified party in respect of any losses, claims, damages, liabilities and out-of-pocket expenses referred to herein, then the indemnifying party, in lieu of indemnifying the indemnified party, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by the indemnified party as a result of such losses, claims, damages, liabilities and out-of-pocket expenses in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative fault of the indemnifying party and the indemnified party, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative fault of the indemnifying party and indemnified party shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether any action in question, including any untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or omission or alleged omission to state a material fact, was made by (or not made by, in the case of an omission), or relates to information supplied by (or not supplied by in the case of an omission), such indemnifying party or indemnified party, and the indemnifying party's and indemnified party's relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such action; *provided, however*, that the liability of any Holder under this [Section 4.1.5](#) shall be limited to the amount of the net proceeds received by such Holder in such offering giving rise to such liability. The amount paid or payable by a party as a result of the losses or other liabilities referred to above shall be deemed to include, subject to the limitations set forth in [Sections 4.1.1](#), [4.1.2](#) and [4.1.3](#), any legal or other fees, charges or out-of-pocket expenses reasonably incurred by such party in connection with any investigation or proceeding. The parties hereto agree that it would not be just and equitable if contribution pursuant to this [Section 4.1.5](#) were determined by *pro rata* allocation or by any other method of allocation, which does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to in this [Section 4.1.5](#). No Person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution pursuant to this [Section 4.1.5](#) from any Person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation.

4.2 [Waiver of Medallion Guaranty](#). The Company agrees to use commercially reasonable efforts to enter into that certain indemnification agreement, substantially in the form attached as Exhibit B to this Agreement, in favor of Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company (or any successor transfer agent or warrant agent of the Company) in connection with the waiver of any requirement to provide a medallion guarantee in connection with any Transfer of any shares of Common Stock or other equity securities of the Company by any Sponsor Holder or any of their Permitted Transferees; provided that, in each case, as a prerequisite to the Company's entry into such indemnification agreement, such Sponsor Holder or Permitted Transferee enters into an indemnification agreement, substantially in the form attached as Exhibit C<sup>1</sup> to this Agreement, in favor of the Company.

---

<sup>1</sup> **Note to Draft:** Exhibit C to include mirror indemnification agreement to form to be executed by the Company with Continental.

**ARTICLE V  
MISCELLANEOUS**

5.1 Notices. All notices, consents, waivers and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when delivered (i) in person, (ii) by facsimile or other electronic means (including email), with affirmative confirmation of receipt, (iii) one (1) Business Day after being sent, if sent by reputable, nationally recognized overnight courier service or (iv) three (3) Business Days after being mailed, if sent by registered or certified mail, pre-paid and return receipt requested, in each case to the applicable party at the following addresses (or at such other address for a party as shall be specified by like notice). Any notice or communication under this Agreement must be addressed, if to the Company, to: Intuitive Machines, Inc., 3700 Bay Area Blvd., Houston, TX 77058, Attention: Treasury Department, Email: investors@intuitivemachines.com, with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to Latham & Watkins LLP, 555 Eleventh Street, NW, Suite 1000, Washington, D.C. 20004-1304, Attention: Rachel Sheridan, Nick S. Dhesi, Email: rachel.sheridan@lw.com, ramnikdhesi@lw.com; and, if to any Holder, at such Holder's address or contact information as set forth in the Company's books and records. Any party may change its address for notice at any time and from time to time by written notice to the other parties hereto, and such change of address shall become effective thirty (30) days after delivery of such notice as provided in this Section 5.1.

5.2 Assignment; No Third-Party Beneficiaries.

5.2.1 This Agreement and the rights, duties and obligations of the Company hereunder may not be assigned or delegated by the Company in whole or in part.

5.2.2 This Agreement and the rights, duties and obligations of the Holders hereunder may not be assigned or delegated by the Holders in whole or in part; *provided, however*, that, subject to Section 5.2.5, a Holder may assign the rights and obligations of such Holder hereunder relating to particular Registrable Securities in connection with the transfer of such Registrable Securities to a Permitted Transferee of such Holder (it being understood that no such Transfer shall reduce any rights of the Holder with respect to Registrable Securities still held by such Holder). A Permitted Transferee receiving Registrable Securities from a Sponsor Holder shall become a Sponsor Holder, a Permitted Transferee receiving Registrable Securities from an Intuitive Holder shall become an Intuitive Holder and a Permitted Transferee receiving Registrable Securities from an Other Holder shall become an Other Holder.

5.2.3 This Agreement and the provisions hereof shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of each of the parties and its successors and the permitted assigns of the Holders, which shall include Permitted Transferees.

5.2.4 This Agreement shall not confer any rights or benefits on any Persons that are not parties hereto, other than as expressly set forth in this Agreement and Section 5.2.

5.2.5 No assignment by any party hereto of such party's rights, duties and obligations hereunder shall be binding upon or obligate the Company unless such assignment is permitted under 5.2.2 and unless and until the Company shall have received (i) written notice of such assignment as provided in Section 5.1 and (ii) the written agreement of the assignee, in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Company, to be bound by the terms and provisions of this Agreement (which may be accomplished by an addendum or certificate of joinder to this Agreement). Any transfer or assignment made other than as provided in this Section 5.2 shall be null and void.

5.3 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed and delivered (including by facsimile or other electronic transmission) in one or more counterparts, and by the different parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when executed shall be deemed to be an original but all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement.

5.4 Governing Law. This Agreement, and all claims or causes of action based upon, arising out of, or related to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the Laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to principles or rules of conflict of Laws to the extent such principles or rules would require or permit the application of Laws of another jurisdiction.

5.5 Jurisdiction. Any Legal Proceeding based upon, arising out of or related to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby must be brought in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (or, to the extent such court does not have jurisdiction, in the United States District Court for the District of Delaware and to the extent such court does not have subject matter jurisdiction, the Superior Court of the State of Delaware), and each of the parties irrevocably (i) submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of each such court in any such Legal Proceeding, (ii) waives any objection it may now or hereafter have to personal jurisdiction, venue or to convenience of forum, (iii) agrees that all claims in respect of the Legal Proceeding shall be heard and determined only in any such court, and (iv) agrees not to bring any Legal Proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby in any other court. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to affect the right of any party to serve process in any manner permitted by Law or to commence Legal Proceedings or otherwise proceed against any other party in any other jurisdiction, in each case, to enforce judgments obtained in any Legal Proceeding, suit or proceeding brought pursuant to this Section 5.5.



5.6 Waiver of Jury Trial. EACH PARTY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT ANY CONTROVERSY WHICH MAY ARISE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT AND THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY IS LIKELY TO INVOLVE COMPLICATED AND DIFFICULT ISSUES, AND THEREFORE EACH SUCH PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY, UNCONDITIONALLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVES ANY RIGHT SUCH PARTY MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY ACTION, SUIT OR PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OF THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

5.7 Amendments and Modifications. Upon the written consent of the Company and the Holders of at least a majority in interest of the aggregate Registrable Securities at the time in question, compliance with any of the provisions, covenants and conditions set forth in this Agreement may be waived, or any of such provisions, covenants or conditions may be amended or modified; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing, any amendment hereto or waiver hereof that adversely affects the Sponsor Holders shall also require the written consent of the Sponsor Majority Holders so long as the Sponsor Holders and their respective affiliates hold, in the aggregate, at least one percent (1%) of the outstanding shares of Common Stock of the Company; and provided, further, that any amendment hereto or waiver hereof that adversely affects one Holder, solely in its capacity as a holder of the shares of capital stock of the Company, in a manner that is materially different from the other Holders (in such capacity) shall require the consent of the Holder so affected. No course of dealing between any Holder or the Company and any other party hereto or any failure or delay on the part of a Holder or the Company in exercising any rights or remedies under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver of any rights or remedies of any Holder or the Company. No single or partial exercise of any rights or remedies under this Agreement by a party shall operate as a waiver or preclude the exercise of any other rights or remedies hereunder or thereunder by such party.

5.8 Other Registration Rights. [Other than [ • ],] the Company represents and warrants that no Person, other than a Holder of Registrable Securities, has any right to require the Company to register any securities of the Company for sale or to include such securities of the Company in any Registration Statement filed by the Company for the sale of securities for its own account or for the account of any other Person. For so long as the Sponsor Holders and their respective affiliates hold, in the aggregate, at least five percent (5%) of the outstanding shares of Common Stock of the Company, the Company hereby agrees and covenants that it will not grant rights to register any Common Stock (or securities convertible into or exchangeable for Common Stock) pursuant to the Securities Act that are more favorable or senior to those granted to the Holders hereunder (such rights “*Competing Registration Rights*”) without the prior written consent of the Sponsor Majority Holders, not to be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned. Further, the Company represents and warrants that this Agreement supersedes any other registration rights agreement or agreement with similar terms and conditions, and in the event of a conflict between any such agreement or agreements and this Agreement, the terms of this Agreement shall prevail.

5.9 Term. This Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of (i) the tenth anniversary of the date of this Agreement and (ii) with respect to any Holder, the date that such Holder no longer holds any Registrable Securities. The provisions of Article IV shall survive any termination.

5.10 Holder Information. Each Holder agrees, if requested in writing, to represent to the Company the total number of Registrable Securities held by such Holder in order for the Company to make determinations hereunder.

5.11 Additional Holders; Joinder. In addition to Persons who may become Holders pursuant to Section 5.2, subject to the prior written consent of at least a majority in interest of the aggregate Registrable Securities at the time in question, the Company may make any Person who acquires Class A Common Stock or rights to acquire Class A Common Stock after the date hereof a party to this Agreement (each such Person, an “**Additional Holder**”) by obtaining an executed joinder to this Agreement from such Additional Holder in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto (a “**Joinder**”). Such Joinder shall specify the rights and obligations of the applicable Additional Holder under this Agreement. Upon the execution and delivery and subject to the terms of a Joinder by such Additional Holder, the Class A Common Stock of the Company then owned, or underlying any rights then owned, by such Additional Holder (the “**Additional Holder Common Stock**”) shall be Registrable Securities to the extent provided herein and therein, and such Additional Holder shall be a Holder under this Agreement with respect to such Additional Holder Common Stock.

5.12 Severability. In case any provision in this Agreement shall be held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in a jurisdiction, such provision shall be modified or deleted, as to the jurisdiction involved, only to the extent necessary to render the same valid, legal and enforceable, and the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions hereof shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby nor shall the validity, legality or enforceability of such provision be affected thereby in any other jurisdiction. Upon such determination that any term or other provision is invalid, illegal or incapable of being enforced, the parties will substitute for any invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision a suitable and equitable provision that carries out, so far as may be valid, legal and enforceable, the intent and purpose of such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision.

5.13 Entire Agreement; Restatement. This Agreement and the documents or instruments referred to herein, including any exhibits and schedules attached hereto, which exhibits and schedules are incorporated herein by reference, embody the entire agreement and understanding of the parties hereto in respect of the subject matter contained herein. There are no restrictions, promises, representations, warranties, covenants or undertakings, other than those expressly set forth or referred to herein or the documents or instruments referred to herein, which collectively supersede all prior agreements and the understandings among the parties with respect to the subject matter contained herein. Upon the Closing, the Original RRA shall no longer be of any force or effect.

*[Signature Pages Follow]*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above.

**COMPANY:**

**Intuitive Machines, Inc.,**  
a Delaware corporation

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**INTUITIVE HOLDERS:**

**Kam Ghaffarian**

---

**Steve Altemus**

---

**Tim Crain**

---

*[Signature Page to Registration Rights Agreement]*

---

**SPONSOR:**

**INFLECTION POINT HOLDINGS LLC, a Cayman Islands  
limited liability company**

**By: Kingstown Capital Management, LP, its manager**

**By: Kingstown Management GP LLC, its general partner**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

**OTHER SPONSOR HOLDERS:**

**KINGSTOWN 1740 FUND, LP a Delaware limited partnership**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

**KINGFISHERS L.P. a Delaware limited partnership**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

*[Signature Page to Registration Rights Agreement]*

---

**OTHER HOLDERS:**

[ • ]

*[Signature Page to Registration Rights Agreement]*

---

Exhibit A

AMENDED AND RESTATED  
REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT  
JOINDER

The undersigned is executing and delivering this joinder (this "**Joinder**") pursuant to the Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of [\_\_\_\_], 2022 (as the same may hereafter be amended, the "**Registration Rights Agreement**"), among Intuitive Machines, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "**Company**"), and the other Persons named as parties therein. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings provided in the Registration Rights Agreement.

By executing and delivering this Joinder to the Company, and upon acceptance hereof by the Company upon the execution of a counterpart hereof, the undersigned hereby agrees to become a party to, to be bound by and to comply with the Registration Rights Agreement as a Holder of Registrable Securities in the same manner as if the undersigned were an original signatory to the Registration Rights Agreement as [a Sponsor Holder / an Intuitive Holder / an Other Holder], and the undersigned's [shares of Class A Common Stock] shall be included as Registrable Securities under the Registration Rights Agreement to the extent provided therein; *provided, however*, that the undersigned and its permitted assigns (if any) shall not have any rights as Holders, and the undersigned's (and its transferees') [shares of Class A Common Stock] shall not be included as Registrable Securities, for purposes of the Excluded Sections.

For purposes of this Joinder, "**Excluded Sections**" shall mean [\_\_\_\_\_].

Accordingly, the undersigned has executed and delivered this Joinder as of the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Stockholder

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name of Stockholder

Its:

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Agreed and Accepted as of  
\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

[•]

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Its:

\_\_\_\_\_

Exhibit B  
**Intuitive Machines Inc.**

[●]  
[●]

[ ], 2022

Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company  
1 State Street, 30<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10004

Re: Indemnification in-lieu-of Medallion Signature Guarantee

To whom it may concern:

This letter is in regards to the transfer by [Inflection Point Holdings LLC / Kingfishers L.P. / Kingstown 1740 Fund, LP / Name of Sponsor Holder] to [ ], of [ ] [shares of Common Stock / warrants] of Intuitive Machines Inc. (formerly known as Inflection Point Acquisition Corp.) (the "Company"). Please be advised that the Company authorizes Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company to process the subject transfer, which includes securities that have been duly endorsed by the registered holder but do not bear a customary medallion signature guarantee. The Company agrees to indemnify Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company against all losses, damages, costs, charges and expenses that it may in any way sustain, incur, or become liable for by reason related to the above referenced transaction.

I, [ ● ], a duly authorized officer of the Company, have the authority to execute this indemnification on behalf of the Company.

Very truly yours,

**INTUITIVE MACHINES INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

---



## FORM OF LOCK-UP AGREEMENT

THIS LOCK-UP AGREEMENT (this "**Agreement**"), dated as of [ • ], is made and entered into by and among Intuitive Machines, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "**Company**") (formerly known as Inflection Point Acquisition Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company limited by shares, prior to its domestication as a Delaware corporation), and Inflection Point Holdings LLC, a Cayman Islands limited liability company (the "**Sponsor**"), and, together with any Person who hereafter becomes a party to this Agreement pursuant to Section 2 or Section 7 of this Agreement, the "**Securityholders**" and each, a "**Securityholder**". Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the respective meanings ascribed to such terms in the Business Combination Agreement (as defined herein).

**WHEREAS**, the Company is party to that certain Business Combination Agreement, dated as of September 16, 2022 (as the same may be amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "**Business Combination Agreement**"), by and between the Company and Intuitive Machines, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (formerly a Texas limited liability company) ("**Legacy Intuitive Machines**"), pursuant to which the Company and Legacy Intuitive Machines consummated a business combination (the "**Business Combination**");

**WHEREAS**, immediately prior to the Business Combination, the Company transferred by way of continuation to and domesticated as a Delaware corporation in accordance with Section 388 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, as amended, and the Companies Act (As Revised) of the Cayman Islands (the "**Domestication**");

**WHEREAS**, prior to the Domestication, the Sponsor owned (i) 8,243,750 Purchaser Class B Ordinary Shares and (ii) 6,845,000 Cayman Purchaser Warrants;

**WHEREAS**, (i) immediately prior to the Domestication, each then issued and outstanding Purchaser Class B Ordinary Share converted automatically, on a one-for-one basis, into a Purchaser Class A Ordinary Share and (ii) in connection with the Domestication, (a) each then issued and outstanding Purchaser Class A Ordinary Share converted automatically, on a one-for-one basis, into a share of Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock and (b) each then issued and outstanding Cayman Purchaser Warrant converted automatically into a Domesticated Purchaser Warrant, following which the Sponsor owned (i) 8,243,750 shares of Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock (the "**Lock-Up Shares**") and (ii) 6,845,000 Domesticated Purchaser Warrants (the "**Lock-Up Warrants**");

**WHEREAS**, in connection with the Business Combination, the parties hereto wish to set forth herein certain understandings between such parties with respect to restrictions on transfer of equity interests in the Company.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual agreements contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto, each intending to be legally bound hereby, hereby agree as follows:

1. *Transfer Restrictions*. Subject to the exceptions set forth herein, each Securityholder agrees not to, without the prior written consent of the board of directors of the Company, (i) sell, offer to sell, contract or agree to sell, hypothecate, pledge, grant any option to purchase or otherwise dispose of or agree to dispose of, directly or indirectly, any Lock-Up Shares, (ii) enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of any Lock-Up Shares or (iii) take any action in furtherance of any of the matters described in the foregoing clause (i) or (ii) (the actions specified in clauses (i)-(iii), collectively, “*Transfer*”) prior to the date that is six (6) months after the consummation of the Business Combination (the “*Common Stock Lock-Up Period*”). The Securityholder further agrees not to Transfer any Lock-Up Warrants (or any shares of Class A Common Stock issued or issuable upon the exercise of such Lock-Up Warrants), prior to the date that is 30 days after the date hereof (the “*Warrant Lock-Up Period*” and, together with the Common Stock Lock-Up Period, the “*Lock-Up Period*”).

2. *Permitted Transfers*. The restrictions set forth in Section 1 shall not apply to:

- (i) Transfers of any securities other than the (a) Lock-Up Shares, (b) the Lock-Up Warrants, (c) any shares of Class A Common Stock issued or issuable upon the exercise of such Lock-Up Warrants, (d) any securities that may be acquired by Securityholders upon the exercise, conversion or redemption of any of the securities described in clauses (a), (b) or (c), and (e) any other equity security of the Company issued or issuable with respect to any securities referenced in clause (a), (b), (c) or (d) above by way of a stock dividend or stock split or in connection with a combination of shares, recapitalization, merger, consolidation, spin-off, reorganization or similar transaction.
- (ii) Transfers to the Company’s officers or directors, any Affiliate or family member of any of the Company’s officers or directors, any members or partners of the Sponsor or their Affiliates, any affiliates of the Sponsor, or any employees of such Affiliates;
- (iii) In the case of an individual, Transfers to any Affiliates or family members of the Securityholder;
- (iv) Transfers to any investment funds or vehicles controlled or managed by the Securityholder or any of its Affiliates;
- (v) Transfers by gift to a trust, the beneficiary of which is a Person to whom a Transfer would be permitted under Section 2(iii), or to a charitable organization;
- (vi) in the case of an individual, Transfers by virtue of laws of descent and distribution upon death of such individual;
- (vii) in the case of an individual, Transfers pursuant to a qualified domestic relations order;
- (viii) Transfers to a nominee or custodian of a Person to whom a Transfer would be permitted under Section 2(iii);

- (ix) by private sales or transfers made in connection with any forward purchase agreement or similar arrangement at prices no greater than the price at which the Lock-Up Shares or Lock-Up Warrants (as applicable) were originally purchased;
- (x) Transfers in connection with any legal, regulatory or other order;
- (xi) in the case of an entity that is a trust, Transfers to a trustor or beneficiary of the trust or to the estate of a beneficiary of such trust;
- (xii) in the case of an entity, Transfers as part of a distribution to members, partners, shareholders or equityholders of the Securityholder;
- (xiii) in the case of an entity, Transfers by virtue of the laws of the state of the entity's organization and the entity's organizational documents upon dissolution of the entity;
- (xiv) the exercise of stock options or warrants to purchase shares of Class A Common Stock or the vesting of stock awards relating to shares of Class A Common Stock and any related Transfer of shares of Class A Common Stock in connection therewith (x) deemed to occur upon the "cashless" or "net" exercise of such options or warrants or (y) for the purpose of paying the exercise price of such options or warrants or for paying taxes due as a result of the exercise of such options or warrants, the vesting of such options, warrants or stock awards, or as a result of the vesting of such shares of Class A Common Stock, it being understood that all shares of Class A Common Stock received upon such exercise, vesting or transfer will remain subject to the restrictions of this Agreement during the Lock-Up Period;
- (xv) Transfers to the Company pursuant to any contractual arrangement in effect upon the consummation of the Business Combination that provides for the repurchase by the Company or forfeiture of Class A Common Stock or other securities convertible into, or exercisable, redeemable or exchangeable for, Class A Common Stock in connection with the termination of the Securityholder's service to the Company;
- (xvi) the entry, by the Securityholder, at any time after the consummation of the Business Combination, of any trading plan providing for the sale of shares of Class A Common Stock by the Securityholder, which trading plan meets the requirements of Rule 10b5-1(c) under the Exchange Act; *provided, however*, that such plan does not provide for, or permit, the sale of any shares of Class A Common Stock during the Lock-Up Period and no public announcement or filing is voluntarily made or required regarding such plan during the Lock-Up Period;
- (xvii) Transfers in the event of the completion of a liquidation, merger, stock exchange, reorganization or other similar transaction that results in all of the Company's securityholders having the right to exchange their shares of Class A Common Stock for cash, securities or other property; and
- (xviii) Transfers to satisfy any U.S. federal, state, or local income tax obligations of a Securityholder (or its direct or indirect owners) arising from a change in the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "*Code*"), or the U.S. Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder (the "*Regulations*") after the date on which the Business Combination Agreement was executed by the parties, and such change prevents the Business Combination from qualifying as a "reorganization" pursuant to Section 368 of the Code (and the Business Combination does not qualify for similar tax-free treatment pursuant to any successor or other provision of the Code or Regulations taking into account such changes), in each case solely and to the extent necessary to cover any tax liability as a direct result of the transaction.

provided, however, that (A) in the case of clauses (ii) through (xii), as a prerequisite to such Transfer, such permitted transferee(s) must enter into joinder to this Agreement, substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto, in order to become a “Securityholder” for purposes of this Agreement. For purposes of this Section 2, “immediate family” shall mean a spouse, domestic partner, child (including by adoption), father, mother, brother or sister of the Securityholder, and lineal descendant (including by adoption) of the Securityholder or of any of the foregoing persons.

3. *Termination.* This Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of (i) the expiration of the Common Stock Lock-Up Period, (ii) the closing of a merger, liquidation, stock exchange, reorganization or other similar transaction after the date hereof that results in all of the public stockholders of the Company having the right to exchange their shares of Class A Common Stock for cash securities or other property and (iii) the liquidation of the Company.

4. *Prohibited Transfers.* In furtherance of the foregoing, the Company, and any duly appointed transfer agent for the registration or transfer of the securities described therein, are hereby authorized to decline to make any transfer of securities if such transfer would constitute a violation or breach of this Agreement.

5. *Amendment.* This Agreement may be amended, supplemented or modified only by execution of a written instrument signed by the Company and the Securityholders holding a majority of the aggregate number of shares of Class A Common Stock then held by all Securityholders as to which this Agreement has not been terminated, executed in the same manner as this Agreement and which makes reference to this Agreement.

6. *Entire Agreement.* This Agreement and the documents or instruments referred to herein embody the entire agreement and understanding of the parties hereto in respect of the subject matter contained herein. There are no restrictions, promises, representations, warranties, covenants or undertakings, other than those expressly set forth or referred to herein or the documents or instruments referred to herein, which collectively supersede all prior agreements and the understandings among the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter contained herein.

7. *Binding Effect; Assignment.* This Agreement and all of the provisions hereof shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns. This Agreement shall not be assigned by operation of Law or otherwise without the prior written consent of the parties hereto, and any assignment without such consent shall be null and void; provided that no such assignment shall relieve the assigning party of its obligations hereunder.

8. *Governing Law.* This Agreement, and all claims or causes of action based upon, arising out of, or related to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the Laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to principles or rules of conflict of Laws to the extent such principles or rules would require or permit the application of Laws of another jurisdiction.

9. *Jurisdiction.* Any Legal Proceeding based upon, arising out of or related to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby must be brought in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (or, to the extent such court does not have jurisdiction, in the United States District Court for the District of Delaware and to the extent such court does not have subject matter jurisdiction, the Superior Court of the State of Delaware), and each of the parties irrevocably (i) submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of each such court in any such Legal Proceeding, (ii) waives any objection it may now or hereafter have to personal jurisdiction, venue or to convenience of forum, (iii) agrees that all claims in respect of the Legal Proceeding shall be heard and determined only in any such court, and (iv) agrees not to bring any Legal Proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby in any other court. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to affect the right of any party to serve process in any manner permitted by Law or to commence Legal Proceedings or otherwise proceed against any other party in any other jurisdiction, in each case, to enforce judgments obtained in any Legal Proceeding, suit or proceeding brought pursuant to this Section 9.

10. *WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL.* EACH PARTY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT ANY CONTROVERSY WHICH MAY ARISE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT AND THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY IS LIKELY TO INVOLVE COMPLICATED AND DIFFICULT ISSUES, AND THEREFORE EACH SUCH PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY, UNCONDITIONALLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVES ANY RIGHT SUCH PARTY MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY ACTION, SUIT OR PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OF THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

11. *Counterparts.* This Agreement (and any joinder to this Agreement) may be executed and delivered (including by facsimile or other electronic transmission) in one or more counterparts, and by the different parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when executed shall be deemed to be an original but all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement.

12. *Severability.* In case any provision in this Agreement shall be held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in a jurisdiction, such provision shall be modified or deleted, as to the jurisdiction involved, only to the extent necessary to render the same valid, legal and enforceable, and the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions hereof shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby nor shall the validity, legality or enforceability of such provision be affected thereby in any other jurisdiction. Upon such determination that any term or other provision is invalid, illegal or incapable of being enforced, the parties will substitute for any invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision a suitable and equitable provision that carries out, so far as may be valid, legal and enforceable, the intent and purpose of such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision.

13. *Liability.* The liability of any Securityholder hereunder is several (and not joint). Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, in no event will any Securityholder be liable for any other Securityholder's breach of such other Securityholder's obligations under this Agreement.

*[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

**INTUITIVE MACHINES, INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature Page to Lock-Up Agreement]*

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

**SECURITYHOLDER:**

**INFLECTION POINT HOLDINGS LLC**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

*[Signature Page to Lock-Up Agreement]*

---

**EXHIBIT A**

**JOINDER TO LOCKUP AGREEMENT**

[ • ], 20\_\_

Reference is made to the Lockup Agreement, dated as of [ • ], by and among Intuitive Machines, Inc. (the “*Company*”) and the Securityholders (as defined therein) from time to time party thereto (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “*Lockup Agreement*”). Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Lockup Agreement.

Each of the Company and the undersigned holder of equity interests in the Company (the “*New Securityholder*”) agrees that this Joinder to the Lockup Agreement (this “*Joinder*”) is being executed and delivered for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged.

The New Securityholder hereby agrees to and does become party to the Lockup Agreement as a Securityholder. This Joinder shall serve as a counterpart signature page to the Lockup Agreement and by executing below, the New Securityholder is deemed to have executed the Lockup Agreement with the same force and effect as if originally named a party thereto.

This Joinder may be executed and delivered (including by facsimile or other electronic transmission) in one or more counterparts, and by the different parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when executed shall be deemed to be an original but all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]*

---



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have duly executed this Joinder as of the date first set forth above.

**INTUITIVE MACHINES, INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

**NEW SECURITYHOLDER:**

[ • ]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

*[SIGNATURE PAGE TO JOINDER TO LOCK-UP AGREEMENT]*

---

## FORM OF LOCK-UP AGREEMENT

THIS LOCK-UP AGREEMENT (this “*Agreement*”), dated as of [ ● ], is made and entered into by and among Intuitive Machines, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “*Company*”) (formerly known as Inflection Point Acquisition Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company limited by shares, prior to its domestication as a Delaware corporation), and the Persons set forth on Schedule I hereto (such Persons, together with any Person who hereafter becomes a party to this Agreement pursuant to Section 2 or Section 7 of this Agreement, the “*Securityholders*” and each, a “*Securityholder*”). Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the respective meanings ascribed to such terms in the Business Combination Agreement (as defined herein).

**WHEREAS**, the Company is party to that certain Business Combination Agreement, dated as of September 16, 2022 (as the same may be amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “*Business Combination Agreement*”), by and between the Company and Intuitive Machines, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (formerly a Texas limited liability company) (“*Legacy Intuitive Machines*”), pursuant to which the Company and Legacy Intuitive Machines consummated a business combination (the “*Business Combination*”);

**WHEREAS**, following the consummation of the Business Combination, each Securityholder owns equity interests in the Company; and

**WHEREAS**, in connection with the Business Combination, the parties hereto wish to set forth herein certain understandings between such parties with respect to restrictions on transfer of equity interests in the Company.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual agreements contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto, each intending to be legally bound hereby, hereby agree as follows:

1. *Transfer Restrictions*. Subject to the exceptions set forth herein, each Securityholder agrees not to, without the prior written consent of the board of directors of the Company, (i) sell, offer to sell, contract or agree to sell, hypothecate, pledge, grant any option to purchase or otherwise dispose of or agree to dispose of, directly or indirectly, (a) any shares of Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of the Company (“*Class A Common Stock*”) held by it immediately after the consummation of the Business Combination, (b) any shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of options to purchase shares of Class A Common Stock held by it immediately after the consummation of the Business Combination, or (c) any securities convertible into, or exercisable, redeemable or exchangeable for, Class A Common Stock (including any securities of the Company that when paired with one or more other securities of the Company or another entity entitles the holder thereof to receive, Class A Common Stock) held by it immediately after the consummation of the Business Combination (the shares of Class A Common Stock and securities specified in clauses (a)-(c), collectively, the “*Lock-up Shares*”), (ii) enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of any Lock-up Shares or (iii) take any action in furtherance of any of the matters described in the foregoing clause (i) or (ii) (the actions specified in clauses (i)-(iii), collectively, “*Transfer*”) prior to the date that is six (6) months after the consummation of the Business Combination (the “*Lock-Up Period*”).

2. Permitted Transfers. The restrictions set forth in Section 1 shall not apply to:

- (i) Transfers of any securities other than (a) the Lock-Up Shares and (b) any other equity security of the Company issued or issuable with respect to the Lock-Up Shares by way of a stock dividend or stock split or in connection with a combination of shares, recapitalization, merger, consolidation, spin-off, reorganization or similar transaction;
- (ii) In the case of an individual, Transfers to any Affiliates or family members of the Securityholder;
- (iii) Transfers to any investment funds or vehicles controlled or managed by the Securityholder or any of its Affiliates;
- (iv) Transfers by gift to a trust, the beneficiary of which is a Person to whom a Transfer would be permitted under Section 2(i), or to a charitable organization;
- (v) in the case of an individual, Transfers by virtue of laws of descent and distribution upon death of such individual;
- (vi) in the case of an individual, Transfers pursuant to a qualified domestic relations order;
- (vii) Transfers to a nominee or custodian of a Person to whom a Transfer would be permitted under Section 2(i);
- (viii) Transfers in connection with any legal, regulatory or other order;
- (ix) in the case of an entity that is a trust, Transfers to a trustor or beneficiary of the trust or to the estate of a beneficiary of such trust;
- (x) in the case of an entity, Transfers as part of a distribution to members, partners, shareholders or equityholders of the Securityholder;
- (xi) in the case of an entity, Transfers by virtue of the laws of the state of the entity's organization and the entity's organizational documents upon dissolution of the entity;
- (xii) the exercise of stock options or warrants to purchase shares of Class A Common Stock or the vesting of stock awards relating to shares of Class A Common Stock and any related Transfer of shares of Class A Common Stock in connection therewith (x) deemed to occur upon the "cashless" or "net" exercise of such options or warrants or (y) for the purpose of paying the exercise price of such options or warrants or for paying taxes due as a result of the exercise of such options or warrants, the vesting of such options, warrants or stock awards, or as a result of the vesting of such shares of Class A Common Stock, it being understood that all shares of Class A Common Stock received upon such exercise, vesting or transfer will remain subject to the restrictions of this Agreement during the Lock-Up Period;

- (xiii) Transfers to the Company pursuant to any contractual arrangement in effect upon the consummation of the Business Combination that provides for the repurchase by the Company or forfeiture of Class A Common Stock or other securities convertible into, or exercisable, redeemable or exchangeable for, Class A Common Stock in connection with the termination of the Securityholder's service to the Company;
- (xiv) the entry, by the Securityholder, at any time after the consummation of the Business Combination, of any trading plan providing for the sale of shares of Class A Common Stock by the Securityholder, which trading plan meets the requirements of Rule 10b5-1(c) under the Exchange Act; *provided, however*, that such plan does not provide for, or permit, the sale of any shares of Class A Common Stock during the Lock-Up Period and no public announcement or filing is voluntarily made or required regarding such plan during the Lock-Up Period;
- (xv) Transfers in the event of the completion of a liquidation, merger, stock exchange, reorganization or other similar transaction that results in all of the Company's securityholders having the right to exchange their shares of Class A Common Stock for cash, securities or other property; and
- (xvi) Transfers to satisfy any U.S. federal, state, or local income tax obligations of a Securityholder (or its direct or indirect owners) arising from such Securityholder's ownership (including prior to and after the Business Combination) of the Lock-Up Shares or any interests in Legacy Intuitive Machines, in each case solely and to the extent necessary to cover any tax liability as a direct result of such ownership of the Lock-Up Shares or any interests in Legacy Intuitive Machines.

*provided, however*, that (A) in the case of clauses (i) through (x), as a prerequisite to such Transfer, such permitted transferee(s) must enter into joinder to this Agreement, substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto, in order to become a "Securityholder" for purposes of this Agreement. For purposes of this Section 2, "immediate family" shall mean a spouse, domestic partner, child (including by adoption), father, mother, brother or sister of the Securityholder, and lineal descendant (including by adoption) of the Securityholder or of any of the foregoing persons.

3. *Termination.* This Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of (i) the expiration of the Lock-Up Period, (ii) the closing of a merger, liquidation, stock exchange, reorganization or other similar transaction after the date hereof that results in all of the public stockholders of the Company having the right to exchange their shares of Class A Common Stock for cash securities or other property and (iii) the liquidation of the Company.

4. *Prohibited Transfers.* In furtherance of the foregoing, the Company, and any duly appointed transfer agent for the registration or transfer of the securities described therein, are hereby authorized to decline to make any transfer of securities if such transfer would constitute a violation or breach of this Agreement.

5. *Amendment.* This Agreement may be amended, supplemented or modified only by execution of a written instrument signed by the Company and the Securityholders holding a majority of the aggregate number of shares of Class A Common Stock then held by all Securityholders as to which this Agreement has not been terminated, executed in the same manner as this Agreement and which makes reference to this Agreement.

6. *Entire Agreement.* This Agreement and the documents or instruments referred to herein embody the entire agreement and understanding of the parties hereto in respect of the subject matter contained herein. There are no restrictions, promises, representations, warranties, covenants or undertakings, other than those expressly set forth or referred to herein or the documents or instruments referred to herein, which collectively supersede all prior agreements and the understandings among the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter contained herein.

7. *Binding Effect; Assignment.* This Agreement and all of the provisions hereof shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns. This Agreement shall not be assigned by operation of Law or otherwise without the prior written consent of the parties hereto, and any assignment without such consent shall be null and void; *provided* that no such assignment shall relieve the assigning party of its obligations hereunder.

8. *Governing Law.* This Agreement, and all claims or causes of action based upon, arising out of, or related to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the Laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to principles or rules of conflict of Laws to the extent such principles or rules would require or permit the application of Laws of another jurisdiction.

9. *Jurisdiction.* Any Legal Proceeding based upon, arising out of or related to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby must be brought in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (or, to the extent such court does not have jurisdiction, in the United States District Court for the District of Delaware and to the extent such court does not have subject matter jurisdiction, the Superior Court of the State of Delaware), and each of the parties irrevocably (i) submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of each such court in any such Legal Proceeding, (ii) waives any objection it may now or hereafter have to personal jurisdiction, venue or to convenience of forum, (iii) agrees that all claims in respect of the Legal Proceeding shall be heard and determined only in any such court, and (iv) agrees not to bring any Legal Proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby in any other court. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to affect the right of any party to serve process in any manner permitted by Law or to commence Legal Proceedings or otherwise proceed against any other party in any other jurisdiction, in each case, to enforce judgments obtained in any Legal Proceeding, suit or proceeding brought pursuant to this Section 9.

10. *WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL.* EACH PARTY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT ANY CONTROVERSY WHICH MAY ARISE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT AND THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY IS LIKELY TO INVOLVE COMPLICATED AND DIFFICULT ISSUES, AND THEREFORE EACH SUCH PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY, UNCONDITIONALLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVES ANY RIGHT SUCH PARTY MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY ACTION, SUIT OR PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OF THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

11. *Counterparts.* This Agreement (and any joinder to this Agreement) may be executed and delivered (including by facsimile or other electronic transmission) in one or more counterparts, and by the different parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when executed shall be deemed to be an original but all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement.

12. *Severability.* In case any provision in this Agreement shall be held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in a jurisdiction, such provision shall be modified or deleted, as to the jurisdiction involved, only to the extent necessary to render the same valid, legal and enforceable, and the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions hereof shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby nor shall the validity, legality or enforceability of such provision be affected thereby in any other jurisdiction. Upon such determination that any term or other provision is invalid, illegal or incapable of being enforced, the parties will substitute for any invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision a suitable and equitable provision that carries out, so far as may be valid, legal and enforceable, the intent and purpose of such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision.

13. *Liability.* The liability of any Securityholder hereunder is several (and not joint). Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, in no event will any Securityholder be liable for any other Securityholder's breach of such other Securityholder's obligations under this Agreement.

*[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

**INTUITIVE MACHINES, INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

*[Signature Page to Lock-Up Agreement]*

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

**SECURITYHOLDERS:**

[ • ]

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name:

Title:

*[Signature Page to Lock-Up Agreement]*

---



**SCHEDULE I**

**SECURITYHOLDERS**

[ • ]<sup>1</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> To be updated at closing of business combination to include all (i) executive officers and directors of the combined company and (ii) all Legacy Intuitive Machines securityholders that beneficially own greater than 1% of the outstanding capital of the combined company.

---

EXHIBIT A

JOINDER TO LOCKUP AGREEMENT

[ • ], 20\_\_

Reference is made to the Lockup Agreement, dated as of [ • ], by and among Intuitive Machines, Inc. (the “*Company*”) and the Securityholders (as defined therein) from time to time party thereto (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “*Lockup Agreement*”). Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Lockup Agreement.

Each of the Company and the undersigned holder of equity interests in the Company (the “*New Securityholder*”) agrees that this Joinder to the Lockup Agreement (this “*Joinder*”) is being executed and delivered for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged.

The New Securityholder hereby agrees to and does become party to the Lockup Agreement as a Securityholder. This Joinder shall serve as a counterpart signature page to the Lockup Agreement and by executing below, the New Securityholder is deemed to have executed the Lockup Agreement with the same force and effect as if originally named a party thereto.

This Joinder may be executed and delivered (including by facsimile or other electronic transmission) in one or more counterparts, and by the different parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when executed shall be deemed to be an original but all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]*

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have duly executed this Joinder as of the date first set forth above.

**INTUITIVE MACHINES, INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

**NEW SECURITYHOLDER:**

[ • ]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

*[Signature Page to Joinder to Lock-Up Agreement]*

---

**INTUITIVE MACHINES, INC.**  
**CERTIFICATE OF DESIGNATION OF PREFERENCES,**  
**RIGHTS AND LIMITATIONS**  
**OF**  
**10.0% SERIES A CUMULATIVE CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK**

PURSUANT TO SECTION 151(g) OF THE  
DELAWARE GENERAL CORPORATION LAW

The undersigned, [ ● ], does hereby certify that:

1. He is the [ ● ] of Intuitive Machines, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “**Corporation**”).
2. The Corporation is authorized to issue [ ● ] shares of preferred stock, none of which have been issued.
3. The following resolutions were duly adopted by the board of directors of the Corporation (the “**Board of Directors**”

WHEREAS, the certificate of incorporation of the Corporation provides for a class of its authorized stock known as preferred stock, consisting of [ ● ] shares, \$0.0001 par value per share, issuable from time to time in one or more series;

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors is authorized to fix the dividend rights, dividend rate, voting rights, conversion rights, rights and terms of redemption and liquidation preferences of any wholly unissued series of preferred stock and the number of shares constituting any series and the designation thereof, of any of them; and

WHEREAS, it is the desire of the Board of Directors, pursuant to its authority as aforesaid, to fix the rights, preferences, restrictions and other matters relating to a series of the preferred stock, which shall consist of, except as otherwise set forth in the Purchase Agreement, up to [ ● ] shares of the preferred stock which the Corporation has the authority to issue, as follows:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board of Directors does hereby provide for the issuance of a series of preferred stock for cash or exchange of other securities, rights or property and does hereby fix and determine the rights, preferences, restrictions and other matters relating to such series of preferred stock as follows:

**TERMS OF 10.0% SERIES A CUMULATIVE CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK**

Section 1. Definitions. For the purposes hereof, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“**Accrued Dividend**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3(a).

“**Accrued Value**” means, as of any date, with respect to each share of Preferred Stock as of the determination date, the sum, subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to the Preferred Stock, of (i) the Stated Value per share of Preferred Stock, plus (ii) the aggregate amount of any accrued PIK Dividends on such share of Preferred Stock as of such date, plus (iii) on each Semi-Annual Dividend Date and on a cumulative basis, an additional amount equal to the dollar value of all Cash Dividends and Securities Dividends that have accrued on such share pursuant to Section 3(a), whether or not declared, but that have not, as of such date, been added to the Accrued Value.

---

“**Affiliate**” means any Person that, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by or is under common control with a Person, as such terms are used in and construed under Rule 405 of the Securities Act.

“**Alternate Consideration**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7(e).

“**Annual Rate**” means 10.0% per annum of the Preferred Stock Liquidation Amount.

“**Applicable Price**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7(b).

“**Attribution Parties**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6(d).

“**Available Proceeds**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5(c)(ii).

“**Beneficial Ownership Limitation**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6(d).

“**Business Day**” means any day other than Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in The City of New York are authorized or required by law to remain closed; *provided, however*, for clarification, commercial banks shall not be deemed to be authorized or required by law to remain closed due to “stay at home”, “shelter-in-place”, “non-essential employee” or any other similar orders or restrictions or the closure of any physical branch locations at the direction of any governmental authority so long as the electronic funds transfer systems (including for wire transfers) of commercial banks in The City of New York generally are open for use by customers on such day.

“**Buy-In**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6(c)(iv).

“**Cash Dividend**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3(a).

“**CEF Agreement**” means that certain Common Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of [●], 2022, by and between the Corporation and CF Principal Investments LLC.

“**Class A Common Stock**” means the Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of the Corporation and stock of any other class of securities into which such securities may hereafter be reclassified or changed.

“**Class B Common Stock**” means the Class B common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of the Corporation and stock of any other class of securities into which such securities may hereafter be reclassified or changed.

“**Class C Common Stock**” means the Class C common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of the Corporation and stock of any other class of securities into which such securities may hereafter be reclassified or changed.

“**Closing**” means the closing of the purchase and sale of the Securities pursuant to Section 2.1 of the Purchase Agreement.

“**Closing Date**” means the Trading Day on which all of the Transaction Documents have been executed and delivered by the applicable parties thereto and all conditions precedent to (i) each Holder’s obligations to pay the Subscription Amount and (ii) the Corporation’s obligations to deliver the Securities have been satisfied or waived.

“**Commission**” means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

“**Common Stock**” means, collectively, the Class A Common Stock, Class B Common Stock and Class C Common Stock.

“**Common Stock Equivalents**” means any securities of the Corporation that would entitle the holder thereof to acquire at any time Class A Common Stock, including, without limitation, any debt, preferred stock, right, option, warrant or other instrument that is at any time convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for, or otherwise entitles the holder thereof to receive, Class A Common Stock, and any securities of the Corporation that when paired with one or more other securities of the Corporation or another entity entitles the holder thereof to receive, Class A Common Stock.

“**Conversion Amount**” means the sum of the Stated Value at issue.

“**Conversion Date**” shall have the meaning set forth in [Section 6\(a\)](#).

“**Conversion Price**” shall have the meaning set forth in [Section 6\(b\)](#).

“**Conversion Shares**” means, collectively, the shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the shares of Preferred Stock in accordance with the terms hereof.

“**Convertible Securities**” means any stock or securities (other than Options) directly or indirectly convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for, or which otherwise entitles the holder thereof to acquire, any shares of Class A Common Stock and any securities of the Corporation that when paired with one or more other securities of the Corporation or another entity entitles the holder thereof to receive Class A Common Stock;

“**Corporation Notice**” shall have the meaning set forth in [Section 8\(a\)](#).

**“Deemed Liquidation Event”** shall mean: (i) a merger or consolidation in which (a) the Corporation is a constituent party or (b) a subsidiary of the Corporation is a constituent party and the Corporation issues shares of its capital stock pursuant to such merger or consolidation; *provided*, that, a Deemed Liquidation Event shall not include any such merger or consolidation involving the Corporation or a subsidiary in which the shares of capital stock of the Corporation outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation continue to represent, or are converted into or exchanged for shares of capital stock that represent, immediately following such merger or consolidation, at least a majority, by voting power, of the capital stock of (1) the surviving or resulting corporation; or (2) if the surviving or resulting corporation is a wholly owned subsidiary of another corporation immediately following such merger or consolidation, the parent corporation of such surviving or resulting corporation; or (ii) (a) the sale, in a single transaction or series of related transactions, by the Corporation or any subsidiary of the Corporation of all or substantially all the assets of the Corporation and its subsidiaries taken as a whole, or (b) the sale or disposition (whether by merger, consolidation or otherwise, and whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions) of one (1) or more subsidiaries of the Corporation if substantially all of the assets of the Corporation and its subsidiaries taken as a whole are held by such subsidiary or subsidiaries, except where such sale is to a wholly owned subsidiary of the Corporation.

**“Delaware Courts”** shall have the meaning set forth in [Section 9\(d\)](#).

**“Dilutive Issuance”** shall have the meaning set forth in [Section 7\(b\)](#).

**“Distribution”** shall have the meaning set forth in [Section 7\(d\)](#).

**“Effective Date”** means the date that the Registration Statement filed by the Corporation pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement is first declared effective by the Commission.

**“Equity Conditions”** means (i) the Class A Common Stock is duly authorized, listed and eligible for trading without restriction on a Trading Market, (ii) a resale registration statement shall be declared effective covering all Class A Common Stock issuable to the Holders, (iii) the Corporation’s filings with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission are current, (iv) issuance of additional shares of Class A Common Stock to the applicable Holder will not violate such Holder’s Beneficial Ownership Limitation and (v) the Corporation is in compliance with the Transaction Documents in all material respects.

**“Exchange Act”** means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

**“Exchange Cap”** shall have the meaning set forth in [Section 6\(e\)](#).

**“Exchange Cap Allocation”** shall have the meaning set forth in [Section 6\(e\)](#).

“**Excluded Shares**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 8(b)(ii).

“**Exempt Issuance**” means the issuance of (a) any securities of the Corporation to employees, officers or directors, consultants, contractors, vendors or other agents of the Corporation pursuant to any stock or option plan duly adopted for such purpose, by a majority of the non-employee members of the Board of Directors or a majority of the members of a committee of non-employee directors established for such purpose for services rendered to the Corporation, (b) securities upon the exercise or exchange of or conversion of any Securities issued pursuant to the Purchase Agreement and/or other securities exercisable or exchangeable for or convertible into shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding on the Subscription Date, *provided that* such securities have not been amended since the Subscription Dates to increase the number of such securities or to decrease the exercise price, exchange price or conversion price of such securities (other than in connection with stock splits or combinations) or to extend the term of such securities, (c) the Underlying Shares, and (d) securities issued pursuant to any merger, acquisition or strategic transaction or partnership approved by a majority of the directors of the Corporation, *provided that* such securities are issued as “restricted securities” (as defined in Rule 144) and *provided that* any such issuance shall only be to a Person (or to the equityholders of a Person) which is, itself or through its subsidiaries, an operating company or an owner of an asset in a business synergistic with the business of the Corporation and shall provide to the Corporation additional benefits in addition to the investment of funds, *but* any such Exempt Issuance shall not include a transaction in which the Corporation is issuing securities (i) primarily for the purpose of raising capital, including an at-the-market offering, (ii) to an entity whose primary business is investing in securities or (iii) at a price equal to or less than the Floor Price.

“**Floor Price**” means \$2.00 (as adjusted for any stock dividend, stock split, stock combination, reclassification or similar transaction occurring after the date of the Purchase Agreement).

“**Fundamental Transaction**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7(e).

“**Holder**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.

“**Junior Securities**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5(a).

“**New Issuance Price**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7(b).

“**Notice of Conversion**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6(a).

“**Options**” means any rights, warrants or options to subscribe for or purchase shares of Common Stock or Convertible Securities.

“**Option Value**” means the value of an Option based on the Black and Scholes Option Pricing model obtained from the “OV” function on Bloomberg determined as of (A) the Trading Day prior to the public announcement of the issuance of the applicable Option, if the issuance of such Option is publicly announced or (B) the Trading Day immediately following the issuance of the applicable Option if the issuance of such Option is not publicly announced, for pricing purposes and reflecting (i) a risk-free interest rate corresponding to the U.S. Treasury rate for a period equal to the remaining term of the applicable Option as of the applicable date of determination, (ii) an expected volatility equal to the **greater** of 100% and the 100 day volatility obtained from the HVT function on Bloomberg as of (A) the Trading Day immediately following the public announcement of the applicable Option if the issuance of such Option is publicly announced or (B) the Trading Day immediately following the issuance of the applicable Option if the issuance of such Option is not publicly announced, (iii) the underlying price per share used in such calculation shall be the highest weighted average price of the Class A Common Stock during the period beginning on the Trading Day prior to the execution of definitive documentation relating to the issuance of the applicable Option and ending on (A) the Trading Day immediately following the public announcement of such issuance, if the issuance of such Option is publicly announced or (B) the Trading Day immediately following the issuance of the applicable Option if the issuance of such Option is not publicly announced, (iv) a zero cost of borrow and (v) a 360 day annualization factor.



“**Original Issue Date**” means the date of the first issuance of any shares of the Preferred Stock regardless of the number of transfers of any particular shares of Preferred Stock and regardless of the number of certificates which may be issued to evidence such Preferred Stock.

“**Person**” means an individual or corporation, partnership, trust, incorporated or unincorporated association, joint venture, limited liability company, joint stock company, government (or an agency or subdivision thereof) or other entity of any kind.

“**PIK Dividend**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3(a).

“**Preferred Stock**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.

“**Preferred Stock Liquidation Amount**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5(b).

“**Preferred Stock Register**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.

“**Purchase Agreement**” means the Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of September [ • ], 2022, among the Corporation and the original Holders, as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time in accordance with its terms.

“**Purchase Rights**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7(c).

“**Redemption Date**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 8(b)(i).

“**Redemption Notice**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 8(b)(ii).

“**Redemption Price**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 8(b)(i).

“**Redemption Request**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 8(b)(i).

“**Registration Rights Agreement**” means the Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, among the Corporation and the original Holders, in the form of Exhibit B attached to the Purchase Agreement.

“**Registration Statement**” means a registration statement meeting the requirements set forth in the Registration Rights Agreement and covering the resale of the Underlying Shares by each Holder as provided for in the Registration Rights Agreement, including the Initial Registration Statement (as defined in the Registration Rights Agreement) and any additional Registration Statements which may be required thereunder.

“**Required Holders**” shall have the meaning set forth in [Section 4\(c\)](#).

“**Rule 144**” means Rule 144 promulgated by the Commission pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Rule may be amended from time to time, or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the Commission having substantially the same effect as such Rule.

“**Rule 424**” means Rule 424 promulgated by the Commission pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Rule may be amended or interpreted from time to time, or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the Commission having substantially the same purpose and effect as such Rule.

“**Securities**” means the Preferred Stock, the Warrants and the Underlying Shares.

“**Securities Act**” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“**Securities Dividend**” shall have the meaning set forth in [Section 3\(a\)](#).

“**Semi-Annual Dividend Date**” shall mean [ • ] and [ • ] of each year.

“**Share Delivery Date**” shall have the meaning set forth in [Section 6\(c\)](#).

“**Standard Settlement Period**” shall have the meaning set forth in [Section 6\(c\)\(i\)](#).

“**Stated Value**” shall have the meaning set forth in [Section 2](#).

“**Subscription Amount**” shall mean, as to each Holder, the aggregate amount to be paid for the Preferred Stock and the Warrants purchased pursuant to the Purchase Agreement as specified below such Holder’s name on the signature page of the Purchase Agreement and next to the heading “Subscription Amount,” in United States dollars and in immediately available funds.

“**Subscription Date**” shall mean [ • ].

“**Subsidiary**” means any subsidiary of the Corporation as of the Closing Date and shall, where applicable, also include any direct or indirect subsidiary of the Corporation formed or acquired after the Subscription Date.

“**Successor Entity**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7(e).

“**Trading Day**” means a day on which the principal Trading Market is open for business.

“**Trading Market**” means any of the following markets or exchanges on which the Class A Common Stock is listed or quoted for trading on the date in question: the NYSE American, the Nasdaq Capital Market, the Nasdaq Global Market, the Nasdaq Global Select Market, the New York Stock Exchange (or any successors to any of the foregoing).

“**Transaction Documents**” means this Certificate of Designation, the Purchase Agreement, the Warrants, the Registration Rights Agreement, all exhibits and schedules thereto and hereto and any other documents or agreements executed in connection with the transactions contemplated pursuant to the Purchase Agreement.

“**Transfer Agent**” means Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, the current transfer agent of the Corporation, and any successor transfer agent of the Corporation.

“**Underlying Shares**” means the Conversion Shares and the Warrant Shares.

“**Valuation Event**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7(b)(iv).

“**VWAP**” means, for any date, the price determined by the first of the following clauses that applies: (a) if the Class A Common Stock is then listed or quoted on a Trading Market, the daily volume weighted average price of the Class A Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on the Trading Market on which the Class A Common Stock is then listed or quoted as reported by Bloomberg L.P. (based on a Trading Day from 9:30 a.m. (New York City time) to 4:02 p.m. (New York City time)), (b) if OTCQB or OTCQX is not a Trading Market, the volume weighted average price of the Class A Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on OTCQB or OTCQX as applicable, (c) if the Class A Common Stock is not then listed or quoted for trading on OTCQB or OTCQX and if prices for the Class A Common Stock are then reported in The Pink Open Market (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices), the most recent bid price per share of the Class A Common Stock so reported, or (d) in all other cases, the fair market value of a share of Class A Common Stock as determined by an independent appraiser selected in good faith by the Holders of a majority in interest of the Preferred Stock then outstanding and reasonably acceptable to the Corporation, the fees and expenses of which shall be paid by the Corporation.

“**Warrant Shares**” means, collectively, the shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Warrants in accordance with the terms of the Warrants.

“**Warrants**” means, collectively, the warrants to purchase shares of Class A Common Stock issued pursuant to the Purchase Agreement.

Section 2. Designation, Amount and Par Value.

(a) The series of preferred stock shall be designated as its “10.0% Series A Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock” and the number of shares so designated shall be up to [ ● ] (which shall not be subject to increase without the written consent of the holders of a majority of the then outstanding Preferred Stock (each, a “**Holder**” and collectively, the “**Holders**”). Each share of Preferred Stock shall have a par value of \$0.0001 per share and a stated value equal to \$1,000 (the “**Stated Value**”).

(b) The Corporation shall register, or cause its Transfer Agent to register, shares of the Preferred Stock upon records to be maintained by the Corporation or its Transfer Agent for that purpose (the “**Preferred Stock Register**”), in the name of the Holders thereof from time to time. The Corporation may deem and treat the registered Holder of shares of Preferred Stock as the absolute owner thereof for the purpose of any conversion thereof and for all other purposes. The Corporation shall register, or cause its Transfer Agent to register, the transfer of any shares of Preferred Stock in the Preferred Stock Register, upon surrender of the certificates evidencing such shares to be transferred, duly endorsed by the Holder thereof, to the Corporation at its address specified herein. Upon any such registration or transfer, a new certificate evidencing the shares of Preferred Stock so transferred shall be issued to the transferee and a new certificate evidencing the remaining portion of the shares not so transferred, if any, shall be issued to the transferring Holder, in each case, within three Business Days.

Section 3. Dividends.

(a) From and after the Closing, subject to the terms of this Section 3, cumulative dividends shall accrue on the Accrued Value of each share of Preferred Stock at the Annual Rate. Dividends on each share of Preferred Stock shall be cumulative and shall accrue daily from and after the Closing, but shall compound on a semi-annual basis on each Semi-Annual Dividend Date (each, an “**Accrued Dividend**”) whether or not earned or declared, and whether or not there are earnings or profits, surplus, or other funds or assets of the Corporation legally available for the payment of dividends. Each Accrued Dividend shall be paid, at the election of the Corporation, (i) in cash (a “**Cash Dividend**”), (ii) subject to the satisfaction on the applicable payment date of the Equity Conditions, in shares of Class A Common Stock at the VWAP on the applicable payment date (a “**Securities Dividend**”), or (iii) in kind by increasing the Accrued Value of such share (a “**PIK Dividend**”).

(b) The Corporation shall not declare, pay or set aside any dividends on shares of any other class or series of capital stock of the Corporation (other than dividends on shares of Common Stock payable in shares of Common Stock) unless (in addition to the obtaining of any consents required in this Certificate of Designation or the Corporation’s certificate of incorporation) the Holders of the Preferred Stock then outstanding shall first receive, or simultaneously receive, a dividend on each outstanding share of Preferred Stock in an amount at least equal to the sum of (i) the amount of the aggregate Accrued Dividends then accrued on such share of Preferred Stock and not previously paid and (ii) (A) in the case of a dividend on Class A Common Stock or any class or series that is convertible into Class A Common Stock, that dividend per share of Preferred Stock as would equal the product of (1) the dividend payable on each share of such class or series determined, if applicable, as if all shares of such class or series had been converted into Class A Common Stock and (2) the number of shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon conversion of a share of Series A Preferred Stock, in each case calculated on the record date for determination of holders entitled to receive such dividend or (B) in the case of a dividend on any class or series that is not convertible into Class A Common Stock, at a rate per share of Preferred Stock determined by (1) dividing the amount of the dividend payable on each share of such class or series of capital stock by the original issuance price of such class or series of capital stock (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to such class or series) and (2) multiplying such fraction by an amount equal to the Stated Value; provided that if the Corporation declares, pays or sets aside, on the same date, a dividend on shares of more than one class or series of capital stock of the Corporation, the dividend payable to the Holders of Preferred Stock pursuant to this Section 3 shall be calculated based upon the dividend on the class or series of capital stock that would result in the highest Preferred Stock dividend.

(c) Subject to Section 5 and Section 7, Holders shall be entitled to receive, and the Corporation shall pay, dividends on shares of Preferred Stock (other than Accrued Dividends), on an as-converted basis, equal to and in the same form as dividends actually paid on shares of the Class A Common Stock when, as and if such dividends are paid on shares of the Class A Common Stock.

Section 4. Voting Rights.

(a) The Holders shall be entitled to notice of any meeting of stockholders of the Corporation and, except as otherwise required by law, shall vote together with the holders of Common Stock as a single class upon any matter submitted to the stockholders for a vote.

(b) On any matter presented to the stockholders of the Corporation for their action or consideration at any meeting of the stockholders of the Corporation (or by written consent in lieu of a meeting), a Holder, together with its Attribution Parties, shall be entitled to the number of votes equal to the number of whole shares of Class A Common Stock into which the shares of Preferred Stock held by such Holder, together with its Attribution Parties, as are convertible on the record date for determining stockholders entitled to vote on such matter (as adjusted from time to time pursuant to Section 6 hereof and subject to the Beneficial Ownership Limitation), but without regard as to whether sufficient shares of Class A Common Stock are available out of the Corporation's authorized by unissued stock, for the purpose of effecting the conversion of the Preferred Stock.

(c) As long as 25% of the shares of Preferred Stock issued as of the Closing are outstanding, the Corporation shall not, without the affirmative vote or action by written consent of the Holders of a majority of the issued and outstanding shares of the Preferred Stock (the "**Required Holders**"):

(i) liquidate, dissolve or wind-up the affairs of the Corporation;

(ii) amend, alter or repeal the Corporation's certificate of incorporation or bylaws, this Certificate of Designation or any similar document of the Corporation in a manner that adversely affects the powers, preferences or rights given to the Preferred Stock;

(iii) create or authorize the creation of or issue any other security convertible into or exercisable for any equity security unless such security ranks junior to the Preferred Stock with respect to its rights, preferences and privileges or increase the number of authorized shares of Preferred Stock; *provided, however,* that the Corporation may issue up to \$50,000,000 in equity securities that are not Junior Securities without the consent of the Required Holders;

(iv) pay any cash dividend on any capital stock of the Corporation prior to payment of such cash dividend on the Preferred Stock or purchase or redeem and capital stock of the Corporation, other than capital stock repurchased at cost from former employees and consultants in connection with the cessation of their service; or

(v) incur or guarantee any indebtedness, if the aggregate indebtedness of the Corporation and its subsidiaries for borrowed money following such action would exceed \$100,000,000; *provided, however,* that the Preferred Stock shall not be considered indebtedness for purposes of this calculation.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, Section 6(d) may not be amended, modified or waived.

Section 5. Ranking; Liquidation.

(a) The Preferred Stock shall rank senior to all of the Common Stock and any class or series of capital stock of the Corporation currently existing or hereafter authorized, classified or reclassified (collectively, "**Junior Securities**"), in each case, as to dividends or distributions of assets upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation, whether voluntarily or involuntarily.

(b) In the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation, the Holders of shares of Preferred Stock then outstanding shall be entitled to be paid out of the assets of the Corporation available for distribution to its stockholders, and in the event of a Deemed Liquidation Event, the Holders of shares of Preferred Stock then outstanding shall be entitled to be paid out of the consideration payable to stockholders in such Deemed Liquidation Event or out of the Available Proceeds (as defined below), as applicable, before any payment shall be made to the holders of Common Stock or other Junior Securities by reason of their ownership thereof, an amount per share equal to the greater of (i) 100% of the Accrued Value or (ii) such amount per share as would have been payable had all shares of Preferred Stock been converted into Class A Common Stock pursuant to Section 6 immediately prior to such liquidation, dissolution, winding up or Deemed Liquidation Event based on the then effective rate of conversion and without giving effect to the Beneficial Ownership Limitation or any other limitations on conversion set forth herein (the amount payable pursuant to this sentence is hereinafter referred to as the "**Preferred Stock Liquidation Amount**"). If upon any such liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation or Deemed Liquidation Event, the assets of the Corporation available for distribution to its stockholders shall be insufficient to pay the Holders of shares of Preferred Stock the full amount to which they shall be entitled under this Section 5(b), the Holders of shares of Preferred Stock shall share ratably in any distribution of the assets available for distribution in proportion to the respective amounts that would otherwise be payable in respect of the shares held by them upon such distribution if all amounts payable on or with respect to such shares were paid in full.

(c) Deemed Liquidation Events.

(i) In the event of a Deemed Liquidation Event, if the Corporation does not effect a dissolution of the Corporation under the Delaware General Corporation Law within ninety (90) days after such Deemed Liquidation Event, then (i) the Corporation shall send a written notice to each Holder of Preferred Stock no later than the ninetieth (90<sup>th</sup>) day after the Deemed Liquidation Event advising such Holders of their right (and the requirements to be met to secure such right) pursuant to the terms of the following clause; (ii) to require the redemption of such shares of Preferred Stock, and (iii) if the Required Holders so request in a written instrument delivered to the Corporation not later than one hundred twenty (120) days after such Deemed Liquidation Event, the Corporation shall use the consideration received by the Corporation for such Deemed Liquidation Event (net of any retained liabilities associated with the assets sold or technology licensed, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Corporation), together with any other assets of the Corporation available for distribution to its stockholders, all to the extent permitted by Delaware law governing distributions to stockholders (the “**Available Proceeds**”), on the one hundred fiftieth (150<sup>th</sup>) day after such Deemed Liquidation Event, to redeem all outstanding shares of Preferred Stock at a price per share equal to the Preferred Stock Liquidation Amount. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of a redemption pursuant to the preceding sentence, if the Available Proceeds are not sufficient to redeem all outstanding shares of Preferred Stock, the Corporation shall redeem a pro rata portion of each Holder’s shares of Preferred Stock to the fullest extent of such Available Proceeds, based on the respective amounts that would otherwise be payable in respect of the shares to be redeemed if the Available Proceeds were sufficient to redeem all such shares, and shall redeem the remaining shares as soon as it may lawfully do so under Delaware law governing distributions to stockholders. The provisions of Section 8 shall apply, with such necessary changes in the details thereof as are necessitated by the context, to the redemption of the Preferred Stock pursuant to this Section 5(c)(ii). Prior to the distribution or redemption provided for in this Section 5(c)(ii), the Corporation shall not expend or dissipate the consideration received for such Deemed Liquidation Event, except to discharge expenses incurred in connection with such Deemed Liquidation Event.

(ii) In any Deemed Liquidation Event, if Available Proceeds are in a form of property other than in cash, the value of such distribution shall be deemed to be the fair market value of such property. The determination of fair market value of such property shall be made in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Corporation, provided that to the extent such property consists of securities, the fair market value of such securities shall be determined as follows:

For securities not subject to investment letters or other similar restrictions on free marketability covered by Section 5(c)(iv) below,

- a. if traded on a Trading Market, the value shall be deemed to be the average of the closing prices of the securities on such exchange or system over the thirty (30) Trading Day period ending three (3) days prior to the closing of the Deemed Liquidation Event;
- b. if actively traded over-the-counter, the value shall be deemed to be the average of the closing bid or sale prices (whichever is applicable) over the thirty (30) Trading Day period ending three (3) days prior to the closing of such transaction; or
- c. if there is no active public market, the value shall be the fair market value thereof, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Corporation.

For the purposes of this Section 5(c)(iii), “closing prices” or “closing bid or sales prices” shall be deemed to be: (A) for securities traded primarily on a Trading Market, the last reported trade price or sale price, as the case may be, at 4:00 p.m., New York time, on that day and (B) for securities listed or traded on other exchanges, markets and systems, the market price as of the end of the regular hours trading period that is generally accepted as such for such exchange, market or system. If, after the date hereof, the benchmark times generally accepted in the securities industry for determining the market price of a stock as of a given trading day shall change from those set forth above, the fair market value shall be determined as of such other generally accepted benchmark times.

(iii) The method of valuation of securities subject to investment letters or other similar restrictions on free marketability (other than restrictions arising solely by virtue of a stockholder’s status as an affiliate or former affiliate) shall take into account an appropriate discount (as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Corporation) from the market value as determined pursuant to Section 5(c)(ii) above so as to reflect the approximate fair market value thereof.



Section 6. Conversion.

(a) Conversions at Option of Holder. Each share of Preferred Stock shall be convertible, at any time and from time to time from and after the Original Issue Date at the option of the Holder thereof, into that number of shares of Class A Common Stock (subject to the limitations set forth in Section 6(d)) determined by dividing the Stated Value of such share of Preferred Stock by the Conversion Price. Holders shall effect conversions by providing the Corporation with the form of conversion notice attached hereto as Annex A (a “**Notice of Conversion**”). Each Notice of Conversion shall specify the number of shares of Preferred Stock to be converted, the number of shares of Preferred Stock owned prior to the conversion at issue, the number of shares of Preferred Stock owned subsequent to the conversion at issue and the date on which such conversion is to be effected, which date may not be prior to the date the applicable Holder delivers by e-mail attachment or by a nationally recognized overnight courier service such Notice of Conversion to the Corporation (such date, the “**Conversion Date**”). If no Conversion Date is specified in a Notice of Conversion, the Conversion Date shall be the date that such Notice of Conversion to the Corporation is deemed delivered hereunder. No ink-original Notice of Conversion shall be required, nor shall any medallion guarantee (or other type of guarantee or notarization) of any Notice of Conversion form be required. The calculations and entries set forth in the Notice of Conversion shall control in the absence of manifest or mathematical error. To effect conversions of shares of Preferred Stock, a Holder shall not be required to surrender the certificate(s) representing the shares of Preferred Stock to the Corporation unless all of the shares of Preferred Stock represented thereby are so converted, in which case such Holder shall deliver the certificate representing such shares of Preferred Stock promptly following the Conversion Date at issue. Shares of Preferred Stock converted into Class A Common Stock or redeemed in accordance with the terms hereof shall be canceled and shall not be reissued.

(b) Conversion Price. The conversion price for each share of Preferred Stock is \$12.00, subject to adjustment herein (the “**Conversion Price**”).

(c) Mechanics of Conversion

(i) Delivery of Conversion Shares Upon Conversion. Not later than the earlier of (i) two (2) Trading Days and (ii) the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period (as defined below) after each Conversion Date (the “**Share Delivery Date**”), the Corporation shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the converting Holder (A) the number of Conversion Shares being acquired upon the conversion of the Preferred Stock, which on or after the earlier of (i) the one year anniversary of the Original Issue Date or (ii) the Effective Date shall be free of restrictive legends and trading restrictions (other than those which may then be required by the Purchase Agreement), and (B) cash in an amount equal to any accrued and unpaid dividends, if any. On or after the earlier of (i) the one year anniversary of the Original Issue Date or (ii) the Effective Date, the Corporation shall deliver the Conversion Shares required to be delivered by the Corporation under this Section 6 electronically through the Depository Trust Company or another established clearing corporation performing similar functions. As used herein, “**Standard Settlement Period**” means the standard settlement period, expressed in a number of Trading Days, on the Corporation’s primary Trading Market with respect to the Class A Common Stock as in effect on the date of delivery of the Notice of Conversion. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to any Notice(s) of Conversion delivered at or prior to 12:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Original Issue Date, the Corporation agrees to deliver the Conversion Shares subject to such notice(s) by 4:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Original Issue Date.

(ii) Failure to Deliver Conversion Shares. If, in the case of any Notice of Conversion, such Conversion Shares are not delivered to or as directed by the applicable Holder by the Share Delivery Date, the Holder shall be entitled to elect by written notice to the Corporation at any time on or before its receipt of such Conversion Shares, to rescind such conversion, in which event the Corporation shall promptly return to the Holder any original Preferred Stock certificate delivered to the Corporation and the Holder shall promptly return to the Corporation the Conversion Shares issued to such Holder pursuant to the rescinded Notice of Conversion.

(iii) Obligation Absolute; Partial Liquidated Damages. The Corporation's obligation to issue and deliver the Conversion Shares upon conversion of Preferred Stock in accordance with the terms hereof are absolute and unconditional, irrespective of any action or inaction by a Holder to enforce the same, any waiver or consent with respect to any provision hereof, the recovery of any judgment against any Person or any action to enforce the same, or any setoff, counterclaim, recoupment, limitation or termination, or any breach or alleged breach by such Holder or any other Person of any obligation to the Corporation or any violation or alleged violation of law by such Holder or any other person, and irrespective of any other circumstance which might otherwise limit such obligation of the Corporation to such Holder in connection with the issuance of such Conversion Shares; *provided, however*, that such delivery shall not operate as a waiver by the Corporation of any such action that the Corporation may have against such Holder. In the event a Holder shall elect to convert any or all of the Stated Value of its Preferred Stock, the Corporation may not refuse conversion based on any claim that such Holder or anyone associated or affiliated with such Holder has been engaged in any violation of law, agreement or for any other reason, unless an injunction from a court, on notice to Holder, restraining and/or enjoining conversion of all or part of the Preferred Stock of such Holder shall have been sought and obtained, and the Corporation posts a surety bond for the benefit of such Holder in the amount of 150% of the Stated Value of Preferred Stock which is subject to the injunction, which bond shall remain in effect until the completion of arbitration/litigation of the underlying dispute and the proceeds of which shall be payable to such Holder to the extent it obtains judgment. In the absence of such injunction, the Corporation shall issue Conversion Shares and, if applicable, cash, upon a properly noticed conversion. If the Corporation fails to deliver to a Holder such Conversion Shares pursuant to Section 6(c)(i) by the Share Delivery Date applicable to such conversion, the Corporation shall pay to such Holder, in cash, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, for each \$5,000 of Stated Value of Preferred Stock being converted, \$25 per Trading Day (increasing to \$50 per Trading Day on the third Trading Day and increasing to \$100 per Trading Day on the sixth Trading Day after such damages begin to accrue) for each Trading Day after the Share Delivery Date until such Conversion Shares are delivered or Holder rescinds such conversion. Nothing herein shall limit a Holder's right to pursue actual damages for the Corporation's failure to deliver Conversion Shares within the period specified herein and such Holder shall have the right to pursue all remedies available to it hereunder, at law or in equity including, without limitation, a decree of specific performance and/or injunctive relief. The exercise of any such rights shall not prohibit a Holder from seeking to enforce damages pursuant to any other Section hereof or under applicable law.

(iv) Compensation for Buy-In on Failure to Timely Deliver Conversion Shares Upon Conversion. In addition to any other rights available to the Holder, if the Corporation fails for any reason to deliver to a Holder the applicable Conversion Shares by the Share Delivery Date pursuant to Section 6(e)(i), and if after such Share Delivery Date such Holder is required by its brokerage firm to purchase (in an open market transaction or otherwise), or the Holder's brokerage firm otherwise purchases, shares of Class A Common Stock to deliver in satisfaction of a sale by such Holder of the Conversion Shares which such Holder was entitled to receive upon the conversion relating to such Share Delivery Date (a "**Buy-In**"), then the Corporation shall (A) pay in cash to such Holder (in addition to any other remedies available to or elected by such Holder) the amount, if any, by which (x) such Holder's total purchase price (including any brokerage commissions) for the Class A Common Stock so purchased exceeds (y) the product of (1) the aggregate number of shares of Class A Common Stock that such Holder was entitled to receive from the conversion at issue multiplied by (2) the actual sale price at which the sell order giving rise to such purchase obligation was executed (including any brokerage commissions) and (B) at the option of such Holder, either reissue (if surrendered) the shares of Preferred Stock equal to the number of shares of Preferred Stock submitted for conversion (in which case, such conversion shall be deemed rescinded) or deliver to such Holder the number of shares of Class A Common Stock that would have been issued if the Corporation had timely complied with its delivery requirements under Section 6(e)(i). For example, if a Holder purchases shares of Class A Common Stock having a total purchase price of \$11,000 to cover a Buy-In with respect to an attempted conversion of shares of Preferred Stock with respect to which the actual sale price of the Conversion Shares (including any brokerage commissions) giving rise to such purchase obligation was a total of \$10,000, under clause (A) of the immediately preceding sentence, the Corporation shall be required to pay such Holder \$1,000. The Holder shall provide the Corporation written notice indicating the amounts payable to such Holder in respect of the Buy-In and, upon request of the Corporation, evidence of the amount of such loss. Nothing herein shall limit a Holder's right to pursue any other remedies available to it hereunder, at law or in equity including, without limitation, a decree of specific performance and/or injunctive relief with respect to the Corporation's failure to timely deliver Conversion Shares upon conversion of the shares of Preferred Stock as required pursuant to the terms hereof.

(v) Reservation of Shares Issuable Upon Conversion. The Corporation covenants that it will at all times reserve and keep available out of its authorized and unissued shares of Class A Common Stock for the sole purpose of issuance upon conversion of the Preferred Stock as herein provided, free from preemptive rights or any other actual contingent purchase rights of Persons other than the Holder (and the other Holders of the Preferred Stock), not less than such aggregate number of shares of the Class A Common Stock as shall (subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Purchase Agreement) be issuable (taking into account the adjustments and restrictions of Section 7) upon the conversion of the then outstanding shares of Preferred Stock (assuming for such purpose a Conversion Price equal to the Floor Price and any such conversions are made without regard to any limitations on conversion set forth herein). The Corporation covenants that all shares of Class A Common Stock that shall be so issuable shall, upon issue, be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable and, if a Registration Statement is then effective under the Securities Act, shall be registered for public resale in accordance with such Registration Statement (subject to such Holder's compliance with its obligations under the Registration Rights Agreement).

(vi) Fractional Shares. No fractional shares or scrip representing fractional shares shall be issued upon the conversion of the Preferred Stock. As to any fraction of a share which the Holder would otherwise be entitled to purchase upon such conversion, the Corporation shall at its election, either pay a cash adjustment in respect of such final fraction in an amount equal to such fraction multiplied by the Conversion Price or round up to the next whole share. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, but consistent with the provisions of this subsection with respect to fractional Conversion Shares, nothing shall prevent any Holder from converting fractional shares of Preferred Stock.

(vii) Transfer Taxes and Expenses. The issuance of Conversion Shares on conversion of this Preferred Stock shall be made without charge to any Holder for any documentary stamp or similar taxes that may be payable in respect of the issue or delivery of such Conversion Shares, *provided that* the Corporation shall not be required to pay any tax that may be payable in respect of any transfer involved in the issuance and delivery of any such Conversion Shares upon conversion in a name other than that of the Holders of such shares of Preferred Stock and the Corporation shall not be required to issue or deliver such Conversion Shares unless or until the Person or Persons requesting the issuance thereof shall have paid to the Corporation the amount of such tax or shall have established to the satisfaction of the Corporation that such tax has been paid. The Corporation shall pay all Transfer Agent fees required for same-day processing of any Notice of Conversion and all fees to the Depository Trust Company (or another established clearing corporation performing similar functions) required for same-day electronic delivery of the Conversion Shares.

(d) Beneficial Ownership Limitation. The Corporation shall not effect any conversion of the Preferred Stock, and a Holder shall not have the right to convert all or any portion of the Preferred Stock, to the extent that, after giving effect to the conversion set forth on the applicable Notice of Conversion, such Holder (together with such Holder's Affiliates, and any Persons acting as a group together with such Holder or any of such Holder's Affiliates (such Persons, "**Attribution Parties**")) would beneficially own in excess of the Beneficial Ownership Limitation (as defined below). For purposes of the foregoing sentence, the number of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by such Holder and its Affiliates and Attribution Parties shall include the number of shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Preferred Stock with respect to which such determination is being made, but shall exclude the number of shares of Class A Common Stock which are issuable upon (i) conversion of the remaining, unconverted Stated Value of Preferred Stock beneficially owned by such Holder or any of its Affiliates or Attribution Parties and (ii) exercise or conversion of the unexercised or unconverted portion of any other securities of the Corporation subject to a limitation on conversion or exercise analogous to the limitation contained herein (including, without limitation, the Preferred Stock or the Warrants) beneficially owned by such Holder or any of its Affiliates or Attribution Parties. Except as set forth in the preceding sentence, for purposes of this Section 6(d), beneficial ownership shall be calculated in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. To the extent that the limitation contained in this Section 6(d) applies, the determination of whether the Preferred Stock is convertible (in relation to other securities owned by such Holder together with any Affiliates and Attribution Parties) and of how many shares of Preferred Stock are convertible shall be in the sole discretion of such Holder, and the submission of a Notice of Conversion shall be deemed to be such Holder's determination of whether the shares of Preferred Stock may be converted (in relation to other securities owned by such Holder together with any Affiliates and Attribution Parties) and how many shares of the Preferred Stock are convertible, in each case subject to the Beneficial Ownership Limitation. To ensure compliance with this restriction, each Holder will be deemed to represent to the Corporation each time it delivers a Notice of Conversion that such Notice of Conversion has not violated the restrictions set forth in this paragraph and the Corporation shall have no obligation to verify or confirm the accuracy of such determination. In addition, a determination as to any group status as contemplated above shall be determined in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. For purposes of this Section 6(d), in determining the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock, a Holder may rely on the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock as stated in the most recent of the following: (i) the Corporation's most recent periodic or annual report filed with the Commission, as the case may be, (ii) a more recent public announcement by the Corporation or (iii) a more recent written notice by the Corporation or the Transfer Agent setting forth the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding. Upon the written or oral request (which may be via email) of a Holder, the Corporation shall within one Trading Day confirm orally and in writing to such Holder the number of shares of Common Stock then outstanding. In any case, the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock shall be determined after giving effect to the conversion or exercise of securities of the Corporation, including the Preferred Stock, by such Holder or its Affiliates or Attribution Parties since the date as of which such number of outstanding shares of Common Stock was reported. The "**Beneficial Ownership Limitation**" shall be 4.99% (or, upon election by a Holder prior to the issuance of any shares of Preferred Stock, 9.99%) of the number of shares of the Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon conversion of Preferred Stock held by the applicable Holder. A Holder, upon notice to the Corporation, may increase or decrease the Beneficial Ownership Limitation provisions of this Section 6(d), applicable to its Preferred Stock *provided that* the Beneficial Ownership Limitation in no event exceeds 9.99% of the number of shares of the Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of shares of Class A Common Stock upon conversion of this Preferred Stock held by the Holder and the provisions of this Section 6(d) shall continue to apply. Any such increase in the Beneficial Ownership Limitation will not be effective until the sixty-first (61<sup>st</sup>) day after such notice is delivered to the Corporation and shall only apply to such Holder and no other Holder. The provisions of this paragraph shall be construed and implemented in a manner otherwise than in strict conformity with the terms of this Section 6(d) to correct this paragraph (or any portion hereof) which may be defective or inconsistent with the intended Beneficial Ownership Limitation contained herein or to make changes or supplements necessary or desirable to properly give effect to such limitation. The limitations contained in this paragraph shall apply to a successor Holder of Preferred Stock.

Section 7. Certain Adjustments.

(a) Stock Dividends and Stock Splits. If the Corporation, at any time while this Preferred Stock is outstanding: (i) pays a stock dividend or otherwise makes a distribution or distributions payable in shares of Class A Common Stock on shares of Common Stock or any other Common Stock Equivalents (which, for avoidance of doubt, shall not include any shares of Class A Common Stock issued by the Corporation upon conversion of, or payment of a dividend on, this Preferred Stock or any cash distributions), (ii) subdivides outstanding shares of Common Stock into a larger number of shares, (iii) combines (including by way of a reverse stock split) outstanding shares of Common Stock into a smaller number of shares, or (iv) issues, in the event of a reclassification of shares of the Common Stock, any shares of capital stock of the Corporation, then each of the Conversion Price and the Floor Price shall be multiplied by a fraction of which the numerator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock (excluding any treasury shares of the Corporation) outstanding immediately before such event, and of which the denominator shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after such event. Any adjustment made pursuant to this Section 7(a) shall become effective immediately after the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to receive such dividend or distribution and shall become effective immediately after the effective date in the case of a subdivision, combination or re-classification.

(b) Adjustment of Conversion Price upon Issuance of Common Stock. If and whenever on or after the Closing Date until the first date on which no shares of Preferred Stock are outstanding the Corporation issues or sells, or in accordance with this Section 7(c) is deemed to have issued or sold, any shares of Class A Common Stock (including the issuance or sale of shares of Class A Common Stock owned or held by or for the account of the Corporation, but excluding shares of Class A Common Stock deemed to have been issued or sold by the Corporation in connection with any Exempt Issuance) for a consideration per share (the “**New Issuance Price**”) (i) in the case of sales pursuant to the CEF Agreement, less than \$8.00 and (ii) in the case of all other issues, sales, or in accordance with this Section 7(c) deemed issuances or sales, less than \$10.00 (such price thresholds described in clauses (i) and (ii), collectively, the “**Applicable Price**”, and each such issue, sale or deemed issuance or sale, a “**Dilutive Issuance**”), then, immediately after such Dilutive Issuance, the Conversion Price then in effect shall be reduced to an amount equal to 120% of the New Issuance Price. For all purposes of the foregoing (including, without limitation, determining the adjusted Conversion Price and the New Issuance Price under this Section 7(c)), the following shall be applicable:

(i) Issuance of Options. If the Corporation in any manner grants or sells any Options and the lowest price per share for which one share of Class A Common Stock is at any time issuable upon the exercise of any such Option or upon conversion, exercise or exchange of any Convertible Securities issuable upon exercise of any such Option or otherwise pursuant to the terms thereof is less than the Applicable Price, then such share of Class A Common Stock shall be deemed to be outstanding and to have been issued and sold by the Corporation at the time of the granting or sale of such Option for such price per share. For purposes of this Section 7(b)(i), the “lowest price per share for which one share of Class A Common Stock is at any time issuable upon the exercise of any such Option or upon conversion, exercise or exchange of any Convertible Securities issuable upon exercise of any such Option or otherwise pursuant to the terms thereof” shall be equal to (1) the lower of (x) the sum of the lowest amounts of consideration (if any) received or receivable by the Corporation with respect to any one share of Class A Common Stock upon the granting or sale of such Option, upon exercise of such Option and upon conversion, exercise or exchange of any Convertible Security issuable upon exercise of such Option or otherwise pursuant to the terms thereof and (y) the lowest exercise price set forth in such Option for which one share of Class A Common Stock is issuable (or may become issuable assuming all possible market conditions) upon the exercise of any such Options or upon conversion, exercise or exchange of any Convertible Securities issuable upon exercise of any such Option or otherwise pursuant to the terms thereof minus (2) the sum of all amounts paid or payable to the holder of such Option (or any other Person) upon the granting or sale of such Option, upon exercise of such Option and upon conversion, exercise or exchange of any Convertible Security issuable upon exercise of such Option or otherwise pursuant to the terms thereof plus the value of any other consideration received or receivable by, or benefit conferred on, the holder of such Option (or any other Person). Except as contemplated below, no further adjustment of the Conversion Price shall be made upon the actual issuance of such shares of Class A Common Stock or of such Convertible Securities upon the exercise of such Options or otherwise pursuant to the terms thereof or upon the actual issuance of such share of Class A Common Stock upon conversion, exercise or exchange of such Convertible Securities.

(ii) Issuance of Convertible Securities. If the Corporation in any manner issues or sells any Convertible Securities and the lowest price per share for which one share of Class A Common Stock is at any time issuable upon the conversion, exercise or exchange thereof or otherwise pursuant to the terms thereof is less than the Applicable Price, then such share of Class A Common Stock shall be deemed to be outstanding and to have been issued and sold by the Corporation at the time of the issuance or sale of such Convertible Securities for such price per share. For purposes of this Section 7(b)(ii), the “lowest price per share for which one share of Class A Common Stock is at any time issuable upon the conversion, exercise or exchange thereof or otherwise pursuant to the terms thereof” shall be equal to (1) the lower of (x) the sum of the lowest amounts of consideration (if any) received or receivable by the Corporation with respect to one share of Class A Common Stock upon the issuance or sale of the Convertible Security and upon conversion, exercise or exchange of such Convertible Security or otherwise pursuant to the terms thereof and (y) the lowest conversion price set forth in such Convertible Security for which one share of Class A Common Stock is issuable (or may become issuable assuming all possible market conditions) upon conversion, exercise or exchange thereof or otherwise pursuant to the terms thereof minus (2) the sum of all amounts paid or payable to the holder of such Convertible Security (or any other Person) upon the issuance or sale of such Convertible Security plus the value of any other consideration received or receivable by, or benefit conferred on, the holder of such Convertible Security (or any other Person). Except as contemplated below, no further adjustment of the Conversion Price shall be made upon the actual issuance of such shares of Class A Common Stock upon conversion, exercise or exchange of such Convertible Securities or otherwise pursuant to the terms thereof, and if any such issuance or sale of such Convertible Securities is made upon exercise of any Options for which adjustment of the Conversion Price has been or is to be made pursuant to other provisions of this Section 7(c), except as contemplated below, no further adjustment of the Conversion Price shall be made by reason of such issuance or sale.

(iii) Change in Option Price or Rate of Conversion. If the purchase or exercise price provided for in any Options, the additional consideration, if any, payable upon the issue, conversion, exercise or exchange of any Convertible Securities, or the rate at which any Convertible Securities are convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for shares of Class A Common Stock increases or decreases at any time (other than proportional changes in conversion or exercise prices, as applicable, in connection with an event referred to in Section 7(a) above), the Conversion Price in effect at the time of such increase or decrease shall be adjusted to the Conversion Price which would have been in effect at such time had such Options or Convertible Securities provided for such increased or decreased purchase price, additional consideration or increased or decreased conversion rate (as the case may be) at the time initially granted, issued or sold. For purposes of this Section 7(b)(iii), if the terms of any Option or Convertible Security that was outstanding as of the Subscription Date are increased or decreased in the manner described in the immediately preceding sentence, then such Option or Convertible Security and the shares of Class A Common Stock deemed issuable upon exercise, conversion or exchange thereof shall be deemed to have been issued as of the date of such increase or decrease. No adjustment pursuant to this Section 7(c) shall be made if such adjustment would result in an increase of the Conversion Price then in effect.

(iv) Calculation of Consideration Received. In case any Option is issued in connection with the issue or sale of other securities of the Corporation, together comprising one integrated transaction, (x) the Options will be deemed to have been issued for the Option Value of such Options and (y) the other securities issued or sold in such integrated transaction shall be deemed to have been issued or sold for the difference of (I) the aggregate consideration received by the Corporation less any consideration paid or payable by the Corporation pursuant to the terms of such other securities of the Corporation, less (II) the Option Value. If any shares of Class A Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities are issued or sold or deemed to have been issued or sold for cash, the consideration other than cash received therefor will be deemed to be the net amount received by the Corporation therefor. If any shares of Class A Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities are issued or sold for a consideration other than cash, the amount of such consideration received by the Corporation will be the fair value of such consideration, except where such consideration consists of publicly traded securities, in which case the amount of consideration received by the Corporation will be the VWAP of such publicly traded securities on the date of receipt. If any shares of Class A Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities are issued to the owners of the non-surviving entity in connection with any merger in which the Corporation is the surviving entity, the amount of consideration therefor will be deemed to be the fair value of such portion of the net assets and business of the non-surviving entity as is attributable to such shares of Class A Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities, as the case may be. The fair value of any consideration other than cash or publicly traded securities will be determined jointly by the Corporation and the Required Holders. If such parties are unable to reach agreement within ten (10) days after the occurrence of an event requiring valuation (the "**Valuation Event**"), the fair value of such consideration will be determined within five (5) Business Days after the tenth (10th) day following the Valuation Event by an independent, reputable appraiser jointly selected by the Corporation and the Required Holders. The determination of such appraiser shall be final and binding upon all parties absent manifest error and the fees and expenses of such appraiser shall be borne by the Corporation.

(v) Record Date. If the Corporation takes a record of the holders of shares of Class A Common Stock for the purpose of entitling them (A) to receive a dividend or other distribution payable in shares of Class A Common Stock, Options or in Convertible Securities or (B) to subscribe for or purchase shares of Class A Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities, then such record date will be deemed to be the date of the issuance or sale of the shares of Class A Common Stock deemed to have been issued or sold upon the declaration of such dividend or the making of such other distribution or the date of the granting of such right of subscription or purchase (as the case may be).

(vi) Expiration or Termination of Options or Convertible Securities. Upon the expiration or termination of any unexercised Option or unconverted or unexchanged Convertible Securities (or portion thereof) which resulted (either upon its original issuance or upon a revision of its terms) in an adjustment to the Conversion Price pursuant to the terms of Section 7(b), the Conversion Price shall be readjusted to such Conversion Price as would have obtained had such Option or Convertible Securities (or portion thereof) never been issued.

(c) Subsequent Rights Offerings. In addition to any adjustments pursuant to Section 7(a) or Section 7(b), above, if at any time the Corporation grants, issues or sells any Common Stock Equivalents or rights to purchase stock, warrants, securities or other property pro rata to the record holders of any class of shares of Common Stock (the “**Purchase Rights**”), then the Holders will be entitled to acquire, upon the terms applicable to such Purchase Rights, the aggregate Purchase Rights which the Holder could have acquired if the Holder had held the number of shares of Class A Common Stock acquirable upon complete conversion of such Holder’s Preferred Stock (without regard to any limitations on conversion hereof, including without limitation, the Beneficial Ownership Limitation) immediately before the date on which a record is taken for the grant, issuance or sale of such Purchase Rights, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Common Stock are to be determined for the grant, issue or sale of such Purchase Rights (*provided, however*, that, to the extent that the Holder’s right to participate in any such Purchase Right would result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Purchase Right to such extent (or beneficial ownership of such shares of Common Stock as a result of such Purchase Right to such extent) and such Purchase Right to such extent shall be held in abeyance for the Holder until such time, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation).

(d) Pro Rata Distributions. During such time as this Preferred Stock is outstanding, if the Corporation declares or makes any dividend or other distribution of its assets (or rights to acquire its assets) to holders of shares of Common Stock, by way of return of capital or otherwise (including, without limitation, any distribution of cash, stock or other securities, property or options by way of a dividend, spin off, reclassification, corporate rearrangement, scheme of arrangement or other similar transaction) (a “**Distribution**”), at any time after the issuance of this Preferred Stock, then, in each such case, the Holder shall be entitled to participate in such Distribution to the same extent that the Holder would have participated therein if the Holder had held the number of shares of Class A Common Stock acquirable upon complete conversion of this Preferred Stock (without regard to any limitations on conversion hereof, including without limitation, the Beneficial Ownership Limitation) immediately before the date of which a record is taken for such Distribution, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Common Stock are to be determined for the participation in such Distribution (*provided, however*, to the extent that the Holder’s right to participate in any such Distribution would result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Distribution to such extent (or in the beneficial ownership of any shares of Common Stock as a result of such Distribution to such extent) and the portion of such Distribution shall be held in abeyance for the benefit of the Holder until such time, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation).



(e) **Fundamental Transaction.** If, at any time while this Preferred Stock is outstanding, (i) the Corporation, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions effects any merger or consolidation of the Corporation with or into another Person, (ii) the Corporation (and all of its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole), directly or indirectly, effects any sale, lease, license, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of its assets in one or a series of related transactions, (iii) any, direct or indirect, purchase offer, tender offer or exchange offer (whether by the Corporation or another Person) is completed pursuant to which holders of Class A Common Stock are permitted to sell, tender or exchange their shares for other securities, cash or property and has been accepted by the holders of 50% or more of the outstanding Class A Common Stock or 50% or more of the voting power of the common equity of the Corporation, (iv) the Corporation, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions effects any reclassification, reorganization or recapitalization of the Class A Common Stock or any compulsory share exchange pursuant to which the Class A Common Stock is effectively converted into or exchanged for other securities, cash or property (other than as a result of a stock split, combination or reclassification of shares of Class A Common Stock covered by [Section 7\(a\)](#)), or (v) the Corporation, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions consummates a stock or share purchase agreement or other business combination (including, without limitation, a reorganization, recapitalization, spin-off or scheme of arrangement) with another Person whereby such other Person acquires 50% or more of the outstanding shares of Common Stock or 50% or more of the voting power of the common equity of the Corporation (each a “**Fundamental Transaction**”), then, upon any subsequent conversion of this Preferred Stock, the Holder shall have the right to receive, for each Conversion Share that would have been issuable upon such conversion immediately prior to the occurrence of such Fundamental Transaction (without regard to any limitation in [Section 6\(d\)](#)) on the conversion of this Preferred Stock, the number of shares of capital stock of the successor or acquiring corporation or of the Corporation, if it is the surviving corporation, and any additional consideration (the “**Alternate Consideration**”) receivable as a result of such Fundamental Transaction by a holder of the number of shares of Class A Common Stock for which this Preferred Stock is convertible immediately prior to such Fundamental Transaction (without regard to any limitation in [Section 6\(d\)](#)) on the conversion of this Preferred Stock). For purposes of any such conversion, the determination of the Conversion Price shall be appropriately adjusted to apply to such Alternate Consideration based on the amount of Alternate Consideration issuable in respect of one share of Common Stock in such Fundamental Transaction, and the Corporation shall apportion the Conversion Price among the Alternate Consideration in a reasonable manner reflecting the relative value of any different components of the Alternate Consideration. If holders of Class A Common Stock are given any choice as to the securities, cash or property to be received in a Fundamental Transaction, then the Holder shall be given the same choice as to the Alternate Consideration it receives upon any conversion of this Preferred Stock following such Fundamental Transaction. To the extent necessary to effectuate the foregoing provisions, any successor to the Corporation or surviving entity in such Fundamental Transaction shall file a new Certificate of Designation with the same terms and conditions and issue to the Holders new preferred stock consistent with the foregoing provisions and evidencing the Holders’ right to convert such preferred stock into Alternate Consideration. The Corporation shall cause any successor entity in a Fundamental Transaction in which the Corporation is not the survivor (the “**Successor Entity**”) to assume in writing all of the obligations of the Corporation under this Certificate of Designation and the other Transaction Documents (as defined in the Purchase Agreement) in accordance with the provisions of this [Section 7\(d\)](#) pursuant to written agreements in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Holder and approved by the Holder (without unreasonable delay) prior to such Fundamental Transaction and shall, at the option of the Holder of this Preferred Stock, deliver to the Holder in exchange for this Preferred Stock a security of the Successor Entity evidenced by a written instrument substantially similar in form and substance to this Preferred Stock which is convertible for a corresponding number of shares of capital stock of such Successor Entity (or its parent entity) equivalent to the shares of Class A Common Stock acquirable and receivable upon conversion of this Preferred Stock (without regard to any limitations on the conversion of this Preferred Stock) prior to such Fundamental Transaction, and with a conversion price which applies the Conversion Price hereunder to such shares of capital stock (but taking into account the relative value of the shares of Common Stock pursuant to such Fundamental Transaction and the value of such shares of capital stock, such number of shares of capital stock and such conversion price being for the purpose of protecting the economic value of this Preferred Stock immediately prior to the consummation of such Fundamental Transaction), and which is reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Holder. Upon the occurrence of any such Fundamental Transaction, the Successor Entity shall succeed to, and be substituted for (so that from and after the date of such Fundamental Transaction, the provisions of this Certificate of Designation and the other Transaction Documents referring to the “Corporation” shall refer instead to the Successor Entity), and may exercise every right and power of the Corporation and shall assume all of the obligations of the Corporation under this Certificate of Designation and the other Transaction Documents with the same effect as if such Successor Entity had been named as the Corporation herein.

(f) Calculations. All calculations under this Section 7 shall be made to the nearest cent or the nearest 1/100th of a share, as the case may be. For purposes of this Section 7, the number of shares of Common Stock deemed to be issued and outstanding as of a given date shall be the sum of the number of shares of Common Stock (excluding any treasury shares of the Corporation) issued and outstanding.

(g) Notice to the Holders.

(i) Adjustment to Conversion Price. Whenever the Conversion Price is adjusted pursuant to any provision of this Section 7, the Corporation shall promptly deliver to each Holder by facsimile or email a notice setting forth the Conversion Price after such adjustment and setting forth a brief statement of the facts requiring such adjustment.

(ii) Notice to Allow Conversion by Holder. If (A) the Corporation shall declare a dividend (or any other distribution in whatever form) on the Common Stock, (B) the Corporation shall declare a special nonrecurring cash dividend on or a redemption of the Common Stock, (C) the Corporation shall authorize the granting to all holders of the Common Stock of rights or warrants to subscribe for or purchase any shares of capital stock of any class or of any rights, (D) the approval of any stockholders of the Corporation shall be required in connection with any reclassification of the Common Stock, any consolidation or merger to which the Corporation is a party, any sale or transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Corporation (and all of its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole), or any compulsory share exchange whereby the Common Stock is converted into other securities, cash or property or (E) the Corporation shall authorize the voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Corporation, then, in each case, the Corporation shall cause to be filed at each office or agency maintained for the purpose of conversion of this Preferred Stock, and shall cause to be delivered by facsimile or email to each Holder at its last facsimile number or email address as it shall appear upon the stock books of the Corporation, at least twenty (20) calendar days prior to the applicable record or effective date hereinafter specified, a notice stating (x) the date on which a record is to be taken for the purpose of such dividend, distribution, redemption, rights or warrants, or if a record is not to be taken, the date as of which the holders of the Common Stock of record to be entitled to such dividend, distributions, redemption, rights or warrants are to be determined or (y) the date on which such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or share exchange is expected to become effective or close, and the date as of which it is expected that holders of the Common Stock of record shall be entitled to exchange their shares of the Common Stock for securities, cash or other property deliverable upon such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or share exchange, *provided that* the failure to deliver such notice or any defect therein or in the delivery thereof shall not affect the validity of the corporate action required to be specified in such notice. To the extent that any notice provided hereunder constitutes, or contains, material, non-public information regarding the Corporation or any of the Subsidiaries, the Corporation shall simultaneously file such notice with the Commission pursuant to a Current Report on Form 8-K. For the avoidance of doubt, and without limiting the conversion rights of any Holder, each Holder shall remain entitled to convert the Conversion Amount of this Preferred Stock (or any part hereof) during the twenty (20)-day period commencing on the date of such notice through the effective date of the event triggering such notice except as may otherwise be expressly set forth herein.

(h) Voluntary Adjustment By Corporation. Subject to the rules and regulations of the Trading Market, the Corporation may at any time, subject to the prior written consent of the Required Holders, reduce the then current Conversion Price to any amount and for any period of time deemed appropriate by the board of directors of the Corporation.

Section 8. Redemption.

(a) Redemption by the Corporation. Subject to the provisions of this Section 8 and unless prohibited by applicable law governing distributions to stockholders, at any time on or after the third anniversary of the Closing and from time to time thereafter, the Corporation may, in its sole discretion, redeem all or a portion of the outstanding shares of Preferred Stock:

(i) on or after the third anniversary of the Closing but prior to the fourth anniversary of the Closing, at a redemption price per share equal to 115% of the Accrued Value;

(ii) on or after the fourth anniversary of the Closing but prior to the fifth anniversary of the Closing, at a redemption price per share equal to 110% of the Accrued Value; and

(iii) on or after the fifth anniversary of the Closing, at a redemption price per share equal to 100% of the Accrued Value.

If, on the date of such redemption, applicable law governing distributions to stockholders prevents the Corporation from redeeming all shares of Preferred Stock scheduled to be redeemed, the Corporation shall be entitled to ratably redeem the maximum number of shares that it may redeem consistent with such law and any Preferred Stock not so redeemed shall remain outstanding. The Corporation shall provide written notice (the "**Corporation Notice**") by first class mail postage prepaid, to each Holder of record (determined at the close of business on the Business Day next preceding the day on which the Corporation Notice is given) of the Preferred Stock to be redeemed, at the address last shown on the records of the Corporation for such Holder, notifying such Holder of the redemption to be effected, specifying the number of shares to be redeemed from such Holder, specifying the date of such redemption, the redemption price, the place at which payment may be obtained and calling upon such Holder to surrender to the Corporation, in the manner and at the place designated, his, her or its certificate or certificates representing the shares to be redeemed; *provided* that the date of redemption shall be not less than 15 days from the date of the Corporation Notice. Except as otherwise provided herein, on or after the applicable date of redemption, each Holder to be redeemed shall surrender to the Corporation the certificate or certificates representing such shares, in the manner and at the place designated in the Corporation Notice, and thereupon the price of redemption of such shares shall be payable to the order of the person whose name appears on such certificate or certificates as the owner thereof and each surrendered certificate shall be cancelled. In the event less than all the shares represented by any such certificate are redeemed, a new certificate shall be issued representing the unredeemed shares. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, each Holder shall remain entitled to convert the Conversion Amount of its Preferred Stock (or any part thereof) during the 15-day period commencing on the date of the Corporation Notice through the applicable date of redemption.

(b) Redemption by the Holders.

(i) Unless prohibited by applicable law governing distribution to stockholders, shares of Preferred Stock shall be redeemed by the Corporation at a purchase price equal to the Accrued Value (the "**Redemption Price**"), if at any time and from time to time after the fifth (5<sup>th</sup>) anniversary of the Closing, the Required Holders deliver to the Corporation a written notice demanding redemption of all shares of Preferred Stock (the "**Redemption Request**"). The 20th day after the date of the Corporation Notice shall be referred to as the "**Redemption Date**." Upon receipt of a Redemption Request, the Corporation shall apply all of its assets to any such redemption, and to no other corporate purpose, until the Redemption Price has been paid in full, except to the extent prohibited by Delaware law governing distributions to stockholders.

(ii) Following receipt of a Redemption Request, the Corporation shall send written notice of the mandatory redemption (the “**Redemption Notice**”) to each Holder of record of Preferred Stock not less than 15 days prior to the Redemption Date. The Redemption Notice shall state:

- a. the number of shares of Preferred Stock held by the Holder that the Corporation shall redeem on the Redemption Date;
- b. the Redemption Date and the Redemption Price;
- c. the date upon which the Holder’s right to convert such shares terminates; and
- d. for Holders of shares in certificated form, that the Holder is to surrender to the Corporation, in the manner and at the place designated, his, her or its certificate or certificates representing the shares of Preferred Stock to be redeemed.

If the Corporation receives, on or prior to the 10th day after the date of delivery of the Redemption Notice to a Holder of Preferred Stock, written notice from a Holder of greater than 10% of the outstanding shares of Preferred Stock that such Holder elects to be excluded from the redemption provided in this Section 8(b), then the shares of Preferred Stock registered on the books of the Corporation in the name of such Holder at the time of the Corporation’s receipt of such notice shall thereafter be “**Excluded Shares**.” Excluded Shares shall not be redeemed or redeemable pursuant to this Section 8(b), whether on such Redemption Date or thereafter.

(iii) On the Redemption Date, the Corporation shall redeem the Preferred Stock owned by each Holder; provided, however, that Excluded Shares shall not be redeemed. If on the Redemption Date Delaware law governing distributions to stockholders prevents the Corporation from redeeming all shares of Preferred Stock to be redeemed, the Corporation shall ratably redeem the maximum number of shares that it may redeem consistent with such law, and shall redeem the remaining shares as soon as it may lawfully do so under such law. In the event that any portion of the Redemption Price has not been paid within five (5) Business Days following the Redemption Date, interest on such unpaid portion of the Redemption Price shall accrue thereon until such amount is paid in full at a rate equal to the lesser of (i) 24.0% per annum and (ii) the maximum rate permitted under applicable law. Such interest shall be paid by the Corporation, in its sole discretion, (i) in cash or (ii) subject to the satisfaction of the Equity Conditions at the time of payment, shares of Class A Common Stock.

(c) Rights Subsequent to Redemption. Upon the redemption of shares of Preferred Stock pursuant to Section 8(a) or Section 8(b), all rights with respect to such shares of Preferred Stock shall immediately terminate, except with respect to the right of the Holders to receive the applicable redemption price with respect to such shares of Preferred Stock in accordance with Section 8(a) or Section 8(b), as applicable.

Section 9. Miscellaneous.

(a) Notices. Any and all notices or other communications or deliveries to be provided by the Holders hereunder including, without limitation, any Notice of Conversion, shall be in writing and delivered personally, by e-mail attachment, or sent by a nationally recognized overnight courier service, addressed to the Corporation, at the address set forth above Attention: [ • ], e-mail address [ • ], or such other e-mail address or address as the Corporation may specify for such purposes by notice to the Holders delivered in accordance with this Section 9. Any and all notices or other communications or deliveries to be provided by the Corporation hereunder shall be in writing and delivered personally, by facsimile or e-mail attachment, or sent by a nationally recognized overnight courier service addressed to each Holder at the facsimile number, e-mail address or address of such Holder appearing on the books of the Corporation, or if no such facsimile number, e-mail address or address appears on the books of the Corporation, at the principal place of business of such Holder, as set forth in the Purchase Agreement. Any notice or other communication or deliveries hereunder shall be deemed given and effective on the earliest of (i) the time of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via facsimile at the facsimile number or e-mail attachment at the e-mail address set forth in this Section prior to 5:30 p.m. (New York City time) on any date, (ii) the next Trading Day after the time of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via facsimile at the facsimile number or e-mail attachment at the e-mail address set forth in this Section on a day that is not a Trading Day or later than 5:30 p.m. (New York City time) on any Trading Day, (iii) the second Trading Day following the date of mailing, if sent by U.S. nationally recognized overnight courier service, or (iv) upon actual receipt by the party to whom such notice is required to be given.

(b) Absolute Obligation. Except as expressly provided herein, no provision of this Certificate of Designation shall alter or impair the obligation of the Corporation, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay liquidated damages and accrued dividends, as applicable, on the shares of Preferred Stock at the time, place, and rate, and in the coin or currency, herein prescribed.

(c) Lost or Mutilated Preferred Stock Certificate. If a Holder's Preferred Stock certificate shall be mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed, the Corporation shall issue or cause to be issued, in exchange and substitution for and upon cancellation of a mutilated certificate, or in lieu of or in substitution for a lost, stolen or destroyed certificate, a new certificate for the shares of Preferred Stock so mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed, but only upon receipt of evidence of such loss, theft or destruction of such certificate, and of the ownership hereof reasonably satisfactory to the Corporation (which shall not include the posting of any bond). The applicant for a new certificate under such circumstances shall also pay any reasonable third-party costs (including customary indemnity) associated with the issuance of such replacement certificate.

(d) Governing Law. All questions concerning the construction, validity, enforcement and interpretation of this Certificate of Designation shall be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with the internal laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to the principles of conflict of laws thereof. All legal proceedings concerning the interpretation, enforcement and defense of the transactions contemplated by this Certificate of Designation (whether brought against a party hereto or its respective Affiliates, directors, officers, shareholders, employees or agents) shall be commenced in the state and federal courts sitting in the City of Wilmington, Delaware, County of New Castle (the "**Delaware Courts**"). The Corporation and each Holder hereby irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Delaware Courts for the adjudication of any dispute hereunder or in connection herewith or with any transaction contemplated hereby or discussed herein (including with respect to the enforcement of any of the Transaction Documents), and hereby irrevocably waives, and agrees not to assert in any suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of such Delaware Courts, or such Delaware Courts are improper or inconvenient venue for such proceeding. The Corporation and each Holder hereby irrevocably waives personal service of process and consents to process being served in any such suit, action or proceeding by mailing a copy thereof via registered or certified mail or overnight delivery (with evidence of delivery) to such party at the address in effect for notices to it under this Certificate of Designation and agrees that such service shall constitute good and sufficient service of process and notice thereof. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit in any way any right to serve process in any other manner permitted by applicable law. The Corporation and each Holder hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any and all right to trial by jury in any legal proceeding arising out of or relating to this Certificate of Designation or the transactions contemplated hereby. If the Corporation or any Holder shall commence an action or proceeding to enforce any provisions of this Certificate of Designation, then the prevailing party in such action or proceeding shall be reimbursed by the other party for its attorneys' fees and other costs and expenses incurred in the investigation, preparation and prosecution of such action or proceeding.

(e) Waiver. Any waiver by the Corporation or a Holder of a breach of any provision of this Certificate of Designation shall not operate as or be construed to be a waiver of any other breach of such provision or of any breach of any other provision of this Certificate of Designation or a waiver by any other Holders. The failure of the Corporation or a Holder to insist upon strict adherence to any term of this Certificate of Designation on one or more occasions shall not be considered a waiver or deprive that party (or any other Holder) of the right thereafter to insist upon strict adherence to that term or any other term of this Certificate of Designation on any other occasion. Any waiver by the Corporation or a Holder must be in writing.

(f) Severability. If any provision of this Certificate of Designation is invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the balance of this Certificate of Designation shall remain in effect, and if any provision is inapplicable to any Person or circumstance, it shall nevertheless remain applicable to all other Persons and circumstances. If it shall be found that any interest or other amount deemed interest due hereunder violates the applicable law governing usury, the applicable rate of interest due hereunder shall automatically be lowered to equal the maximum rate of interest permitted under applicable law.

(g) Next Business Day. Whenever any payment or other obligation hereunder shall be due on a day other than a Business Day, such payment shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day.

(h) Headings. The headings contained herein are for convenience only, do not constitute a part of this Certificate of Designation and shall not be deemed to limit or affect any of the provisions hereof.

(i) Status of Converted or Redeemed Preferred Stock. Shares of Preferred Stock may only be issued pursuant to the Purchase Agreement. If any shares of Preferred Stock shall be converted, redeemed or reacquired by the Corporation, such shares shall resume the status of authorized but unissued shares of preferred stock and shall no longer be designated as 10.0% Series A Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock.

(j) Tax Withholding. The Corporation agrees that, provided that each Holder delivers to the Corporation a properly executed IRS Form W-9 or other certification satisfactory to the Corporation certifying as to such Holder's status (or the status of such Holder's beneficial owner(s)) as a United States person (within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code) and such Holder's (or such beneficial owners') eligibility for complete exemption from backup withholding ("U.S. Person Certification"), under current law the Corporation (including any paying agent of the Corporation) shall not be required to, and shall not, withhold on any payments or deemed payments to any such Holder. In the event that any Holder fails to deliver to the Corporation such properly executed U.S. Person Certification, the Corporation reasonably believes that a previously delivered U.S. Person Certification is no longer accurate and/or valid, or there is a change in law that affects the withholding obligations of the Corporation, the Corporation and its paying agent shall be entitled to withhold taxes on all payments made to the relevant Holder in the form of cash or otherwise treated, in the Corporation's reasonable discretion, as a dividend for U.S. federal tax purposes or to request that the relevant Holder promptly pay the Corporation in cash any amounts required to satisfy any withholding tax obligations, in each case, to the extent the Corporation or its paying agent determines in good faith it is required to deduct and withhold tax on payments to the relevant Holder under applicable law; provided, that the Corporation shall use commercially reasonable efforts to notify the relevant Holder of any required withholding tax reasonably in advance of the date of the relevant payment. In the event that the Corporation does not have sufficient cash with respect to any Holder from withholding on cash payments otherwise payable to such Holder and cash paid to the Corporation by such Holder to the Corporation pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence, the Corporation and its paying agent shall be entitled to withhold taxes on deemed payments, including distributions of additional Preferred Stock in lieu of cash and constructive distributions on the Preferred Stock to the extent required by law, and the Corporation and its paying agent shall be entitled to satisfy any required withholding tax on non-cash payments (including deemed payments) through a sale of a portion of the Preferred Stock received as a dividend or from cash dividends or sales proceeds subsequently paid or credited on the Preferred Stock.

(k) Tax Treatment. Absent a change in law, Internal Revenue Service practice or a contrary determination (as defined in Section 1313(a) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended (the "Code")), each holder of Preferred Stock and the Corporation shall not treat the Preferred Stock (based on their terms as set forth in this Certificate of Designation) as "preferred stock" within the meaning of Section 305 of the Code and Treasury Regulation Section 1.305-5 for United States federal income tax and withholding tax purposes and shall not take any position inconsistent with such treatment.

\*\*\*\*\*

ANNEX A

NOTICE OF CONVERSION

(TO BE EXECUTED BY THE REGISTERED HOLDER IN ORDER TO CONVERT SHARES OF 10.0% SERIES A CUMULATIVE CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK)

The undersigned hereby elects to convert the number of shares of 10.0% Series A Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (the "**Preferred Stock**"), indicated below into shares of Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (the "**Class A Common Stock**"), of Inflection Point Acquisition Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company (the "**Corporation**"), according to the conditions hereof, as of the date written below. If shares of Class A Common Stock are to be issued in the name of a Person other than the undersigned, the undersigned will pay all transfer taxes payable with respect thereto and is delivering herewith such certificates and opinions as may be required by the Corporation in accordance with the Purchase Agreement. No fee will be charged to the Holders for any conversion, except for any such transfer taxes.

Conversion calculations:

Date to Effect Conversion: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of shares of Preferred Stock owned prior to Conversion: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of shares of Preferred Stock to be Converted: \_\_\_\_\_

Stated Value of shares of Preferred Stock to be Converted: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of shares of Class A Common Stock to be Issued: \_\_\_\_\_

Applicable Conversion Price: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of shares of Preferred Stock subsequent to Conversion: \_\_\_\_\_

Address for Delivery: \_\_\_\_\_

or

DWAC Instructions:

Broker no: \_\_\_\_\_

Account no: \_\_\_\_\_

[HOLDER]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:



NEITHER THIS SECURITY NOR THE SECURITIES FOR WHICH THIS SECURITY IS EXERCISABLE HAVE BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR THE SECURITIES COMMISSION OF ANY STATE IN RELIANCE UPON AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR PURSUANT TO AN AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. THIS SECURITY AND THE SECURITIES ISSUABLE UPON EXERCISE OF THIS SECURITY MAY BE PLEDGED IN CONNECTION WITH A BONA FIDE MARGIN ACCOUNT OR OTHER LOAN SECURED BY SUCH SECURITIES.

**CLASS A COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANT**

**INTUITIVE MACHINES, INC.**

Warrant Shares: [\_\_\_\_\_]

Initial Exercise Date: [\_\_\_\_\_] 202[●]

THIS CLASS A COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANT (the "**Warrant**") certifies that, for value received, [\_\_\_\_\_] or its assigns (the "**Holder**") is entitled, upon the terms and subject to the limitations on exercise and the conditions hereinafter set forth, at any time on or after the date hereof (the "**Initial Exercise Date**") and on or prior to 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on [\_\_\_\_\_] 202[●] (the "**Termination Date**") but not thereafter, to subscribe for and purchase from Intuitive Machines, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "**Company**"), up to [\_\_\_\_\_] shares (as subject to adjustment hereunder, the "**Warrant Shares**") of Class A common stock, par value \$[●] per share, of the Company (the "**Class A Common Stock**"). The purchase price of one share of Class A Common Stock under this Warrant shall be equal to the Exercise Price, as defined in Section 2(b).

Section 1. Definitions. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in that certain Securities Purchase Agreement (the "**Purchase Agreement**"), dated as of [●], by and among the Company and the purchasers signatory thereto.

Section 2. Exercise.

- (a) Exercise of Warrant. Exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant may be made, in whole or in part, at any time or times on or after the Initial Exercise Date and on or before the Termination Date by delivery to the Company (or such other office or agency that the Company may designate by notice in writing to the registered Holder at the address of the Holder appearing on the books of the Company), as applicable, of a duly executed facsimile copy or PDF copy submitted by e-mail (or e-mail attachment) of the Notice of Exercise in the form annexed hereto (the "**Notice of Exercise**"). Within the earlier of (i) two (2) Trading Days and (ii) the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period (as defined in Section 2(d)(i) herein) following the date of exercise as aforesaid, the Holder shall deliver to the Company the aggregate Exercise Price for the shares specified in the applicable Notice of Exercise by wire transfer or cashier's check drawn on a United States bank unless the cashless exercise procedure specified in Section 2(e) below is specified in the applicable Notice of Exercise. No ink-original Notice of Exercise shall be required, nor shall any medallion guarantee (or other type of guarantee or notarization) of any Notice of Exercise be required. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Holder shall not be required to physically surrender this Warrant to the Company until the Holder has purchased all of the Warrant Shares available hereunder and the Warrant has been exercised in full, in which case, the Holder shall surrender this Warrant to the Company for cancellation within three (3) Trading Days of the date on which the final Notice of Exercise is delivered to the Company. Partial exercises of this Warrant resulting in purchases of a portion of the total number of Warrant Shares available hereunder shall have the effect of lowering the outstanding number of Warrant Shares purchasable hereunder in an amount equal to the applicable number of Warrant Shares purchased. The Holder and the Company shall maintain records showing the number of Warrant Shares purchased and the date of such purchases. The Company shall deliver any objection to any Notice of Exercise within one (1) Business Day of receipt of such notice. **The Holder and any assignee, by acceptance of this Warrant, acknowledge and agree that, by reason of the provisions of this paragraph, following the purchase of a portion of the Warrant Shares hereunder, the number of Warrant Shares available for purchase hereunder at any given time may be less than the amount stated on the face hereof.**

- (b) **Exercise Price.** The exercise price per share of Class A Common Stock under this Warrant shall be \$15.00, subject to adjustment hereunder (the “**Exercise Price**”). Notwithstanding the foregoing, at any time that the Conversion Price (as defined in the Certificate of Designation) adjusts (or is otherwise lowered) pursuant to the terms of the Certificate of Designation (each, an “**Adjustment Time**”, and such adjusted Conversion Price related thereto, each, an “**Adjusted Conversion Price**”), if the Exercise Price then in effect immediately following such Adjustment Time is greater than such related Adjusted Conversion Price, immediately following such Adjustment Time the Exercise Price then in effect shall automatically be lowered by an amount equal to the difference between the Conversion Price immediately prior to the Adjustment Time and the Adjusted Conversion Price immediately after the Adjustment Time. Simultaneously with any adjustment to the Exercise Price pursuant to this Section 2(b), the number of Warrant Shares that may be purchased upon exercise of this Warrant shall be increased proportionately, so that after such adjustment, the aggregate Exercise Price payable hereunder for the adjusted number of Warrant Shares shall be the same as the aggregate Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to such adjustment (without regard to any limitations on exercise contained herein).
- (c) **Cashless Exercise.** If at any time after the six (6) month anniversary of the Closing Date, there is no effective registration statement registering, or the prospectus contained therein is not available for the resale of the Warrant Shares by the Holder, then this Warrant may also be exercised, in whole or in part, at such time by means of a “cashless exercise” in which the Holder shall be entitled to receive a number of Warrant Shares equal to the quotient obtained by dividing ((A-B) multiplied by (X)) by (A), where:
- (A) = as applicable: (i) the VWAP on the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise if such Notice of Exercise is (1) both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof on a day that is not a Trading Day or (2) both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof on a Trading Day prior to the opening of “regular trading hours” (as defined in Rule 600(b) of Regulation NMS promulgated under the federal securities laws) on such Trading Day, (ii) at the option of the Holder, either (y) the VWAP on the Trading Day immediately preceding the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise or (z) the Bid Price of the Class A Common Stock on the principal Trading Market as reported by Bloomberg L.P. (“**Bloomberg**”) as of the time of the Holder’s execution of the applicable Notice of Exercise if such Notice of Exercise is executed during “regular trading hours” on a Trading Day and is delivered within two (2) hours thereafter (including until two (2) hours after the close of “regular trading hours” on a Trading Day) pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof or (iii) the VWAP on the date of the applicable Notice of Exercise if the date of such Notice of Exercise is a Trading Day and such Notice of Exercise is both executed and delivered pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof after the close of “regular trading hours” on such Trading Day;
- (B) = the Exercise Price of this Warrant, as adjusted hereunder; and
- (X) = the number of Warrant Shares that would be issuable upon exercise of this Warrant in accordance with the terms of this Warrant if such exercise were by means of a cash exercise rather than a cashless exercise.

If Warrant Shares are issued in such a cashless exercise, the parties acknowledge and agree that in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act, the Warrant Shares shall take on the characteristics of the Warrants being exercised, and the holding period of the Warrant Shares being issued may be tacked on to the holding period of this Warrant. The Company agrees not to take any position contrary to this Section 2(c).

“**Bid Price**” means, for any date, the price determined by the first of the following clauses that applies: (a) if the Class A Common Stock is then listed or quoted on a Trading Market, the bid price of the Class A Common Stock for the time in question (or the nearest preceding date) on the Trading Market on which the Class A Common Stock is then listed or quoted as reported by Bloomberg (based on a Trading Day from 9:30 a.m. (New York City time) to 4:02 p.m. (New York City time)), (b) if OTCQB or OTCQX is not a Trading Market, the volume weighted average price of the Class A Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on OTCQB or OTCQX as applicable, (c) if the Class A Common Stock is not then listed or quoted for trading on OTCQB or OTCQX and if prices for the Class A Common Stock are then reported on The Pink Open Market (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices), the most recent bid price per share of the Class A Common Stock so reported, or (d) in all other cases, the fair market value of a share of Class A Common Stock as determined by an independent appraiser selected in good faith by the Purchasers of a majority in interest of the Securities then outstanding and reasonably acceptable to the Company, the fees and expenses of which shall be paid by the Company.

“**VWAP**” means, for any date, the price determined by the first of the following clauses that applies: (a) if the Class A Common Stock is then listed or quoted on a Trading Market, the daily volume weighted average price of the Class A Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on the Trading Market on which the Class A Common Stock is then listed or quoted as reported by Bloomberg (based on a Trading Day from 9:30 a.m. (New York City time) to 4:02 p.m. (New York City time)), (b) if OTCQB or OTCQX is not a Trading Market, the volume weighted average price of the Class A Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on OTCQB or OTCQX as applicable, (c) if the Class A Common Stock is not then listed or quoted for trading on OTCQB or OTCQX and if prices for the Class A Common Stock are then reported in The Pink Open Market (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices), the most recent bid price per share of the Class A Common Stock so reported, or (d) in all other cases, the fair market value of a share of Class A Common Stock as determined by an independent appraiser selected in good faith by the Purchasers of a majority in interest of the Securities then outstanding and reasonably acceptable to the Company, the fees and expenses of which shall be paid by the Company.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, on the Termination Date, this Warrant shall be automatically exercised via cashless exercise pursuant to this Section 2(c).

(d) Mechanics of Exercise.

- (i) Delivery of Warrant Shares Upon Exercise. The Company shall cause the Warrant Shares purchased hereunder to be transmitted by the Transfer Agent to the Holder by crediting the account of the Holder’s or its designee’s balance account with The Depository Trust Company through its Deposit or Withdrawal at Custodian system (“**DWAC**”) if the Company is then a participant in such system and there is an effective registration statement permitting the issuance of the Warrant Shares to or resale of the Warrant Shares by the Holder, and otherwise by physical delivery of a certificate, (or reasonable evidence of issuance by book entry of ownership of the Warrant Shares) registered in the Company’s share register in the name of the Holder or its designee, for the number of Warrant Shares to which the Holder is entitled pursuant to such exercise to the address specified by the Holder in the Notice of Exercise by the date that is the later of (i) the Standard Settlement Period after the delivery to the Company of the Notice of Exercise, and (ii) one (1) Trading Day after delivery of the aggregate Exercise Price to the Company (such date, the “**Warrant Share Delivery Date**”); *provided, however*, in any event, the Company shall not be obligated to deliver Warrant Shares until it has received the aggregate Exercise Price therefor. Upon delivery of the Notice of Exercise, the Holder shall be deemed for all corporate purposes to have become the holder of record of the Warrant Shares with respect to which this Warrant has been exercised, irrespective of the date of delivery of the Warrant Shares, *provided that* payment of the aggregate Exercise Price (other than in the case of a cashless exercise) is received within the earlier of (i) two (2) Trading Days and (ii) the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period following delivery of the Notice of Exercise. The Company agrees to maintain a transfer agent that is a participant in the FAST program so long as this Warrant remains outstanding and exercisable. As used herein, “**Standard Settlement Period**” means the standard settlement period, expressed in a number of Trading Days, on the Company’s primary Trading Market with respect to the Class A Common Stock as in effect on the date of delivery of the Notice of Exercise.
- (ii) Delivery of New Warrants Upon Exercise. If this Warrant shall have been exercised in part, the Company shall, at the request of a Holder and upon surrender of this Warrant certificate, at the time of delivery of the Warrant Shares, deliver to the Holder a new Warrant evidencing the rights of the Holder to purchase the unpurchased Warrant Shares called for by this Warrant, which new Warrant shall in all other respects be identical with this Warrant.
- (iii) Rescission Rights. If the Company fails to cause the Transfer Agent to transmit to the Holder the Warrant Shares pursuant to Section 2(d)(i) by the Warrant Share Delivery Date (subject to receipt of the aggregate Exercise Price for the applicable exercise (other than in the case of a cashless exercise)), then the Holder will have the right to rescind such exercise prior to the delivery of the Warrant Shares.
- (iv) No Fractional Shares or Scrip. No fractional shares or scrip representing fractional shares shall be issued upon the exercise of this Warrant. As to any fraction of a share which the Holder would otherwise be entitled to purchase upon such exercise, the Company shall, at its election, either pay a cash adjustment in respect of such final fraction in an amount equal to such fraction multiplied by the Exercise Price or round up to the next whole share.

- (v) Charges, Taxes and Expenses. Issuance of Warrant Shares shall be made without charge to the Holder for any issue or transfer tax or other incidental expense in respect of the issuance of such Warrant Shares, all of which taxes and expenses shall be paid by the Company, and such Warrant Shares shall be issued in the name of the Holder or in such name or names as may be directed by the Holder; *provided, however,* that, in the event that Warrant Shares are to be issued in a name other than the name of the Holder, this Warrant when surrendered for exercise shall be accompanied by the Assignment Form attached hereto duly executed by the Holder and the Company may require, as a condition thereto, the payment of a sum sufficient to reimburse it for any transfer tax incidental thereto. The Company shall pay all Transfer Agent fees required for same-day processing of any Notice of Exercise and all fees to the Depository Trust Company (or another established clearing corporation performing similar functions) required for same-day electronic delivery of the Warrant Shares pursuant to the terms of this Warrant.
- (vi) Closing of Books. The Company will not close its stockholder books or records in any manner which prevents the timely exercise of this Warrant, pursuant to the terms hereof.
- (e) Holder's Exercise Limitations. The Company shall not effect any exercise of this Warrant, and a Holder shall not have the right to exercise any portion of this Warrant, pursuant to Section 2 or otherwise, to the extent that after giving effect to such issuance after exercise as set forth on the applicable Notice of Exercise, the Holder (together with the Holder's Affiliates, and any other Persons acting as a group together with the Holder or any of the Holder's Affiliates (such Persons, "**Attribution Parties**")), would beneficially own in excess of the Beneficial Ownership Limitation (as defined below). For purposes of the foregoing sentence, the number of shares of Class A Common Stock beneficially owned by the Holder, its Affiliates and Attribution Parties shall include the number of shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon exercise of this Warrant with respect to which such determination is being made, but shall exclude the number of shares of Class A Common Stock which would be issuable upon (i) exercise of the remaining, nonexercised portion of this Warrant beneficially owned by the Holder or any of its Affiliates or Attribution Parties and (ii) exercise or conversion of the unexercised or unconverted portion of any other securities of the Company (including, without limitation, any other Common Stock Equivalents) subject to a limitation on conversion or exercise analogous to the limitation contained herein beneficially owned by the Holder or any of its Affiliates or Attribution Parties. Except as set forth in the preceding sentence, for purposes of this Section 2(e), beneficial ownership shall be calculated in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, it being acknowledged by the Holder that the Company is not representing to the Holder that such calculation is in compliance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the Holder is solely responsible for any schedules required to be filed in accordance therewith. To the extent that the limitation contained in this Section 2(e) applies, the determination of whether this Warrant is exercisable (in relation to other securities owned by the Holder together with any Affiliates and Attribution Parties) and of which portion of this Warrant is exercisable up to the Beneficial Ownership Limitation shall be in the sole discretion of the Holder, and the submission of a Notice of Exercise shall be deemed to be the Holder's good faith determination of whether this Warrant is exercisable (in relation to other securities owned by the Holder together with any Affiliates and Attribution Parties) and of which portion of this Warrant is exercisable, in each case subject to the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, and the Company shall have no obligation to verify or confirm the accuracy of such determination and shall have no liability for exercises of this Warrant that are not in compliance with the Beneficial Ownership Limitation. In addition, a determination as to any group status as contemplated above shall be determined in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder and the Company shall have no obligation to verify or confirm the accuracy of such determination and shall have no liability for exercises of the Warrant that are not in compliance with the Beneficial Ownership Limitation. For purposes of this Section 2(e), in determining the number of outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock, a Holder may rely on the number of outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock as reflected in (A) the Company's most recent periodic or annual report filed with the Commission, as the case may be, (B) a more recent public announcement by the Company or (C) a more recent written notice by the Company or the Transfer Agent setting forth the number of shares of Class A Common Stock outstanding. Upon the written or oral request of a Holder, the Company shall within two (2) Trading Days confirm orally and in writing to the Holder the number of shares of Class A Common Stock then outstanding. In any case, the number of outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock shall be determined after giving effect to the conversion or exercise of securities of the Company, including this Warrant, by the Holder or its Affiliates or Attribution Parties since the date as of which such number of outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock was reported. The "**Beneficial Ownership Limitation**" shall be 9.99% of the number of shares of the Class A Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon exercise of this Warrant. The Holder, upon notice to the Company, may increase or decrease the Beneficial Ownership Limitation provisions of this Section 2(e), *provided that* the Beneficial Ownership Limitation in no event exceeds 9.99% of the number of shares of the Class A Common Stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to the issuance of shares of Class A Common Stock upon exercise of this Warrant held by the Holder and the provisions of this Section 2(e) shall continue to apply. Any increase in the Beneficial Ownership Limitation will not be effective until the 61<sup>st</sup> day after such notice is delivered to the Company. The provisions of this paragraph shall be construed and implemented in a manner otherwise than in strict conformity with the terms of this Section 2(e) to correct this paragraph (or any portion hereof) which may be defective or inconsistent with the intended Beneficial Ownership Limitation herein contained or to make changes or supplements necessary or desirable to properly give effect to such limitation. The limitations contained in this paragraph shall apply to a successor holder of this Warrant.

### Section 3. Certain Adjustments.

- (a) Stock Dividends and Splits. If the Company at any time while this Warrant is outstanding: (i) pays a stock dividend or otherwise makes a distribution or distributions on shares of its Class A Common Stock or any other equity or equity equivalent securities payable in shares of Class A Common Stock (which, for avoidance of doubt, shall not include any shares of Class A Common Stock issued by the Company upon exercise of this Warrant or any cash distributions), (ii) subdivides outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock into a larger number of shares, (iii) combines (including by way of reverse stock split) outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock into a smaller number of shares, or (iv) issues by reclassification of shares of the Class A Common Stock any shares of capital stock of the Company, then in each case the Exercise Price shall be multiplied by a fraction of which the numerator shall be the number of shares of Class A Common Stock (excluding treasury shares, if any) outstanding immediately before such event and of which the denominator shall be the number of shares of Class A Common Stock outstanding immediately after such event, and the number of shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant shall be proportionately adjusted such that the aggregate Exercise Price of this Warrant shall remain unchanged. Any adjustment made pursuant to this Section 3(a) shall become effective immediately after the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to receive such dividend or distribution and shall become effective immediately after the effective date in the case of a subdivision, combination or re-classification.
- (b) Adjustment Upon Issuance of Class A Common Stock. If and whenever on or after the Closing Date, the Company issues or sells, or in accordance with this Section 3(b) is deemed to have issued or sold, any shares of Class A Common Stock (including the issuance or sale of shares of Class A Common Stock owned or held by or for the account of the Company, but excluding shares of Class A Common Stock deemed to have been issued or sold by the Company in connection with any Exempt Issuance) for a consideration per share (the “**New Issuance Price**”) less than a price (the “**Applicable Price**”) equal to the Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to such issue or sale or deemed issuance or sale (the foregoing a “**Dilutive Issuance**”), then immediately after such Dilutive Issuance, the Exercise Price then in effect shall be reduced to an amount equal to the greater of (i) the Applicable Price immediately prior to the Dilutive Issuance less an amount equal to the difference between the Applicable Price immediately prior to the Dilutive Issuance and the New Issuance Price and (ii) \$11.50.

As used in this Warrant, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

- (I) “**Common Stock Equivalents**” means any securities of the Company which would entitle the holder thereof to acquire at any time Class A Common Stock, including, without limitation, any debt, preferred stock, right, option, warrant or other instrument that is at any time convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for, or otherwise entitles the holder thereof to receive, Class A Common Stock, and any securities of the Company that when paired with one or more other securities of the Company or another entity entitles the holder thereof to receive, Class A Common Stock.
- (II) “**Convertible Securities**” means any stock or securities (other than Options) directly or indirectly convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for, or which otherwise entitles the holder thereof to acquire, any shares of Class A Common Stock and any securities of the Company that when paired with one or more other securities of the Company or another entity entitles the holder thereof to receive, Class A Common Stock;
- (III) “**Exempt Issuance**” means the issuance of (a) any securities of the Company to employees, officers, directors, consultants, contractors, vendors or other agents of the Company pursuant to any stock or option plan duly adopted for such purpose, by a majority of the non-employee members of the Board of Directors or a majority of the members of a committee of non-employee directors established for such purpose for services rendered to the Company, (b) securities upon the exercise or exchange of or conversion of any Securities (as defined in the Purchase Agreement) and/or other securities exercisable or exchangeable for or convertible into shares of Class A Common Stock issued and outstanding on the date of this Agreement, provided that such securities have not been amended since the date of this Warrant to increase the number of such securities or to decrease the exercise price, exchange price or conversion price of such securities (other than in connection with stock splits or combinations) or to extend the term of such securities, (c) the Underlying Shares (as defined in the Purchase Agreement), and (d) securities issued pursuant to any merger, acquisition or strategic transaction or partnership approved by a majority of the directors of the Company, provided that such securities are issued as “restricted securities” (as defined in Rule 144) and provided that any such issuance shall only be to a Person (or to the equityholders of a Person) which is, itself or through its subsidiaries, an operating company or an owner of an asset in a business synergistic with the business of the Company and shall provide to the Company additional benefits in addition to the investment of funds but any such Exempt Issuance shall not include a transaction in which the Company is issuing securities (x) primarily for the purpose of raising capital, including an at-the-market offering or (y) to an entity whose primary business is investing in securities.

- (IV) “Options” means any rights, warrants or options to subscribe for or purchase shares of Class A Common Stock or Convertible Securities; and
- (V) “Option Value” means the value of an Option based on the Black and Scholes Option Pricing model obtained from the “OV” function on Bloomberg determined as of (A) the Trading Day prior to the public announcement of the issuance of the applicable Option, if the issuance of such Option is publicly announced or (B) the Trading Day immediately following the issuance of the applicable Option if the issuance of such Option is not publicly announced, for pricing purposes and reflecting (i) a risk-free interest rate corresponding to the U.S. Treasury rate for a period equal to the remaining term of the applicable Option as of the applicable date of determination, (ii) an expected volatility equal to the **greater** of 100% and the 100 day volatility obtained from the HVT function on Bloomberg as of (A) the Trading Day immediately following the public announcement of the applicable Option if the issuance of such Option is publicly announced or (B) the Trading Day immediately following the issuance of the applicable Option if the issuance of such Option is not publicly announced, (iii) the underlying price per share used in such calculation shall be the highest weighted average price of the Class A Common Stock during the period beginning on the Trading Day prior to the execution of definitive documentation relating to the issuance of the applicable Option and ending on (A) the Trading Day immediately following the public announcement of such issuance, if the issuance of such Option is publicly announced or (B) the Trading Day immediately following the issuance of the applicable Option if the issuance of such Option is not publicly announced, (iv) a zero cost of borrow and (v) a 360 day annualization factor.

For purposes of determining the adjusted Exercise Price under this Section 3(b), the following shall be applicable:

- (i) Issuance of Options. If the Company in any manner grants or sells any Options after the Initial Exercise Date and the lowest price per share for which one share of Class A Common Stock is issuable upon the exercise of any such Option or upon conversion, exercise or exchange of any Convertible Securities issuable upon exercise of any such Option is **less** than the Applicable Price, then such share of Class A Common Stock shall be deemed to be outstanding and to have been issued and sold by the Company at the time of the granting or sale of such Option for such price per share. For purposes of this Section 3(b)(i), the “lowest price per share for which one share of Class A Common Stock is issuable upon the exercise of any such Options or upon conversion, exercise or exchange of any Convertible Securities issuable upon exercise of any such Option” shall be equal to the sum of the lowest amounts of consideration (if any) received or receivable by the Company with respect to any one share of Class A Common Stock upon the granting or sale of the Option, upon exercise of the Option and upon conversion, exercise or exchange of any Convertible Security issuable upon exercise of such Option less any consideration paid or payable by the Company with respect to such one share of Class A Common Stock upon the granting or sale of such Option, upon exercise of such Option and upon conversion exercise or exchange of any Convertible Security issuable upon exercise of such Option. No further adjustment of the Exercise Price shall be made upon the actual issuance of such shares of Class A Common Stock or of such Convertible Securities upon the exercise of such Options or upon the actual issuance of such shares of Class A Common Stock upon conversion, exercise or exchange of such Convertible Securities.
- (ii) Issuance of Convertible Securities. If the Company in any manner issues or sells any Convertible Securities after the Initial Exercise Date and the lowest price per share for which one share of Class A Common Stock is issuable upon the conversion, exercise or exchange thereof is **less** than the Applicable Price, then such share of Class A Common Stock shall be deemed to be outstanding and to have been issued and sold by the Company at the time of the issuance or sale of such Convertible Securities for such price per share. For the purposes of this Section 3(b)(ii), the “lowest price per share for which one share of Class A Common Stock is issuable upon the conversion, exercise or exchange thereof” shall be equal to the sum of the lowest amounts of consideration (if any) received or receivable by the Company with respect to any one share of Class A Common Stock upon the issuance or sale of the Convertible Security and upon conversion, exercise or exchange of such Convertible Security less any consideration paid or payable by the Company with respect to such one share of Class A Common Stock upon the issuance or sale of such Convertible Security and upon conversion, exercise or exchange of such Convertible Security. No further adjustment of the Exercise Price shall be made upon the actual issuance of such shares of Class A Common Stock upon conversion, exercise or exchange of such Convertible Securities, and if any such issue or sale of such Convertible Securities is made upon exercise of any Options for which adjustment of this Warrant has been or is to be made pursuant to other provisions of this Section 3(b), no further adjustment of the Exercise Price shall be made by reason of such issue or sale.
- (iii) Change in Option Price or Rate of Conversion. If, after the Initial Exercise Date, the purchase price provided for in any Options, the additional consideration, if any, payable upon the issue, conversion, exercise or exchange of any Convertible Securities, or the rate at which any Convertible Securities are convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Class A Common Stock increases or decreases at any time, the Exercise Price in effect at the time of such increase or decrease shall be adjusted to the Exercise Price, which would have been in effect at such time had such Options or Convertible Securities provided for such increased or decreased purchase price, additional consideration or increased or decreased conversion rate, as the case may be, at the time initially granted, issued or sold. For purposes of this Section 3(b)(iii), if the terms of any Option or Convertible Security that was outstanding as of the Initial Exercise Date are increased or decreased in the manner described in the immediately preceding sentence, then such Option or Convertible Security and the shares of Class A Common Stock deemed issuable upon exercise, conversion or exchange thereof shall be deemed to have been issued as of the date of such increase or decrease. No adjustment pursuant to this Section 3(b) shall be made if such adjustment would result in an increase of the Exercise Price then in effect.

- (iv) Calculation of Consideration Received. In case any Option is issued in connection with the issue or sale of other securities of the Company, together comprising one integrated transaction, (x) the Options will be deemed to have been issued for the Option Value of such Options and (y) the other securities issued or sold in such integrated transaction shall be deemed to have been issued or sold for the difference of (I) the aggregate consideration received by the Company less any consideration paid or payable by the Company pursuant to the terms of such other securities of the Company, less (II) the Option Value. If any shares of Class A Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities are issued or sold or deemed to have been issued or sold for cash, the consideration other than cash received therefor will be deemed to be the net amount received by the Company therefor. If any shares of Class A Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities are issued or sold for a consideration other than cash, the amount of such consideration received by the Company will be the fair value of such consideration, except where such consideration consists of publicly traded securities, in which case the amount of consideration received by the Company will be the closing sale price of such publicly traded securities on the date of receipt. If any shares of Class A Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities are issued to the owners of the non-surviving entity in connection with any merger in which the Company is the surviving entity, the amount of consideration therefor will be deemed to be the fair value of such portion of the net assets and business of the non-surviving entity as is attributable to such shares of Class A Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities, as the case may be. The fair value of any consideration other than cash or publicly traded securities will be determined jointly by the Company and a majority in interest of the Securities then outstanding. If such parties are unable to reach agreement within ten (10) days after the occurrence of an event requiring valuation (the “**Valuation Event**”), the fair value of such consideration will be determined within five (5) Business Days after the tenth (10th) day following the Valuation Event by an independent, reputable appraiser jointly selected by the Company and a majority in interest of the Securities then outstanding. The determination of such appraiser shall be final and binding upon all parties absent manifest error and the fees and expenses of such appraiser shall be borne by the Company.
- (v) Record Date. If the Company takes a record of the holders of Class A Common Stock for the purpose of entitling them (A) to receive a dividend or other distribution payable in shares of Class A Common Stock, Options or in Convertible Securities or (B) to subscribe for or purchase shares of Class A Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities, then such record date will be deemed to be the date of the issue or sale of the Class A Common Stock deemed to have been issued or sold upon the declaration of such dividend or the making of such other distribution or the date of the granting of such right of subscription or purchase, as the case may be.
- (vi) Expiration or Termination of Options or Convertible Securities. Upon the expiration or termination of any unexercised Option or unconverted or unexchanged Convertible Securities (or portion thereof) which resulted (either upon its original issuance or upon a revision of its terms) in an adjustment to the Exercise Price pursuant to the terms of Section 3(b), the Exercise Price shall be readjusted to such Conversion Price as would have obtained had such Option or Convertible Securities (or portion thereof) never been issued.
- (c) Subsequent Rights Offerings. In addition to any adjustments pursuant to Section 3(a) above, if at any time after the Initial Exercise Date the Company grants, issues or sells any Common Stock Equivalents or rights to purchase stock, warrants, securities or other property pro rata to the record holders of any class of shares of Class A Common Stock (the “**Purchase Rights**”), then the Holder will be entitled to acquire, upon the terms applicable to such Purchase Rights, the aggregate Purchase Rights which the Holder could have acquired if the Holder had held the number of shares of Class A Common Stock acquirable upon complete exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on exercise hereof, including without limitation, the Beneficial Ownership Limitation) immediately before the date on which a record is taken for the grant, issuance or sale of such Purchase Rights, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Class A Common Stock are to be determined for the grant, issue or sale of such Purchase Rights (*provided, however*, that, to the extent that the Holder’s right to participate in any such Purchase Right would result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Purchase Right to such extent (or beneficial ownership of such shares of Class A Common Stock as a result of such Purchase Right to such extent) and such Purchase Right to such extent shall be held in abeyance for the Holder until such time, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation).
- (d) Pro Rata Distributions. During such time after the Initial Exercise Date as this Warrant is outstanding, if the Company shall declare or make any dividend or other distribution of its assets (or rights to acquire its assets) to holders of shares of Class A Common Stock, by way of return of capital or otherwise (including, without limitation, any distribution of cash, stock or other securities, property or options by way of a dividend, spin off, reclassification, corporate rearrangement, scheme of arrangement or other similar transaction) (a “**Distribution**”), at any time after the issuance of this Warrant, then, in each such case, the Holder shall be entitled to participate in such Distribution to the same extent that the Holder would have participated therein if the Holder had held the number of shares of Class A Common Stock acquirable upon complete exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on exercise hereof, including without limitation, the Beneficial Ownership Limitation) immediately before the date of which a record is taken for such Distribution, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Class A Common Stock are to be determined for the participation in such Distribution (*provided, however*, that, to the extent that the Holder’s right to participate in any such Distribution would result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Distribution to such extent (or in the beneficial ownership of any shares of Class A Common Stock as a result of such Distribution to such extent) and the portion of such Distribution shall be held in abeyance for the benefit of the Holder until such time, if ever, as its right thereto would not result in the Holder exceeding the Beneficial Ownership Limitation).

(e) **Fundamental Transaction.** If, at any time after the Initial Exercise Date while this Warrant is outstanding, (i) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions effects any merger or consolidation of the Company with or into another Person, (ii) the Company (and all of its subsidiaries, taken as a whole), directly or indirectly, effects any sale, lease, license, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of its assets in one or a series of related transactions, (iii) any, direct or indirect, purchase offer, tender offer or exchange offer (whether by the Company or another Person) is completed pursuant to which holders of Class A Common Stock are permitted to sell, tender or exchange their shares for other securities, cash or property and has been accepted by the holders of 50% or more of the outstanding Class A Common Stock, (iv) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions effects any reclassification, reorganization or recapitalization of the Class A Common Stock or any compulsory share exchange pursuant to which the Class A Common Stock is effectively converted into or exchanged for other securities, cash or property (other than as a result of a stock split, combination or reclassification of shares of Class A Common Stock covered by [Section 3\(a\)](#)), or (v) the Company, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions consummates a stock or share purchase agreement or other business combination (including, without limitation, a reorganization, recapitalization, spin-off, merger or scheme of arrangement) with another Person or group of Persons whereby such other Person or group acquires 50% or more of the outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock (not including any shares of Class A Common Stock held by the other Person or other Persons making or party to, or associated or affiliated with the other Persons making or party to, such stock or share purchase agreement or other business combination) or 50% or more of the voting power of the common equity of the Company (each a “**Fundamental Transaction**”), then, upon any subsequent exercise of this Warrant, the Holder shall have the right to receive, for each Warrant Share that would have been issuable upon such exercise immediately prior to the occurrence of such Fundamental Transaction, at the option of the Holder (without regard to any limitation in [Section 2\(e\)](#) on the exercise of this Warrant), the number of shares of Class A Common Stock of the successor or acquiring corporation or of the Company, if it is the surviving corporation, and any additional consideration (the “**Alternate Consideration**”) receivable as a result of such Fundamental Transaction by a holder of the number of shares of Class A Common Stock for which this Warrant is exercisable immediately prior to such Fundamental Transaction (without regard to any limitation in [Section 2\(e\)](#) on the exercise of this Warrant). For purposes of any such exercise, the determination of the Exercise Price shall be appropriately adjusted to apply to such Alternate Consideration based on the amount of Alternate Consideration issuable in respect of one share of Class A Common Stock in such Fundamental Transaction, and the Company shall apportion the Exercise Price among the Alternate Consideration in a reasonable manner reflecting the relative value of any different components of the Alternate Consideration. If holders of Class A Common Stock are given any choice as to the securities, cash or property to be received in a Fundamental Transaction, then the Holder shall be given the same choice as to the Alternate Consideration it receives upon any exercise of this Warrant following such Fundamental Transaction. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, in the event of a Fundamental Transaction, the Company or any Successor Entity (as defined below) shall, at the Holder’s option, exercisable at any time concurrently with, or within 30 days after, the consummation of the Fundamental Transaction (or, if later, the date of the public announcement of the applicable Fundamental Transaction), purchase this Warrant from the Holder by paying to the Holder an amount of cash equal to the Black Scholes Value (as defined below) of the remaining unexercised portion of this Warrant on the date of the consummation of such Fundamental Transaction; provided, that if holders of Class A Common Stock of the Company are not offered or paid any consideration in such Fundamental Transaction, such holders of Class A Common Stock will be deemed to have received common stock or ordinary shares of the Successor Entity (which Successor Entity may be the Company following such Fundamental Transaction) in such Fundamental Transaction. “**Black Scholes Value**” means the value of this Warrant based on the Black-Scholes Option Pricing Model obtained from the “OV” function on Bloomberg determined as of the day of consummation of the applicable Fundamental Transaction for pricing purposes and reflecting (A) a risk-free interest rate corresponding to the U.S. Treasury rate for a period equal to the time between the date of the public announcement of the applicable contemplated Fundamental Transaction and the Termination Date, (B) an expected volatility equal to the **greater** of 100% and the 100 day volatility obtained from the HVT function on Bloomberg (determined utilizing a 365 day annualization factor) as of the Trading Day immediately following the public announcement of the applicable contemplated Fundamental Transaction, (C) the underlying price per share used in such calculation shall be the **greater** of (i) the sum of the price per share being offered in cash, if any, plus the value of any non-cash consideration, if any, being offered in such Fundamental Transaction and (ii) the highest VWAP during the period beginning on the Trading Day immediately preceding the announcement of the applicable Fundamental Transaction (or the consummation of the applicable Fundamental Transaction, if earlier) and ending on the Trading Day of the Holder’s request pursuant to this [Section 3\(e\)](#), (D) a remaining option time equal to the time between the date of the public announcement of the applicable Fundamental Transaction and the Termination Date and (E) a zero cost of borrow. The payment of the Black Scholes Value will be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds (or such other consideration) within the later of (i) five Business Days of the Holder’s election and (ii) the date of consummation of the Fundamental Transaction. The Company shall cause any successor entity in a Fundamental Transaction in which the Company is not the survivor (the “**Successor Entity**”) to assume in writing all of the obligations of the Company under this Warrant and the other Transaction Documents in accordance with the provisions of this [Section 3\(e\)](#) pursuant to written agreements in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Holder and approved by the Holder (without unreasonable delay) prior to such Fundamental Transaction and shall, at the option of the Holder, deliver to the Holder in exchange for this Warrant a security of the Successor Entity evidenced by a written instrument substantially similar in form and substance to this Warrant which is exercisable for a corresponding number of shares of capital stock of such Successor Entity (or its parent entity) equivalent to the shares of Class A Common Stock acquirable and receivable upon exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations on the exercise of this Warrant) prior to such Fundamental Transaction, and with an exercise price which applies the Exercise Price hereunder to such shares of capital stock (but taking into account the relative value of the shares of Class A Common Stock pursuant to such Fundamental Transaction and the value of such shares of capital stock, such number of shares of capital stock and such exercise price being for the purpose of protecting the economic value of this Warrant immediately prior to the consummation of such Fundamental Transaction), and which is reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Holder. Upon the occurrence of any such Fundamental Transaction, the Successor Entity shall succeed to, and be substituted for (so that from and after the date of such Fundamental Transaction, the provisions of this Warrant and the other Transaction Documents referring to the “Company” shall refer instead to the Successor Entity), and may exercise every right and power of the Company and shall assume all of the obligations of the Company under this Warrant and the other Transaction Documents with the same effect as if such Successor Entity had been named as the Company herein.



- (f) Calculations. All calculations under this Section 3 shall be made to the nearest cent or the nearest 1/100th of a share, as the case may be. For purposes of this Section 3, the number of shares of Class A Common Stock deemed to be issued and outstanding as of a given date shall be the sum of the number of shares of Class A Common Stock (excluding treasury shares, if any) issued and outstanding.
- (g) Number of Warrant Shares. Simultaneously with any adjustment to the Exercise Price pursuant to this Section 3(a), the number of Warrant Shares that may be purchased upon exercise of this Warrant shall be increased or decreased proportionately so that after such adjustment the aggregate Exercise Price payable hereunder for the adjusted number of Warrant Shares shall be the same as the aggregate Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to such adjustment (without regard to any limitations on exercise contained herein).
- (h) Notice to Holder.
- (i) Adjustment to Exercise Price. Whenever the Exercise Price is adjusted pursuant to any provision of this Section 3, the Company shall promptly deliver to the Holder by facsimile or email a notice setting forth the Exercise Price after such adjustment and any resulting adjustment to the number of Warrant Shares and setting forth a brief statement of the facts requiring such adjustment.
- (ii) Notice to Allow Exercise by Holder. If (A) the Company shall declare a dividend (or any other distribution in whatever form) on the Class A Common Stock, (B) the Company shall declare a special nonrecurring cash dividend on or a redemption of the Class A Common Stock, (C) the Company shall authorize the granting to all holders of the Class A Common Stock rights or warrants to subscribe for or purchase any shares of capital stock of any class or of any rights, (D) the approval of any stockholders of the Company shall be required in connection with any reclassification of the Class A Common Stock, any consolidation or merger to which the Company (or any of its subsidiaries) is a party, any sale or transfer of all or substantially all of its assets, or any compulsory share exchange whereby the Class A Common Stock is converted into other securities, cash or property, or (E) the Company shall authorize the voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Company, then, in each case, the Company shall cause to be delivered by facsimile or email to the Holder at its last facsimile number or email address as it shall appear upon the Warrant Register of the Company, at least 20 calendar days prior to the applicable record or effective date hereinafter specified, a notice stating (x) the date on which a record is to be taken for the purpose of such dividend, distribution, redemption, rights or warrants, or if a record is not to be taken, the date as of which the holders of the Class A Common Stock of record to be entitled to such dividend, distributions, redemption, rights or warrants are to be determined or (y) the date on which such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or share exchange is expected to become effective or close, and the date as of which it is expected that holders of the Class A Common Stock of record shall be entitled to exchange their shares of the Class A Common Stock for securities, cash or other property deliverable upon such reclassification, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer or share exchange; *provided*, that, notwithstanding the foregoing, any notice delivery requirement hereunder shall also be deemed satisfied by filing or furnishing such communication with the Commission via the EDGAR system; *provided, further*, that the failure to deliver such notice or any defect therein or in the delivery thereof shall not affect the validity of the corporate action required to be specified in such notice. To the extent that any notice provided to the Holder in accordance with the terms of this Warrant constitutes, or contains, material, non-public information regarding the Company or any of the subsidiaries, the Company shall simultaneously file such notice with the Commission pursuant to a Current Report on Form 8-K. The Holder shall remain entitled to exercise this Warrant during the period commencing on the date of such notice to the effective date of the event triggering such notice except as may otherwise be expressly set forth herein.
- (i) Voluntary Adjustment By Company. Subject to the rules and regulations of the Trading Market, the Company may at any time during the term of this Warrant, subject to the prior written consent of the Holder, reduce the then current Exercise Price to any amount and for any period of time deemed appropriate by the board of directors of the Company.

#### Section 4. Transfer of Warrant.

- (a) Transferability. Subject to compliance with any applicable securities laws and the conditions set forth in Section 4(d) hereof and to the provisions of Section 4.1 of the Purchase Agreement, this Warrant and all rights hereunder (including, without limitation, any registration rights) are transferable, in whole or in part, upon surrender of this Warrant at the principal office of the Company or its designated agent, together with a written assignment of this Warrant substantially in the form attached hereto duly executed by the Holder or its agent or attorney and funds sufficient to pay any transfer taxes payable upon the making of such transfer. Upon such surrender and, if required, such payment, the Company shall execute and deliver a new Warrant or Warrants in the name of the assignee or assignees, as applicable, and in the denomination or denominations specified in such instrument of assignment, and shall issue to the assignor a new Warrant evidencing the portion of this Warrant not so assigned, and this Warrant shall promptly be cancelled. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Holder shall not be required to physically surrender this Warrant to the Company unless the Holder has assigned this Warrant in full, in which case, the Holder shall surrender this Warrant to the Company within three (3) Trading Days of the date on which the Holder delivers an assignment form to the Company assigning this Warrant in full. The Warrant, if properly assigned in accordance herewith, may be exercised by a new holder for the purchase of Warrant Shares without having a new Warrant issued.
- (b) New Warrants. This Warrant may be divided or combined with other Warrants upon presentation hereof at the aforesaid office of the Company, together with a written notice specifying the names and denominations in which new Warrants are to be issued, signed by the Holder or its agent or attorney. Subject to compliance with Section 4(a), as to any transfer which may be involved in such division or combination, the Company shall execute and deliver a new Warrant or Warrants in exchange for the Warrant or Warrants to be divided or combined in accordance with such notice. All Warrants issued on transfers or exchanges shall be dated the Initial Exercise Date and shall be identical with this Warrant except as to the number of Warrant Shares issuable pursuant thereto.
- (c) Warrant Register. The Company shall register this Warrant, upon records to be maintained by the Company for that purpose (the “**Warrant Register**”), in the name of the record Holder hereof from time to time. The Company may deem and treat the registered Holder of this Warrant as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of any exercise hereof or any distribution to the Holder, and for all other purposes, absent actual notice to the contrary.
- (d) Transfer Restrictions. If, at the time of the surrender of this Warrant in connection with any transfer of this Warrant, the transfer of this Warrant shall not be either (i) registered pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act and under applicable state securities or blue sky laws or (ii) eligible for resale without volume or manner-of-sale restrictions or current public information requirements pursuant to Rule 144, the Company may require, as a condition of allowing such transfer, that the Holder or transferee of this Warrant, as the case may be, comply with the provisions of Section 5.7 of the Purchase Agreement.
- (e) Representation by the Holder. The Holder, by the acceptance hereof, represents and warrants that it is acquiring this Warrant and, upon any exercise hereof, will acquire the Warrant Shares issuable upon such exercise, for its own account and not with a view to or for distributing or reselling such Warrant Shares or any part thereof in violation of the Securities Act or any applicable state securities law, except pursuant to sales registered or exempted under the Securities Act.

#### Section 5. Miscellaneous.

- (a) No Rights as Stockholder Until Exercise. This Warrant does not entitle the Holder to any voting rights, dividends or other rights as a stockholder of the Company prior to the exercise hereof as set forth in Section 2(d)(i), except as expressly set forth in Section 3.
- (b) Loss, Theft, Destruction or Mutilation of Warrant. The Company covenants that upon receipt by the Company of evidence reasonably satisfactory to it of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this Warrant or any stock certificate relating to the Warrant Shares, and in case of loss, theft or destruction, of indemnity or security reasonably satisfactory to it (which, in the case of the Warrant, shall not include the posting of any bond), and upon surrender and cancellation of such Warrant or stock certificate, if mutilated, the Company will make and deliver a new Warrant or stock certificate of like tenor and dated as of such cancellation, in lieu of such Warrant or stock certificate.

- (c) Saturdays, Sundays, Holidays, etc. If the last or appointed day for the taking of any action or the expiration of any right required or granted herein shall not be a Business Day, then, such action may be taken or such right may be exercised on the next succeeding Business Day.
- (d) Authorized Shares.
- (i) The Company covenants that, during the period the Warrant is outstanding, it will reserve from its authorized and unissued Class A Common Stock a sufficient number of shares to provide for the issuance of the Warrant Shares upon the exercise of any purchase rights under this Warrant (without regard to any limitation on exercise set forth herein). The Company further covenants that its issuance of this Warrant shall constitute full authority to its officers who are charged with the duty of issuing the necessary Warrant Shares upon the exercise of the purchase rights under this Warrant. The Company will take all such reasonable action as may be necessary to assure that such Warrant Shares may be issued as provided herein without violation of any applicable law or regulation, or of any requirements of the Trading Market upon which the Class A Common Stock may be listed. The Company covenants that all Warrant Shares which may be issued upon the exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant will, upon exercise of the purchase rights represented by this Warrant and payment for such Warrant Shares in accordance herewith, be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable and free from all taxes, liens and charges created by the Company in respect of the issue thereof (other than taxes in respect of any transfer occurring contemporaneously with such issue).
- (ii) Except and to the extent as waived or consented to by the Holder, the Company shall not by any action, including, without limitation, amending its Certificate of Incorporation or through any reorganization, transfer of assets, consolidation, merger, dissolution, issue or sale of securities or any other voluntary action, avoid or seek to avoid the observance or performance of any of the terms of this Warrant, but will at all times in good faith assist in the carrying out of all such terms and in the taking of all such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to protect the rights of Holder as set forth in this Warrant against impairment. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company will (i) not increase the par value of any Warrant Shares above the amount payable therefor upon such exercise immediately prior to such increase in par value, (ii) take all such action as may be necessary or appropriate in order that the Company may validly and legally issue fully paid and nonassessable Warrant Shares upon the exercise of this Warrant and (iii) use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain all such authorizations, exemptions or consents from any public regulatory body having jurisdiction thereof, as may be, necessary to enable the Company to perform its obligations under this Warrant.
- (iii) Before taking any action which would result in an adjustment in the number of Warrant Shares for which this Warrant is exercisable or in the Exercise Price, the Company shall obtain all such authorizations or exemptions thereof, or consents thereto, as may be necessary from any public regulatory body or bodies having jurisdiction thereof.
- (e) Jurisdiction. All questions concerning the construction, validity, enforcement and interpretation of this Warrant shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of the Purchase Agreement.
- (f) Restrictions. The Holder acknowledges that the Warrant Shares acquired upon the exercise of this Warrant, if not registered, and the Holder does not utilize cashless exercise, will have restrictions upon resale imposed by state and federal securities laws.
- (g) Nonwaiver and Expenses. No course of dealing or any delay or failure to exercise any right hereunder on the part of Holder shall operate as a waiver of such right or otherwise prejudice the Holder's rights, powers or remedies. Without limiting any other provision of this Warrant or the Purchase Agreement, if the Company willfully and knowingly fails to comply with any provision of this Warrant, which results in any material damages to the Holder, the Company shall pay to the Holder such amounts as shall be sufficient to cover any costs and expenses including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees, including those of appellate proceedings, incurred by the Holder in collecting any amounts due pursuant hereto or in otherwise enforcing any of its rights, powers or remedies hereunder.

- (h) Notices. Any notice, request or other document required or permitted to be given or delivered to the Holder by the Company shall be delivered in accordance with the notice provisions of the Purchase Agreement.
- (i) Limitation of Liability. No provision hereof, in the absence of any affirmative action by the Holder to exercise this Warrant to purchase Warrant Shares, and no enumeration herein of the rights or privileges of the Holder, shall give rise to any liability of the Holder for the purchase price of any Class A Common Stock or as a stockholder of the Company, whether such liability is asserted by the Company or by creditors of the Company.
- (j) Remedies. The Holder, in addition to being entitled to exercise all rights granted by law, including recovery of damages, will be entitled to specific performance of its rights under this Warrant. The Company agrees that monetary damages would not be adequate compensation for any loss incurred by reason of a breach by it of the provisions of this Warrant and hereby agrees to waive and not to assert the defense in any action for specific performance that a remedy at law would be adequate.
- (k) Successors and Assigns. Subject to applicable securities laws, this Warrant and the rights and obligations evidenced hereby shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and permitted assigns of the Company and the successors and permitted assigns of Holder. The provisions of this Warrant are intended to be for the benefit of any Holder from time to time of this Warrant and shall be enforceable by the Holder or holder of Warrant Shares.
- (l) Amendment. This Warrant may be modified, waived or amended or the provisions hereof waived with the written consent of the Company and the Holder.
- (m) Severability. Wherever possible, each provision of this Warrant shall be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law, but if any provision of this Warrant shall be prohibited by or invalid under applicable law, such provision shall be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or invalidity, without invalidating the remainder of such provisions or the remaining provisions of this Warrant.
- (n) Headings. The headings used in this Warrant are for the convenience of reference only and shall not, for any purpose, be deemed a part of this Warrant.

\*\*\*\*\*  
(Signature Page Follows)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Class A Common Stock Purchase Warrant to be duly executed by their respective authorized signatories as of the date first indicated above.

**INFLECTION POINT ACQUISITION CORP.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Michael Blitzer  
Title: Co-Chief Executive Officer

Address for Notice:  
34 East 51<sup>st</sup> Street, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, New York 10022

Email:

With a copy to (which shall not constitute notice):

White & Case LLP  
1221 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, New York 10020  
Attn: Joel L. Rubinstein  
Email: joel.rubinstein@whitecase.com

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have caused this Class A Common Stock Warrant to be duly executed by their respective authorized signatories as of the date first indicated above.

Name of Purchaser:

*Signature of Authorized Signatory of Purchaser:*

Name of Authorized Signatory:

Title of Authorized Signatory:

Email Address of Authorized Signatory:

Address for Notice to Purchaser:

Address for Delivery of Securities to Purchaser (if not same as address for notice):

Subscription Amount:

Shares of Preferred Stock:

Warrant Shares:

Beneficial Ownership Blocker  4.99% or  9.99%

EIN Number:

NOTICE OF EXERCISE

TO:

Attn:  
Email:

(1) The undersigned hereby elects to purchase \_\_\_\_\_ Warrant Shares of the Company pursuant to the terms of the attached Warrant (only if exercised in full), and tenders herewith payment of the exercise price in full, together with all applicable transfer taxes, if any.

(2) Payment shall take the form of (check applicable box):

in lawful money of the United States; or

if permitted the cancellation of such number of Warrant Shares as is necessary, in accordance with the formula set forth in subsection 2(c), to exercise this Warrant with respect to the maximum number of Warrant Shares purchasable pursuant to the cashless exercise procedure set forth in subsection 2(c).

(3) Please issue said Warrant Shares in the name of the undersigned or in such other name as is specified below:

\_\_\_\_\_

The Warrant Shares shall be delivered to the following DWAC Account Number:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(4) Accredited Investor. The undersigned is an “accredited investor” as defined in Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

[SIGNATURE OF HOLDER]

Name of Investing Entity: \_\_\_\_\_

*Signature of Authorized Signatory of Investing Entity:* \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Authorized Signatory: \_\_\_\_\_

Title of Authorized Signatory: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

ASSIGNMENT FORM

*(To assign the foregoing Warrant, execute this form and supply required information. Do not use this form to purchase shares.)*

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the foregoing Warrant and all rights evidenced thereby are hereby assigned to

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Please Print)

Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Please Print)

Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_

Holder's  
Signature:

Holder's  
Address:



**SPONSOR SUPPORT AGREEMENT**

This Sponsor Support Agreement (this "Agreement") is dated as of September 16, 2022, by and among Inflection Point Holdings LLC, a Cayman Islands limited liability company (the "Sponsor"), Inflection Point Acquisition Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company limited by shares (which shall domesticate as a Delaware corporation prior to the Closing) (the "Purchaser"), and Intuitive Machines, LLC, a Texas limited liability company (which shall convert into a Delaware limited liability company in connection with the Transactions) (the "Company"). Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the respective meanings ascribed to such terms in the Business Combination Agreement (as defined below).

WHEREAS, as of the date hereof, the Sponsor is the holder of record and the "beneficial owner" (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act) of 8,243,750 Purchaser Class B Ordinary Shares and 6,845,000 Purchaser Private Placement Warrants (collectively, the "Subject Securities");

WHEREAS, contemporaneously with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Purchaser and the Company have entered into the Business Combination Agreement (as it may be amended, supplemented, restated or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms, the "Business Combination Agreement"), dated as of the date hereof, pursuant to which, among other transactions, the Purchaser and the Company intend to consummate a business combination; and

WHEREAS, as an inducement to the Purchaser and the Company to enter into the Business Combination Agreement and to consummate the Transactions, the parties hereto desire to agree to certain matters as set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual agreements contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto, each intending to be legally bound hereby, hereby agree as follows:

**ARTICLE I****SPONSOR SUPPORT AGREEMENT; COVENANTS**

Section 1.1 Binding Effect of Business Combination Agreement. The Sponsor hereby acknowledges that it has read the Business Combination Agreement and this Agreement and has had the opportunity to consult with its tax and legal advisors. The Sponsor shall be bound by, be subject to and comply with Sections 6.06 (*No Solicitation*), 6.15 (*Public Announcements*) and 6.16 (*Confidential Information*) of the Business Combination Agreement (and any relevant definitions contained in any such Sections) as if the Sponsor was an original signatory to the Business Combination Agreement with respect to such provisions.

Section 1.2 No Transfer.

(a) Unless otherwise deemed a Permitted Transfer (as defined below), during the period commencing on the date hereof and ending on the earliest of (a) the Closing, (b) such date and time as the Business Combination Agreement shall be terminated in accordance with Section 8.01 (*Termination*) thereof (the earlier of (a) and (b), the "Expiration Time") and (c) the liquidation of the Purchaser, the Sponsor shall not, without the prior written consent of the Company, (i) sell, offer to sell, contract or agree to sell, hypothecate, pledge, grant any option to purchase or otherwise dispose of or agree to dispose of, directly or indirectly, file (or participate in the filing of) a registration statement with the SEC (other than the Proxy Statement/Registration Statement) or establish or increase a put equivalent position or liquidate or decrease a call equivalent position within the meaning of Section 16 of the Exchange Act, with respect to any Subject Securities owned by the Sponsor, (ii) enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of any Subject Securities owned by the Sponsor or (iii) take any action in furtherance of any of the matters described in the foregoing clause (i) or (ii) (each, a "Transfer").

---

(b) “Permitted Transfer” means any Transfer of Subject Securities (i) to (A) any officer or director of the Purchaser, the Company or the Sponsor, (B) any Affiliates or family members of the officers or directors of the Purchaser, the Company or the Sponsor, or (C) any direct or indirect partners, members or equity holders of the Sponsor or any related investment funds or vehicles controlled or managed by such Persons or their respective Affiliates (including, for the avoidance of doubt, where such Person is a partnership, to its general partner or a successor partnership or fund, or any other funds managed by such partnership); (ii) to a nominee or custodian of a Person to whom a Transfer would be permitted under clause (i); (iii) in connection with any legal, regulatory or other order; (iv) to a third party in connection with any non-redemption, backstop arrangement or other similar arrangement, (v) as otherwise mutually agreed upon between the Sponsor, the Purchaser and the Company, or (vi) to the Purchaser, the Company or the Sponsor; *provided, however*, that in the case of clauses (i) through (vi), as a precondition to such Transfer, such transferee must enter into a written agreement with the Company and the Purchaser agreeing to assume all of the obligations under this Agreement with respect to such Subject Securities and to be bound by the transfer restrictions set forth in this Agreement (to the extent applicable); provided, further, that, no Transfer permitted under this Section 1.2 shall relieve Sponsor of its obligations under this Agreement.

Section 1.3 New Shares. In the event that (a) any Purchaser Ordinary Shares, Purchaser Warrants or other equity securities of the Purchaser are issued to the Sponsor after the date of this Agreement pursuant to any stock dividend, stock split, recapitalization, reclassification, combination or exchange of, on or affecting the Purchaser Ordinary Shares or the Purchaser Warrants owned by the Sponsor or otherwise, (b) the Sponsor purchases or otherwise acquires beneficial ownership of any Purchaser Ordinary Shares, Purchaser Warrants or other equity securities of the Purchaser after the date of this Agreement, or (c) the Sponsor acquires the right to vote or share in the voting of any Purchaser Ordinary Shares or other equity securities of the Purchaser after the date of this Agreement (such Purchaser Ordinary Shares, Purchaser Warrants or other equity securities of the Purchaser, collectively, the “New Securities”), then such New Securities acquired or purchased by the Sponsor shall be subject to the terms of this Agreement to the same extent as if they constituted the Subject Securities owned by the Sponsor as of the date hereof.

Section 1.4 Closing Date Deliverables. On the Closing Date, the Sponsor shall deliver to the Purchaser and the Company a duly executed copy of the A&R Registration Rights Agreement, the Lock-Up Agreement and the Earn Out Escrow Agreement.

Section 1.5 Agreements.

(a) At any meeting of the Purchaser Shareholders, however called, or at any adjournment thereof, or in any other circumstance in which the vote, consent or other approval of the Purchaser Shareholders is sought, the Sponsor shall (i) appear at each such meeting or otherwise cause all of its Subject Securities, which are entitled to vote, to be counted as present thereat for purposes of calculating a quorum and (ii) vote (or cause to be voted), or execute and deliver a written consent (or cause a written consent to be executed and delivered) covering, all of its Subject Securities, which are entitled to vote:

(i) in favor of each Transaction Proposal;

(ii) against any Alternative Transaction or any proposal relating to an Alternative Transaction (in each case, other than the Transaction Proposals);

(iii) against any merger agreement or merger (other than the Business Combination Agreement and the Transactions), consolidation, combination, sale of substantial assets, reorganization, recapitalization, dissolution, liquidation or winding up of or by the Purchaser;

(iv) against any change in the business, management or board of directors of the Purchaser (other than in connection with the Transaction Proposals or pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement or the Ancillary Documents); and

(v) against any proposal, action or agreement that would (A) impede, interfere, frustrate, prevent or nullify any provision of this Agreement, the Business Combination Agreement or the Transactions, (B) result in a breach in any respect of any covenant, representation, warranty or any other obligation or agreement of the Purchaser under the Business Combination Agreement, (C) result in any of the conditions set forth in Article VII (*Closing Conditions*) of the Business Combination Agreement not being fulfilled, (D) result in a breach of any covenant, representation or warranty or other obligation or agreement of the Sponsor contained in this Agreement or (E) change in any manner the dividend policy or capitalization of, including the voting rights of any class of capital stock of, the Purchaser.

The Sponsor hereby agrees that the Sponsor shall not commit or agree to take any action inconsistent with the foregoing.

(b) The Sponsor shall comply with, and fully perform all of its obligations, covenants and agreements set forth in, the Insider Letter (as defined below), including the obligations of the Sponsor pursuant to Section 1 therein to not redeem any Purchaser Ordinary Shares owned by the Sponsor in connection with the Transactions.

Section 1.6 No Challenges. The Sponsor agrees not to commence, join in, facilitate, assist or encourage, and agrees to take all actions necessary to opt out of any class in any class action with respect to, any claim, derivative or otherwise, against Purchaser, the Company or any of their respective successors or directors (a) challenging the validity of, or seeking to enjoin the operation of, any provision of this Agreement or (b) alleging a breach of any fiduciary duty of any person in connection with the evaluation, negotiation or entry into this Agreement, the Business Combination Agreement or the Transactions. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, nothing in this Agreement shall limit or restrict the ability of the Sponsor to enforce its rights under this Agreement or any other Ancillary Document to which such Person is a party or seek any other remedies with respect to any breach of this Agreement or such other Ancillary Document by any other party hereto or thereto, including by commencing any action in connection therewith.

Section 1.7 Further Assurances. The Sponsor shall take, or cause to be taken, all actions and do, or cause to be done, all things reasonably necessary under applicable Laws to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein and the Transactions on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Business Combination Agreement.

Section 1.8 No Inconsistent Agreement. The Sponsor hereby represents and covenants that the Sponsor has not entered into, and shall not enter into, any agreement that would restrict, limit or interfere with the performance of the Sponsor's obligations hereunder.

Section 1.9 Insider Letter. Neither the Sponsor nor the Purchaser shall amend, terminate or otherwise modify that certain letter agreement, dated as of September 21, 2021, by and among the Purchaser, the Sponsor and certain of the Purchaser's current and former officers and directors (the "Insider Letter") without the Company's prior written consent.

Section 1.10 Waiver of Anti-Dilution Provision. The Sponsor hereby (but subject to the consummation of the Transactions) waives (for itself, for its successors, heirs and assigns), to the fullest extent permitted by law and the amended and restated memorandum and articles of association of the Purchaser (as may be amended from time to time, the "Articles"), any and all anti-dilution rights with respect to the rate that the Purchaser Class B Ordinary Shares held by the Sponsor convert into Purchaser Class A Ordinary Shares in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement. The waiver specified in this Section 1.10 shall be applicable only in connection with the Transactions and the transactions contemplated by this Agreement (and any Purchaser Class A Ordinary Shares, shares of Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock or equity-linked securities issued in connection with the Transactions and the transactions contemplated by this Agreement) and shall be void and of no force and effect if the Business Combination Agreement shall be terminated for any reason.

Section 1.11 Sponsor Indemnity. For a period of six (6) years after the Closing Date, the Company will indemnify, exonerate and hold harmless the Sponsor and its members, managers and officers from and against any and all actions, causes of action, suits, claims, liabilities, losses, damages and costs and out-of-pocket expenses in connection therewith (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) ("Indemnified Liabilities") incurred by the Sponsor on or after September 14, 2022, arising out of any third-party action, cause of action, suit, litigation, investigation, inquiry, arbitration or claim relating to the transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement that names the Sponsor as a defendant (or co-defendant) arising from the Sponsor's ownership of equity interests of the Purchaser or its alleged, purported or actual control or ability to influence the Purchaser; provided, that the foregoing shall not apply to (i) any Indemnified Liabilities to the extent arising out of any breach by the Sponsor or its members, managers and officers of this Agreement or any other agreement between the Sponsor or its members, managers and officers, on the one hand, and the Company or any of its subsidiaries, on the other hand or (ii) the willful misconduct, gross negligence or fraud of the Sponsor or its members, managers and officers.

Section 1.12 Sponsor Earn-Out Shares.

(a) The Sponsor has advised the board of directors of the Purchaser that it believes it is in the best interests of the Purchaser for the Sponsor to subject a portion of its Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock (received by the Sponsor upon exchange of the Purchaser Class A Ordinary Shares in connection with the Domestication following the Sponsor Share Conversion) to the terms and conditions set forth in the Earn Out Escrow Agreement and/or contribute a portion of its Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock to the Purchaser in the circumstances set forth in this Section 1.12. Accordingly, if (i) immediately prior to the Closing, the conditions set forth in Section 7.02(f) (*No Redemption*) and Section 7.02(g) (*Kingstown Investment*) of the Business Combination Agreement are not satisfied and (ii) the deferred underwriting commission paid to the underwriters of the IPO at the Closing is greater than \$5,770,625, then effective immediately prior to (and contingent upon) the Closing (and for the avoidance of doubt, after the Domestication has occurred), the Sponsor shall cause an aggregate of 500,000 shares of Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock (which shares formerly constituted Purchaser Class B Ordinary Shares prior to the Domestication) (adjusted as appropriate to reflect any stock splits, reverse stock splits, stock dividends (including any dividend or distribution of securities convertible into Company Common Units), extraordinary cash dividend (which adjustment shall be subject to the reasonable mutual agreement of the Purchaser and the Company), reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, combination, exchange of shares or other like change or transaction with respect to Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock occurring on or after the Closing) to be contributed to the Purchaser for no consideration or to be transferred to an escrow account (the "Escrow Account") maintained by an escrow agent reasonably acceptable to the Sponsor, the Company and the Purchaser (the "Escrow Agent"), and such shares that are transferred to the Escrow Account (the "Sponsor Earn Out Shares") will thereafter be subject to the terms of this Section 1.12 and that certain stock escrow and earn-out agreement, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A (the "Escrow Agreement"). At and after the Closing, each of the Sponsor and the Purchaser shall use reasonable best efforts to cause the Escrow Agent and the other parties to the Escrow Agreement to take all action necessary to give effect to this Section 1.12 and the Escrow Agreement.

(b) The Sponsor Earn Out Shares shall be released from the Escrow Account and transferred to (i) the Sponsor if during the time period beginning on the date that is one hundred fifty (150) days following the Closing Date and ending on the date that is the five (5) year anniversary of the Closing Date (inclusive of the first and last day of such period) (the "Sponsor Earn Out Period"), (A) the Common Share Price of the Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock equals or exceeds \$15.00 per share (the "Sponsor Earn Out Trigger"), or (B) prior to the occurrence of the Sponsor Earn Out Trigger, there is a Change of Control that will result in the holders of Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock receiving a per share price (based on the value of the cash, securities or in-kind consideration being delivered in respect of such Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock, as determined in good faith by the board of directors of Purchaser) equal to or in excess of \$15.00 (adjusted as appropriate to reflect any stock splits, reverse stock splits, stock dividends (including any dividend or distribution of securities convertible into shares of Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock), extraordinary cash dividend (which adjustment shall be determined by the Purchaser, in its sole discretion), reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, combination, exchange of shares or other like change or transaction with respect to shares of Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock occurring on or after the Closing), and (ii) the Purchaser, without any consideration for such transfer, if, upon the expiration of the Sponsor Earn Out Period, the Sponsor Earn Out Shares have not become eligible for release pursuant to clause (i) above, following which release such Sponsor Earn Out Shares shall be cancelled by the Purchaser and cease to exist.

**ARTICLE II**  
**REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES**

Section 2.1 Representations and Warranties of the Sponsor. The Sponsor represents and warrants as of the date hereof to the Purchaser and the Company as follows:

(a) Organization; Due Authorization. The Sponsor is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing as a limited liability company under the Laws of the jurisdiction in which it is incorporated, formed, organized or constituted, and the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby are within the Sponsor's limited liability company powers and have been duly authorized by all necessary limited liability company actions on the part of the Sponsor. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by the Sponsor and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties to this Agreement, this Agreement constitutes a legally valid and binding obligation of the Sponsor, enforceable against the Sponsor in accordance with the terms hereof (except as enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy Laws, other similar Laws affecting creditors' rights and general principles of equity affecting the availability of specific performance and other equitable remedies). If this Agreement is being executed in a representative or fiduciary capacity, the Person signing this Agreement has full power and authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of the Sponsor.

(b) Ownership. The Sponsor is the record and beneficial owner (as defined in Rule 13d-3 of the Exchange Act) of, and has good title to, all of the Sponsor's Subject Securities, and there exist no Liens or any other limitation or restriction (including any restriction on the right to vote, sell or otherwise dispose of such Subject Securities (other than transfer restrictions under the Securities Act)) affecting any such Subject Securities, other than Liens pursuant to (i) this Agreement, (ii) the Purchaser's Organizational Documents, (iii) the Business Combination Agreement, (iv) the Insider Letter, (v) the Sponsor's Organizational Documents, (vi) agreements between the Sponsor and its members or (vii) any applicable securities Laws. The Sponsor's Subject Securities are the only equity securities in the Purchaser owned of record or beneficially by the Sponsor on the date of this Agreement, and none of the Sponsor's Subject Securities are subject to any proxy, voting trust or other agreement or arrangement with respect to the voting of such Subject Securities, except as provided hereunder and under the Insider Letter. Other than the Purchaser Warrants held by the Sponsor, the Sponsor does not hold or own any rights to acquire (directly or indirectly) any equity securities of the Purchaser or any equity securities convertible into, or which can be exchanged for, equity securities of the Purchaser.

(c) No Conflicts. The execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Sponsor does not, and the performance by the Sponsor of its obligations hereunder will not, (i) conflict with or result in a violation of the organizational documents of the Sponsor or (ii) require any consent or approval that has not been given or other action that has not been taken by any Person (including under any Contract binding upon the Sponsor or the Sponsor's Subject Securities), in each case, to the extent such consent, approval or other action would prevent, enjoin or materially delay the performance by the Sponsor of its obligations under this Agreement.

(d) Litigation. There are no Legal Proceedings pending against the Sponsor, or to the knowledge of the Sponsor threatened in writing against the Sponsor, before (or, in the case of threatened Legal Proceedings, that would be before) any arbitrator or any Governmental Authority, which in any manner challenges or seeks to prevent, enjoin or materially delay the performance by the Sponsor of its obligations under this Agreement.

(e) Brokerage Fees. Except as described on Section 5.15 (*Broker's Fees*) of the Purchaser Disclosure Letter, no broker, finder, investment banker or other Person is entitled to any brokerage fee, finders' fee or other commission in connection with the Transactions based upon arrangements made by the Sponsor, for which the Purchaser or any of its Affiliates may become liable.

(f) Acknowledgment. The Sponsor understands and acknowledges that each of the Purchaser and the Company is entering into the Business Combination Agreement in reliance upon the Sponsor's execution and delivery of this Agreement.

**ARTICLE III**  
**MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 3.1 Termination. This Agreement and all of its provisions shall terminate and be of no further force or effect upon the earliest of (a) the Expiration Time, (b) the liquidation of the Purchaser and (c) the written agreement of the Sponsor, the Purchaser, and the Company. Upon such termination of this Agreement, all obligations of the parties under this Agreement will terminate, without any liability or other obligation on the part of any party hereto to any Person in respect hereof or the transactions contemplated hereby, and no party hereto shall have any claim against another (and no person shall have any rights against such party), whether under contract, tort or otherwise, with respect to the subject matter hereof; provided, however, that the termination of this Agreement shall not relieve any party hereto from liability arising in respect of any breach of this Agreement prior to such termination. This ARTICLE III shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

Section 3.2 Assignment. This Agreement and all of the provisions hereof will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, successors and permitted assigns. Neither this Agreement nor any of the rights, interests or obligations hereunder will be assigned (including by operation of law) without the prior written consent of the parties hereto.

Section 3.3 Specific Performance. The parties hereto agree that irreparable damage may occur in the event that any of the provisions of this Agreement were not performed in accordance with their specific terms or were otherwise breached. It is accordingly agreed that the parties hereto shall be entitled to seek an injunction or injunctions to prevent breaches of this Agreement and to enforce specifically the terms and provisions of this Agreement in the chancery court or any other state or federal court within the State of Delaware, this being in addition to any other remedy to which such party is entitled at law or in equity. In the event that any Action shall be brought in equity to enforce the provisions of this Agreement, no party shall allege, and each party hereby waives the defense, that there is an adequate remedy at law, and each party agrees to waive any requirement for the securing or posting of any bond in connection therewith.

Section 3.4 Amendment. This Agreement may not be amended, changed, supplemented, waived or otherwise modified or terminated, except upon the execution and delivery of a written agreement executed by the Purchaser, the Company and the Sponsor.

Section 3.5 Miscellaneous. Sections 9.02 (*Notices*), 9.05 (*Governing Law*), 9.06 (*Jurisdiction*), 9.07 (*Waiver of Jury Trial*), 9.09 (*Severability*), 9.11 (*Entire Agreement*), 9.12 (*Interpretation*), 9.13 (*Counterparts*) and 9.15 (*Waiver of Claims Against Trust*) of the Business Combination Agreement are each hereby incorporated into this Agreement (including any relevant definitions contained in any such Sections), *mutatis mutandis*.

**[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK]**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Sponsor, the Purchaser and the Company have each caused this Agreement to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

**SPONSOR:**

INFLECTION POINT HOLDINGS LLC

By: Kingstown Capital Management, L.P.,  
its manager

By: Kingstown Management GP LLC, general partner of  
Kingstown Management, L.P.

By: /s/ Michael Blitzer

Name: Michael Blitzer

Title: Managing Member

[Signature Page to Sponsor Support Agreement]

---



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Sponsor, the Purchaser and the Company have each caused this Agreement to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

**PURCHASER:**

INFLECTION POINT ACQUISITION CORP.

By: /s/ Michael Blitzer

Name: Michael Blitzer

Title: Co-Chief Executive Officer

[Signature Page to Sponsor Support Agreement]

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Sponsor, the Purchaser and the Company have each caused this Agreement to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

**COMPANY:**

INTUITIVE MACHINES, LLC

By: /s/ Stephen J. Altemus

Name: Stephen J. Altemus

Title: President & CEO

[Signature Page to Sponsor Support Agreement]

---

**Exhibit A**

**Stock Escrow and Earn-Out Agreement**

---

**MEMBER VOTING AND SUPPORT AGREEMENT**

This MEMBER VOTING AND SUPPORT AGREEMENT (this “Agreement”), is dated as of September 16, 2022, by and among Inflection Point Acquisition Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company limited by shares (which shall domesticate as a Delaware corporation prior to the Closing) (the “Purchaser”), the Persons set forth on Schedule I hereto (the “Founders”) and Intuitive Machines, LLC, a Texas limited liability company (which shall convert into a Delaware limited liability company in connection with the Transactions) (the “Company”). Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the respective meanings ascribed to such terms in the Business Combination Agreement (as defined below).

WHEREAS, as of the date hereof, the Founders are the holders of such number of Company Units as are indicated opposite each of their names on Schedule I attached hereto (collectively, the “Subject Securities”);

WHEREAS, contemporaneously with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Purchaser and the Company have entered into the Business Combination Agreement (as it may be amended, supplemented, restated or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms, the “Business Combination Agreement”), dated as of the date hereof, pursuant to which, among other transactions, the Purchaser and the Company intend to consummate a business combination; and

WHEREAS, as an inducement to the Purchaser and the Company to enter into the Business Combination Agreement and to consummate the Transactions, the parties hereto desire to agree to certain matters as set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual agreements contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto, each intending to be legally bound hereby, hereby agree as follows:

**ARTICLE I**  
**VOTING AND SUPPORT AGREEMENT; COVENANTS**

Section 1.1 Binding Effect of Business Combination Agreement. Each of the Founders hereby acknowledges that he, she or it has read the Business Combination Agreement and this Agreement and has had the opportunity to consult with his, her or its tax and legal advisors. Each of the Founders shall be bound by and comply with Section 6.06 (*No Solicitation*), Section 6.15 (*Public Announcements*) and Section 6.16 (*Confidential Information*) of the Business Combination Agreement (and any relevant definitions contained in any such Sections) as if such Founder was an original signatory to the Business Combination Agreement with respect to such provisions.

---

Section 1.2 No Transfer.

(a) Unless otherwise deemed a Permitted Transfer (as defined below), during the period commencing on the date hereof and ending on the earliest of (a) the Closing, (b) such date and time as the Business Combination Agreement shall be terminated in accordance with Section 8.01 (*Termination*) thereof (the earlier of (a) and (b), the "Expiration Time") and (c) the liquidation of the Company, the Founders shall not, without the prior written consent of the Purchaser and the Company, (i) sell, offer to sell, contract or agree to sell, hypothecate, pledge, grant any option to purchase or otherwise dispose of or agree to dispose of, directly or indirectly, any Subject Securities, (ii) enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of any Subject Securities or (iii) take any action in furtherance of any of the matters described in the foregoing clause (i) or (ii) (each, a "Transfer").

(b) "Permitted Transfer" means any Transfer of Subject Securities (i) to any Affiliates or family members of such Founder, (ii) to any investment funds or vehicles controlled or managed by such Founder or its Affiliates, (iii) by gift to a trust, the beneficiary of which is a Person to whom a Transfer would be permitted under clause (i), or to a charitable organization, (iv) in the case of an individual, by virtue of laws of descent and distribution upon death of such individual, (v) in the case of an individual, pursuant to a qualified domestic relations order, (vi) to a nominee or custodian of a Person to whom a Transfer would be permitted under clause (i), (vii) in the case of an entity that is a trust, Transfers to a trustor or beneficiary of the trust or to the estate of a beneficiary of such trust, (viii) to a third party in connection with any non-redemption, backstop arrangement or other similar arrangement, (ix) in connection with any legal, regulatory or other order; or (x) as otherwise mutually agreed upon between such Founder, the Purchaser and the Company; *provided, however*, that in the case of clauses (i) through (vii) and clause (x), as a precondition to such Transfer, such transferee must enter into a written agreement with the Company and the Purchaser agreeing to assume all of the obligations under this Agreement with respect to such Subject Securities and to be bound by the transfer restrictions set forth in this Agreement (to the extent applicable); *provided, further*, that, no Transfer permitted under this Section 1.2 shall relieve such Founder of its obligations under this Agreement.

Section 1.3 New Shares. In the event that (a) any Company Units or other equity securities of the Company are issued to a Founder after the date of this Agreement pursuant to any dividend, split, recapitalization, reclassification, combination or exchange of, on or affecting the Company Units owned by such Founder or otherwise (including in connection with the Recapitalization), (b) a Founder purchases or otherwise acquires beneficial ownership of any Company Units after the date of this Agreement, or (c) a Founder acquires the right to vote or share in the voting of any Company Units or other equity securities of the Company after the date of this Agreement (such Company Units or other equity securities of the Company, collectively, the "New Securities"), then such New Securities acquired or purchased by such Founder shall be subject to the terms of this Agreement to the same extent as if they constituted the Subject Securities owned by such Founder as of the date hereof.

Section 1.4 Closing Date Deliverables. On the Closing Date, each of the Founders shall deliver:

- (a) a properly completed and duly executed IRS Form W-9 from such Founder;
- (b) a duly executed copy of that certain A&R Registration Rights Agreement;
- (c) a duly executed copy of the Company Second A&R Operating Agreement;
- (d) a duly executed copy of the Lock-Up Agreement; and
- (e) a duly executed copy of the Tax Receivable Agreement.

Section 1.5 Founder Agreements. At any meeting of the members of the Company, however called, or at any adjournment thereof, or in any other circumstance in which the vote, consent or other approval of the members of the Company is sought, each of the Founders shall (i) appear at each such meeting or otherwise cause all of its Subject Securities, which are entitled to vote, to be counted as present thereat for purposes of calculating a quorum and (ii) vote (or cause to be voted), or execute and deliver a written consent (or cause a written consent to be executed and delivered) covering, all of its Subject Securities, which are entitled to vote:

- (a) to approve and adopt the Business Combination Agreement and the consummation of the Transactions, including the Conversion and the Recapitalization;
- (b) against any Alternative Transaction or any proposal relating to an Alternative Transaction;
- (c) against any merger agreement or merger (other than the Business Combination Agreement and the Transactions), consolidation, combination, sale of substantial assets, reorganization, recapitalization, dissolution, liquidation or winding up of or by the Company;
- (d) against any change in the business or board of managers of the Company (other than pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement or the Ancillary Documents); and
- (e) against any proposal, action or agreement that would (A) impede, interfere, frustrate, prevent or nullify any provision of this Agreement, the Business Combination Agreement or the Transactions, (B) result in a breach in any respect of any covenant, representation, warranty or any other obligation or agreement of the Company under the Business Combination Agreement, (C) result in any of the conditions set forth in Article VII (Closing Conditions) of the Business Combination Agreement not being fulfilled, (D) result in a breach of any covenant, representation or warranty or other obligation or agreement of such Founder contained in this Agreement or (E) change in any manner the dividend policy or capitalization of, including the voting rights of any class of capital stock of, the Company.

Each Founder hereby agrees that he, she or it shall not commit or agree to take any action inconsistent with the foregoing. Each Founder further agrees that, with respect to any written consent to be delivered pursuant to the obligations of such Founder under this Section 1.5, such written consent shall be delivered promptly following the time at which the Registration Statement has been declared effective under the Securities Act (and, in any event, within three (3) Business Days thereof).

Section 1.6 No Challenges. Each Founder agrees not to commence, join in, facilitate, assist or encourage, and agrees to take all actions necessary to opt out of any class in any class action with respect to, any claim, derivative or otherwise, against Purchaser, the Company or any of their respective successors or directors (a) challenging the validity of, or seeking to enjoin the operation of, any provision of this Agreement or (b) alleging a breach of any fiduciary duty of any person in connection with the evaluation, negotiation or entry into this Agreement, the Business Combination Agreement or the Transactions.

Section 1.7 Further Assurances. Each Founder shall take, or cause to be taken, all actions and do, or cause to be done, all things reasonably necessary under applicable Laws, or as reasonably requested by Purchaser or the Company, to effect the actions set forth herein and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein and the Transactions on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Business Combination Agreement.

Section 1.8 No Inconsistent Agreement. Each Founder hereby represents and covenants that such Founder has not entered into, and shall not enter into, any agreement that would restrict, limit, or interfere with the performance of such Founder's obligations hereunder. Each Founder agrees to reasonably promptly notify the Purchaser in writing of any updates to Schedule I hereto after the date hereof and prior to Closing.

Section 1.9 Appraisal Rights. Each Founder hereby waives and agrees not to exercise any rights of appraisal or rights to dissent from the Transactions that he, she or it may have with respect to the Subject Securities under applicable Law.

Section 1.10 Consent to Disclosure. Each Founder hereby consents to the publication and disclosure in the Proxy Statement/Registration Statement (and, as and to the extent otherwise required by applicable securities Laws or the SEC or any other securities authorities, any documents or communications provided by the Purchaser or the Company to any Governmental Authority and to Purchaser Shareholders) of such Founder's identity and beneficial ownership of the Subject Securities and the nature of such Founder's commitments, arrangements and understandings under and relating to this Agreement and, if deemed appropriate by the Purchaser and the Company, a copy of this Agreement. Each Founder will promptly provide any information reasonably requested by Purchaser or the Company that is reasonably necessary for any regulatory application or filing made or approval sought in connection with the Transactions (including filings with the SEC).

**ARTICLE II**  
**REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES**

Section 2.1 Representations and Warranties of the Founders. Each Founder, severally and not jointly, represents and warrants as of the date hereof to the Purchaser and the Company, in each case, only with respect to itself, as follows:

(a) Organization; Due Authorization. (i) If the Founder is a natural person, he or she has all the requisite power and authority and has taken all action necessary in order to execute and deliver this Agreement, to perform his or her obligations hereunder and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby, and (ii) if the Founder is not a natural person, it is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of the jurisdiction in which it is incorporated, formed, organized or constituted, and the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby are within such Founder's corporate, limited liability company or similar organizational powers and have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate, limited liability company, or similar organizational actions on the part of such Founder. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by such Founder and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties hereto, this Agreement constitutes a legally valid and binding obligation of such Founder, enforceable against such Founder in accordance with the terms hereof (except as enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy Laws, other similar Laws affecting creditors' rights and general principles of equity affecting the availability of specific performance and other equitable remedies). If this Agreement is being executed in a representative or fiduciary capacity, the Person signing this Agreement has full power and authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of such Founder.

(b) Ownership. Such Founder is the record and beneficial owner (as defined in Rule 13d-3 of the Exchange Act) of, and has good title to, all of its Subject Securities, and there exist no Liens or any other limitation or restriction (including any restriction on the right to vote, sell or otherwise dispose of such Subject Securities (other than transfer restrictions under the Securities Act)) affecting any such Subject Securities, other than Liens pursuant to (i) this Agreement, (ii) the Company's Organizational Documents, (iii) the Business Combination Agreement, (iv) the Company Operating Agreement, (v) if the Founder is not a natural person, the Founder's Organizational Documents or (v) any applicable securities Laws. Such Founder's Subject Securities are the only equity securities of the Company owned of record or beneficially by such Founder on the date of this Agreement, and none of such Subject Securities are subject to any proxy, voting trust or other agreement or arrangement with respect to the voting of such Subject Securities, except as provided hereunder and under the Company Operating Agreement. Other than the Subject Securities, such Founder does not hold or own any rights to acquire (directly or indirectly) any equity securities of the Company or any equity securities convertible into, or which can be exchanged for, equity securities of the Company.

(c) No Conflicts. The execution and delivery of this Agreement by such Founder does not, and the performance by such Founder of its obligations hereunder will not, (i) conflict with or result in a violation of the organizational documents of such Founder, or (ii) require any consent or approval that has not been given or other action that has not been taken by any third party (including under any Contract binding upon such Founder or such Founder's Subject Securities), in each case, to the extent such consent, approval or other action would prevent, enjoin or materially delay the performance by such Founder of its obligations under this Agreement.



(d) Adequate Information. Such Founder has been furnished or given access to adequate information concerning the business and financial condition of Purchaser and the Company to make an information decision regarding this Agreement and the Transactions and has independently and without reliance upon Purchaser or the Company and based on such information as such Founder has deemed appropriate, made its own analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement. Such Founder acknowledges that Purchaser and the Company have not made and do not make any representation or warranty, whether express or implied, of any kind or character except as expressly set forth in this Agreement. Such Founder acknowledges that the agreements contained herein with respect to the Subject Securities held by such Founder are irrevocable and result in the waiver of any right of the undersigned to demand appraisal in connection with the Business Combination under Section 262 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware and any other Law.

(e) Litigation. There are no Legal Proceedings pending against such Founder or, to the knowledge of such Founder, threatened in writing against such Founder, before (or, in the case of threatened Legal Proceedings, that would be before) any arbitrator or any Governmental Authority, which in any manner challenges or seeks to prevent, enjoin or materially delay the performance by such Founder of its obligations under this Agreement.

(f) Brokerage Fees. No broker, finder, investment banker or other Person is entitled to any brokerage fee, finders' fee or other commission in connection with the Transactions based upon arrangements made by such Founder in his, her or its capacity as a member of the Company, for which the Company or any of its Affiliates may become liable.

(g) Acknowledgement. Such Founder understands and acknowledges that each of the Purchaser and the Company is entering into the Business Combination Agreement in reliance upon the Founders' execution and delivery of this Agreement.

### **ARTICLE III MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 3.1 Termination. This Agreement and all of its provisions shall terminate and be of no further force or effect upon the earliest of (a) the Expiration Time, (b) the liquidation of the Company and (c) the written agreement of the Founders, the Purchaser, and the Company. Upon such termination of this Agreement, all obligations of the parties under this Agreement will terminate, without any liability or other obligation on the part of any party hereto to any Person in respect hereof or the transactions contemplated hereby, and no party hereto shall have any claim against another (and no person shall have any rights against such party), whether under contract, tort or otherwise, with respect to the subject matter hereof; provided, however, that the termination of this Agreement shall not relieve any party hereto from liability arising in respect of any breach of this Agreement prior to such termination. This ARTICLE III shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

Section 3.2 Assignment. This Agreement and all of the provisions hereof will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, successors and permitted assigns. Neither this Agreement nor any of the rights, interests or obligations hereunder will be assigned (including by operation of law) without the prior written consent of the parties hereto.

Section 3.3 Specific Performance. The parties hereto agree that irreparable damage may occur in the event that any of the provisions of this Agreement were not performed in accordance with their specific terms or were otherwise breached. It is accordingly agreed that the parties hereto shall be entitled to seek an injunction or injunctions to prevent breaches of this Agreement and to enforce specifically the terms and provisions of this Agreement in the chancery court or any other state or federal court within the State of Delaware, this being in addition to any other remedy to which such party is entitled at law or in equity. In the event that any action shall be brought in equity to enforce the provisions of this Agreement, no party shall allege, and each party hereby waives the defense, that there is an adequate remedy at law, and each party agrees to waive any requirement for the securing or posting of any bond in connection therewith.

Section 3.4 Amendment. This Agreement may not be amended, changed, supplemented, waived or otherwise modified or terminated, except upon the execution and delivery of a written agreement executed by the Purchaser, the Company and the Founders.

Section 3.5 Miscellaneous. Sections 9.02 (*Notices*), 9.05 (*Governing Law*), 9.06 (*Jurisdiction*), 9.07 (*Waiver of Jury Trial*), 9.09 (*Severability*), 9.11 (*Entire Agreement*), 9.12 (*Interpretation*), 9.13 (*Counterparts*) and 9.15 (*Waiver of Claims Against Trust*) of the Business Combination Agreement are each hereby incorporated into this Agreement (including any relevant definitions contained in any such Sections), *mutatis mutandis*.

**[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK]**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties has caused this Agreement to be duly executed on its behalf as of the day and year first above written.

**PURCHASER:**

**INFLECTION POINT ACQUISITION CORP.**

By: /s/ Michael Blitzer  
Name: Michael Blitzer  
Title: Co-Chief Executive Officer

**COMPANY:**

**INTUITIVE MACHINES, LLC**

By: /s/ Stephen J. Altemus  
Name: Stephen J. Altemus  
Title: President & CEO

*Signature Page to Member Voting and Support Agreement*

---

**FOUNDERS:**

/s/ Kamal Ghaffarian

Kamal Ghaffarian

/s/ Steven Altemus

Steven Altemus

/s/ Timothy Crain

Timothy Crain

*Signature Page to Member Voting and Support Agreement*

---

**SCHEDULE I**

**Founders**

Kamal Ghaffarian	Class A Units	75,534,000
Steven Altemus	Class A Units	28,755,000
Timothy Crain	Class A Units	18,211,000

---

## COMMON STOCK PURCHASE AGREEMENT

This **COMMON STOCK PURCHASE AGREEMENT** is made and entered into as of September 16, 2022 (this “**Agreement**”), by and between CF Principal Investments LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the “**Investor**”), and Inflection Point Acquisition Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company (the “**Company**”). For purposes of this Agreement, references to the “**Company**” shall also include any successor entity to the Company by any Fundamental Transaction, but only from and after the closing of such Fundamental Transaction, including but not limited to, the resulting publicly listed company pursuant to the transactions contemplated by that certain Business Combination Agreement, dated as of September 16, 2022 (as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “**BCA**”), by and between the Company and Intuitive Machines, LLC, a Texas limited liability company (“**Intuitive Machines**”).

## RECITALS

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the BCA, upon the terms and subject to the conditions contained therein (all transactions referred to in the BCA, the “**Business Combination**”), and in connection with the consummation of the Business Combination (the “**Closing**”), the Company will be renamed Intuitive Machines Inc., with shares of the Company’s Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (the “**Common Stock**”) registered under Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act;

**WHEREAS**, the parties desire that, upon the terms and subject to the conditions and limitations set forth herein, the Company may issue and sell to the Investor, from time to time as provided herein, and the Investor shall purchase from the Company, up to the lesser of (i) \$50,000,000 in aggregate gross purchase price of newly issued shares of Common Stock, and (ii) the Exchange Cap (to the extent applicable under Section 3.3);

**WHEREAS**, such sales of Common Stock by the Company to the Investor will be made in reliance upon the provisions of Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act (“**Section 4(a)(2)**”) and/or Rule 506(b) of Regulation D promulgated by the Commission under the Securities Act (“**Regulation D**”), and upon such other exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act as may be available with respect to any or all of the issuances and sales of Common Stock by the Company to the Investor to be made hereunder;

**WHEREAS**, the parties hereto are concurrently entering into a Registration Rights Agreement in the form attached as Exhibit A hereto (the “**Registration Rights Agreement**”), pursuant to which the Company shall register the resale of the Registrable Securities, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth therein;

**WHEREAS**, in consideration for the Investor’s execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Company shall issue the Commitment Shares as payment to the Investor, on or prior to the effectiveness of the Registration Statement (as defined below), pursuant to and in accordance with Section 10.1(ii); and

**WHEREAS**, the Company acknowledges that the Investor is an Affiliate of the Cantor Fitzgerald group of entities, and its Affiliate, Cantor Fitzgerald & Co. (“**CF&CO**”), is acting as the Investor’s representative in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I  
DEFINITIONS

Capitalized terms used in this Agreement shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in Annex I hereto, and hereby made a part hereof, or as otherwise set forth in this Agreement.

---

**ARTICLE II**  
**PURCHASE AND SALE OF COMMON STOCK**

**Section 2.1. Purchase and Sale of Stock.** Upon the terms and subject to the conditions of this Agreement, during the Investment Period, the Company, in its sole discretion, shall have the right, but not the obligation, to issue and sell to the Investor, and the Investor shall purchase from the Company, up to the lesser of (i) \$50,000,000 (the “**Total Commitment**”) in aggregate gross purchase price of duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable shares of Common Stock and (ii) the Exchange Cap, to the extent applicable under Section 3.3 (such lesser amount of shares of Common Stock, the “**Aggregate Limit**”), by the delivery to the Investor of VWAP Purchase Notices as provided in Article III.

**Section 2.2. Closing Date; Settlement.** This Agreement shall become effective and binding upon the delivery of counterpart signature pages of this Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement executed by each of the parties hereto and thereto. In consideration of and in express reliance upon the representations, warranties and covenants contained in, and upon the terms and subject to the conditions of, this Agreement, during the Investment Period, the Company, at its sole option and discretion, may issue and sell to the Investor, and, if the Company elects to so issue and sell, the Investor shall purchase from the Company, the Shares in respect of each VWAP Purchase. The delivery of Shares in respect of each VWAP Purchase, and the payment for such Shares, shall occur in accordance with Section 3.2, provided that all of the conditions precedent in Article VII shall have been fulfilled at the applicable times set forth in Article VII.

**Section 2.3. Initial Public Announcements and Required Filings.** The Company shall, within the time period required under the Exchange Act, file with the Commission a Current Report on Form 8-K disclosing the execution of this Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement, the Commitment Shares to be issued by the Company to the Investor in accordance with Section 10.1(ii), and, as applicable, attaching as exhibits thereto copies of this Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement (including all exhibits thereto, the “**Current Report**”). The Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to provide the Investor and its legal counsel a reasonable opportunity to review and comment on a draft of the Current Report prior to filing the Current Report with the Commission and shall give due consideration to all such comments. After the Closing, the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to prepare and, as soon as practicable, file with the Commission the Initial Registration Statement and any New Registration Statement covering only the resale by the Investor of the Registrable Securities in accordance with the Securities Act and the Registration Rights Agreement. At or before 8:30 a.m. (New York City time) on the second (2nd) Trading Day immediately following the Effective Date of the Initial Registration Statement and any New Registration Statement (or any post-effective amendment thereto), the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to file with the Commission in accordance with Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act the final Prospectus to be used in connection with sales pursuant to such Registration Statement (or post-effective amendment thereto).

**ARTICLE III  
PURCHASE TERMS**

Subject to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Article VII, the parties agree as follows:

**Section 3.1. VWAP Purchases.** Upon the initial satisfaction of all of the conditions set forth in Section 7.2 (the “*Commencement*” and the date of initial satisfaction of all of such conditions, the “*Commencement Date*”) and from time to time thereafter, subject to the satisfaction of all of the conditions set forth in Section 7.3, the Company shall have the right, but not the obligation, to direct the Investor, by its timely delivery to the Investor of a VWAP Purchase Notice, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit D, prior to 9:00 a.m., New York City time, on a VWAP Purchase Date, to purchase a number of Shares equal to the applicable VWAP Purchase Share Amount, not to exceed the applicable VWAP Purchase Maximum Amount, at the applicable VWAP Purchase Price therefor on such VWAP Purchase Date in accordance with this Agreement (each such purchase, a “*VWAP Purchase*”). In addition, the Investor may, in its sole discretion, accept a VWAP Purchase Notice after 9:00 a.m., New York City time, on a VWAP Purchase Date, provided that such acceptance, once provided, shall be irrevocable and binding and the Company’s obligation to deliver the Shares that are the subject of such VWAP Purchase Notice shall be binding; provided, further that, if the Investor does not accept a VWAP Purchase Notice that is delivered after 9:00 a.m., New York City time, such VWAP Purchase Notice shall be deemed to be null and void. The Investor may also, in its sole discretion, accept additional VWAP Purchase Notices within a Trading Day, in which case any prior VWAP Purchase Notice accepted by the Investor in such Trading Day shall be null, void, superseded and replaced in its entirety by such subsequent VWAP Purchase Notice. The Company may timely deliver a VWAP Purchase Notice to the Investor as often as every Trading Day (and may deliver multiple VWAP Purchase Notices in any given day, it being understood that a subsequent VWAP Purchase Notice will supersede and replace all earlier VWAP Purchase Notices delivered within the same Trading Day in their entirety), so long as (i) the Closing Sale Price of the Common Stock on the Trading Day immediately preceding such Trading Day is not less than the Threshold Price, and (ii) all Shares subject to all prior VWAP Purchases theretofore required to have been received by the Investor as DWAC Shares under this Agreement have been delivered to the Investor as DWAC Shares in accordance with this Agreement. The Investor is obligated to accept each VWAP Purchase Notice prepared and delivered by the Company in accordance with the terms of and subject to the satisfaction of the conditions contained in this Agreement. If the Company delivers any VWAP Purchase Notice directing the Investor to purchase a number of Shares that is in excess of the applicable VWAP Purchase Maximum Amount, such VWAP Purchase Notice shall be void *ab initio* to the extent of the amount by which the VWAP Purchase Share Amount set forth in such VWAP Purchase Notice exceeds such applicable VWAP Purchase Maximum Amount, and the Investor shall have no obligation to purchase such Excess Shares in respect of such VWAP Purchase Notice; provided, however, that the Investor shall remain obligated to purchase the applicable VWAP Purchase Maximum Amount in such VWAP Purchase. Notwithstanding anything in this paragraph to the contrary, in the case where the Sale Price falls below the Threshold Price during a Trading Day, the VWAP Purchase Amount shall be calculated using (i) the VWAP Purchase Share Percentage of the aggregate shares traded on the Principal Market for such portion of the VWAP Purchase Date the Sale Price is not below the Threshold Price and (ii) a VWAP Purchase Price calculated using the volume weighted average price of Common Stock sold during such portion of the VWAP Purchase Date the Sale Price is not below the Threshold Price. Each VWAP Purchase Notice must include a VWAP Purchase Share Estimate. Each VWAP Purchase Notice must be accompanied by instructions to the Transfer Agent to immediately issue and deliver to the Investor a number of DWAC Shares equal to the VWAP Purchase Share Estimate. In no event shall the Investor purchase (or be deemed to have purchased), pursuant to any VWAP Purchase, a number of Shares constituting the applicable VWAP Purchase Share Amount that exceeds the VWAP Purchase Share Estimate issued on the VWAP Purchase Date in connection with such VWAP Purchase Notice; however, the Investor will promptly return to the Company any Shares issued pursuant to the VWAP Purchase Share Estimate that exceeds the number of Shares constituting the applicable VWAP Purchase Share Amount the Investor actually purchases in connection with such VWAP Purchase (such amount, the “*Excess Shares*”). Alternatively, if the Transfer Agent does not return the Excess Shares to the Company on the VWAP Purchase Date in accordance with the Investor’s instructions, or if otherwise instructed in writing by the Company, Investor may retain such Excess Shares (provided that the Investor will not be deemed to have purchased such Excess Shares), and such Excess Shares will be deemed pre-delivered Shares that will reduce the number of Shares required to be delivered by the Company in accordance with this section on the next VWAP Purchase Date in connection with the next VWAP Purchase Notice; provided, however, that the Company shall have the right, upon delivery of written notice to the Investor at any time, to request that the Investor return all or a portion of such Excess Shares to the Company. At or prior to 5:30 p.m., New York City time, on the VWAP Purchase Date for each VWAP Purchase, the Investor shall provide to the Company a written confirmation for such VWAP Purchase setting forth the applicable VWAP Purchase Price per Share to be paid by the Investor in such VWAP Purchase, and the total aggregate VWAP Purchase Price to be paid by the Investor for the total VWAP Purchase Share Amount purchased by the Investor in such VWAP Purchase. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company shall not deliver any VWAP Purchase Notices to the Investor during the Post-Effective Amendment Period.



**Section 3.2. Settlement.** For each VWAP Purchase, the Investor shall pay to the Company an amount in cash equal to the product of (i) the total number of Shares purchased by the Investor in such VWAP Purchase and (ii) the applicable VWAP Purchase Price for such Shares (the “**VWAP Purchase Amount**”), as full payment for such Shares purchased by the Investor in such VWAP Purchase, via wire transfer of immediately available funds, not later than 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the second (2nd) Trading Day following the applicable VWAP Purchase Share Delivery Date for such VWAP Purchase, provided the Investor shall have timely received, as DWAC Shares, all of such Shares purchased by the Investor in such VWAP Purchase on such VWAP Purchase Share Delivery Date in accordance with the first sentence of this Section 3.2. If the Investor fails to pay the VWAP Purchase Amount when due, the Investor will return the DWAC Shares to the Company. If the Company or the Transfer Agent shall fail for any reason, other than a failure of the Investor or its Broker-Dealer (as defined below) to set up a DWAC and required instructions, to deliver to the Investor, as DWAC Shares, any Shares purchased by the Investor in a VWAP Purchase prior to 10:30 a.m., New York City time, on the Trading Day immediately following the date of the applicable VWAP Purchase Notice (the “**Share Delivery Deadline**”) for such VWAP Purchase, and if on or after such Trading Day the Investor purchases (in an open market transaction or otherwise) shares of Common Stock to deliver in satisfaction of a sale by the Investor of such Shares that the Investor anticipated receiving from the Company on such VWAP Purchase Share Delivery Date in respect of such VWAP Purchase, then the Company shall, within one (1) Trading Day after the Investor’s request, either (i) pay cash to the Investor in an amount equal to the Investor’s total purchase price (including brokerage commissions, if any) for the shares of Common Stock so purchased (the “**Cover Price**”), at which point the Company’s obligation to deliver such Shares as DWAC Shares (and the Investor’s obligation to purchase such Shares from the Company) shall terminate, or (ii) promptly honor its obligation to deliver to the Investor such Shares as DWAC Shares and pay cash to the Investor in an amount equal to the excess (if any) of the Cover Price over the total purchase price paid by the Investor pursuant to this Agreement for all of the Shares purchased by the Investor in such VWAP Purchase; provided, however, that the Investor agrees to use its commercially reasonable efforts to purchase shares of Common Stock in respect of the Cover Price only in normal brokerage transactions at the prevailing price per share of Common Stock then available. The Company shall not issue any fraction of a share of Common Stock to the Investor in connection with any VWAP Purchase effected pursuant to this Agreement. If the issuance would result in the issuance of a fraction of a share of Common Stock, the Company shall round such fraction of a share of Common Stock up or down to the nearest whole share. All payments to be made by the Investor pursuant to this Agreement shall be made by wire transfer of immediately available funds to such account as the Company may from time to time designate by written notice to the Investor in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

**Section 3.3. Compliance with Rules of Principal Market.**

(i) **Exchange Cap.** The Company shall not issue or sell any shares of Common Stock pursuant to this Agreement, and the Investor shall not purchase or acquire any shares of Common Stock pursuant to this Agreement, to the extent that after giving effect thereto, the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock that would be issued pursuant to this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby would exceed such number of shares of Common Stock representing the lower of (i) 19.99% of the aggregate voting power of the Common Stock and (ii) 19.99% of the total number of shares of issued and outstanding Common Stock, in each case, calculated in accordance with the applicable rules of the Principal Market, which number of shares shall be reduced, on a share-for-share basis, by the number of shares of Common Stock issued or issuable pursuant to any transaction or series of transactions that may be aggregated with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement under applicable rules of the Principal Market (such maximum number of shares, the “**Exchange Cap**”), unless the Company’s stockholders have approved the issuance of Common Stock pursuant to this Agreement in excess of the Exchange Cap in accordance with the applicable rules of the Principal Market. For the avoidance of doubt, the Company may, but shall be under no obligation to, request its stockholders to approve the issuance of Common Stock pursuant to this Agreement; provided, that if such stockholder approval is not obtained, the Exchange Cap shall be applicable for all purposes of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby at all times during the term of this Agreement.

(ii) **General.** The Company shall not issue or sell any shares of Common Stock pursuant to this Agreement if such issuance or sale would reasonably be expected to result in (a) a violation of the Securities Act or (b) a breach of the rules of the Principal Market. The provisions of this Section 3.3 shall not be implemented in a manner otherwise than in strict conformity with the terms of this Section 3.3 unless necessary to ensure compliance with the Securities Act and the applicable rules of the Principal Market.

**Section 3.4. Beneficial Ownership Limitation.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the Company shall not issue or sell, and the Investor shall not purchase or acquire, any shares of Common Stock under this Agreement which, when aggregated with all other shares of Common Stock then beneficially owned by the Investor and its Affiliates (as calculated pursuant to Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and Rule 13d-3 promulgated thereunder), would result in the beneficial ownership by the Investor and its Affiliates (on an aggregated basis) of more than 4.99% of the outstanding voting power or shares of Common Stock (the “**Beneficial Ownership Limitation**”). Upon the written or oral request of the Investor, the Company shall promptly (but not later than the next business day on which the Transfer Agent is open for business) confirm orally or in writing to the Investor the number of shares of Common Stock then outstanding. The Investor and the Company shall each cooperate in good faith in the determinations required under this Section 3.4 and the application of this Section 3.4. The Investor’s written certification to the Company of the applicability of the Beneficial Ownership Limitation, and the resulting effect thereof hereunder at any time, shall be conclusive with respect to the applicability thereof and such result absent manifest error. The provisions of this Section 3.4 shall not be construed and implemented in a manner otherwise than in strict conformity with the terms of this Section 3.4 unless necessary to properly give effect to the limitations contained in this Section 3.4.

**Section 3.5. Regulation M.** If at any time the exemptive provisions set forth in Rule 101(c)(1) of Regulation M under the Exchange Act are not satisfied with respect to the Common Stock, the Investor’s obligations under this Agreement shall be suspended until that or other exemptive provisions have been satisfied.

#### ARTICLE IV REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS OF THE INVESTOR

The Investor hereby makes the following representations, warranties and covenants to the Company:

**Section 4.1. Organization and Standing of the Investor.** The Investor is a limited liability company duly formed, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware.

**Section 4.2. Authorization and Power.** The Investor has the requisite corporate power and authority to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement and to purchase or acquire the Shares in accordance with the terms hereof. The execution, delivery and performance by the Investor of this Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement and the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby have been duly authorized by all necessary action, and no further consent or authorization of the Investor or its sole member is required. Each of this Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by the Investor and constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Investor enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, liquidation, conservatorship, receivership, or similar laws relating to, or affecting generally the enforcement of, creditor’s rights and remedies or by other equitable principles of general application (including any limitation of equitable remedies).

**Section 4.3. No Conflicts.** The execution, delivery and performance by the Investor of this Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement and the consummation by the Investor of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby do not and shall not (i) result in a violation of such Investor’s applicable organizational instruments, (ii) conflict with, constitute a default (or an event which, with notice or lapse of time or both, would become a default) under, or give rise to any rights of termination, amendment, acceleration or cancellation of, any material agreement, mortgage, deed of trust, indenture, note, bond, license, lease agreement, instrument or obligation to which the Investor is a party or by which it or any of its properties or assets is bound, (iii) create or impose any lien, charge or Encumbrance on any property or asset of the Investor under any agreement or any commitment to which the Investor is party or under which the Investor is bound or under which any of its properties or assets are bound, or (iv) result in a violation of any federal, state, local or foreign statute, rule, or regulation, or any order, judgment or decree of any court or governmental agency applicable to the Investor or by which any of its properties or assets are bound or affected, except, in the case of clauses (ii), (iii) and (iv), for such conflicts, defaults, terminations, amendments, acceleration, cancellations and violations as would not, individually or in the aggregate, prohibit or otherwise interfere with, in any material respect, the ability of the Investor to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement. The Investor is not required under any applicable federal, state or local law, rule or regulation to obtain any consent, authorization or order of, or make any filing or registration with, any court or governmental agency in order for it to execute, deliver or perform any of its obligations under this Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement or to purchase or acquire the Shares in accordance with the terms hereof, other than as may be required by the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority Inc. (“**FINRA**”); provided, however, that for purposes of the representation made in this sentence, the Investor is assuming and relying upon the accuracy of the relevant representations and warranties and the compliance with the relevant covenants and agreements of the Company in the Transaction Documents to which it is a party.

**Section 4.4. Investment Purpose** The Investor is acquiring the Shares for its own account, for investment purposes and not with a view towards, or for resale in connection with, the public sale or distribution thereof, in violation of the Securities Act or any applicable state securities laws; provided, however, that by making the representations herein, the Investor does not agree, or make any representation or warranty, to hold any of the Shares for any minimum or other specific term and reserves the right to dispose of the Shares at any time in accordance with, or pursuant to, a registration statement filed pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement or an applicable exemption under the Securities Act. The Investor does not presently have any agreement or undertaking, directly or indirectly, with any Person to sell or distribute any of the Shares. The Investor is acquiring the Shares hereunder in the ordinary course of its business.

**Section 4.5. Accredited Investor Status** The Investor is an institutional “accredited investor.”

**Section 4.6. Reliance on Exemptions** The Investor understands that the Shares are being offered and sold to it in reliance on specific exemptions from the registration requirements of U.S. federal and state securities laws and that the Company is relying in part upon the truth and accuracy of, and the Investor’s compliance with, the representations, warranties, agreements, acknowledgments and understandings of the Investor set forth herein in order to determine the availability of such exemptions and the eligibility of the Investor to acquire the Shares.

**Section 4.7. Information** All materials relating to the business, financial condition, management and operations of the Company and materials relating to the offer and sale of the Shares which have been requested by the Investor have been furnished or otherwise made available to the Investor or its advisors, including, without limitation, the Commission Documents. The Investor understands that its investment in the Shares involves a high degree of risk. The Investor is able to bear the economic risk of an investment in the Shares, including a total loss thereof, and has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that it is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of a proposed investment in the Shares. The Investor and its advisors have been afforded the opportunity to ask questions of and receive answers from representatives of the Company concerning the financial condition and business of the Company and other matters relating to an investment in the Shares. Neither such inquiries nor any other due diligence investigations conducted by the Investor or its advisors, if any, or its representatives shall modify, amend or affect the Investor’s right to rely on the Company’s representations and warranties contained in this Agreement or in any other Transaction Document to which the Company is a party or the Investor’s right to rely on any other document or instrument executed and/or delivered in connection with this Agreement or the consummation of the transaction contemplated hereby. The Investor has sought such accounting, legal and tax advice as it has considered necessary to make an informed investment decision with respect to its acquisition of the Shares. The Investor understands that it (and not the Company) shall be responsible for its own tax liabilities that may arise as a result of this investment or the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

**Section 4.8. No Governmental Review** The Investor understands that no United States federal or state agency or any other government or governmental agency has passed on or made any recommendation or endorsement of the Shares or the fairness or suitability of the investment in the Shares nor have such authorities passed upon or endorsed the merits of the offering of the Shares.

**Section 4.9. No General Solicitation** The Investor is not purchasing or acquiring the Shares as a result of any form of general solicitation or general advertising (within the meaning of Regulation D) in connection with the offer or sale of the Shares.

**Section 4.10. Not an Affiliate** The Investor is not an officer, director or an Affiliate of the Company. During the Investment Period, the Investor will not acquire for its own account any shares of Common Stock or securities exercisable for or convertible into shares of Common Stock, other than pursuant to this Agreement; provided, however, that nothing in this Agreement shall prohibit or be deemed to prohibit the Investor from purchasing, in an open market transaction or otherwise, shares of Common Stock necessary to make delivery by the Investor in satisfaction of a sale by the Investor of Shares that the Investor anticipated receiving from the Company in connection with the settlement of a VWAP Purchase if the Company or the Transfer Agent shall have failed for any reason (other than a failure of Investor or its Broker-Dealer to set up a DWAC and required instructions) to electronically transfer all of the Shares subject to such VWAP Purchase to the Investor prior to the applicable Share Delivery Deadline by crediting the Investor’s or its designated Broker-Dealer’s account at DTC through its DWAC delivery system in compliance with Section 3.2 of this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing restriction does not apply to any Affiliate of the Investor, provided that any such purchases do not cause the Investor to violate any applicable Exchange Act requirement, including Regulation M.

**Section 4.11. No Prior Short Sales.** At no time prior to the date of this Agreement has the Investor or any entity managed or controlled by the Investor, engaged in or effected, in any manner whatsoever, directly or indirectly, for its own principal account, any (i) “short sale” (as such term is defined in Rule 200 of Regulation SHO of the Exchange Act) of the Common Stock or (ii) hedging transaction, in either case, which establishes a net short position with respect to the Common Stock that remains in effect as of the date of this Agreement.

**Section 4.12. Statutory Underwriter Status.** The Investor acknowledges that it will be disclosed as an “underwriter” and a “selling stockholder” in each Registration Statement and in any Prospectus contained therein to the extent required by applicable law and to the extent the Prospectus is related to the resale of Registrable Securities.

**Section 4.13. Resales of Shares.** The Investor represents, warrants and covenants that it will resell such Shares only pursuant to the Registration Statement in which the resale of such Shares is registered under the Securities Act, in a manner described under the caption “Plan of Distribution” in such Registration Statement, and in a manner in compliance with all applicable U.S. federal and state securities laws, rules and regulations, including, without limitation, any applicable prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act.

**Section 4.14. Residency.** The Investor is a resident of the State of Delaware.

## ARTICLE V REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY

Except as set forth in any Disclosure Schedule (as defined below) delivered by the Company to the Investor, the Company hereby makes the following representations, warranties and covenants to the Investor:

**Section 5.1. Organization, Good Standing and Power.** The Company and each of its Subsidiaries are duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of their respective jurisdictions of organization. The Company and each of its Subsidiaries are duly licensed or qualified as a foreign corporation (or other entity, if applicable) for transaction of business and in good standing under the laws of each other jurisdiction in which their respective ownership or lease of property or the conduct of their respective businesses requires such license or qualification, and have all entity power and authority necessary to own or hold their respective properties and to conduct their respective businesses as described in the Commission Documents, except where the failure to be so qualified or in good standing or have such power or authority would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect or would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on or affecting the assets, business, operations, earnings, properties, condition (financial or otherwise), prospects, stockholders’ equity or results of operations of the Company and the Subsidiaries taken as a whole, or prevent or materially interfere with consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby (a “*Material Adverse Effect*”).

**Section 5.2. Subsidiaries.** The subsidiaries to be set forth in Exhibit 21 to the Registration Statement (collectively, the “*Subsidiaries*”) will be the Company’s only significant subsidiaries (as such term is defined in Rule 1-02 of Regulation S-X promulgated by the Commission). Except as set forth in the Commission Documents, the Company owns, directly or indirectly, all of the equity interests of the Subsidiaries free and clear of any lien, charge, security interest, encumbrance, right of first refusal or other restriction, and all the equity interests of the Subsidiaries are validly issued and are fully paid, non-assessable and free of preemptive and similar rights. No Subsidiary is currently prohibited, directly or indirectly, from paying any dividends to the Company, from making any other distribution on such Subsidiary’s capital stock, from repaying to the Company any loans or advances to such Subsidiary from the Company or from transferring any of such Subsidiary’s property or assets to the Company or any other Subsidiary of the Company.

**Section 5.3. Authorization, Enforcement.** The Company has the requisite corporate power and authority to enter into and perform its obligations under each of the Transaction Documents to which it is a party and to issue the Shares in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof. Except for approvals of the Company's Board of Directors or a committee thereof as may be required in connection with any issuance and sale of Shares to the Investor hereunder (which approvals shall be obtained prior to the delivery of any VWAP Purchase Notice), the execution, delivery and performance by the Company of each of the Transaction Documents to which it is a party and the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby have been duly and validly authorized by all necessary corporate action, and, except for such approvals as are required under the BCA, no further consent or authorization of the Company, its Board of Directors or its stockholders is required. Each of the Transaction Documents to which the Company is a party has been duly executed and delivered by the Company and constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, liquidation, conservatorship, receivership or similar laws relating to, or affecting generally the enforcement of, creditor's rights and remedies or by other equitable principles of general application (including any limitation of equitable remedies).

**Section 5.4. Capitalization.** The authorized capital stock of the Company and the shares thereof issued and outstanding were as set forth in the Commission Documents as of the dates reflected therein. All of the outstanding shares of capital stock have been duly authorized and validly issued and are fully paid and non-assessable. Except as set forth in the Commission Documents, this Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement, there are no agreements or arrangements under which the Company is obligated to register the sale of any securities under the Securities Act. Except as set forth in the Commission Documents, no shares of capital stock are entitled to preemptive rights and there are no outstanding debt securities and no contracts, commitments, understandings, or arrangements by which the Company is or may become bound to issue additional shares of the capital stock of the Company or options, warrants, scrip, rights to subscribe to, calls or commitments of any character whatsoever relating to, or securities or rights convertible into or exchangeable for, any shares of capital stock of the Company other than those issued or granted in the ordinary course of business pursuant to the Company's equity incentive and/or compensatory plans or arrangements. Except for customary transfer restrictions contained in agreements entered into by the Company to sell restricted securities or as set forth in the Commission Documents, the Company is not a party to, and it has no Knowledge of, any agreement restricting the voting or transfer of any shares of the capital stock of the Company. Except as set forth in the Commission Documents, there are no securities or instruments containing anti-dilution or similar provisions that will be triggered by this Agreement or any of the other Transaction Documents or the consummation of the transactions described herein or therein. After the Closing, the Company will have filed with the Commission true and correct copies of the Company's Certificate of Incorporation as in effect on the Closing Date (the "*Charter*"), and the Company's Bylaws as in effect on the Closing Date (the "*Bylaws*").

**Section 5.5. Issuance of Shares.** The Commitment Shares will be, prior to the delivery to the Investor hereunder, and the Shares to be issued under this Agreement will be, prior to the delivery to the Investor hereunder pursuant to a particular VWAP Purchase Notice, duly and validly authorized by all necessary corporate action on the part of the Company. The Commitment Shares, when issued to the Investor in accordance with this Agreement, and the Shares, if and when issued and sold against payment therefor in accordance with this Agreement, shall be validly issued and outstanding, fully paid and non-assessable and free from all liens, charges, taxes, security interests, encumbrances, rights of first refusal, preemptive or similar rights and other encumbrances with respect to the issue thereof, and the Investor shall be entitled to all rights accorded to a holder of Common Stock. At or prior to Commencement, the Company shall have duly authorized and reserved a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Exchange Cap for issuance and sale as Shares to the Investor pursuant to VWAP Purchases that may be effected by the Company, in its sole discretion, from time to time from and after the Commencement Date, pursuant to this Agreement.

**Section 5.6. No Conflicts.** The execution, delivery and performance by the Company of each of the Transaction Documents to which it is a party and the consummation by the Company of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby do not and shall not (i) result in a violation of any provision of the Company's Organizational Documents, (ii) conflict with or constitute a material default (or an event which, with notice or lapse of time or both, would become a material default) under, or give rise to any rights of termination, amendment, acceleration or cancellation of, any Material Contract to which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is a party or is bound, (iii) result in a violation of any federal, state, local or foreign statute, rule, regulation, order, judgment or decree applicable to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (including federal and state securities laws and regulations and the rules and regulations of the Principal Market), except, in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii), for such conflicts, defaults, terminations, amendments, acceleration, cancellations, liens, charges, encumbrances and violations as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect or that have been waived. Except as specifically contemplated by this Agreement or the Registration Rights Agreement and as required under the Securities Act, any applicable state securities laws and applicable rules of the Principal Market, the Company is not required under any federal, state or local rule or regulation to obtain any consent, authorization or order of, or make any filing or registration with, any court or governmental agency in order for it to execute, deliver or perform any of its obligations under the Transaction Documents to which it is a party, or to issue the Shares to the Investor in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof (other than such consents, authorizations, orders, filings or registrations as have been obtained or made prior to the Closing Date); provided, however, that, for purposes of the representation made in this sentence, the Company is assuming and relying upon the accuracy of the representations and warranties of the Investor in this Agreement and the compliance by it with its covenants and agreements contained in this Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement.

**Section 5.7. Commission Documents, Financial Statements; Disclosure Controls and Procedures; Internal Controls Over Financial Reporting; Accountants.**

(i) Since September 21, 2021, the Company has timely filed (giving effect to permissible extensions in accordance with Rule 12b-25 under the Exchange Act) all filings required to be filed with or furnished to the Commission by the Company under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, including those required to be filed with or furnished to the Commission under Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act. As of the Closing Date, no Subsidiary of the Company is required to file or furnish any report, schedule, registration, form, statement, information or other document with the Commission. As of its filing date (or, if amended or superseded by a filing prior to the Closing Date, on the date of such amended or superseded filing), each Commission Document filed with or furnished to the Commission prior to the Closing Date complied in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, as applicable. Each Registration Statement, on the date it is filed with the Commission, on the date it becomes effective and on each VWAP Purchase Date shall comply in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Act (including, without limitation, Rule 415 under the Securities Act) and shall not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein not misleading, except that this representation and warranty shall not apply to statements in or omissions from such Registration Statement made in reliance upon and in conformity with information relating to the Investor furnished to the Company in writing by or on behalf of the Investor expressly for use therein. The Prospectus and each Prospectus Supplement required to be filed pursuant to this Agreement or the Registration Rights Agreement after the Closing Date, when taken together, on its date and on each VWAP Purchase Date shall comply in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Act (including, without limitation, Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act) and shall not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, except that this representation and warranty shall not apply to statements in or omissions from the Prospectus or any Prospectus Supplement made in reliance upon and in conformity with information relating to the Investor furnished to the Company in writing by or on behalf of the Investor expressly for use therein. The statistical, demographic and market-related data included in the Registration Statement and Prospectus are based on or derived from sources that the Company believes to be reliable and accurate or represent the Company's good faith estimates that are made on the basis of data derived from such sources. Each Commission Document (other than the Initial Registration Statement or any New Registration Statement, or the Prospectus included therein or any Prospectus Supplement thereto) to be filed with or furnished to the Commission after the Closing Date and incorporated by reference in the Initial Registration Statement or any New Registration Statement, or the Prospectus included therein or any Prospectus Supplement thereto required to be filed pursuant to this Agreement or the Registration Rights Agreement (including, without limitation, the Current Report), when such document is filed with or furnished to the Commission and, if applicable, when such document becomes effective, as the case may be, shall comply in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, as applicable, and other federal, state and local laws, rules and regulations applicable to it. There are no outstanding or unresolved comments or undertakings in any comment letters received by the Company from the Commission. The Commission has not issued any stop order or other order suspending the effectiveness of any registration statement filed by the Company under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act.

(ii) The consolidated financial statements of the Company included or incorporated by reference in the Commission Documents, together with the related notes and schedules, present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the Company and its then consolidated subsidiaries as of the dates indicated, and the consolidated results of operations, cash flows and changes in stockholders' equity of the Company and its then consolidated subsidiaries for the periods specified (subject, in the case of unaudited statements, to normal year-end audit adjustments which will not be material, either individually or in the aggregate) and have been prepared in compliance with the published requirements of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, as applicable, and in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States ("**GAAP**") applied on a consistent basis. There are no financial statements (historical or pro forma) that are required to be included or incorporated by reference in the Commission Documents that are not included or incorporated by reference as required. The Company and the Subsidiaries do not have any material liabilities or obligations, direct or contingent (including any off-balance sheet obligations or any "variable interest entities" as that term is used in Accounting Standards Codification Paragraph 810-10-25-20), not described in Commission Documents which are required to be described in the Commission Documents. All disclosures contained or incorporated by reference in the Commission Documents, if any, regarding "non-GAAP financial measures" (as such term is defined by the rules and regulations of the Commission) comply in all material respects with Regulation G of the Exchange Act and Item 10 of Regulation S-K under the Securities Act, to the extent applicable. The interactive data in eXtensible Business Reporting Language included in the Commission Documents fairly presents the information called for in all material respects and has been prepared in accordance with the Commission's rules and guidelines applicable thereto.

(iii) (a) Marcum LLP, whose report on the consolidated financial statements of the Company included in the Commission Documents, is and, during the periods covered by its report, was an independent public accounting firm within the meaning of the Securities Act and the rules and regulations of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). To the Company's Knowledge, Marcum LLP is, or was during the periods covered by its report, not in violation of the auditor independence requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the "**Sarbanes-Oxley Act**") with respect to the Company.

(b) From and after the Closing, Grant Thornton LLP (or any successor independent registered public accounting firm for the Company), whose report on the consolidated financial statements of Intuitive Machines is included in the Commission Documents, is and, during the periods covered by its report, was an independent public accounting firm within the meaning of the Securities Act and the rules and regulations of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). To the Company's Knowledge, Grant Thornton LLP (or any successor independent registered public accounting firm for the Company) is, or was during the periods covered by its report, not in violation of the auditor independence requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act with respect to the Company.

(iv) There is and has been no failure on the part of the Company or any of the Company's directors or officers, in their capacities as such, to comply in all material respects with any applicable provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. Each of the principal executive officers and the principal financial officer of the Company (or each former principal executive officer of the Company and each former principal financial officer of the Company as applicable) has made all certifications required by Sections 302 and 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act with respect to all reports, schedules, forms, statements and other documents required to be filed by it or furnished by it to the Commission. For purposes of the preceding sentence, "principal executive officer" and "principal financial officer" shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Sarbanes-Oxley Act.

**Section 5.8. No Material Adverse Effect; Absence of Certain Changes.** Subsequent to the respective dates as of which information is given in the Commission Documents (including any document deemed incorporated by reference therein), there has not been (i) any Material Adverse Effect, (ii) any transaction that is material to the Company and the Subsidiaries taken as a whole, (iii) any obligation or liability, direct or contingent (including any off-balance sheet obligations), incurred by the Company or any Subsidiary, that is material to the Company and the Subsidiaries taken as a whole, (iv) any material change in the capital stock or outstanding long-term indebtedness of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or (v) any dividend or distribution of any kind declared, paid or made on the capital stock of the Company or any Subsidiary (other than dividends or distributions paid solely to the Company or another Subsidiary), other than in each of clauses (i) through (v) above in the ordinary course of business or as otherwise disclosed in the Commission Documents (including any document deemed incorporated by reference therein). Except as disclosed in the Commission Documents (including any document deemed incorporated by reference therein), the Company and its Subsidiaries have conducted their respective businesses in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice in all material respects.

**Section 5.9. No Material Defaults.** Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has defaulted on any installment on indebtedness for borrowed money or on any rental on one or more long-term leases, which defaults would, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect. The Company has not filed a report pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act indicating that it (i) has failed to pay any dividend or sinking fund installment on preferred stock or (ii) has defaulted on any installment on indebtedness for borrowed money or on any rental on one or more long-term leases, which defaults would, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is (i) in violation of its Organizational Documents, in each case as currently in effect, or similar organizational documents; (ii) in default, and no event has occurred that, with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute such a default, in the due performance or observance of any term, covenant or condition contained in any Contract to which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is a party or by which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is bound or to which any of the property or assets of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries are subject; or (iii) in violation of any law or statute or any judgment, order, rule or regulation of any Governmental Authority, except, in the case of each of clauses (ii) and (iii) above, for any such violation or default that would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect.

**Section 5.10. No Preferential Rights.** Except as set forth in the Commission Documents, (i) no Person, has the right, contractual or otherwise, to cause the Company to issue or sell to such Person any Common Stock or shares of any other capital stock or other securities of the Company, (ii) no Person has any preemptive rights, resale rights, rights of first refusal, rights of co-sale, or any other rights (whether pursuant to a “poison pill” provision or otherwise) to purchase any Common Stock or shares of any other capital stock or other securities of the Company, (iii) no Person has the right to act as an underwriter or as a financial advisor to the Company in connection with the offer and sale of the Common Stock, and (iv) no Person has the right, contractual or otherwise, to require the Company to register under the Securities Act any Common Stock or shares of any other capital stock or other securities of the Company, or to include any such shares or other securities in the Registration Statement or the offering contemplated thereby, whether as a result of the filing or effectiveness of the Registration Statement or the sale of the Shares as contemplated thereby or otherwise.

**Section 5.11. Material Contracts.** Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is in material breach of or default in any respect under the terms of any Material Contract and, to the Knowledge of the Company, no other party to any Material Contract is in material breach of or default under the terms of any Company Material Contract. Each agreement between the Company and a third party is in full force and effect and is a valid and binding obligation of the Company or the Subsidiary of the Company that is party thereto and, to the Knowledge of the Company, is a valid and binding obligation of each other party thereto. The Company has not received any written notice of the intention of any other party to a Material Contract to terminate for default, convenience or otherwise, or not renew, any Material Contract.



**Section 5.12. Solvency.** The Company has not taken any steps, and does not currently expect to take any steps, to seek protection pursuant to Title 11 of the United States Code or any similar federal or state bankruptcy law or law for the relief of debtors, nor does the Company have any Knowledge that its creditors intend to initiate involuntary bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or liquidation proceedings or other proceedings for relief under Title 11 of the United States Code or any other federal or state bankruptcy law or any law for the relief of debtors. From and after the Closing, the Company is financially solvent and is generally able to pay its debts as they become due.

**Section 5.13. Real Property; Intellectual Property.**

(i) Except as set forth in the Commission Documents, the Company and its Subsidiaries have good and marketable title in fee simple to all items of real property owned by them and good and valid title to all personal property described in the Commission Documents as being owned by them, in each case free and clear of all liens, encumbrances and claims, except those matters that (a) do not materially interfere with the use made and proposed to be made of such property by the Company and any of its Subsidiaries or (b) would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect. Any real or personal property described in the Commission Documents as being leased by the Company and any of its Subsidiaries is held by them under valid, existing and enforceable leases, except those that (1) do not materially interfere with the use made or proposed to be made of such property by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or (2) would not be reasonably expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect. Each of the properties of the Company and its Subsidiaries complies with all applicable codes, laws and regulations (including, without limitation, building and zoning codes, laws and regulations and laws relating to access to such properties), except if and to the extent disclosed in the Commission Documents or except for such failures to comply that would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to interfere in any material respect with the use made and proposed to be made of such property by the Company and its Subsidiaries or otherwise have a Material Adverse Effect. None of the Company or its Subsidiaries has received from any Governmental Authorities any notice of any condemnation of, or zoning change affecting, the properties of the Company and its Subsidiaries, and the Company knows of no such condemnation or zoning change which is threatened, except for such that would not reasonably be expected to interfere in any material respect with the use made and proposed to be made of such property by the Company and its Subsidiaries or otherwise have a Material Adverse Effect, individually or in the aggregate.

(ii) Except as disclosed in the Commission Documents, the Company and its Subsidiaries own, possess, license or have other rights to use all foreign and domestic patents, patent applications, trade and service marks, trade and service mark registrations, trade names, copyrights, licenses, inventions, trade secrets, technology, Internet domain names, know-how and other intellectual property (collectively, the “*Intellectual Property*”), necessary for the conduct of their respective businesses as now conducted except to the extent that the failure to own, possess, license or otherwise hold adequate rights to use such Intellectual Property would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect. Except as disclosed in the Commission Documents (a) there are no rights of third parties to any such Intellectual Property owned by the Company and its Subsidiaries; (b) to the Company’s Knowledge, there is no infringement by third parties of any such Intellectual Property; (c) there is no pending or, to the Company’s Knowledge, threatened action, suit, proceeding or claim by others challenging the Company’s and its Subsidiaries’ rights in or to any such Intellectual Property, and the Company is unaware of any facts which could form a reasonable basis for any such action, suit, proceeding or claim; (d) there is no pending or, to the Company’s Knowledge, threatened action, suit, proceeding or claim by others challenging the validity or scope of any such Intellectual Property; (e) there is no pending or, to the Company’s Knowledge, threatened action, suit, proceeding or claim by others that the Company and its Subsidiaries infringe or otherwise violate any patent, trademark, copyright, trade secret or other proprietary rights of others; (f) to the Company’s Knowledge, there is no third-party U.S. patent or published U.S. patent application which contains claims for which an Interference Proceeding (as defined in 35 U.S.C. § 135) has been commenced against any patent or patent application described in the Commission Documents as being owned by or licensed to the Company; and (g) the Company and its Subsidiaries have complied with the terms of each agreement pursuant to which Intellectual Property has been licensed to the Company or such Subsidiary, and all such agreements are in full force and effect, except, in the case of any of clauses (a)-(g) above, for any such infringement by third parties or any such pending or threatened suit, action, proceeding or claim as would not, individually or in the aggregate, result in a Material Adverse Effect. The Company and its Subsidiaries have taken reasonable best efforts to maintain the confidentiality of all material trade secrets and other material confidential information of the Company and its Subsidiaries and any confidential information owned by any Person to whom the Company or any of its Subsidiaries has a written confidentiality obligation.

**Section 5.14. Actions Pending.** Except as set forth in the Commission Documents, there are no actions, suits or proceedings by or before any Governmental Authority pending, nor, to the Company's Knowledge, any audits or investigations by or before any Governmental Authority to which the Company or a Subsidiary is a party or to which any property of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is the subject that would, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect and, to the Company's Knowledge, no such actions, suits, proceedings, audits or investigations are threatened or contemplated by any Governmental Authority or threatened by others; and (i) there are no current or pending audits or investigations, actions, suits or proceedings by or before any Governmental Authority that are required under the Securities Act to be described in the Commission Documents that are not so described; and (ii) there are no contracts or other documents that are required under the Securities Act to be filed as exhibits to the Commission Documents that are not so filed.

**Section 5.15. Compliance with Law.** The Company and each of its Subsidiaries are in compliance with all applicable laws, regulations and statutes (other than with respect to Environmental Laws and regulations, which are subject to Section 5.21) in the jurisdictions in which it carries on business; the Company has not received a notice of non-compliance, nor knows of, nor has reasonable grounds to know of, any facts that could give rise to a notice of non-compliance with any such laws, regulations and statutes, and is not aware of any pending change or contemplated change to any applicable law or regulation or governmental position; in each case that would materially adversely affect the business of the Company or the business or legal environment under which the Company operates.

**Section 5.16. Certain Fees.** Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has incurred any liability for any finder's fees, brokerage commissions or similar payments in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

**Section 5.17. Disclosure.** The Company confirms that neither it nor any other Person acting on its behalf has provided the Investor or any of its agents, advisors or counsel with any information that constitutes or could reasonably be expected to constitute material, nonpublic information concerning the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, other than the existence of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents. The Company understands and confirms that the Investor will rely on the foregoing representations in effecting resales of Shares under the Registration Statement.

**Section 5.18. Regulation M.** From and after the Closing, the exemptive provisions set forth in Rule 101(c)(1) of Regulation M under the Exchange Act are satisfied with respect to the Common Stock.

**Section 5.19. Broker/Dealer Relationships.** Neither the Company nor any of the Subsidiaries (i) is required to register as a "broker" or "dealer" in accordance with the provisions of the Exchange Act or (ii) directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls or is a "person associated with a member" or "associated person of a member" (within the meaning set forth in the FINRA Manual).

**Section 5.20. Controls.** The Company and each of its Subsidiaries maintain systems of internal accounting controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurance that (i) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorizations; (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP and to maintain asset accountability; (iii) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; and (iv) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with the existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences. The Company's internal control over financial reporting is effective and the Company is not aware of any material weaknesses in its internal control over financial reporting (other than as set forth in the Commission Documents). Since the date of the latest audited financial statements of the Company included in the Commission Documents, there has been no change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that has materially and adversely affected, or is reasonably likely to materially and adversely affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting (other than as set forth in the Commission Documents). The Company has established disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15 and 15d-15) for the Company and designed such disclosure controls and procedures to ensure that material information relating to the Company and each of its Subsidiaries is made known to the certifying officers by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K or Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, as the case may be, is being prepared. The Company's certifying officers have evaluated the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures as of a date within ninety (90) days prior to the filing date of the Form 10-K for the fiscal year most recently ended (such date, the "**Evaluation Date**"), and except as disclosed in the Commission Documents, the disclosure controls and procedures are effective. The Company presented in its Form 10-K for the fiscal year most recently ended the conclusions of the certifying officers about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures based on their evaluations as of the Evaluation Date and the disclosure controls and procedures are effective. Since the Evaluation Date, there have been no significant changes in the Company's internal controls (as such term is defined in Item 307(b) of Regulation S-K under the Securities Act) or, to the Company's Knowledge, in other factors that could significantly affect the Company's internal controls.

**Section 5.21. Permits.** The Company and each Subsidiary possess such valid and current certificates, authorizations or permits issued by the appropriate state, federal or foreign regulatory agencies or bodies necessary to conduct their respective businesses, and neither the Company nor any Subsidiary has received, or has any reason to believe that it will receive, any notice of proceedings relating to the revocation or modification of, or non-compliance with, any such certificate, authorization or permit which, if the subject of an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding, would, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect.

**Section 5.22. Environmental Compliance.** Except as set forth in the Commission Documents, the Company and its Subsidiaries (i) are in compliance with any and all applicable federal, state, local and foreign laws, rules, regulations, decisions and orders relating to the protection of human health and safety, the environment or hazardous or toxic substances or wastes, pollutants or contaminants (collectively, “*Environmental Laws*”); (ii) have received and are in compliance with all permits, licenses or other approvals required of them under applicable Environmental Laws to conduct their respective businesses as described in the Commission Documents; and (iii) have not received notice of any actual or potential liability for the investigation or remediation of any disposal or release of hazardous or toxic substances or wastes, pollutants or contaminants, except, in the case of any of clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above, for any such failure to comply or failure to receive required permits, licenses, other approvals or liability as would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect.

**Section 5.23. No Improper Practices.** (i) Neither the Company nor the Subsidiaries, nor any director or officer of the Company or any Subsidiary nor, to the Company’s Knowledge, any employee of the Company, or agent, Affiliate or other person acting on behalf of the Company or any Subsidiary has, in the past five years, made any unlawful contributions to any candidate for any political office (or failed fully to disclose any contribution in violation of applicable law) or made any contribution or other payment to any official of, or candidate for, any federal, state, municipal, or foreign office or other person charged with similar public or quasi-public duty in violation of any applicable law or of the character required to be disclosed in the Commission Documents; (ii) no relationship, direct or indirect, exists between or among the Company or any Subsidiary or any Affiliate of any of them, on the one hand, and the directors, officers and stockholders of the Company or any Subsidiary, on the other hand, that is required by the Securities Act to be described in the Commission Documents that is not so described; (iii) no relationship, direct or indirect, exists between or among the Company or any Subsidiary or any Affiliate of them, on the one hand, and the directors, officers, or stockholders of the Company or any Subsidiary, on the other hand, that is required by the rules of FINRA to be described in the Commission Documents that is not so described; (iv) except as described in the Commission Documents, there are no material outstanding loans or advances or material guarantees of indebtedness by the Company or any Subsidiary to or for the benefit of any of their respective officers or directors or any of the members of the families of any of them; (v) the Company has not offered, or caused any placement agent to offer, Common Stock to any person with the intent to influence unlawfully (a) a customer or supplier of the Company or any Subsidiary to alter the customer’s or supplier’s level or type of business with the Company or any Subsidiary or (b) a trade journalist or publication to write or publish favorable information about the Company or any Subsidiary or any of their respective products or services; and (vi) neither the Company nor any Subsidiary nor any director, officer or employee of the Company or any Subsidiary nor, to the Company’s Knowledge, any agent, Affiliate or other person acting on behalf of the Company or any Subsidiary has (a) violated or is in violation of any applicable provision of the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, or any other applicable anti-bribery or anti-corruption law (collectively, “*Anti-Corruption Laws*”), (b) promised, offered, provided, attempted to provide or authorized the provision of anything of value, directly or indirectly, to any person for the purpose of obtaining or retaining business, influencing any act or decision of the recipient, or securing any improper advantage; or (c) made any payment of funds of the Company or any Subsidiary or received or retained any funds in violation of any Anti-Corruption Laws.

**Section 5.24. Operations.** The operations of the Company and its Subsidiaries are and have been conducted at all times in compliance with applicable financial record keeping and reporting requirements of the Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting Act of 1970, as amended, the money laundering statutes of all jurisdictions to which the Company or its Subsidiaries are subject, the rules and regulations thereunder and any related or similar rules, regulations or guidelines, issued, administered or enforced by any Governmental Authority (collectively, the “**Money Laundering Laws**”); and no action, suit or proceeding by or before any Governmental Authority involving the Company or any of its Subsidiaries with respect to the Money Laundering Laws is pending or, to the Knowledge of the Company, threatened.

**Section 5.25. Transactions With Affiliates.** No relationship, direct or indirect, exists between or among the Company or any of its Subsidiaries on the one hand, and the directors, officers, trustees, managers, stockholders, partners, customers or suppliers of the Company or any of the Subsidiaries on the other hand, which would be required by the Securities Act or the Exchange Act to be disclosed in the Commission Documents, which is not so disclosed.

**Section 5.26. Labor Disputes.** None of the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is bound by or subject to any collective bargaining or similar agreement with any labor union, and, to the Knowledge of the Company, none of the employees, representatives or agents of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is represented by any labor union. The Company and its Subsidiaries have complied with all employment laws applicable to employees of the Company and its Subsidiaries, except where non-compliance with any such employment laws would not have a Material Adverse Effect. No labor disturbance by or dispute with employees of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries exists or, to the Knowledge of the Company, is threatened which would have a Material Adverse Effect.

**Section 5.27. Use of Proceeds.** The proceeds from the sale of the Shares by the Company to the Investor shall be used by the Company in the manner as will be set forth in the Prospectus included in any Registration Statement (and any post-effective amendment thereto) and any Prospectus Supplement thereto filed pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement.

**Section 5.28. Investment Company Act Status.** The Company is not, and as a result of the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents and the application of the proceeds from the sale of the Shares as will be set forth in the Prospectus included in any Registration Statement (and any post-effective amendment thereto) and any Prospectus Supplement thereto filed pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement the Company will not be an “investment company” within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

**Section 5.29. Margin Rules.** Neither the issuance, sale and delivery of the Shares nor the application of the proceeds thereof by the Company as described in the Commission Documents will violate Regulation T, U or X of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System or any other regulation of such Board of Governors.

**Section 5.30. Taxes.** The Company and each of its Subsidiaries have filed all federal, state, local and foreign tax returns which have been required to be filed by them and paid all taxes shown thereon, to the extent that such taxes have become due and are not being contested in good faith, except where the failure to so file or pay would not have a Material Adverse Effect. Except as otherwise disclosed in or contemplated by the Commission Documents, no tax deficiency has been determined adversely to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries which has had, or would have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect. The Company has no Knowledge of any federal, state or other governmental tax deficiency, penalty or assessment which has been or might be asserted or threatened against it which would have a Material Adverse Effect.

**Section 5.31. ERISA.** To the Knowledge of the Company, each material employee benefit plan, within the meaning of Section 3(3) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (“*ERISA*”), that is maintained, administered or contributed to by the Company or any of its Affiliates for employees or former employees of the Company and any of its Subsidiaries has been maintained in compliance with its terms and the requirements of any applicable statutes, orders, rules and regulations, including but not limited to ERISA and the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “*Code*”); no prohibited transaction, within the meaning of Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code, has occurred with respect to any such plan excluding transactions effected pursuant to a statutory or administrative exemption; and for each such plan that is subject to the funding rules of Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA, no “accumulated funding deficiency” as defined in Section 412 of the Code has been incurred, whether or not waived, and the fair market value of the assets of each such plan (excluding for these purposes accrued but unpaid contributions) exceeds the present value of all benefits accrued under such plan determined using reasonable actuarial assumptions.

**Section 5.32. Stock Transfer Taxes.** All stock transfer or other taxes (other than income taxes) which are required to be paid in connection with the sale and transfer of the Shares to be sold hereunder will be, or will have been, fully paid or provided for by the Company and all laws imposing such taxes will be or will have been fully complied with.

**Section 5.33. Insurance.** The Company and each of its Subsidiaries carry, or are covered by, insurance in such amounts and covering such risks as the Company and each of its Subsidiaries reasonably believe are adequate for the conduct of their business and as is customary for similarly situated companies engaged in similar businesses in similar industries.

**Section 5.34. Exemption from Registration.** Subject to, and in reliance on, the representations, warranties and covenants made herein by the Investor, the offer and sale of the Shares in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement is exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) and/or Rule 506(b) of Regulation D; provided, however, that at the request of and with the express agreements of the Investor (including, without limitation, the representations, warranties and covenants of Investor set forth in Section 4.9 through 4.13), the Shares to be issued from and after Commencement to or for the benefit of the Investor pursuant to this Agreement shall be issued to the Investor or its designee only as DWAC Shares and will not bear legends noting restrictions as to resale of such securities under federal or state securities laws, nor will any such securities be subject to stop transfer instructions.

**Section 5.35. No General Solicitation or Advertising.** Neither the Company, nor any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates, nor any Person acting on its or their behalf, has engaged in any form of general solicitation or general advertising (within the meaning of Regulation D) in connection with the offer or sale of the Shares.

**Section 5.36. No Integrated Offering.** None of the Company, its Subsidiaries or any of their Affiliates, nor any Person acting on their behalf has, directly or indirectly, made any offers or sales of any security or solicited any offers to buy any security, under circumstances that would require registration of the issuance of any of the Shares under the Securities Act, whether through integration with prior offerings or otherwise, or cause this offering of the Shares to require approval of stockholders of the Company under any applicable stockholder approval provisions, including, without limitation, under the rules and regulations of the Principal Market. None of the Company, its Subsidiaries, their Affiliates nor any Person acting on their behalf will take any action or steps referred to in the preceding sentence that would require registration of the issuance of any of the Shares under the Securities Act or cause the offering of any of the Shares to be integrated with other offerings.

**Section 5.37. Dilutive Effect.** The Company is aware and acknowledges that issuance of the Shares could cause dilution to existing stockholders and could significantly increase the outstanding number of shares of Common Stock. The Company further acknowledges that its obligation to issue the Shares to be purchased by the Investor pursuant to a VWAP Purchase is, upon the Company’s delivery to the Investor of a VWAP Purchase Notice for a VWAP Purchase in accordance with this Agreement, absolute and unconditional following the delivery of such VWAP Purchase Notice to the Investor, regardless of the dilutive effect that such issuance may have on the ownership interests of other stockholders of the Company.

**Section 5.38. Manipulation of Price.** Neither the Company nor any of its officers, directors or Affiliates has, and, to the Knowledge of the Company, no Person acting on their behalf has, (i) taken, directly or indirectly, any action designed or intended to cause or to result in the stabilization or manipulation of the price of any security of the Company, or which caused or resulted in, or which would in the future reasonably be expected to cause or result in, the stabilization or manipulation of the price of any security of the Company, in each case to facilitate the sale or resale of any of the Shares, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect, (ii) sold, bid for, purchased, or paid any compensation for soliciting purchases of, any of the Shares, or (iii) paid or agreed to pay to any Person any compensation for soliciting another to purchase any other securities of the Company. Neither the Company nor any of its officers, directors or Affiliates will during the term of this Agreement, and, to the Knowledge of the Company, no Person acting on their behalf will during the term of this Agreement, take any of the actions referred to in the immediately preceding sentence.

**Section 5.39. Listing and Maintenance Requirements; DTC Eligibility.** After the Closing, the Common Stock will be registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act, and the Company shall not have taken any action designed to, or which to its Knowledge is likely to have the effect of, terminating the registration of the Common Stock under the Exchange Act, nor shall the Company have received any notification that the Commission is contemplating terminating such registration. The Company shall not have received notice from the Principal Market to the effect that the Company is not in compliance with the listing or maintenance requirements of the Principal Market. The Common Stock shall be eligible for participation in the DTC book entry system and there shall be shares on deposit at DTC for transfer electronically to third parties via DTC through its Deposit/Withdrawal at Custodian (“DWAC”) delivery system. The Company shall not have received notice from DTC to the effect that a suspension of, or restriction on, accepting additional deposits of the Common Stock, electronic trading or book-entry services by DTC with respect to the Common Stock is being imposed or is contemplated.

**Section 5.40. Application of Takeover Protections.** The Company and its Board of Directors will, after the Closing, have taken all necessary action, if any, in order to render inapplicable any control share acquisition, business combination, poison pill (including any distribution under a rights agreement) or other similar anti-takeover provision under the Company’s Organizational Documents or the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation that is or could become applicable to the Investor as a result of the Investor and the Company fulfilling their respective obligations or exercising their respective rights under the Transaction Documents (as applicable), including, without limitation, as a result of the Company’s issuance of the Shares and the Investor’s ownership of the Shares.

**Section 5.41. OFAC.** Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries (collectively, the “*Entity*”), directors or officers, nor to the Company’s Knowledge, after due inquiry, any employee, agent, Affiliate or representative of the Company, is a Person that is, or is owned or controlled by a Person that is (i) the subject of any sanctions administered or enforced by the Office of Foreign Assets Control (“*OFAC*”), the United Nations Security Council, the European Union (“*EU*”) or any EU member state, Her Majesty’s Treasury of the United Kingdom, or other relevant sanctions authorities, including, without limitation, designation on OFAC’s Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons List or OFAC’s Foreign Sanctions Evaders List or other relevant sanctions authority (collectively, “*Sanctions*”), (ii) located, organized or resident in a country or territory that is the subject of Sanctions that broadly prohibit dealings with that country or territory (including, without limitation, the Crimea, Donetsk People’s Republic or Luhansk People’s Republic regions of Ukraine, Cuba, Iran, North Korea, Sudan and Syria (the “*Sanctioned Countries*”)) nor (iii) owned or controlled by any Person or Persons described in clause (i) or (ii). The Entity will not, directly or indirectly, use the proceeds from the sale of Shares, or lend, contribute or otherwise make available such proceeds to any subsidiary, joint venture partner or other Person (a) to fund or facilitate any activities or business of or with any Person or in any country or territory that, at the time of such funding or facilitation, is the subject of Sanctions or is a Sanctioned Country, or (b) in any other manner that will result in a violation of Sanctions by any Person (including any Person participating in the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, whether as underwriter, advisor, investor or otherwise). For the past five years, the Entity has not engaged in, and is now not engaged in, any dealings or transactions with any Person, or in any country or territory, that at the time of the dealing or transaction is or was the subject of Sanctions or was a Sanctioned Country.

#### **Section 5.42. Information Technology; Compliance with Data Privacy Laws.**

(i) The Company and its Subsidiaries' information technology assets and equipment, computers, systems, networks, hardware, software, websites, applications, and databases (collectively, "**IT Systems**") are adequate for, and operate and perform in all material respects as required in connection with the operation of the business of the Company as currently conducted. The Company and its Subsidiaries have implemented and maintain reasonable best physical, technical and administrative controls, policies, procedures, and safeguards to maintain and protect their material confidential information and the integrity, continuous operation, redundancy and security of all IT Systems and data, including all "Personal Data" (as defined below) and all sensitive, confidential or regulated data ("**Confidential Data**") used in connection with their businesses. "**Personal Data**" means (a) a natural person's name, street address, telephone number, e-mail address, photograph, social security number or tax identification number, driver's license number, passport number, credit card number, bank information, or customer or account number; (b) any information which would qualify as "personally identifying information" under the Federal Trade Commission Act, as amended; (c) "personal data" as defined by the European Union General Data Protection Regulation ("**GDPR**") (EU 2016/679); (d) any information which would qualify as "protected health information" under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act (collectively, "**HIPAA**"); (e) any "personal information" as defined by the California Consumer Privacy Act ("**CCPA**"); and (f) any other piece of information that allows the identification of such natural person, or his or her family, or permits the collection or analysis of any data related to an identified person's health or sexual orientation. There have been no breaches, violations, outages or unauthorized uses of or accesses to the IT Systems, except for those that have been remedied without material cost or liability or the duty to notify any other person, nor any incidents under internal review or investigations relating to the same. The Company and its Subsidiaries are presently in material compliance with all applicable laws or statutes and all judgments, orders, rules and regulations of any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority, internal policies and contractual obligations relating to the privacy and security of IT Systems, Confidential Data, and Personal Data and to the protection of such IT Systems, Confidential Data, and Personal Data from unauthorized use, access, misappropriation or modification.

(ii) The Company and its Subsidiaries are, and at all prior times were, in material compliance with all applicable state and federal data privacy and security laws and regulations, including without limitation HIPAA, CCPA and the GDPR (to the extent applicable) (collectively, the "**Privacy Laws**"). To ensure compliance with the Privacy Laws, the Company has in place, complies with, and takes appropriate steps to ensure compliance in all material respects with their policies and procedures relating to data privacy and security and the collection, storage, use, processing, disclosure, handling, and analysis of Personal Data and Confidential Data (the "**Policies**"). The Company has at all times made all disclosures to users or customers required by applicable laws and regulatory rules or requirements, and none of such disclosures made or contained in any Policy have been inaccurate or in violation of any applicable laws and regulatory rules or requirements in any material respect. The Company further certifies that neither it nor any Subsidiary: (a) has received notice of any actual or potential liability under or relating to, or actual or potential violation of, any of the Privacy Laws, and has no Knowledge of any event or condition that would reasonably be expected to result in any such notice; (b) is currently conducting or paying for, in whole or in part, any investigation, remediation, or other corrective action pursuant to any Privacy Law; or (c) is a party to any order, decree, or agreement that imposes any obligation or liability under any Privacy Law.

**Section 5.43. Acknowledgement Regarding Relationship with Investor and CF&CO.** The Company acknowledges and agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, that the Investor is acting solely in the capacity of an arm's-length purchaser with respect to this Agreement and the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, and CF&CO is acting as a representative of the Investor in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, and of no other party, including the Company. The Company further acknowledges that while the Investor will be deemed to be a statutory "underwriter" with respect to the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents in accordance with interpretive positions of the staff of the Commission, the Investor is a "trader" that is not required to register with the Commission as a broker-dealer under Section 15(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The Company further acknowledges that the Investor and its representatives are not acting as a financial advisor or fiduciary of the Company (or in any similar capacity) with respect to this Agreement and the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, and any advice given by the Investor or any of its representatives (including CF&CO) or agents in connection therewith is merely incidental to the Investor's acquisition of the Shares. The Company further represents to the Investor that the Company's decision to enter into the Transaction Documents to which it is a party has been based solely on the independent evaluation of the transactions contemplated thereby by the Company and its representatives. The Company acknowledges and agrees that the Investor has not made and does not make any representations or warranties with respect to the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents other than those specifically set forth in Article IV.

**Section 5.44. Acknowledgement Regarding Investor's Affiliate Relationships.** Affiliates of the Investor, including CF&CO, engage in a wide range of activities for their own accounts and the accounts of customers, including corporate finance, mergers and acquisitions, merchant banking, equity and fixed income sales, trading and research, derivatives, foreign exchange, futures, asset management, custody, clearance and securities lending. In the course of their respective business, Affiliates of the Investor may, directly or indirectly, hold long or short positions, trade and otherwise conduct such activities in or with respect to debt or equity securities or bank debt of, or derivative products relating to, the Company. Any such position will be created, and maintained, independently of the position the Investor takes in the Company. In addition, at any given time Affiliates of the Investor, including CF&CO, may have been or in the future may be engaged by one or more entities that may be competitors with, or otherwise adverse to, the Company in matters unrelated to the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, and Affiliates of the Investor, including CF&CO may have or may in the future provide investment banking or other services to the Company in matters unrelated to the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents. Activities of any of the Investor's Affiliates performed on behalf of the Company may give rise to actual or apparent conflicts of interest given the Investor's potentially competing interests with those of the Company. The Company expressly acknowledges the benefits it receives from the Investor's participation in the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, on the one hand, and the Investor's Affiliates' activities, if any, on behalf of the Company unrelated to the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, on the other hand, and understands the conflict or potential conflict of interest that may arise in this regard, and has consulted with such independent advisors as it deems appropriate in order to understand and assess the risks associated with these potential conflicts of interest. Consistent with applicable legal and regulatory requirements, applicable Affiliates of the Investor have adopted policies and procedures to establish and maintain the independence of their research departments and personnel from their investment banking groups and the Investor. As a result, research analysts employed by Affiliates of the Investor may hold views, make statements or investment recommendations and/or publish research reports with respect to the Company or the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents that differ from the views of the Investor. The Company and the Investor understand and acknowledge that employees of CF&CO may discuss market color, VWAP Purchase Notice timing and parameter considerations and other related capital markets considerations with the Company in connection with the Transaction Documents and the transactions contemplated thereby, in all cases on behalf of the Investor. The Company acknowledges and agrees that the Investor has not made and does not make any representations or warranties with respect to the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents other than those specifically set forth in Article IV.

**Section 5.45. Emerging Growth Company Status.** From the time of the initial filing of the Company's first registration statement with the Commission, the Company has been and is an "emerging growth company," as defined in Section 2(a) of the Securities Act.

**Section 5.46. No Additional Representation or Warranties.** Except as provided in this Article V, none of the Company, any of its Subsidiaries or any of their respective affiliates, nor any of their respective directors, managers, officers, employees, stockholders, partners, members or representatives, has made, or is making, any representation or warranty whatsoever to the Investor or its affiliates and no such party shall be liable in respect of the accuracy or completeness of any information provided to the Investor or its affiliates. Without limiting the foregoing, the Investor acknowledges that the Investor and its advisors have made their own investigation of the Company and its Subsidiaries and, except as provided in this Article V, are not relying on any representation or warranty whatsoever as to the condition, merchantability, suitability or fitness for a particular purpose or trade as to any of the assets of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, or the prospects (financial or otherwise) or the viability or likelihood of success of the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries as conducted after the Closing, as contained in any materials provided by the Company, any of its Subsidiaries or any of their respective affiliates, or any of their respective directors, officers, employees, shareholders, partners, members or representatives or otherwise.



**ARTICLE VI  
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS**

The Company covenants with the Investor, and the Investor covenants with the Company, as follows, which covenants of one party are for the benefit of the other party, during the Investment Period (and with respect to the Company, for the period following the termination of this Agreement specified in Section 8.3 pursuant to and in accordance with Section 8.3):

**Section 6.1. Securities Compliance.** The Company shall notify the Commission and the Principal Market, if and as applicable, in accordance with their respective rules and regulations, of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, and shall take all necessary action, undertake all proceedings and obtain all registrations, permits, consents and approvals for the legal and valid issuance of the Shares to the Investor in accordance with the terms of the Transaction Documents, as applicable.

**Section 6.2. Reservation of Common Stock.** Following the Closing, the Company will have available and the Company shall reserve and keep available at all times, free of preemptive and other similar rights of stockholders, the requisite aggregate number of authorized but unissued shares of Common Stock to enable the Company to timely effect the issuance, sale and delivery of all Shares to be issued, sold and delivered in respect of each VWAP Purchase effected under this Agreement, at least prior to the delivery by the Company to the Investor of the applicable VWAP Purchase Notice in connection with such VWAP Purchase. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, as of the Commencement Date the Company shall have reserved, out of its authorized and unissued Common Stock, a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Exchange Cap solely for the purpose of effecting VWAP Purchases under this Agreement. The number of shares of Common Stock so reserved for the purpose of effecting VWAP Purchases under this Agreement may be increased from time to time by the Company from and after the Commencement Date, and such number of reserved shares may be reduced from and after the Commencement Date only by the number of Shares actually issued, sold and delivered to the Investor pursuant to any VWAP Purchase effected from and after the Commencement Date pursuant to this Agreement.

**Section 6.3. Registration and Listing.** Following the Closing, the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause the Common Stock to continue to be registered as a class of securities under Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act, and to comply with its reporting and filing obligations under the Exchange Act, and shall not take any action or file any document (whether or not permitted by the Securities Act or the Exchange Act) to terminate or suspend such registration or to terminate or suspend its reporting and filing obligations under the Exchange Act or Securities Act, except as permitted herein. The Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to continue the listing and trading of its Common Stock and the listing of the Shares purchased by the Investor hereunder on the Principal Market and to comply with the Company's reporting, filing and other obligations under the rules and regulations of the Principal Market. The Company shall not take any action which could be reasonably expected to result in the delisting or suspension of the Common Stock on the Principal Market. If the Company receives any final and non-appealable notice that the listing or quotation of the Common Stock on the Principal Market shall be terminated on a date certain, the Company shall promptly (and in any case within 24 hours) notify the Investor of such fact in writing and shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause the Common Stock to be listed or quoted on an Alternative Market.

**Section 6.4. Compliance with Laws.**

(i) During the Investment Period, the Company shall comply with applicable provisions of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, including Regulation M thereunder, applicable state securities or "Blue Sky" laws, and applicable listing rules of the Principal Market, in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, prohibit or otherwise interfere with the ability of the Company to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement in any material respect or for the Investor to conduct resales of Shares under the Registration Statement in any material respect.

(ii) The Investor shall comply with all laws, rules, regulations and orders applicable to the performance by it of its obligations under this Agreement and its investment in the Shares, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, prohibit or otherwise interfere with the ability of the Investor to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement in any material respect. Without limiting the foregoing, the Investor shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, including Regulation M thereunder, and all applicable state securities or “Blue Sky” laws, in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement.

**Section 6.5. Keeping of Records and Books of Account; Due Diligence.**

(i) The Investor and the Company shall each maintain records showing the remaining Total Commitment, the remaining Aggregate Limit and the dates and VWAP Purchase Share Amount for each VWAP Purchase.

(ii) Subject to the requirements of Section 6.12, from time to time from and after the Closing Date, the Company shall make available for inspection and review by the Investor during normal business hours and after reasonable notice, customary documentation reasonably requested by the Investor and/or its appointed counsel or advisors to conduct due diligence.

**Section 6.6. No Frustration; No Variable Rate Transactions.**

(i) The Company shall not enter into, announce or recommend to its stockholders any agreement, plan, arrangement or transaction in or of which the terms thereof would restrict, materially delay, conflict with or impair the ability or right of the Company to perform its obligations under the Transaction Documents to which it is a party, including, without limitation, the obligation of the Company to deliver the Shares to the Investor in respect of a VWAP Purchase not later than the Share Delivery Deadline. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Section 6.6(i) shall in any way limit the Company’s right to terminate this Agreement in accordance with Section 8.2 (subject in all cases to Section 8.3).

(ii) The Company shall not effect or enter into an agreement to effect any issuance by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries of Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents (or a combination of units thereof) involving a Variable Rate Transaction, other than in connection with an Exempt Issuance. The Investor shall be entitled to seek injunctive relief against the Company and its Subsidiaries to preclude any such issuance, which remedy shall be in addition to any right to collect damages, without the necessity of showing economic loss and without any bond or other security being required.

**Section 6.7. Corporate Existence.** The Company shall take all steps necessary to preserve and continue the corporate existence of the Company; provided, however, that, except as provided in Section 6.8, nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to prohibit the Company from engaging in any Fundamental Transaction with another Person. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Section 6.7 shall in any way limit the Company’s right to terminate this Agreement in accordance with Section 8.2 (subject in all cases to Section 8.3).

**Section 6.8. Fundamental Transaction.** If a VWAP Purchase Notice has been delivered to the Investor and the transactions contemplated therein have not yet been fully settled in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Company shall not effect any Fundamental Transaction until the expiration of five (5) Trading Days following the date of full settlement thereof and the issuance to the Investor of all of the Shares issuable pursuant to the VWAP Purchase to which such VWAP Purchase Notice relates.

### **Section 6.9. Selling Restrictions.**

(i) Except as expressly set forth below, the Investor covenants that from and after the Closing Date through and including the Trading Day next following the expiration or termination of this Agreement as provided in Article VIII (the “**Restricted Period**”), none of the Investor, any of its officers, or any entity managed or controlled by the Investor (collectively, the “**Restricted Persons**” and each of the foregoing is referred to herein as a “**Restricted Person**”) shall, directly or indirectly, engage in (a) any Short Sales of the Common Stock or (b) hedging transaction, which establishes a net short position with respect to the Common Stock, with respect to each of clauses (a) and (b) hereof, for the principal account of the Investor or any Restricted Person. Notwithstanding the foregoing, it is expressly understood and agreed that nothing contained herein shall (without implication that the contrary would otherwise be true) prohibit any Restricted Person during the Restricted Period from: (x) selling “long” (as defined under Rule 200 promulgated under Regulation SHO) the Shares; or (y) selling a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the number of Shares that such Restricted Person is unconditionally obligated to purchase under a pending VWAP Purchase Notice but has not yet received from the Company or the Transfer Agent pursuant to this Agreement, so long as (1) such Restricted Person (or the Broker-Dealer, as applicable) delivers the Shares purchased pursuant to such VWAP Purchase Notice to the purchaser thereof or the applicable Broker-Dealer promptly upon such Restricted Person’s receipt of such Shares from the Company in accordance with Section 3.2 of this Agreement and (2) neither the Company nor the Transfer Agent shall have failed for any reason to deliver such Shares to the Investor or its Broker-Dealer so that such Shares are received by the Investor as DWAC Shares on or prior to the applicable Share Delivery Deadline in accordance with Section 3.2 of this Agreement.

(ii) In addition to the foregoing, in connection with any sale of Shares (including any sale permitted by paragraph (i) above), the Investor shall comply in all respects with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and orders, including, without limitation, the requirements of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act.

**Section 6.10. Effective Registration Statement.** During the Investment Period, the Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to maintain the continuous effectiveness of the Initial Registration Statement and each New Registration Statement filed with the Commission under the Securities Act for the applicable Registration Period pursuant to and in accordance with the Registration Rights Agreement.

**Section 6.11. Blue Sky.** The Company shall take such action, if any, as is necessary by the Company in order to obtain an exemption for or to qualify the Shares for sale by the Company to the Investor pursuant to the Transaction Documents, and at the request of the Investor, the subsequent resale of Registrable Securities by the Investor, in each case, under applicable state securities or “Blue Sky” laws and shall provide evidence of any such action so taken to the Investor from time to time following the Closing Date; provided, however, that the Company shall not be required in connection therewith or as a condition thereto to (x) qualify to do business in any jurisdiction where it would not otherwise be required to qualify but for this Section 6.11, (y) subject itself to general taxation in any such jurisdiction, or (z) file a general consent to service of process in any such jurisdiction.

**Section 6.12. Non-Public Information.** Neither the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, nor any of their respective directors, officers, employees or agents shall disclose any material non-public information about the Company to the Investor during any VWAP Purchase Period, unless a simultaneous public announcement thereof is made by the Company in the manner contemplated by Regulation FD. In the event of a breach of the foregoing covenant by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, or any of their respective directors, officers, employees and agents (as determined in the reasonable good faith judgment of the Investor), (i) the Investor shall promptly provide written notice of such breach to the Company and (ii) after such notice has been provided to the Company and, provided that the Company shall have failed to demonstrate to the Investor within twenty-four (24) hours that such information does not constitute material, non-public information or the Company shall have failed to publicly disclose such material, non-public information within 24 hours following demand therefor by the Investor, in addition to any other remedy provided herein or in the other Transaction Documents, if the Investor is holding any Shares at the time of the disclosure of material, non-public information, the Investor shall have the right to make a public disclosure with the Company’s prior written consent (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), in the form of a press release, public advertisement or otherwise, of such material, non-public information; provided, that prior to making any such public disclosure, the Investor shall consult with the Company and provide the Company with an opportunity to review and comment on such proposed disclosure. The Investor shall not have any liability to the Company, any of its Subsidiaries, or any of their respective directors, officers, employees, stockholders or agents, for any such disclosure.

**Section 6.13. Broker/Dealer.** The Investor shall use one or more broker-dealers to effectuate all sales, if any, of the Shares that it may purchase or otherwise acquire from the Company pursuant to the Transaction Documents, as applicable, which (or whom) shall be a DTC participant (collectively, the “**Broker-Dealer**”). The Investor shall, from time to time, provide the Company and the Transfer Agent with all information regarding the Broker-Dealer reasonably requested by the Company. The Investor shall be solely responsible for all fees and commissions of the Broker-Dealer (if any), which shall not exceed customary brokerage fees and commissions and shall be responsible for designating only a DTC participant eligible to receive DWAC Shares.

**Section 6.14. Disclosure Schedule.**

(i) The Company may provide to the Investor, and from time to time, update a disclosure schedule (the “**Disclosure Schedule**”) as may be required to satisfy the conditions set forth in Section 7.2(ii) and Section 7.3(i) (to the extent such condition set forth in Section 7.3(i) relates to the condition in Section 7.2(ii) as of a specific VWAP Purchase Condition Satisfaction Time). For purposes of this Section 6.14, any disclosure made in a schedule to the compliance certificate in the form attached as Exhibit C hereto (the “**Compliance Certificate**”) shall be deemed to be an update of the Disclosure Schedule. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, no update to the Disclosure Schedule pursuant to this Section 6.14 shall cure any breach of a representation or warranty of the Company contained in this Agreement and made prior to the update and shall not affect any of the Investor’s rights or remedies with respect thereto.

(ii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Disclosure Schedule or in this Agreement, the information and disclosure contained in any Schedule of the Disclosure Schedule shall be deemed to be disclosed and incorporated by reference in any other Schedule of the Disclosure Schedule as though fully set forth in such Schedule for which applicability of such information and disclosure is readily apparent on its face. The fact that any item of information is disclosed in the Disclosure Schedule shall not be construed to mean that such information is required to be disclosed by this Agreement. Except as expressly set forth in this Agreement, such information and the thresholds (whether based on quantity, qualitative characterization, dollar amounts or otherwise) set forth herein shall not be used as a basis for interpreting the terms “material” or “Material Adverse Effect” or other similar terms in this Agreement.

**Section 6.15. Delivery of Bring Down Opinions and Compliance Certificates Upon Occurrence of Certain Events.** Following the Closing, within three (3) Trading Days immediately following each time the Company files (i) an annual report on Form 10-K under the Exchange Act (including any Form 10-K/A containing amended financial information or a material amendment to the previously filed Form 10-K); (ii) a quarterly report on Form 10-Q under the Exchange Act; (iii) a current report on Form 8-K containing amended financial information (other than information “furnished” pursuant to Items 2.02 or 7.01 of Form 8-K or to provide disclosure pursuant to Item 8.01 of Form 8-K relating to the reclassification of certain properties as discontinued operations in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 144) under the Exchange Act; or (iv) the Initial Registration Statement, any New Registration Statement, or any supplement or post-effective amendment thereto, and in any case, not more than once per calendar quarter (each, a “**Representation Date**”), the Company shall (a) deliver to the Investor a Compliance Certificate in the form attached hereto as Exhibit C, dated such date, (b) cause to be furnished to the Investor an opinion and negative assurance letter from outside counsel to the Company, in each case substantially in the form mutually agreed to by the Company and the Investor prior to the Closing Date (each such opinion or letter, a “**Bring-Down Opinion**”) and (c) cause to be furnished to the Investor a comfort letter from each independent registered public accounting firm whose report appears in the Registration Statement, the Prospectus, and any Prospectus Supplement (in the case of a post-effective amendment, only if such amendment contains amended or new financial information), modified, as necessary, to address such new financial information or relate to such Registration Statement or post-effective amendment, or the Prospectus contained therein as then amended or supplemented by such Prospectus Supplement, as applicable (a “**Bring-Down Comfort Letter**”). The requirement to provide the documents identified in clauses (a), (b) and (c) of this Section 6.15 shall be waived for any Representation Date if the Company or the Investor has given notice to the other party in writing (including by email correspondence to the individual(s) of the other party set forth in Section 10.4 hereto, if receipt of such correspondence is actually acknowledged by any individual to whom the notice is sent, other than via auto-reply) or by telephone (confirmed immediately by verifiable facsimile transmission or email correspondence to the individual(s) of the other party set forth in Section 10.4 hereto) of the suspension of VWAP Purchases (a “**Suspension**”), which waiver shall continue until the earlier to occur of the date the Company delivers a VWAP Purchase Notice hereunder (which for such calendar quarter shall be considered a Representation Date) and the next occurring Representation Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Company subsequently decides to deliver a VWAP Purchase Notice following a Representation Date when a Suspension was in effect and did not provide the Investor with the documents identified in clauses (a), (b) and (c) of this Section 6.15, then before the Investor accepts such VWAP Purchase Notice, the Company shall provide the Investor with the documents identified in clauses (a), (b) and (c) of this Section 6.15, dated as of the date that the VWAP Purchase Notice is accepted by the Investor.

**Section 6.16. Emerging Growth Company Status.** The Company shall notify the Investor immediately upon the date that the Company ceases to qualify as an “emerging growth company”, as defined in Section 2(a) of the Securities Act.

**ARTICLE VII  
CONDITIONS TO CLOSING AND CONDITIONS TO THE SALE AND  
PURCHASE OF THE SHARES**

**Section 7.1. Conditions Precedent to Closing.** The closing of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement is subject to the satisfaction of each of the conditions set forth in this Section 7.1 on the Closing Date.

(i) **Accuracy of the Investor’s Representations and Warranties.** The representations and warranties of the Investor contained in this Agreement (a) that are not qualified by “materiality” shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the Closing Date, except to the extent such representations and warranties are as of another date, in which case, such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such other date and (b) that are qualified by “materiality” shall be true and correct as of the Closing Date, except to the extent such representations and warranties are as of another date, in which case, such representations and warranties shall be true and correct as of such other date.

(ii) **Accuracy of the Company’s Representations and Warranties.** The representations and warranties of the Company contained in this Agreement (a) that are not qualified by “materiality” or “Material Adverse Effect” shall have been true and correct in all material respects when made and shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the Closing Date with the same force and effect as if made on such date, except to the extent such representations and warranties are as of another date, in which case, such representations and warranties shall have been and be, as applicable, true and correct in all material respects as of such other date and (b) that are qualified by “materiality” or “Material Adverse Effect” shall be true and correct as of the Closing Date, except to the extent such representations and warranties are as of another date, in which case, such representations and warranties shall have been or be, as applicable, true and correct as of such other date.

(iii) **Closing Deliverables.** Prior to the Closing, counterpart signature pages of this Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement executed by each of the parties hereto shall have been delivered as provided in Section 2.2. On the Closing Date, the Investor shall have received (a) the opinion from outside counsel to the Company, dated the Closing Date, in the form mutually agreed to by the Company and the Investor prior to the Closing Date and (b) the closing certificate from the Company, dated the Closing Date, in the form attached as Exhibit B hereto (the “*Closing Certificate*”).

(iv) **Business Combination.** On or prior to the Closing Date, the transactions contemplated by the BCA, including the Business Combination, shall have occurred.

**Section 7.2. Conditions Precedent to Commencement.** The right of the Company to commence delivering VWAP Purchase Notices under this Agreement, and the obligation of the Investor to accept VWAP Purchase Notices delivered to the Investor by the Company under this Agreement, are subject to the initial satisfaction, at Commencement, of each of the conditions set forth in this Section 7.2.

(i) **Accuracy of the Company’s Representations and Warranties.** The representations and warranties of the Company contained in this Agreement (a) that are not qualified by “materiality” or “Material Adverse Effect” shall have been true and correct in all material respects when made and shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the Commencement Date with the same force and effect as if made on such date, except to the extent such representations and warranties are as of another date, in which case, such representations and warranties shall have been and be, as applicable, true and correct in all material respects as of such other date and (b) that are qualified by “materiality” or “Material Adverse Effect” shall have been true and correct when made and shall be true and correct as of the Commencement Date with the same force and effect as if made on such date, except to the extent such representations and warranties are as of another date, in which case, such representations and warranties shall have been and be, as applicable, true and correct as of such other date.

(ii) **Performance of the Company.** The Company shall have performed, satisfied and complied in all material respects with all covenants, agreements and conditions required by this Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement to be performed, satisfied or complied with by the Company at or prior to the Commencement. The Company shall deliver to the Investor on the Commencement Date the Compliance Certificate in the form attached as Exhibit C hereto.

(iii) **Initial Registration Statement Effective.** The Initial Registration Statement covering the resale by the Investor of the Registrable Securities included therein required to be filed by the Company with the Commission pursuant to Section 2(a) of the Registration Rights Agreement shall have become effective under the Securities Act, and the Investor shall be permitted to utilize the Prospectus therein to resell all of the Commitment Shares and the Shares included in such Prospectus.

(iv) **No Material Notices.** None of the following events shall have occurred and be continuing: (a) receipt of any request by the Commission or any other federal or state governmental authority for any additional information relating to the Initial Registration Statement, the Prospectus contained therein or any Prospectus Supplement thereto, or for any amendment of or supplement to the Initial Registration Statement, the Prospectus contained therein or any Prospectus Supplement thereto; (b) the issuance by the Commission or any other federal or state governmental authority of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Initial Registration Statement or prohibiting or suspending the use of the Prospectus contained therein or any Prospectus Supplement thereto, or of the suspension of qualification or exemption from qualification of the Shares for offering or sale in any jurisdiction, or the initiation or contemplated initiation of any proceeding for such purpose; (c) the objection of FINRA to the terms of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents or (d) the occurrence of any event or the existence of any condition or state of facts, which makes any statement of a material fact made in the Initial Registration Statement, the Prospectus contained therein or any Prospectus Supplement thereto untrue or which requires the making of any additions to or changes to the statements then made in the Initial Registration Statement, the Prospectus contained therein or any Prospectus Supplement thereto in order to state a material fact required by the Securities Act to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements then made therein (in the case of the Prospectus or any Prospectus Supplement, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading, or which requires an amendment to the Initial Registration Statement or a supplement to the Prospectus contained therein or any Prospectus Supplement thereto to comply with the Securities Act or any other law. The Company shall have no Knowledge of any event that could reasonably be expected to have the effect of causing the suspension of the effectiveness of the Initial Registration Statement or the prohibition or suspension of the use of the Prospectus contained therein or any Prospectus Supplement thereto in connection with the resale of the Registrable Securities by the Investor.

(v) **Other Commission Filings.** The Current Report shall have been filed with the Commission as required pursuant to Section 2.3. The final Prospectus included in the Initial Registration Statement shall have been filed with the Commission prior to Commencement in accordance with Section 2.3 and the Registration Rights Agreement. All reports, schedules, registrations, forms, statements, information and other documents required to have been filed by the Company with the Commission pursuant to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, including all material required to have been filed pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, prior to Commencement shall have been filed with the Commission.

(vi) **No Suspension of Trading in or Notice of Delisting of Common Stock.** Trading in the Common Stock shall not have been suspended by the Commission, the Principal Market or FINRA (except for any suspension of trading of limited duration agreed to by the Company, which suspension shall be terminated prior to the Commencement Date), the Company shall not have received any final and non-appealable notice that the listing or quotation of the Common Stock on the Principal Market shall be terminated on a date certain (unless, prior to such date certain, the Common Stock is listed or quoted on any Alternative Market), nor shall there have been imposed any suspension of, or restriction on, accepting additional deposits of the Common Stock, electronic trading or book-entry services by DTC with respect to the Common Stock that is continuing, the Company shall not have received any notice from DTC to the effect that a suspension of, or restriction on, accepting additional deposits of the Common Stock, electronic trading or book-entry services by DTC with respect to the Common Stock is being imposed or is contemplated (unless, prior to such suspension or restriction, DTC shall have notified the Company in writing that DTC has determined not to impose any such suspension or restriction).

(vii) **Compliance with Laws.** The Company shall have complied with all applicable federal, state and local governmental laws, rules, regulations and ordinances in connection with the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, including, without limitation, the Company shall have obtained all permits and qualifications required by any applicable state securities or “Blue Sky” laws for the offer and sale of the Shares by the Company to the Investor and the subsequent resale of the Registrable Securities by the Investor (or shall have the availability of exemptions therefrom).

(viii) **No Injunction.** No statute, regulation, order, decree, writ, ruling or injunction shall have been enacted, entered, promulgated, threatened or endorsed by any court or governmental authority of competent jurisdiction which prohibits the consummation of or which would materially modify or delay any of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents.

(ix) **No Proceedings or Litigation.** No action, suit or proceeding before any arbitrator or any court or governmental authority shall have been commenced, and no inquiry or investigation by any governmental authority shall have been commenced, against the Company or any Subsidiary, or any of the officers, directors or Affiliates of the Company or any Subsidiary, seeking to restrain, prevent or change the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, or seeking material damages in connection with such transactions.

(x) **Listing of Shares.** All of the Shares that have been and may be issued pursuant to this Agreement shall have been approved for listing or quotation on the Principal Market as of the Commencement Date, subject only to notice of issuance.

(xi) **No Material Adverse Effect.** No condition, occurrence, state of facts or event constituting a Material Adverse Effect shall have occurred and be continuing.

(xii) **No Bankruptcy Proceedings.** No Person shall have commenced a proceeding against the Company pursuant to or within the meaning of any Bankruptcy Law. The Company shall not have, pursuant to or within the meaning of any Bankruptcy Law, (a) commenced a voluntary case, (b) consented to the entry of an order for relief against it in an involuntary case, (c) consented to the appointment of a Custodian of the Company or for all or substantially all of its property, or (d) made a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors. A court of competent jurisdiction shall not have entered an order or decree under any Bankruptcy Law that (1) is for relief against the Company in an involuntary case, (2) appoints a Custodian of the Company or for all or substantially all of its property or (3) orders the liquidation of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries.

(xiii) **Delivery of Commencement Irrevocable Transfer Agent Instructions and Notice of Effectiveness.** The Commencement Irrevocable Transfer Agent Instructions shall have been executed by the Company and delivered to and acknowledged in writing by the Transfer Agent, and the Notice of Effectiveness relating to the Initial Registration Statement shall have been delivered to the Transfer Agent, in each case directing the Transfer Agent to issue to the Investor or its designated Broker-Dealer all of the Shares included in the Initial Registration Statement as DWAC Shares in accordance with this Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement.

(xiv) **Reservation of Shares.** As of the Commencement Date, the Company shall have reserved out of its authorized and unissued Common Stock a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the Exchange Cap solely for the purpose of effecting VWAP Purchases under this Agreement.

(xv) **Opinion and Negative Assurance of Company Counsel.** On the Commencement Date, the Investor shall have received customary opinions and negative assurances from outside counsel to the Company, dated the Commencement Date, each in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Investor.

(xvi) **Comfort Letter of Accountants.** On the Commencement Date, the Investor shall have received a letter, dated the Commencement Date and addressed to the Investor, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Investor with respect to the audited and unaudited financial statements and certain financial information contained in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, and any Prospectus Supplement, from each independent registered public accounting firm whose report appears therein, except that the specific date referred to therein for the carrying out of procedures shall be no more than three (3) business days prior to the Commencement Date.

(xvii) **Research.** Neither the Investor nor any Affiliate of the Investor shall have, in the prior thirty (30) days, published or distributed any research report (as such term is defined in Rule 500 of Regulation AC) concerning the Company, unless the Company is an “emerging growth company” as defined in Section 2(a) of the Securities Act.

(xviii) **FINRA.** Prior to the Effective Date of the Initial Registration Statement and any New Registration Statement, FINRA shall have confirmed in writing that it has no objection with respect to the fairness and reasonableness of the terms and arrangements of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents.

(xix) **Qualified Independent Underwriter.** If the Investor reasonably determines that a Qualified Independent Underwriter must participate in the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents in order for such transactions to be in full compliance with FINRA’s rules, the Company and the Investor shall have executed such customary documentation as may reasonably be required to engage a Qualified Independent Underwriter to participate in such transactions.

(xx) **Completion of Due Diligence.** The Investor shall have completed a due diligence review of the Company satisfactory to the Investor.

**Section 7.3. Conditions Precedent to VWAP Purchases after Commencement Date.** The right of the Company to deliver VWAP Purchase Notices under this Agreement after the Commencement Date, and the obligation of the Investor to accept VWAP Purchase Notices under this Agreement after the Commencement Date, are subject to the satisfaction of each of the conditions set forth in this Section 7.3 at the applicable VWAP Purchase Commencement Time for the VWAP Purchase to be effected pursuant to the applicable VWAP Purchase Notice timely delivered by the Company to the Investor in accordance with this Agreement (each such time, a “**VWAP Purchase Condition Satisfaction Time**”).

(i) **Satisfaction of Certain Prior Conditions.** Each of the conditions set forth in subsections (i), (ii), (vii) through (xiv), (xvii), (xix) and (xx) set forth in Section 7.2 shall be satisfied at the applicable VWAP Purchase Condition Satisfaction Time after the Commencement Date (with the terms “Commencement” and “Commencement Date” in the conditions set forth in subsections (i) and (ii) of Section 7.2 replaced with “applicable VWAP Purchase Condition Satisfaction Time”); provided, however, that the Company shall not be required to deliver the Compliance Certificate after the Commencement Date, except as provided in Section 6.15 and Section 7.3(v).

(ii) **Initial Registration Statement Effective.** The Initial Registration Statement covering the resale by the Investor of the Registrable Securities included therein filed by the Company with the Commission pursuant to Section 2(a) of the Registration Rights Agreement, and any post-effective amendment thereto required to be filed by the Company with the Commission after the Commencement Date and prior to the applicable VWAP Purchase Date pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, in each case shall have become effective under the Securities Act and shall remain effective for the applicable Registration Period, and the Investor shall be permitted to utilize the Prospectus therein, and any Prospectus Supplement thereto, to resell (a) all of the Commitment Shares and the Shares included in the Initial Registration Statement, and any post-effective amendment thereto, that have been issued and sold to the Investor hereunder pursuant to all VWAP Purchase Notices delivered by the Company to the Investor prior to such applicable VWAP Purchase Date and (b) all of the Shares included in the Initial Registration Statement, and any post-effective amendment thereto, that are issuable pursuant to the applicable VWAP Purchase Notice delivered by the Company to the Investor with respect to a VWAP Purchase to be effected hereunder on such applicable VWAP Purchase Date.



(iii) **Any Required New Registration Statement Effective.** Any New Registration Statement covering the resale by the Investor of the Registrable Securities included therein, and any post-effective amendment thereto, required to be filed by the Company with the Commission pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement after the Commencement Date and prior to the applicable VWAP Purchase Date, in each case shall have become effective under the Securities Act and shall remain effective for the applicable Registration Period, and the Investor shall be permitted to utilize the Prospectus therein, and any Prospectus Supplement thereto, to resell (a) all of the Commitment Shares and the Shares included in such New Registration Statement, and any post-effective amendment thereto, that have been issued and sold to the Investor hereunder pursuant to all VWAP Purchase Notices delivered by the Company to the Investor prior to such applicable VWAP Purchase Date and (b) all of the Shares included in such new Registration Statement, and any post-effective amendment thereto, that are issuable pursuant to the applicable VWAP Purchase Notice delivered by the Company to the Investor with respect to a VWAP Purchase to be effected hereunder on such applicable VWAP Purchase Date.

(iv) **Delivery of Subsequent Irrevocable Transfer Agent Instructions and Notice of Effectiveness.** With respect to any post-effective amendment to the Initial Registration Statement, any New Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment to any New Registration Statement, in each case becoming effective after the Commencement Date, the Company shall have delivered or caused to be delivered to the Transfer Agent (a) irrevocable instructions in the form substantially similar to the Commencement Irrevocable Transfer Agent Instructions executed by the Company and acknowledged in writing by the Transfer Agent and (b) the Notice of Effectiveness, in each case modified as necessary to refer to such Registration Statement or post-effective amendment and the Registrable Securities included therein, to issue the Registrable Securities included therein as DWAC Shares in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement.

(v) **No Material Notices.** None of the following events shall have occurred and be continuing: (a) receipt of any request by the Commission or any other federal or state governmental authority for any additional information relating to the Initial Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment thereto, any New Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment thereto, or the Prospectus contained in any of the foregoing or any Prospectus Supplement thereto, or for any amendment of or supplement to the Initial Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment thereto, any New Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment thereto, or the Prospectus contained in any of the foregoing or any Prospectus Supplement thereto; (b) the issuance by the Commission or any other federal or state governmental authority of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Initial Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment thereto, any New Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment thereto, or prohibiting or suspending the use of the Prospectus contained in any of the foregoing or any Prospectus Supplement thereto, or of the suspension of qualification or exemption from qualification of the Shares for offering or sale in any jurisdiction, or the initiation or contemplated initiation of any proceeding for such purpose; (c) the objection of FINRA to the terms of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents or (d) the occurrence of any event or the existence of any condition or state of facts, which makes any statement of a material fact made in the Initial Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment thereto, any New Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment thereto, or the Prospectus contained in any of the foregoing or any Prospectus Supplement thereto untrue or which requires the making of any additions to or changes to the statements then made in the Initial Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment thereto, any New Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment thereto, or the Prospectus contained in any of the foregoing or any Prospectus Supplement thereto in order to state a material fact required by the Securities Act to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements then made therein (in the case of the Prospectus or any Prospectus Supplement, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading, or which requires an amendment to the Initial Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment thereto, any New Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment thereto, or the Prospectus contained in any of the foregoing or any Prospectus Supplement thereto to comply with the Securities Act or any other law (other than the transactions contemplated by the applicable VWAP Purchase Notice delivered by the Company to the Investor with respect to a VWAP Purchase to be effected hereunder on such applicable VWAP Purchase Date and the settlement thereof). The Company shall have no Knowledge of any event that could reasonably be expected to have the effect of causing the suspension of the effectiveness of the Initial Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment thereto, any New Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment thereto, or the prohibition or suspension of the use of the Prospectus contained in any of the foregoing or any Prospectus Supplement thereto in connection with the resale of the Registrable Securities by the Investor.

(vi) **Other Commission Filings.** The final Prospectus included in any post-effective amendment to the Initial Registration Statement, and any Prospectus Supplement thereto, required to be filed by the Company with the Commission pursuant to Section 2.3 and the Registration Rights Agreement after the Commencement Date and prior to the applicable VWAP Purchase Date, shall have been filed with the Commission in accordance with Section 2.3 and the Registration Rights Agreement. The final Prospectus included in any New Registration Statement and in any post-effective amendment thereto, and any Prospectus Supplement thereto, required to be filed by the Company with the Commission pursuant to Section 2.3 and the Registration Rights Agreement after the Commencement Date and prior to the applicable VWAP Purchase Date, shall have been filed with the Commission in accordance with Section 2.3 and the Registration Rights Agreement. All reports, schedules, registrations, forms, statements, information and other documents required to have been filed by the Company with the Commission pursuant to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, including all material required to have been filed pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, after the Commencement Date and prior to the applicable VWAP Purchase Date, shall have been filed with the Commission.

(vii) **No Suspension of Trading in or Notice of Delisting of Common Stock.** Trading in the Common Stock shall not have been suspended by the Commission, the Principal Market or FINRA (except for any suspension of trading of limited duration agreed to by the Company, which suspension shall be terminated prior to the applicable VWAP Purchase Date), the Company shall not have received any final and non-appealable notice that the listing or quotation of the Common Stock on the Principal Market shall be terminated on a date certain (unless, prior to such date certain, the Common Stock is listed or quoted on any Alternative Market), nor shall there have been imposed any suspension of, or restriction on, accepting additional deposits of the Common Stock, electronic trading or book-entry services by DTC with respect to the Common Stock that is continuing, the Company shall not have received any notice from DTC to the effect that a suspension of, or restriction on, accepting additional deposits of the Common Stock, electronic trading or book-entry services by DTC with respect to the Common Stock is being imposed or is contemplated (unless, prior to such suspension or restriction, DTC shall have notified the Company in writing that DTC has determined not to impose any such suspension or restriction).

(viii) **Certain Limitations.** The issuance and sale of the Shares issuable pursuant to the applicable VWAP Purchase Notice shall not (a) exceed the applicable VWAP Purchase Maximum Amount, (b) cause the Aggregate Limit or the Beneficial Ownership Limitation to be exceeded, or (c) cause the Exchange Cap (to the extent applicable under Section 3.3) to be exceeded, unless in the case of this clause (c), the Company's stockholders have theretofore approved the issuance of Common Stock under this Agreement in excess of the Exchange Cap in accordance with the applicable rules of the Principal Market.

(ix) **Shares Authorized and Delivered.** All of the Shares issuable pursuant to the applicable VWAP Purchase Notice shall have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action of the Company. All Shares relating to all prior VWAP Purchase Notices required to have been received by the Investor as DWAC Shares under this Agreement prior to the applicable VWAP Purchase Condition Satisfaction Time for the applicable VWAP Purchase shall have been delivered to the Investor as DWAC Shares in accordance with this Agreement.

(x) **Bring-Down Opinions of Company Counsel, Bring-Down Comfort Letters and Compliance Certificates.** The Investor shall have received (a) all Bring-Down Opinions which the Company was obligated to instruct its outside counsel to deliver prior to the applicable VWAP Purchase Condition Satisfaction Time for the applicable VWAP Purchase, (b) all Bring-Down Comfort Letters which the Company was obligated to instruct delivery of prior to the applicable VWAP Purchase Condition Satisfaction Time for the applicable VWAP Purchase and (c) all Compliance Certificates which the Company was obligated to deliver prior to the applicable VWAP Purchase Condition Satisfaction Time for the applicable VWAP Purchase, in each case in accordance with Section 6.15.

(xi) **Material Non-Public Information.** Neither the Company nor the Investor, shall be in possession of any material non-public information concerning the Company.

## ARTICLE VIII TERMINATION

**Section 8.1. Automatic Termination.** Unless earlier terminated as provided hereunder, this Agreement shall terminate automatically on the earliest to occur of (i) the first (1st) day of the month next following the 18-month anniversary of the date on which the Company files its Current Report on Form 8-K containing “Form 10 information” in connection with the Closing (it being hereby acknowledged and agreed that such term may not be extended by the parties hereto), (ii) the date on which the Investor shall have purchased the Total Commitment worth of Shares pursuant to this Agreement, (iii) the date on which the Common Stock shall have failed to be listed or quoted on the Principal Market or any Alternative Market, (iv) the date on which, pursuant to or within the meaning of any Bankruptcy Law, the Company commences a voluntary case or any Person commences a proceeding against the Company which is not discharged within 30 days, (v) the date on which a Custodian is appointed for the Company or for all or substantially all of its property, or the Company makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors, and (vi) the termination of the BCA prior to the Closing.

**Section 8.2. Other Termination.** Subject to Section 8.3, the Company may terminate this Agreement after the Commencement Date effective upon ten (10) Trading Days’ prior written notice to the Investor in accordance with Section 10.4; provided, however, that (i) the Company shall have issued the Commitment Shares to the Investor required to be paid pursuant to Section 10.1(ii) of this Agreement prior to such termination, and (ii) prior to issuing any press release, or making any public statement or announcement, with respect to such termination, the Company shall consult with the Investor and its counsel on the form and substance of such press release or other disclosure. Subject to Section 8.3, this Agreement may be terminated at any time by the mutual written consent of the parties, effective as of the date of such mutual written consent unless otherwise provided in such written consent. Subject to Section 8.3 and Section 8.4, the Investor shall have the right to terminate this Agreement effective upon five (5) Trading Days’ prior written notice to the Company, which notice shall be made in accordance with Section 10.4 of this Agreement, if: (a) any condition, occurrence, state of facts or event constituting a Material Adverse Effect has occurred and is continuing; (b) a Fundamental Transaction shall have occurred (other than the Business Combination); (c) the Company is in breach or default in any material respect of any of its covenants and agreements in the Registration Rights Agreement, and, if such breach or default is capable of being cured, such breach or default is not cured within fifteen (15) Trading Days after notice of such breach or default is delivered to the Company pursuant to Section 10.4 of this Agreement; (d) while a Registration Statement, or any post-effective amendment thereto, is required to be maintained effective pursuant to the terms of the Registration Rights Agreement and the Investor holds any Registrable Securities, the effectiveness of such Registration Statement, or any post-effective amendment thereto, lapses for any reason (including, without limitation, the issuance of a stop order by the Commission) or such Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment thereto, the Prospectus contained therein or any Prospectus Supplement thereto otherwise becomes unavailable to the Investor for the resale of all of the Registrable Securities included therein in accordance with the terms of the Registration Rights Agreement, and such lapse or unavailability continues for a period of forty-five (45) consecutive Trading Days or for more than an aggregate of ninety (90) Trading Days in any three hundred and sixty-five (365)-day period, other than due to acts of the Investor; (e) trading in the Common Stock on the Principal Market shall have been suspended and such suspension continues for a period of five (5) consecutive Trading Days; (f) the Investor, in its sole and absolute discretion, (i) is not satisfied with the results of its due diligence review of the Company with respect to material aspects of the Company’s assets, business, operations, earnings, properties, condition (financial or otherwise), prospects or projections, stockholders’ equity or results of operations, or any disclosure related thereto, or (ii) identifies facts related to the Company that pose a material reputational risk to the Investor or its Affiliates; (g) the Investor, in its sole and absolute discretion, determines that a regulatory position taken by a Governmental Authority in connection with this Agreement will adversely impact the Investor or CF&CO; or (h) the Company is in material breach or default of any of its covenants and agreements contained in this Agreement, and, if such breach or default is capable of being cured, such breach or default is not cured within fifteen (15) Trading Days after notice of such breach or default is delivered to the Company pursuant to Section 10.4 of this Agreement. Unless notification thereof is required elsewhere in this Agreement (in which case such notification shall be provided in accordance with such other provision), the Company shall promptly (but in no event later than twenty-four (24) hours) notify the Investor (and, if required under applicable law, including, without limitation, Regulation FD promulgated by the Commission, or under the applicable rules and regulations of the Principal Market the Company shall publicly disclose such information in accordance with Regulation FD and the applicable rules and regulations of the Principal Market) upon becoming aware of any of the events set forth in the immediately preceding sentence. Further, subject to Section 8.3 and Section 8.4, the Investor shall have the right to terminate this Agreement at any time prior to the date that is five (5) business days after the Closing Date if the Investor or any of its Affiliates acquires or otherwise receives securities of the Company as, or in lieu of, compensation from the Company, in connection with the Closing, other than the Commitment Shares.

**Section 8.3. Effect of Termination.** In the event of termination by the Company or the Investor (other than by mutual termination) pursuant to Section 8.2, written notice thereof shall forthwith be given to the other party as provided in Section 10.4 and the transactions contemplated by this Agreement shall be terminated without further action by either party. If this Agreement is terminated as provided in Section 8.1 or Section 8.2, this Agreement shall become void and of no further force and effect, except that (i) the provisions of Article V (Representations, Warranties and Covenants of the Company), Article IX (Indemnification), Article X (Miscellaneous) and this Article VIII (Termination) shall remain in full force and effect indefinitely notwithstanding such termination, and, (ii) so long as the Investor owns any Shares, the covenants and agreements of the Company contained in Article VI (Additional Covenants) shall remain in full force and notwithstanding such termination for a period of thirty (30) days following such termination. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, no termination of this Agreement by any party shall (i) become effective prior to the second (2nd) Trading Day immediately following the date on which the purchase of Shares by the Investor pursuant to any pending VWAP Purchase has been fully settled, including, without limitation, the delivery by the Company to the Investor of all Shares purchased by the Investor pursuant to such pending VWAP Purchase as DWAC Shares on the applicable VWAP Purchase Share Delivery Date therefor, and the delivery by the Investor to the Company of the aggregate VWAP Purchase Price payable by the Investor for such Shares, in each case in accordance with the settlement procedures set forth in Section 3.2 of this Agreement (it being hereby acknowledged and agreed that no termination of this Agreement shall limit, alter, modify, change or otherwise affect any of the Company's or the Investor's rights or obligations under the Transaction Documents with respect to any pending VWAP Purchase that has not fully settled, and that the parties shall fully perform their respective obligations with respect to any such pending VWAP Purchase under the Transaction Documents), (ii) limit, alter, modify, change or otherwise affect the Company's or the Investor's rights or obligations under the Registration Rights Agreement, all of which shall survive any such termination, or (iii) subject to Section 8.4, affect the Commitment Shares issued or issuable to the Investor pursuant to Section 10.1(ii), it being hereby acknowledged and agreed that, subject to Section 8.4, the entire amount of the Commitment Shares shall be fully earned by the Investor and shall be non-refundable as of the Closing, regardless of whether any VWAP Purchases are made or settled hereunder or any subsequent termination of this Agreement. Nothing in this Section 8.3 shall be deemed to release the Company or the Investor from any liability for any breach or default under this Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement or any of the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party, or to impair the rights of the Company and the Investor to compel specific performance by the other party of its obligations under this Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement or any of the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party.

**Section 8.4. Forfeiture of Commitment Shares.** In the event of termination by the Investor pursuant to Section 8.2(f), the Investor will promptly return to the Company any Commitment Shares issued pursuant to Section 10.1(ii) and, upon such return, will be deemed forfeited and surrendered by the Investor. The Investor will have no right or interest in any Commitment Shares forfeited pursuant to this Section 8.4, and neither the Company nor any Affiliate will have any further obligations with respect to the Commitment Shares under this Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement or any of the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party.

## ARTICLE IX INDEMNIFICATION

**Section 9.1. Indemnification of Investor.** In consideration of the Investor's execution and delivery of this Agreement and acquiring the Shares hereunder and in addition to all of the Company's other obligations under the Transaction Documents to which it is a party, subject to the provisions of this Section 9.1, the Company shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend the Investor, its Affiliates, each of their respective directors, officers, shareholders, members, partners, employees, representatives and agents (and any other Persons with a functionally equivalent role of a Person holding such titles notwithstanding the lack of such title or any other title), each Person, if any, who controls the Investor (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20(a) of the Exchange Act), and the respective directors, officers, shareholders, members, partners, employees, representatives and agents (and any other Persons with a functionally equivalent role of a Person holding such titles notwithstanding the lack of such title or any other title) of such controlling Persons (each, an "**Investor Party**"), each of which shall be an express third-party beneficiary of this Article IX, from and against all losses, liabilities, obligations, claims, contingencies, damages, costs and expenses (including all judgments, fines, penalties, charges, amounts paid in settlement, court costs, reasonable attorneys' fees and costs of defense and investigation) (collectively, "**Damages**") that any Investor Party may suffer or incur (a) as a result of, relating to or arising out of or based upon any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any Commission Document (or any amendment thereto), or the omission or alleged omission thereof of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, or arising out of any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact included in any Commission Document, or the omission or alleged omission thereof of a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, however, that this indemnity in (a) shall not apply to any loss, liability, claim, damage or expense to the extent arising out of an untrue statement or omission, or alleged untrue statement or omission in a Commission Document, made in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished in writing to the Company by the Investor expressly for use in connection with the preparation of the Registration Statement, Prospectus or Prospectus Supplement or any such amendment thereof or supplement thereto (it being hereby acknowledged and agreed that the written information set forth on Exhibit C to the Registration Rights Agreement is the only written information furnished to the Company by or on behalf of the Investor expressly for use in any Registration Statement, Prospectus or Prospectus Supplement), (b) to the extent of the aggregate amount paid in settlement of any litigation, or any investigation or proceeding by any Governmental Authority, commenced or threatened, or of any claim whatsoever based upon any such untrue statement or omission, or any such alleged untrue statement or omission; provided that any such settlement is effected with the written consent of the Company, which consent shall not unreasonably be delayed, conditioned or withheld, (c) in investigating, preparing or defending against any litigation, or any investigation or proceeding by any Governmental Authority, commenced or threatened, or any claim whatsoever based upon any such untrue statement or omission, or any such alleged untrue statement or omission (whether or not a party), to the extent that any such expense is not paid under (a) or (b) above, (d) as a result of, relating to or arising out of any breach by the Company of its representations, warranties, covenants or agreements under this Agreement, or (e) as a result of, relating to or arising out of any other action, suit, claim or proceeding against an Investor Party arising out of or otherwise in connection with the Transaction Documents (except in the case of this subsection (e), solely to the extent any Damage is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction, not subject to further appeal, to have resulted primarily and directly from the bad faith or gross negligence of such Investor Party). Such indemnity shall remain in full force and effect regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of the Investor Party.

The Company shall reimburse any Investor Party promptly upon demand (with accompanying presentation of documentary evidence) for all legal and other costs and expenses reasonably incurred by such Investor Party in connection with (i) any action, suit, claim or proceeding, whether at law or in equity, to enforce compliance by the Company with any provision of the Transaction Documents or (ii) any other action, suit, claim or proceeding, whether at law or in equity, with respect to which it is entitled to indemnification under this Section 9.1; provided that the Investor shall promptly reimburse the Company for all such legal and other costs and expenses to the extent a court of competent jurisdiction determines through a final, non-appealable determination that any Investor Party was not entitled to such reimbursement.

To the extent that the foregoing undertakings by the Company set forth in this Section 9.1 may be unenforceable for any reason, the Company shall make the maximum contribution to the payment and satisfaction of each of the Damages which is permissible under applicable law, provided that in no event shall the Investor be obligated to contribute any amount in excess of the fees it actually receives pursuant to this Agreement.

**Section 9.2. Indemnification of the Company.** In consideration of the Company's execution and delivery of this Agreement and sale of the Shares hereunder and in addition to all of the Investor's other obligations under the Transaction Documents to which it is a party, subject to the provisions of this Section 9.2, the Investor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its Affiliates, each of their respective directors, officers, shareholders, members, partners, employees, representatives and agents (and any other Persons with a functionally equivalent role of a Person holding such titles notwithstanding the lack of such title or any other title) and each Person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act and each of the directors, officers, shareholders, members, partners, employees, agents, and representatives (and any other Persons with a functionally equivalent role of a Person holding such titles notwithstanding the lack of such title or any other title) of such controlling person (each, a "**Company Party**"), from and against Damages that any Company Party may suffer or incur in connection with the claims described in clauses (a), (b), and (c) of Section 9.1; provided that, such indemnity shall only be required if the Damages occurred as a result of an untrue statement or omission, or alleged untrue statement or omission in a Commission Document, made in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished in writing to the Company by the Investor for the Company's express for use in connection with the preparation of the Registration Statement, Prospectus or Prospectus Supplement or any such amendment thereof or supplement thereto (it being hereby acknowledged and agreed that the written information set forth on Exhibit A to the Registration Rights Agreement is the only written information furnished to the Company by or on behalf of the Investor expressly for use in any Registration Statement, Prospectus or Prospectus Supplement).

**Section 9.3. Indemnification Procedures.**

(i) Promptly after an Investor Party receives notice of a claim or the commencement of an action for which the Investor Party intends to seek indemnification under Section 9.1, the Investor Party will notify the Company in writing of the claim or commencement of the action, suit or proceeding; provided, however, that failure to notify the Company will not relieve the Company from liability under Section 9.1, unless and solely to the extent it has been materially prejudiced by the failure to give such notice as evidenced by the forfeiture by the Company of substantive rights or defenses. The Company will be entitled to participate in the defense of any claim, action, suit or proceeding as to which indemnification is being sought, and if the Company acknowledges in writing the obligation to indemnify the Investor Party against whom the claim or action is brought, the Company may (but will not be required to) assume the defense against the claim, action, suit or proceeding with counsel satisfactory to the Investor Party. After the Company notifies the Investor Party that the Company wishes to assume the defense of a claim, action, suit or proceeding, the Company will not be liable for any further legal or other expenses incurred by the Investor Party in connection with the defense against the claim, action, suit or proceeding unless (a) the employment of counsel by the Investor Party has been authorized in writing by the Company, (b) the Investor Party has reasonably concluded (based on advice of counsel) that there may be legal defenses available to it or another Investor Party that are different from or in addition to those available to the Company, (c) a conflict or potential conflict exists (based on advice of counsel to the Investor Party) between an Investor Party and the Company (in which case the Company will not have the right to direct the defense of such action on behalf of the indemnified party) or (d) the Company has not in fact employed counsel to assume the defense of such action or counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party, in each case, within a reasonable time after receiving notice of the commencement of the action; in each of which cases the reasonable fees, disbursements and other charges of counsel will be at the expense of the Company. It is understood that the Company shall not, in connection with any proceeding or related proceedings in the same jurisdiction, be liable for the reasonable fees, disbursements and other charges of more than one separate firm (plus local counsel) admitted to practice in such jurisdiction at any one time for all such similarly situated Investor Parties. The Company will not be liable for any settlement of any action effected without its prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned. The Company shall not, without the prior written consent of each indemnified party, settle or compromise or consent to the entry of any judgment in any pending or threatened claim, action or proceeding relating to the matters contemplated by this section (whether or not any indemnified party is a party thereto), unless such settlement, compromise or consent (x) includes an express and unconditional release of each indemnified party, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to such indemnified party, from all liability arising out of such litigation, investigation, proceeding or claim and (y) does not include a statement as to or an admission of fault, culpability or a failure to act by or on behalf of any indemnified party.

(ii) In order to provide for just and equitable contribution in circumstances in which the indemnification provided for in the foregoing paragraphs of this Article IX for any reason is held to be unavailable or insufficient to hold an Investor Party harmless, the Company and the Investor Party will contribute to the total losses, claims, liabilities, expenses and damages (including any investigative, legal and other expenses reasonably incurred in connection with, and any amount paid in settlement of, any action, suit or proceeding or any claim asserted) to which the Company and the Investor Party may be subject in such proportion as shall be appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Investor on the other hand. The relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Investor Party on the other hand shall be deemed to be in the same proportion as the total net proceeds from the aggregate of all VWAP Purchase Amounts (before deducting expenses) received by the Company bear to the total proceeds received by the Investor for the sale of Shares to bona fide third parties net of the aggregate VWAP Purchase Price paid to the Company therefor under this Agreement. If, but only if, the allocation provided by the foregoing sentence is not permitted by applicable law, the allocation of contribution shall be made in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to in the foregoing sentence but also the relative fault of the Company, on the one hand, and the Investor Party, on the other hand, with respect to the statements or omission that resulted in such loss, claim, liability, expense or damage, or action in respect thereof, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations with respect to such offering. Such relative fault shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Company or the Investor Party, the intent of the parties and their relative knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission. The Company and the Investor agree that it would not be just and equitable if contributions pursuant to this Section 9.3(ii) were to be determined by pro rata allocation or by any other method of allocation that does not take into account the equitable considerations referred to herein. The amount paid or payable by an indemnified party as a result of the loss, claim, liability, expense, or damage, or action in respect thereof, referred to above in this Section 9.3(ii) shall be deemed to include, for the purpose of this Section 9.3(ii), any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such indemnified party in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim to the extent consistent with Section 9.3(i) hereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 9.3(ii), the Investor shall not be required to contribute any amount in excess of the commissions received by it and no person found guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) will be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. For purposes of this Section 9.3(ii), any person who controls a party to this Agreement within the meaning of the Securities Act, any Affiliates of the Investor Party and any officers, directors, partners, employees or agents of the Investor Party or any of its Affiliates, will have the same rights to contribution as that party, and each director of the Company and each officer of the Company who signed the Registration Statement will have the same rights to contribution as the Company, subject in each case to the provisions hereof. Any party entitled to contribution, promptly after receipt of notice of commencement of any action against such party in respect of which a claim for contribution may be made under this Section 9.3(ii), will notify any such party or parties from whom contribution may be sought, but the omission to so notify will not relieve that party or parties from whom contribution may be sought from any other obligation it or they may have under this Section 9.3(ii) except to the extent that the failure to so notify such other party materially prejudiced the substantive rights or defenses of the party from whom contribution is sought. No party will be liable for contribution with respect to any action or claim settled without its written consent if such consent is required pursuant to Section 9.3(i) hereof.

The remedies provided for in this Article IX are not exclusive and shall not limit any rights or remedies which may otherwise be available to any Investor Party at law or in equity.

## ARTICLE X MISCELLANEOUS

### **Section 10.1. Certain Fees and Expenses; Commitment Shares; Commencement Irrevocable Transfer Agent Instructions.**

(i) **Certain Fees and Expenses.** Each party shall bear its own fees and expenses related to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement except that the Company will reimburse the fees and disbursements of legal counsel to the Investor in an amount not to exceed \$75,000 in connection with the entry into this Agreement and \$25,000 per fiscal quarter in connection with the Investor's ongoing due diligence and review of deliverables subject to Section 6.15. The Company shall pay all U.S. federal, state and local stamp and other similar transfer and other taxes and duties levied in connection with issuance of the Shares pursuant hereto.

(ii) **Commitment Shares.** In consideration for the Investor's execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Company shall issue to the Investor the Commitment Shares on or prior to the effectiveness of the Registration Statement, by delivery of the Commitment Shares to an account designated by the Investor, and will provide Investor, not later than 4:00 P.M. New York City time on the Trading Day immediately prior to the effectiveness of the Registration Statement, one or more book-entry statement(s) representing the Commitment Shares in the name of the Investor or its designee. Subject to Section 8.4, the entire amount of the Commitment Shares shall be fully earned by the Investor and shall be non-refundable as of the Closing, regardless of whether any VWAP Purchases are made or settled hereunder or any subsequent termination of this Agreement. To the extent, after the resale of all Commitment Shares by the Investor, the net proceeds of the resale of such Commitment Shares by the Investor is less than \$1,000,000, the Company agrees to promptly, upon presentation of an invoice and reasonable supporting documentation, pay the Investor the difference between \$1,000,000 and the net proceeds of the resale of the Commitment Shares received by the Investor in cash, as directed by the Investor.

(iii) **Irrevocable Transfer Agent Instructions; Notice of Effectiveness.** On the Effective Date of the Initial Registration Statement and prior to Commencement, the Company shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Transfer Agent (including delivery to any successor thereof), (a) irrevocable instructions executed by the Company to be acknowledged in writing by the Transfer Agent (the "**Commencement Irrevocable Transfer Agent Instructions**") and (b) the notice of effectiveness in the form attached as an exhibit to the Registration Rights Agreement (the "**Notice of Effectiveness**") relating to the Initial Registration Statement executed by the Company's outside counsel, in each case directing the Transfer Agent to issue to the Investor or its designated Broker-Dealer at which the account or accounts to be credited with the Shares being purchased by the Investor are maintained any Registrable Securities included in the Initial Registration Statement as DWAC Shares, if and when such Registrable Securities are issued in accordance with this Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement. With respect to any post-effective amendment to the Initial Registration Statement, any New Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment to any New Registration Statement, in each case becoming effective after the Commencement Date, the Company shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Transfer Agent (including delivery to any successor thereof) (x) irrevocable instructions in the form substantially similar to the Commencement Irrevocable Transfer Agent Instructions executed by the Company and to be acknowledged in writing by the Transfer Agent and (y) the Notice of Effectiveness, in each case modified as necessary to refer to such Registration Statement or post-effective amendment and the Registrable Securities included therein, to issue the Registrable Securities included therein as DWAC Shares in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, all Shares to be issued in respect of any VWAP Purchase Notice delivered to the Investor pursuant to this Agreement shall be issued to the Investor in accordance with Section 3.2 by crediting the Investor's account at DTC as DWAC Shares, and the Company shall not take any action or give instructions to any Transfer Agent of the Company otherwise. The Company represents and warrants to the Investor that, while this Agreement is effective, no instruction other than those referred to in this Section 10.1(iii) will be given by the Company to the Transfer Agent with respect to the Shares from and after Commencement, and the Registrable Securities covered by the Initial Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment thereof, or any New Registration Statement or post-effective amendment thereof, as applicable, shall otherwise be freely transferable on the books and records of the Company and no stop transfer instructions shall be maintained against the transfer thereof. The Company agrees that if the Company fails to fully comply with the provisions of this Section 10.1(iii) within three (3) Trading Days after the date on which the Investor has provided any deliverables that the Investor may be required to provide to the Company or the Transfer Agent (if any), the Company shall, at the Investor's written instruction, purchase from the Investor all shares of Common Stock purchased or acquired by the Investor pursuant to this Agreement that contain any restrictive legend or that have any stop transfer orders maintained that prohibit or impede the transfer thereof in any respect at the greater of (i) the purchase price paid by the Investor for such shares of Common Stock (as applicable) and (ii) the Closing Sale Price of the Common Stock on the date of the Investor's written instruction.



**Section 10.2. Specific Enforcement; Consent to Jurisdiction; Waiver of Jury Trial.**

(i) The Company and the Investor acknowledge and agree that irreparable damage would occur in the event that any of the provisions of this Agreement were not performed in accordance with their specific terms or were otherwise breached. It is accordingly agreed that either party shall be entitled to an injunction or injunctions to prevent or cure breaches of the provisions of this Agreement by the other party and to enforce specifically the terms and provisions hereof (without the necessity of showing economic loss and without any bond or other security being required), this being in addition to any other remedy to which either party may be entitled by law or equity.

(ii) Each of the Company and the Investor (a) hereby irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of the U.S. District Court and other courts of the United States sitting in the State of New York for the purposes of any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement, and (b) hereby waives, and agrees not to assert in any such suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of such court, that the suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum or that the venue of the suit, action or proceeding is improper. Each of the Company and the Investor consents to process being served in any such suit, action or proceeding by mailing a copy thereof to such party at the address in effect for notices to it under this Agreement and agrees that such service shall constitute good and sufficient service of process and notice thereof. Nothing in this Section 10.2 shall affect or limit any right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

(iii) EACH OF THE COMPANY AND THE INVESTOR HEREBY WAIVES TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT TO ANY LITIGATION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF, UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR DISPUTES RELATING HERETO. EACH OF THE COMPANY AND THE INVESTOR (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION 10.2.

**Section 10.3. Entire Agreement.** The Transaction Documents set forth the entire agreement and understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersede all prior and contemporaneous agreements, negotiations and understandings between the parties, both oral and written, with respect to such matters. There are no promises, undertakings, representations or warranties by either party relative to subject matter hereof not expressly set forth in the Transaction Documents. The Disclosure Schedule and all exhibits to this Agreement are hereby incorporated by reference in, and made a part of, this Agreement as if set forth in full herein.

**Section 10.4. Notices.** Any notice, demand, request, waiver or other communication required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be effective (a) upon hand delivery or electronic mail delivery at the address or number designated below (if delivered on a business day during normal business hours where such notice is to be received), or the first (1st) business day following such delivery (if delivered other than on a business day during normal business hours where such notice is to be received) or (b) on the second (2nd) business day following the date of mailing by express courier service, fully prepaid, addressed to such address, or upon actual receipt of such mailing, whichever shall first occur. The address for such communications shall be:

If to the Company prior to the consummation of the Business Combination:

Inflection Point Acquisition Corp.  
34 East 51st Street, 5th Floor  
New York, NY 10022  
Telephone Number:  
Email:  
Attention: Michael Blitzer, Co-Chief Executive Officer

With a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:  
White & Case LLP  
1221 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, New York 10020  
Email:  
Attention: (212) 819-7642

If to the Company following the consummation of the Business Combination:

Intuitive Machines, LLC  
3700 Bay Area Blvd.  
Sixth Floor, Suite 600  
Houston, TX 77058  
Telephone Number:  
Attention: Erik Sallee  
Email:

With a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Latham & Watkins LLP  
811 Main Street, Suite 3700  
Houston, TX 77002  
Attention: Nick Dhese  
Email:

If to the Investor:

CF Principal Investments LLC  
499 Park Avenue  
New York, NY 10022  
Attention: COO  
Email:

and:

CF Principal Investments LLC 499 Park Avenue  
New York, NY 10022  
Attention: General Counsel  
Facsimile: (212) 829-4708  
Email:

With a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

DLA Piper LLP (US)  
1251 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, NY 10022  
Attention: Stephen P. Alicanti  
Email: stephen.alicanti@us.dlapiper.com

Either party hereto may from time to time change its address for notices by giving at least five (5) days' advance written notice of such changed address to the other party hereto.

**Section 10.5. Waivers.** No provision of this Agreement may be waived by the parties from and after the date that is one (1) Trading Day immediately preceding the filing of the Initial Registration Statement with the Commission. Subject to the immediately preceding sentence, no provision of this Agreement may be waived other than in a written instrument signed by the party against whom enforcement of such waiver is sought. No failure or delay in the exercise of any power, right or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such power, right or privilege preclude other or further exercises thereof or of any other right, power or privilege.

**Section 10.6. Amendments.** No provision of this Agreement may be amended by the parties from and after the date that is one (1) Trading Day immediately preceding the filing of the Initial Registration Statement with the Commission. Subject to the immediately preceding sentence, no provision of this Agreement may be amended other than by a written instrument signed by both parties hereto.

**Section 10.7. Headings.** The article, section and subsection headings in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not constitute a part of this Agreement for any other purpose and shall not be deemed to limit or affect any of the provisions hereof. Unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, each pronoun herein shall be deemed to include the masculine, feminine, neuter, singular and plural forms thereof. The terms “including,” “includes,” “include” and words of like import shall be construed broadly as if followed by the words “without limitation.” The terms “herein,” “hereunder,” “hereof” and words of like import refer to this entire Agreement instead of just the provision in which they are found.

**Section 10.8. Construction.** The parties agree that each of them and their respective counsel has reviewed and had an opportunity to revise the Transaction Documents and, therefore, the normal rule of construction to the effect that any ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party shall not be employed in the interpretation of the Transaction Documents. In addition, each and every reference to share prices (including the Threshold Price) and number of shares of Common Stock in any Transaction Document shall, in all cases, be subject to adjustment for any stock splits, stock combinations, stock dividends, recapitalizations, reorganizations and other similar transactions that occur on or after the Closing Date. Any reference in this Agreement to “Dollars” or “\$” shall mean the lawful currency of the United States of America. Any references to “Section” or “Article” in this Agreement shall, unless otherwise expressly stated herein, refer to the applicable Section or Article of this Agreement.

**Section 10.9. Binding Effect.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors. Neither the Company nor the Investor may assign this Agreement or any of their respective rights or obligations hereunder to any Person.

**Section 10.10. No Third Party Beneficiaries.** Except as expressly provided in Article IX, this Agreement is intended only for the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors, and is not for the benefit of, nor may any provision hereof be enforced by, any other Person.

**Section 10.11. Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal procedural and substantive laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to the choice of law provisions of such state that would cause the application of the laws of any other jurisdiction.

**Section 10.12. Survival.** The representations, warranties, covenants and agreements of the Company and the Investor contained in this Agreement shall survive the execution and delivery hereof until the termination of this Agreement; provided, however, that (i) the provisions of Article VIII (Termination), Article IX (Indemnification) and this Article X (Miscellaneous) shall remain in full force and effect indefinitely notwithstanding such termination, and, (ii) so long as the Investor owns any Shares, the covenants and agreements of the Company and the Investor contained in Article VI (Additional Covenants), shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding such termination for a period of thirty (30) days following such termination.

**Section 10.13. Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in two or more identical counterparts, all of which shall be considered one and the same agreement and shall become effective when counterparts have been signed by each party and delivered to the other party; provided that a facsimile signature or signature delivered by e-mail in a “.pdf” format data file, including any electronic signature complying with the U.S. federal ESIGN Act of 2000, e.g., www.docuSign.com, www.echosign.adobe.com, etc., shall be considered due execution and shall be binding upon the signatory thereto with the same force and effect as if the signature were an original signature.

**Section 10.14. Publicity.** The Company shall afford the Investor and its counsel a reasonable opportunity to review and comment upon, shall consult with the Investor and its counsel on the form and substance of, and shall give due consideration to all such comments from the Investor or its counsel on, any press release, Commission filing or any other public disclosure made by or on behalf of the Company relating to the Investor, its purchases hereunder or any aspect of the Transaction Documents or the transactions contemplated thereby, prior to the issuance, filing or public disclosure thereof. For the avoidance of doubt, except to the extent set forth in the Registration Rights Agreement, the Company shall not be required to submit for review any such disclosure (i) contained in periodic reports filed with the Commission under the Exchange Act if it shall have previously provided the same disclosure to the Investor or its counsel for review in connection with a previous filing or (ii) any Prospectus Supplement if it contains disclosure that does not reference the Investor, its purchases hereunder or any aspect of the Transaction Documents or the transactions contemplated thereby.

**Section 10.15. Severability.** The provisions of this Agreement are severable and, in the event that any court of competent jurisdiction shall determine that any one or more of the provisions or part of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall, for any reason, be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision or part of a provision of this Agreement, and this Agreement shall be reformed and construed as if such invalid or illegal or unenforceable provision, or part of such provision, had never been contained herein, so that such provisions would be valid, legal and enforceable to the maximum extent possible.

**Section 10.16. Trust Account Waiver.** The Investor hereby acknowledges that, as described in the Company's prospectus relating to its initial public offering (the "*IPO*") dated September 21, 2021 available at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov), the Company has established a trust account (the "*Trust Account*") containing the proceeds of the IPO and from certain private placements occurring simultaneously with the IPO (including interest accrued from time to time thereon) for the benefit of the Company, its public shareholders and certain other parties. For and in consideration of the Company entering into this Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Investor, on behalf of itself and each of its Affiliates and Subsidiaries, and each of its and their employees, agents, representatives and any other person or entity acting on its and their behalf in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents hereby (a) agrees that it does not now and shall not at any time hereafter have any right, title, interest or claim of any kind in or to any assets held in the Trust Account, and shall not make any claim against the Trust Account, arising out or as a result of, in connection with or relating in any way to this Agreement, and regardless of whether such claim arises based on contract, tort, equity or any other theory of legal liability (any and all such claims are collectively referred to hereafter as the "*Released Claims*"), (b) irrevocably waives any Released Claims that it may have against the Trust Account now or in the future as a result of, or arising out of, the Transaction Documents or the transactions contemplated therein, and (c) agrees that it will not seek recourse against the Trust Account as a result of, in connection with or relating in any way to the Transaction Documents or the transactions contemplated therein; provided, however, that nothing in this Section 10.16 shall be deemed to limit the Investor's right to distributions from the Trust Account in accordance with the Company's Organizational Documents in respect of any redemptions by the Investor in respect of Class A ordinary shares of the Company acquired by any means other than pursuant to this Agreement.

**Section 10.17. Further Assurances.** From and after the date of this Agreement, upon the request of the Investor or the Company, each of the Company and the Investor shall execute and deliver such instrument, documents and other writings as may be reasonably necessary or desirable to confirm and carry out and to effectuate fully the intent and purposes of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized officer as of the date first above written.

**Inflection Point Acquisition Corp.**

By: /s/ Michael Blitzer  
Name: Michael Blitzer  
Title: Co-Chief Executive Officer

**CF Principal Investments LLC**

By: /s/ Mark Kaplan  
Name: Mark Kaplan  
Title: Global Chief Operating Officer

*[Signature Page to Common Stock Purchase Agreement]*

**ANNEX I TO THE  
COMMON STOCK PURCHASE AGREEMENT  
DEFINITIONS**

“**Affiliate**” shall mean any Person that, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with a Person, as such terms are used in and construed under Rule 144.

“**Aggregate Limit**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.1 of this Agreement.

“**Agreement**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the introductory paragraph hereto.

“**Alternative Market**” shall mean the New York Stock Exchange, the NYSE American, the Nasdaq Global Select Market or the Nasdaq Global Market.

“**Anti-Corruption Laws**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.23 of this Agreement.

“**Average Price**” means a price per Share (rounded to the nearest tenth of a cent) equal to the quotient obtained by dividing (i) the aggregate gross purchase price paid by the Investor for all Shares purchased pursuant to this Agreement, by (ii) the aggregate number of Shares issued pursuant to this Agreement.

“**Bankruptcy Law**” shall mean Title 11, U.S. Code, or any similar U.S. federal or state bankruptcy law or law for the relief of debtors.

“**Base Price**” means a price per Share equal to the Minimum Price (subject to adjustment for any reorganization, recapitalization, non-cash dividend, stock split, reverse stock split or other similar transaction that occurs on or after the date of this Agreement).

“**Beneficial Ownership Limitation**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.4 of this Agreement.

“**BCA**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble of this Agreement.

“**Block**” shall mean any trade in excess of 100,000 Shares on a single Trading Day to a single purchaser, as reported on Bloomberg through its “VWAP” function.

“**Bloomberg**” shall mean Bloomberg, L.P.

“**Bring-Down Comfort Letter**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.15 of this Agreement.

“**Bring-Down Opinion**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.15 of this Agreement.

“**Broker-Dealer**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.13 of this Agreement.

“**Business Combination**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble of this Agreement.

“**Bylaws**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.4 of this Agreement.

“**CCPA**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.43(i) of this Agreement.

“**CF&CO**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals of this Agreement.

“**Charter**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.4 of this Agreement.

“**Closing**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals of this Agreement.

“**Closing Certificate**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.1(v) of this Agreement.

“**Closing Date**” shall mean the date of the consummation of the Business Combination.

“**Closing Sale Price**” shall mean, for the Common Stock as of any date, the last closing trade price for the Common Stock on the Principal Market, as reported by Bloomberg, or, if the Principal Market begins to operate on an extended hours basis and does not designate the closing trade price for the Common Stock, then the last trade price for the Common Stock prior to 4:00 p.m., New York City time, as reported by Bloomberg. All such determinations shall be appropriately adjusted for any stock splits, stock dividends, stock combinations, recapitalizations or other similar transactions during such period.

“**Code**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.32 of this Agreement.

“**Commencement**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.1 of this Agreement.

“**Commencement Date**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.1 of this Agreement.

“**Commencement Irrevocable Transfer Agent Instructions**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.1(iii).

“**Commission**” shall mean the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission or any successor entity.

“**Commission Documents**” shall mean (1) all reports, schedules, registrations, forms, statements, information and other documents filed with or furnished to the Commission by the Company pursuant to Section 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act since September 21, 2021, including, without limitation, the Current Report, (2) each Registration Statement, as the same may be amended from time to time, the Prospectus contained therein and each Prospectus Supplement thereto and (3) all information contained in such filings and all documents and disclosures that have been or may in the future be incorporated by reference therein.

“**Commitment Shares**” shall mean a number of shares of duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable Common Stock equal to the quotient obtained by dividing (i) \$1,000,000 and (ii) the closing price of the Common Stock on the Principal Market on the Upfront Determination Date.

“**Common Stock**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals of this Agreement.

“**Common Stock Equivalents**” shall mean any securities of the Company or its Subsidiaries which entitle the holder thereof to acquire at any time Common Stock, including, without limitation, any debt, preferred stock, rights, options, warrants or other instrument that is at any time convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for, or otherwise entitles the holder thereof to receive, Common Stock.

“**Company**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

“**Compliance Certificate**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.14(i) of this Agreement.

“**Confidential Data**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.43(i) of this Agreement.

“**Contract**” shall mean any written or oral legally binding contract, agreement, understanding, arrangement, subcontract, loan or credit agreement, note, bond, indenture, mortgage, purchase order, deed of trust, lease, sublease, instrument, or other legally binding commitment, obligation or undertaking.

“**Cover Price**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.2 of this Agreement.

“**Current Report**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.3 of this Agreement.

“**Custodian**” shall mean any receiver, trustee, assignee, liquidator or similar official under any Bankruptcy Law.

“**Damages**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.1 of this Agreement.

“**Disclosure Schedule**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.14(i) of this Agreement.

“**DTC**” shall mean The Depository Trust Company, a subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation, or any successor thereto.

“**DWAC**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.40 of this Agreement.

“**DWAC Shares**” shall mean shares of Common Stock issued pursuant to this Agreement that are (i) issued in electronic form, (ii) freely tradable and transferable and without restriction on resale and without stop transfer instructions maintained against the transfer thereof and (iii) timely credited by the Company to the Investor’s or its designated Broker-Dealer at which the account or accounts to be credited with the Shares being purchased by Investor are maintained specified DWAC account with DTC under its Fast Automated Securities Transfer (FAST) Program, or any similar program hereafter adopted by DTC performing substantially the same function.

“**EDGAR**” shall mean the Commission’s Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval System.

“**Effective Date**” shall mean, with respect to the Initial Registration Statement filed pursuant to Section 2(a) of the Registration Rights Agreement (or any post-effective amendment thereto) or any New Registration Statement filed pursuant to Section 2(c) of the Registration Rights Agreement (or any post-effective amendment thereto), as applicable, the date on which the Initial Registration Statement (or any post-effective amendment thereto) or any New Registration Statement (or any post-effective amendment thereto) becomes effective.

“**Entity**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.42 of this Agreement.

“**Environmental Laws**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.22 of this Agreement.

“**ERISA**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.32 of this Agreement.

“**Excess Shares**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.1 of this Agreement.

“**Exchange Act**” shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder.

“**Exchange Cap**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.3(i) of this Agreement.

“**Exempt Issuance**” shall mean the issuance of (i) Common Stock, options or other equity incentive awards to employees, officers, directors or vendors of the Company pursuant to any equity incentive plan duly adopted for such purpose, by the Company’s Board of Directors or a majority of the members of a committee of the Board of Directors established for such purpose, (ii) (a) any Shares issued to the Investor pursuant to this Agreement, (b) any securities issued upon the exercise or exchange of or conversion of any shares of Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents held by the Investor at any time, or (c) any securities issued upon the exercise or exchange of or conversion of any Common Stock Equivalents issued and outstanding on the Closing Date, provided that except as set forth in any agreement applicable to such Common Stock Equivalents and as disclosed in the Commission Documents, such securities referred to in this clause (c) have not been amended since the date of this Agreement to increase the number of such securities or to decrease the exercise price, exchange price or conversion price of such securities, (iii) securities issued pursuant to acquisitions, divestitures, licenses, partnerships, collaborations or strategic transactions approved by the Company’s Board of Directors or a majority of the members of a committee of directors established for such purpose, which acquisitions, divestitures, licenses, partnerships, collaborations or strategic transactions can have a Variable Rate Transaction component, provided that any such issuance shall only be to a Person (or to the equity holders of a Person) which is, itself or through its subsidiaries, an operating company or an asset in a business synergistic with the business of the Company and shall provide to the Company additional benefits in addition to the investment of funds, but shall not include a transaction in which the Company is issuing securities primarily for the purpose of raising capital or to an entity whose primary business is investing in securities, (iv) Common Stock issued by the Company to the Investor or an Affiliate of the Investor in connection with any “equity line of credit” or other continuous offering or similar offering of Common Stock pursuant to a written agreement between the Company and the Investor or an Affiliate of the Investor, whereby the Company may sell Common Stock to the Investor or an Affiliate of the Investor at a future determined price, or (v) Common Stock issued by the Company by any method deemed to be an “at the market offering” as defined in Rule 415(a)(4) under the Securities Act, exclusively to or through CF&CO, as the Company’s sales agent, pursuant to one or more written agreements between the Company and CF&CO.



“**FINRA**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 4.3 of this Agreement.

“**Fundamental Transaction**” shall mean that (i) the Company shall, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions, (a) consolidate or merge with or into (whether or not the Company is the surviving corporation) another Person, with the result that the holders of the Company’s capital stock immediately prior to such consolidation or merger together beneficially own less than 50% of the outstanding voting power of the surviving or resulting corporation, (b) sell, lease, license, assign, transfer, convey or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of the properties or assets of the Company to another Person, (c) take action to facilitate a purchase, tender or exchange offer by another Person that is accepted by the holders of more than 50% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock (excluding any shares of Common Stock held by the Person or Persons making or party to, or associated or affiliated with the Persons making or party to, such purchase, tender or exchange offer), (d) consummate a stock or share purchase agreement or other business combination (including, without limitation, a reorganization, recapitalization, spin-off or scheme of arrangement) with another Person whereby such other Person acquires more than 50% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock (not including any shares of Common Stock held by the other Person or other Persons making or party to, or associated or affiliated with the other Persons making or party to, such stock or share purchase agreement or other business combination), or (e) reorganize, recapitalize or reclassify its Common Stock, or (ii) any “person” or “group” (as these terms are used for purposes of Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act) is or shall become the “beneficial owner” (as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of 50% of the aggregate ordinary voting power represented by issued and outstanding Common Stock.

“**GAAP**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.7(ii) of this Agreement.

“**GDPR**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.43(i) of this Agreement.

“**Governmental Authority**” shall mean (i) any federal, provincial, state, local, municipal, national or international government or governmental authority, regulatory or administrative agency, governmental commission, department, board, bureau, agency or instrumentality, court, tribunal, arbitrator or arbitral body (public or private); (ii) any self-regulatory organization; or (iii) any political subdivision of any of the foregoing.

“**HIPAA**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.43(i) of this Agreement.

“**Initial Registration Statement**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Registration Rights Agreement.

“**Intellectual Property**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.13(ii) of this Agreement.

“**Investment Period**” shall mean the period commencing on the Effective Date of the Initial Registration Statement and expiring on the date this Agreement is terminated pursuant to Article VIII.

“**Investor**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

“**Investor Party**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.1 of this Agreement.

“**IT Systems**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.43(i) of this Agreement.

“**Knowledge**” shall mean the actual knowledge of the Company’s Chief Executive Officer, the Company’s President, and the Company’s Chief Financial Officer, in each case after reasonable inquiry of all officers, directors and employees of the Company and its Subsidiaries who would reasonably be expected to have knowledge or information with respect to the matter in question.

“**Material Adverse Effect**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.1 of this Agreement.

“**Material Contracts**” shall mean any other Contract that is expressly referred to in or filed or incorporated by reference as an exhibit to a Commission Document or that, if terminated or subject to default by a party thereto would, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect.

“**Minimum Price**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Nasdaq Listing Rule 5635(d).

“**Money Laundering Laws**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.24 of this Agreement.

“**New Registration Statement**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Registration Rights Agreement.

“**Notice of Effectiveness**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.1(iii) of this Agreement.

“**OFAC**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.42 of this Agreement.

“**Organizational Documents**” shall mean the Company’s amended and restated memorandum and articles of association prior to the Closing, and the Company’s Charter and Bylaws from and after the Closing.

“**Permits**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.21 of this Agreement.

“**Person**” shall mean any person or entity, whether a natural person, trustee, corporation, partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, trust, unincorporated organization, business association, firm, joint venture, governmental agency or authority.

“**Personal Data**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.43(i) of this Agreement.

“**Policies**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.43(ii) of this Agreement.

“**Post-Effective Amendment Period**” shall mean the period commencing at 9:30 a.m., New York City time, on the fifth (5th) Trading Day immediately prior to the filing of any post-effective amendment to the Initial Registration Statement or any New Registration Statement, and ending at 9:30 a.m., New York City time, on the Trading Day immediately following, the Effective Date of such post-effective amendment.

“**Principal Market**” shall mean the Nasdaq Capital Market; provided, however, that in the event the Company’s Common Stock is ever listed or traded on an Alternative Market, then the “Principal Market” shall mean such Alternative Market on which the Company’s Common Stock is then listed or traded.

“**Privacy Laws**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.43(ii) of this Agreement.

“**Prospectus**” shall mean the prospectus in the form included in a Registration Statement, as supplemented from time to time by any Prospectus Supplement, including the documents incorporated by reference therein.

“**Prospectus Supplement**” shall mean any prospectus supplement to the Prospectus filed with the Commission from time to time pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act, including the documents incorporated by reference therein.

“**Qualified Independent Underwriter**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in FINRA Rule 5121(f)(12).

“**Registrable Securities**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Registration Rights Agreement.

“**Registration Period**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Registration Rights Agreement.

“**Registration Rights Agreement**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals of this Agreement.

“**Registration Statement**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Registration Rights Agreement.

“**Regulation D**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals of this Agreement.

“**Representation Date**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.15 of this Agreement.

“**Restricted Period**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.9(i) of this Agreement.

“**Restricted Persons**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.9(i) of this Agreement.

“**Rule 144**” shall mean Rule 144 promulgated by the Commission pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Rule may be amended from time to time, or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the Commission having substantially the same effect.

“**Sale Price**” shall mean any trade price for the shares of Common Stock on the Principal Market during normal trading hours, as reported by the Principal Market.

“**Sanctioned Countries**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.42 of this Agreement.

“**Sanctions**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.42 of this Agreement.

“**Sarbanes-Oxley Act**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.7(iii) of this Agreement.

“**Section 4(a)(2)**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals of this Agreement.

“**Securities Act**” shall mean the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder.

“**Share Delivery Deadline**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3.2 of this Agreement.

“**Shares**” shall mean the shares of Common Stock that are and/or may be purchased by the Investor under this Agreement pursuant to one or more VWAP Purchase Notices.

“**Short Sales**” shall mean “short sales” as defined in Rule 200 promulgated under Regulation SHO under the Exchange Act.

“**Subsidiary**” shall mean any corporation or other entity, of which at least a majority of the securities or other ownership interest having ordinary voting power for the election of directors or other persons performing similar functions are at the time owned directly or indirectly by the Company and/or any of its other Subsidiaries.

“**Suspension**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.15 of this Agreement.

“**Threshold Price**” shall mean with respect to any particular VWAP Purchase Notice, the Sale Price on the VWAP Purchase Date equal to the greater of (i) \$1.00; (ii) 90% of the Closing Sale Price on the Trading Day immediately preceding the VWAP Purchase Date or (iii) such higher price as set forth by the Company in the VWAP Purchase Notice.

“**Total Commitment**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.1.

“**Trading Day**” shall mean any day on which the Principal Market is open for trading (regular way), including any day on which the Principal Market is open for trading (regular way) for a period of time less than the customary time.

“**Transaction Documents**” shall mean, collectively, this Agreement (as qualified by the Commission Documents) and the exhibits hereto, the Registration Rights Agreement and the exhibits thereto, and each of the other agreements, documents, certificates and instruments entered into or furnished by the parties hereto in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby.

“**Transfer Agent**” shall mean Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company or any successor thereof as the Company’s transfer agent.

“**Upfront Determination Date**” shall mean the earlier to occur of (i) the second Trading Day prior to the filing of the Initial Registration Statement and (ii) the date that the Investor sends an invoice to the Company for the Company to issue the Commitment Shares to the Investor.

“**Variable Rate Transaction**” shall mean a transaction in which the Company (i) issues or sells any equity or debt securities that are convertible into, exchangeable or exercisable for, or include the right to receive additional shares of Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents either (a) at a conversion price, exercise price, exchange rate or other price that is based upon and/or varies with the trading prices of or quotations for the Common Stock at any time after the initial issuance of such equity or debt securities, or (b) with a conversion, exercise or exchange price that is subject to being reset at some future date after the initial issuance of such equity or debt security or upon the occurrence of specified or contingent events directly or indirectly related to the business of the Company or the market for the Common Stock (including, without limitation, any “full ratchet” or “weighted average” anti-dilution provisions, but not including any standard anti-dilution protection for any reorganization, recapitalization, non-cash dividend, stock split or other similar transaction), (ii) issues or sells any equity or debt securities, including without limitation, Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents, either (a) at a price that is subject to being reset at some future date after the initial issuance of such debt or equity security or upon the occurrence of specified or contingent events directly or indirectly related to the business of the Company or the market for the Common Stock (other than standard anti-dilution protection for any reorganization, recapitalization, non-cash dividend, stock split or other similar transaction), or (b) that are subject to or contain any put, call, redemption, buy-back, price-reset or other similar provision or mechanism (including, without limitation, a “Black-Scholes” put or call right, other than in connection with a “fundamental transaction”) that provides for the issuance of additional equity securities of the Company or the payment of cash by the Company, or (iii) enters into any agreement, including, but not limited to, an “equity line of credit” or “at the market offering” or other continuous offering or similar offering of Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents, whereby the Company may sell Common Stock or Common Stock Equivalents at a future determined price; provided, however, that the term “Variable Rate Transaction” shall not include the issuance and sale of, in connection with the Business Combination, cumulative convertible preferred stock by the Company to Kingstown Capital Management L.P. and/or one of its affiliates, Kam Ghaffarian and/or one of his affiliates and other investors from time to time and any warrants exercisable for shares of common stock issued to such holders in connection with the purchase and/or ownership of such cumulative convertible preferred stock.

“**VWAP**” shall mean, for the Common Stock for a specified period, the dollar volume-weighted average price for the Common Stock on the Principal Market, for such period, as reported by Bloomberg through its “AQR” function (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, the opening and closing print of each VWAP Purchase Date). All such determinations shall be appropriately adjusted for any stock dividend, stock split, stock combination, recapitalization or other similar transaction during such period.

“**VWAP Purchase**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.1 of this Agreement.

“**VWAP Purchase Amount**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.2 of this Agreement.

“**VWAP Purchase Commencement Time**” shall mean, with respect to a VWAP Purchase made pursuant to Section 3.1, 9:30:01 a.m., New York City time, on the applicable VWAP Purchase Date, or such later time on such VWAP Purchase Date publicly announced by the Principal Market as one (1) second after the official open (or commencement) of trading (regular way) on the Principal Market on such VWAP Purchase Date; provided, however, that if a VWAP Purchase Notice is delivered after 9:00 a.m., New York City time, on a VWAP Purchase Date, then the VWAP Purchase Commencement Time shall start only upon receipt by the Company of written confirmation (which may be by email) of acceptance by the Investor, and which confirmation shall specify the VWAP Purchase Commencement Time.

“**VWAP Purchase Condition Satisfaction Time**” shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.3 of this Agreement.

“**VWAP Purchase Date**” shall mean, with respect to a VWAP Purchase made pursuant to Section 3.1, the Trading Day on which the Investor receives, on such Trading Day, a valid VWAP Purchase Notice for such VWAP Purchase in accordance with this Agreement.

“**VWAP Purchase Maximum Amount**” shall mean, with respect to a VWAP Purchase made pursuant to Section 3.1, a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the lesser of (i) a number of shares of Common Stock which, when aggregated with all other shares of Common Stock then beneficially owned by the Investor and its Affiliates (as calculated pursuant to Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and Rule 13d-3 promulgated thereunder), would result in the beneficial ownership by the Investor of more than the Beneficial Ownership Limitation and (ii) a number of Shares equal to (a) the VWAP Purchase Share Percentage multiplied by (b) the total number (or volume) of shares of Common Stock traded on the Principal Market (or, if the Common Stock is then listed on an Alternative Market, on such Alternative Market) during the applicable VWAP Purchase Period on the applicable VWAP Purchase Date for such VWAP Purchase and (iii) the VWAP Purchase Share Estimate.

“**VWAP Purchase Notice**” shall mean, with respect to a VWAP Purchase made pursuant to Section 3.1, an irrevocable written notice delivered by the Company to the Investor directing the Investor to purchase a VWAP Purchase Share Amount (such specified VWAP Purchase Share Amount subject to adjustment as set forth in Section 3.1 as necessary to give effect to the VWAP Purchase Maximum Amount), at the applicable VWAP Purchase Price therefor on the applicable VWAP Purchase Date for such VWAP Purchase in accordance with this Agreement.

“**VWAP Purchase Period**” shall mean, with respect to a VWAP Purchase made pursuant to Section 3.1, the period on the applicable VWAP Purchase Date for such VWAP Purchase beginning at the applicable VWAP Purchase Commencement Time and ending at the applicable VWAP Purchase Termination Time.

“**VWAP Purchase Price**” shall mean the purchase price per Share to be purchased by the Investor in such VWAP Purchase on such VWAP Purchase Date equal to ninety-seven and one-half percent (97.5%) of the VWAP over the applicable VWAP Purchase Period on such VWAP Purchase Date for such VWAP Purchase. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, on any Trading Day on which the Company delivers, and the Investor accepts, a VWAP Purchase Notice for a VWAP Purchase Share Request Percentage in excess of the VWAP Purchase Share Percentage, the VWAP Purchase Price shall be calculated using the lower of (i) the VWAP over the applicable VWAP Purchase Period on such VWAP Purchase Date for such VWAP Purchase; and (ii) the lowest Sale Price in any Block sold on such Trading Day following the delivery and acceptance of such VWAP Purchase Notice for a VWAP Purchase Share Request Percentage in excess of the VWAP Purchase Share Percentage.

“**VWAP Purchase Share Amount**” means, with respect to a VWAP Purchase made pursuant to Section 3.1, the number of Shares to be purchased by the Investor in such VWAP Purchase as specified by the Company in the applicable VWAP Purchase Notice, which number of Shares shall not exceed the applicable VWAP Purchase Maximum Amount.

“**VWAP Purchase Share Delivery Date**” shall mean the date of the VWAP Purchase Notice, or such later date on which the Shares are actually delivered to the Investor (it being acknowledged and agreed that the Company may not deliver any additional VWAP Purchase Notice to the Investor until all such Shares subject to such VWAP Purchase, and all Shares subject to all prior VWAP Purchase Notices, have been received by the Investor as DWAC Shares in accordance with this Agreement).

“**VWAP Purchase Share Estimate**” means the number of shares of Common Stock constituting a good faith estimate by the Company of the number of Shares that the Investor shall have the obligation to buy pursuant to the VWAP Purchase Notice.

“**VWAP Purchase Share Percentage**” means, with respect to a VWAP Purchase made pursuant to Section 3.1, twenty percent (20%).

“**VWAP Purchase Share Request Percentage**” shall mean the percentage set forth in any VWAP Purchase Notice.

“**VWAP Purchase Termination Time**” means, with respect to a VWAP Purchase made pursuant to Section 3.1, 3:59:48 p.m., New York City time, on the applicable VWAP Purchase Date, or two seconds prior to such earlier time publicly announced by the Principal Market as the official close of trading (regular way) on the Principal Market on such applicable VWAP Purchase Date.

**EXHIBIT A**

**FORM OF REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT**

[See Exhibit 10.4]

**EXHIBIT B**  
**CLOSING CERTIFICATE**

[●], 202[●]

The undersigned, the [●] of Intuitive Machines Inc. (formerly known as Inflection Point Acquisition Corp.), a Delaware corporation (the “*Company*”), delivers this certificate in connection with the Common Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of [●], 2022 (the “*Agreement*”), by and between the Company and CF Principal Investments LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the “*Investor*”), and hereby certifies on the date hereof that (capitalized terms used herein without definition have the meanings assigned to them in the Agreement):

1. The undersigned is the duly appointed [●] of the Company.
2. Attached hereto as **Exhibit A** is a true, complete and correct copy of the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company, as amended through the date hereof, as filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware (the “*Certificate of Incorporation*”). The Certificate of Incorporation of the Company has not been further amended or restated, and no document with respect to any amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation of the Company has been filed in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware since the date shown on the face of the state certification relating to the Certificate of Incorporation, which is in full force and effect on the date hereof, and no action has been taken by the Company in contemplation of any such amendment or the dissolution, merger or consolidation of the Company.
3. Attached hereto as **Exhibit B** is a true and complete copy of the Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Company, as amended and restated through, and as in full force and effect on, the date hereof (the “*Bylaws*”), and no proposal for any amendment, repeal or other modification to the Bylaws of the Company has been taken or is currently pending before the Board of Directors or stockholders of the Company.
4. The Board of Directors of the Company has approved the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents; said approval has not been amended, rescinded or modified and remains in full force and effect as of the date hereof. Attached hereto as **Exhibit C** are true, correct and complete copies of the resolutions duly adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company via unanimous written consent on [●], 202[●].
5. Each person who, as an officer of the Company, or as attorney-in-fact of an officer of the Company, signed the Transaction Documents to which the Company is a party, was duly elected, qualified and acting as such officer or duly appointed and acting as such attorney-in-fact, and the signature of each such person appearing on any such document is his genuine signature.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, I have signed my name as of the date first above written.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

**EXHIBIT C**  
**COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE**

The undersigned, the [●] of Intuitive Machines Inc. (formerly known as Inflection Point Acquisition Corp.), a Delaware corporation (the “*Company*”), delivers this certificate in connection with the Common Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of [●], 2022 (the “*Agreement*”), by and between the Company and CF Principal Investments LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the “*Investor*”), and hereby certifies on the date hereof that, to the best of his or her knowledge after reasonable investigation, on behalf of the Company (capitalized terms used herein without definition have the meanings assigned to them in the Agreement):

1. The undersigned is the duly appointed [●] of the Company.
2. Except as set forth in the Commission Documents, the representations and warranties of the Company set forth in Article V of the Agreement (i) that are not qualified by “materiality” or “Material Adverse Effect” are true and correct in all material respects as of the date hereof with the same force and effect as if made on the date hereof, except to the extent such representations and warranties are as of another date, in which case, such representations and warranties are true and correct in all material respects as of such other date and (ii) that are qualified by “materiality” or “Material Adverse Effect” are true and correct as of the date hereof with the same force and effect as if made on the date hereof, except to the extent such representations and warranties are as of another date, in which case, such representations and warranties are true and correct as of such other date.
3. The Company has performed, satisfied and complied in all material respects with all covenants, agreements and conditions required by the Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement to be performed, satisfied or complied with by the Company on or prior to the date hereof.
4. The Shares issuable in respect of each VWAP Purchase Notice effected pursuant to the Agreement shall be delivered to the Investor electronically as DWAC Shares, and shall be freely tradable and transferable and without restriction on resale and without any stop transfer instructions maintained against such Shares.
5. As of the date hereof, the Company does not possess any material non-public information.
6. As of the date hereof, the Company has reserved out of its authorized and unissued Common Stock [●] shares of Common Stock solely for the purpose of effecting VWAP Purchases under the Agreement.
7. No stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or the use of the Prospectus under the Securities Act has been issued and no proceedings for such purpose or pursuant to Section 8A of the Securities Act are pending before or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened by the Commission.



The undersigned has executed this Certificate this [●] day of [●], 202[●].

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT D**  
**FORM OF VWAP PURCHASE NOTICE**

From: Intuitive Machines Inc.  
To: CF Principal Investments LLC  
Attention: Chief Operating Officer

Copy to: CFControlledEquityOffering@cantor.com

Subject: VWAP Purchase Notice

Date: [●], 202[●]

Time: [●]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Pursuant to the terms and subject to the conditions contained in the Common Stock Purchase Agreement (the “*Agreement*”) between Intuitive Machines Inc. (formerly known as Inflection Point Acquisition Corp.), a Delaware corporation (the “*Company*”), and CF Principal Investments LLC (the “*Investor*”), dated September [●], 2022, the Company hereby directs the Investor to purchase a number of shares constituting [●]% of the total volume of the Company’s Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, traded on the Principal Market during the applicable VWAP Purchase Period, at the relevant VWAP Purchase Price (as defined in the Agreement); provided, however, that if such number exceeds the VWAP Purchase Share Estimate of [●] shares of the Company’s Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, which the Company represents is no greater than the VWAP Purchase Maximum Amount (as defined in the Agreement), then the Investor will instead purchase the number of shares equal to the VWAP Purchase Share Estimate. The Company represents that all conditions set forth in Section 7.3 of the Agreement (including without limitation Section 7.3(xi) in respect of material non-public information) have been satisfied. Capitalized terms used herein without definition have the meanings assigned to them in the Agreement.

---

Name:

Title:

## REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT

This **REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT** (this “*Agreement*”), dated as of September 16, 2022, is by and between CF Principal Investments LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the “*Investor*”), and Inflection Point Acquisition Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company (the “*Company*”). For purposes of this Agreement, references to “*Company*” shall also include any successor entity to the Company following the Business Combination (as defined below), but only from and after the closing of such Business Combination, including but not limited to, the resulting publicly listed company pursuant to the transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement, dated as of September 16, 2022 (as may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time), by and between the Company and Intuitive Machines, LLC, such transactions being referred to herein as the “*Business Combination*.”

## RECITALS

- A. The Company and the Investor have entered into that certain Common Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of the date hereof (the “*Purchase Agreement*”), pursuant to which the Company may issue, from time to time, to the Investor up to the lesser of (i) \$50,000,000 in aggregate gross purchase price of newly issued shares of the Company’s Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share (“*Common Stock*”), and (ii) the Exchange Cap (to the extent applicable under Section 3.3 of the Purchase Agreement), as provided for therein.
- B. Pursuant to the terms of, and in consideration for the Investor entering into, the Purchase Agreement, the Company shall cause to be issued to the Investor the Commitment Shares in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Agreement.
- C. Pursuant to the terms of, and in consideration for the Investor entering into, the Purchase Agreement, and to induce the Investor to execute and deliver the Purchase Agreement, the Company has agreed to provide the Investor with certain registration rights with respect to the Registrable Securities (as defined herein) as set forth herein.

## AGREEMENT

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements contained herein and in the Purchase Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, intending to be legally bound hereby, the Company and the Investor hereby agree as follows:

1. Definitions.

Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings set forth in the Purchase Agreement. As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

- (a) “*Business Day*” means any day other than Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which commercial banks in New York, New York are authorized or required by law to remain closed.
  - (b) “*Closing Date*” shall mean the date of the closing of the Business Combination.
  - (c) “*Commission*” means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission or any successor entity.
  - (d) “*Effective Date*” means the date that the applicable Registration Statement (or any post-effective amendment thereto) has been declared effective by the Commission.
  - (e) “*Person*” means any person or entity, whether a natural person, trustee, corporation, partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, trust, unincorporated organization, business association, firm, joint venture, governmental agency or authority.
-

- (f) “**Prospectus**” means the prospectus in the form included in the Registration Statement at the applicable Effective Date of the Registration Statement, as supplemented from time to time by any Prospectus Supplement, including the documents incorporated by reference therein.
- (g) “**Prospectus Supplement**” means any prospectus supplement to the Prospectus filed with the Commission from time to time pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act, including the documents incorporated by reference therein.
- (h) “**register**,” “**registered**,” and “**registration**” refer to a registration effected by preparing and filing one or more Registration Statements in compliance with the Securities Act and pursuant to Rule 415 and the declaration of effectiveness of such Registration Statement(s) by the Commission.
- (i) “**Registrable Securities**” means all of (i) the Shares, (ii) the Commitment Shares and (iii) any capital stock of the Company issued or issuable with respect to such Shares or the Commitment Shares, including, without limitation, (1) as a result of any stock split, stock dividend, recapitalization, exchange or similar event or otherwise and (2) shares of capital stock of the Company into which the shares of Common Stock are converted or exchanged and shares of capital stock of a successor entity into which the shares of Common Stock are converted or exchanged, in each case until such time as such securities cease to be Registrable Securities pursuant to Section 2(g).
- (j) “**Registration Statement**” means a registration statement or registration statements of the Company filed under the Securities Act covering the resale by the Investor of Registrable Securities, as such registration statement or registration statements may be amended and supplemented from time to time, including all documents filed as part thereof or incorporated by reference therein.
- (k) “**Rule 144**” means Rule 144 promulgated by the Commission under the Securities Act, as such rule may be amended from time to time, or any other similar or successor rule or regulation of the Commission that may at any time permit the Investor to sell securities of the Company to the public without registration.
- (l) “**Rule 415**” means Rule 415 promulgated by the Commission under the Securities Act, as such rule may be amended from time to time, or any other similar or successor rule or regulation of the Commission providing for offering securities on a delayed or continuous basis.

## 2. Registration.

- (a) Mandatory Registration. The Company shall prepare and, as soon as practicable, but in no case greater than thirty (30) days after the Closing Date, file with the Commission an initial Registration Statement on Form S-1 (or any successor form) covering the resale by the Investor of the maximum number of Registrable Securities as shall be permitted to be included thereon in accordance with applicable Commission rules, regulations and interpretations so as to permit the resale of such Registrable Securities by the Investor under Rule 415 under the Securities Act at then prevailing market prices (and not fixed prices) (the “**Initial Registration Statement**”). The Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to have the Initial Registration Statement declared effective by the Commission as soon as reasonably practicable following the filing thereof with the Commission.
- (b) Legal Counsel. Subject to Section 5 hereof, the Investor shall have the right to select one legal counsel to review and oversee, solely on its behalf, any registration pursuant to this Section 2 (“**Legal Counsel**”), which shall be DLA Piper LLP (US), or such other counsel as thereafter designated by the Investor. Except as provided under Section 10.1(i) of the Purchase Agreement, the Company shall have no obligation to reimburse the Investor for any legal fees and expenses of the Legal Counsel incurred in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby.
- (c) Sufficient Number of Shares Registered. If at any time all Registrable Securities are not covered by the Initial Registration Statement filed pursuant to Section 2(a) as a result of Section 2(f) or otherwise, the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to file with the Commission one or more additional Registration Statements so as to cover all of the Registrable Securities not covered by such Initial Registration Statement, in each case, as soon as practicable (taking into account any position of the staff of the Commission (“**Staff**”) with respect to the date on which the Staff will permit such additional Registration Statement(s) to be filed with the Commission and the rules and regulations of the Commission) (each such additional Registration Statement, a “**New Registration Statement**”). The Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause each such New Registration Statement to become effective as soon as reasonably practicable following the filing thereof with the Commission.

- (d) No Inclusion of Other Securities. In no event shall the Company include any securities other than Registrable Securities on any Registration Statement pursuant to Section 2(a) or Section 2(c) without consulting the Investor and Legal Counsel prior to filing such Registration Statement with the Commission.
- (e) Statutory Underwriter Status. The Investor acknowledges that it will be disclosed as an “underwriter” and a “selling stockholder” in each Registration Statement and in any Prospectus contained therein to the extent required by applicable law and to the extent the Prospectus is related to the resale of Registrable Securities.
- (f) Offering. If the Staff or the Commission seeks to characterize any offering pursuant to a Registration Statement filed pursuant to this Agreement as constituting an offering of securities that does not permit such Registration Statement to become effective and be used for resales by the Investor on a delayed or continuous basis under Rule 415 at then-prevailing market prices (and not fixed prices), or if after the filing of any Registration Statement pursuant to Section 2(a) or Section 2(c), the Company is otherwise required by the Staff or the Commission to reduce the number of Registrable Securities included in such Registration Statement, then the Company shall reduce the number of Registrable Securities to be included in such Registration Statement (after consultation with the Investor and Legal Counsel as to the specific Registrable Securities to be removed therefrom) to the maximum number of securities as is permitted to be registered by the Commission. In the event of any reduction in Registrable Securities pursuant to this paragraph, the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to file one or more New Registration Statements with the Commission in accordance with Section 2(c) until such time as all Registrable Securities have been included in Registration Statements that have been declared effective and the Prospectuses contained therein are available for use by the Investor. Notwithstanding any provision herein or in the Purchase Agreement to the contrary, the Company’s obligations to register Registrable Securities (and any related conditions to the Investor’s obligations) shall be qualified to the extent necessary to comport with any requirement of the Staff or the Commission.
- (g) Any Registrable Security shall cease to be a “Registrable Security” at the earliest of the following: (i) when a Registration Statement covering such Registrable Security becomes or has been declared effective by the Commission and such Registrable Security has been sold or disposed of pursuant to such effective Registration Statement; (ii) when such Registrable Security is held by the Company or one of its Subsidiaries; (iii) the date on which the Investor has sold or disposed of all Commitment Shares; and (iv) when such Registrable Security may be sold without restriction under Rule 144 without regard to volume and manner of sale limitations and Form 144 filing requirements.

### 3. Related Obligations.

For the duration of the Registration Period (as defined below), the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to effect the registration of the Registrable Securities in accordance with the intended method of disposition thereof, and, pursuant thereto, during the term of this Agreement, the Company shall have the following obligations:

- (a) The Company shall promptly prepare and file with the Commission the Initial Registration Statement pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof and one or more New Registration Statements pursuant to Section 2(c) hereof with respect to the Registrable Securities, and the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause each such Registration Statement to become effective as soon as practicable after such filing. Subject to Allowable Grace Periods, the Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to keep each Registration Statement effective (and the Prospectus contained therein available for use) pursuant to Rule 415 for resales by the Investor on a continuous basis at then-prevailing market prices (and not fixed prices) at all times until the earlier of (i) the date on which the Investor shall have sold all of the Registrable Securities covered by such Registration Statement and (ii) the date of termination of the Purchase Agreement if as of such termination date the Investor holds no Registrable Securities (or, if applicable, the date on which such securities cease to be Registrable Securities after the date of termination of the Purchase Agreement) (the “**Registration Period**”). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement (but subject to the provisions of Section 3(p) hereof), the Company shall ensure that, when filed and at all times while effective, each Registration Statement (including, without limitation, all amendments and supplements thereto) and the Prospectus (including, without limitation, all amendments and supplements thereto) used in connection with such Registration Statement shall not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein, or necessary to make the statements therein (in the case of Prospectuses, in the light of the circumstances in which they were made) not misleading.

- (b) Subject to Section 3(p) of this Agreement, the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to prepare and file with the Commission such amendments (including, without limitation, post-effective amendments) and supplements to each Registration Statement and the Prospectus used in connection with each such Registration Statement, which Prospectus is to be filed pursuant to Rule 424 promulgated under the Securities Act, as may be necessary to keep each such Registration Statement effective (and the Prospectus contained therein current and available for use) at all times during the Registration Period for such Registration Statement, and, during such period, comply with the provisions of the Securities Act with respect to the disposition of all Registrable Securities of the Company required to be covered by such Registration Statement until such time as all of such Registrable Securities shall have been disposed of in accordance with the intended methods of disposition by the Investor. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company covenants and agrees that (i) on the second (2nd) Trading Day immediately following the Effective Date of the Initial Registration Statement and any New Registration Statement (or any post-effective amendment thereto), the Company shall file with the Commission in accordance with Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act the final Prospectus to be used in connection with sales pursuant to such Registration Statement (or post-effective amendment thereto), and (ii) if the transactions contemplated by any VWAP Purchase are material to the Company (individually or collectively with all other prior VWAP Purchases, the consummation of which have not previously been reported in any Prospectus Supplement filed with the Commission under Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act or in any report, statement or other document filed by the Company with the Commission under the Exchange Act), or if otherwise required under the Securities Act (or the interpretations of the Commission thereof), in each case as reasonably determined by the Company and the Investor, then, on the first (1st) Trading Day immediately following the VWAP Purchase Date, if a VWAP Purchase Notice was properly delivered to the Investor hereunder in connection with such VWAP Purchase, the Company shall file with the Commission a Prospectus Supplement pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act with respect to the VWAP Purchase(s), the total VWAP Purchase Price for the Shares subject to such VWAP Purchase(s) (as applicable), the applicable VWAP Purchase Price(s) for such Shares and the net proceeds that are to be (and, if applicable, have been) received by the Company from the sale of such Shares. To the extent not previously disclosed in the Prospectus or a Prospectus Supplement, the Company shall disclose in its Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and in its Annual Reports on Form 10-K the information described in the immediately preceding sentence relating to all VWAP Purchase(s) consummated during the relevant fiscal quarter and shall file such Quarterly Reports and Annual Reports with the Commission within the applicable time period prescribed for such report under the Exchange Act. In the case of amendments and supplements to any Registration Statement on Form S-1 or Prospectus related thereto which are required to be filed pursuant to this Agreement (including, without limitation, pursuant to this Section 3(b)) by reason of the Company filing a report on Form 8-K, Form 10-Q or Form 10-K or any analogous report or filing under the Exchange Act, the Company shall have incorporated such report by reference into such Registration Statement and Prospectus, if applicable, or shall file such amendments or supplements to the Registration Statement or Prospectus with the Commission on the same day on which the Exchange Act report is filed which created the requirement for the Company to amend or supplement such Registration Statement or Prospectus, for the purpose of including or incorporating such report into such Registration Statement and Prospectus. The Company consents to the use of the Prospectus (including, without limitation, any supplement thereto) included in each Registration Statement in accordance with the provisions of the Securities Act and with the securities or "Blue Sky" laws of the jurisdictions in which the Registrable Securities may be sold by the Investor, in connection with the resale of the Registrable Securities and for such period of time thereafter as such Prospectus (including, without limitation, any supplement thereto) (or in lieu thereof, the notice referred to in Rule 173(a) under the Securities Act) is required by the Securities Act to be delivered in connection with resales of Registrable Securities.
- (c) The Company shall (A) permit Legal Counsel an opportunity to review and comment upon (i) each Registration Statement at least three (3) Business Days prior to its filing with the Commission and (ii) all amendments and supplements to each Registration Statement (including, without limitation, the Prospectus contained therein) (except for Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, and any similar or successor reports or Prospectus Supplements the contents of which is limited to that set forth in such reports) within a reasonable number of days prior to their filing with the Commission, (B) reasonably consider any reasonable comments of the Investor and Legal Counsel on any such Registration Statement or amendment or supplement thereto or to any Prospectus contained therein and (C) prior to the effectiveness of any Registration Statement, not file any such Registration Statement, amendment or supplement with the Commission without the express written (including by e-mail) consent and sign-off of Legal Counsel and the Investor. The Company shall promptly furnish to Legal Counsel, without charge, (electronic copies of any correspondence from the Commission or the Staff to the Company or its representatives relating to each Registration Statement (which correspondence shall be redacted to exclude any material, non-public information regarding the Company or any of its Subsidiaries).

- (d) Without limiting any obligation of the Company under the Purchase Agreement, the Company shall promptly furnish to the Investor, without charge, (i) after the same is prepared and filed with the Commission, at least one (1) electronic copy of each Registration Statement and any amendment(s) and supplement(s) thereto, including, without limitation, financial statements and schedules, all documents incorporated therein by reference, and if requested by the Investor, all exhibits thereto, (ii) upon the effectiveness of each Registration Statement, one (1) electronic copy of the Prospectus included in such Registration Statement and all amendments and supplements thereto and (iii) copies of any final Prospectus and any Prospectus Supplement thereto, as the Investor may reasonably request from time to time in order to facilitate the disposition of the Registrable Securities owned by the Investor; provided, however, the Company shall not be required to furnish any document (other than the Prospectus, which may be provided in .PDF format) to the Investor to the extent such document is available on EDGAR).
- (e) The Company shall take such action as is reasonably necessary to (i) register and qualify, unless an exemption from registration and qualification applies, the resale by the Investor of the Registrable Securities covered by a Registration Statement under such other securities or “Blue Sky” laws of all applicable jurisdictions in the United States, (ii) prepare and file in those jurisdictions, such amendments (including, without limitation, post-effective amendments) and supplements to such registrations and qualifications as may be necessary to maintain the effectiveness thereof during the Registration Period, (iii) take such other actions as may be reasonably necessary to maintain such registrations and qualifications in effect at all times during the Registration Period, and (iv) take all other actions reasonably necessary or advisable to qualify the Registrable Securities for sale in such jurisdictions; provided, however, the Company shall not be required in connection therewith or as a condition thereto to (x) qualify to do business in any jurisdiction where it would not otherwise be required to qualify but for this Section 3(e), (y) subject itself to general taxation in any such jurisdiction, or (z) file a general consent to service of process in any such jurisdiction. The Company shall promptly notify Legal Counsel and the Investor of the receipt by the Company of any notification with respect to the suspension of the registration or qualification of any of the Registrable Securities for sale under the securities or “Blue Sky” laws of any jurisdiction in the United States or its receipt of actual notice of the initiation or threatening of any proceeding for such purpose.
- (f) The Company shall notify Legal Counsel and the Investor in writing of the happening of any event, as promptly as reasonably practicable after becoming aware of such event, as a result of which the Prospectus included in a Registration Statement, as then in effect, includes an untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (provided that in no event shall such notice contain any material, non-public information regarding the Company or any of its Subsidiaries), and, subject to Section 3(p), promptly prepare a supplement or amendment to such Registration Statement and such Prospectus contained therein to correct such untrue statement or omission. The Company shall respond as promptly as reasonably practicable to any comments received from the Commission with respect to a Registration Statement or any amendment thereto. Nothing in this Section 3(f) shall limit any obligation of the Company under the Purchase Agreement.
- (g) The Company shall (i) use its reasonable best efforts to prevent the issuance of any stop order or other suspension of effectiveness of a Registration Statement or the use of any Prospectus contained therein, or the suspension of the qualification, or the loss of an exemption from qualification, of any of the Registrable Securities for sale in any jurisdiction and, if such an order or suspension is issued, to obtain the withdrawal of such order or suspension at the earliest possible time and (ii) notify Legal Counsel and the Investor of the issuance of such order and the resolution thereof or its receipt of actual notice of the initiation or threat of any proceeding.
- (h) [Reserved.]

- (i) Without limiting any obligation of the Company under the Purchase Agreement, the Company shall use its reasonable best efforts either to (i) cause all of the Registrable Securities covered by each Registration Statement to be listed on the Principal Market, or (ii) secure designation and quotation of all of the Registrable Securities covered by each Registration Statement on an Alternative Market. The Company shall pay all fees and expenses in connection with satisfying its obligation under this Section 3(i).
- (j) The Company shall cooperate with the Investor and, to the extent applicable, use its commercially reasonable efforts to facilitate the timely preparation and delivery of Registrable Securities, as DWAC Shares, to be offered pursuant to a Registration Statement and enable such DWAC Shares to be in such denominations or amounts (as the case may be) as the Investor may reasonably request from time to time. Investor hereby agrees that it shall cooperate with the Company, its counsel and Transfer Agent in connection with any issuances of DWAC Shares, and hereby represents, warrants and covenants to the Company that that it will resell such DWAC Shares only pursuant to the Registration Statement in which such DWAC Shares are included, in a manner described under the caption "Plan of Distribution" in such Registration Statement, and in a manner in compliance with all applicable U.S. federal and state securities laws, rules and regulations, including, without limitation, any applicable prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act. At the time such DWAC Shares are offered and sold pursuant to the Registration Statement, such DWAC Shares shall be free from all restrictive legends (except as otherwise required by this Agreement, the Purchase Agreement or applicable federal or state securities laws) and may be transmitted by the Transfer Agent to the Investor by crediting an account at DTC as directed in writing by the Investor.
- (k) Upon the written request of the Investor, the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to, as soon as reasonably practicable after receipt of notice from the Investor and subject to Section 3(p) hereof, (i) incorporate in a Prospectus Supplement or post-effective amendment such information as the Investor reasonably requests to be included therein relating to the sale and distribution of Registrable Securities, including, without limitation, information with respect to the number of Registrable Securities being offered or sold, the purchase price being paid therefor and any other terms of the offering of the Registrable Securities to be sold in such offering; (ii) make all required filings of such Prospectus Supplement or post-effective amendment after being notified of the matters to be incorporated in such Prospectus Supplement or post-effective amendment; and (iii) supplement or make amendments to any Registration Statement or Prospectus contained therein if reasonably requested by the Investor.
- (l) The Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause the Registrable Securities covered by a Registration Statement to be registered with or approved by such other governmental agencies or authorities in the United States as may be necessary to consummate the disposition of such Registrable Securities.
- (m) The Company shall make generally available to its security holders (which may be satisfied by making such information available on EDGAR) as soon as practical, but not later than ninety (90) days after the close of the period covered thereby, an earnings statement (in form complying with, and in the manner provided by, the provisions of Rule 158 under the Securities Act) covering a twelve-month period beginning not later than the first day of the Company's fiscal quarter next following the applicable Effective Date of each Registration Statement.
- (n) The Company shall otherwise use its commercially reasonable efforts to comply with all applicable rules and regulations of the Commission in connection with any registration hereunder.
- (o) If required by the Transfer Agent for the Registrable Securities, within one (1) Business Day after each Registration Statement which covers Registrable Securities is declared effective by the Commission, the Company shall deliver, and shall cause legal counsel for the Company to deliver, to the transfer agent for such Registrable Securities (with copies to the Investor) confirmation that such Registration Statement has been declared effective by the Commission.



(p) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein (but subject to the last sentence of this Section 3(p)), at any time, the Company may, upon written notice to Investor, delay the filing or effectiveness of any Registration Statement, or suspend Investor's use of any prospectus that is a part of any Registration Statement (in which event the Investor shall discontinue sales of the Registrable Securities pursuant to such Registration Statement contemplated by this Agreement, but shall settle any previously made sales of Registrable Securities) if the Company determines that in order for such Registration Statement or prospectus not to contain a material misstatement or omission, (i) an amendment or supplement thereto would be needed to include information that the disclosure of which would, at that time, materially and adversely affect the Company, (ii) the negotiation or consummation of a transaction by the Company or its subsidiaries is pending or an event has occurred, which negotiation, consummation or event the Company's board of directors reasonably believes would require additional disclosure by the Company in such Registration Statement or prospectus of material information that the Company has a bona fide business purpose for keeping confidential and the non-disclosure of which in such Registration Statement or prospectus would be expected, in the reasonable determination of the Company's board of directors, to cause such Registration Statement or prospectus to fail to comply with applicable disclosure requirements, or (iii) in the good faith judgment of the majority of the members of the Company's board of directors, such filing or effectiveness or use of such Registration Statement or prospectus, as applicable, would be seriously detrimental to the Company and the majority of the members of the Company's board of directors concludes as a result that it is essential to defer such filing, effectiveness or use (each, an "**Allowable Grace Period**"); *provided, however*, that in no event shall the Company delay or suspend the filing, effectiveness or use of any Registration Statement or prospectus for a period that exceeds sixty (60) consecutive calendar days or an aggregate of ninety (90) total calendar days during any twelve (12) month period; and *provided, further*, the Company shall not effect any such suspension during the three-Trading Day period following the VWAP Purchase Share Delivery Date for each VWAP Purchase. Upon disclosure of such information or the termination of the condition described above, the Company shall provide prompt notice, but in any event within two (2) Trading Days of such disclosure or termination, to the Investor and shall promptly terminate any suspension or delay it has put into effect and shall take such other reasonable actions to permit registered sales of Registrable Securities as contemplated in this Agreement (including as set forth in the first sentence of Section 3(f) with respect to the information giving rise thereto unless such material, non-public information is no longer applicable). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 3(p), the Company shall cause its Transfer Agent to deliver DWAC Shares to a transferee of the Investor in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Agreement in connection with any sale of Registrable Securities with respect to which (i) the Company has made a sale to Investor and (ii) the Investor has entered into a contract for sale, and delivered a copy of the Prospectus included as part of the particular Registration Statement to the extent applicable, in each case prior to the Investor's receipt of the notice of an Allowable Grace Period and for which the Investor has not yet settled.

#### 4. Obligations of the Investor.

(a) At least five (5) Business Days prior to the first anticipated filing date of each Registration Statement (or such shorter period to which the parties agree), the Company shall notify the Investor in writing of the information the Company requires from the Investor with respect to such Registration Statement. It shall be a condition precedent to the obligations of the Company to complete the registration pursuant to this Agreement with respect to the Registrable Securities of the Investor that the Investor shall promptly furnish to the Company such information regarding itself, the Registrable Securities held by it and the intended method of disposition of the Registrable Securities held by it, as shall be reasonably required to effect and maintain the effectiveness of the registration of such Registrable Securities and shall promptly execute such documents in connection with such registration as the Company may reasonably request.

- (b) The Investor, by its acceptance of the Registrable Securities, agrees to cooperate with the Company as reasonably requested by the Company in connection with the preparation and filing of each Registration Statement hereunder, unless the Investor has notified the Company in writing of the Investor's election to exclude all of the Investor's Registrable Securities from such Registration Statement.
- (c) The Investor agrees that, upon receipt of any notice from the Company of the happening of any event of the kind described in Section 3(p) or the first sentence of 3(f), the Investor shall (i) as soon as reasonably practicable discontinue disposition of Registrable Securities pursuant to any Registration Statement(s) covering such Registrable Securities until the Investor's receipt of the copies of the supplemented or amended Prospectus contemplated by Section 3(p) or the first sentence of Section 3(f) or receipt of notice that no supplement or amendment is required and (ii) maintain the confidentiality of any information included in such notice delivered by the Company unless otherwise required by law or subpoena. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 4(c), the Company shall cause its Transfer Agent to deliver DWAC Shares to a transferee of the Investor in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Agreement in connection with any sale of Registrable Securities with respect to which the Investor has entered into a contract for sale prior to the Investor's receipt of a notice from the Company of the happening of any event of the kind described in Section 3(p) or the first sentence of Section 3(f) and for which the Investor has not yet settled.
- (d) The Investor covenants and agrees that it shall comply with the prospectus delivery and other requirements of the Securities Act as applicable to it in connection with sales of Registrable Securities pursuant to a Registration Statement.

5. Expenses of Registration.

Except as provided under Section 10.1(i) of the Purchase Agreement, the Company shall have no obligation to reimburse the Investor for any expenses of the Investor, incurred in connection with registrations, filings or qualifications pursuant to Sections 2 and 3 hereof. All registration, listing and qualifications fees, printers and accounting fees incurred by the Company, and fees and disbursements of counsel for the Company, shall be paid by the Company.

6. Indemnification.

- (a) In the event any Registrable Securities are included in any Registration Statement under this Agreement, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Company will, and hereby does, indemnify, hold harmless and defend the Investor, each of its directors, officers, shareholders, members, partners, employees, agents, representatives (and any other Persons with a functionally equivalent role of a Person holding such titles notwithstanding the lack of such title or any other title) and each Person, if any, who controls the Investor within the meaning of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act and each of the directors, officers, shareholders, members, partners, employees, agents, representatives (and any other Persons with a functionally equivalent role of a Person holding such titles notwithstanding the lack of such title or any other title) of such controlling Persons (each, an "**Investor Party**" and collectively, the "**Investor Parties**") each of which shall be an express third-party beneficiary of this Section 6(a), against any losses, obligations, claims, damages, liabilities, contingencies, judgments, fines, penalties, charges, costs (including, without limitation, court costs, reasonable attorneys' fees, costs of defense and investigation), amounts paid in settlement or expenses, joint or several, (collectively, "**Claims**") reasonably incurred in investigating, preparing or defending any action, claim, suit, inquiry, proceeding, investigation or appeal taken from the foregoing by or before any court or governmental, administrative or other regulatory agency, body or the Commission, whether pending or threatened, whether or not an Investor Party is or may be a party thereto ("**Indemnified Damages**"), to which any of them may become subject insofar as such Claims (or actions or proceedings, whether commenced or threatened, in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon: (i) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact in a Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment thereto or in any filing made in connection with the qualification of the offering under the securities or other "Blue Sky" laws of any jurisdiction in which Registrable Securities are offered, or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading or (ii) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any Prospectus (as amended or supplemented) or in any Prospectus Supplement or the omission or alleged omission to state therein any material fact necessary to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which the statements therein were made, not misleading (the matters in the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii) being, collectively, "**Violations**"). Subject to Section 6(c), the Company shall reimburse the Investor Parties, promptly as such expenses are incurred and are due and payable, for any reasonable and documented legal fees or other reasonable and documented expenses incurred by them in connection with investigating or defending any such Claim. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the indemnification agreement contained in this Section 6(a): (i) shall not apply to a Claim by an Investor Party arising out of or based upon a Violation which occurs in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished in writing to the Company by such Investor Party for such Investor Party expressly for use in connection with the preparation of such Registration Statement, Prospectus or Prospectus Supplement or any such amendment thereof or supplement thereto (it being hereby acknowledged and agreed that the written information set forth on Exhibit A attached hereto is the only written information furnished to the Company by or on behalf of the Investor expressly for use in any Registration Statement, Prospectus or Prospectus Supplement); (ii) shall not be available to the Investor to the extent such Claim is based on a failure of the Investor to deliver or to cause to be delivered the Prospectus (as amended or supplemented) made available by the Company (to the extent applicable), including, without limitation, a corrected Prospectus; and (iii) shall not apply to amounts paid in settlement of any Claim if such settlement is effected without the prior written consent of the Company, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. Such indemnity shall remain in full force and effect regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of the Investor Party.

- (b) In connection with any Registration Statement in which the Investor is participating, the Investor agrees to indemnify, hold harmless and defend, to the same extent and in the same manner as is set forth in Section 6(a), the Company, each of its directors, each of its officers who signs the Registration Statement and each Person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act (each, an “*Company Party*”), each of which shall be an express third-party beneficiary of this Section 6(b), against any Claim or Indemnified Damages to which any of them may become subject, under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or otherwise, insofar as such Claim or Indemnified Damages arise out of or are based upon any Violation, in each case, to the extent, and only to the extent, that such Violation occurs in reliance upon and in conformity with written information relating to the Investor furnished to the Company by the Investor expressly for use in connection with such Registration Statement, the Prospectus included therein or any Prospectus Supplement thereto (it being hereby acknowledged and agreed that the written information set forth on Exhibit A attached hereto is the only written information furnished to the Company by or on behalf of the Investor expressly for use in any Registration Statement, Prospectus or Prospectus Supplement); and, subject to Section 6(c) and the below provisos in this Section 6(b), the Investor shall reimburse a Company Party any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such Company Party in connection with investigating or defending any such Claim; provided, however, the indemnity agreement contained in this Section 6(b) and the agreement with respect to contribution contained in Section 7 shall not apply to amounts paid in settlement of any Claim if such settlement is effected without the prior written consent of the Investor, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed; and provided, further that the Investor shall be liable under this Section 6(b) for only that amount of a Claim or Indemnified Damages as does not exceed the net proceeds to the Investor as a result of the applicable sale of Registrable Securities pursuant to such Registration Statement, Prospectus or Prospectus Supplement. Such indemnity shall remain in full force and effect regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of such Company Party and shall survive the transfer of any of the Registrable Securities by the Investor pursuant to Section 9.
- (c) Promptly after receipt by an Investor Party or Company Party (as the case may be) under this Section 6 of notice of the commencement of any action or proceeding (including, without limitation, any governmental action or proceeding) involving a Claim, such Investor Party or Company Party (as the case may be) shall, if a Claim in respect thereof is to be made against any indemnifying party under this Section 6, deliver to the indemnifying party a written notice of the commencement thereof, and the indemnifying party shall have the right to participate in, and, to the extent the indemnifying party so desires, jointly with any other indemnifying party similarly noticed, to assume control of the defense thereof with counsel mutually satisfactory to the indemnifying party and the Investor Party or the Company Party (as the case may be); provided, however, an Investor Party or Company Party (as the case may be) shall have the right to retain its own counsel with the fees and expenses of such counsel to be paid by the indemnifying party if: (i) the indemnifying party has agreed in writing to pay such fees and expenses; (ii) the indemnifying party shall have failed promptly to assume the defense of such Claim and to employ counsel reasonably satisfactory to such Investor Party or Company Party (as the case may be) in any such Claim; or (iii) the named parties to any such Claim (including, without limitation, any impleaded parties) include both such Investor Party or Company Party (as the case may be) and the indemnifying party, and such Investor Party or such Company Party (as the case may be) shall have been advised by counsel that a conflict of interest is likely to exist if the same counsel were to represent such Investor Party or such Company Party and the indemnifying party (in which case, if such Investor Party or such Company Party (as the case may be) notifies the indemnifying party in writing that it elects to employ separate counsel at the expense of the indemnifying party, then the indemnifying party shall not have the right to assume the defense thereof on behalf of the indemnified party and such counsel shall be at the expense of the indemnifying party, provided, further, that in the case of clause (iii) above the indemnifying party shall not be responsible for the reasonable fees and expenses of more than one (1) separate legal counsel for all Investor Parties or Company Parties (as the case may be). The Company Party or Investor Party (as the case may be) shall reasonably cooperate with the indemnifying party in connection with any negotiation or defense of any such action or Claim by the indemnifying party and shall furnish to the indemnifying party all information reasonably available to the Company Party or Investor Party (as the case may be) which relates to such action or Claim. The indemnifying party shall keep the Company Party or Investor Party (as the case may be) reasonably apprised at all times as to the status of the defense or any settlement negotiations with respect thereto. No indemnifying party shall be liable for any settlement of any action, claim or proceeding effected without its prior written consent; provided, however, the indemnifying party shall not unreasonably withhold, delay or condition its consent. No indemnifying party shall, without the prior written consent of the Company Party or Investor Party (as the case may be), consent to entry of any judgment or enter into any settlement or other compromise which does not include as an unconditional term thereof the giving by the claimant or plaintiff to such Company Party or Investor Party (as the case may be) of a release from all liability in respect to such Claim or litigation, and such settlement shall not include any admission as to fault on the part of the Company Party or Investor Party (as the case may be). For the avoidance of doubt, the immediately preceding sentence shall apply to Sections 6(a) and 6(b) hereof. Following indemnification as provided for hereunder, the indemnifying party shall be subrogated to all rights of the Company Party or Investor Party (as the case may be) with respect to all third parties, firms or corporations relating to the matter for which indemnification has been made. The failure to deliver written notice to the indemnifying party within a reasonable time of the commencement of any such action shall not relieve such indemnifying party of any liability to the Investor Party or Company Party (as the case may be) under this Section 6, except to the extent that the indemnifying party is materially and adversely prejudiced in its ability to defend such action.
- (d) No Person involved in the sale of Registrable Securities who is guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) in connection with such sale shall be entitled to indemnification from any Person involved in such sale of Registrable Securities who is not guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation.
- (e) The indemnification required by this Section 6 shall be made by periodic payments of the amount thereof during the course of the investigation or defense, as and when bills are received or Indemnified Damages are incurred; provided that any Person receiving any payment pursuant to this Section 6 shall promptly reimburse the Person making such payment for the amount of such payment to the extent a court of competent jurisdiction determines that such Person receiving such payment was not entitled to such payment.

- (f) The indemnity and contribution agreements contained herein shall be in addition to (i) any cause of action or similar right of the Company Party or Investor Party against the indemnifying party or others, and (ii) any liabilities the indemnifying party may be subject to pursuant to the law.

7. Contribution.

To the extent any indemnification by an indemnifying party is prohibited or limited by law, the indemnifying party agrees to make the maximum contribution with respect to any amounts for which it would otherwise be liable under Section 6 to the fullest extent permitted by law; provided, however: (i) no contribution shall be made under circumstances where the maker would not have been liable for indemnification under the fault standards set forth in Section 6 of this Agreement, (ii) no Person involved in the sale of Registrable Securities which Person is guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) in connection with such sale shall be entitled to contribution from any Person involved in such sale of Registrable Securities who was not guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation; and (iii) contribution by any seller of Registrable Securities shall be limited in amount to the amount of net proceeds received by such seller from the applicable sale of such Registrable Securities pursuant to such Registration Statement. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 7, the Investor shall not be required to contribute, in the aggregate, any amount in excess of the amount by which the net proceeds actually received by the Investor from the applicable sale of the Registrable Securities subject to the Claim exceeds the amount of any damages that the Investor has otherwise been required to pay, or would otherwise be required to pay under Section 6(b), by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission. Each Investor Party and each Company Party shall be an express third-party beneficiary of this Section 7.

8. Reports Under the Exchange Act.

With a view to making available to the Investor the benefits of Rule 144, during the Registration Period, the Company agrees to:

- (a) use its reasonable best efforts to make and keep public information available, as those terms are understood and defined in Rule 144;
- (b) use its reasonable best efforts to file or furnish, as applicable, with the Commission in a timely manner all reports and other documents required of the Company under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act so long as the Company remains subject to such requirements (it being understood that nothing herein shall limit any of the Company's obligations under the Purchase Agreement) and the filing of such reports and other documents is required for the applicable provisions of Rule 144;
- (c) furnish to the Investor, so long as Investor owns Registrable Securities, promptly upon request, (i) a written statement by the Company, if true, that it has complied with the reporting, submission and posting requirements of Rule 144 and the Exchange Act, (ii) a copy of the most recent annual or quarterly report of the Company and such other reports and documents so filed or furnished, as applicable, by the Company with the Commission if such reports are not publicly available via EDGAR, and (iii) such other information as may be reasonably requested to permit the Investor to sell such securities pursuant to Rule 144 without registration; and
- (d) take such additional action as is reasonably requested by the Investor to enable the Investor to sell the Registrable Securities pursuant to Rule 144, including, without limitation, delivering all such legal opinions, consents, certificates, resolutions and instructions to the Company's Transfer Agent without unreasonable delay as may be required to be delivered by the Transfer Agent and otherwise use reasonable best efforts to cooperate with Investor and Investor's broker in their efforts to effect such sale of securities pursuant to Rule 144.

9. Assignment of Registration Rights.

This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors. Neither the Company nor the Investor may assign this Agreement or any of their respective rights or obligations hereunder to any Person, except as provided in this paragraph. Following the Business Combination, this Agreement shall be deemed to have been assigned to the publicly-listed company resulting from the Business Combination, and all references herein to the Company shall be deemed to refer to such publicly listed company.

10. Amendment or Waiver.

No provision of this Agreement may be amended or waived by the parties from and after the date that is one (1) Trading Day immediately preceding the date of filing of the Initial Registration Statement with the Commission. Subject to the immediately preceding sentence, no provision of this Agreement may be (i) amended other than by a written instrument signed by both parties hereto or (ii) waived other than in a written instrument signed by the party against whom enforcement of such waiver is sought. Failure of any party to exercise any right or remedy under this Agreement or otherwise, or delay by a party in exercising such right or remedy, shall not operate as a waiver thereof.

11. Miscellaneous.

- (a) Solely for purposes of this Agreement, a Person is deemed to be a holder of Registrable Securities whenever such Person owns or is deemed to own of record such Registrable Securities. If the Company receives conflicting instructions, notices or elections from two or more Persons with respect to the same Registrable Securities, the Company shall act upon the basis of instructions, notice or election received from such record owner of such Registrable Securities.
- (b) Any notices, consents, waivers or other communications required or permitted to be given under the terms of this Agreement shall be given in accordance with Section 10.4 of the Purchase Agreement.
- (c) Failure of any party to exercise any right or remedy under this Agreement or otherwise, or delay by a party in exercising such right or remedy, shall not operate as a waiver thereof. The Company and the Investor acknowledge and agree that irreparable damage would occur in the event that any of the provisions of this Agreement were not performed in accordance with their specific terms or were otherwise breached. It is accordingly agreed that either party shall be entitled to an injunction or injunctions to prevent or cure breaches of the provisions of this Agreement by the other party and to enforce specifically the terms and provisions hereof (without the necessity of showing economic loss and without any bond or other security being required), this being in addition to any other remedy to which either party may be entitled by law or equity.
- (d) All questions concerning the construction, validity, enforcement and interpretation of this Agreement shall be governed by the internal laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to any choice of law or conflict of law provision or rule (whether of the State of New York or any other jurisdictions) that would cause the application of the laws of any jurisdictions other than the State of New York. Each party hereby irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the federal courts sitting in The City of New York, Borough of Manhattan, for the adjudication of any dispute hereunder or in connection herewith or with any transaction contemplated hereby or discussed herein, and hereby irrevocably waives, and agrees not to assert in any suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of any such court, that such suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum or that the venue of such suit, action or proceeding is improper. Each party hereby irrevocably waives personal service of process and consents to process being served in any such suit, action or proceeding by mailing a copy thereof to such party at the address for such notices to it under this Agreement and agrees that such service shall constitute good and sufficient service of process and notice thereof. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit in any way any right to serve process in any manner permitted by law. If any provision of this Agreement shall be invalid or unenforceable in any jurisdiction, such invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remainder of this Agreement in that jurisdiction or the validity or enforceability of any provision of this Agreement in any other jurisdiction. EACH PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO, AND AGREES NOT TO REQUEST, A JURY TRIAL FOR THE ADJUDICATION OF ANY DISPUTE HEREUNDER OR IN CONNECTION HEREWITH OR ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY TRANSACTION CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

- (e) The Transaction Documents set forth the entire agreement and understanding of the parties solely with respect to the subject matter thereof and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous agreements, negotiations and understandings between the parties, both oral and written, solely with respect to such matters. There are no promises, undertakings, representations or warranties by either party relative to the subject matter hereof not expressly set forth in the Transaction Documents. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary and without implication that the contrary would otherwise be true, nothing contained in this Agreement shall limit, modify or affect in any manner whatsoever (i) the conditions precedent to a VWAP Purchase contained in Article VII of the Purchase Agreement or (ii) any of the Company's obligations under the Purchase Agreement.
- (f) This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors. This Agreement is not for the benefit of, nor may any provision hereof be enforced by, any Person, other than the parties hereto, their respective successors and the Persons referred to in Sections 6 and 7 hereof (and in such case, solely for the purposes set forth therein).
- (g) The headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall not limit or otherwise affect the meaning hereof. Unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, each pronoun herein shall be deemed to include the masculine, feminine, neuter, singular and plural forms thereof. The terms "including," "includes," "include" and words of like import shall be construed broadly as if followed by the words "without limitation." The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereof" and words of like import refer to this entire Agreement instead of just the provision in which they are found.
- (h) This Agreement may be executed in two or more identical counterparts, all of which shall be considered one and the same agreement and shall become effective when counterparts have been signed by each party and delivered to the other party; provided that a facsimile signature or signature delivered by e-mail in a ".pdf" format data file, including any electronic signature complying with the U.S. federal ESIGN Act of 2000, e.g., www.docusign.com, www.echosign.adobe.com, etc., shall be considered due execution and shall be binding upon the signatory thereto with the same force and effect as if the signature were an original signature.
- (i) Each party shall do and perform, or cause to be done and performed, all such further acts and things, and shall execute and deliver all such other agreements, certificates, instruments and documents as any other party may reasonably request in order to carry out the intent and accomplish the purposes of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby.
- (j) The language used in this Agreement will be deemed to be the language chosen by the parties to express their mutual intent and no rules of strict construction will be applied against any party.

12. Termination.

This Agreement shall terminate in its entirety upon the date on which the Investor shall have sold all the Registrable Securities; provided that the provisions of Sections 4, 6, 7, 9, 10 and 11 shall remain in full force and effect.

[Signature Pages Follow]

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, Investor and the Company have caused their respective signature page to this Registration Rights Agreement to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

**COMPANY:**

**INFLECTION POINT ACQUISITION CORP.**

By: /s/ Michael Blitzer

Name: Michael Blitzer

Title: Co-Chief Executive Officer

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, Investor and the Company have caused their respective signature page to this Registration Rights Agreement to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

**INVESTOR:**

**CF PRINCIPAL INVESTMENTS LLC**

By: /s/ Mark Kaplan

Name: Mark Kaplan

Title: Global Chief Operating Officer

*[Signature Page to Registration Rights Agreement]*



CF Group Management, Inc. (“CFGM”) is the managing general partner of Cantor Fitzgerald, L.P. (“CFLP”) and directly or indirectly controls the managing general partner of Cantor Fitzgerald Securities (“CFS”), the sole member of CF Principal Investments LLC. Mr. Lutnick is Chairman and Chief Executive of CFGM and trustee of CFGM’s sole stockholder. CFLP, indirectly, holds a majority of the ownership interests in CFS, and therefore also indirectly, Cantor. As such, each of CFLP, CFGM, CFS and Mr. Lutnick may be deemed to have beneficial ownership of the securities directly held by Cantor. Each such entity or person disclaims any beneficial ownership of the reported shares other than to the extent of any pecuniary interest they may have therein, directly or indirectly. The foregoing should not be construed in and of itself as an admission by any of CFLP, CFGM, CFS or Mr. Lutnick as to beneficial ownership of the securities beneficially owned, directly, Cantor. The business address of Cantor is 110 East 59th Street, New York, NY 10022.

## SECURITIES PURCHASE AGREEMENT

This Securities Purchase Agreement (this “**Agreement**”) is dated as of September 16, 2022, by and among Inflection Point Acquisition Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company (the “**Company**”), Intuitive Machines, LLC, a Texas limited liability company (the “**Target**”), and each purchaser identified on the signature pages hereto (each, including its successors and assigns, a “**Purchaser**” and collectively, the “**Purchasers**”).

**WHEREAS**, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement and pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act (as defined below), the Company desires to issue and sell to each Purchaser, and each Purchaser, severally and not jointly, desires to purchase from the Company, securities of the Company as more fully described in this Agreement.

**NOW, THEREFORE, IN CONSIDERATION** of the mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the Company, the Target and each Purchaser agree as follows:

## ARTICLE 1

## DEFINITIONS

1.1 **Definitions.** In addition to the terms defined elsewhere in this Agreement: (a) capitalized terms that are not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to such terms in the Certificate of Designation (as defined herein), and (b) the following terms have the meanings set forth in this [Section 1.1](#):

“**Action**” means any action, suit, inquiry, notice of violation, proceeding or investigation pending or, to the knowledge of the applicable party, threatened against or affecting the applicable party or any of its properties before or by any court, arbitrator, governmental or administrative agency or regulatory authority (federal, state, county, local or foreign).

“**Acquiring Person**” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 4.7.

“**Affiliate**” means any Person that, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by or is under common control with a Person, as such terms are used in and construed under Rule 405 under the Securities Act.

“**Board of Directors**” means the board of directors of the Company.

“**Business Combination**” means the transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement.

“**Business Combination Agreement**” means the Business Combination Agreement dated the date hereof between the Company, the Target and the other parties thereto.

“**Business Day**” means any day other than Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in The City of New York are authorized or required by law to remain closed; *provided, however*, for clarification, commercial banks shall not be deemed to be authorized or required by law to remain closed due to “stay at home,” “shelter-in-place,” “non-essential employee” or any other similar orders or restrictions or the closure of any physical branch locations at the direction of any governmental authority so long as the electronic funds transfer systems (including for wire transfers) of commercial banks in The City of New York are generally open for use by customers on such day.

“**Certificate of Designation**” means the Certificate of Designation to be filed prior to the Closing by the Company with the Secretary of State of Delaware, in the form of [Exhibit A](#) attached hereto.

“**Class A Common Stock**” means the Class A ordinary shares of the Company, par value \$0.0001 per share, and any other class of securities into which such securities may hereafter be reclassified or changed.

“**Closing**” means the closing of the purchase and sale of the Securities pursuant to Section 2.1.

“**Closing Date**” means the Trading Day on which all of the Transaction Documents have been executed and delivered by the applicable parties thereto, and all conditions precedent to (i) the Purchasers’ obligations to pay the Subscription Amount and (ii) the Company’s obligations to deliver the Securities, in each case, have been satisfied or waived.

“**Commission**” means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

---

“**Company Material Adverse Effect**” an event, change, development, occurrence, condition or effect with respect to the Company that, individually or in the aggregate, would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the legal authority and ability of the Company to comply with the terms of this Agreement, including the issuance and sale of the Securities.

“**Contingent Obligation**” means, as to any Person, any direct or indirect liability, contingent or otherwise, of that Person with respect to any Indebtedness, lease, dividend or other obligation of another Person if the primary purpose or intent of the Person incurring such liability, or the primary effect thereof, is to provide assurance to the obligee of such liability that such liability will be paid or discharged, or that any agreements relating thereto will be complied with, or that the holders of such liability will be protected (in whole or in part) against loss with respect thereto.

“**Conversion Shares**” means the shares of Class A Common Stock issued and issuable upon conversion of the Preferred Stock in accordance with the terms of the Certificate of Designation.

“**Disclosure Time**” means, (i) if this Agreement is signed on a day that is not a Trading Day or after 9:00 a.m. (New York City time) and before midnight (New York City time) on any Trading Day, 9:01 a.m. (New York City time) on the Trading Day immediately following the date hereof, unless otherwise instructed as to an earlier time by the Placement Agent, and (ii) if this Agreement is signed between midnight (New York City time) and 9:00 a.m. (New York City time) on any Trading Day, no later than 9:01 a.m. (New York City time) on the date hereof, unless otherwise instructed as to an earlier time by the Placement Agent.

“**Disqualification Event**” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3.1(i).

“**Domestication**” means the Company’s migration to and domestication as a Delaware corporation in accordance with Section 388 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, as amended and the Cayman Islands Companies Act (As Revised) in connection with the closing of the Business Combination.

“**Effective Date**” means the first date on which (a) the initial Registration Statement has been declared effective by the Commission registering all of the Underlying Shares by the holders of Preferred Stock or (b) all of the Underlying Shares have been sold pursuant to Rule 144 or may be sold pursuant to Rule 144 (without the need for any manner of sale requirement or volume limitation and without the requirement for the Company to be in compliance with the current public information requirement under Rule 144(c)(1) (or Rule 144(i)(2), if applicable)).

“**Escrow Account**” means the escrow account to be established by the Escrow Agent into which the Purchasers shall deposit Subscription Amounts.

“**Escrow Agent**” means an escrow agent that is mutually acceptable to the Placement Agent and the Company.

“**Escrow Agreement**” means the escrow agreement to be entered into by and among the Company and the Escrow Agent pursuant to which the Purchasers shall deposit Subscription Amounts with the Escrow Agent to be applied to the transactions contemplated hereunder, in such form as the parties may agree prior to Closing.

“**Exchange Act**” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“**GAAP**” shall mean generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America.

“**Governmental Entity**” means any nation, state, county, city, town, village, district, or other political jurisdiction of any nature, federal, state, local, municipal, foreign, or other government, governmental or quasi-governmental authority of any nature (including any governmental agency, branch, department, official, or entity and any court or other tribunal), multi-national organization or body; or body exercising, or entitled to exercise, any administrative, executive, judicial, legislative, police, regulatory, or taxing authority or power of any nature or instrumentality of any of the foregoing, including any entity or enterprise owned or controlled by a government or a public international organization or any of the foregoing.

“**Indebtedness**” of any Person means, without duplication (A) all indebtedness for borrowed money, (B) all obligations issued, undertaken or assumed as the deferred purchase price of property or services (including, without limitation, “capital leases” in accordance with GAAP) (other than trade payables entered into in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice), (C) all reimbursement or payment obligations with respect to letters of credit, surety bonds and other similar instruments, (D) all obligations evidenced by notes, bonds, debentures or similar instruments, including obligations so evidenced incurred in connection with the acquisition of property, assets or businesses, (E) all indebtedness created or arising under any conditional sale or other title retention agreement, or incurred as financing, in either case with respect to any property or assets acquired with the proceeds of such indebtedness (even though the rights and remedies of the seller or bank under such agreement in the event of default are limited to repossession or sale of such property), (F) all monetary obligations under any leasing or similar arrangement which, in connection with GAAP, consistently applied for the periods covered thereby, is classified as a capital lease, (G) all indebtedness referred to in clauses (A) through (F) above secured by (or for which the holder of such Indebtedness has an existing right, contingent or otherwise, to be secured by) any Lien upon or in any property or assets (including accounts and contract rights) owned by any Person, even though the Person which owns such assets or property has not assumed or become liable for the payment of such indebtedness, and (H) all Contingent Obligations in respect of indebtedness or obligations of others of the kinds referred to in clauses (A) through (G) above

“**Insider Letter**” means that certain Letter Agreement, dated September 21, 2021, by and among the Company, its officers and directors, and the Sponsor.

“**Investor Presentation**” means the PowerPoint presentation dated September 16, 2022 detailing the transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement.

“**Liens**” means a lien, charge, pledge, security interest, encumbrance, right of first refusal, preemptive right or other restriction.

“**Organizational Documents**” means, with respect to any Person that is an entity, its certificate of incorporation or formation, bylaws, operating agreement, memorandum and articles of association or similar organizational documents, in each case, as amended.

“**Person**” means an individual or corporation, partnership, trust, incorporated or unincorporated association, joint venture, limited liability company, joint stock company, government (or an agency or subdivision thereof) or other entity of any kind.

“**Placement Agent**” means Cantor Fitzgerald & Co.

“**Preferred Stock**” means the 26,000 shares of the Company’s Series A Convertible Preferred Stock issued hereunder having the rights, preferences and privileges set forth in the Certificate of Designation, in the form of Exhibit A hereto.

“**Proceeding**” means an action, claim, suit, investigation or proceeding, whether commenced or threatened.

“**Registration Rights Agreement**” means the Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement among the Company, the Purchasers and the other parties thereto, in the form of Exhibit B attached hereto.

“**Registration Statement**” means a registration statement meeting the requirements set forth in the Registration Rights Agreement and covering the resale of the Underlying Shares by each Purchaser as provided for in the Registration Rights Agreement.

“**Required Minimum**” means, as of any date, the maximum aggregate number of shares of Class A Common Stock then issued or potentially issuable in the future pursuant to the Transaction Documents, including any Underlying Shares issuable upon exercise in full of all Warrants and conversion in full of all shares of Preferred Stock, ignoring any conversion or exercise limits set forth therein.

“**Rule 144**” means Rule 144 promulgated by the Commission pursuant to the Securities Act, as such rule may be amended or interpreted from time to time, or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the Commission having substantially the same purpose and effect as such rule.

“**Rule 424**” means Rule 424 promulgated by the Commission pursuant to the Securities Act, as such rule may be amended or interpreted from time to time, or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the Commission having substantially the same purpose and effect as such rule.

“**SEC Reports**” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 3.1(m).

“**SEC Guidance**” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the introductory paragraph to Section 3.1.

“**Securities**” means the Preferred Stock, the Warrants and the Underlying Shares.

“**Securities Act**” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“**Short Sales**” shall include, without limitation, all “short sales” as defined in Rule 200 of Regulation SHO under the Exchange Act and all types of direct and indirect stock pledges (other than pledges in the ordinary course of business as part of prime brokerage arrangements), forward sale contracts, options, puts, calls, swaps and similar arrangements (including on a total return basis), and sales and other transactions through non-U.S. broker dealers or foreign regulated brokers.

“**Sponsor**” means Inflection Point Holdings LLC.

“**Stated Value**” means \$1,000 per share of Preferred Stock.

“**Stock Exchange**” means either The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC or the New York Stock Exchange (or any successors to any of the foregoing).

“**Subscription Amount**” shall mean, as to each Purchaser, the aggregate amount to be paid for the Preferred Stock purchased hereunder as specified below such Purchaser’s name on the signature page of this Agreement and next to the heading “Subscription Amount,” in United States dollars and in immediately available funds.

“**Target Companies**” means the Target and its subsidiaries.

“**Target Material Adverse Effect**” means any material adverse effect on (i) the business, properties, assets, liabilities, operations (including results thereof), condition (financial or otherwise) or prospects of the Target and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, (ii) the transactions contemplated hereby or in any of the other Transaction Documents or any other agreements or instruments to be entered into in connection herewith or therewith or (iii) the authority or ability of the Target to perform any of its obligations under any of the Transaction Documents (as defined below).

“**Trading Day**” means a day on which the principal Trading Market is open for trading.

“**Trading Market**” means any of the following markets or exchanges on which the Class A Common Stock is listed or quoted for trading on the date in question: the NYSE American, the Nasdaq Capital Market, the Nasdaq Global Market, the Nasdaq Global Select Market or the New York Stock Exchange (or any successors to any of the foregoing).

“**Transaction Documents**” means this Agreement, the Certificate of Designation, the Warrants, the Registration Rights Agreement, the Escrow Agreement, and all exhibits and schedules thereto.

“**Transfer Agent**” means Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, the current transfer agent of the Company, and any successor transfer agent of the Company.

“**Underlying Shares**” means the Conversion Shares and the Warrant Shares.

“**VWAP**” means, for any date, the price determined by the first of the following clauses that applies: (a) if the Class A Common Stock is then listed or quoted on a Trading Market, the daily volume weighted average price of the Class A Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on the Trading Market on which the Class A Common Stock is then listed or quoted as reported by Bloomberg L.P. (based on a Trading Day from 9:30 a.m. (New York City time) to 4:02 p.m. (New York City time)), (b) if not listed on a Trading Market, but quoted on OTCQB or OTCQX, the volume weighted average price of the Class A Common Stock for such date (or the nearest preceding date) on OTCQB or OTCQX as applicable, (c) if the Class A Common Stock is not then listed or quoted for trading on OTCQB or OTCQX and if prices for the Class A Common Stock are then reported on the Pink Open Market (or a similar organization or agency succeeding to its functions of reporting prices), the most recent bid price per share of the Class A Common Stock so reported, or (d) in all other cases, the fair market value of a share of Class A Common Stock as determined by an independent appraiser selected in good faith by the Purchasers of a majority in interest of the Securities then outstanding and reasonably acceptable to the Company, the fees and expenses of which shall be paid by the Company.

“**Warrants**” means, collectively, the Class A Common Stock purchase warrants delivered to the Purchasers at the Closing in accordance with [Section 2.2\(a\)](#) hereof, which Warrants shall be exercisable immediately and have a term of exercise equal to 5 years, in the form of [Exhibit C](#) attached hereto.

“**Warrant Shares**” means the shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Warrants.

## ARTICLE 2

### PURCHASE AND SALE

2.1 **Closing.** On the Closing Date, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth herein, the Company agrees to sell, and the Purchasers, severally and not jointly, agree to purchase, an aggregate of \$26,000,000 of shares of Preferred Stock with an aggregate Stated Value for each Purchaser equal to such Purchaser's Subscription Amount as set forth on the signature page hereto executed by such Purchaser, and Warrants as determined pursuant to Section 2.2(a). The aggregate number of shares of Preferred Stock sold hereunder shall be 26,000. The Company shall provide written notice (which may be via email) to each Purchaser (the "**Closing Notice**") that the Company reasonably expects the Closing to occur (and the conditions thereto to be satisfied) on a date specified in the notice (the "**Scheduled Closing Date**") not less than five (5) Business Days after the date of the Closing Notice, which Closing Notice shall contain the Flow of Funds Letter (as defined below) with the Company's wire instructions for the Escrow Account. The failure of the Closing to occur on the Scheduled Closing Date shall not terminate this Agreement or otherwise relieve any party of any of its obligations hereunder. *Provided that* the Closing Notice is timely delivered in accordance with the foregoing, no later than two (2) Business Days prior to Closing, each Purchaser shall deliver to the Escrow Agent, via wire transfer or a certified check, immediately available funds equal to such Purchaser's Subscription Amount. At the Closing, the Company shall deliver to each Purchaser its respective shares of Preferred Stock and Warrants as determined pursuant to Section 2.2(a), and the Company and each Purchaser shall deliver the other items set forth in Section 2.2 deliverable at the Closing. Upon satisfaction of the covenants and conditions set forth in Sections 2.2 and 2.3, the Closing shall occur at the offices of White & Case LLP, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10020, or such other location as the parties shall mutually agree and the Placement Agent shall deliver to the Escrow Agent the Form of Escrow Release Notice (as defined in the Escrow Agreement), duly executed, which shall cause the release of the funds in the Escrow Account to the Company. If this Agreement is terminated prior to the Closing and any funds have already been sent by any Purchaser to the Escrow Account, or the Closing Date does not occur within five (5) Business Days after the Scheduled Closing Date specified in the Closing Notice, the Company shall or shall cause the Escrow Agent to promptly (but not later than seven (7) Business Days after the Scheduled Closing Date specified in the Closing Notice), return the funds delivered by any Purchaser for payment of such Purchaser's Subscription Amount by wire transfer in immediately available funds to the account specified in writing by such Purchaser (provided, that the failure of the Closing Date to occur within such seven (7) Business Day period and the return of the relevant funds shall not relieve such Purchaser from its obligations under this Agreement for a subsequently rescheduled Closing Date determined by the Company in good faith and indicated to such Purchaser in a timely delivered subsequent Closing Notice).

#### 2.2 Deliveries.

(a) On or prior to the Closing Date, the Company shall deliver or cause to be delivered to each Purchaser the following:

(i) a certificate evidencing (or reasonable evidence of issuance by book entry, as applicable, of) such aggregate number of shares of Preferred Stock equal to such Purchaser's Subscription Amount divided by the Stated Value, registered in the name of such Purchaser and evidence of the filing and acceptance of the Certificate of Designation from the Secretary of State of Delaware;

(ii) a Warrant registered in the name of such Purchaser to purchase up to a number of shares of Class A Common Stock equal to 25% of such Purchaser's Conversion Shares on the date of Closing, with an exercise price equal to \$15.00, subject to adjustment as set forth therein;

(iii) an email from the Company setting forth the wire amounts of each Purchaser and the wire transfer instructions of the Company; and

(iv) the Registration Rights Agreement duly executed by the Company.

(b) On or prior to the Closing Date, each Purchaser shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Company or the Escrow Agent, as applicable, the following:

(i) the Registration Rights Agreement duly executed by such Purchaser;

(ii) the Purchaser's counter-signature to the Warrant described in Section 2.2(a)(ii); and

(iii) the Purchaser's Subscription Amount.

## 2.3 Closing Conditions.

(a) The Closing shall be subject to the satisfaction, or valid waiver in writing by each of the parties hereto, of the conditions that, on the Closing Date:

(i) all conditions precedent to the closing of the Business Combination set forth in Article VII of the Business Combination Agreement shall have been satisfied (as determined by the parties to the Business Combination Agreement) or waived in writing by the Person(s) with the authority to make such waiver (other than those conditions which, by their nature, are to be satisfied at the closing of the Business Combination pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement including to the extent that any such condition precedent is, or is dependent upon, the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby), and the closing of the Business Combination shall be scheduled to occur substantially concurrently with the Closing;

(ii) no governmental authority shall have enacted, issued, promulgated, enforced or entered any judgment, order, law, rule or regulation which is then in effect and has the effect of making the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby (including, without limitation, the Domestication) illegal or otherwise restraining or prohibiting consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby; and

(iii) the shares of Class A Common Stock shall be approved for listing on the Stock Exchange, subject only to official notice of issuance.

(b) The obligation of the Company to consummate the Closing with respect to each Purchaser shall be subject, on a Purchaser by Purchaser basis, to the satisfaction or valid waiver in writing by the Company of the additional conditions that, on the Closing Date:

(i) except as otherwise provided under Section 2.3(b)(ii), all representations and warranties of such Purchaser contained in this Agreement shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than representations and warranties that are qualified as to materiality or material adverse effect, which representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all respects) at and as of the Closing Date (except to the extent that any such representation and warranty expressly speaks as of an earlier date, in which case such representation and warranty shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than representations and warranties that are qualified as to materiality or material adverse effect, which representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all respects) as of such earlier date), and consummation of the Closing shall constitute a reaffirmation by such Purchaser of each of the representations, warranties and agreements of such Purchaser contained in this Agreement as of the Closing Date, but without giving effect to consummation of the Business Combination, or as of such earlier date, as applicable, except, in each case, where the failure of such representations and warranties to be true and correct (whether as of the Closing Date or such earlier date), taken as a whole, does not result in a material adverse effect on the legal authority and ability of the Purchaser to comply with the terms of this Agreement;

(ii) the representations and warranties of such Purchaser contained in Section 3.2(r) of this Agreement shall be true and correct at all times on or prior to the Closing Date, and consummation of the Closing shall constitute a reaffirmation by such Purchaser of such representations and warranties;

(iii) such Purchaser shall have performed, satisfied and complied in all material respects with all covenants, agreements and conditions required by this Agreement to be performed, satisfied or complied with by it at or prior to the Closing; and

(iv) the delivery by such Purchaser of the items set forth in Section 2.2(b) of this Agreement.

(c) The respective obligation of the Purchasers to consummate the Closing shall be subject to the satisfaction or valid waiver in writing by the Purchasers of the additional conditions that, on the Closing Date:

(i) all representations and warranties of the Company contained in this Agreement shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than representations and warranties that are qualified as to materiality or Company Material Adverse Effect, which representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all respects) at and as of the Closing Date (except to the extent that any such representation or warranty expressly speaks as of an earlier date, in which case such representation and warranty shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than representations and warranties that are qualified as to materiality or Company Material Adverse Effect, which representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all respects) as of such earlier date), and consummation of the Closing shall constitute a reaffirmation by the Company of each of the representations, warranties and agreements of the Company contained in this Agreement as of the Closing Date, but without giving effect to consummation of the Business Combination, or as of such earlier date, as applicable, except, in each case, where the failure of such representations and warranties to be true and correct (whether as of the Closing Date or such earlier date), taken as a whole, does not result in a Company Material Adverse Effect;

(ii) the Company shall have performed, satisfied and complied in all material respects with all covenants, agreements and conditions required by this Agreement to be performed, satisfied or complied with by it at or prior to the Closing; and

(iii) the delivery by the Company of the items set forth in Section 2.2(a) of this Agreement.

### ARTICLE 3

#### REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

3.1 **Representations and Warranties of the Company.** Provided that no representation or warranty by the Company shall apply to any statement or information in reports filed with the Commission that relates to any statement or information in the SEC Reports that relates to changes to historical accounting policies of the Company in connection with any order, directive, guideline, comment or recommendation from the Commission or the Company's auditor or accountant that is applicable to the Company (collectively, the "SEC Guidance"), nor shall any correction, amendment, revision or restatement of the Company's financial statements due wholly or in part to the SEC Guidance or any other accounting matters, nor any other effects that relate to or arise out of, or are in connection with or in response to, any of the foregoing or any changes in accounting or disclosure related thereto, be deemed to be a breach of any representation or warranty by the Company, the Company represents and warrants to each Purchaser, as of the date of this Agreement and as of the Closing Date (or, if such representations and warranties are made with respect to a specified date, as of such date):

(a) The Company (i) is validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of incorporation, (ii) has the requisite power and authority to own, lease and operate its properties, to carry on its business as it is now being conducted and to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, and (iii) is duly licensed or qualified to conduct its business and, if applicable, is in good standing under the laws of each jurisdiction (other than its jurisdiction of incorporation) in which the conduct of its business or the ownership of its properties or assets requires such license or qualification, except, with respect to the foregoing clause (iii), where the failure to be in good standing would not reasonably be expected to have a Company Material Adverse Effect.

(b) As of the Closing Date, the Securities will be duly authorized and, when issued, paid for and delivered in accordance with the applicable Transaction Documents, will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable, free and clear of all liens or other restrictions (other than those arising under the Transaction Documents, the Organizational Documents of the Company or applicable securities laws), and will not have been issued in violation of, or subject to, any preemptive or similar rights created under the Company's Organizational Documents (as adopted on or prior to the Closing Date) or the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation.

(c) This Agreement and the other Transaction Documents has been duly authorized, validly executed and delivered by the Company, and assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery of the same by the Target and each Purchaser of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which they are a party, this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents shall constitute the valid and legally binding obligation of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and similar laws affecting creditors generally and by the availability of equitable remedies.

(d) Assuming the accuracy of the representations and warranties of each Purchaser set forth in Section 3.2 of this Agreement, the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, the issuance and sale of the Securities hereunder, the compliance by the Company with all of the provisions of hereof and thereof and the consummation of the transactions contemplated herein and therein will not conflict with or result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance upon any of the property or assets of the Company pursuant to the terms of (i) any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement, lease, license or other agreement or instrument to which the Company is a party or by which the Company is bound or to which any of the property or assets of the Company is subject, (ii) the Organizational Documents of the Company, or (iii) any statute or any judgment, order, rule or regulation of any court or governmental agency or body, domestic or foreign, having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its properties that, in the case of clauses (i) and (iii), would reasonably be expected to have a Company Material Adverse Effect.



(e) Assuming the accuracy of the representations and warranties of each Purchaser set forth in Section 3.2 of this Agreement, the Company is not required to obtain any consent, waiver, authorization or order of, give any notice to, or make any filing or registration with, any court or other federal, state, local or other governmental authority, self-regulatory organization or other person in connection with the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement or the other Transaction Documents (including, without limitation, the issuance of the Securities), other than (i) filings required by applicable state securities laws, (ii) the filing of the Registration Statement (as defined below) pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, (iii) filings required by the Commission, (iv) filings required by the Stock Exchange, including with respect to obtaining shareholder approval, (v) filings and approvals required to consummate the Business Combination as provided under the Business Combination Agreement, including those required in connection with the Domestication, (vi) the filing of notification under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, if applicable, and (vii) those filings, the failure of which to obtain would not have a Company Material Adverse Effect.

(f) Except for such matters as have not had and would not have a Company Material Adverse Effect, there is no (i) suit, Action, Proceeding or arbitration before a governmental authority or arbitrator pending, or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened in writing against the Company or (ii) judgment, decree, injunction, ruling or order of any governmental authority or arbitrator outstanding against the Company.

(g) Assuming the accuracy of each Purchaser's representations and warranties set forth in Section 3.2 of this Agreement, no registration under the Securities Act or any state securities (or Blue Sky) laws is required for the offer and sale of the Securities by the Company to the Purchasers.

(h) Neither the Company nor any person acting on its behalf has engaged or will engage in any form of general solicitation or general advertising (within the meaning of Regulation D) in connection with any offer or sale of the Securities. The Securities are not being offered in a manner involving a public offering under, or in a distribution in violation of, the Securities Act or any state securities laws. Neither the Company nor any person acting on the Company's behalf has, directly or indirectly, at any time within the past six (6) months, made any offer or sale of any security or solicitation of any offer to buy any security under circumstances that would (i) eliminate the availability of the exemption from registration under Regulation D under the Securities Act in connection with the offer and sale by the Company of the Securities as contemplated hereby or (ii) cause the offering of the Securities pursuant to this Agreement to be integrated with prior offerings by the Company for purposes of the Securities Act or any applicable shareholder approval provisions. Neither the Company nor any person acting on the Company's behalf has offered or sold or will offer or sell any securities, or has taken or will take any other action, which would reasonably be expected to subject the offer, issuance or sale of the Securities, as contemplated hereby, to the registration provisions of the Securities Act.

(i) No "bad actor" disqualifying event described in Rule 506(d)(1)(i)-(viii) of the Securities Act (a "**Disqualification Event**") is applicable to the Company, except for a Disqualification Event as to which Rule 506(d)(2)(ii-iv) or (d)(3) is applicable.

(j) The Company is in all material respects in compliance with applicable provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder.

(k) As of the Closing Date, the Class A Common Stock will be eligible for clearing through The Depository Trust Company ("**DTC**"), through its Deposit/Withdrawal At Custodian (DWAC) system, and the Company is eligible and participating in the Direct Registration System (DRS) of DTC with respect to the Class A Common Stock. The Company's Transfer Agent is a participant in DTC's Fast Automated Securities Transfer Program.

(l) Except for the Placement Agent and Affiliates of the Company, no broker or finder is entitled to any brokerage or finder's fee or commission solely in connection with the sale of the Securities to the Purchasers. The Company is solely responsible for the payment of any fees, costs, expenses and commissions of the Placement Agent and Affiliates of the Company.

(m) As of their respective filing dates, or, if amended, as of the date of such amendment, which shall be deemed to supersede such original filing, all reports required to be filed by the Company with the Commission (the “**SEC Reports**”) complied in all material respects with the applicable requirements of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, and the rules and regulations of the Commission promulgated thereunder, and none of the SEC Reports, when filed, or, if amended, as of the date of such amendment, which shall be deemed to supersede such original filing, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. As of the date hereof, there are no material outstanding or unresolved comments in comment letters received by the Company from the staff of the Division of Corporation Finance of the Commission with respect to any of the SEC Reports. The financial statements of the Company included in the SEC Reports comply in all material respects with applicable accounting requirements and the rules and regulations of the Commission with respect thereto as in effect at the time of filing, or, if amended, as of the date of such amendment, which shall be deemed to supersede such original filing, and fairly present in all material respects the financial position of the Company as of and for the dates thereof and the results of operations and cash flows for the periods then ended, subject, in the case of unaudited statements, to normal, year-end audit adjustments. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this representation and warranty shall not apply to any statement or information in the SEC Reports that relates or arises from the topics referenced in the SEC Guidance, and any restatement, revision or other modification to the SEC Reports (including any financial statements contained therein) relating to or arising from the SEC Guidance shall not be deemed material noncompliance for purposes of this Agreement or the other Transaction Documents.

(n) As of the date hereof, the authorized share capital of the Company is \$55,500 divided into 500,000,000 shares of Class A Common Stock, 50,000,000 Class B ordinary shares, par value \$0.0001 per share (the “**Class B Ordinary Shares**” and, together with the Class A Common Stock, the “**Ordinary Shares**”) and 5,000,000 preference shares of a par value of \$0.0001 (the “**Preference Shares**”). As of the date hereof and immediately prior to the Domestication and prior to giving effect to the Closing and the Business Combination: (i) 32,975,000 shares of Class A Common Stock, 8,243,750 Class B Ordinary Shares and no Preference Shares were issued and outstanding; (ii) 16,487,500 warrants, each exercisable to purchase one share of Class A Common Stock at \$11.50 per share, and 6,845,000 private placement warrants, each exercisable to purchase one share of Class A Common Stock at \$11.50 per share (together “**Outstanding Warrants**”), were issued and outstanding; and (iii) no Ordinary Shares were subject to issuance upon exercise of outstanding options. No Outstanding Warrants are exercisable on or prior to the closing of the Business Combination. All (A) issued and outstanding Ordinary Shares have been duly authorized and validly issued, are fully paid and non-assessable and are not subject to preemptive rights and (B) Outstanding Warrants have been duly authorized and validly issued, are fully paid and are not subject to preemptive rights. As of the date hereof, except as set forth above and pursuant to the Business Combination Agreement, there are no outstanding options, warrants or other rights to subscribe for, purchase or acquire from the Company any Ordinary Shares or other equity interests in the Company (collectively, “**Equity Interests**”) or securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for Equity Interests. Except as set forth in the Business Combination Agreement, as of the date hereof, the Company has no subsidiaries and does not own, directly or indirectly, interests or investments (whether equity or debt) in any person, whether incorporated or unincorporated. There are no shareholder agreements, voting trusts or other agreements or understandings to which the Company is a party or by which it is bound relating to the voting of any Equity Interests, other than (A) as set forth in the SEC Reports and (B) as contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement. Except as described in the SEC Reports, there are no securities or instruments issued by or to which the Company is a party containing anti-dilution or similar provisions that will be triggered by the issuance of the Securities.

(o) The issued and outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act, and are listed for trading on the Stock Exchange under the symbol “IPAX.” There is no suit, Action, Proceeding or investigation pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened against the Company by the Stock Exchange or the Commission with respect to any intention by such entity to deregister the Class A Common Stock or prohibit or terminate the listing of the Class A Common Stock on the Stock Exchange. The Company has taken no action that is designed to terminate the registration of the Class A Common Stock under the Exchange Act. Following the Domestication and upon consummation of the Business Combination, the shares of Class A Common Stock are expected to be registered under the Exchange Act and listed for trading on the Stock Exchange.

(p) The Company is not, and immediately after receipt of payment for the Securities and consummation of the Business Combination, will not be, an “investment company” within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(q) None of the Company, the Sponsor nor any of their respective Affiliates has entered into any subscription agreement, side letter or other agreement with any Purchaser or any other investor in connection with such Purchaser’s or investor’s direct or indirect investment in the Company other than (i) the Business Combination Agreement and (ii) the Transaction Documents.

(r) Neither the Company nor, to the knowledge of the Company, any agent or other person acting on behalf of the Company has (i) directly or indirectly, used any funds for unlawful contributions, gifts, entertainment or other unlawful expenses related to foreign or domestic political activity, (ii) made any unlawful payment to foreign or domestic government officials or employees or to any foreign or domestic political parties or campaigns from corporate funds, (iii) failed to disclose fully any contribution made by the Company (or made by any person acting on its behalf of which the Company is aware) which is in violation of law or (iv) violated in any material respect any provision of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended.

(s) The Company's accounting firm is Marcum LLP. To the knowledge and belief of the Company, such accounting firm is a registered public accounting firm as required by the Exchange Act.

(t) There are no disagreements of any kind presently existing, or reasonably anticipated by the Company to arise, between the Company and the accountants and lawyers formerly or presently employed by the Company and the Company is current with respect to any fees owed to its accountants and lawyers which could affect the Company's ability to perform any of its obligations under any of the Transaction Documents.

(u) The Company acknowledges and agrees that each of the Purchasers is acting solely in the capacity of an arm's length purchaser with respect to the Transaction Documents and the transactions contemplated thereby. The Company further acknowledges that no Purchaser is acting as a financial advisor or fiduciary of the Company (or in any similar capacity) with respect to the Transaction Documents and the transactions contemplated thereby and any advice given by any Purchaser or any of their respective representatives or agents in connection with the Transaction Documents and the transactions contemplated thereby is merely incidental to the Purchasers' purchase of the Securities. The Company further represents to each Purchaser that the Company's decision to enter into this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents has been based solely on the independent evaluation of the transactions contemplated hereby by the Company and its representatives.

(v) The Company has not, and to its knowledge no one acting on its behalf has, taken, directly or indirectly, any action designed to cause or to result in the stabilization or manipulation of the price of any security of the Company to facilitate the sale or resale of any of the Securities.

3.2 **Representations and Warranties of the Purchasers.** Each Purchaser, for itself and for no other Purchaser, hereby represents and warrants as of the date of this Agreement and as of the Closing Date (or, if such representations and warranties are made with respect to a specified date, as of such date):

(a) Such Purchaser is either an individual or an entity duly incorporated or formed, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of formation or incorporation with the requisite power and authority to enter into and perform its obligations under the Transaction Documents.

(b) Each Transaction Document to which it is a party has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by such Purchaser, and assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery of the same by the Company and the other Purchasers, each Transaction Document to which such Purchaser is a party shall constitute the valid and legally binding obligation of such Purchaser, enforceable against such Purchaser in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and similar laws affecting creditors generally and by the availability of equitable remedies.

(c) The execution, delivery and performance of the Transaction Documents, including the purchase of the Securities hereunder, the compliance by such Purchaser with all of the provisions of the Transaction Documents and the consummation of the transactions contemplated herein will not conflict with or result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance upon any of the property or assets of such Purchaser pursuant to the terms of (i) any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement, lease, license or other agreement or instrument to which such Purchaser is a party or by which such Purchaser is bound or to which any of the property or assets of such Purchaser is subject; (ii) the Organizational Documents of such Purchaser; or (iii) any statute or any judgment, order, rule or regulation of any court or governmental agency or body, domestic or foreign, having jurisdiction over such Purchaser or any of its properties that in the case of clauses (i) and (iii), would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on such Purchaser's ability to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, including the purchase of the Securities.

(d) At the time such Purchaser was offered the Securities, it was, and as of the date hereof it is, and on each date on which it exercises any Warrants or converts any shares of Preferred Stock, it will be, either: (i) a “qualified institutional buyer” (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act) or an institutional “accredited investor” (within the meaning of Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act), in each case, satisfying the applicable requirements set forth on Annex A hereto, (ii) acquiring the Securities only for its own account and not for the account of others, or if such Purchaser is subscribing for the Securities as a fiduciary or agent for one or more investor accounts, each owner of such account is a “qualified institutional buyer” (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act) or an institutional “accredited investor” (within the meaning of Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act) and such Purchaser has full investment discretion with respect to each such account, and the full power and authority to make the acknowledgements, representations and agreements herein on behalf of each owner of each such account, and (iii) not acquiring the Securities with a view to, or for offer or sale in connection with, any distribution thereof in violation of the Securities Act (and has provided the Company with the requested information on Annex A following the signature page hereto).

(e) Such Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that the Securities are being offered in a transaction not involving any public offering within the meaning of the Securities Act and that the Securities have not been registered under the Securities Act or the securities laws of any state in the United States or other jurisdiction and that the Company is not required to register the Securities except as set forth in the Registration Rights Agreement. Such Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that the Securities may not be offered, resold, transferred, pledged or otherwise disposed of by such Purchaser absent an effective registration statement under the Securities Act, except (i) to the Company or a subsidiary thereof, (ii) pursuant to an applicable exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act (including without limitation a private resale pursuant to so called “Section 4(a)1½”), or (iii) an ordinary course pledge such as a broker lien over account property generally, and, in each of clauses (i)-(iii), in accordance with any applicable securities laws of the states and other jurisdictions of the United States, and that any certificates or account entries representing the Securities shall contain a restrictive legend to such effect. Such Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that the Securities will be subject to these securities law transfer restrictions, and as a result of these transfer restrictions, such Purchaser may not be able to readily offer, resell, transfer, pledge or otherwise dispose of the Securities and may be required to bear the financial risk of an investment in the Securities for an indefinite period of time. Such Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that the Securities will not be immediately eligible for offer, resale, transfer, pledge or disposition pursuant to Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act until at least one year following the filing of certain required information with the Commission after the Closing Date. Such Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that it has been advised to consult legal counsel prior to making any offer, resale, pledge or transfer of any of the Securities.

(f) Such Purchaser understands and agrees that it is purchasing the Securities directly from the Company. Such Purchaser further acknowledges that there have not been, and such Purchaser hereby agrees that it is not relying on, any representations, warranties, covenants or agreements made to such Purchaser by the Company, the Target, the Placement Agent, the Sponsor, any of their respective Affiliates or any control persons, officers, directors, employees, partners, agents or representatives, any other party to the Business Combination or any other person or entity, expressly or by implication, other than those representations, warranties, covenants and agreements of the Company and the Target set forth in this Agreement. Subscriber agrees that none of (i) any other Purchaser (including the controlling persons, members, officers, directors, partners, agents, or employees of any such other Purchaser), (ii) the Placement Agent, its Affiliates or any of its or its Affiliates’ control persons, officers, directors or employees, (iii) the Sponsor, its Affiliates (other than the Company), or any of its or its’ Affiliates respective control persons, officers, directors or employees or (iv) any other party to the Business Combination Agreement, including any such party’s representatives, Affiliates or any of its or their control persons, officers, directors or employees, that is not a party hereto, shall be liable to such Purchaser pursuant to this Agreement for any action heretofore or hereafter taken or omitted to be taken by any of them in connection with the purchase of the Securities.

(g) In making its decision to purchase the Securities, such Purchaser has relied solely upon independent investigation made by such Purchaser and the Company's and the Target's representations in Sections 3.1 and 3.3, respectively, of this Agreement. Such Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that such Purchaser has received such information as such Purchaser deems necessary in order to make an investment decision with respect to the Securities, including with respect to the Company, the Target Companies and the Business Combination, and made its own assessment and is satisfied concerning the relevant financial, tax and other economic considerations relevant to such Purchaser's investment in the Securities. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, such Purchaser acknowledges that it has reviewed the Company's filings with the Commission. Such Purchaser represents and agrees that such Purchaser and such Purchaser's professional advisor(s), if any, have had the full opportunity to ask such questions, receive such answers and obtain such information as such Purchaser and such Purchaser's professional advisor(s), if any, have deemed necessary to make an investment decision with respect to the Securities. Such Purchaser acknowledges that certain information provided by the Company and the Target was based on projections, and such projections were prepared based on assumptions and estimates that are inherently uncertain and are subject to a wide variety of significant business, economic and competitive risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in the projections. Such Purchaser further acknowledges that the information provided to such Purchaser was preliminary and subject to change, including in the registration statement and the proxy statement and/or prospectus that the Company intends to file with the Commission in connection with the Business Combination (which will include substantial additional information about the Company, the Target Companies and the Business Combination and will update and supersede the information previously provided to such Purchaser). Such Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that none of the Placement Agent, the Sponsor or any of their Affiliates or any of such Person's or its Affiliate's control persons, officers, directors, employees or other representatives, legal counsel, financial advisors, accountants or agents (collectively, "**Representatives**") has provided such Purchaser with any information, recommendation or advice with respect to the Securities nor is such information, recommendation or advice necessary or desired. None of the Placement Agent, the Sponsor or any of their respective Affiliates or Representatives has made or makes any representation as to the Company or the Target Companies or the quality or value of the Securities. In addition, the Company, the Target, the Sponsor, Placement Agent and their respective Affiliates or Representatives may have acquired non-public information with respect to the Company or the Target Companies which such Purchaser agrees need not be provided to it. In connection with the issuance of the Securities to such Purchaser, none of the Placement Agent, its Affiliates or the Company, the Target, the Sponsor or any of their respective Affiliates or Representatives has acted as a financial advisor or fiduciary to such Purchaser.

(h) Such Purchaser became aware of this offering of the Securities solely by means of direct contact between such Purchaser and the Company or its Affiliates, by means of direct contact between such Purchaser and the Target or its Affiliates or by means of contact from the Placement Agent, and Securities were offered to such Purchaser solely by direct contact between such Purchaser and the Company or its Affiliates. Such Purchaser did not become aware of this offering of the Securities, nor were the Securities offered to such Purchaser, by any other means. Such Purchaser acknowledges that the Company represents and warrants that the Securities (i) were not offered by any form of general solicitation or general advertising (within the meaning of Regulation D of the Securities Act) and (ii) are not being offered in a manner involving a public offering under, or in a distribution in violation of, the Securities Act, or any state securities laws.

(i) Such Purchaser acknowledges that it is aware that there are substantial risks incident to the purchase and ownership of the Securities, including those set forth in the SEC Reports. Such Purchaser has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters as to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of an investment in the Securities, and such Purchaser has had an opportunity to seek, and has sought, such accounting, legal, business and tax advice as such Purchaser has considered necessary to make an informed investment decision. Such Purchaser (i) is an institutional account as defined in FINRA Rule 4512(c), (ii) is a sophisticated investor, experienced in investing in private equity transactions and capable of evaluating investment risks independently, both in general and with regard to all transactions and investment strategies involving a security or securities, and (iii) has exercised independent judgment in evaluating its participation in the purchase of the Securities. Such Purchaser understands and acknowledges that the purchase and sale of the Securities hereunder meets (i) the exemptions from filing under FINRA Rule 5123(b)(1)(A) and (ii) the institutional customer exemption under FINRA Rule 2111(b).

(j) Such Purchaser has adequately analyzed and fully considered the risks of an investment in the Securities and determined that the Securities are a suitable investment for such Purchaser and that such Purchaser is able at this time and in the foreseeable future to bear the economic risk of a total loss of such Purchaser's investment in the Company. Such Purchaser acknowledges specifically that a possibility of total loss exists.

(k) Such Purchaser understands and agrees that no federal or state agency has passed upon or endorsed the merits of the offering of the Securities or made any findings or determination as to the fairness of this investment.

(l) Such Purchaser is not (i) a person or entity named on the List of Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons administered by the U.S. Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Control ("OFAC") or in any Executive Order issued by the President of the United States and administered by OFAC ("OFAC List"), or a person or entity prohibited by any OFAC sanctions program, (ii) a Designated National as defined in the Cuban Assets Control Regulations, 31 C.F.R. Part 515, or (iii) a non-U.S. shell bank or providing banking services indirectly to a non-U.S. shell bank. Such Purchaser agrees to provide law enforcement agencies, if requested thereby, such records as required by applicable law, provided that such Purchaser is permitted to do so under applicable law. If such Purchaser is a financial institution subject to the Bank Secrecy Act (31 U.S.C. Section 5311 et seq.) (the "BSA"), as amended by the USA PATRIOT Act of 2001 (the "PATRIOT Act"), and its implementing regulations (collectively, the "BSA/PATRIOT Act"), such Purchaser maintains policies and procedures reasonably designed to comply with applicable obligations under the BSA/PATRIOT Act. To the extent required, such Purchaser maintains policies and procedures reasonably designed for the screening of its investors against the OFAC sanctions programs, including the OFAC List. To the extent required, such Purchaser maintains policies and procedures reasonably designed to ensure that the funds held by such Purchaser and used to purchase the Securities were legally derived.

(m) No foreign person (as defined in 31 C.F.R. Part 800.224) in which the national or subnational governments of a single foreign state have a substantial interest (as defined in 31 C.F.R. Part 800.244) will acquire a substantial interest in the Company as a result of the purchase and sale of Securities hereunder such that a declaration to the Committee on Foreign Investment in the United States would be mandatory under 31 C.F.R. Part 800.401, and no foreign person will have control (as defined in 31 C.F.R. Part 800.208) over the Company from and after the Closing as a result of the purchase and sale of Securities hereunder.

(n) Such Purchaser will have sufficient funds to pay the Subscription Amount pursuant to Section 2.2(b)(iii) of this Agreement.

(o) Such Purchaser acknowledges that it is not relying upon, and has not relied upon, any statement, representation or warranty made by any person, firm or corporation (including, without limitation, the Company, the Target, the Sponsor, the Placement Agent or any of their respective Affiliates or any of their respective or their respective Affiliates' control persons, officers, directors, employees, agents or representatives), other than the representations and warranties of the Company and the Target contained in Sections 3.1 and 3.3, respectively, of this Agreement, in making its investment or decision to invest in the Company. Such Purchaser agrees that none of (i) any other Purchaser or any other Person participating in any other private placement of shares of Class A Common Stock (including the controlling persons, officers, directors, partners, agents or employees of any such other Person), (ii) the Company, its Affiliates or any of its or their respective Affiliates' control persons, officers, directors, partners, agents, employees or representatives, (iii) the Sponsor, its Affiliates or any of its or their respective Affiliates' control persons, officers, directors, partners, agents, employees or representatives, nor (iv) the Placement Agent, its Affiliates or any of its or their respective control persons, officers, directors, partners, agents, employees or representatives shall be liable to such Purchaser or any other Purchaser pursuant to the Transaction Documents or any other agreement related to a private placement of Securities for any action heretofore or hereafter taken or omitted to be taken by any of them in connection with the purchase of the Securities hereunder or thereunder.

(p) No broker or finder is entitled to any brokerage or finder's fee or commission to be paid by such Purchaser solely in connection with the sale of the Securities to such Purchaser.

(q) At all times on or prior to the Closing Date, such Purchaser has no binding commitment to dispose of, or otherwise transfer (directly or indirectly), any of the Securities.

(r) Such Purchaser hereby agrees that neither it, nor any person or entity acting on its behalf or pursuant to any understanding with such Purchaser, shall, directly or indirectly, engage in any hedging activities or execute any Short Sales with respect to the securities of the Company from the date hereof until the Closing or the earlier termination of this Agreement in accordance with its terms.

(s) Except as expressly disclosed in a Schedule 13D or Schedule 13G (or amendments thereto) filed by such Purchaser with the Commission with respect to the beneficial ownership of the Company's outstanding securities prior to the date hereof, such Purchaser is not currently (and at all times through Closing will refrain from being or becoming) a member of a "group" (within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) or Section 14(d)(2) of the Exchange Act, or any successor provision), including any group acting for the purpose of acquiring, holding or disposing of equity securities of the Company (within the meaning of Rule 13d-5(b)(1) under the Exchange Act).

(t) No foreign person (as defined in 31 C.F.R. Part 800.224) in which the national or subnational governments of a single foreign state have a substantial interest (as defined in 31 C.F.R. Part 800.244) will acquire a substantial interest in the Company as a result of the purchase and sale of Securities hereunder such that a declaration to the Committee on Foreign Investment in the United States would be mandatory under 31 C.F.R. Part 800.401, and no foreign person will have control (as defined in 31 C.F.R. Part 800.208) over the Company from and after the Closing as a result of the purchase and sale of Securities hereunder.

(u) Such Purchaser acknowledges that (i) the Company, the Target Companies, the Sponsor and the Placement Agent, and any of their respective Affiliates, control persons, officers, directors, employees, agents or representatives currently may have, and later may come into possession of, information regarding the Company and the Target Companies that is not known to such Purchaser and that may be material to a decision to purchase the Securities, (ii) such Purchaser has determined to purchase the Securities notwithstanding its lack of knowledge of such information, and (iii) none of the Company, the Target Companies, the Sponsor or the Placement Agent or any of their respective Affiliates, control persons, officers, directors, employees, agents or representatives shall have liability to such Purchaser, and such Purchaser hereby to the extent permitted by law waives and releases any claims it may have against the Company, the Target Companies, the Sponsor, the Placement Agent and their respective Affiliates, control persons, officers, directors, employees, agents or representatives, with respect to the nondisclosure of such information.

(v) Such Purchaser acknowledges its obligations under applicable securities laws with respect to the treatment of non-public information relating to the Company.

(w) Such Purchaser acknowledges and is aware that the Placement Agent is acting as financial advisor to the Company in connection with the Business Combination.

**3.3 Representations and Warranties of the Target.** The Target hereby makes (x) each of the following representations and warranties and (y) each of the representations and warranties of the Target set forth in the Business Combination Agreement (as if such representations and warranties were initially made to each Purchaser and set forth in this Agreement in their entirety, *mutatis mutandis*), in each case, as of the date of this Agreement and as of the Closing Date (or, if such representations and warranties are made with respect to a specified date, as of such date):

(a) Each of the Target Companies is duly organized and validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction in which it is formed, and has the requisite power and authority to own its properties and to carry on its business as now being conducted and as presently proposed to be conducted. Each of the Target Companies is duly qualified as a foreign entity to do business and is in good standing in every jurisdiction in which its or their ownership of property or the nature of the business conducted by it or them makes such qualification necessary, except to the extent that the failure to be so qualified or be in good standing would not reasonably be expected to have a Target Material Adverse Effect.

(b) The Target has the requisite power and authority to enter into and perform its obligations under the Business Combination Agreement, this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents. The execution and delivery of the Business Combination Agreement, this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents by the Target, and the consummation by the Target of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby have been duly authorized by the Target's board of directors or equivalent governing body, and no further filing, consent or authorization is required by the Target, its board of directors or its equity holders or other governing body. The Business Combination Agreement and this Agreement have been, and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party will be prior to the Closing, duly executed and delivered by the Target, and each constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligations of the Target, enforceable against the Target in accordance with its respective terms, *except* as such enforceability may be limited by general principles of equity or applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, liquidation or similar laws relating to, or affecting generally, the enforcement of applicable creditors' rights and remedies and except as rights to indemnification and to contribution may be limited by federal or state securities law.

(c) The execution, delivery and performance of the Transaction Documents by the Target and the consummation by the Target of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby will not (i) result in a violation of the Organizational Documents of any of the Target Companies, or any capital stock or other securities of the Target Companies, (ii) conflict with, or constitute a default (or an event which with notice or lapse of time or both would become a default) in any respect under, or give to others any rights of termination, amendment, acceleration or cancellation of, any agreement, indenture or instrument to which any of the Target Companies is a party, or (iii) result in a violation of any law, rule, regulation, order, judgment or decree (including, without limitation, foreign, federal and state securities laws and regulations) applicable to any of the Target Companies or by which any property or asset of any of the Target Companies is bound or affected.

(d) The Target is not required to obtain any consent from, authorization or order of, or make any filing or registration with any Governmental Entity or any regulatory or self-regulatory agency or any other Person in order for it to execute, deliver or perform any of its respective obligations under or contemplated by the Transaction Documents, in each case, in accordance with the terms hereof or thereof. All consents, authorizations, orders, filings and registrations which the Target is required to obtain pursuant to the preceding sentence have been or will be obtained or effected on or prior to the Closing Date, and the Target is not aware of any facts or circumstances which might prevent the Target from obtaining or effecting any of the registration, application or filings contemplated by the Transaction Documents.

(e) Undisclosed Liabilities: Financial Information

(i) Undisclosed Liabilities. There is no liability, debt or obligation (absolute, accrued, contingent or otherwise) of the Target Companies of a type required to be reflected or reserved for on a balance sheet prepared in accordance with GAAP, except for liabilities, debts and obligations: (a) provided for in, or otherwise reflected or reserved for on the Target Financial Statements (as defined herein) or disclosed in the notes thereto; (b) that have arisen since the date of the most recent balance sheet included in the Target Financial Statements ordinary course of the operation of business of the Target Companies; (c) arising under the Transaction Documents and/or incurred in connection with the transactions contemplated thereby; or (d) which would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Target Material Adverse Effect.

(ii) Unaudited Financial Information. The draft unaudited consolidated financial statements of the Target (including, in each case, any related notes thereto), consisting of the draft unaudited consolidated balance sheet the related draft unaudited consolidated income statements and statements of cash flows of the Target Companies as of and for the six (6) month periods ending June 30, 2022 and June 30, 2021, delivered to the Purchasers on or prior to the date hereof and attached hereto as Schedule 3.3(e) (ii) (collectively, the “**Draft Unaudited Target Financials**”), fairly present in all material respects the financial position of the Target, at the respective dates thereof, except for the absence of footnote disclosures and other presentation items required for GAAP and for year-end adjustments that will not have a Target Material Adverse Effect.

(iii) Audited Financial Information. The consolidated balance sheets of the Target as of December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2021, and the related consolidated audited income statements, changes in stockholder or member equity and statements of cash flows for the fiscal years then ended, each audited by a PCAOB qualified auditor in accordance with GAAP and PCAOB standards (the “**Audited Target Financials**” and together with the Draft Unaudited Target Financials, the “**Target Financial Statements**”), fairly present in all material respects the financial position of the Target at the respective dates thereof, subject to adjustments which are not expected to have a Target Material Adverse Effect. The forecasts and projections, if any, contained in the Audited Target Financials will have been prepared in good faith and on the basis of assumptions that are fair and reasonable in light of current and reasonably foreseeable circumstances.

(iv) No Restatements. The Target is not currently contemplating to amend or restate any of the Target Financial Statements, nor is the Target currently aware of facts or circumstances which would require the Target to amend or restate any of the Target Financial Statements, in each case, in order for any of the Target Financials Statements to be in material compliance with GAAP. The Target has not been informed by its independent accountants that they recommend that the Target amend or restate any of the Target Financial Statements or that there is any need for the Target to amend or restate any of the Target Financial Statements.

(f) Absence of Certain Changes. Except as set forth on Schedule 3.3(f), and for activities conducted in connection with the Transaction Documents and the transactions contemplated thereby, since June 30, 2022 through the date of this Agreement, (a) there has not been any Target Material Adverse Effect and (b) each Target Company (i) has conducted its business in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practice, and (ii) has not taken any action or committed or agreed to take any action that, if taken after the date hereof, would be prohibited by Section 6.02(b) of the Business Combination Agreement.



(g) Foreign Corrupt Practices. None of the Target, the Target's subsidiaries or any director, officer, agent, employee, nor any other person acting for or on behalf of the foregoing (individually and collectively, a "**Target Affiliate**") have violated the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act or any other applicable anti-bribery or anti-corruption laws, nor has any Target Affiliate offered, paid, promised to pay, or authorized the payment of any money, or offered, given, promised to give, or authorized the giving of anything of value, to any officer, employee or any other person acting in an official capacity for any Governmental Entity to any political party or official thereof or to any candidate for political office (individually and collectively, a "**Government Official**") or to any person under circumstances where such Target Affiliate knew or was aware of a high probability that all or a portion of such money or thing of value would be offered, given or promised, directly or indirectly, to any Government Official, for the purpose of:

(i) (A) influencing any act or decision of such Government Official in his/her official capacity, (B) inducing such Government Official to do or omit to do any act in violation of his/her lawful duty, (C) securing any improper advantage, or (D) inducing such Government Official to influence or affect any act or decision of any Governmental Entity, or

(ii) assisting any Target Company in obtaining or retaining business for or with, or directing business to, any Target Company.

(h) Illegal or Unauthorized Payments; Political Contributions. None of the Target, any of the Target's subsidiaries or, to the best of the Target's knowledge (after reasonable inquiry of its officers and directors), any of the officers, directors, employees, agents or other representatives of the Target or its subsidiaries has, directly or indirectly, made or authorized any payment, contribution or gift of money, property, or services, whether or not in contravention of applicable law, (i) as a kickback or bribe to any Person or (ii) to any political organization, or the holder of or any aspirant to any elective or appointive public office except for personal political contributions not involving the direct or indirect use of funds of the Target or its subsidiaries.

(i) Money Laundering. The Target and its subsidiaries are in compliance with, and have not previously violated, the USA Patriot Act of 2001 and all other applicable U.S. and non-U.S. anti-money laundering laws and regulations, including, without limitation, the laws, regulations and Executive Orders and sanctions programs administered by the U.S. Office of Foreign Assets Control, including, but not limited, to (i) Executive Order 13224 of September 23, 2001 entitled, "Blocking Property and Prohibiting Transactions With Persons Who Commit, Threaten to Commit, or Support Terrorism" (66 Fed. Reg. 49079 (2001)); and (ii) any regulations contained in 31 CFR, Subtitle B, Chapter V.

(j) Management. During the past five year period, no current or former officer or director or, to the knowledge of the Target, no current ten percent (10%) or greater equity holder of any Target Company has been the subject of:

(i) a petition under bankruptcy laws or any other insolvency or moratorium law or the appointment by a court of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for such Person, or any partnership in which such Person was a general partner at or within two years before the filing of such petition or such appointment, or any corporation or business association of which such Person was an executive officer at or within two years before the time of the filing of such petition or such appointment;

(ii) a conviction in a criminal Proceeding or a named subject of a pending criminal Proceeding (excluding traffic violations that do not relate to driving while intoxicated or driving under the influence);

(iii) any order, judgment or decree, not subsequently reversed, suspended or vacated, of any court of competent jurisdiction, permanently or temporarily enjoining any such Person from, or otherwise limiting, the following activities:

(A) Acting as a futures commission merchant, introducing broker, commodity trading advisor, commodity pool operator, floor broker, leverage transaction merchant, any other person regulated by the United States Commodity Futures Trading Commission or an associated person of any of the foregoing, or as an investment adviser, underwriter, broker or dealer in securities, or as an affiliated person, director or employee of any investment company, bank, savings and loan association or insurance company, or engaging in or continuing any conduct or practice in connection with such activity;

(B) Engaging in any particular type of business practice; or

(C) Engaging in any activity in connection with the purchase or sale of any security or commodity or in connection with any violation of securities laws or commodities laws;

(iv) any order, judgment or decree, not subsequently reversed, suspended or vacated, of any authority barring, suspending or otherwise limiting for more than sixty (60) days the right of any such Person to engage in any activity described in the preceding sub paragraph, or to be associated with Persons engaged in any such activity;

(v) a finding by a court of competent jurisdiction in a civil Action or by the SEC or other authority to have violated any securities law, regulation or decree and the judgment in such civil Action or finding by the SEC or any other authority has not been subsequently reversed, suspended or vacated; or

(vi) a finding by a court of competent jurisdiction in a civil Action or by the Commodity Futures Trading Commission to have violated any federal commodities law, and the judgment in such civil Action or finding has not been subsequently reversed, suspended or vacated.

(k) No Disagreements with Accountants and Lawyers. There are no material disagreements of any kind presently existing, or reasonably anticipated by the Target to arise, between the Target and the accountants and lawyers formerly or presently employed by the Target Companies and the Target Companies are current with respect to any fees owed to their accountants and lawyers which could affect the Target's ability to perform any of its obligations under any of the Transaction Documents. In addition, on or prior to the date hereof, the Target had discussions with its accountants about its financial statements. Based on those discussions, the Target has no reason to believe that it will need to restate any such financial statements or any part thereof.

(l) Cybersecurity. The Target Companies' information technology assets and equipment, computers, systems, networks, hardware, software, websites, applications, and databases (collectively, "**IT Systems**") are adequate for, and operate and perform in all material respects as required in connection with the operation of the business of the Target Companies as currently conducted, free and clear of all material bugs, errors, defects, Trojan horses, time bombs, malware and other corruptants that would reasonably be expected to have a Target Material Adverse Effect. The Target Companies have implemented and maintained commercially reasonable physical, technical and administrative controls, policies, procedures, and safeguards to maintain and protect their material confidential information and the integrity, continuous operation, redundancy and security of all IT Systems and data, including "Personal Data," used in connection with their businesses. "**Personal Data**" means (i) a natural person's name, street address, telephone number, e-mail address, photograph, social security number or tax identification number, driver's license number, passport number, credit card number, bank information, or customer or account number; (ii) any information which would qualify as "personally identifying information" under the Federal Trade Commission Act, as amended; (iii) "personal data" as defined by the European Union General Data Protection Regulation ("**GDPR**") (EU 2016/679); (iv) any information which would qualify as "protected health information" under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act (collectively, "**HIPAA**"); and (v) any other piece of information that allows the identification of such natural person, or his or her family, or permits the collection or analysis of any data related to an identified person's health or sexual orientation. There have been no breaches, violations, outages or unauthorized uses of or accesses to same, *except* for those that have been remedied without material cost or liability or the duty to notify any other person or such, nor any incidents under internal review or investigations relating to the same except in each case, where such would not, either individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to result in a Target Material Adverse Effect. The Target Companies are presently in compliance with all applicable laws or statutes and all judgments, orders, rules and regulations of any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority, internal policies and contractual obligations relating to the privacy and security of IT Systems and Personal Data and to the protection of such IT Systems and Personal Data from unauthorized use, access, misappropriation or modification except in each case, where such would not, either individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to result in a Target Material Adverse Effect.

(m) Compliance with Data Privacy Laws. The Target Companies are, and since January 1, 2018 have been, in compliance with all applicable state and federal data privacy and security laws and regulations, including without limitation HIPAA, and the Target Companies have taken commercially reasonable actions to prepare to comply with, and since May 25, 2018, has been and currently are in compliance with, the GDPR (EU 2016/679) (collectively, the "**Privacy Laws**") *except* in each case, where such would not, either individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to result in a Target Material Adverse Effect. To ensure compliance with the Privacy Laws, the Target Companies have in place, comply with, and take appropriate steps reasonably designed to ensure compliance in all material respects with their policies and procedures relating to data privacy and security and the collection, storage, use, disclosure, handling, and analysis of Personal Data (the "**Policies**"). The Target Companies have at all times made all disclosures to users or customers required by applicable laws and regulatory rules or requirements, and none of such disclosures made or contained in any Policy have, to the knowledge of the Target, been inaccurate or in violation of any applicable laws and regulatory rules or requirements in any material respect. The Target further certifies that the Target Companies: (i) have not received notice of any actual or potential liability under or relating to, or actual or potential violation of, any of the Privacy Laws, and has no knowledge of any event or condition that would reasonably be expected to result in any such notice; (ii) are not currently conducting or paying for, in whole or in part, any investigation, remediation, or other corrective action pursuant to any Privacy Law; and (iii) are not a party to any order, decree, or agreement that imposes any obligation or liability under any Privacy Law.

(n) Bank Holding Company Act. The Target Companies are not subject to the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended (the “**BHCA**”) and to regulation by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the “**Federal Reserve**”). The Target Companies do not own or control, directly or indirectly, five percent (5%) or more of the outstanding shares of any class of voting securities or twenty-five percent (25%) or more of the total equity of a bank or any entity that is subject to the BHCA and to regulation by the Federal Reserve. The Target Companies do not exercise a controlling influence over the management or policies of a bank or any entity that is subject to the BHCA and to regulation by the Federal Reserve.

(o) Other Covered Persons. Other than the Placement Agent and certain Affiliates of the Company, the Target is not aware of any person that has been or will be paid (directly or indirectly) remuneration for solicitation of purchasers in connection with the sale of any Securities.

(p) Disclosure. The information and materials previously provided by or on behalf of the Target to each Purchaser (if any) (the “**Investment Materials**”) in connection with the offer and sale of the Securities, have been prepared in a good faith effort by the Target to describe the Target Companies’ present and proposed products, and projected growth of the Target Companies and do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, except that with respect to assumptions, projections and expressions of opinion or predictions contained in the Due Diligence Materials, the Target represents only that such assumptions, projections, expressions of opinion and predictions were made in good faith and that the Target believes there is a reasonable basis therefor. The Target acknowledges and agrees that no Purchaser makes or has made any representations or warranties with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby other than those specifically set forth in Section 3.2. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Target Companies make no representation, warranty or covenant with respect to any information supplied by or on behalf of the Company, the Purchasers or its or their respective Affiliates.

#### ARTICLE 4

##### OTHER AGREEMENTS OF THE PARTIES

###### 4.1 Transfer Restrictions

(a) The Securities may only be disposed of in compliance with state and federal securities laws. In connection with any transfer of Securities other than pursuant to an effective registration statement or Rule 144, to the Company or to an Affiliate of a Purchaser or in connection with a pledge as contemplated in Section 4.1(b), the Company may require the transferor thereof to provide to the Company an opinion of counsel selected by the transferor and reasonably acceptable to the Company, the form and substance of which opinion shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Company, to the effect that such transfer does not require registration of such transferred Securities under the Securities Act. As a condition of transfer, any such transferee shall agree in writing to be bound by the terms of this Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement and shall have the rights and obligations of a Purchaser under this Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement.

(b) The Purchasers agree to the imprinting, so long as is required by this Section 4.1, of a legend on any of the Securities in the following form:

NEITHER THIS SECURITY NOR THE SECURITIES INTO WHICH THIS SECURITY IS CONVERTIBLE HAS BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR THE SECURITIES COMMISSION OF ANY STATE IN RELIANCE UPON AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “SECURITIES ACT”), AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR PURSUANT TO AN AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. THIS SECURITY AND THE SECURITIES ISSUABLE UPON CONVERSION OF THIS SECURITY MAY BE PLEDGED IN CONNECTION WITH A BONA FIDE MARGIN ACCOUNT WITH A REGISTERED BROKER-DEALER OR OTHER LOAN WITH A FINANCIAL INSTITUTION THAT IS AN “ACCREDITED INVESTOR” AS DEFINED IN RULE 501(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR OTHER LOAN SECURED BY SUCH SECURITIES.

The Company acknowledges and agrees that a Purchaser may from time to time pledge pursuant to a bona fide margin agreement with a registered broker-dealer or grant a security interest in some or all of the Securities to a financial institution that is an “accredited investor” as defined in Rule 501(a) under the Securities Act and who agrees to be bound by the provisions of this Agreement and, if required under the terms of such arrangement, such Purchaser may transfer pledged or secured Securities to the pledgees or secured parties; provided, however, that, as a prerequisite to such pledge, such Purchaser shall (x) provide notice to the Company of such pledge or transfer at least five (5) Business Days prior thereto and (y) cause to be delivered to the Company customary legal opinions of legal counsel of the pledgee, secured party and pledgor as shall be reasonably requested by the Company in connection therewith. Thereafter, at the appropriate Purchaser’s expense, the Company will execute and deliver such reasonable documentation as a pledgee or secured party of Securities may reasonably request in connection with a pledge or transfer of the Securities, including, if the Securities are subject to registration pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, the preparation and filing of any required prospectus supplement under Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act or other applicable provision of the Securities Act to appropriately amend the list of Selling Stockholders (as defined in the Registration Rights Agreement) thereunder.

(c) Certificates (or reasonable evidence of issuance by book entry, as applicable) evidencing the Underlying Shares shall not contain any legend (including the legend set forth in Section 4.1(b) hereof): (i) while a registration statement (including the Registration Statement) covering the resale of such security is effective under the Securities Act, (ii) following any sale of such Underlying Shares pursuant to Rule 144 or (iii) as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Designation. The Company shall cause its counsel to issue a legal opinion to the Transfer Agent or the Purchaser promptly after the Effective Date if required by the Transfer Agent to effect the removal of the legend hereunder, or if requested by a Purchaser, respectively. If all or any shares of Preferred Stock are converted or any portion of a Warrant is exercised at a time when there is an effective registration statement to cover the resale of the Underlying Shares, or if such Underlying Shares may be sold under Rule 144 and the Company is then in compliance with the current public information required under Rule 144(c)(1) (or Rule 144(i)(2), if applicable), or if the Underlying Shares may be sold under Rule 144 without the requirement for the Company to be in compliance with the current public information required under Rule 144(c)(1) (or Rule 144(i)(2), if applicable) as to such Underlying Shares and without volume or manner-of-sale restrictions or if such legend is not otherwise required under applicable requirements of the Securities Act (including judicial interpretations and pronouncements issued by the staff of the Commission) or as provided in the Certificate of Designation or Warrants, then such Underlying Shares shall be issued free of all legends. The Company agrees that following the Effective Date or at such time as such legend is no longer required under this Section 4.1(c), it will, no later than the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period (as defined below) following the delivery by a Purchaser to the Company or the Transfer Agent of a certificate (or reasonable evidence of issuance by book entry, as applicable) representing Underlying Shares, as applicable, issued with a restrictive legend (such date, the “**Legend Removal Date**”), deliver or cause to be delivered to such Purchaser a certificate (or reasonable evidence of issuance by book entry, as applicable) representing such shares that is free from all restrictive and other legends. The Company may not make any notation on its records or give instructions to the Transfer Agent that enlarge the restrictions on transfer set forth in this Section 4.1. Certificates for Underlying Shares subject to legend removal hereunder shall be transmitted by the Transfer Agent to the Purchaser by crediting the account of the Purchaser’s prime broker with the Depository Trust Company System as directed by such Purchaser. As used herein, “**Standard Settlement Period**” means the standard settlement period, expressed in a number of Trading Days, on the Company’s primary Trading Market with respect to the Class A Common Stock as in effect on the date of delivery of a certificate (or reasonable evidence of issuance by book entry, as applicable) representing Underlying Shares, as applicable, issued with a restrictive legend.

(d) Each Purchaser, severally and not jointly with the other Purchasers, agrees with the Company that such Purchaser will sell any Securities pursuant to either the registration requirements of the Securities Act, including any applicable prospectus delivery requirements, or an exemption therefrom, and that if Securities are sold pursuant to a Registration Statement, they will be sold in compliance with the plan of distribution set forth therein, and acknowledges that the removal of the restrictive legend from certificates (or reasonable evidence of issuance by book entry, as applicable) representing Securities as set forth in this Section 4.1 is predicated upon the Company’s reliance upon this understanding.

4.2 **Acknowledgment of Dilution.** The Company acknowledges that the issuance of the Securities may result in dilution of the outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock, which dilution may be substantial under certain market conditions. The Company further acknowledges that its obligations under the Transaction Documents, including, without limitation, its obligation to issue the Underlying Shares pursuant to the Transaction Documents, are unconditional and absolute and not subject to any right of set off, counterclaim, delay or reduction, regardless of the effect of any such dilution or any claim the Company may have against any Purchaser and regardless of the dilutive effect that such issuance may have on the ownership of the other stockholders of the Company.

4.3 **Furnishing of Information; Public Information.** Until the time that no Purchaser owns Securities, the Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to maintain the registration of the Class A Common Stock under Section 12(b) or 12(g) of the Exchange Act and to timely file (without giving effect to any extensions pursuant to Rule 12b-25 of the Exchange Act or any other applicable grace period) all reports required to be filed by the Company after the date hereof pursuant to the Exchange Act even if the Company is not then subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act.

4.4 **Integration.** The Company shall not sell, offer for sale or solicit offers to buy or otherwise negotiate in respect of any security (as defined in Section 2 of the Securities Act) that would be integrated with the offer or sale of the Securities in a manner that would require the registration under the Securities Act of the sale of the Securities or that would be integrated with the offer or sale of the Securities for purposes of the rules and regulations of any Trading Market such that it would require stockholder approval prior to the closing of such other transaction unless stockholder approval is obtained before the closing of such subsequent transaction.

4.5 **Conversion and Exercise Procedures.** Each of the form of Notice of Exercise included in the Warrants and the form of Notice of Conversion included in the Certificate of Designation set forth the totality of the procedures required of the Purchasers in order to exercise the Warrants or convert the Preferred Stock. Without limiting the preceding sentences, no ink-original Notice of Exercise or Notice of Conversion shall be required, nor shall any medallion guarantee (or other type of guarantee or notarization) of any Notice of Exercise or Notice of Conversion form be required in order to exercise the Warrants or convert the Preferred Stock. No additional legal opinion, other information or instructions shall be required of the Purchasers to exercise their Warrants or convert their Preferred Stock. The Company shall honor exercises of the Warrants and conversions of the Preferred Stock and shall deliver Underlying Shares in accordance with the terms, conditions and time periods set forth in the Transaction Documents.

4.6 **Securities Laws Disclosure; Publicity.** The Company shall (a) by the Disclosure Time, issue a press release disclosing the material terms of the transactions contemplated hereby, and (b) file a Current Report on Form 8-K, including the Transaction Documents and the Investor Presentation as exhibits thereto, with the Commission within the time required by the Exchange Act. From and after the issuance of such press release and filing of such Current Report on Form 8-K, the Company represents to the Purchasers that it shall have publicly disclosed all material, non-public information delivered to any of the Purchasers by the Company, the Target or any of their respective officers, directors, employees or agents in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents. The Company and each Purchaser shall consult with each other in issuing any other press releases with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby, and neither the Company nor any Purchaser shall issue any such press release nor otherwise make any such public statement without the prior consent of the Company, with respect to any press release of any Purchaser, or without the prior consent of each Purchaser, with respect to any press release of the Company, which consent shall not unreasonably be withheld or delayed, except if such disclosure is required by law, in which case the disclosing party shall promptly provide the other party with prior notice of such public statement or communication. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the Company nor the Target shall publicly disclose the name of any Purchaser, or include the name of any Purchaser in any filing with the Commission or any regulatory agency or Trading Market, without the prior written consent of such Purchaser (not to be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned), *except* (a) as required by federal securities law or requested by the staff of the Commission in connection with (i) any filings in connection with the Business Combination, (ii) any registration statement contemplated by the Registration Rights Agreement and (iii) the filing of final Transaction Documents with the Commission and (b) to the extent such disclosure is required by law or Trading Market regulations, in which case the Company shall provide the Purchasers with prior notice of such disclosure permitted under this clause (b).

4.7 **Stockholder Rights Plan.** No claim will be made or enforced by the Company or, with the consent of the Company, any other Person, that any Purchaser is an “**Acquiring Person**” under any control share acquisition, business combination, poison pill (including any distribution under a rights agreement) or similar anti-takeover plan or arrangement in effect or hereafter adopted by the Company, or that any Purchaser could be deemed to trigger the provisions of any such plan or arrangement, by virtue of receiving Securities under the Transaction Documents or under any other agreement between the Company and the Purchasers.

4.8 **Non-Public Information.** Except with respect to the material terms and conditions of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents and information contained in the Investor Presentation, which shall be disclosed pursuant to Section 4.6, the Company covenants and agrees that neither it, nor any other Person acting on its behalf will provide any Purchaser or its agents or counsel with any information that constitutes, or the Company reasonably believes constitutes, material non-public information, unless prior thereto such Purchaser shall have consented to the receipt of such information and agreed with the Company to keep such information confidential. The Company understands and confirms that each Purchaser shall be relying on the foregoing covenant in effecting transactions in securities of the Company. To the extent that the Company or any of its officers, director, agents, employees or Affiliates delivers any material, non-public information to a Purchaser without such Purchaser’s consent, the Company hereby covenants and agrees that such Purchaser shall not have any duty of trust or confidentiality to the Company or any of its officers, directors, agents, employees or Affiliates, or a duty to the Company or any of its respective officers, directors, agents, employees or Affiliates not to trade while aware of, such material, non-public information, provided that the Purchaser shall remain subject to applicable law. To the extent that any notice provided pursuant to any Transaction Document constitutes, or contains, material, non-public information regarding the Company or the Target, the Company shall simultaneously file such notice with the Commission pursuant to a Current Report on Form 8-K. The Company understands and confirms that each Purchaser shall be relying on the foregoing covenants and the covenants set forth in Section 4.6 hereof in effecting transactions in securities of the Company.

4.9 **Use of Proceeds.** The Company shall use the net proceeds from the sale of the Securities hereunder for general corporate and working capital purposes.

4.10 **Indemnification.**

(a) Subject to the provisions of this Section 4.10, the Company will indemnify and hold (i) each Purchaser and its directors, officers, shareholders, members, partners, employees and agents (and any other Persons with a functionally equivalent role of a Person holding such titles notwithstanding a lack of such title or any other title), each Person who controls such Purchaser (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act and Section 20 of the Exchange Act), and the directors, officers, shareholders, agents, members, partners or employees (and any other Persons with a functionally equivalent role of a Person holding such titles notwithstanding a lack of such title or any other title) of such controlling persons (each, a “**Purchaser Party**”) and (ii) the Target and its directors, officers, shareholders, members, partners, employees and agents (and any other Persons with a functionally equivalent role of a Person holding such titles notwithstanding a lack of such title or any other title), each Person who controls the Target (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act and Section 20 of the Exchange Act), and the directors, officers, shareholders, agents, members, partners or employees (and any other Persons with a functionally equivalent role of a Person holding such titles notwithstanding a lack of such title or any other title) of such controlling persons (each, a “**Target Party**”), harmless from any and all losses, liabilities, obligations, claims, contingencies, damages, costs and expenses, including all judgments, amounts paid in settlements, court costs and reasonable attorneys’ fees and costs of investigation that any such Purchaser Party or Target Party may suffer or incur as a result of or relating to (a) any breach of any of the representations, warranties, covenants or agreements made by the Company in this Agreement or in the other Transaction Documents or (b) any Action or Proceeding instituted against the Purchaser Parties or Target Parties in any capacity, or any of them or their respective Affiliates, by any equity holder of the Company who is not an Affiliate of such Purchaser Party or Target Party (as applicable), with respect to any of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents (unless such Action or Proceeding is primarily based upon a material breach of such Purchaser Party’s or Target Party’s (as applicable) representations, warranties or covenants under the Transaction Documents or any agreements or understandings such Purchaser Party or Target Party (as applicable) may have with any such stockholder or any violations by such Purchaser Party or Target Party (as applicable) of state or federal securities laws or any conduct by such Purchaser Party or Target Party (as applicable) which is finally judicially determined to constitute fraud, gross negligence or willful misconduct).

(b) Subject to the provisions of this Section 4.10, the Target will indemnify and hold (i) each Purchaser Party and (ii) the Company, and its directors, officers, shareholders, members, partners, employees and agents (and any other Persons with a functionally equivalent role of a Person holding such titles notwithstanding a lack of such title or any other title), each Person who controls the Company (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act and Section 20 of the Exchange Act), and the directors, officers, shareholders, agents, members, partners or employees (and any other Persons with a functionally equivalent role of a Person holding such titles notwithstanding a lack of such title or any other title) of such controlling persons (each, a “**Company Party**”), harmless from any and all losses, liabilities, obligations, claims, contingencies, damages, costs and expenses, including all judgments, amounts paid in settlements, court costs and reasonable attorneys’ fees and costs of investigation that any such Purchaser Party or Company Party (as applicable) may suffer or incur as a result of or relating to (a) any breach of any of the representations, warranties, covenants or agreements made by the Target in this Agreement or in the other Transaction Documents or (b) any Action or Proceeding instituted against the Purchaser Parties or Company Parties (as applicable) in any capacity, or any of them or their respective Affiliates, by any equity holder of the Target who is not an Affiliate of such Purchaser Party or Company Party (as applicable), with respect to any of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents (unless such Action or Proceeding is primarily based upon a material breach of such Purchaser Party’s or Company Party’s (as applicable) representations, warranties or covenants under the Transaction Documents or any agreements or understandings such Purchaser Party or Company Party (as applicable) may have with any such stockholder or any violations by such Purchaser Party or Company Party (as applicable) of state or federal securities laws or any conduct by such Purchaser Party or Company Party (as applicable) which is finally judicially determined to constitute fraud, gross negligence or willful misconduct).

(c) Subject to the provisions of this Section 4.10, each Purchaser will, severally and not jointly, indemnify and hold (i) each Company Party and (ii) each Target Party, harmless from any and all losses, liabilities, obligations, claims, contingencies, damages, costs and expenses, including all judgments, amounts paid in settlements, court costs and reasonable attorneys’ fees and costs of investigation that any such Purchaser Party may suffer or incur as a result of or relating to (a) any breach of any of the representations, warranties, covenants or agreements made by such Purchaser in this Agreement or in the other Transaction Documents or (b) any Action or Proceeding instituted against the Company Parties or Target Parties in any capacity, or any of them or their respective Affiliates, by any equity holder of such Purchaser who is not an Affiliate of such Company Party or Target Party (as applicable), with respect to any of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents (unless such Action or Proceeding is primarily based upon a material breach of such Company Party’s or Target Party’s (as applicable) representations, warranties or covenants under the Transaction Documents or any agreements or understandings such Company Party or Target Party may have with any such stockholder or any violations by such Company Party or Target Party (as applicable) of state or federal securities laws or any conduct by such Company Party or Target Party (as applicable) which is finally judicially determined to constitute fraud, gross negligence or willful misconduct).

(d) If any Action or Proceeding shall be brought against any Person in respect of which indemnity may be sought pursuant to this Agreement, such Person (the “**Indemnified Party**”) shall promptly notify the Person against whom such indemnity may be sought (the “**Indemnifying Party**”) in writing, and the Indemnifying Party shall have the right to assume the defense thereof with counsel of its own choosing reasonably acceptable to the Indemnified Party. Any Indemnified Party shall have the right to employ separate counsel in any such Action or Proceeding and participate in the defense thereof, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such Indemnified Party except to the extent that (i) the employment thereof has been specifically authorized by the Indemnifying Party in writing, (ii) the Indemnifying Party has failed after a reasonable period of time to assume such defense and to employ counsel or (iii) in such Action or Proceeding there is, in the reasonable opinion of counsel, a material conflict on any material issue between the position of the Indemnifying Party and the position of such Indemnified Party, in which case the Indemnifying Party shall be responsible for the reasonable fees and expenses of no more than one such separate counsel. The Indemnifying Party shall not be liable for any settlement of any Proceeding effected without its written consent, but if settled with such consent or if there be a final judgment for the plaintiff, the Indemnifying Party agrees to indemnify the Indemnified Party from and against any loss or liability by reason of such settlement or judgment. No Indemnifying Party shall, without the prior written consent of the Indemnified Party, effect any settlement of any pending or threatened Proceeding in respect of which any Indemnified Party is or could have been a party and indemnity could have been sought hereunder by such Indemnified Party, unless such settlement includes an unconditional release of such Indemnified Party from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such Proceeding.

#### 4.11 Reservation and Listing of Securities.

(a) Commencing on the Closing Date, the Company shall maintain a reserve of the Required Minimum from its duly authorized shares of Class A Common Stock for issuance pursuant to the Transaction Documents in such amount as may then be required to fulfill its obligations in full under the Transaction Documents.

(b) If, on any date following the Closing Date, the number of authorized but unissued (and otherwise unreserved) shares of Class A Common Stock is less than 100% of (i) the Required Minimum on such date, minus (ii) the number of shares of Class A Common Stock previously issued pursuant to the Transaction Documents, then the Board of Directors shall use commercially reasonable efforts to amend the Company's certificate or articles of incorporation to increase the number of authorized but unissued shares of Class A Common Stock to at least the Required Minimum at such time (minus the number of shares of Class A Common Stock previously issued pursuant to the Transaction Documents), as soon as possible and in any event not later than the 75<sup>th</sup> day after such date, *provided that* the Company will not be required at any time to authorize a number of shares of Class A Common Stock greater than the maximum remaining number of shares of Class A Common Stock that could possibly be issued after such time pursuant to the Transaction Documents.

(c) The Company shall, as applicable: (i) promptly after the Closing Date and in connection with the registration with the Commission of the Underlying Shares, in the manner required by the principal Trading Market, prepare and file with such Trading Market an additional shares listing application covering a number of shares of Class A Common Stock at least equal to the Required Minimum on the date of such application, (ii) take all steps reasonably necessary to cause such shares of Class A Common Stock to be approved for listing or quotation on such Trading Market as soon as practicable thereafter and to provide to the Purchasers evidence of such listing or quotation and (iii) use commercially reasonable efforts to maintain the listing or quotation of such Class A Common Stock on any date at least equal to the Required Minimum on such date on such Trading Market or another Trading Market. The Company agrees to maintain the eligibility of the Class A Common Stock for electronic transfer through the Depository Trust Company or another established clearing corporation, including, without limitation, by timely payment of fees to the Depository Trust Company or such other established clearing corporation in connection with such electronic transfer.

(d) At the extraordinary general meeting of shareholders of the Company to be held to obtain shareholder approval of *inter alia* the Business Combination, the Company shall present to its shareholders a proposal providing for the approval of the issuance of all of the Securities in compliance with the rules and regulations of the principal Trading Market (without regard to any limitation on conversion or exercise thereof), with the recommendation of the Company's Board of Directors that such proposal be approved, and the Company shall solicit proxies from its shareholders in connection therewith in the same manner as all other management proposals in such proxy statement and all management-appointed proxyholders shall vote their proxies in favor of such proposal.

4.12 Equal Treatment of Purchasers. No consideration (including any modification of any Transaction Document) shall be offered or paid to any Person to amend or consent to a waiver or modification of any provision of the Transaction Documents unless the same consideration is also offered to all of the parties to the Transaction Documents. For clarification purposes, this provision constitutes a separate right granted to each Purchaser by the Company and negotiated separately by each Purchaser, and is intended for the Company to treat the Purchasers as a class and shall not in any way be construed as the Purchasers acting in concert or as a group with respect to the purchase, disposition or voting of Securities or otherwise.

4.13 Certain Transactions and Confidentiality. Each Purchaser, severally and not jointly with the other Purchasers, covenants that neither it, nor any Affiliate acting on its behalf or pursuant to any understanding with it will execute any purchases or sales of any of the Company's securities during the period commencing with the execution of this Agreement and ending at such time that the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are first publicly announced pursuant to the initial press release as described in Section 4.6. Each Purchaser, severally and not jointly with the other Purchasers, covenants that until such time as the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are publicly disclosed by the Company pursuant to the initial press release and the Current Report on Form 8-K as described in Section 4.6, such Purchaser will maintain the confidentiality of the existence and terms of this transaction. Notwithstanding the foregoing, and notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, the Company expressly acknowledges and agrees that, (i) no Purchaser makes any representation, warranty or covenant hereby that it will not engage in effecting transactions in any securities of the Company after the time that the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are first publicly announced pursuant to the initial press release and Current Report on Form 8-K as described in Section 4.6 and (ii) no Purchaser shall be restricted or prohibited from effecting any transactions in any securities of the Company in accordance with applicable securities laws from and after the time that the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are first publicly announced pursuant to the initial press release and Current Report on Form 8-K as described in Section 4.6. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of a Purchaser that is a multi-managed investment vehicle whereby separate portfolio managers manage separate portions of such Purchaser's assets and the portfolio managers have no direct knowledge of the investment decisions made by the portfolio managers managing other portions of such Purchaser's assets, the covenant set forth above shall only apply with respect to the portion of assets managed by the portfolio manager that made the investment decision to purchase the Securities covered by this Agreement.



4.14 **Blue Sky Filings.** The Company shall take such action as the Company shall reasonably determine is necessary in order to obtain an exemption for, or to qualify the Securities for, sale to the Purchasers at the Closing under applicable securities or “Blue Sky” laws of the states of the United States, and shall provide evidence of such actions promptly upon request of any Purchaser.

4.15 **Lock-up Agreements.** The Company shall at no time enter into, or allow, any amendment to or modification of the Insider Letter or any lock-up or similar agreement entered into with any of the stockholders of the Company or any other Person or directly or indirectly waive or release any such Person subject to any of the foregoing from any of the restrictions imposed therein (including by shortening any applicable lock-up period). If any party to the Insider Letter or any lock-up or similar agreement breaches any provision of Insider Letter, lock-up or similar agreement, the Company shall promptly use its best efforts to seek specific performance of the terms of such Insider Letter or such other lock-up or similar agreement.

4.16 **Additional Covenants.** Until the Closing Date, the Target hereby covenants to each Purchaser such covenants set forth in the Business Combination Agreement as if such covenants were incorporated by reference into this Agreement, *mutatis mutandis*. For the avoidance of doubt, this [Section 4.16](#) shall not relieve the Company and/or any of its subsidiaries of any of its obligations pursuant to this [ARTICLE 4](#) with respect to the Company and/or any of its subsidiaries or any of their respective securities, as applicable.

4.17 **Other Agreements.** None of the Company, the Sponsor, the Target or any of their respective Affiliates shall enter into any subscription agreement, side letter or other agreement with any Purchaser or any other investor in connection with such Purchaser’s or investor’s direct or indirect investment in the Company as a result of which such other Purchaser or investor may purchase Securities at a price per Security less than the price per Security paid by the Purchasers in connection with the Closing or on other terms (economic or otherwise) materially more favorable to such other Purchaser or other investor than those set forth in the Transaction Documents.

## ARTICLE 5

### MISCELLANEOUS

5.1 **Termination.** This Agreement shall terminate and be void and of no further force and effect, and all rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall terminate without any further liability on the part of any party in respect hereof, upon the earlier to occur of (a) the mutual written agreement of the parties hereto to terminate this Agreement, or (b) the termination (for any reason) of the Business Combination Agreement by any party to the same. Additionally, (i) the Company may terminate this Agreement with respect to any Purchaser if any of the conditions set forth in [Section 2.3\(a\)](#), applicable to such Purchaser shall have become incapable of fulfillment, and shall not have been waived by the Company; and (ii) any Purchaser may terminate this Agreement (with respect to itself only) if (X) any of the conditions set forth in [Section 2.3\(b\)](#) shall have become incapable of fulfillment, and shall not have been waived by such Purchaser or (Y) the Closing shall not have occurred on or prior to the Outside Date (as defined in the Business Combination Agreement). Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein will relieve any party from liability for any intentional breach hereof prior to the time of termination, and each party will be entitled to any remedies at law or in equity to recover losses, liabilities or damages arising from such breach; *provided, that* in the event that the Business Combination Agreement is ever terminated by the Company and/or the Target for any reason, each of the Purchasers hereby agrees not to indirectly assert a claim against the Target by funding the Company or any other party to assert any such claim.

5.2 **Fees and Expenses.** At, or prior to, the Closing, the Target shall reimburse Inflection Point Holdings LLC for any reasonable and documented fees and out-of-pocket expenses, if any, incurred during the period commencing on the date hereof through the Closing in connection with the closing of the transactions contemplated hereby. Except as expressly set forth in [Schedule 5.2](#) or in the Transaction Documents, each party shall pay the fees and expenses of its advisers, counsel, accountants and other experts, if any, and all other expenses incurred by such party incident to the negotiation, preparation, execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the Transaction Documents. The Company shall pay all Transfer Agent fees (including, without limitation, any fees required for same-day processing of any instruction letter delivered by the Company and any conversion notice delivered by a Purchaser), stamp taxes and other taxes and duties levied in connection with the delivery of any Securities to the Purchasers.

5.3 **Entire Agreement.** The Transaction Documents, together with the exhibits and schedules thereto, contain the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and hereof and supersede all prior agreements and understandings, oral or written, with respect to such matters, which the parties acknowledge have been merged into such documents, exhibits and schedules.

5.4 **Notices.** Any and all notices or other communications or deliveries required or permitted to be provided hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given and effective on the earliest of: (a) the time of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via facsimile at the facsimile number or email attachment at the e-mail address as set forth on the signature pages attached hereto at or prior to 5:30 p.m. (New York City time) on a Trading Day, (b) the next Trading Day after the time of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via facsimile or email attachment at the facsimile number or e-mail address as set forth on the signature pages attached hereto on a day that is not a Trading Day or later than 5:30 p.m. (New York City time) on any Trading Day, (c) the second (2<sup>nd</sup>) Trading Day following the date of mailing, if sent by U.S. nationally recognized overnight courier service or (d) upon actual receipt by the party to whom such notice is required to be given. The address for such notices and communications shall be as set forth on the signature pages attached hereto.

5.5 **Amendments; Waivers.** No provision of this Agreement may be waived, modified, supplemented or amended except in a written instrument signed, in the case of an amendment, by the Company, the Target and the Purchaser or a group of Purchasers which purchased at least a majority in interest of the Preferred Stock based on the initial Subscription Amounts hereunder or, in the case of a waiver, by the party against whom enforcement of any such waived provision is sought, *provided that* if any amendment, modification or waiver disproportionately and adversely impacts a Purchaser (or group of Purchasers), the consent of such disproportionately impacted Purchaser (or group of Purchasers) shall also be required. No waiver of any default with respect to any provision, condition or requirement of this Agreement shall be deemed to be a continuing waiver in the future or a waiver of any subsequent default or a waiver of any other provision, condition or requirement hereof, nor shall any delay or omission of any party to exercise any right hereunder in any manner impair the exercise of any such right. Any proposed amendment or waiver that disproportionately, materially and adversely affects the rights and obligations of any Purchaser relative to the comparable rights and obligations of the other Purchasers shall require the prior written consent of such adversely affected Purchaser. Any amendment effected in accordance with this [Section 5.5](#) shall be binding upon each Purchaser and holder of Securities, the Target and the Company. The Company shall give prompt notice of any amendment, modification or termination hereof or waiver hereunder to any party hereto that did not consent in writing to such amendment, modification, termination, or waiver effected in accordance with this [Section 5.5](#).

5.6 **Headings.** The headings herein are for convenience only, do not constitute a part of this Agreement and shall not be deemed to limit or affect any of the provisions hereof.

5.7 **Successors and Assigns.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their successors and permitted assigns. Neither the Company nor the Target may assign this Agreement or any rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the other and each Purchaser (other than by merger). Any Purchaser may assign any or all of its rights under this Agreement to any Person to whom such Purchaser assigns or transfers any Securities, provided that such transferee agrees in writing to be bound, with respect to the transferred Securities, by the provisions of the Transaction Documents that apply to the "Purchasers."

5.8 **No Third-Party Beneficiaries.** The Placement Agent shall be the third party beneficiary of the representations and warranties of the Company in [Section 3.1](#) hereof and with respect to the representations and warranties of the Purchasers in [Section 3.2](#) hereof. This Agreement is intended for the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns and is not for the benefit of, nor may any provision hereof be enforced by, any other Person, except as otherwise set forth in [Section 4.10](#) and this [Section 5.8](#).

**5.9 Governing Law.** All questions concerning the construction, validity, enforcement and interpretation of the Transaction Documents (other than the Certificate of Designation, which shall be governed by Delaware law) shall be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with the internal laws of the State of New York, without regard to the principles of conflicts of law thereof. Each party agrees that all legal Proceedings concerning the interpretations, enforcement and defense of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and any other Transaction Documents (other than the Certificate of Designation) (whether brought against a party hereto or its respective Affiliates, directors, officers, shareholders, partners, members, employees or agents) shall be commenced exclusively in the state and federal courts sitting in the City of New York. Each party hereby irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts sitting in the City of New York, Borough of Manhattan for the adjudication of any dispute hereunder or in connection herewith or with any transaction contemplated hereby or discussed herein (including with respect to the enforcement of any of the Transaction Documents, other than the Certificate of Designation), and hereby irrevocably waives, and agrees not to assert in any Action or Proceeding, any claim that it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of any such court, that such Action or Proceeding is improper or is an inconvenient venue for such Proceeding. Each party hereby irrevocably waives personal service of process and consents to process being served in any such Action or Proceeding by mailing a copy thereof via registered or certified mail or overnight delivery (with evidence of delivery) to such party at the address in effect for notices to it under this Agreement and agrees that such service shall constitute good and sufficient service of process and notice thereof. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit in any way any right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law. If any party shall commence an Action or Proceeding to enforce any provisions of the Transaction Documents, then, in addition to the obligations of the parties under **Section 4.10**, the prevailing party in such Action or Proceeding shall be reimbursed by the non-prevailing party for its reasonable attorneys' fees and other costs and expenses incurred with the investigation, preparation and prosecution of such Action or Proceeding.

**5.10 Survival.** The representations and warranties contained herein shall survive the Closing and the delivery of the Securities.

**5.11 Execution.** This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, all of which when taken together shall be considered one and the same agreement and shall become effective when counterparts have been signed by each party and delivered to each other party, it being understood that the parties need not sign the same counterpart. In the event that any signature is delivered by facsimile transmission or by e-mail delivery of a ".pdf" format data file, such signature shall create a valid and binding obligation of the party executing (or on whose behalf such signature is executed) with the same force and effect as if such facsimile or ".pdf" signature page were an original thereof.

**5.12 Severability.** If any term, provision, covenant or restriction of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the terms, provisions, covenants and restrictions set forth herein shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated, and the parties hereto shall use their commercially reasonable efforts to find and employ an alternative means to achieve the same or substantially the same result as that contemplated by such term, provision, covenant or restriction. It is hereby stipulated and declared to be the intention of the parties that they would have executed the remaining terms, provisions, covenants and restrictions without including any of such that may be hereafter declared invalid, illegal, void or unenforceable.

**5.13 Rescission and Withdrawal Right.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in (and without limiting any similar provisions of) any of the other Transaction Documents, whenever any Purchaser exercises a right, election, demand or option under a Transaction Document and the Company does not timely perform its related obligations within the periods therein provided, then such Purchaser may rescind or withdraw, in its sole discretion from time to time upon written notice to the Company, any relevant notice, demand or election in whole or in part without prejudice to its future actions and rights; *provided, however*, that, in the case of (x) a rescission of a conversion of the Preferred Stock, the applicable Purchaser shall be required to return any shares of Class A Common Stock subject to any such rescinded conversion or (y) a rescission of an exercise of a Warrant, the applicable Purchaser shall be required to return any shares of Class A Common Stock subject to any exercise notice concurrently with the return to such Purchaser of the aggregate exercise price paid to the Company for such shares and the restoration of such Purchaser's right to acquire such shares pursuant to such Purchaser's Warrant (including, issuance of a replacement warrant certificate evidencing such restored right).

**5.14 Replacement of Securities.** If any certificate or instrument evidencing any Securities is mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed, the Company shall issue or cause to be issued in exchange and substitution for and upon cancellation thereof (in the case of mutilation), or in lieu of and substitution therefor, a new certificate or instrument, but only upon receipt of evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Company of such loss, theft or destruction. The applicant for a new certificate or instrument under such circumstances shall also pay any reasonable third-party costs (including customary indemnity) associated with the issuance of such replacement Securities.

5.15 **Remedies.** In addition to being entitled to exercise all rights provided herein or granted by law, including recovery of damages, each of the Purchasers and the Company will be entitled to specific performance under the Transaction Documents. The parties agree that monetary damages may not be adequate compensation for any loss incurred by reason of any breach of obligations contained in the Transaction Documents and hereby agree to waive and not to assert in any Action for specific performance of any such obligation the defense that a remedy at law would be adequate.

5.16 **Payment Set Aside.** To the extent that the Company makes a payment or payments to any Purchaser pursuant to any Transaction Document or a Purchaser enforces or exercises its rights thereunder, and such payment or payments or the proceeds of such enforcement or exercise or any part thereof are subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside, recovered from, disgorged by or are required to be refunded, repaid or otherwise restored to the Company, a trustee, receiver or any other Person under any law (including, without limitation, any bankruptcy law, state or federal law, common law or equitable cause of action), then to the extent of any such restoration the obligation or part thereof originally intended to be satisfied shall be revived and continued in full force and effect as if such payment had not been made or such enforcement or setoff had not occurred.

5.17 **Usury.** To the extent it may lawfully do so, the Company hereby agrees not to insist upon or plead or in any manner whatsoever claim, and will resist any and all efforts to be compelled to take the benefit or advantage of, usury laws wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, in connection with any Action or Proceeding that may be brought by any Purchaser in order to enforce any right or remedy under any Transaction Document. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in any Transaction Document, it is expressly agreed and provided that the total liability of the Company under the Transaction Documents for payments in the nature of interest shall not exceed the maximum lawful rate authorized under applicable law (the “**Maximum Rate**”), and, without limiting the foregoing, in no event shall any rate of interest or default interest, or both of them, when aggregated with any other sums in the nature of interest that the Company may be obligated to pay under the Transaction Documents exceed such Maximum Rate. It is agreed that if the maximum contract rate of interest allowed by law and applicable to the Transaction Documents is increased or decreased by statute or any official governmental action subsequent to the date hereof, the new maximum contract rate of interest allowed by law will be the Maximum Rate applicable to the Transaction Documents from the effective date thereof forward, unless such application is precluded by applicable law. If under any circumstances whatsoever, interest in excess of the Maximum Rate is paid by the Company to any Purchaser with respect to indebtedness evidenced by the Transaction Documents, such excess shall be applied by such Purchaser to the unpaid principal balance of any such indebtedness or be refunded to the Company, the manner of handling such excess to be at such Purchaser’s election.

5.18 **Independent Nature of Purchasers’ Obligations and Rights.** The obligations of each Purchaser under any Transaction Document are several and not joint with the obligations of any other Purchaser, and no Purchaser shall be responsible in any way for the performance or non-performance of the obligations of any other Purchaser under any Transaction Document. Nothing contained herein or in any other Transaction Document, and no action taken by any Purchaser pursuant hereto or thereto, shall be deemed to constitute the Purchasers as a partnership, an association, a joint venture or any other kind of entity, or create a presumption that the Purchasers are in any way acting in concert or as a group with respect to such obligations or the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents. Each Purchaser shall be entitled to independently protect and enforce its rights, including, without limitation, the rights arising out of this Agreement or out of the other Transaction Documents, and it shall not be necessary for any other Purchaser to be joined as an additional party in any Proceeding for such purpose. Each Purchaser has been represented by its own separate legal counsel in its review and negotiation of the Transaction Documents. The Company has elected to provide all Purchasers with the same terms and Transaction Documents for the convenience of the Company and not because it was required or requested to do so by any of the Purchasers. It is expressly understood and agreed that each provision contained in this Agreement and in each other Transaction Document is between the Company, the Target and a Purchaser, solely, and not between the Company, the Target and the Purchasers collectively and not between and among the Purchasers.

5.19 **Liquidated Damages.** The Company’s obligations to pay any partial liquidated damages or other amounts owing under the Transaction Documents is a continuing obligation of the Company and shall not terminate until all unpaid partial liquidated damages and other amounts have been paid notwithstanding the fact that the instrument or security pursuant to which such partial liquidated damages or other amounts are due and payable shall have been canceled.

5.20 **Saturdays, Sundays, Holidays, etc.** If the last or appointed day for the taking of any action or the expiration of any right required or granted herein shall not be a Business Day, then such action may be taken or such right may be exercised on the next succeeding Business Day.

5.21 **Construction.** The parties agree that each of them and/or their respective counsel have reviewed and had an opportunity to revise the Transaction Documents and, therefore, the normal rule of construction to the effect that any ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party shall not be employed in the interpretation of the Transaction Documents or any amendments thereto. In addition, each and every reference to share prices and shares of Class A Common Stock in any Transaction Document shall be subject to adjustment for reverse and forward stock splits, stock dividends, stock combinations and other similar transactions of the Class A Common Stock that occur after the date of this Agreement. In this Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires: (i) whenever required by the context, any pronoun used in this Agreement shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine or neuter forms, and the singular form of nouns, pronouns and verbs shall include the plural and vice versa; (ii) “including” (and with correlative meaning “include”) means including without limiting the generality of any description preceding or succeeding such term and shall be deemed in each case to be followed by the words “without limitation”; and (iii) the words “herein”, “hereto” and “hereby” and other words of similar import in this Agreement shall be deemed in each case to refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular portion of this Agreement.

5.22 **Trust Account Waiver.** Each Purchaser hereby acknowledges that, as described in the Company’s prospectus relating to its initial public offering (the “**IPO**”) dated September 21, 2021 available at www.sec.gov, the Company has established a trust account (the “**Trust Account**”) containing the proceeds of the IPO and from certain private placements occurring simultaneously with the IPO (including interest accrued from time to time thereon) for the benefit of the Company, its public shareholders and certain other parties. For and in consideration of the Company entering into this Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, each Purchaser on behalf of itself and each of its affiliates and subsidiaries, and each of its and their employees, agents, representatives and any other person or entity acting on its and their behalf hereby (a) agrees that it does not now and shall not at any time hereafter have any right, title, interest or claim of any kind in or to any assets held in the Trust Account, and shall not make any claim against the Trust Account, arising out or as a result of, in connection with or relating in any way to this Agreement, and regardless of whether such claim arises based on contract, tort, equity or any other theory of legal liability (any and all such claims are collectively referred to hereafter as the “**Released Claims**”), (b) irrevocably waives any Released Claims that it may have against the Trust Account now or in the future as a result of, or arising out of, this Agreement, and (c) agrees that it will not seek recourse against the Trust Account as a result of, in connection with or relating in any way to this Agreement; provided, however, that nothing in this Section 5.22 shall be deemed to limit such Purchaser’s right to distributions from the Trust Account in accordance with the Company’s memorandum and articles of association in respect of any redemptions by such Purchaser in respect of shares of Class A Common Stock acquired by any means other than pursuant to this Agreement.

5.23 **NO LIABILITY UPON GOOD FAITH TERMINATION, OTHER THAN WITH RESPECT TO ANY LIABILITIES ARISING PURSUANT TO SECTION 4.10 AND/OR SECTION 5.2 ABOVE, NONE OF THE COMPANY, TARGET, ANY OF THEIR AFFILIATES, OR ANY OTHER PARTY TO THE BUSINESS COMBINATION AGREEMENT, OR ANY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, EQUITYHOLDERS, MANAGERS, MEMBERS, ADVISORS OR LEGAL COUNSEL SHALL HAVE ANY LIABILITY (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, AS A RESULT OF POTENTIAL LOST PROFITS AND OPPORTUNITIES) TO ANY PURCHASER AS A RESULT OF THE TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT AS A RESULT OF THE GOOD FAITH TERMINATION OF THE BUSINESS COMBINATION AGREEMENT BECAUSE OF A FAILURE OF A CLOSING CONDITION TO BE MET (SOLELY TO THE EXTENT SUCH FAILURE IS OUTSIDE OF THE CONTROL OF THE TARGET OR THE COMPANY, BUT REGARDLESS OF WHETHER THE BUSINESS COMBINATION AGREEMENT IS TERMINATED BY THE COMPANY OR TARGET).**

5.24 **WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL.** IN ANY ACTION, SUIT, OR PROCEEDING IN ANY JURISDICTION BROUGHT BY ANY PARTY AGAINST ANY OTHER PARTY, THE PARTIES EACH KNOWINGLY AND INTENTIONALLY, TO THE GREATEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, HEREBY ABSOLUTELY, UNCONDITIONALLY, IRREVOCABLY AND EXPRESSLY WAIVES FOREVER TRIAL BY JURY.

*(Signature Pages Follow)*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Securities Purchase Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized signatories as of the date first indicated above.

**INFLECTION POINT ACQUISITION CORP.**

By: /s/ Michael Blitzer  
Name: Michael Blitzer  
Title: Co-Chief Executive Officer

Address for Notice:  
34 East 51<sup>st</sup> Street, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, New York 10022

Email:

With a copy to (which shall not constitute notice):

White & Case LLP  
1221 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, New York 10020  
Attn: Joel L. Rubinstein  
Email: joel.rubinstein@whitecase.com

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK  
SIGNATURE PAGE FOR TARGET FOLLOWS]

[COMPANY SIGNATURE PAGES TO INFLECTION POINT ACQUISITION CORP. SPA]

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Securities Purchase Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized signatories as of the date first indicated above.

**INTUITIVE MACHINES, LLC**

By: /s/ Stephen J. Altemus  
Name: Stephen J. Altemus  
Title: President & CEO

Address for Notice:  
Intuitive Machines, LLC  
3700 Bay Area Blvd.  
Houston, TX 77058

Email:

With a copy to (which shall not constitute notice):

Latham & Watkins LLP  
555 Eleventh Street, NW, Suite 1000  
Washington, D.C. 20004-1304  
Attn: Rachel W. Sheridan; Nick S. Dhesi  
Email: rachel.sheridan@lw.com;  
ramnik.dhesi@lw.com

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK  
SIGNATURE PAGE FOR PURCHASERS FOLLOWS]

[TARGET SIGNATURE PAGE TO INFLECTION POINT ACQUISITION CORP. SPA]

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have caused this Securities Purchase Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized signatories as of the date first indicated above.

Name of Purchaser: KINGSTOWN 1740 FUND L.P.

*Signature of Authorized Signatory of Purchaser:* /s/ Michael Blitzer

Name of Authorized Signatory: Michael Blitzer

Title of Authorized Signatory: Managing Member

Email Address of Authorized Signatory: blitzer@kingstowncapital.com

Address for Notice to Purchaser: 34 East 51<sup>st</sup> Street, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor, New York, New York 10022

Address for Delivery of Securities to Purchaser (if not same as address for notice):

Subscription Amount: \$21,000,000

Shares of Preferred Stock: 21,000

Warrant Shares: 437,500

Beneficial Ownership Blocker  4.99% or  9.99%

EIN Number:

[SIGNATURE PAGES CONTINUE]

[PURCHASER SIGNATURE PAGES TO INFLECTION POINT ACQUISITION CORP. SPA]

---



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have caused this Securities Purchase Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized signatories as of the date first indicated above.

Name of Purchaser: GHAFARIAN ENTERPRISES, LLC

*Signature of Authorized Signatory of Purchaser:* /s/ Matthew J. Yetman

Name of Authorized Signatory: Matthew J. Yetman

Title of Authorized Signatory: Manager

Email Address of Authorized Signatory:

Address for Notice to Purchaser:

Address for Delivery of Securities to Purchaser (if not same as address for notice):

Subscription Amount: \$5,000,000

Shares of Preferred Stock: 5,000

Warrant Shares: 104,167

Beneficial Ownership Blocker  9.99%

EIN Number:

[PURCHASER SIGNATURE PAGES TO INFLECTION POINT ACQUISITION CORP. SPA]

---

**Exhibit A**

Form of Certificate of Designation

[See Exhibit 3.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K to which this document is an exhibit]

---

**Exhibit B**

Form of Registration Rights Agreement

[See Exhibit E to Exhibit 2.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K to which this document is an exhibit]

---

**Exhibit C**

Form of Warrant

[See Exhibit 4.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K to which this document is an exhibit]

---

## NON-REDEMPTION AGREEMENT

THIS NON-REDEMPTION AGREEMENT (this "Agreement"), dated as of September 16, 2022, is made by and among Intuitive Machines, LLC, a Texas limited liability company (the "Company"), Inflection Point Acquisition Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company ("IPAX"), and Kingstown 1740 Fund L.P., a Delaware limited partnership ("Kingstown"). Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Business Combination Agreement (as defined below).

## RECITALS

**WHEREAS**, on the date hereof, IPAX and the Company entered into a Business Combination Agreement (as it may be further amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with its terms, the "Business Combination Agreement"), pursuant to which IPAX and the Company intend to consummate a business combination (the "Business Combination");

**WHEREAS**, immediately prior to the closing of the Business Combination (the "Closing"), IPAX will transfer by way of continuation to and domesticate as a Delaware corporation in accordance with Section 388 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, as amended, and the Companies Act (As Revised) of the Cayman Islands (the "Domestication");

**WHEREAS**, as of the date hereof, Kingstown owns 2,900,000 Purchaser Class A Ordinary Shares (as adjusted as appropriate to reflect any stock splits, reverse stock splits, stock dividends (including any dividend or distribution of securities convertible into Purchaser Class A Ordinary Shares), extraordinary cash dividend (which adjustment shall be subject to the reasonable mutual agreement of IPAX and the Company), reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, combination, exchange of shares or other like change or transaction with respect to Purchaser Class A Ordinary Shares) (the "Pre-Domestication Investor Shares");

**WHEREAS**, in connection with the Domestication, each then issued and outstanding Purchaser Class A Ordinary Share will convert automatically, on a one-for-one basis, into a share of Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock;

**WHEREAS**, in connection with the Closing, IPAX will provide holders of shares of Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock the opportunity to elect redemption of such shares of Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock;

**WHEREAS**, at the Closing, as a result of the Domestication, Kingstown will own 2,900,000 shares of Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock (as adjusted as appropriate to reflect any stock splits, reverse stock splits, stock dividends (including any dividend or distribution of securities convertible into Purchaser Class A Ordinary Shares or shares of Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock), extraordinary cash dividend (which adjustment shall be subject to the reasonable mutual agreement of IPAX and the Company), reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, combination, exchange of shares or other like change or transaction with respect to Purchaser Class A Ordinary Shares or shares of Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock) (the "Post-Domestication Investor Shares"; as used herein, "Investor Shares" shall mean (a) prior to the Domestication, the Pre-Domestication Investor Shares, and (b) following the Domestication, the Post-Domestication Investor Shares); and

**WHEREAS**, in furtherance of the transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement, Kingstown desires to commit to, among other things, not redeem the Investor Shares.

---

## AGREEMENT

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual promises and agreements contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

### ARTICLE 1 AGREEMENTS OF KINGSTOWN

**Section 1.01.** Kingstown hereby waives any right that it may have to elect to have IPAX redeem any Investor Shares and agrees, for the benefit of IPAX and the Company, not to redeem, or to submit a request to IPAX's transfer agent to redeem or otherwise exercise any right to redeem, the Investor Shares. The waiver granted by Kingstown pursuant to this Section 1.01 is irrevocable unless and until this Agreement is terminated in accordance with Section 3.01 and is granted in consideration of IPAX and the Company entering into this Agreement and incurring certain related fees and expenses and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged.

**Section 1.02.** Kingstown hereby agrees, for the benefit of IPAX and the Company, that neither it, nor any person or entity acting on its behalf or pursuant to any understanding with it, will, prior to the Closing (a) engage in any hedging transactions or Short Sales (as defined below) with respect to securities of IPAX that are designed to or which would (either alone or in connection with one or more events or developments (including the satisfaction or waiver of any conditions precedent)) lead to or result in a sale or disposition of the Investor Shares, even if such Investor Shares would be disposed of by a person other than Kingstown, (b) offer for sale, sell (including Short Sales), transfer (including by operation of law), place a lien on, pledge, convert, assign or otherwise dispose of (including by gift, merger, tendering into any tender offer or exchange offer or otherwise) or encumber (collectively, a "Transfer"), or enter into any contract, option, derivative, hedging or other agreement, arrangement, undertaking or understanding (including any profit-sharing arrangement) with respect to, or consent to, a direct or indirect Transfer of, any or all of the Investor Shares, or (c) take any action that would have the effect of preventing or materially delaying the performance of its obligations hereunder. For purposes of this Section 1.02, "Short Sales" shall include, without limitation, (i) all "short sales" as defined in Rule 200 promulgated under Regulation SHO under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), (ii) all types of direct and indirect stock pledges (other than pledges in the ordinary course of business as part of prime brokerage or other similar financing arrangements), forward sale contracts, options, puts, calls, swaps and similar arrangements (including on a total return basis), and (iii) sales and other transactions through non-U.S. broker dealers or foreign regulated brokers.

**ARTICLE 2**  
**REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES**

**Section 2.01.** Kingstown represents and warrants as of the date hereof to the Company and IPAX as follows:

(a) Kingstown is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its formation or incorporation, and the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby are within Kingstown's powers and have been duly authorized by all necessary actions on the part of Kingstown. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by Kingstown and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Company and IPAX, this Agreement constitutes a legally valid and binding obligation of Kingstown, enforceable against Kingstown in accordance with the terms hereof (except as enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy laws, other similar laws affecting creditors' rights and general principles of equity affecting the availability of specific performance and other equitable remedies).

(b) The execution and delivery of this Agreement by Kingstown does not, and the performance by Kingstown of its obligations hereunder will not, (i) conflict with or result in a violation of the organizational documents of Kingstown or (ii) require any consent or approval that has not been given or other action that has not been taken by any person, in each case to the extent such consent, approval or other action would prevent, enjoin or materially delay the performance by Kingstown of its obligations under this Agreement. Kingstown has full right and power to enter into this Agreement.

(c) Kingstown is, and as of the Closing Date will be, the beneficial owner of the Investor Shares, free and clear of any charge, limitation, condition, mortgage, lien, security interest, adverse claim, encumbrance or restriction of any kind, except with respect to applicable federal, state and local securities laws and the organizational documents of IPAX.

(d) Kingstown is not entering into the transactions contemplated by this Agreement to create actual or apparent trading activity in Purchaser Class A Ordinary Shares (or any security convertible into or exchangeable for Purchaser Class A Ordinary Shares) or to raise or depress or otherwise manipulate the price of Purchaser Class A Ordinary Shares (or any security convertible into or exchangeable for Purchaser Class A Ordinary Shares) or otherwise in violation of the Exchange Act.

**Section 2.02.** The Company represents and warrants as of the date hereof to IPAX and Kingstown as follows:

(a) The Company is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Texas, and the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby are within the Company's limited liability company powers and have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate actions on the part of the Company. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by the Company and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by IPAX and Kingstown, this Agreement constitutes a legally valid and binding obligation of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with the terms hereof (except as enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy laws, other similar laws affecting creditors' rights and general principles of equity affecting the availability of specific performance and other equitable remedies).

(b) The execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Company does not, and the performance by the Company of its obligations hereunder will not, (i) conflict with or result in a violation of the organizational documents of the Company or (ii) require any consent or approval that has not been given or other action that has not been taken by any person, in each case to the extent such consent, approval or other action would prevent, enjoin or materially delay the performance by the Company of its obligations under this Agreement. The Company has full right and power to enter into this Agreement.

(c) The Company is not entering into the transactions contemplated by this Agreement to create actual or apparent trading activity in Purchaser Class A Ordinary Shares (or any security convertible into or exchangeable for shares of Purchaser Class A Ordinary Shares) or to raise or depress or otherwise manipulate the price of Purchaser Class A Ordinary Shares (or any security convertible into or exchangeable for shares of Purchaser Class A Ordinary Shares) or otherwise in violation of the Exchange Act.

**Section 2.03.** IPAX represents and warrants as of the date hereof to the Company and Kingstown as follows:

(a) IPAX is an exempted company duly incorporated, validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of the Cayman Islands, and the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby are within IPAX's company powers and have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate actions on the part of IPAX. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by IPAX and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Company and Kingstown, this Agreement constitutes a legally valid and binding obligation of IPAX, enforceable against IPAX in accordance with the terms hereof (except as enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy laws, other similar laws affecting creditors' rights and general principles of equity affecting the availability of specific performance and other equitable remedies).

(b) The execution and delivery of this Agreement by IPAX does not, and the performance by IPAX of its obligations hereunder will not, (i) conflict with or result in a violation of the organizational documents of IPAX or (ii) require any consent or approval that has not been given or other action that has not been taken by any person, in each case to the extent such consent, approval or other action would prevent, enjoin or materially delay the performance by IPAX of its obligations under this Agreement. IPAX has full right and power to enter into this Agreement.

(c) The Company is not entering into the transactions contemplated by this Agreement to create actual or apparent trading activity in the Purchaser Class A Ordinary Shares (or any security convertible into or exchangeable for shares of Purchaser Class A Ordinary Shares) or to raise or depress or otherwise manipulate the price of the Purchaser Class A Ordinary Shares (or any security convertible into or exchangeable for shares of Purchaser Class A Ordinary Shares) or otherwise in violation of the Exchange Act.



**ARTICLE 3  
MISCELLANEOUS**

**Section 3.01.** This Agreement and all of its provisions shall terminate and be of no further force or effect upon the earliest to occur of (a) the termination of the Business Combination Agreement in accordance with its terms, (b) the Closing of the Business Combination and (c) the mutual written consent of the parties hereto. Upon such termination of this Agreement, all obligations of the parties under this Agreement will terminate, without any liability or other obligation on the part of any party hereto to any person in respect hereof or the transactions contemplated hereby; *provided* that, notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 3.01(a) shall not affect any liability on the part of any party for an intentional breach of this Agreement. This Article 3 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

**Section 3.02.** Kingstown has no right of set-off or any right, title, interest or claim of any kind (“Claim”) to, or to any monies in, the Trust Account, and hereby irrevocably waives any Claim to, or to any monies in, the Trust Account that it may have now or in the future. In the event Kingstown has any Claim against IPAX under this Agreement, Kingstown shall pursue such Claim solely against IPAX and its assets outside the Trust Account and not against the property or any monies in the Trust Account.

**Section 3.03.** Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, Kingstown agrees that each of IPAX and the Company shall have the right to publicly disclose the name of Kingstown, its investment adviser or any of their respective affiliates, Kingstown’s beneficial ownership of shares of Purchaser Class A Ordinary Shares or Domesticated Purchaser Class A Common Stock, or the nature of Kingstown’s commitments, arrangements and understandings under and relating to this Agreement in any press release issued by IPAX and/or the Company, any Current Report on Form 8-K filed by IPAX with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) in connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement and any registration statement filed or amended on or after the date of this Agreement. Kingstown shall promptly provide any information reasonably requested by IPAX or the Company for any regulatory application or filing made or approval sought in connection with the Business Combination (including filings with the SEC). Prior to making any such public disclosure, IPAX and the Company shall each use commercially reasonable efforts to provide Kingstown with a copy of any such public filing, press release or other public disclosure that refers directly to Kingstown’s commitment pursuant to this Agreement prior to such filing or announcement.

**Section 3.04.** This Agreement, and all claims or causes of action based upon, arising out of, or related to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the Laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to principles or rules of conflict of Laws to the extent such principles or rules would require or permit the application of Laws of another jurisdiction.

**Section 3.05.** Any Legal Proceeding based upon, arising out of or related to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby must be brought in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (or, to the extent such court does not have jurisdiction, in the United States District Court for the District of Delaware and to the extent such court does not have subject matter jurisdiction, the Superior Court of the State of Delaware), and each of the parties irrevocably (i) submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of each such court in any such Legal Proceeding, (ii) waives any objection it may now or hereafter have to personal jurisdiction, venue or to convenience of forum, (iii) agrees that all claims in respect of the Legal Proceeding shall be heard and determined only in any such court, and (iv) agrees not to bring any Legal Proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby in any other court. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to affect the right of any party to serve process in any manner permitted by Law or to commence Legal Proceedings or otherwise proceed against any other party in any other jurisdiction, in each case, to enforce judgments obtained in any Legal Proceeding, suit or proceeding brought pursuant to this Section 3.05.

**Section 3.06.** EACH PARTY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT ANY CONTROVERSY WHICH MAY ARISE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT AND THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY IS LIKELY TO INVOLVE COMPLICATED AND DIFFICULT ISSUES, AND THEREFORE EACH SUCH PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY, UNCONDITIONALLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVES ANY RIGHT SUCH PARTY MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY ACTION, SUIT OR PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OF THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

**Section 3.07.** This Agreement and the documents or instruments referred to herein embody the entire agreement and understanding of the parties hereto in respect of the subject matter contained herein. There are no restrictions, promises, representations, warranties, covenants or undertakings, other than those expressly set forth or referred to herein or the documents or instruments referred to herein, which collectively supersede all prior agreements and the understandings among the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter contained herein.

**Section 3.08.** This Agreement and all of the provisions hereof shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns. This Agreement shall not be assigned by operation of Law or otherwise without the prior written consent of the parties hereto, and any assignment without such consent shall be null and void, *ab initio*; provided that no such assignment shall relieve the assigning party of its obligations hereunder.

**Section 3.09.** The parties agree that irreparable damage may occur in the event that any of the provisions of this Agreement are not performed in accordance with their specific terms or are otherwise breached. It is accordingly agreed that monetary damages may not be an adequate remedy for such breach and the non-breaching party shall be entitled to seek injunctive relief, in addition to any other remedy that such party may have in law or in equity, and to enforce specifically the terms and provisions of this Agreement in the chancery court or any other state or federal court within the State of Delaware.

**Section 3.10.** This Agreement may not be amended, changed, supplemented, waived or otherwise modified, except upon the execution and delivery of a written agreement executed by the parties hereto.

**Section 3.11.** In case any provision in this Agreement shall be held invalid, illegal or unenforceable in a jurisdiction, such provision shall be modified or deleted, as to the jurisdiction involved, only to the extent necessary to render the same valid, legal and enforceable, and the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions hereof shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby nor shall the validity, legality or enforceability of such provision be affected thereby in any other jurisdiction. Upon such determination that any term or other provision is invalid, illegal or incapable of being enforced, the parties will substitute for any invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision a suitable and equitable provision that carries out, so far as may be valid, legal and enforceable, the intent and purpose of such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision.

**Section 3.12.** All notices, consents, waivers and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when delivered (i) in person, (ii) by facsimile or other electronic means (including email), with affirmative confirmation of receipt, (iii) one (1) Business Day after being sent, if sent by reputable, nationally recognized overnight courier service or (iv) three (3) Business Days after being mailed, if sent by registered or certified mail, pre-paid and return receipt requested, in each case to the applicable party at the following addresses (or at such other address for a party as shall be specified by like notice): To the Company:

If to the Company:

Intuitive Machines, LLC  
3700 Bay Area Blvd.  
Houston, TX 77058  
[Phone]  
Attention: [ • ]  
Email: [ • ]

*with a copy (which copy shall not constitute notice) to:*

Latham & Watkins LLP  
555 Eleventh Street, NW, Suite 1000  
Washington, D.C. 20004-1304  
Attn: Rachel W. Sheridan; Nick S. Dhesi  
Email: rachel.sheridan@lw.com; ramnik.dhesi@lw.com

If to IPAX:

Inflection Point Acquisition Corp.  
34 East 51st Street  
5th Floor  
New York, New York 10022  
Attn: Michael Blitzer  
Email: blitzer@kingstowncapital.com

*in each case, with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:*

White & Case LLP  
1221 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, New York 10020  
Attn: Joel Rubinstein; Matthew Kautz  
Email: joel.rubinstein@whitecase.com; mkautz@whitecase.com

If to Kingstown:

c/o Kingstown Capital Management L.P.  
34 East 51st Street  
5th Floor  
New York, New York 10022  
Attn: Michael Blitzer  
Email: blitzer@kingstowncapital.com

*in each case, with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:*

White & Case LLP  
1221 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, New York 10020  
Attn: Joel Rubinstein; Matthew Kautz  
Email: joel.rubinstein@whitecase.com; mkautz@whitecase.com

**Section 3.13.** This Agreement may be executed and delivered (including by facsimile or other electronic transmission) in one or more counterparts, and by the different parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when executed shall be deemed to be an original but all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have each caused this Agreement to be duly executed on their behalf as of the date first written above.

**INTUITIVE MACHINES, INC.**

By: /s/ Steven J. Altemus  
Name: Steven J. Altemus  
Title: President & CEO

*[Signature Page to Non-Redemption Agreement]*

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have each caused this Agreement to be duly executed on their behalf as of the date first written above.

**INFLECTION POINT ACQUISITION CORP.**

By: /s/ Michael Blitzer

Name: Michael Blitzer

Title: Co-Chief Executive Officer

*[Signature Page to Non-Redemption Agreement]*

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have each caused this Agreement to be duly executed on their behalf as of the date first written above.

**KINGSTOWN 1740 FUND L.P.**

By: Kingstown Capital Management L.P., its investment manager

By: Kingstown Management GP LLC, general partner of Kingstown Capital Management L.P.

By: /s/ Michael Blitzer

Name: Michael Blitzer

Title: Managing Member

*[Signature Page to Non-Redemption Agreement]*

---

**Intuitive Machines, a Leading Space Exploration Company, to List on Nasdaq Through Merger with Inflection Point Acquisition Corp.**

- Intuitive Machines is a diversified space exploration, infrastructure, and services company with marquee contracts supporting space exploration and NASA's \$93 billion Artemis program.
- Intuitive Machines is a leading participant in NASA's Commercial Lunar Payload Services initiative, having been awarded contracts for three missions to date, more than any other contractor.
- For its first mission scheduled for no earlier than Q1 2023, an Intuitive Machines lunar lander, launched on a SpaceX Falcon 9 Rocket, is expected to transport government and commercial payloads to the surface of the Moon, marking the United States' first return to the Moon since NASA's last Apollo mission in 1972.
- Intuitive Machines currently has \$188 million in contracted backlog and expects to generate approximately \$102 million in revenue in 2022.
- Pro forma implied enterprise value of the combined company is approximately \$815 million, representing a 2.8x EV / projected 2023 revenue multiple.
- Intuitive Machines is expected to have a pro forma equity value of more than \$1 billion, assuming there are no redemptions by IPAX's public stockholders.
- \$55 million in committed capital and a \$50 million equity facility has been secured in conjunction with the business combination with Inflection Point which Intuitive Machines expects will fund its business plan to profitability over the next 2-3 years.
- Intuitive Machines' shareholders will roll 100% of their existing equity holdings into the combined company.

**HOUSTON, TX and NEW YORK, NY – September 16, 2022** – Intuitive Machines, LLC (“Intuitive Machines” or the “Company”), a leading space exploration, infrastructure, and services company founded in 2013, and Inflection Point Acquisition Corp. (Nasdaq: IPAX, IPAXU, IPAXW) (“Inflection Point”), a special purpose acquisition company, today announced that they have signed a definitive business combination agreement that will result in Intuitive Machines becoming publicly listed.

Upon the closing of the transaction, the combined company will be named Intuitive Machines Inc., and its securities will be listed on Nasdaq.

“As the United States plans its return to the Moon after a 50-year absence, Intuitive Machines is excited to play a critical role in providing technologies and services to establish long-term lunar infrastructure and commerce,” said Kam Ghaffarian, Ph. D., Co-Founder and Executive Chairman of Intuitive Machines. “What’s different this time is that the U.S. government has astutely chosen to utilize partnerships with the private sector to accomplish its goals more quickly and more cost-effectively,” he said.

---



“The objective is to create a thriving commercial ecosystem for space for the benefit of civilization,” said Dr. Ghaffarian. “This has created a massive secular growth opportunity for space as an industry. We have already seen companies such as SpaceX seize this moment and achieve fantastic results, and we are all still in the very early days of this new phase of space exploration, with tremendous growth potential ahead.”

Intuitive Machines is developing advanced space technologies including propulsion systems, lunar mobility vehicles, power plants, and human systems. The Company’s technical capabilities support four distinct business units:

- (I) Lunar Access Services, which will utilize the Company’s proprietary lunar lander to fly scientific, commercial and infrastructure equipment and systems to the lunar surface for both government and commercial clients.
- (II) Lunar Data Services, which will leverage its six strategically positioned ground stations across Earth and a planned lunar constellation to facilitate the provision of secure lunar communications, navigation and imagery.
- (III) Orbital Services, which will operate missions and develop technologies enabling space logistics including satellite rideshare, repositioning, refueling and orbital debris removal.
- (IV) Space Products and Infrastructure, which will develop and provide propulsion systems, navigation systems, specialty engineering services, lunar mobility, power infrastructure (Fission Surface Power) and human systems.

The U.S. government is heavily committed to space – the NASA budget for 2022 is \$24 billion and the U.S. Space Force saw a 26% year over year increase in its projected 2023 budget to \$24.5 billion. The accessible Total Addressable Market (TAM) for Intuitive Machines is approximately \$120 billion over the next decade, with approximately \$105 billion in lunar services (2021-2030), according to the 2022 Moon Markets Analysis by Northern Sky Research (NSR), and approximately \$14 billion in earth orbital services (2022-2031), according to NSR’s IoSM reports in 2021 and 2022.

“We are in a leading position in the development of lunar space, to be for the Moon what steamships, toll roads and rail companies were to Earth economies,” said Steve Altemus, Co-Founder, President, and Chief Executive Officer of Intuitive Machines. “Each successive mission will allow us to extend our advantage as we deliver satellites to lunar orbit, deliver systems to the lunar surface and collect critical scientific and engineering data. We expect this will create an incredibly strong competitive position for the Company in just a few years and be a foundation of U.S. space exploration, a national asset.”

The Company forecasts annual revenue of \$102 million for 2022 rising to \$291 million for 2023, underpinned by a material contract backlog of \$188 million as of June 2022, the majority of which is with the federal government.

“We are building on a nearly 10-year operating history, a solid foundation of contracted business, a highly capital efficient model and fiscal discipline, hallmarks we intend to continue,” said Erik Sallee, CFO of Intuitive Machines. “We believe we are positioning ourselves to continue to aggressively grow our already significant book of contracted business by going where the customers are today to deploy our high reliability space systems and expand our product offerings to the commercial market. As we increase our commercial business mix over time and provide more services based offerings, we see a clear path to industry leading margins within a three year time horizon.”

The combined company has secured \$55 million of committed capital from entities affiliated with Inflection Point's sponsor and from a founder of Intuitive Machines, in addition to a \$50 million equity facility provided by CF Principal Investments LLC, an affiliate of Cantor Fitzgerald & Co., which the Company expects will fund the business plan to profitability over the next 2-3 years.

"We are proud to be partnering with Intuitive Machines at a pivotal point in the Company's history," said Michael Blitzer, Co-CEO of Inflection Point. "This transaction will provide the capital to execute on the rapidly growing demand for the Company's proprietary technologies and services with key government and commercial customers."

"The history of commercial technological innovation is that great companies dominate their markets and then extend into and lead new ones," said Guy Shanon, Co-CEO of Inflection Point. "This is what Intuitive Machines is doing," he explained. "The Company already has a sizable opportunity just from government contracting activity. We believe the upside from what is to come as the Moon becomes more traveled and better understood as a strategic defense asset and a basecamp for exploring the rest of the solar system is a generational opportunity."

#### **Transaction Overview**

Pursuant to the transaction, Inflection Point, which currently holds approximately \$330 million of cash in trust, including \$29 million of committed capital from an affiliate of its sponsor, will combine with Intuitive Machines. The pro forma implied enterprise value of the combined company is approximately \$815 million. Intuitive Machines' existing equity security holders are expected to hold approximately 62% of the issued and outstanding shares of common stock of the combined company immediately following the consummation of the transaction, assuming no redemptions by Inflection Point's existing shareholders.

The board of directors of Inflection Point and the board of managers of Intuitive Machines have both unanimously approved the proposed transaction. Completion of the proposed transaction is subject to customary closing conditions, including the approval of the shareholders of Inflection Point and the members of Intuitive Machines and the receipt of certain governmental and regulatory approvals, and is expected to be completed in the first quarter of 2023.

For a summary of the material terms of the transaction, as well as a copy of the business combination agreement and supplemental investor presentation, please see the Current Report on Form 8-K to be filed by Inflection Point with the SEC available at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov) and on Intuitive Machines' website at [www.intuitivemachines.com/investors](http://www.intuitivemachines.com/investors). Additional information about the proposed transaction will be described in the registration statement relating to the transaction, which Inflection Point will file with the SEC.

#### **Advisors**

J.P. Morgan Securities LLC is serving as the exclusive financial advisor to Intuitive Machines. Cantor Fitzgerald & Co. is serving as exclusive financial advisor and capital markets advisor to Inflection Point. Cantor Fitzgerald & Co. is also serving as exclusive placement agent for the PIPE financing.

Latham & Watkins LLP is serving as legal advisor to Intuitive Machines, and White & Case LLP is serving as legal advisor to Inflection Point. DLA Piper LLP (US) is serving as legal counsel to Cantor Fitzgerald & Co.

## **Investor Conference Call**

Intuitive Machines and Inflection Point Acquisition Corp. will host a joint investor conference call to discuss the business and the proposed transaction today, September 16, 2022 at 8:30 AM ET.

To listen to the conference call via telephone dial (877) 451-6152 (U.S.) or (201) 389-0879 (international callers/U.S. toll) and enter the conference ID number 13732928. To listen to the webcast, please click here. A telephone replay will be available until Friday, September 30, 2022 at (844) 512-2921 using the conference ID number 13732928.

For Investor Relations, including a copy of the presentation as filed with the SEC, please visit the Intuitive Machines website at [www.intuitivemachines.com/investors](http://www.intuitivemachines.com/investors) or the SEC's website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov).

## **About Intuitive Machines**

We are a diversified space company focused on space exploration. We supply space products and services to support sustained robotic and human exploration to the Moon, Mars, and beyond. Our products and services are offered through our four business units: Lunar Access Services, Orbital Services, Lunar Data Services, and Space Products and Infrastructure. For more information, please visit [intuitivemachines.com](http://intuitivemachines.com)

## **About Inflection Point Acquisition Corp.**

Inflection Point Acquisition Corp. (Nasdaq: IPAX, IPAXU, IPAXW) is a blank check company formed for the purpose of identifying and partnering with North American and European businesses in the consumer and technology sectors. Inflection Point's financial sponsor is an affiliate of Kingstown Capital Management, LP, an investment firm with AUM from some of the world's largest endowments and foundations and more than 15 years of operating history. For more information, please visit: [inflectionpointacquisition.com](http://inflectionpointacquisition.com).

## **Additional Information and Where to Find It**

This press release relates to a proposed transaction between Intuitive Machines and Inflection Point (the "Business Combination"). This press release does not constitute an offer to sell or exchange, or the solicitation of an offer to buy or exchange, any securities, nor shall there be any sale of securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, sale or exchange would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction. In connection with the Business Combination, Inflection Point will file a registration statement on Form S-4 (the "Registration Statement") with the SEC, which will include a preliminary proxy statement/prospectus to be distributed to holders of Inflection Point's ordinary shares in connection with Inflection Point's solicitation of proxies for the vote by Inflection Point's shareholders with respect to the Business Combination and other matters as described in the Registration Statement, as well as a prospectus relating to the offer of securities to be issued to Intuitive Machines equity holders in connection with the Business Combination. After the Registration Statement has been filed and declared effective, Inflection Point will mail a copy of the definitive proxy statement/prospectus, when available, to its shareholders. The Registration Statement will include information regarding the persons who may, under SEC rules, be deemed participants in the solicitation of proxies to Inflection Point's shareholders in connection with the Business Combination. Inflection Point will also file other documents regarding the Business Combination with the SEC. Before making any voting decision, investors and security holders of Inflection Point and Intuitive Machines are urged to read the Registration Statement, the proxy statement/prospectus contained therein, and all other relevant documents filed or that will be filed with the SEC in connection with the Business Combination as they become available because they will contain important information about the Business Combination.

Investors and security holders will be able to obtain free copies of the Registration Statement, the proxy statement/prospectus and all other relevant documents filed or that will be filed with the SEC by Inflection Point through the website maintained by the SEC at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). In addition, the documents filed by Inflection Point may be obtained free of charge from Inflection Point's website at [www.inflectionpointacquisition.com](http://www.inflectionpointacquisition.com) or by written request to Inflection Point at Inflection Point Acquisition Corp., 34 East 51st Street, 5th Floor, New York, NY 10022.

## Forward Looking Statements

This press release contains certain forward-looking statements within the meaning of the federal securities laws with respect to the Business Combination, including statements regarding the benefits of the Business Combination, the anticipated timing of the Business Combination, the services offered by Intuitive Machines and the markets in which it operates, and Intuitive Machines' projected future results. These forward-looking statements generally are identified by the words "believe," "project," "expect," "anticipate," "estimate," "intend," "strategy," "future," "opportunity," "plan," "may," "should," "will," "would," "will be," "will continue," "will likely result," and similar expressions. Forward-looking statements are predictions, projections and other statements about future events that are based on current expectations and assumptions and, as a result, are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause the actual results to differ materially from the expected results. Many factors could cause actual future events to differ materially from the forward-looking statements in this document, including but not limited to: (i) the risk that the Business Combination may not be completed in a timely manner or at all, which may adversely affect the price of Inflection Point's securities, (ii) the risk that the Business Combination may not be completed by Inflection Point's business combination deadline and the potential failure to obtain an extension of the business combination deadline if sought by Inflection Point, (iii) the failure to satisfy the conditions to the consummation of the Business Combination, including the receipt of the requisite approvals of Inflection Point's shareholders and Intuitive Machines' equity holders, respectively, and the receipt of certain governmental and regulatory approvals, (iv) the occurrence of any event, change or other circumstance that could give rise to the termination of the business combination agreement, (v) the effect of the announcement or pendency of the Business Combination on Intuitive Machines' business relationships, performance, and business generally, (vi) risks that the Business Combination disrupts current plans of Intuitive Machines and potential difficulties in Intuitive Machines employee retention as a result of the Business Combination, (vii) the outcome of any legal proceedings that may be instituted against Intuitive Machines or against Inflection Point related to the agreement and plan of merger or the Business Combination, (viii) the ability to maintain the listing of Inflection Point's securities on Nasdaq, (ix) the price of Inflection Point's securities may be volatile due to a variety of factors, including changes in the competitive and highly regulated industries in which Intuitive Machines plans to operate, variations in performance across competitors, changes in laws and regulations affecting Intuitive Machines' business and changes in the combined capital structure, (x) the ability to implement business plans, forecasts, and other expectations after the completion of the Business Combination and identify and realize additional opportunities, (xi) the impact of the global COVID-19 pandemic, (xii) the market for commercial human spaceflight has not been established with precision, it is still emerging and may not achieve the growth potential Intuitive Machines expects or may grow more slowly than expected, (xiii) space is a harsh and unpredictable environment where Intuitive Machines' products and service offerings are exposed to a wide and unique range of environmental risks, which could adversely affect Intuitive Machines' launch vehicle and spacecraft performance, (xiv) Intuitive Machines' business with various governmental entities is subject to the policies, priorities, regulations, mandates and funding levels of such governmental entities and may be negatively or positively impacted by any change thereto, (xv) Intuitive Machines' limited operating history makes it difficult to evaluate its future prospects and the risks and challenges they may encounter and (xvi) other risks and uncertainties described in Inflection Point's registration statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-253963), which was originally filed with the SEC on September 21, 2021 (the "Form S-1"), in its Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended 2021 and its subsequent Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, the Registration Statement, the proxy statement/prospectus contained therein, and any other documents filed by Inflection Point from time to time with the SEC. The foregoing list of factors is not exhaustive. These forward-looking statements are provided for illustrative purposes only and are not intended to serve as, and must not be relied on by investors as, a guarantee, an assurance, a prediction or a definitive statement of fact or probability. You should carefully consider the foregoing factors and the other risks and uncertainties described in the "Risk Factors" section of the Form S-1, the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended 2021, the Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, the Registration Statement, the proxy statement/prospectus contained therein, and the other documents filed by Inflection Point from time to time with the SEC. These filings identify and address other important risks and uncertainties that could cause actual events and results to differ materially from those contained in the forward-looking statements. These risks and uncertainties may be amplified by the COVID-19 pandemic, which has caused significant economic uncertainty. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date they are made. Readers are cautioned not to put undue reliance on forward-looking statements, and Intuitive Machines and Inflection Point assume no obligation and do not intend to update or revise these forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise, except as required by securities and other applicable laws. Neither Intuitive Machines nor Inflection Point gives any assurance that either Intuitive Machines or Inflection Point, respectively, will achieve its expectations.

**Participants in the Solicitation**

Inflection Point and Intuitive Machines and their respective directors and officers may be deemed to be participants in the solicitation of proxies from Inflection Point's shareholders in connection with the Business Combination. Information about Inflection Point's directors and executive officers and their ownership of Inflection Point's securities is set forth in Inflection Point's filings with the SEC. To the extent that holdings of Inflection Point's securities have changed since the amounts printed in Inflection Point's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended 2021, such changes have been or will be reflected on Statements of Change in Ownership on Form 4 filed with the SEC. Additional information regarding the interests of those persons and other persons who may be deemed participants in the Business Combination may be obtained by reading the proxy statement/prospectus regarding the Business Combination when it becomes available. You may obtain free copies of these documents as described in the preceding paragraph.

**Contacts**

For investor inquiries please contact:  
[investors@intuitivemachines.com](mailto:investors@intuitivemachines.com)

For media inquiries please contact:  
[press@intuitivemachines.com](mailto:press@intuitivemachines.com)



*INVESTOR PRESENTATION*

September 2022



| Investor Presentation |

# DISCLAIMER

This presentation (together with oral statements made in connection herewith, this "Presentation") is being delivered to you by Intuitive Machines, LLC ("Intuitive Machines") and Infection Point Acquisition Corp. ("Infection Point") to assist interested parties in making their own evaluation with respect to a potential business combination between Intuitive Machines and Infection Point and related transactions (the "Proposed Business Combination") and for no other purpose. This Presentation is provided for informational purposes only and is being provided to you solely in your capacity as a potential investor in considering an investment in the combined company. Any reproduction or distribution of this Presentation, in whole or in part, or the disclosure of its contents, without the prior written consent of Intuitive Machines and Infection Point is prohibited.

## No Representations or Warranties

No representations or warranties, express or implied are given in, or in respect of the accuracy or completeness of this Presentation or any other information (whether written or oral) that has been or will be provided to you. To the fullest extent permitted by law, in no circumstances will Intuitive Machines, Infection Point or any of their respective subsidiaries, shareholders, affiliates, representatives, partners, directors, officers, employees, advisors or agents be responsible or liable for any direct, indirect or consequential loss or loss of profit arising from the use of this Presentation, its contents, its omission, reliance on the information contained within it, or on opinions communicated in relation thereto or otherwise arising in connection therewith. In addition, this Presentation does not purport to be all inclusive or to contain all of the information that may be required to make a full analysis of Intuitive Machines, the combined company or the Proposed Business Combination. Viewers of this Presentation should each make their own evaluation of Intuitive Machines, the combined company and of the relevance and adequacy of the information and should make such other investigations as they deem necessary. Nothing herein should be construed as legal, financial, tax or other advice. You should consult your own advisers concerning any legal, financial, tax or other considerations concerning the opportunity described herein. The general explanations included in this Presentation cannot address, and are not intended to address, your specific investment objectives, financial situations or financial needs.

## Forward-Looking Statements

This Presentation includes "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the "safe harbor" provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Intuitive Machines, Infection Point's and the combined company's actual results may differ from their expectations, estimates and projections, and, consequently, you should not rely on these forward-looking statements as predictions of future events. Words such as "believe," "may," "will," "estimate," "continue," "anticipate," "intend," "expect," "should," "would," "plan," "project," "forecast," "predict," "potential," "seem," "seek," "future," "outlook," "target" or other similar expressions are intended to identify such forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, expectations with respect to future performance and anticipated financial impacts of the Proposed Business Combination, the timing of the completion of the Proposed Business Combination, statements regarding estimates and forecasts of other financial and performance metrics and projections of market opportunity and market share. These statements are based on various assumptions, whether or not identified in this Presentation, and involve significant risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from the expected results. You should carefully consider the risks and uncertainties described in the "Risk Factors" section of Infection Point's registration statement on Form S-1 and its Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021. In addition, there will be risks and uncertainties described in the proxy statement/prospectus on Form S-4 relating to the Proposed Business Combination, which is expected to be filed by Infection Point with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), and other documents filed by Infection Point and Intuitive Machines from time to time with the SEC. These filings identify and address other important risks and uncertainties that could cause actual events and results to differ materially from those contained in the forward-looking statements. Most of these factors are outside Intuitive Machines' and Infection Point's control and are difficult to predict. Factors that may cause such differences include, but are not limited to: (1) the outcome of any proceedings that may be instituted against Infection Point or Intuitive Machines following the announcement of the Proposed Business Combination; (2) the inability of Infection Point and Intuitive Machines to complete the Proposed Business Combination, including due to failure to obtain approval of the shareholders of Infection Point; (3) delays in obtaining, adverse conditions contained in, or the inability to obtain necessary regulatory approvals; or delays in completing regulatory reviews, required to complete the Proposed Business Combination; (4) the risk that the Proposed Business Combination disrupts current plans and operations; (5) the inability to recognize the anticipated benefits of the Proposed Business Combination, which may be affected by, among other things, competition, the ability of the combined company to grow and manage growth profitably, maintain relationships with customers and suppliers and retain key employees; (6) costs related to the Proposed Business Combination; (7) changes in applicable laws or regulations; (8) the possibility that the combined company may be adversely affected by other economic, business, and/or competitive factors; (9) the impact of the global COVID-19 pandemic.

# DISCLAIMER (CONT'D)

(X) the risks described in the "Risk Factor Summary" hereto, and (II) other risks and uncertainties described in Inflection Point's registration statement on Form S-1 and its Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021 and its subsequent Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and the Registration Statement on Form S-4 to be filed by Inflection Point in connection with the Proposed Business Combination, including those under "Risk Factors" therein, and as indicated from time to time in Inflection Point's and Intuitive Machines' other filings with the SEC. Inflection Point and Intuitive Machines caution that the foregoing list of factors is not exclusive and not to place undue reliance upon any forward-looking statements, including projections which speak only as of the date made. Neither Inflection Point nor Intuitive Machines undertakes or accepts any obligation to release publicly any updates or revisions to any forward-looking statements to reflect any change in its expectations or any change in events, conditions or circumstances on which any such statement is based.

#### Industry and Market Data

In this Presentation, Inflection Point and Intuitive Machines rely on and refer to certain information and statistics regarding the markets and industries in which Intuitive Machines competes. Such information and statistics are based on Intuitive Machines' management's estimates and/or obtained from third-party sources, including reports by market research firms and company filings. While Intuitive Machines believes such third-party information is reliable, there can be no assurance as to the accuracy or completeness of the indicated information. Neither Intuitive Machines nor Inflection Point has independently verified the accuracy or completeness of the information provided by the third-party sources.

#### Trademarks

This Presentation may contain trademarks, service marks, trade names and copyrights of other companies, which are the property of their respective owners, and Inflection Point's and Intuitive Machines' use thereof does not imply an affiliation with, or endorsement by, the owners of such trademarks, service marks, trade names and copyrights. Solely for convenience, some of the trademarks, service marks, trade names and copyrights referred to in this Presentation may be listed without the TM, ® or © symbols, but Inflection Point and Intuitive Machines will assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, the rights of the applicable owners, if any, to these trademarks, service marks, trade names and copyrights.

#### Images

This Presentation includes images and diagrams of landers, capsules, habitats, vehicles, satellites, rockets and other equipment in space, on the moon, on Mars, or in other extraterrestrial environments. Some of these images and diagrams include equipment bearing Intuitive Machines' logo. All such images and diagrams are simulated renderings for illustrative purposes only. Such images and diagrams should not be relied upon or construed by investors as an indication or assurance that landers, capsules, habitats, vehicles, satellites, rockets and other equipment developed, designed, manufactured, assembled, purchased or sold by Intuitive Machines has already or will in the future, be placed or used in space, on the moon, on Mars or in any other extraterrestrial environment.

#### No Offer or Solicitation

This Presentation does not constitute an offer, or a solicitation of an offer, to buy or sell any securities, investment or other specific product, or a solicitation of any vote or approval, nor shall there be any sale of securities, investment or other specific product in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction. Any offering of securities will not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and will be offered as a private placement to a limited number of institutional "accredited investors" as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Act, and "Institutional Accounts" as defined in FINRA Rule 402(c). Accordingly, the securities must continue to be held unless a subsequent disposition is exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Investors should consult with their counsel as to the applicable requirements for a purchaser to avail itself of any exemption under the Securities Act. The transfer of the securities may also be subject to conditions set forth in an agreement under which they are to be issued. Investors should be aware that they might be required to bear the final risk of their investment for an indefinite period of time. Neither Inflection Point nor Intuitive Machines is making an offer of the securities in any state where the offer is not permitted. This Presentation relates to the potential financing of a portion of the Proposed Business Combination through a private placement of the combined company's securities. This Presentation shall not constitute a "solicitation" as defined in Section 14 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.



# DISCLAIMER (CONT'D)

## Financial Information

This Presentation contains certain estimated preliminary financial results and key operating metrics for the year ended December 31, 2021 and the six months ended June 30, 2022, and the historical financial information with respect to Intuitive Machines contained in the Presentation has been taken from or prepared based on historical financial statements of Intuitive Machines, including audited financial statements for its fiscal year ended December 31, 2021 and unaudited financial statements for the six months ended June 30, 2022. This information is preliminary and subject to adjustment in connection with the completion of the PCAOB audit for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021 and the review for the six months ended June 30, 2022. As such, Intuitive Machines' actual results and financial condition as reflected in the financial statements that will be included in the proxy statement/prospectus on Form S-4 for the Proposed Business Combination may be adjusted or presented differently from the historical financial information herein, and the variations could be material.

## Non-GAAP Financial Measures

Certain of the financial measures included in this Presentation have not been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") and constitute "non-GAAP financial measures" as defined by the SEC. Intuitive Machines has included these non-GAAP financial measures (including on a forward-looking basis) because it believes they provide an additional tool for investors to use in evaluating the financial performance and prospectus of Intuitive Machines or any successor entity in the Proposed Business Combination. These non-GAAP financial measures should not be considered in isolation from, or as an alternative to, financial measures determined in accordance with GAAP. In addition, these non-GAAP financial measures may differ from non-GAAP financial measures with comparable names used by other companies. See the Appendix for a description of these non-GAAP financial measures and a reconciliation of the historic measures to Intuitive Machines' most comparable GAAP financial measures. Note however, that to the extent forward-looking non-GAAP financial measures are provided herein, they are not reconciled to comparable forward-looking GAAP measures due to the inherent difficulty in forecasting and quantifying certain amounts that are necessary for such reconciliation.

## Use of Projections

This Presentation also contains certain financial forecasts. Neither Infection Point's nor Intuitive Machines' independent auditors have studied, reviewed, compiled or performed any procedures with respect to the projection for the purpose of their inclusion in this Presentation, and accordingly, neither of them have expressed an opinion or provided any other form of assurance with respect thereto for the purpose of this Presentation. These projections are for illustrative purposes only and should not be relied upon as being necessarily indicative of future results. Certain of the above-mentioned projected information has been provided for purposes of providing comparisons with historical data. The assumptions and estimates underlying the prospective financial information are inherently uncertain and are subject to a wide variety of significant business, economic and competitive risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in the prospective financial information, including, Projections are inherently uncertain due to a number of factors outside of Infection Point's or Intuitive Machines' control. While all financial projections, estimates and targets are necessarily speculative, Infection Point and Intuitive Machines believe that the preparation of prospective financial information involves increasingly higher levels of uncertainty the further out the projection, estimate or target extends from the date of preparation. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that the prospective results are indicative of future performance of the combined company after the Proposed Business Combination or that actual results will not differ materially from those presented in the prospective financial information. Inclusion of the prospective financial information in this Presentation should not be regarded as a representation by any person that the results contained in the prospective financial information will be achieved.

## Additional Information and Where to Find it

In connection with the Proposed Business Combination, Infection Point will file a registration statement on Form S-4 (the "Registration Statement") with the SEC, which will include a preliminary proxy statement/prospectus to be distributed to holders of Infection Point's ordinary shares in connection with Infection Point's solicitation of proxies for the vote by Infection Point's shareholders with respect to the Proposed Business Combination and other matters as described in the Registration Statement, as well as a prospectus relating to the offer of securities to be issued to Intuitive Machines equity holders in connection with the Proposed Business Combination. After the Registration Statement has been filed and declared effective, Infection Point will mail a copy of the definitive proxy statement/prospectus when available, to its shareholders.



## DISCLAIMER (CONT'D)

The Registration Statement will include information regarding the persons who may, under SEC rules, be deemed participants in the solicitation of proxies to Inflection Point's shareholders in connection with the Proposed Business Combination. Inflection Point will also file other documents regarding the Proposed Business Combination with the SEC. Before making any voting decision, investors and security holders of Inflection Point and Intuitive Machines are urged to read the Registration Statement, the proxy statement/prospectus contained therein, and all other relevant documents filed or that will be filed with the SEC in connection with the Proposed Business Combination as they become available because they will contain important information about the Proposed Business Combination. Investors and security holders will be able to obtain free copies of the Registration Statement, the proxy statement/prospectus and all other relevant documents filed or that will be filed with the SEC by Inflection Point through the website maintained by the SEC at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). In addition, the documents filed by Inflection Point may be obtained free of charge from Inflection Point's website at [www.inflectionpointacquisition.com](http://www.inflectionpointacquisition.com) or by written request to Inflection Point at Inflection Point Acquisition Corp., 34 East 51st Street, 5th Floor, New York, NY 10022.

### Participants in Solicitation

Inflection Point, Intuitive Machines and their respective directors and executive officers may be deemed under SEC rules to be participants in the solicitation of proxies of Inflection Point's shareholders in connection with the Proposed Business Combination. Investors and security holder may obtain more detailed information regarding the names and interests of Inflection Point's directors and officers in the Proposed Business Combination in Inflection Point's filings with the SEC, including Inflection Point's registration statement on Form S-1. To the extent that holdings of Inflection Point's securities have changed from the amounts reported in Inflection Point's registration statement on Form S-1, such changes have been or will be reflected on Statements of Change in Ownership on Form 4 filed with the SEC. Information regarding the persons who may, under SEC rules, be deemed participants in the solicitation of proxies of Inflection Point's shareholders in connection with the Proposed Business Combination will be set forth in the proxy statement/prospectus on Form S-4 for the Proposed Business Combination, which is expected to be filed by Inflection Point with the SEC.

# TODAY'S PRESENTERS

**Steve Altemus**  
Co-Founder, President & Chief Executive Officer



**Erik Sallee**  
Chief Financial Officer



**Michael Blitzer**  
Co-CEO Infection Point Acquisition Corp.



**Guy Shanon**  
Co-CEO Infection Point Acquisition Corp.









✓ Decades of Sector Experience

✓ Proven Track Record of Identifying and Catalyzing Growth

✓ ~\$330M SPAC Trust With \$50M Committed Capital From Sponsor



# INVESTMENT HIGHLIGHTS

	<b>Leading The Way Back To The Moon</b>	<p>Nine-year-old lunar services company, leading position in NASA's Artemis Program with ~\$73M 2021A, ~\$102M 2022E, and ~\$291M 2023E revenues</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Artemis envisions a permanent moon base and thriving lunar economy. NASA annual Artemis contracting was ~\$7B in 2022, likely to grow</li> </ul>
	<b>Contracting TAM Well Beyond NASA</b>	<p>National security space is a <b>\$50B</b> contracting market and growing</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IMs TAM also includes DOD and Space Force which have prioritized the moon via strong bipartisan support, especially given recent geopolitical developments and race to space from Russia, China</li> </ul>
	<b>First Mover In Lunar Transport &amp; Communications Systems</b>	<p>Established, highly defensible, scalable technology position providing lunar transport, landing, data relay services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Diversification: also selling into the earth-orbital products and services market, a <b>\$120B</b> total opportunity over the next 10 years</li> </ul>
	<b>Revenue Generating, High Quality Business Model</b>	<p>Significant IP assets and high ROIC at scale with durable growth trajectory and margin expansion in a non-cyclical sector</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Company growing rapidly with <b>~\$102M</b> in 2022E revenue already contracted, sizable near-term awards expected</li> </ul>
	<b>Contracts To Commercial Over Time</b>	<p>Revenue will transition from government contracts to include substantial commercial services sales via successful missions showcasing capabilities as the cislunar economy develops</p>
	<b>Exceptional Leadership Team</b>	<p>CEO former deputy director for Johnson Space Center, over 25 years at NASA, CTO lead on NASA's Project Morpheus, 13-year NASA tenure, CFO was Controller for Blue Origin and held various senior financial positions at Raytheon and L3</p>
	<b>Term Funded &amp; Resilient</b>	<p>The combined company has secured \$55 million of committed capital from entities affiliated with Inflection Point's sponsor and from a founder of Intuitive Machines</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Net cash balance sheet with low-risk capital consumption profile</li> </ul>
	<b>Compelling Valuation</b>	<p>Pro Forma Enterprise Valuation of ~\$815M, implying a 2.8x EV / 2023E Revenue Multiple which provides a compelling discount relative to peers</p>

Source: Intuitive Machines Management estimated forecast

## OUR VISION

A space exploration company establishing the lunar infrastructure and basis for commerce to inform and sustain human presence on another orbiting body

[Video Link](#)



### RIGHT NOW

Servicing NASA and a worldwide set of payload customers, working to provide access to the lunar surface, cislunar data for science, technology, and infrastructure

### TOMORROW

Working to provide a thriving, diverse lunar economy, creating numerous new opportunities and markets to enable on-orbit applications, a permanent presence on the Moon, and expand the commercial space exploration marketplace

# INTUITIVE MACHINES AT A GLANCE

## COMPANY STATISTICS

- 

**\$102M**  
2022E Revenue
- 

**\$4B+**  
Identified Opportunities Through 2025
- 

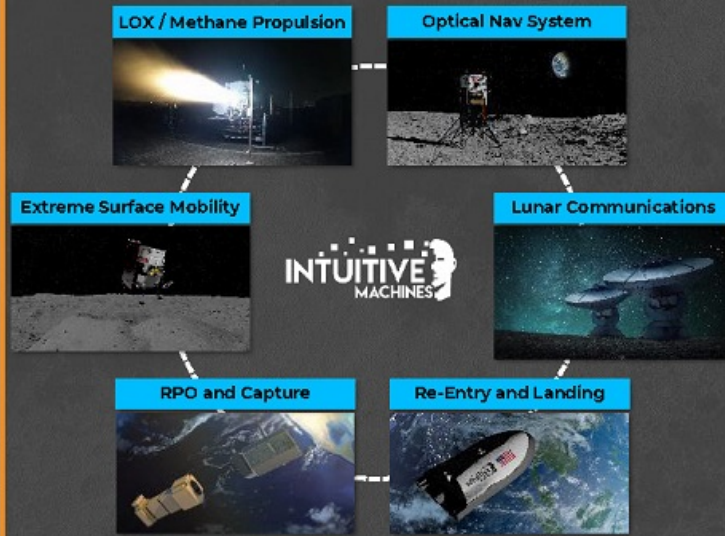
**\$369M**  
Signed Contracts to Date
- 

**~104%**  
2020A-2024E Revenue CAGR
- 

**4**  
Lunar Missions Scheduled
- 

**31% / 52%**  
2024E / Long Term Cross Margin

## TECHNOLOGY CAPABILITIES



## BUSINESS HIGHLIGHTS

- 

First mover advantage resulted in strong lead in a large, untapped addressable market
- 

3 Commercial Lunar Payload Services ("CLPS") awards to date, **more than any competitor**
- 

**\$369M in bookings** and **\$188M<sup>1</sup> in backlog**
- 

Leveraged government contract success to build **commercial customer base** and **industry partnerships** required for next phase of growth
- 

**>100% revenue CAGR** since 2018, or **~10x growth**

Sources: Intuitive Machines Management, estimated forecast.  
<sup>1</sup>As of September 2022



# EXCELLENT MANAGEMENT TEAM ACROSS THE SPACE INDUSTRY



**Kam Ghaffarian**  
Co-Founder and Executive Chairman



**Steve Altemus** Co-Founder,  
President, Chief Executive Officer



**Dr. Tim Crain**  
Co-Founder and Chief Technology Officer



**Erik Sallee**  
Chief Financial Officer



**Trent Martin**  
Vice President, Space Systems



**Jack "2 Fish" Fischer**  
President, Strategic Programs



**Peter McGrath**  
Vice President, Business Development



**Anna Ronalds**  
Vice President, Operations



**Steve Labbe**  
Director, Engineering



**25+ years**

Average Aerospace & Defense Experience

**250+ years**

Cumulative Aerospace and Defense Experience

**>140 Employees**

Over 60% with Advanced Degrees

*Highly qualified team with deep expertise and premium pedigree – led to securing three of initial seven NASA CLPS awards*



INTUITIVE MACHINES



# OPENING NEW MARKETS



# RARE MOMENT IN HISTORY ALIGNMENT AND ACCELERATION TO WIN THE NEXT SPACE RACE

CAPITALIZING ON MOMENTUM TO OUTPACE THE COMPETITION

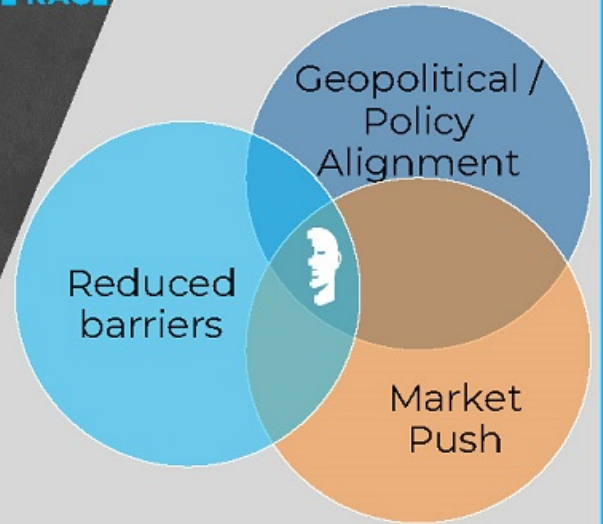
**National Space Council**  
Space Leaders With Moon Focus

**Office of Space Commerce**  
New Tools for U.S. to Compete

**Defense Space Policy**  
Defend the High Ground  
Set the Norms

## Reduced Barriers to Entry

- Space technology shifts change the equation
- Government focus shifts provide opportunity
- Public Private Partnerships to synergize
- Multi-use space tech to leverage private investment
- Non-traditional contracting to accelerate

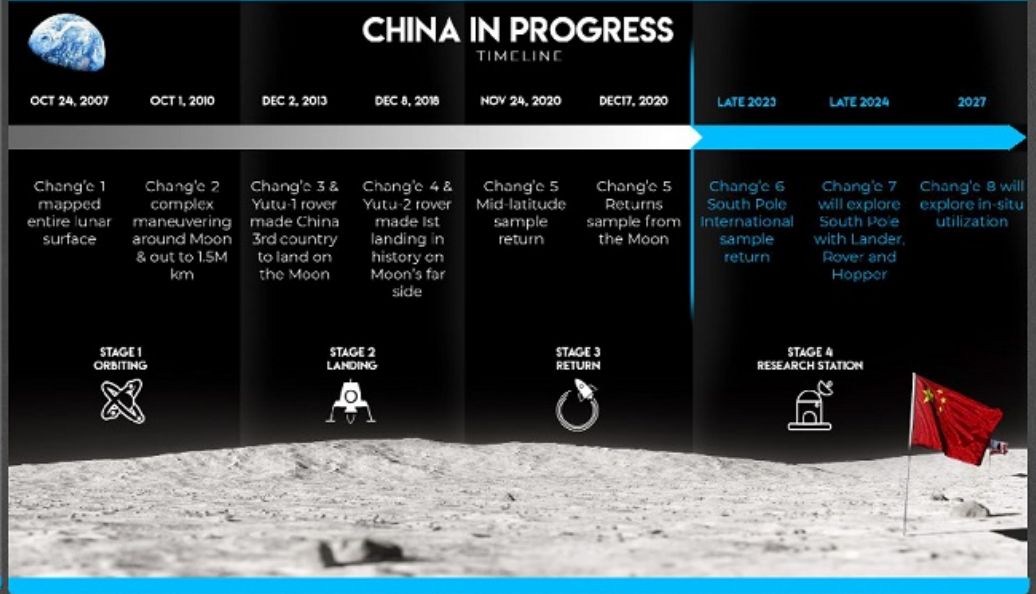


Potential to project soft power through IM – by leveraging commercial industry to retake the high ground and drive U.S. economy growth

**DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE AGENCY ASSESSMENT**

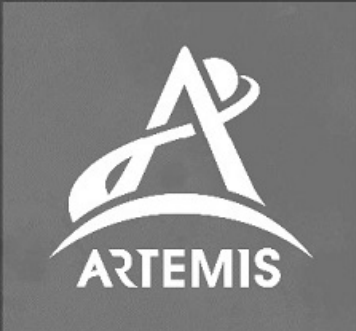
- "China and Russia value superiority in space. As a result, they will seek ways to strengthen their space and counterspace programs, and determine ways to better integrate them into their respective militaries."<sup>1</sup>
- "Lunar exploration by China and Russia aims to expand their scientific knowledge and prestige. If successful, it will likely lead to attempts by China and Russia to exploit the Moon's natural resources."<sup>1</sup>
- "Space [will be] an increasingly competitive and crowded environment for the foreseeable future."<sup>1</sup>

**CHINESE LUNAR EXPLORATION PROGRAM (CLEP) CASE STUDY**



<sup>1</sup>) 2022 Defense Intelligence Agency "Challenges to Security in Space" Report

# THE ARTEMIS PROGRAM - AN OVERVIEW



The Artemis program is a bipartisan initiative to return humans to the Moon and eventually achieve human exploration of Mars



Unlike the Apollo program, the Artemis program is relying heavily upon partnership with the private sector in order to accomplish its goals in the most cost-effective manner possible



Total NASA spending on the Artemis program is expected to reach \$93 billion by 2025 according to a recent audit by the NASA Office of Inspector General



The program aims to conduct its first human landing in 2025 and achieve a sustainable human presence on the Moon with a powered habitable base camp by the late 2020's



Upon successful execution of the program's vision for the Moon, NASA aims to land humans on Mars sometime in the 2030's



The program is governed by the Artemis Accords, a set of international governing principles for cooperation grounded in the 1967 Outer Space Treaty and currently signed by 16 nations



The Commercial Lunar Payload Services (CLPS) program was created to deliver scientific instruments and equipment to the Moon to gather data in preparation for the human landing



# LUNAR MARKET TRACTION

## FUNDED CIVIL AND COMMERCIAL LUNAR PROGRAMS

### SCIENCE COMMERCIAL LUNAR PAYLOAD SERVICES (CLPS)

Disruptive pricing for payload delivery

**\$2.6 BILLION**

Initial cumulative maximum contract value through November 2028

### SPACE TECHNOLOGY TIPPING POINT

Government funded technology development

**\$370+ MILLION**

Annual NASA awards to companies pursuing transformative space technologies

### HUMAN EXPLORATION GATEWAY

Driving orbit and surface resupply, logistics, and infrastructure

**~\$900 MILLION<sup>1</sup>**

Contracts to be awarded for PPE, HALO, and Falcon Heavy Launch

### HUMAN EXPLORATION ARTEMIS

**\$85+ BILLION<sup>2</sup>**

Projected through 2025, including \$35+ billion on contracts already awarded to date

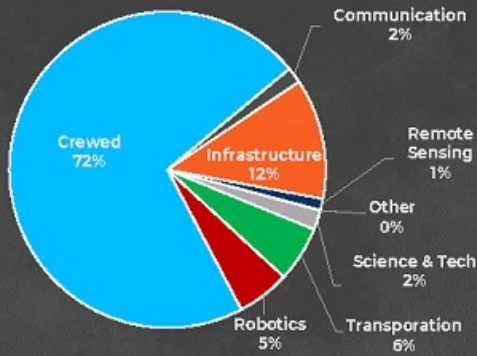
<sup>1</sup> Management estimate based on contracts awarded <sup>2</sup> NASA has announced \$35.2 billion to date and requested an additional \$50.5 billion

# ACCESSIBLE TAM FOR INTUITIVE MACHINES

## APPROXIMATELY ~\$120B OVER THE NEXT DECADE

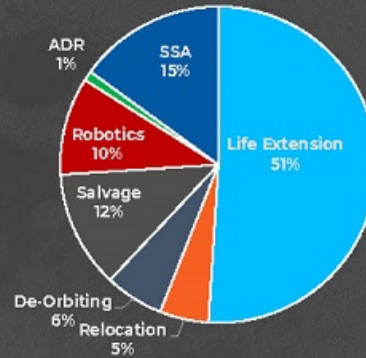
### LUNAR SERVICES

~\$105B from 2021-2030<sup>1</sup>



### EARTH ORBITAL SERVICES

~\$14B from 2022-2031<sup>2</sup>



### INTUITIVE MACHINES TAM IS UNDERPINNED BY LARGE END MARKETS

**SPACE EXPLORATION<sup>3</sup>**

~\$25B MARKET IN 2022

**NATIONAL SECURITY SPACE<sup>4</sup>**

~\$30B MARKET IN 2022

**COMMERCIAL SATELLITE SERVICES<sup>5</sup>**

~\$123B MARKET IN 2022

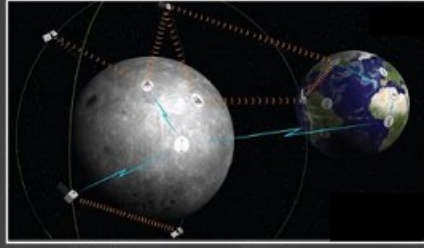
<sup>1</sup> NER Moon Markets Analysis (2022); <sup>2</sup> NER IoSM reports (2021 and 2022); <sup>3</sup> 2022 NASA budget; <sup>4</sup> 2022 Space Force, SDA and MDA budgets; <sup>5</sup> 2019 Satellite Industry Association Report

# FUTURE OF THE MOON - LUNAR ECONOMY OVERVIEW

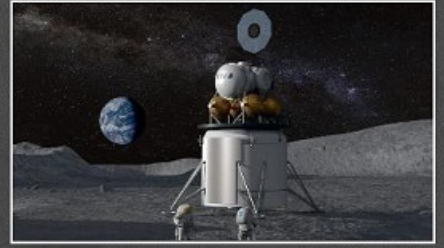
## COMMERCIAL LANDERS



## LUNAR DATA SERVICES



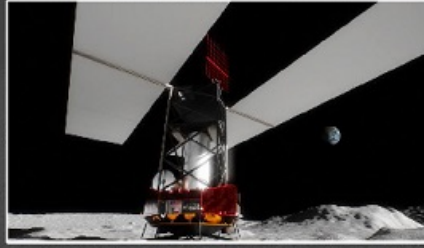
## CREWED MISSIONS



## LUNAR TRANSPORTATION SERVICES



## LUNAR POWER SERVICES



## LUNAR HABITAT



Note: Images are simulated and for illustrative purposes





INTUITIVE MACHINES



# BUSINESS OVERVIEW

# INTUITIVE MACHINES BUSINESS UNIT OVERVIEW

## Lunar Access Services

- IM will utilize its proprietary developed lunar lander vehicle to service CLPS contracts to fly NASA scientific equipment to the lunar surface and support experiments
- Missions expected to grow consistently along with NASA payloads and generate \$279M annual revenue by 2024. 3 missions contracted to date representing ~\$317M of revenue



**\$279M**  
2024E  
Revenue



**61%**  
Rev CAGR  
20A - 24E

## Orbital Services

- IM will operate missions and develop technologies enabling services including satellite servicing & refueling, satellite repositioning, and orbital debris removal
- Segment will mainly support satellites and stations in earth orbit



**\$129M**  
2024E  
Revenue



**140%**  
Rev Growth  
23E - 24E

## Lunar Data Services

- IM leverages its 6 strategically positioned ground stations across Earth to offer continuous lunar coverage, facilitating secure lunar communications, navigation, and imagery
- To provide lunar network backup services to NASA and Space Force, which will be an increasingly important priority given China's recent declaration that they intend to build their own lunar satellite network



**\$106M**  
2024E  
Revenue



**460%**  
Rev Growth  
23E - 24E

**INTUITIVE  
MACHINES**

**\$759M**  
2024E  
Revenue

**173%**  
Rev CAGR  
22E - 24E

**31%**  
2024E Gross  
Margin

## Space Products / Infrastructure

- All the related business segments Intuitive Machines can monetize including developing propulsion systems, servicing engineering contracts, and NASA awards for lunar mobility vehicles (rovers & drones), power plants, and human habitation systems



**\$246M**  
2024E  
Revenue



**206%**  
Rev CAGR  
20A - 24E

Source: Intuitive Machines Management estimated forecast



# LUNAR ACCESS SERVICES

## MEETING MULTI-MARKET DEMAND EVERY MISSION

### CONTRACTED MOMENTUM:

**\$233M**

Signed NASA Commercial Payload Services Contracts, consisting of missions in 2022, 2023 and 2024

**\$65M**

Signed NASA Tipping Point contracts and payloads that will fly in 2022 and 2024

**\$29M**

Commercial payloads contracted on IM-1, IM-2, and IM-4

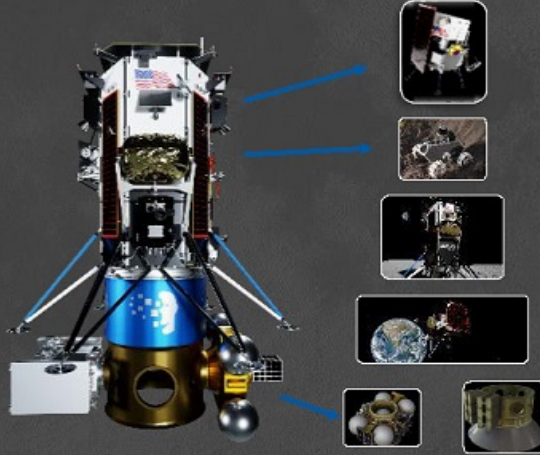
**~\$2M**

Commercial sponsorships and content sales

**3 Missions**

Booked on SpaceX Falcon 9 with options for two more

**~\$317M Total Bookings**



### POTENTIAL INCREMENTAL REVENUE STREAMS:

Lunar Rocket-Fueled Drone

Lunar Surface Rover Services

Fixed Lunar Surface Services

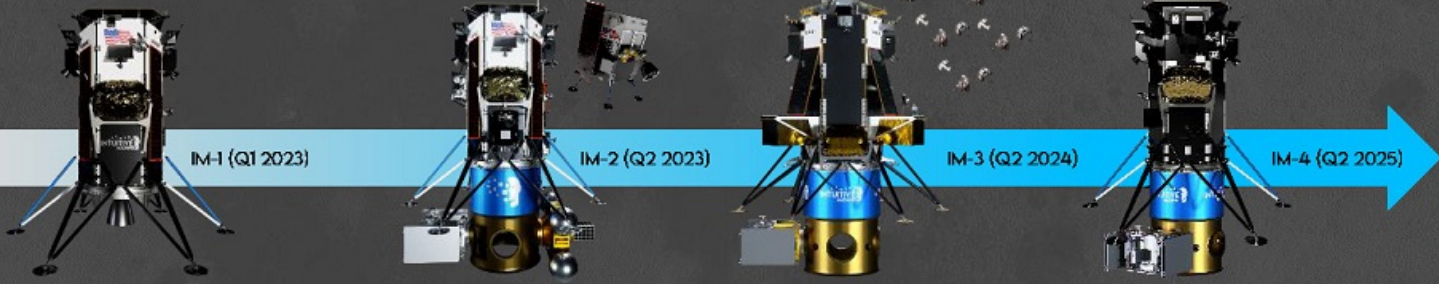
Lunar Orbit Services

TLI 380 Services

Content  
(Sponsorships, Imagery, etc)

# LUNAR ACCESS SERVICES

## ANNUAL CADENCE SEEDING THE COMMERCIAL MARKET



### PAYLOADS

Iteration	Commercial	Commercial	Commercial	Commercial
IM-1	5	6	12	TBD
IM-2	5	6	4*	1*

★ Negotiations on-going with multiple parties for rideshare and payload opportunities.

# LUNAR ACCESS SERVICES

## CLEAR PATH TO SEIZING THE NEAR-SPACE MARKET OPPORTUNITY

### TECHNOLOGY / CAPABILITY

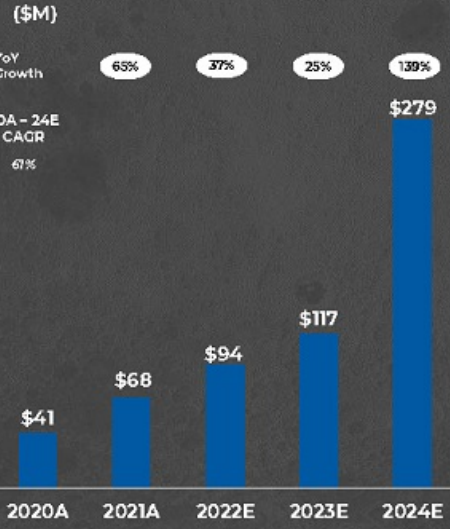


	Comp1	Comp 2	Comp3	Comp 4	Comp 5	Comp 6	Comp 7
ELPS Awards to Date	3	2	1	1			
Lander Capability*	<125/-500/ >1,000 kg	<125/ <500 kg	< 125kg	<500 kg	500 kg+	100 kg+	30 kg / 500 kg 100 kg+
Guidance, Navigation & Control	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Precision Landing and Hazard Avoidance	●	◆	Future Dev	Future Dev	Future Dev	Future Dev	◆
Operations	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Engine	●	-	-	-	◆	-	-
Lightweight Tanks	●	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lunar Communications Network	●	-	-	-	-	◆	-
Rendezvous, Proximity Operations	●	-	-	-	-	◆	●
Extreme Surface Mobility	●	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ride Share Capabilities	●	◆	◆	-	◆	-	-

● In-House ◆ Planned - Outsourced

OUR MISSION IS TO LEAD THE U.S. BACK TO THE MOON IN THE FASTEST, MOST COST-EFFECTIVE, AND SUSTAINABLE WAY

### Lunar Access Services Revenue



Source: Intuitive Machines Management estimated forecast



# LUNAR DATA SERVICES

## LEADING COMMERCIAL NEAR-SPACE COMMUNICATION NETWORK

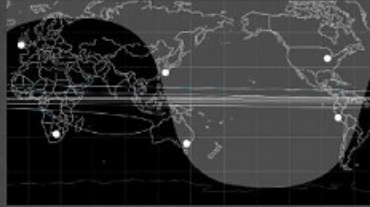
THE LUNAR DATA NETWORK (LDN), INTUITIVE MACHINES' PRIVATE NETWORK, SUPPORTS MISSIONS AND IS EVOLVING TO MEET FUTURE CISLUNAR MARKET NEEDS.



### A VALIDATED COMPLETE LUNAR COMMUNICATIONS SOLUTION



Nova Control Lunar Operations Center



Globally Commissioned Dish Network  
Lunar Telemetry, Tracking and  
Communications Network (LTN)



Khon Cislunar Relay Satellite *Khon*stellation

NETWORK SECURED BY



# LUNAR DATA SERVICES

## ECONOMICS OF NEAR-SPACE NETWORKS

### DEFINING A DOMINANT FULL-SPECTRUM DATA SOLUTION

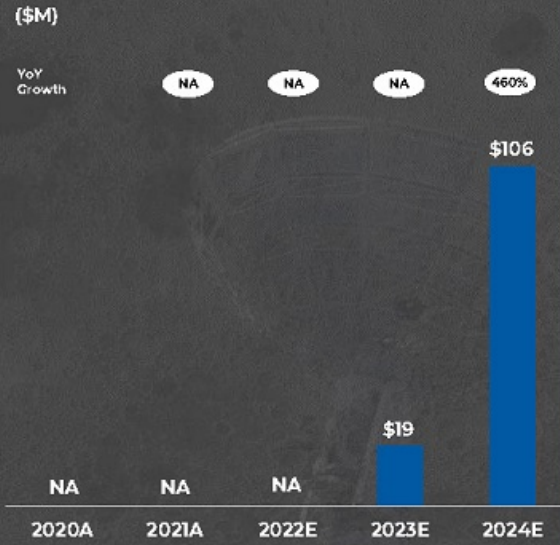
	INTUITIVE MACHINES	Comp 8	Comp 9	Other
Price	\$5	\$	N/A	\$55
Availability	●	●	●	●
Security	●	●	◆	●
Cloud Integration	●	-	-	◆
Advanced CM	●	-	-	●
Cislunar Space-Based Assets	●	-	-	◆
Dish Size	18-64m	34-70m	13m	15-22m
GEO Distance	●	●	●	●
XGEO Distance	●	●	-	◆
Lunar Distance	●	●	-	◆

● In-House 
 ◆ Planned 
 - N/A 
 ● Limited

SIGNIFICANT INTUITIVE MACHINES ADVANTAGE TO AUGMENT XGEO CISLUNAR MARKET



### LUNAR DATA SERVICES REVENUE

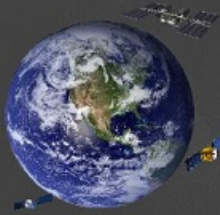


Source: Intuitive Machines Management estimated forecast

# ORBITAL SERVICES

## CAPTURING ORBITAL SERVICES

### LEVERAGING IM TECHNOLOGIES AND GOVERNMENT FUNDS TO ESTABLISH A FOOHOLD



Tow trucks, gas stations, and robotic space mechanics will not only extend the life of space assets, but they will also be the basis for an entirely new space economy... "will develop in the coming 5 - 7 years and is expected to be worth \$10s of billions by the end of the decade."  
**SpaceFund - 2020**

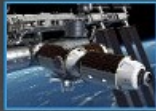
#### LEVERAGING IM TECHNOLOGIES



Mechanism and Robotics Capabilities



Nova-C Optical Navigation



Rendezvous, Proximity Operations, and Capture

#### Progress to Date

Satellite services team on-board International RPOC capability on-boarded world-class mechanisms/robotics team

\$6.3M Commercial RPOC Contract Commercial Space Station contract in-hand with Axiom Space

Actively engaged in policy development for Active Debris Removal Funding Two NASA ADR patents held by IM

\$10M rideshare contract on IM-2 Contracted rideshare mission in 2023

#### Strategic Pursuits



\$720M Prime Engineering Contract Pursuit Lead NASA Landsat Servicing robotics mission



National Security Space Leveraging domain expertise for demos of orbital servicing, debris removal, rideshares and Space Domain Awareness



# ORBITAL SERVICES

## ORBITAL SERVICING SNAPSHOT

INTUITIVE MACHINES IS POSITIONED TO CAPTURE AN EMERGING MARKET

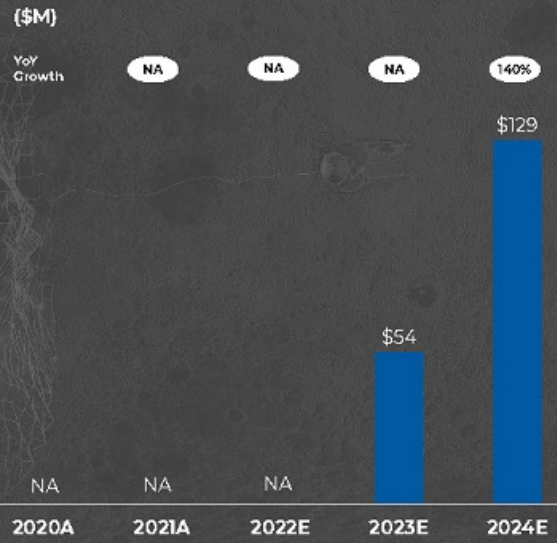
### LEADING ORBITAL SERVICING PLATFORM

	INTUITIVE MACHINES	Comp 10	Comp 11	Comp 12	Comp 13	Comp 14
RPO	●	◆	●	-	-	-
Robotics	●	●	●	-	-	-
Fluid Transfer	-	-	-	-	-	●
Optical Navigation	●	◆	◆	◆	◆	-

● In-House   
 ◆ Planned   
 - Outsourced

SIGNIFICANT INTUITIVE MACHINES ADVANTAGE:  
PURSUING \$720M NASA AND ADDITIONAL SPACE FORCE CONTRACTS

### ORBITAL SERVICING REVENUE



Source: Intuitive Machines Management estimated forecast

# SPACE PRODUCTS / INFRASTRUCTURE

## PRODUCT OVERVIEW

### SPACE PRODUCTS & SERVICES



**Optical Navigation / Precision Landing**  
Moon Landing using crater recognition and on-board data processing (no GPS)



**Propulsion Systems**  
Liquid Oxygen/Liquid Methane engines, propellant tanks, and test facilities



**Rendezvous and Docking**  
Approach and docking of two independent spacecraft in space (Axiom contract)



**Survive the Night Technologies**  
Heat and power sources to keep systems from freezing during the lunar night



**Engineering Services**  
Specialty engineering capabilities for government contracts and task orders



### SPACE INFRASTRUCTURE



**Lunar Terrain Vehicle**  
Northrop Grumman partner for a rover to support robotic and human missions



**Surface Habitat**  
Subsystems to support long duration habitation on the lunar surface



**Fission Surface Power**  
Power systems to sustain continuous human presence on the Moon and Mars

### SPACE PRODUCTS / INFRASTRUCTURE REVENUE

(\$M)

YoY Growth

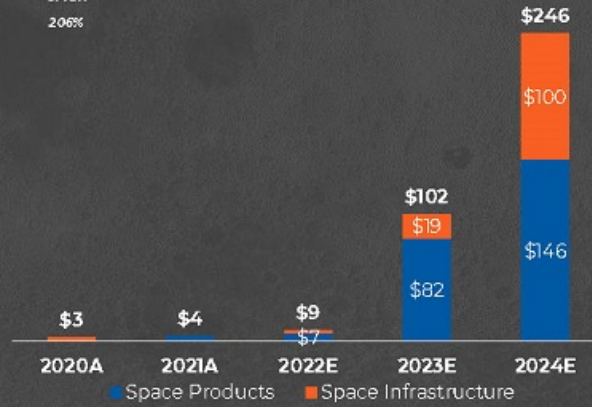
44%

110%

1,096%

142%

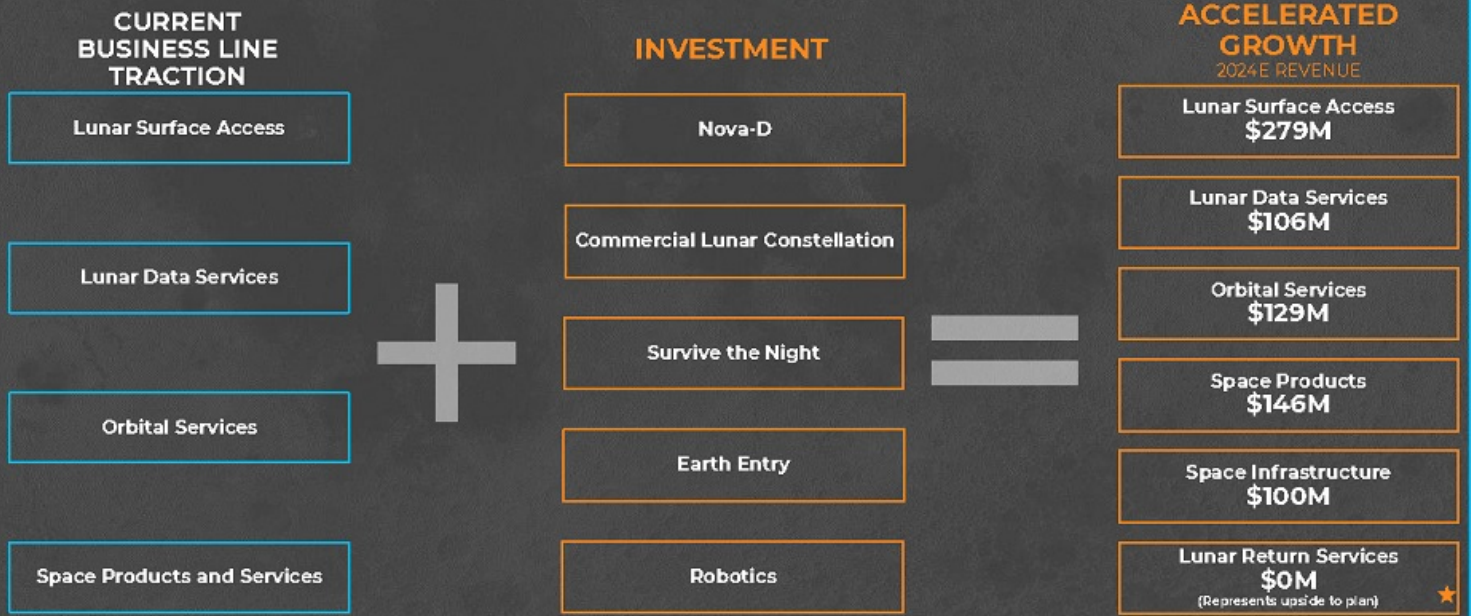
20A - 24E  
CACR  
206%





# A CAREFULLY CRAFTED ROADMAP

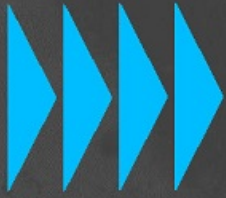
UNLOCKING THE FINAL ECONOMIC FRONTIER: THE MOON



Source: Intuitive Machines Management estimated forecast. ★ Does not include any additional sales of the remaining 24,500 grams of lunar material



INTUITIVE MACHINES



# TRANSACTION OVERVIEW AND FINANCIALS

# TRANSACTION SUMMARY

## Key Highlights

- Business combination between Intuitive Machines ("IM") and Inflection Point Acquisition Corp. ("IPAX")
- Pro forma enterprise valuation of ~\$815M<sup>1</sup>, implying a 2.6x EV / 2023E Revenue multiple
- Intuitive Machines' shareholders will roll 100% of their existing equity holdings into the combined company
- The combined company has secured \$55 million of committed capital from entities affiliated with IPAX sponsor and from a founder of Intuitive Machines
  - \$29M of SPAC trust committed to a non-redemption agreement by Kingstown Capital Management LP, an affiliate of IPAX sponsor
  - \$26M PIPE anchored by entities affiliated with IPAX sponsor and a founder of Intuitive Machines
- SPAC trust + PIPE proceeds provide IM with significant dry powder of \$331M, net of transaction expenses, to continue investing in growth

Note: Assumes no IPAX stockholder has exercised its redemption right to receive cash from the SPAC trust account. Pro forma valuation and ownership percentages exclude the impact of warrants from the SPAC and PIPE

- Includes \$7M of net cash as of 7/31/2022
- Excludes \$2M of SAFE Agreement shares
- Assuming no redemptions; excludes non-redemption agreement between Inflection Point Acquisition Corp. and Kingstown Capital Management LP
- Non-redemption agreement between Inflection Point Acquisition Corp. and Kingstown Capital Management LP
- Existing IM Cash as of 7/31/2022
- Includes 70M of IM shares and 19M of SAFE Agreement shares (converted at \$10)
- Includes 70M of IM shares, 33M of SPAC shares, 22M of PIPE shares (at \$12 strike price), 19M of SAFE Agreement shares (converted at \$10) and 82M of IPAX Sponsor & IPO Anchor shares
- \$7M of existing net cash and \$331M of SPAC + PIPE Proceeds net of transaction expenses

## Estimated Sources and Uses (\$M)

Sources		Uses	
Company rollover <sup>2</sup>	\$700	Company rollover <sup>2</sup>	\$700
SPAC cash in trust <sup>3</sup>	301	Cash to surviving entity balance sheet	358
SPAC trust commitment <sup>4</sup>	29	Est. transaction expenses	25
PIPE	26		
Existing IM balance sheet cash	27		
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$1,083</b>	<b>Total Uses</b>	<b>\$1,083</b>

## Pro Forma Summary (\$M)

### Pro Forma Ownership



### Pro Forma Valuation Summary

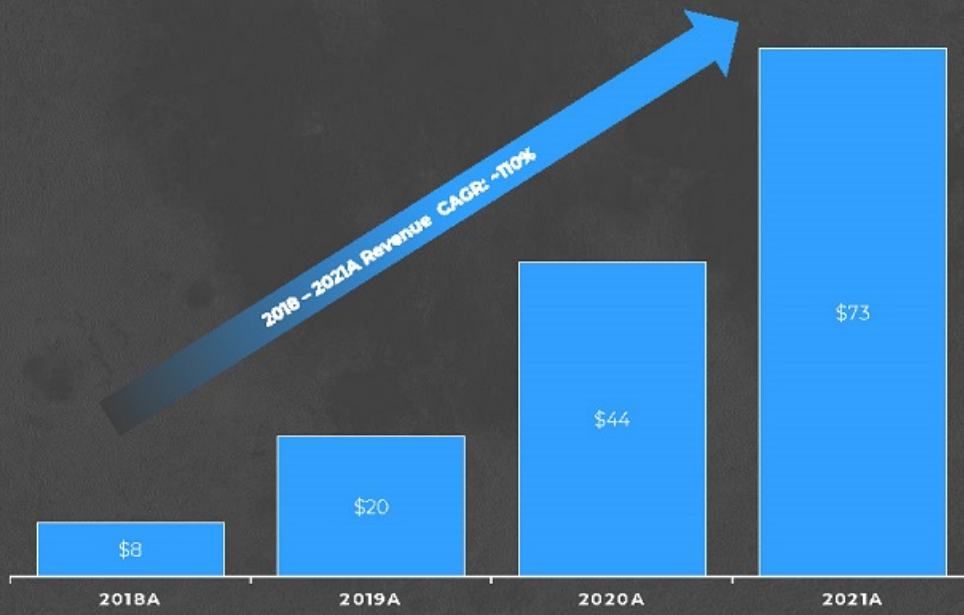
Base share price at merger	\$10.00
Shares outstanding (M) <sup>7</sup>	115.3
<b>Equity Value</b>	<b>\$1,153</b>
Net cash on balance sheet <sup>8</sup>	\$(338)
<b>Enterprise Value</b>	<b>\$815</b>

Source: Intuitive Machines Management estimated forecast



# STRONG HISTORICAL TRACK RECORD

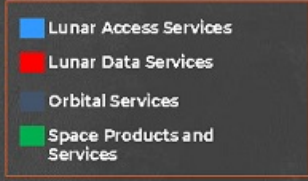
(Revenue \$M)



- First mover advantage resulted in strong lead in a large, untapped addressable market
- 3 CLPS awards to date, more than any competitor
- \$369M in bookings and ~\$188M<sup>1</sup> in backlog
- Leveraged government contract success to build commercial customer base and industry partnerships required for next phase of growth
- >100% revenue CAGR since 2018, or ~10x growth

Source: Intuitive Machines management estimated forecast  
 (1) As of September 2022

# PROJECTED REVENUE



(\$M)

2021A - 2024E Revenue CAGR: 119%



- Investment allows us to outpace the competition and enables 119%+ CAGR over the next 3 years
- Investing in larger landers and survive the night enables significant growth in our core business
- First to market secures critical control point and business opportunities in Lunar Data Relay and Lunar Mapping/Prospecting
- Leveraging government contracts and differentiating capabilities establishes foothold in the emerging satellite servicing market.
- Differentiated, proprietary technology extensible across many applications, unlocking large addressable future markets

Source: Intuitive Machines Management estimated forecast

# FORECAST SUMMARY

(\$M)	2022E	2023E	2024E
Lunar Access Services	\$94	\$117	\$279
Lunar Data Services		19	106
Orbital Services		54	129
Space Products	7	82	146
Space Infrastructure	1	19	100
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$102</b>	<b>\$291</b>	<b>\$759</b>
% Revenue Growth	41%	185%	161%
<b>Gross Profit</b>	<b>\$10</b>	<b>\$79</b>	<b>\$232</b>
% Gross Margin	10%	27%	31%
<b>EBITDA</b>	<b>(\$14)</b>	<b>(\$46)</b>	<b>\$11</b>
% EBITDA Margin	NM	NM	1%
<b>Unlevered Free Cash Flow</b>	<b>(\$26)</b>	<b>(\$55)</b>	<b>(\$16)</b>

- Falling lander development costs and higher value missions will drive Lunar Access gross margin expansion in the medium-term
- Burgeoning Lunar Data business structured as a commercial service will drive gross margin expansion in the medium-term
- Following capability build-out, commercial Orbital Services offerings will drive further margin expansion in the longer-term
- The company expects to generate positive cash flow in FY2025E

**INTUITIVE MACHINES IS TARGETING A 3-5-YEAR GROSS MARGIN OF 52%+**

# NEAR TERM REVENUE VISIBILITY

## 2022E Revenue Opportunity

## 2023E Revenue Opportunity

Chart Legend

- Contracted<sup>(1)</sup>: Successfully landed mandates, including IM-1, 2, 3 Nova C Lander, Axiom Subsystems, and GSMO
- Near Term: Probability weighted opportunities heavily linked towards government funded contracts
- In Development: Tangible additional revenue opportunity not linked towards government funded contracts

(\$M)



2022 Revenue Drivers

- Tier 1 subcontractor to the incumbent on multi billion dollar contract for Johnson Space Center to be awarded in late 2022
- Historical precedent supports forecast of winning 1 of the 2 NASA CLPS contracts being bid in 2022

2023 Revenue Drivers

- Hired world class team from large cap aerospace prime specifically focused on orbital services contract with Goddard Space Flight Center to be awarded in Q1 2023
- 3 CLPS contracts to be bid in 2023 provides opportunity to outperform forecast of winning 1 award

Source: Intuitive Machines Management estimated forecast  
<sup>(1)</sup> Includes revenue from contracted sole source IDIQs



## NEAR TERM CONTRACT VISIBILITY

2022E Contract  
Visibility

Unweighted Contract Opportunity (\$M)	Segment	Contract
100	Lunar Access Services	IM-4 (2Q 2025) - Nova C
86	Space Products	xEVAS
5	Infrastructure	Lunar Terrain Vehicle (LTV) - Phase 1

Total 2022 Contract  
Opportunity

\$191M

2023E Contract  
Visibility

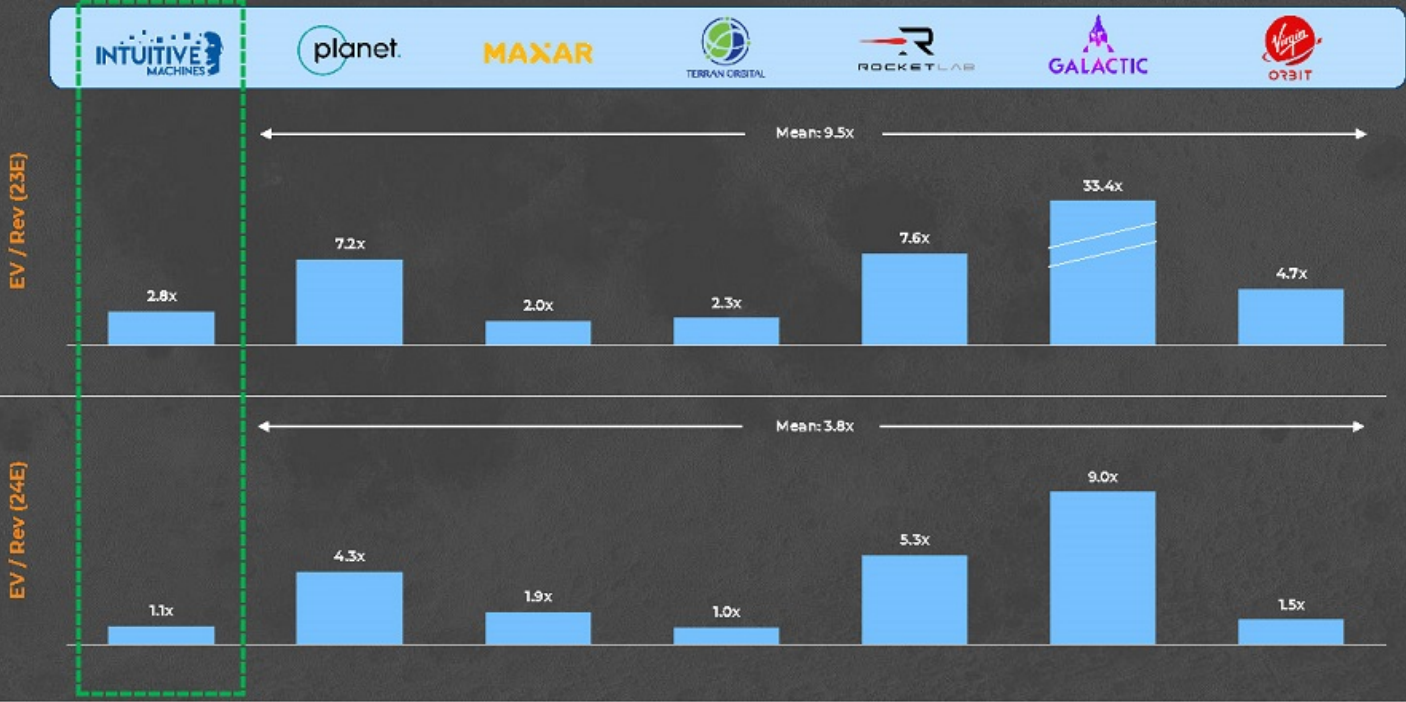
Unweighted Contract Opportunity (\$M)	Segment	Contract
500	Lunar Access Services	LR-1 (4Q 2025) - Nova C
200	Lunar Access Services	IM-5 (2Q 2026) - Nova D
200	Lunar Access Services	IM-6 (2Q 2026) - Nova D
200	Lunar Access Services	IM-7 (4Q 2026) - Nova D
40	Lunar Data Services	NASA NSN Backup Services
719	Orbital Services	OMES
700	Space Products	ESES
1,500	Infrastructure	FSP - Phase 2
75	Infrastructure	Nuclear Thermal Propulsion (NTP) Phase 2
20	Infrastructure	NextSTEP A - Habitation Systems - Phase 2

Total 2023 Contract  
Opportunity

\$4,154M

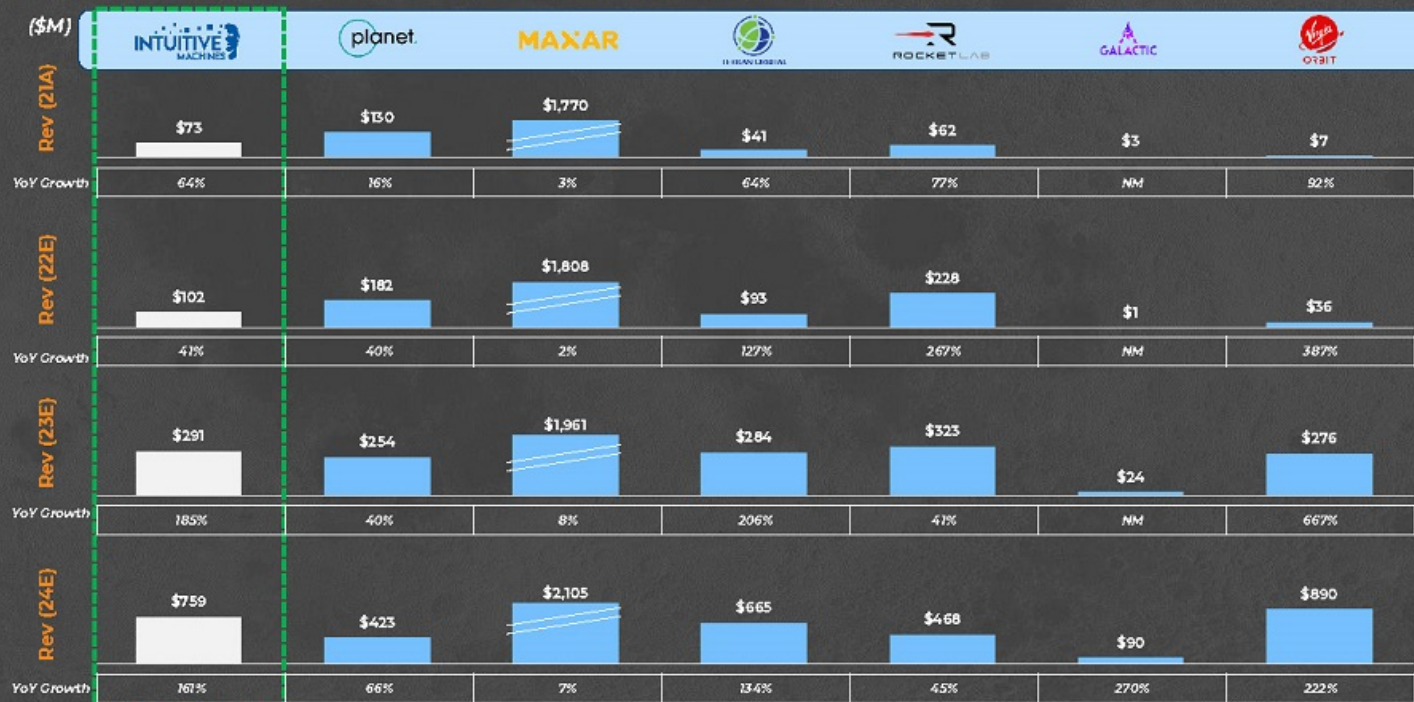


# COMPARABLES SUMMARY - VALUATION



Source: FactSet as of 9/14/2022, Wall Street Research, Intuitive Machines Management estimated forecast, Calendarized Estimates

# COMPARABLES SUMMARY - OPERATING METRIC



Source: FactSet as of 9/14/2022, Wall Street Research, Intuitive Machines Management estimated forecast, Calendarized Estimates



## A RARE OPPORTUNITY

### TO INVEST IN A CATEGORY-DEFINING COMPANY WITHIN THE NEW SPACE ECONOMY



- *National Security Imperative* that mandates government customer demand in this market
- *First Mover, Generating Revenue Today* in a new category with a large, untapped addressable market
- *With The Team, Technology, Facilities, and Supply Chain* to seize a great economic opportunity
- *Significant Upside Potential* from diverse revenue streams and commercial growth opportunities
- *Pro Forma Enterprise Valuation at ~\$815M, implying 2.8X EV/2023E revenue multiple* provides compelling discount relative to peers





## SUMMARY RISK FACTORS

*Our limited operating history makes it difficult to evaluate our future prospects and the risks and challenges we may encounter.*

*If we fail to manage our growth effectively, we may be unable to execute our business plan and our business, results of operations, and financial condition could be harmed.*

*Competition from existing or new companies could cause us to experience downward pressure on prices, fewer customer orders, reduced margins, the inability to take advantage of new business opportunities, and the loss of market share.*

*A pandemic outbreak of a novel strain of coronavirus, also known as COVID-19, has disrupted and may continue to adversely affect our business operations and our financial results.*

*Unsatisfactory safety performance of our spaceflight systems or security incidents at our facilities could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operation.*

*The market for commercial human spaceflight has not been established with precision, it is still emerging and may not achieve the growth potential we expect or may grow more slowly than expected.*

*Due to the inherent risks associated with commercial spaceflight, there is the possibility that any accident or catastrophe could lead to the loss of human life or a medical emergency.*

*We may experience a total loss of our technology and products and our customers' payloads if there is an accident on launch or during the journey into space, and any insurance we have may not be adequate to cover our loss.*

*Space is a harsh and unpredictable environment where our products and service offerings are exposed to a wide and unique range of environmental risks, which could adversely affect our launch vehicle and spacecraft performance.*

*The release, unplanned ignition, explosion, or improper handling of dangerous materials used in our business could disrupt our operations and adversely affect our financial results.*

*We rely on a limited number of suppliers for certain materials and supplied components. We may not be able to obtain sufficient materials or supplied components to meet our manufacturing and operating needs, or obtain such materials on favorable terms.*

*Our revenue, results of operations and reputation may be negatively impacted if our products contain defects or fail to operate in the expected manner.*

*Our business with various governmental entities is subject to the policies, priorities, regulations, mandates and funding levels of such governmental entities and may be negatively or positively impacted by any change thereto.*

*The U.S. government's budget deficit and the national debt, as well as any inability of the U.S. government to complete its budget process for any government fiscal year could have an adverse impact on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.*

*We are subject to stringent U.S. export and import control laws and regulations and U.S. economic sanctions and trade control laws and regulations*



## SUMMARY RISK FACTORS (CONT'D)

*We depend significantly on U.S. government contracts, which often are only partially funded, subject to immediate termination, and heavily regulated and audited. The termination or failure to fund, or negative audit findings for, one or more of these contracts could have an adverse impact on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.*

*Uncertain global macro-economic and political conditions could materially adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.*

*Our business is subject to a wide variety of extensive and evolving government laws and regulations. Failure to comply with such laws and regulations could have a material adverse effect on our business.*

*Our indebtedness could expose us to risks that could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.*

*Our actual operating results may differ significantly from our guidance.*

*Our financial results may vary significantly from quarter to quarter.*

*Changes in our accounting estimates and assumptions could negatively affect our financial position and results of operations.*